SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1958

ASSETS

Funds toward future obligations, 1959-60		
Cash in Bank - Checking	$35,056.11	
Cash in Bank - Savings	89,517.50	
Investment in Securities	177,112.00	$301,685.61
Inventory, Pamphlets	607.40	
Office Equipment	3,633.38	
Accounts Receivable	11.50	4,252.28
Total Assets		$305,937.89

LIABILITIES

Due to Special Projects, 1959-60		
Fellowship of the Concerned, 1959	2,594.55	
Registration & Voting Survey, 1959	7,933.21	
Southern Leadership Project, 1959	37,240.02	
Consultant Service Program, 1959	27,831.48	
Research Program, 1959-60	50,000.00	
Contingency Fund, 1959	9,203.48	$134,802.74
Due to State Councils on Human Relations, Grants-in-aid, 1959	59,550.00	
Advance Appropriations, General Operations		
for 1959	18,730.00	
for 1960	50,000.00	
Reserve Fund	27,507.00	
Obligations Outstanding	2,785.90	158,572.90
Total Liabilities		$293,375.64
Excess of Assets over Liabilities		12,562.25
		$305,937.89

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

PROPOSED BUDGETS - GENERAL OPERATIONS AND SPECIAL PROJECTS - 1960

Synopsis

General Operations	
Proposed Budget - 1960	$145,125.00
Income Expectable - 1960	88,850.00
	$ 56,275.00

Special Projects	
Proposed Budget - 1960	$ 91,500.00
Income Expectable - 1960	88,000.00
	$ 3,500.00

Total Proposed Budget	$236,625.00
Total Income Expectable	176,850.00
BALANCE TO BE RAISED	$ 59,775.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

PROPOSED BUDGETS - GENERAL OPERATIONS AND SPECIAL PROJECTS - 1960

I. General Operations

Minimum Operating Budget:

Salaries	$ 72,650.00	
Social Security Taxes	1,475.00	
Travel	8,000.00	
Printing & Postage, NEW SOUTH	8,500.00	
Printing, Other	3,000.00	
Rent	3,600.00	
Telephone & Telegraph	4,500.00	
Postage	1,300.00	
Accounting & Other Fees	600.00	
Books & Subscriptions	150.00	
Insurance	1,100.00	
Office Supplies	1,200.00	
Office Repairs & Maintenance	250.00	
Board & Executive Committee Mtgs.	3,500.00	
Aid to State Councils on Human Relations	33,000.00	
Total:	$145,125.00	$145,125.00

Income Forecast

Foundations:		
Fund for the Republic	$ 50,000.00	
New World Foundation	20,000.00	
Rockefeller Brothers Fund (Overhead)	4,000.00	
	$ 74,000.00	74,000.00
Churches		3,850.00
Organizations		2,500.00
Individuals & Office Related		8,500.00
	Total:	$ 88,850.00
	Balance to be raised:	$ 56,275.00

II. Special Projects

Income Forecast:

Southern Leadership Project Rockefeller Brothers Fund		$40,000.00
Research Department Individual Donor		25,000.00
Fellowship of the Concerned		
Phelps-Stokes Fund	$2,000.00	
John Hay Whitney Fd	2,000.00	4,000.00
Consultant Service Prog.		14,000.00
Contingency Fund		5,000.00
		$88,000.00

Balance to be raised: $3,500.00

Proposed Expenditures:

Southern Leadership Project	$40,000.00
Research Department	25,000.00
Fellowship of the Concerned	7,500.00
Consultant Service Program	14,000.00
Contingency Fund	5,000.00
	$91,500.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT IN SECURITIES
June 30, 1960

Stock	Value at Date of Acquisition		Market Value June 30, 1960	
Gulf Oil	780 @ $126	$ 98,280.00	2410 @ 28-7/8	$ 69,588.75
Dun & Bradstreet	200 @ 44-1/4	8,850.00	200 @ 58	11,600.00
Sunray Mid-Cont.	160 @ 23-1/2	3,760.00	160 @ 21-7/8	3,500.00
Tidewater Oil	120 @ 24-7/8	2,985.00	132 @ 17-5/8	2,326.50
Texas Gulf Prod.	100 @ 32-3/8	3,237.00	100 @ 26-1/4	2,625.00
Federal Land Banks 4% Bonds dated 11/3/58, due 9/20/61		20,000.00		20,000.00
Total		$137,112.00		$109,640.25

SCHEDULE 6

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
June 30, 1960

King Sales Company	$ 52.60
American Jewish Committee	1.05
Pitney-Bowes, Inc.	3.30
Southeastern Envelope Company	181.50
The Mimeograph Company	262.93
Office Supply Company	17.00
Southern Railway Company	156.25
Horne Desk Company	118.45
Eastman Kodak Stores, Inc.	9.27
Burrellé's Press Clipping Bureau	30.80
The Western Union Telegraph Company	7.50
Elliott Addressing Machine Company	28.31
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company	324.28
Higgins-McArthur Company	3,613.70
Eastern Air Lines, Inc.	580.82
Western Perry Printing Processes Company	1,307.90
Rich's Inc.	36.00
Industrial Paper Corporation	15.92
Hill's Church and Office Supplies	12.98
Pennsylvania Railroad Company	10.14
Total Accounta Payable	$ 6,770.70

Distribution:

Equipment	$ 207.05
Office Supplies	138.27
Travel	542.39
NEW SOUTH Printing	962.40
Telephone and Telegraph	228.98
Miscellaneous	3.30
Consultant Service Program	154.39
Southern Leadership Project	404.91
Research Department	4,129.01
	$ 6,770.70

SCHEDULE 5

August 10, 1960

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Sir:

An examination has been made of the books and records of the Southern Regional Council, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia, for the period of January 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960.

The following Exhibits and Schedules, together with comments, are submitted herewith:

EXHIBIT A - Balance Sheet, June 30, 1960
EXHIBIT B - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, General Operations
EXHIBIT C - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Research Department
EXHIBIT D - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Consultant Service Program
EXHIBIT E - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Registration and Voting Survey
EXHIBIT F - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Fellowship of the Concerned
EXHIBIT G - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Southern Leadership Project
EXHIBIT H - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Contingency Fund
EXHIBIT I - Statement of Income and Expenses, General Operations
SCHEDULE 1 - Reconciliation, Citizens Trust Company
SCHEDULE 2 - Reconciliation, First National Bank
SCHEDULE 3 - Schedule of Contributions Received, General Operations
SCHEDULE 4 - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Aid to Independent State Councils on Human Relations
SCHEDULE 5 - Accounts Payable
SCHEDULE 6 - Schedule of Investment in Securities

COMMENTS

Cash in Banks - Checking - $71,808.28

All recorded receipts were traced to bank deposits, and disbursements were compared with cancelled checks. Schedules 1 and 2 show the reconciliation of the two bank accounts with the books. Bank balances were confirmed by correspondence with the depositories.

Investment in Securities - $20,000.00

These are short term government securities held in safekeeping by the bank. This was confirmed by correspondence with the bank.

Investment in Securities - $89,640.25

This account represents common stock. The certificates were examined by us at the depository bank and are valued at market on June 30, 1960.

Due to Special Projects - $81,985.65

Exhibit A indicates the projects to which these amounts are due.

Advance Appropriations - $59,022.00

This represents advance appropriations for general operations in 1960 and 1961.

Operations

Exhibits B, C, D, E, F, G and H, reflect the results of operations for the period from January 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960.

Exhibit I is a Statement of Income and Expenses of the general operations for the period from January 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960.

In my opinion, the attached Balance Sheet and Statements of Receipts and Disbursements present fairly the financial condition at June 30, 1960 and the results of operations for the period then ended.

Respectfully,

Daniel E. Harrison

Daniel E. Harrison
Registered Public Accountant

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1960

ASSETS

Funds toward future obligations, 1960-61:		
Cash in Banks - Checking	$ 71,808.28	
Investment in Securities (Market Value 6/30/60)	109,640.25	$181,448.53
Inventory, Pamphlets	$ 1,500.00	
Office Equipment	5,118.17	6,618.17
Total Assets		$188,066.70

LIABILITIES

Due to Special Projects, 1960-61:		
Research Department	$ 13,787.99	
Consultant Service Program	10,417.87	
Registration and Voting Survey	1,556.47	
Fellowship of the Concerned	2,997.61	
Southern Leadership Project	48,368.66	
Contingency Fund	4,857.05	$ 81,985.65
Special Grants-in-Aid to State Councils on Human Relations	$ 21,522.00	
Advance Appropriations, General Operations:		
1960	12,500.00	
1961	25,000.00	
Reserve Fund	38,008.62	
Obligations Outstanding	8,298.64	105,329.26
Total Liabilities		$187,314.91
Excess of Assets over Liabilities		751.79
Total		$188,066.70

EXHIBIT A

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960

RECEIPTS

Contributions:			
Foundations	$ 18,500.00		
Bequest, Cash	23,600.00		
Organizations	2,760.00		
Churches	3,125.00		
Individuals	7,616.44	$ 55,601.44	
Interest Income		1,128.54	
Dividends on Securities		1,527.60	
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions		3,297.67	
Sale of Literature		483.50	
Associate Members' Dues		30.00	
Sale of Securities		20,000.00	
Total Receipts			$ 82,068.75
Balance, January 1, 1960			35,295.29
Total			$117,364.04

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 34,145.21	
Social Security Taxes	1,081.26	
Travel	4,470.48	
Telephone and Telegraph	1,540.75	
Executive Committee Meetings and Annual Meeting	804.28	
Consultant Fees	215.00	
Books and Subscriptions	169.02	
Office Supplies	477.19	
NEW SOUTH Postage	1,060.16	
NEW SOUTH Printing	2,296.28	
Postage	491.98	
Printing	2,316.04	
Insurance	702.32	
Rent	1,800.00	
Accounting	175.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	5.91	
Miscellaneous	487.50	
Grants-in-Aid to State Councils	15,900.00	
Group Hospitalization Insurance	163.92	
Group Term Life Insurance	198.64	
Retirement Insurance	131.01	
Office Equipment	85.71	
Office Repairs and Maintenance	431.66	
Accounts Payable, 1959	1,577.20	
Payroll Taxes, 1959	1,169.51	
Total Disbursements		$ 71,896.03
Balance, June 30, 1960		45,468.01
		$117,364.04

EXHIBIT B

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960

RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 28,821.54
Travel refunds		172.01
Total Receipts		$ 28,993.55

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 8,755.89	
Travel and Communication	284.84	
Printing	364.57	
Books and Subscriptions	602.62	
Office Supplies	194.35	
Consultants' Fees	698.00	
Consultants' Travel	176.28	
Total Disbursements		11,076.55
Balance, June 30, 1960		$ 17,917.00

EXHIBIT C

CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 15,653.15
Travel refunds		232.17
Total Receipts		$ 15,885.32

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultants' Fees	$ 2,520.00	
Travel and Communication	2,838.59	
Program Materials	7.00	
Total Disbursements		5,365.59
Balance, June 30, 1960		$ 10,519.73

EXHIBIT D

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960

REGISTRATION AND VOTING SURVEY

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 1,802.13

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultants' Fees	$ 180.00	
Travel and Communication	51.45	
Supplies	14.21	
Total Disbursements		245.66
Balance, June 30, 1960		$ 1,556.47

EXHIBIT E

FELLOWSHIP OF THE CONCERNED

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 1,149.37
John Hay Whitney Foundation		2,000.00
Total Receipts		$ 3,149.37

DISBURSEMENTS

Travel for State Meetings	$ 127.01	
Program Materials	24.75	
Total Disbursements		151.76
Balance, June 30, 1960		$ 2,997.61

EXHIBIT F

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960

SOUTHERN LEADERSHIP PROJECT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 21,121.91
Rockefeller Brothers Fund		40,000.00
Total Receipts		$ 61,121.91

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 4,000.08	
Travel and Communication	1,586.42	
Office Expense	859.00	
Printing and Distribution	4,604.75	
Consultants' Fees	859.00	
Consultants' Travel	450.50	
Total Disbursements		12,359.75
Balance, June 30, 1960		$ 48,762.16

EXHIBIT G

CONTINGENCY FUND

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 5,701.53

DISBURSEMENTS

Travel	$ 122.76	
Oberlin College	50.00	
Printing - United Church Women of Georgia	37.60	
Printing - ACCA Pamphlet	400.00	
Reprinting - The Agony of the Southern Minister	234.12	
Total Disbursements		844.48
Balance, June 30, 1960		$ 4,857.05

EXHIBIT H

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960

INCOME

Contributions:		
Foundations	$ 45,000.00	
Organizations	2,760.00	
Churches	3,125.00	
Individuals	12,676.63	$ 63,561.63
Interest Income	$ 1,128.54	
Dividends on Securities	1,527.60	
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions	3,297.67	
Sale of Literature	483.50	
Associate Members' Dues	30.00	6,467.31
Total Income		$ 70,028.94

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 35,670.51	
Social Security Taxes	1,296.32	
Travel	5,012.87	
Telephone and Telegraph	1,769.73	
Executive Committee Meetings and Annual Meeting	804.28	
Consultant Fees	215.00	
Books and Subscriptions	138.97	
Office Supplies	615.46	
NEW SOUTH Postage	1,060.16	
NEW SOUTH Printing	3,258.68	
Postage	491.98	
Printing	2,316.04	
Insurance	702.32	
Rent	1,800.00	
Accounting	175.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	8.33	
Miscellaneous	490.80	
Grants-in-Aid to State Councils	15,900.00	
Group Hospitalization Insurance	163.92	
Group Term Life Insurance	198.64	
Retirement Insurance	131.01	
Office Rapairs and Maintenance	431.66	
Total Expenses		72,651.68
Excess of Expenses over Income		$ (2,622.74)

EXHIBIT I

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

RECONCILIATION - CITIZENS TRUST COMPANY
June 30, 1960

Balance per Bank				$ 75,166.86
Less outstanding Checks:				
Number	Amount	Number	Amount	
1725	$ 3.20	1754	$ 131.84	
1726	3.74	1755	105.56	
1730	3.00	1757	125.82	
1735	315.35	1758	107.57	
1737	40.68	1759	121.04	
1738	9.97	1760	296.66	
1739	2.75	1761	114.95	
1743	82.97	1762	94.28	
1746	268.94	1763	85.11	
1747	411.17	1764	135.43	
1748	224.55	1765	244.94	
1749	234.25	1766	39.74	
1750	226.71	1767	36.20	
1751	212.85	1768	1,500.00	
1753	154.31	1769	25.00	5,358.58
Balance per Books, June 30, 1960				$ 69,808.28

SCHEDULE 1

RECONCILIATION - FIRST NATIONAL BANK
June 30, 1960

Balance per Bank and Books	$ 2,000.00

SCHEDULE 2

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960

CONTRIBUTIONS

Foundations:		
The Field Foundation	$ 12,500.00	
New York Foundation	2,500.00	
Aaron E. Norman Fund	1,500.00	
Adele R. Levy Fund	1,000.00	
Marion R. Ascoli Fund	1,000.00	
Total		$ 18,500.00
Organizations:		
United Steelworkers of America	$ 1,000.00	
American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations	1,500.00	
African-American Institute	250.00	
Unitarian Fellowship for Social Justice, First Unitarian Church, New Orleans	10.00	
Total		$ 2,760.00
Churches:		
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the USA	$ 1,000.00	
Woman's Division of Christian Service of the Board of Missions of the Methodist Church	1,200.00	
Board of National Missions of the Methodist Church	500.00	
Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church, USA	250.00	
Board of Education of the Methodist Church	150.00	
The United Congregational Church of Bridgeport, Connecticut	25.00	
Total		$ 3,125.00

February 9, 1961

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
5 Forsyth Street, N. W.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Sir:

An examination has been made of the books and records of the Southern Regional Council, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia for the period from January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960.

The following Exhibits and Schedules, together with comments, are submitted herewith:

EXHIBIT A - Balance Sheet, December 31, 1960
EXHIBIT B - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, General Operations
EXHIBIT C - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Research Department
EXHIBIT D - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Consultant Service Program
EXHIBIT E - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Registration and Voting Survey
EXHIBIT F - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Fellowship of the Concerned
EXHIBIT G - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Southern Leadership Project
EXHIBIT H - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Special Fund for Educational Projects
EXHIBIT I - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, New Orleans Project
EXHIBIT J - Statement of Income and Expenses, General Operations
SCHEDULE 1- Reconciliation, Citizens Trust Company
SCHEDULE 2- Reconciliation, First National Bank
SCHEDULE 3- Schedule of Contributions Received, General Operations
SCHEDULE 4- Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Aid to Independent State Councils on Human Relations
SCHEDULE 5- Accounts Payable
SCHEDULE 6- Accounts Receivable
SCHEDULE 7- Schedule of Investment in Securities

COMMENTS

Cash in Banks - Checking - $51,988.15

All recorded receipts were traced to bank deposits, and disbursements were compared with cancelled checks. Schedules

1 and 2 show the reconciliation of the two bank accounts with the books. Bank balances were confirmed by correspondence with the depositories.

Investment in Securities - $20,000.00

These are short term government securities held in safekeeping by the bank. This was confirmed by correspondence with the bank.

Investment in Securities - $108,755.75

This account represents common stock. The certificates were examined by us at the depository bank and are valued at market on December 31, 1960.

Due to Special Projects - $54,119.74

Exhibit A indicates the projects to which these amounts are due.

Advance Appropriations - $79,500.00

This represents advance appropriations for general operations in 1961 and 1962.

Operations

Exhibits B, C, D, E, F, G, H, and I, reflect the results of operations for the period from January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960.

Exhibit J is a Statement of Income and Expenses of the general operations for the period from January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960.

In our opinion, the attached Balance Sheet and Statements of Receipts and Disbursements present fairly the financial condition at December 31, 1960 and the results of operations for the period then ended.

Respectfully,

Daniel E. Harrison

Daniel E. Harrison
Registered Public Accountant

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1960

ASSETS

Funds toward future obligations, 1960-61:		
Cash in Bank - Checking	$ 51,988.15	
Investment in Securities (Market Value 12/31/60)	128,755.75	$180,743.90
Inventory, Pamphlets	$ 1,500.00	
Office Equipment	5,521.25	
Accounts Receivable	4,027.54	11,048.79
Total Assets		$191,792.69

LIABILITIES

Due to Special Projects, 1960-61:		
Research Department	$ 152.16	
Consultant Service Program	7,074.66	
Registration and Voting Survey	1,552.91	
Fellowship of the Concerned	318.78	
Southern Leadership Project	31,366.55	
Special Fund for Educational Projects	8,784.24	
New Orleans Project	4,870.44	$ 54,119.74
Special Grants-in-Aid to State Councils on Human Relations	$ 41,500.00	
Advance Appropriations, General Operations: 1961	38,000.00	
Reserve Fund	38,827.21	
Obligations Outstanding	6,955.44	125,282.65
Total Liabilities		$179,402.39
Excess of Assets over Liabilities		12,390.30
Total		$191,792.69

EXHIBIT A

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

RECEIPTS

Contributions:			
Foundations	$ 84,900.00		
Bequest, Cash	23,600.00		
Labor & Other Organizations	3,785.00		
Churches	4,050.00		
Individuals	11,307.44	$127,642.44	
Interest Income		1,528.54	
Dividends on Securities		3,132.76	
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions		5,169.50	
Sale of Literature		997,50	
Associate Members' Dues		95.00	
Sale of Securities		20,000.00	
Total Receipts			$158,565.74
Balance, January 1, 1960			11,846.62
Total			$170,412.36

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries		$ 71,393.92	
Social Security Taxes		2,193.28	
Travel		8,381.70	
Telephone and Telegraph		3,824.77	
Executive Committee and Annual Meetings		3,788.92	
Consultants' Fees		1,100.00	
Books and Subscriptions		277.35	
Office Supplies		1,663.33	
NEW SOUTH Postage		1,751.99	
NEW SOUTH Printing		5,321.28	
Postage		1,421.28	
Printing		2,986.22	
Rent		5,100.00	
Accounting		400.00	
Georgia Sales Tax		13.74	
Miscellaneous		1,388.77	
Grants-in-Aid to State Councils		32,595.23	
Group Hospitalization Insurance		327.84	
Group Term Life Insurance		436.92	
Liability Insurance		733.32	
Retirement Insurance		908.80	
Office Equipment		695.84	
Office Repairs and Maintenance		471.16	
Moving Expenses		6,340.11	
Accounts Payable, 1959		1,671.19	
Payroll Taxes, 1959		1,169.51	
Total Disbursements			$156,356.47
Balance, December 31, 1960	$ 11,859.49		
Add Inter-Departmental Transfers (Net)	2,196.40		14,055.89
Total			$170,412.36

EXHIBIT B

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 28,821.54
Travel Refunds	$ 333.78	
Books & Subscriptions	45.40	379.18
Total Receipts		$ 29,200.72

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 17,687.97	
Travel and Communication	936.25	
Printing	8,649.06	
Books & Subscriptions	1,266.60	
Office Supplies	1,045.25	
Consultants' Fees	2,208.00	
Consultants' Travel	817.97	
Total Disbursements		32,611.10
Excess of Disbursements over Receipts, December 31, 1960		(3,410.38)
Accounts Receivable 12/31/60		3,562.54
		$ 152.16

EXHIBIT C

CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960	$ 15,653.15
Travel Refunds	232.17
Total Receipts	$ 15,885.32

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultants' Fees	$ 3,916.10	
Travel and Communication	4,887.56	
Program Materials	7.00	
Total Disbursements		8,810.66
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 7,074.66

EXHIBIT D

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

REGISTRATION AND VOTING SURVEY

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 1,802.13

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultants' Fees	$ 180.00	
Travel and Communication	51.45	
Supplies	17.77	
Total Disbursements		249.22
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 1,552.91

EXHIBIT E

FELLOWSHIP OF THE CONCERNED

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 1,149.37
John Hay Whitney Foundation	$2,000.00	
Phelps-Stokes Fund	2,000.00	
Mrs. Katharine Cole	10.00	
Travel Refunds	29.81	4,039.81
Total Receipts		$ 5,189.18

DISBURSEMENTS

Travel for State and Annual Workshop	$4,773.78	
Program Materials	96.62	
Total Disbursements		4,870.40
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 318.78

EXHIBIT F

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

SOUTHERN LEADERSHIP PROJECT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960	$ 21,121.91
Rockefeller Brothers Fund	40,000.00
Total Receipts	$ 61,121.91

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 7,543.46	
Travel and Communication	3,215.25	
Office Expense	1,478.86	
Printing and Distribution	6,578.63	
Consultants' Fees	4,809.00	
Consultants' Travel	2,130.16	
Overhead	4,000.00	
Total Disbursements		29,755.36
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 31,366.55

EXHIBIT G

SPECIAL FUND FOR EDUCATIONAL PROJECTS

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960	$ 5,701.53
New World Foundation	5,000.00
Total Receipts	$ 10,701.53

DISBURSEMENTS

Travel	$ 122.76	
Oberlin College	50.00	
Printing - United Church Women	37.60	
Printing - ACCA Pamphlet	400.00	
Reprinting - The Agony of the Southern Minister	234.12	
Printing - Nashville Community Relations Conference	267.67	
Reprinting - A Southern Point of View	128.75	
Printing - Atlanta Medical Assoc.	676.39	
Total Disbursements		1,917.29
Balance, October 31, 1960		$ 8,784.24

EXHIBIT H

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
August 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

NEW ORLEANS PROJECT

RECEIPTS

Edgar Stern Family Fund		$ 19,500.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Printing, Promotion, Mailing, etc.	$ 13,191.78	
Travel and Communication	1,437.78	
Total Disbursements		14,629.56
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 4,870.44

EXHIBIT I

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

INCOME

Contributions:		
Foundations	$ 98,400.00	
Labor & Other Organizations	3,785.00	
Churches	4,050.00	
Individuals	28,870.63	$135,105.63
Interest Income	1,528.54	
Dividends on Securities	3,132.76	
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions	5,587.50	
Sale of Literature	1,044.80	
Reserve Fund (Moving Expenses)	6,340.11	
Associate Members' Dues	95.00	
Overhead from project grants	4,000.00	21,728.71
Total Income		$156,834.34

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 72,917.89	
Social Security Taxes	2,193.28	
Travel	9,096.37	
Telephone and Telegraph	4,259.45	
Executive Committee & Annual Meetings	3,860.92	
Consultant Fees	1,100.00	
Books and Subscriptions	309.89	
Office Supplies	1,803.63	
NEW SOUTH Postage	1,751.99	
NEW SOUTH Printing	5,822.06	
Postage	1,465.35	
Printing	2,986.22	
Rent	5,100.00	
Accounting	400.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	14.48	
Miscellaneous	1,431.00	
Grants-in-Aid to State Councils	32,595.23	
Group Hospitalization Insurance	327.84	
Group Term Life Insurance	436.92	
Liability Insurance	733.32	
Retirement Insurance	908.80	
Office Repairs and Maintenance	471.16	
Moving Expense	6,340.11	156,325.91
Excess of Income over Expenses		$ 508.43

EXHIBIT J

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

RECONCILIATION - CITIZENS TRUST COMPANY
December 31, 1960

Balance per bank				$53,619.14
Less checks outstanding:				
Number	Amount	Number	Amount	
2366	$ 49.02	2583	$ 131.84	
2368	99.56	2584	108.75	
2497	46.11	2585	125.82	
2501	127.59	2586	107.57	
2507	64.16	2587	96.61	
2514	1.22	2588	307.60	
2520	19.23	2589	119.27	
2570	111.26	2590	122.46	
2577	411.17	2591	278.94	
2578	233.30	2592	2.30	
2579	233.12	2593	50.00	
2580	234.96	2594	82.99	
2581	221.10	2595	85.01	
2582	160.03			$ 3,630.99
Balance per books, December 31, 1960				$49,988.15

SCHEDULE 1

RECONCILIATION - FIRST NATIONAL BANK
December 31, 1960

Balance per bank and books	$ 2,000.00

SCHEDULE 2

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

CONTRIBUTIONS

Foundations:		
The Field Foundation	$ 25,000.00	
New York Foundation	5,000.00	
Taconic Foundation (Received 1960 for 1961)	25,000.00	
New World Foundation	20,000.00	
William C. Whitney Foundation	5,000.00	
Aaron E. Norman Fund	1,500.00	
Hopkins Charitable Fund	1,000.00	
Adele R. Levy Fund	1,000.00	
Marion R. Ascoli Fund	1,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	400.00	
Total		$ 84,900.00
Labor and Other Organizations:		
United Steelworkers of America	$ 1,000.00	
American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations	1,500.00	
American Federation of Hosiery Workers Union	50.00	
Ohio-Kentucky Region-ILGWU	25.00	
United Hatters, Cap & Millinery Workers	100.00	
Philadelphia Dress Joint Bd. - International Union, ILGWU	50.00	
International Union - UAW	250.00	
Local 155 - ILGWU	100.00	
American Federation of Musicians	100.00	
Montreal Joint Board - ILGWU	25.00	
Upper South Dept. - ILGWU	50.00	
United Italian-American Labor Council, Inc.	150.00	
Cloak & Suit Operators Union, Local #117	25.00	
Mechanics & Farmers Bank, Durham, N.C.	100.00	
Afro-American Institute	250.00	
Unitarian Fellowship for Social Justice	10.00	
Total		$ 3,785.00

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960 (continued)

Churches:		
Woman's Division of Christian Service of the Board of Missions, Methodist Church	$ 1,200.00	
Board of National Missions of the Methodist Church	1,000.00	
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the USA	1,000.00	
Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church,USA	250.00	
Board of Education of the Methodist Church	300.00	
Board of Christian Education, Presbyterian Church in the US	250.00	
The United Congregational Church of Bridgeport, Connecticut	25.00	
Woman's Society of Christian Service, North Carolina Conference	25.00	
Total		$ 4,050.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
AID TO INDEPENDENT STATE COUNCILS ON HUMAN RELATIONS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

RECEIPTS

Allocation from General Operating Funds	$ 32,595.23	
Field Foundation, Inc.	25,000.00	
Individual Donor (Received 1959 for 1960)	25,000.00	
Rockefeller Brothers Fund (for Arkansas)	8,000.00	
Taconic Foundation (Received 1960 for 1961)	25,000.00	
Individual Contributions	1,807.62	
Total Receipts		$117,402.85

DISBURSEMENTS

Grants-in-Aid from General Operating Funds:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 4,200.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	3,500.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	3,900.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	3,500.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	1,125.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,900.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,900.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	3,500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	3,900.00	
State-aid Discretionary Fund	1,170.23	32,595.23
Individual Donor:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 3,000.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	2,000.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	1,500.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	500.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	21,000.00
Field Foundation:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 2,000.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	1,300.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	1,300.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	1,300.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	500.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	1,400.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	1,400.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	1,300.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	1,500.00	
Delta Foundation - Mississippi Field Work	500.00	12,500.00

SCHEDULE 4
(Page 1 of 2 pages)

Arkansas Council on Human Relations		
Rockefeller Brothers Fund		8,000.00
Individual Contributions:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations		
Arkansas Council on Human Relations		
Florida Council on Human Relations		
Georgia Council on Human Relations		
North Carolina Council on Human Relations		1,807.62
Total Disbursements		$ 75,902.85
Total Receipts	$117,402.85	
Less: Total Disbursements	75,902.85	
	$ 41,500.00	

Reserve for Georgia Council, 1961	$ 3,000.00
Discretionary Fund, 1961	1,000.00
Taconic Foundation, 1961	25,000.00
Field Foundation, 1961	12,500.00
	$ 41,500.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
December 31, 1960

Paschal's Restaurant	$ 42.23
T. M. Alexander, Jr.	5.20
Atlanta University	72.00
The Western Union Telegraph Company	3.76
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company	598.95
Eastern Air Lines, Inc.	918.62
Avis Rent-A-Car System	33.97
Pitney-Bowes, Inc.	44.07
Beavers Letter Service, Inc.	5.15
Higgins-McArthur Company	481.20
Seaboard Air Line Railroad Company	188.60
Southern Railway Company	7.94
Longino & Porter, Inc.	211.15
League of Women Voters	15.00
Burrelle's Press Clipping Bureau	26.30
Eastman Kodak Stores, Inc.	65.56
Office Supply Company	47.07
Greshon Office Supply Company	15.80
Elliott Addressing Machine Company	19.58
The Mimeograph Company	11.87
Harcourt, Brace and Company, Inc.	6.24
The Free Press of Glencoe, Illinois	7.80
Thermo-Fax Sales	2.78
Fitzgerald Advertising Agency	2,599.89
Total Accounts Payable	$5,430.73

Distribution:

Travel	$ 714.67
Telephone and Telegraph	434.68
Office Supplies	140.30
Postage	44.07
New South Printing	500.78
Executive Committee and Annual Meetings	72.00
Books and Subscriptions	32.54
Miscellaneous Expense	42.23
Research Department	39.77
Consultant Service Program	139.96
Fellowship of the Concerned	5.15
Southern Leadership Project	446.12
New Orleans Project	2,818.46
	$ 5,430.73

SCHEDULE 5

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
December 31, 1960

Georgia Conference on Education Opportunities	$ 3,562.54
Virginia Council on Human Relations	418.00
Board of Christian Education Presbyterian Church	6.00
Anti-Defamation League	26.50
Florida State University	6.00
Mr. John V. Long	3.50
Jewish Labor Committee	5.00
Total Accounts Receivable	$ 4,027.54

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT IN SECURITIES
December 31, 1960

Stock	Value at Date of Acquisition		Market Value December 31, 1960	
Gulf Oil	780 @ $126	$ 98,280.00	2482 @ 33-3/8	$ 82,836.75
Dun & Bradstreet	200 @ 44¼	8,850.00	400 @ 41-1/2	16,600.00
Sunray Mid-Cont.	160 @ 23½	3,760.00	160 @ 23-5/8	3,780.00
Tidewater Oil	120 @ 24-7/8	2,985.00	132 @ 20-3/4	2,739.00
Texas Gulf Prod.	100 @ 32-3/8	3,237.00	100 @ 28	2,800.00
Federal Land Banks 4% Bonds dated 11/3/58, due 9/20/61		20,000.00		20,000.00
Total		$137,112.00		$128,755.75

SCHEDULE 7

FORM **990-A**
(Rev. Oct. 1958)

U. S. Treasury Department—Internal Revenue Service

RETURN OF ORGANIZATION EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAX

Section 501 (c) (3) of Internal Revenue Code of 1954

NOTICE.—The law requires that certain information required on this return be made available to the public. This page and page 4 are designed for this purpose and must be submitted as part of your return.

FOR CALENDAR YEAR 1960 Or other taxable year beginning , 19 , and ending , 19

Please type or print plainly

Legal name of organization / Address (number, street, city or town, postal zone, and State)

101-6 IRC
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC
5 Forsyth St., N. W.
Room 201
ATLANTA GA
LTR 7-28-47

This return must be filed on or before the 15th day of the fifth month following the close of the annual accounting period. Return must be filed with the District Director of Internal Revenue for the district in which is located the principal place of business or principal office of the organization.

990-A
CAL YEAR
1960
472

Line No.	GROSS INCOME		
1.	Gross sales or receipts from business activities	$ 6,632.30	
2.	Less: Cost of goods sold or of operations	7,574.05	
3.	Gross profit from business activities Excess of Cost of prtg. & mailing over Income		$ (941.75)
4.	Interest		1,528.54
5.	Dividends		3,132.76
6.	Rents and royalties		
7.	Gain (or loss) from sale of assets, excluding inventory items		
8.	Other income		263,518.25
9.	Total gross income (lines 1 to 8, incl.)		$ 267,237.80
	INCURRED EXPENSES ATTRIBUTABLE TO GROSS INCOME		
10.	Compensation of officers, directors, trustees, etc		$
11.	Salaries and wages (other than amounts shown in line 10). Number of employees 26		98,149.32
12.	Interest		
13.	Taxes		2,193.28
14.	Rent		5,100.00
15.	Depreciation (and depletion)		
16.	Miscellaneous expenses		174,819.31
17.	Total expenses (lines 10 to 16, incl.)		$ 280,261.91
	DISBURSEMENTS MADE WITHIN THE YEAR OUT OF CURRENT OR ACCUMULATED INCOME FOR PURPOSES FOR WHICH EXEMPT, AND ACCUMULATION OF INCOME		
18.	Administrative and operating expenses (not included above)		$
19.	Contributions, gifts, grants, etc.: (Attach list showing each class of activity for which disbursements were made with separate total for each.)		$
20.	Accumulation of income within the year (line 9 less the sum of lines 17, 18, and 19)		$
21.	Aggregate accumulation of income at beginning of the year		
22.	Accumulation of income at end of the year (line 20 plus line 21)		$
	DISBURSEMENTS MADE OUT OF PRINCIPAL FOR PURPOSES FOR WHICH EXEMPT		
23.	Administrative and operating expenses		$
24.	Contributions, gifts, grants, etc.: (a) Paid out in prior years		$
	(b) Paid out within the year: (Attach list showing each class of activity for which disbursements were made with separate total for each.)		$
	RECEIPTS NOT REPORTED ELSEWHERE ON THIS FORM		
25.	Contributions, gifts, grants, etc., received		$ 48,600.00

16—74618-1

May 12, 1961 (Signed) Leslie W. Dunbar Executive Director

May 12, 1961 Daniel S. Harrison Room 104 868 York Ave., S. W., Atlanta, Ga.

Balance Sheet Attached - Schedule A of Audit

ASSETS	Beginning of Year		End of Year	
	Amount	Total	Amount	Total
1. Cash				
2. Notes and accounts receivable				
Less: Reserve for bad debts				
3. Inventories				
4. Investments in governmental obligations				
5. Investments in nongovernmental bonds, etc.				
6. Investments in corporate stocks				
7. Other investments (itemize)				
8. Capital assets:				
(a) Depreciable (and depletable) assets				
Less: Reserve for depreciation (and depletion)				
(b) Land				
9. Other assets (itemize)				
10. Total assets				
LIABILITIES				
11. Accounts payable				
12. Bonds, notes, and mortgages payable:				
(a) With original maturity of less than 1 year				
(b) With original maturity of 1 year or more				
13. Other liabilities (itemize)				
14. Total liabilities				
NET WORTH				
15. Capital stock:				
(a) Preferred stock				
(b) Common stock				
16. Membership certificates				
17. Paid-in or capital surplus (or donated capital if a trust)				
18. Surplus reserves (itemize)				
19. Earned surplus and undivided profits				
20. Total net worth				
21. Total liabilities and net worth				

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. An annual statement July 28, 1947 receipts, disbursements, etc., on this form, is required by law of every organization which is exempt from tax as described in section 501 (c) (3) of the Code, excepting only (1) a religious organization; (2) an educational organization if it normally maintains a regular faculty and curriculum and normally has a regularly organized body of pupils or students in attendance at the place where its educational activities are regularly carried on; (3) a charitable organization or an organization for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals, if supported in whole or in part by funds contributed by the United States or any State or political subdivision thereof, or primarily supported by contributions of the general public; (4) or an organization operated, supervised, or controlled by or in connection with a religious organization described in section 501 (c) (3). The law also requires that the information called for on pages 3 and 4 be filed and that such information be made available to the public. The law provides penalties for failure to furnish this information.

Attached

Corporation

Commission on Interracial Cooperation,

Atlanta, Georgia

2. Attach a detailed Atlanta, Georgia respect to each piece of property sold: (a) Date acquired and manner of acquisition; (b) Gross sales price; (c) Cost or other basis (value at time of acquisition, if donated); (d) Expense of sale and cost of improvements subsequent to acquisition; (e) Depreciation since acquisition; and (f) Gain or loss—(b) plus (e) minus the sum of (c) and (d).

3. In all cases where line 25, page 1, includes money or property amounting to $100 or more, which was received directly or indirectly from one person, in one or more transactions during the year, itemized schedules showing the total amount received from and the name and address of each such person shall be attached to this return. (The term "person" includes individuals, fiduciaries, partnerships, corporations, associations, and other organizations.)

4. Expenses may be divided between lines 10 through 16, page 1, and lines 18 and 23, page 1, on the basis of accounting records. If such records do not provide for this division, expenses may be divided on any reasonable basis, such as an approximation of the use of a facility or the time spent by an individual.

5. Activities in lines 19 and 24 (b), page 1, should be classified according to purpose in greater detail than merely charitable, educational, religious, or scientific. For example, payments for nursing service, for laboratory construction, for fellowships, or for assistance to indigent families should be so identified.

The detailed list of organizations and individuals to whom payments were made as well as other itemized statements called for on page 1 should be attached to page 2. Attach to page 4, a list showing each class of activity for which disbursements were made with separate total for each.

6. The balance sheets, Schedule A, should agree with the books of account or any differences should be reconciled.

7. In all cases where line 6, Schedule A, includes 10 percent or more of any class of stock of any corporation, attach a list to page 2 showing the name of the corporation, the number of shares of each type of stock owned (including information indicating whether the stock is voting or nonvoting), and the value of the stock as recorded in the books and included in line 6.

8. Signature and verification.—The return must be signed either by the president, vice-president, treasurer, assistant treasurer or chief accounting officer, or other corporate officer (such as tax officer) who is authorized to sign. A receiver, trustee, or assignee must sign any return which he is required to file on behalf of a corporation. The statement at the bottom of page 1 of the return is required to be signed by any person, firm, or corporation who prepared the taxpayer's return. If the return is prepared by a firm or corporation, it should be signed in the name of the firm or corporation. The statement is not required if the return is prepared by a regular, full-time employee.

9. For further information see regulations under sections 6033, 501 (a), and 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Form 990-T.—Section 511 of the Code imposes a tax in case of certain organizations described in sections 401 (a) and 501 (c) (2), (3), (5), and (6), on income derived (a) from operation of a business enterprise which is unrelated to the purpose for which such organization received an exemption or (b) from certain rentals from property leased to others. Such income and tax are to be reported on Form 990-T, copies of which may be obtained from the District Director of Internal Revenue.

Form 1099.—Every organization engaged in a trade or business (which includes for this purpose all exempt functions) making payments in the course of such trade or business of interest, rents, commissions, salaries or wages, or other fixed or determinable income (including allowances for expenses) of amounts of $600 or more during the calendar year shall make returns on Forms 1096 and 1099, except that the making of such return will not be required with respect to the portion of any salary or wage payments reported on Form W-2. (See Rev. Rul. 56-176, CB 1956-1, p. 560.)

15 1951

Georgia

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—74618-1

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
5 Forsyth Street, N. W.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES - RIDER TO FORM 990-A
FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 1960

Travel	$ 26,873.57
Telephone and Telegraph	4,259.45
Executive Committee and Annual Meetings	3,860.92
Consultant Fees	12,213.10
Books and Subscriptions	1,531.09
Office Supplies	4,345.51
Postage	1,465.35
Printing	19,958.44
Accounting	400.00
Georgia Sales Tax	14.48
Miscellaneous	1,481.00
Grants-in-Aid to Independent State Councils on Human Relations	75,902.85
Group Hospitalization Insurance	327.84
Group Term Life Insurance	436.92
Liability Insurance	733.32
Retirement Insurance	908.80
Office Repairs and Maintenance	471.16
Moving Expenses	6,340.11
Program Materials	103.62
Promotion, Printing and Mailing	13,191.78
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES (To Line 16, Form 990-A)	$174,819.31

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
5 Forsyth Street, N. W.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF OTHER INCOME - RIDER TO FORM 990-A
FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 1960

CONTRIBUTIONS:		
Foundations	$ 224,900.00	
Organizations	3,785.00	
Churches	4,050.00	
Individuals	30,688.25	$ 263,423.25
Associate Members' Dues		95.00
TOTAL OTHER INCOME (To Line 8, Form 990-A)		$ 263,518.25

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
5 Forsyth Street, N. W.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF OTHER INCOME - RIDER TO FORM 990-A
FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 1960

CONTRIBUTIONS:		
Foundations	$ 224,900.00	
Organizations	3,785.00	
Churches	4,050.00	
Individuals	30,688.25	$ 263,423.25
Associate Members' Dues		95.00
TOTAL OTHER INCOME (To Line 8, Form 990-A)		$ 263,518.25

SUGGESTED ALLOCATION OF SPECIAL GRANT FOR STATE GROUPS, 1960

State	Total Funds Raised, 1959*	Funds Raised Locally, 1959	Regular SRC Grant, 1960	Proposed Special SRC Grant	Suggested Conditions for Special Grant
Alabama	$7,093	$4,593	$4,200	$3,000	$1,500 immediately; $1,500 to match evenly local funds raised in excess of $2,500, between December 1, 1959 and June 1, 1960. Total local funds to qualify for full grant - $4,000.
Arkansas	$9,897	$1,897	$3,500	$2,000	$1,000 immediately; remaining $1,000 to match evenly local funds raised in excess of $2,000, between December 1, 1959 and June 1, 1960. Total local funds -- $3,000.
Florida	$9,015	$7,015	$3,900	$2,500	To be determined
Georgia	$3,295	$3,295	$3,500	$4,500	$750 immediately; $750 to match evenly local funds raised in excess of $2,500, between December 1, 1959 and June 1, 1960. Total local funds - $3,200. $3,000 to be made available to assist Georgia Council in employment of full-time State Director when and if GCHR carries through reorganization plans.
Kentucky	$1,000 (app.)	$1,000	$1,500	$500	To be made available immediately to assist with research activity.
North Carolina	$9,145	$4,145	$3,900	$3,000	$1,500 immediately; $1,500 to match evenly local funds raised in excess of $2,500, between December 1, 1959 and June 1, 1960. Total local funds -- $4,000.
South Carolina	$2,537	$2,537	$3,900	$3,000	$1,500 immediately; $1,500 to match evenly local funds raised in excess of $2,000, between December 1, 1959 and June 1, 1960. Total funds - $3,500

* does not include SRC aid

State	Total Funds Raised, 1959*	Funds Raised Locally, 1959	Regular SRC Grant, 1960	Proposed Special SRC Grant	Suggested Conditions for Special Grant
Tennessee	$1,138	$1,138	$3,500	$2,500	$2,500 to be used to match evenly local funds raised in excess of $1,000, between December 1, 1959 and June 1, 1960. Total local funds -- $3,500. (the TCHR, by past ruling of the Executive Committee, received the regular assistance for 1960 under special conditions. The third quarterly allotment to the TCHR will be made available only if they have raised $2,000 locally as of that time.)
Virginia	$8,704	$7,704	$3,900	$3,000	$1,500 immediately; $1,500 to match evenly local funds raised in excess of $3,500, between December 1, 1959 and June 1, 1960. Total local funds -- $5,000
Texas	--	--	--	$1,000	Dependent upon the submission of a program demonstrating a need for the funds and indicating how they will be used.

Total, Special Grant $25,000

* does not include SRC aid

12

16) 186

20) 186

8

100

Dec. 1960 (CR 1/25/61)

H-H Inf	1,195.00	
S. S. Inf	174.91	87.35 Deducted in December
	1,369.91	

Ga Sales Inf 0.74

Minerals for
Auditor

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Accountant's Certificate

We have examined the financial statement of the the Southern Regional Council, Inc., for the year ended December 31, 1960. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion the accompanying statements taken from the full audit present fairly the financial position of the Southern Regional Council, Inc., at December 31, 1960, and the results of its operations for the year then ended.

Daniel E. Harrison

Daniel E. Harrison
Registered Public Accountant

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
5 Forsyth Street, N. W.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1960

ASSETS

Funds toward future obligations, 1960-61:		
Cash in Bank - Checking	$ 51,988.15	
Investment in Securities (Market Value 12/31/60)	128,755.75	$180,743.90
Inventory, Pamphlets	$ 1,500.00	
Office Equipment	5,521.25	
Accounts Receivable	4,027.54	11,048.79
Total Assets		$191,792.69

LIABILITIES

Due to Special Projects, 1960-61:		
Research Department	$ 152.16	
Consultant Service Program	7,074.66	
Registration and Voting Survey	1,552.91	
Fellowship of the Concerned	318.78	
Southern Leadership Project	31,366.55	
Special Fund for Educational Projects	8,784.24	
New Orleans Project	4,870.44	$ 54,119.74
Special Grants-in-Aid to State Councils on Human Relations	$ 41,500.00	
Advance Appropriations, General Operations:		
1961	38,000.00	
Reserve Fund	38,827.21	
Obligations Outstanding	6,955.44	125,282.65
Total Liabilities		$179,402.39
Excess of Assets over Liabilities		12,390.30
Total		$191,792.69

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

INCOME

Contributions:		
Foundations	$ 98,400.00	
Labor & Other Organizations	3,785.00	
Churches	4,050.00	
Individuals	28,870.63	$135,105.63
Interest Income	1,528.54	
Dividends on Securities	3,132.76	
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions	5,587.50	
Sale of Literature	1,044.80	
Reserve Fund (Moving Expenses)	6,340.11	
Associate Members' Dues	95.00	
Overhead from project grants	4,000.00	21,728.71
Total Income		$156,834.34

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 72,917.89	
Social Security Taxes	2,193.28	
Travel	9,096.37	
Telephone and Telegraph	4,259.45	
Executive Committee & Annual Meetings	3,860.92	
Consultant Fees	1,100.00	
Books and Subscriptions	309.89	
Office Supplies	1,803.63	
NEW SOUTH Postage	1,751.99	
NEW SOUTH Printing	5,822.06	
Postage	1,465.35	
Printing	2,986.22	
Rent	5,100.00	
Accounting	400.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	14.48	
Miscellaneous	1,431.00	
Grants-in-Aid to State Councils	32,595.23	
Group Hospitalization Insurance	327.84	
Group Term Life Insurance	436.92	
Liability Insurance	733.32	
Retirement Insurance	908.80	
Office Repairs and Maintenance	471.16	
Moving Expense	6,340.11	156,325.91
Excess of Income over Expenses		$ 508.43

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 28,821.54
Travel Refunds	$ 333.78	
Books & Subscriptions	45.40	379.18
Total Receipts		$ 29,200.72

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 17,687.97	
Travel and Communication	936.25	
Printing	8,649.06	
Books & Subscriptions	1,266.60	
Office Supplies	1,045.25	
Consultants' Fees	2,208.00	
Consultants' Travel	817.97	
Total Disbursements		32,611.10
Excess of Disbursements over Receipts, December 31, 1960		(3,410.38)
Accounts Receivable 12/31/60		3,562.54
		$ 152.16

CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960	$ 15,653.15
Travel Refunds	232.17
Total Receipts	$ 15,885.32

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultants' Fees	$ 3,916.10	
Travel and Communication	4,887.56	
Program Materials	7.00	
Total Disbursements		8,810.66
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 7,074.66

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

REGISTRATION AND VOTING SURVEY

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 1,802.13

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultants' Fees	$ 180.00	
Travel and Communication	51.45	
Supplies	17.77	
Total Disbursements		249.22
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 1,552.91

FELLOWSHIP OF THE CONCERNED

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 1,149.37
John Hay Whitney Foundation	$2,000.00	
Phelps-Stokes Fund	2,000.00	
Mrs. Katharine Cole	10.00	
Travel Refunds	29.81	4,039.81
Total Receipts		$ 5,189.18

DISBURSEMENTS

Travel for State and Annual Workshop	$4,773.78	
Program Materials	96.62	
Total Disbursements		4,870.40
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 318.78

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

SOUTHERN LEADERSHIP PROJECT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960	$ 21,121.91
Rockefeller Brothers Fund	40,000.00
Total Receipts	$ 61,121.91

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 7,543.46	
Travel and Communication	3,215.25	
Office Expense	1,478.86	
Printing and Distribution	6,578.63	
Consultants' Fees	4,809.00	
Consultants' Travel	2,130.16	
Overhead	4,000.00	
Total Disbursements		29,755.36
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 31,366.55

SPECIAL FUND FOR EDUCATIONAL PROJECTS

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960	$ 5,701.53
New World Foundation	5,000.00
Total Receipts	$ 10,701.53

DISBURSEMENTS

Travel	$ 122.76	
Oberlin College	50.00	
Printing - United Church Women	37.60	
Printing - ACCA Pamphlet	400.00	
Reprinting - The Agony of the Southern Minister	234.12	
Printing - Nashville Community Relations Conference	267.67	
Reprinting - A Southern Point of View	128.75	
Printing - Atlanta Medical Assoc.	676.39	
Total Disbursements		1,917.29
Balance, October 31, 1960		$ 8,784.24

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
August 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

NEW ORLEANS PROJECT

RECEIPTS

Edgar Stern Family Fund		$ 19,500.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Printing, Promotion, Mailing, etc.	$ 13,191.78	
Travel and Communication	1,437.78	
Total Disbursements		14,629.56
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 4,870.44

DANIEL E. HARRISON
REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT
ROOM 104, 868 YORK AVENUE, S. W.
ATLANTA 10, GEORGIA

TELEPHONE
PLAZA 5-6333

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Accountant's Certificate

We have examined the financial statement of the the Southern Regional Council, Inc., for the year ended December 31, 1960. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion the accompanying statements taken from the full audit present fairly the financial position of the Southern Regional Council, Inc., at December 31, 1960, and the results of its operations for the year then ended.

Daniel E. Harrison
Daniel E. Harrison
Registered Public Accountant

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
5 Forsyth Street, N. W.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

February 9, 1961

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
5 Forsyth Street, N. W.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Sir:

An examination has been made of the books and records of the Southern Regional Council, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia for the period from January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960.

The following Exhibits and Schedules, together with comments, are submitted herewith:

EXHIBIT A - Balance Sheet, December 31, 1960
EXHIBIT B - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, General Operations
EXHIBIT C - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Research Department
EXHIBIT D - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Consultant Service Program
EXHIBIT E - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Registration and Voting Survey
EXHIBIT F - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Fellowship of the Concerned
EXHIBIT G - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Southern Leadership Project
EXHIBIT H - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Special Fund for Educational Projects
EXHIBIT I - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, New Orleans Project
EXHIBIT J - Statement of Income and Expenses, General Operations
SCHEDULE 1- Reconciliation, Citizens Trust Company
SCHEDULE 2- Reconciliation, First National Bank
SCHEDULE 3- Schedule of Contributions Received, General Operations
SCHEDULE 4- Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Aid to Independent State Councils on Human Relations
SCHEDULE 5- Accounts Payable
SCHEDULE 6- Accounts Receivable
SCHEDULE 7- Schedule of Investment in Securities

COMMENTS

Cash in Banks - Checking - $51,988.15

All recorded receipts were traced to bank deposits, and disbursements were compared with cancelled checks. Schedules

1 and 2 show the reconciliation of the two bank accounts with the books. Bank balances were confirmed by correspondence with the depositories.

Investment in Securities - $20,000.00

These are short term government securities held in safekeeping by the bank. This was confirmed by correspondence with the bank.

Investment in Securities - $108,755.75

This account represents common stock. The certificates were examined by us at the depository bank and are valued at market on December 31, 1960.

Due to Special Projects - $54,119.74

Exhibit A indicates the projects to which these amounts are due.

Advance Appropriations - $79,500.00

This represents advance appropriations for general operations in 1961 and 1962.

Operations

Exhibits B, C, D, E, F, G, H, and I, reflect the results of operations for the period from January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960.

Exhibit J is a Statement of Income and Expenses of the general operations for the period from January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960.

In our opinion, the attached Balance Sheet and Statements of Receipts and Disbursements present fairly the financial condition at December 31, 1960 and the results of operations for the period then ended.

Respectfully,

Daniel E. Harrison

Daniel E. Harrison
Registered Public Accountant

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1960

ASSETS

Funds toward future obligations, 1960-61:		
Cash in Bank - Checking	$ 51,988.15	
Investment in Securities (Market Value 12/31/60)	128,755.75	$180,743.90
Inventory, Pamphlets	$ 1,500.00	
Office Equipment	5,521.25	
Accounts Receivable	4,027.54	11,048.79
Total Assets		$191,792.69

LIABILITIES

Due to Special Projects, 1960-61:		
Research Department	$ 152.16	
Consultant Service Program	7,074.66	
Registration and Voting Survey	1,552.91	
Fellowship of the Concerned	318.78	
Southern Leadership Project	31,366.55	
Special Fund for Educational Projects	8,784.24	
New Orleans Project	4,870.44	$ 54,119.74
Special Grants-in-Aid to State Councils on Human Relations	$ 41,500.00	
Advance Appropriations, General Operations: 1961	38,000.00	
Reserve Fund	38,827.21	
Obligations Outstanding	6,955.44	125,282.65
Total Liabilities		$179,402.39
Excess of Assets over Liabilities		12,390.30
Total		$191,792.69

EXHIBIT A

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

RECEIPTS

Contributions:			
Foundations	$ 84,900.00		
Bequest, Cash	23,600.00		
Labor & Other Organizations	3,785.00		
Churches	4,050.00		
Individuals	11,307.44	$127,642.44	
Interest Income		1,528.54	
Dividends on Securities		3,132.76	
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions		5,169.50	
Sale of Literature		997.50	
Associate Members' Dues		95.00	
Sale of Securities		20,000.00	
Total Receipts			$158,565.74
Balance, January 1, 1960			11,846.62
Total			$170,412.36

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries		$ 71,393.92	
Social Security Taxes		2,193.28	
Travel		8,381.70	
Telephone and Telegraph		3,824.77	
Executive Committee and Annual Meetings		3,788.92	
Consultants' Fees		1,100.00	
Books and Subscriptions		277.35	
Office Supplies		1,663.33	
NEW SOUTH Postage		1,751.99	
NEW SOUTH Printing		5,321.28	
Postage		1,421.28	
Printing		2,986.22	
Rent		5,100.00	
Accounting		400.00	
Georgia Sales Tax		13.74	
Miscellaneous		1,388.77	
Grants-in-Aid to State Councils		32,595.23	
Group Hospitalization Insurance		327.84	
Group Term Life Insurance		436.92	
Liability Insurance		733.32	
Retirement Insurance		908.80	
Office Equipment		695.84	
Office Repairs and Maintenance		471.16	
Moving Expenses		6,340.11	
Accounts Payable, 1959		1,671.19	
Payroll Taxes, 1959		1,169.51	
Total Disbursements			$156,356.47
Balance, December 31, 1960	$ 11,859.49		
Add Inter-Departmental Transfers (Net)	2,196.40		14,055.89
Total			$170,412.36

EXHIBIT B

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 28,821.54
Travel Refunds	$ 333.78	
Books & Subscriptions	45.40	379.18
Total Receipts		$ 29,200.72

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 17,687.97	
Travel and Communication	936.25	
Printing	8,649.06	
Books & Subscriptions	1,266.60	
Office Supplies	1,045.25	
Consultants' Fees	2,208.00	
Consultants' Travel	817.97	
Total Disbursements		32,611.10
Excess of Disbursements over Receipts, December 31, 1960		(3,410.38)
Accounts Receivable 12/31/60		3,562.54
		$ 152.16

EXHIBIT C

CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960	$ 15,653.15
Travel Refunds	232.17
Total Receipts	$ 15,885.32

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultants' Fees	$ 3,916.10	
Travel and Communication	4,887.56	
Program Materials	7.00	
Total Disbursements		8,810.66
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 7,074.66

EXHIBIT D

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

REGISTRATION AND VOTING SURVEY

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 1,802.13

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultants' Fees	$ 180.00	
Travel and Communication	51.45	
Supplies	17.77	
Total Disbursements		249.22
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 1,552.91

EXHIBIT E

FELLOWSHIP OF THE CONCERNED

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 1,149.37
John Hay Whitney Foundation	$2,000.00	
Phelps-Stokes Fund	2,000.00	
Mrs. Katharine Cole	10.00	
Travel Refunds	29.81	4,039.81
Total Receipts		$ 5,189.18

DISBURSEMENTS

Travel for State and Annual Workshop	$4,773.78	
Program Materials	96.62	
Total Disbursements		4,870.40
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 318.78

EXHIBIT F

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

SOUTHERN LEADERSHIP PROJECT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960	$ 21,121.91
Rockefeller Brothers Fund	40,000.00
Total Receipts	$ 61,121.91

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 7,543.46	
Travel and Communication	3,215.25	
Office Expense	1,478.86	
Printing and Distribution	6,578.63	
Consultants' Fees	4,809.00	
Consultants' Travel	2,130.16	
Overhead	4,000.00	
Total Disbursements		29,755.36
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 31,366.55

EXHIBIT G

SPECIAL FUND FOR EDUCATIONAL PROJECTS

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960	$ 5,701.53
New World Foundation	5,000.00
Total Receipts	$ 10,701.53

DISBURSEMENTS

Travel	$ 122.76	
Oberlin College	50.00	
Printing - United Church Women	37.60	
Printing - ACCA Pamphlet	400.00	
Reprinting - The Agony of the Southern Minister	234.12	
Printing - Nashville Community Relations Conference	267.67	
Reprinting - A Southern Point of View	128.75	
Printing - Atlanta Medical Assoc.	676.39	
Total Disbursements		1,917.29
Balance, October 31, 1960		$ 8,784.24

EXHIBIT H

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
August 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

NEW ORLEANS PROJECT

RECEIPTS

Edgar Stern Family Fund		$ 19,500.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Printing, Promotion, Mailing, etc.	$ 13,191.78	
Travel and Communication	1,437.78	
Total Disbursements		14,629.56
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 4,870.44

EXHIBIT I

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

INCOME

Contributions:		
Foundations	$ 98,400.00	
Labor & Other Organizations	3,785.00	
Churches	4,050.00	
Individuals	28,870.63	$135,105.63
Interest Income	1,528.54	
Dividends on Securities	3,132.76	
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions	5,587.50	
Sale of Literature	1,044.80	
Reserve Fund (Moving Expenses)	6,340.11	
Associate Members' Dues	95.00	
Overhead from project grants	4,000.00	21,728.71
Total Income		$156,834.34

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 72,917.89	
Social Security Taxes	2,193.28	
Travel	9,096.37	
Telephone and Telegraph	4,259.45	
Executive Committee & Annual Meetings	3,860.92	
Consultant Fees	1,100.00	
Books and Subscriptions	309.89	
Office Supplies	1,803.63	
NEW SOUTH Postage	1,751.99	
NEW SOUTH Printing	5,822.06	
Postage	1,465.35	
Printing	2,986.22	
Rent	5,100.00	
Accounting	400.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	14.48	
Miscellaneous	1,431.00	
Grants-in-Aid to State Councils	32,595.23	
Group Hospitalization Insurance	327.84	
Group Term Life Insurance	436.92	
Liability Insurance	733.32	
Retirement Insurance	908.80	
Office Repairs and Maintenance	471.16	
Moving Expense	6,340.11	156,325.91
Excess of Income over Expenses		$ 508.43

EXHIBIT J

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

RECONCILIATION - CITIZENS TRUST COMPANY
December 31, 1960

Balance per bank				$53,619.14
Less checks outstanding:				
Number	Amount	Number	Amount	
2366	$ 49.02	2583	$ 131.84	
2368	99.56	2584	108.75	
2497	46.11	2585	125.82	
2501	127.59	2586	107.57	
2507	64.16	2587	96.61	
2514	1.22	2588	307.60	
2520	19.23	2589	119.27	
2570	111.26	2590	122.46	
2577	411.17	2591	278.94	
2578	233.30	2592	2.30	
2579	233.12	2593	50.00	
2580	234.96	2594	82.99	
2581	221.10	2595	85.01	
2582	160.03			$ 3,630.99
Balance per books, December 31, 1960				$49,988.15

SCHEDULE 1

RECONCILIATION - FIRST NATIONAL BANK
December 31, 1960

Balance per bank and books	$ 2,000.00

SCHEDULE 2

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

CONTRIBUTIONS

Foundations:		
The Field Foundation	$ 25,000.00	
New York Foundation	5,000.00	
Taconic Foundation (Received 1960 for 1961)	25,000.00	
New World Foundation	20,000.00	
William C. Whitney Foundation	5,000.00	
Aaron E. Norman Fund	1,500.00	
Hopkins Charitable Fund	1,000.00	
Adele R. Levy Fund	1,000.00	
Marion R. Ascoli Fund	1,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	400.00	
Total		$ 84,900.00
Labor and Other Organizations:		
United Steelworkers of America	$ 1,000.00	
American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations	1,500.00	
American Federation of Hosiery Workers Union	50.00	
Ohio-Kentucky Region-ILGWU	25.00	
United Hatters, Cap & Millinery Workers	100.00	
Philadelphia Dress Joint Bd. - International Union, ILGWU	50.00	
International Union - UAW	250.00	
Local 155 - ILGWU	100.00	
American Federation of Musicians	100.00	
Montreal Joint Board - ILGWU	25.00	
Upper South Dept. - ILGWU	50.00	
United Italian-American Labor Council, Inc.	150.00	
Cloak & Suit Operators Union, Local #117	25.00	
Mechanics & Farmers Bank, Durham, N.C.	100.00	
Afro-American Institute	250.00	
Unitarian Fellowship for Social Justice	10.00	
Total		$ 3,785.00

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960 (continued)

Churches:		
Woman's Division of Christian Service of the Board of Missions, Methodist Church	$ 1,200.00	
Board of National Missions of the Methodist Church	1,000.00	
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the USA	1,000.00	
Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church,USA	250.00	
Board of Education of the Methodist Church	300.00	
Board of Christian Education, Presbyterian Church in the US	250.00	
The United Congregational Church of Bridgeport, Connecticut	25.00	
Woman's Society of Christian Service, North Carolina Conference	25.00	
Total		$ 4,050.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
AID TO INDEPENDENT STATE COUNCILS ON HUMAN RELATIONS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

RECEIPTS

Allocation from General Operating Funds	$ 32,595.23	
Field Foundation, Inc.	25,000.00	
Individual Donor (Received 1959 for 1960)	25,000.00	
Rockefeller Brothers Fund (for Arkansas)	8,000.00	
Taconic Foundation (Received 1960 for 1961)	25,000.00	
Individual Contributions	1,807.62	
Total Receipts		$117,402.85

DISBURSEMENTS

Grants-in-Aid from General Operating Funds:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 4,200.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	3,500.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	3,900.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	3,500.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	1,125.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,900.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,900.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	3,500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	3,900.00	
State-aid Discretionary Fund	1,170.23	32,595.23
Individual Donor:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 3,000.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	2,000.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	1,500.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	500.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	21,000.00
Field Foundation:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 2,000.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	1,300.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	1,300.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	1,300.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	500.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	1,400.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	1,400.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	1,300.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	1,500.00	
Delta Foundation - Mississippi Field Work	500.00	12,500.00

Arkansas Council on Human Relations		
Rockefeller Brothers Fund		8,000.00
Individual Contributions:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations		
Arkansas Council on Human Relations		
Florida Council on Human Relations		
Georgia Council on Human Relations		
North Carolina Council on Human Relations		1,807.62
Total Disbursements		$ 75,902.85
Total Receipts	$117,402.85	
Less: Total Disbursements	75,902.85	
	$ 41,500.00	

Reserve for Georgia Council, 1961	$ 3,000.00
Discretionary Fund, 1961	1,000.00
Taconic Foundation, 1961	25,000.00
Field Foundation, 1961	12,500.00
	$ 41,500.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
December 31, 1960

Paschal's Restaurant	$ 42.23
T. M. Alexander, Jr.	5.20
Atlanta University	72.00
The Western Union Telegraph Company	3.76
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company	598.95
Eastern Air Lines, Inc.	918.62
Avis Rent-A-Car System	33.97
Pitney-Bowes, Inc.	44.07
Beavers Letter Service, Inc.	5.15
Higgins-McArthur Company	481.20
Seaboard Air Line Railroad Company	188.60
Southern Railway Company	7.94
Longino & Porter, Inc.	211.15
League of Women Voters	15.00
Burrelle's Press Clipping Bureau	26.30
Eastman Kodak Stores, Inc.	65.56
Office Supply Company	47.07
Greshon Office Supply Company	15.80
Elliott Addressing Machine Company	19.58
The Mimeograph Company	11.87
Harcourt, Brace and Company, Inc.	6.24
The Free Press of Glencoe, Illinois	7.80
Thermo-Fax Sales	2.78
Fitzgerald Advertising Agency	2,599.89
Total Accounts Payable	$5,430.73

Distribution:

Travel	$ 714.67
Telephone and Telegraph	434.68
Office Supplies	140.30
Postage	44.07
New South Printing	500.78
Executive Committee and Annual Meetings	72.00
Books and Subscriptions	32.54
Miscellaneous Expense	42.23
Research Department	39.77
Consultant Service Program	139.96
Fellowship of the Concerned	5.15
Southern Leadership Project	446.12
New Orleans Project	2,818.46
	$ 5,430.73

SCHEDULE 5

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
December 31, 1960

Georgia Conference on Education Opportunities	$ 3,562.54
Virginia Council on Human Relations	418.00
Board of Christian Education Presbyterian Church	6.00
Anti-Defamation League	26.50
Florida State University	6.00
Mr. John V. Long	3.50
Jewish Labor Committee	5.00
Total Accounts Receivable	$ 4,027.54

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT IN SECURITIES
December 31, 1960

Stock	Value at Date of Acquisition		Market Value December 31, 1960	
Gulf Oil	780 @ $126	$ 98,280.00	2482 @ 33-3/8	$ 82,836.75
Dun & Bradstreet	200 @ 44¼	8,850.00	400 @ 41-1/2	16,600.00
Sunray Mid-Cont.	160 @ 23½	3,760.00	160 @ 23-5/8	3,780.00
Tidewater Oil	120 @ 24-7/8	2,985.00	132 @ 20-3/4	2,739.00
Texas Gulf Prod.	100 @ 32-3/8	3,237.00	100 @ 28	2,800.00
Federal Land Banks 4% Bonds dated 11/3/58, due 9/20/61		20,000.00		20,000.00
Total		$137,112.00		$128,755.75

SCHEDULE 7

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

PROPOSED BUDGET - GENERAL OPERATIONS - 1960

I. General Operations

Minimum Operating Budget:

Salaries	$ 72,650.00	
Social Security Taxes	1,475.00	
Travel	8,000.00	
Printing & Postage, NEW SOUTH	8,500.00	
Printing, Other	3,000.00	
Rent	3,600.00	
Telephone & Telegraph	4,500.00	
Postage	1,800.00	
Accounting & Other Fees	600.00	
Books & Subscriptions	150.00	
Insurance	1,100.00	
Office Supplies	1,200.00	
Office Repairs & Maintenance	250.00	
Board & Exec. Cttee. Mtgs.	3,500.00	
Aid to State Councils on Human Relations	33,000.00	
Total:	$145,125.00	$145,125.00

II. Income Forecast

Foundation Grants - On Hand or Committed:		81,000.00
Anticipated:		
Churches	$ 3,850.00	
Organizations	2,500.00	
Individuals & Office Related	8,500.00	
Total:	$ 14,850.00	14,850.00
Total, Committed and Anticipated:		$ 95,850.00
BALANCE TO BE RAISED		$ 49,275.00

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N.E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM May 9, 1960

To: Members of the Council

From: Paul Anthony
Executive Assistant

Re: UP-DATED LIST OF MEMBERS.

-1-

At the Annual Meeting in November, the staff was instructed to assign to each member a class designation in four equal groups - 1960 through 1963 - from an alphabetized list of the full Council.

This has now been done and the enclosed list will show the class to which you belong. In addition, it is an updated listing of the names and addresses of the full Council.

THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

O F F I C E R S*

PRESIDENT

James McBride Dabbs

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Albert W. Dent
Rufus E. Clement
Marion A. Wright
Miss Josephine Wilkins

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Rev. W. C. Brooke
The Rev. Duncan Hunter
Paul R. Christopher
L. D. Milton
John A. Griffin
Rabbi Jacob Rothschild
Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton
Father Alexander O. Sigur
John H. Wheeler

LEGAL COUNSEL

Joseph F. Haas

* Addresses of the officers are given in the attached alphabetized list of the members of the Council. All organizations and positions are shown for identification purposes only.

Board of Directors

Class of 1960

Fred D. Alexander
2308 Sanders Avenue
Charlotte, North Carolina

The Rev. Hubert Beckwith
Congregational Christian Church
of Fairfax County
P. O. Box 186
Annandale, Virginia

B. R. Brazeal
Academic Dean
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

The Rev. W. C. Brooke
Trinity Episcopal Church
P. O. Box 203
Staunton, Virginia

Most Rev. Joseph B. Brunini
Bishop, The Catholic Church
123 North West Street
Jackson, Mississippi

I. H. Burney
Secretary
Afro-American Life Ins. Co.
P. O. Box 660
Jacksonville, Florida

Irving E. Carlyle
Attorney
Wachovia Bank Building
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Hodding Carter
Editor and Publisher
Delta-Democrat Times
Greenville, Mississippi

The Rev. C. S. Cartwright
Pulaski Heights Christian
Church
Hillcrest and Spruce
Little Rock, Arkansas

Paul Christopher
Regional Director, AFL-CIO
216 Flatiron Building
Knoxville, Tennessee

Rufus E. Clement
President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Miss Alice Cobb
Scarritt College
Nashville, Tennessee

James A. Colston
President
Knoxville College
Knoxville, Tennessee

Mrs. James S. Crate
8510 Ferris Street
Houston 35, Texas

Jerome Crossman
President - Ryan Consolidated
Petroleum Corporation
3400 Republic National Bank
Building
Dallas, Texas

~~Morrimon Cuninggim~~
~~Dean, Perkins School of~~
~~Theology~~
~~Southern Methodist University~~
~~Dallas, Texas~~

James McBride Dabbs
Planter and Author
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Herbert M. Davidson
Editor and Publisher
Daytona Beach News Journal
Daytona Beach, Florida

Albert W. Dent
President - Dillard University
New Orleans, Louisiana

Board of Directors - 2.

Class of 1961

The Rev. Caxton Doggett
The Methodist Church
P. O. Box 825
Winter Park, Florida

S. E. Duncan
President
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

Luther H. Foster
President
Tuskegee Institute
Tuskegee, Alabama

A. G. Gaston
President
B. T. Washington Ins. Co.
5th Avenue at 17th Street
Birmingham, Alabama

Harry L. Golden
Editor and Publisher
The Carolina Israelite
1229 Elizabeth Avenue
Charlotte 1, North Carolina

C. G. Gomillion
Dean of Students
Tuskegee Institute
Tuskegee, Alabama

Arthur Gray
President
Talladega College
Talladega, Alabama

Paul E. Green
Author and Playwright
University of N. C.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

John A. Griffin
Florida State University
Tallahassee, Florida

Joseph F. Haas
1116 First National Bank
Building
Atlanta, Georgia

Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton
Executive Director
Atlanta Urban League
239 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

M. LaFayette Harris
President
Philander Smith College
Little Rock, Arkansas

The Rev. John E. Hines
Bishop, Episcopal Diocese of
Texas
520 San Jacinto Street
Houston 2, Texas

The Rev. Duncan Hunter
First Methodist Church
Semmes and Green Streets
Alexander City, Alabama

Guy B. Johnson
Department of Sociology
University of North Carolina
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

E. T. Kehrer
Director
Southeastern Region, ILGWU
1065 Gordon Street, S. W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Mrs. Austin Kimball
3131 S. W. First Avenue
Black Acres
Gainesville, Florida

Z. A. Looby
Attorney
419 Fourth Avenue, N.
Nashville, Tennessee

Rabbi Charles Mantinband
808 Mamie Street
Hattiesburg, Mississippi

Mrs. Vivian Carter Mason
Public Relations Consultant
6401 Virginia Beach Blvd.
Norfolk, Virginia

Board of Directors - 3.

Class of 1962

Benjamin E. Mays
President
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

E. A. McDowell
Southern Baptist Seminary
Wake Forest, North Carolina

Francis Pickens Miller
P. O. Box 3665
University Station
Charlottesville, Virginia

L. D. Milton
President
Citizens Trust Company
212 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Riley B. Montgomery
President
College of the Bible
Lexington, Kentucky

Samuel Proctor
President
Virginia Union University
Richmond, Virginia

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston, Texas

J. L. Reddix
President
Jackson College
Jackson, Mississippi

J. M. Richards
President
Columbia Theological
Seminary
Decatur, Georgia

Harry V. Richardson
President
Gammon Theological Seminary
Atlanta, Georgia

Mrs. E. U. Robinson
P. O. Box 140
Lebanon, Tennessee

Rabbi Jacob Rothschild
1589 Peachtree Street, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Director of Public Affairs
Programs
Radio Station WHAS
Louisville, Kentucky

Walter Sharp
Professor of Fine Arts
Vanderbilt University
Nashville, Tennessee

Charles A. Shaw
President
Watchtower Life Ins. Co.
2206 Dowling Street
Houston, Texas

Courtney Siceloff
Director - Penn Community Center
St. Helena Island
Frogmore, South Carolina

Father Alexander O. Sigur
P. O. Box 532
S. L. I. Station
Lafayette, Louisiana

J. Edwin Smith
Attorney
505 Scanlan Building
Houston, Texas

J. Ray Shute
Businessman
317 E. Windsor Street
Monroe, North Carolina

Board of Directors - 4.

Class of 1963

W. E. Solomon
Executive Secretary
Palmetto State Teachers Assn.
1719 Taylor Street
Columbia, South Carolina

Mrs. E. M. Sparling
222 Thompson Building
Hot Springs, Arkansas

Charles Steele
Executive Secretary
Louisville Urban League
608 W. Walnut Street
Louisville, Kentucky

James E. Stewart
Businessman
548 N. E. Fourth Street
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

James Stokely
Poet and Author
405 Clifton Heights
Newport, Tennessee

Miss Florence Sytz
Professor
School of Social Work
Tulane University
New Orleans, Louisiana

Lee B. Thomas, Jr.
Executive Vice President
American Saw and Tool Co.
500 E. Main Street
Louisville, Kentucky

The Rev. Thomas Thrasher
Chapel of the Cross
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Mrs. J. F. Tillman
Palmetto Farm, RFD 1
Lewisburg, Tennessee

H. Council Trenholm
President
Alabama State College
Montgomery, Alabama

John H. Wheeler
President
Mechanics and Farmers Bank
Durham, North Carolina

Raymond Wheeler, M. D.
Doctors Building
1012 Kings Drive
Charlotte, North Carolina

Bell I. Wiley
Historian
Emory University
Atlanta 22, Georgia

Miss Josephine Wilkins
387 South Milledge Avenue
Athens, Georgia

H. Franklin Williams
Vice President
The University of Miami
Coral Gables, Florida

Paul Williams
3320 Gloucester Road
Richmond, Virginia

Marion A. Wright
Attorney and Past President, SRC
Top Knot
Linville Falls, North Carolina

Stephen J. Wright
President
Fisk University
Nashville, Tennessee

Thomas W. Young
The Journal and Guide
Norfolk, Virginia

NEWS RELEASE FOR IMMEDIATE USE

Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia
JACKSON 2-8764

August 10, 1960

BREWBAKER SERVING AS PUBLIC SCHOOL CONSULTANT

John J. Brewbaker, who retired on June 30 as Superintendent of Schools of Norfolk, Va., after 33 years with the public school system of that city, has accepted the position of Public School Consultant for the Southern Regional Council. He assumed the duties of his new post on July 1.

The Council, headquartered in Atlanta, Ga., is a non-profit, educational organization concerned with improving race relations in the twelve Southern states. Mr. Brewbaker is associated with the Council's Southern Leadership Project, a special program made possible by a grant from the Rockefeller Brothers Fund. The aim of the program is to assist community leaders in achieving orderly adjustment to new requirements in the field of race relations.

Mr. Brewbaker's consultative services are available to school authorities and other groups, public and private, concerned with school desegregation. He may be reached at 545 Mayflower Drive, Norfolk, Virginia. His experience in Norfolk during the public school crisis has uniquely fitted him for his new position. His tenure as Superintendent of Schools included the difficult period of "massive resistance" in Virginia and the closed-school episode of 1958. He received

national recognition for the orderly manner in which the Norfolk schools were reopened and desegregated under his direction in 1959. The University of Virginia chapter of the education fraternity, Phi Delta Kappa, presented him its 1960 distinguished Service Award.

In accepting the award, Mr. Brewbaker said:

> I am convinced that this is a problem in the South that can best be solved by Southerners. It is more acceptable to the people for those of us who were bred, born, educated, and all of our lives have been living and working in the South to take the lead in trying to solve the problem. We cannot hide our heads in the sand like the ostrich and wait for the problem to disappear - it is with us to stay.

Mr. Brewbaker is a native of Botetourt County, Va., where he was born on June 6, 1895. He began his public school career in 1922 as principal of Buchanan, Va., High School, was appointed principal of St. Paul High School in Wise County, Va., in 1926, and joined the Norfolk Public School System in 1927 as principal of the Robert E. Lee Elementary School. He held the posts of Business Manager and Assistant Superintendent of the Norfolk system before becoming Superintendent of Schools in 1949.

Mr. Brewbaker received his A. B. degree from Roanoke College in 1918 and his M. A. degree in Education from the University of Virginia in 1939.

He has been active in numerous local, state, national, civic, and educational associations, in some of which he has held office. Among them are the Advisory Committee of the School of Nursing, Norfolk General Hospital; Advisory Committee of the College of William and Mary in Norfolk; American Association for the United Nations; Norfolk Kiwanis Club, of which he is past

president; Norfolk Executives Club, Associated Public School Systems; Advisory member of the Educational Policies Commission; the Norfolk, Virginia, and National Educational Associations; the American Association of School Administrators; the National Organization on Legal Problems of Education; and the National Conference on Citizenship. He is a member of the First Christian Church, Disciples.

- END -

File - Board prospects
on as of 1960, Nov.

THE HOUSTON POST
SATURDAY, JANUARY 25, 1958

BISHOPS TALK BETWEEN EPISCOPAL SESSIONS
Archbishop P. Carrington of Quebec, Left, Bishop Hines
—Post Photo

LOANED BY MAKERS

H
I

WASHI
Hagerty sa
sets—two
facturers.
"And may
what's wron
erty inquire
questioned h

Hagerty sai
been placed i
by the manufa
venience for t
Mrs Eisenh
guests, and to h
others at the W
abrest of news

HE SAID HE
ence between the
making the sets
that practice of
Press and the U
providing without
White House portio
reports of the
through installed
chines.

It has been the
practice of the two wir
to provide the office of
ident with summaries o
events for the purpose o
mation and to facilitate W
House reaction to the news o
the day.

Hagerty's remarks were in re-

Bishop Urges Church To Assert Basic Truths in Racial Matters

By JUNETTA WATSON

The Right Rev John E. Hines, bishop of the Diocese of Texas, Episcopal Church, told delegates to the 109th annual council meeting at the Shamrock-Hilton Hotel Friday that "the manner in which the people of the world deal with the so-called 'color-problem' may well be decisive for the peace of the whole world."

Bishop Hines said the one thing "we cannot afford is for the Church to fail to assert her basic truths as they are revealed by God, and as they speak to such profoundly unsettling matters as racial discrimination."

"THE CHURCH cannot survive as an agency of God's reconciling and saving evangel on a basis which regards any race as of less value and destiny than another by divine intent and will," the bishop continued.

In his address opening Friday's session, Hines also proposed that Saint Stephen's School in Austin, which is operated by the diocese, be integrated within the next five years.

Hines said it is already the policy of the Episcopal Seminary of the Southwest in Austin to "admit any qualified applicant to theological preparation without consideration as to race or color."

THE DELEGATES also heard the Right Rev James P. Clements, suffragan bishop of the diocese, cite the situation at Little Rock, Russian Sputniks and the serious position of the United States as "a judgment day." He said that there is "danger and opportunity" for meeting the situation.

Another suffragan bishop of the diocese, the Right Rev F. Percy Goddard, told the delegates, "These are critical times, not because of man's increasing knowledge about the workings of the universe and his coming conquest of outer space, but rather because he does have the religion of ethics necessary to use this growing knowledge."

Construction is to begin May 1 of a $400,000 home for the aged in Baytown, the first to be sponsored by the diocese.

AT A BANQUET in the Shamrock Hilton, some 1,200 delegates and their wives heard the Right Rev William F. Lewis, missionary bishop of Nevada, urge that "world conquest for the sake of God Almighty" replace the present race for world power.

"The dream of world power," he said, "the demonic obsession to be God Almighty by cold war or hot war, by the missiles of 1958 or 1960, is desperately dang rous and pathetically monotonous.

"There is every evidence in historic religion that if God be the creator of the world, God's power alone can bring order out of chaos and is the only power worth paying any attention to at all."

The Revs Thomas Gibson, Lawrence Brown, Charles and Thomas W. Sumners—who are twins, the latter being pastor of Saint John the Divine Church here—and Goddard were publicly commended by Hines for

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE - 1959

Mr. Thomas W. Young, Chairman

On September 9th the Nominating Committee met to select nominees for membership in the Southern Regional Council. All members were present: Miss Doreas Ruthenburg, Mr. W. Carroll Brooke, Mr. L. D. Milton, Dr. Raymond Wheeler, and Mr. Thomas W. Young.

There are six vacancies to be filled to bring the Council's membership up to its full strength. Regretably, three of these vacancies are due to the deaths of Mrs. Myra J. Bryant, Dr. E. C. Peters and Bishop E. A. Penick.

In addition, twelve members whose terms expire this year are proposed for renomination.

Careful consideration has also been given to the nomination of officers and the members of the Executive Committee.

Nominations are:

OFFICERS

President - James McBride Dabbs*
Vice-Presidents - Marion A. Wright*
Albert W. Dent*
Miss Josephine Wilkins
Rufus E. Clement

Legal Counsel - Joseph Haas*

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Paul Christopher*
John A. Griffin*
Mrs. Grace Hamilton*
Rev. Duncan Hunter*
Fr. Alexander O. Sigur*
John H. Wheeler*
L. D. Milton
Rabbi Jacob Rothschild
Rev. W. C. Brooke

*Indicates a nominee for re-election to the position indicated.

BOARD MEMBERS NOMINATED - Members whose terms expire this year:

Most Rev. Joseph B. Brunini
Jackson, Mississippi

Herbert M. Davidson
Daytona Beach, Florida

Luther H. Foster
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Harry L. Golden
Charlotte, North Carolina

C. G. Gomillion
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

M. LaFayette Harris
Little Rock, Arkansas

E. A. McDowell
Wake Forest, N. C.

Mrs. J. N. Raynor
Houston, Texas

J. M. Richards
Decatur, Georgia

H. V. Richardson
Atlanta, Georgia

Miss Florence Syts
New Orleans, Louisiana

Mrs. J. F. Tillman
Lewisburg, Tennessee

NEW MEMBERS:

Bishop John E. Hines
Houston, Texas

Victor Bussie
Shreveport, Louisiana

Mrs. Vivian Carter Mason
Norfolk, Virginia

Fred Alexander
Charlotte, North Carolina

J. Ray Shute
Monroe, North Carolina

Francis Pickens Miller
Charlottesville, Virginia

ALTERNATE NOMINEES:

Brooks Hays
Knoxville, Tennessee

Omer Carmichael
Louisville, Kentucky

Stewart Carter
Fincastle, Virginia

Robert E. Leflar
Fayetteville, Arkansas

Henry Brandis
Chapel Hill, N. C.

Mrs. Morris Young
Anderson, South Carolina

Mrs. Abbie Clement
Louisville, Kentucky

NOMINATIONS FOR 1960 NOMINATING COMMITTEE - (Two additional members to be elected by the Executive Committee)

Mr. Thomas W. Young*
Norfolk, Virginia

Miss Doreas Ruthenburg*
Louisville, Kentucky

Dr. Raymond Wheeler*
Charlotte, North Carolina

*Indicates a nominee for re-election to the position indicated.

Same ltr. sent to:

Bishop John E. Hines
Mrs. Vivian Carter Mason - accepted
Mr. Fred Alexander - accepted
Mr. J. Ray Shute - accepted
Mr. Francis Pickens Miller accepted
Mr. Brooks Hays - Refused
Mr. Stanton Smith - accepted
Mr. Omer Carmichael - 12/21/59
Stewart Cater - 1/12/60

December 7, 1959

The Rt. Rev. John E. Hines
Christ Church Cathedral
Houston, Texas

My dear Bishop Hines:

It is with great pleasure that I invite you to membership on the Southern Regional Council. At our recent Annual Meeting, it was unanimously voted that this invitation be extended.

The Council has a membership of eighty Southerners drawn from twelve states, both races, the major religious faiths and denominations, and a wide range of occupations. The full membership meets only once a year to transact the important business of the organization and to formulate its guiding policies. Between Annual Meetings, an executive committee elected by the members meets four or more times to give the staff policy direction. Reports on program and finances are sent periodically to all members.

Thus membership on the Council imposes no burdensome or time-consuming duties. But it does provide a meaningful and informed voice in the direction of the Council, which we feel is performing a vital service to the growth of democracy and good human relations in the South. I greatly hope you will share this view of the Council's value and will do us the honor of accepting a position of leadership in it.

I am enclosing several documents which describe briefly the Council's history, aims, and recent activities. If you would like more information on any point, please call on me for it.

With kindest regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

James McBride Dabbs
President

JMD/mf
Enclosures

List of Board Members
Brief History of SRC
Report of the Executive Director, 1959

CLASS OF SERVICE
This is a fast message unless its deferred character is indicated by the proper symbol.

WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAM

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

1201

SYMBOLS
DL=Day Letter
NL=Night Letter
LT=International Letter Telegram

The filing time shown in the date line on domestic telegrams is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination

AA58 1959 DEC 8 PM 12 35

A LLJ112 (AWA042) 10 COLLECT=WASHINGTON DC 8 1154AME=
MRS MILDRED FLOWERS=
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL 63 AUBURN AVE NORTHEAST
RN ATLA=
MRS MASONS ADDRESS 6401 VIRGINIA BEACH BOULEVARD NORFOLK
VIRGINIA=
MISS H ELSIE AUSTIN NATIONAL COUNCIL OF NEGRO WOMEN.

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

CLASS OF SERVICE
This is a fast message unless its deferred character is indicated by the proper symbol.

WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAM

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

1201

SYMBOLS
DL=Day Letter
NL=Night Letter
LT=International Letter Telegram

The filing time shown in the date line on domestic telegrams is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination

AA49 SSC33 1959 DEC 8 PM 12 01

A CFA217 11 COLLECT=CHARLOTTE NCAR 8 1141AME=
MRS MILDRED FLOWERS=
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL 63 AUBURN AVE NORTHEAST
ATLA=
FRED D ALEXANDER ADDRESS IS 2308 SANDERS AVENUE CHARLOTTE
NORTH CAROLINA=
HARRY S JONES.

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

DOMESTIC SERVICE

Check the class of service desired; otherwise this message will be sent as a full rate telegram

FULL RATE TELEGRAM	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	

$ S E

WESTERN UNION

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

1206 10-51

INTERNATIONAL SERVICE

Check the class of service desired; otherwise the message will be sent at the full rate

FULL RATE	
LETTER TELEGRAM	
SHIP RADIOGRAM	

NO. WDS.-CL. OF SVC.	PD. OR COLL.	CASH NO.	CHARGE TO THE ACCOUNT OF	TIME FILED
			SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL	

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

DECEMBER 8, 1959

MR. HARRY JONES
NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL ON HUMAN RELATIONS
121 E. THIRD STREET, ROOM 209
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

PLEASE SEND IMMEDIATELY ADDRESS FOR FRED ALEXANDER.

MRS. MILDRED FLOWERS
SECRETARY TO DIRECTOR
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

DOMESTIC SERVICE

Check the class of service desired; otherwise this message will be sent as a full rate telegram

FULL RATE TELEGRAM	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	

$ S E

WESTERN UNION

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

1206 10-51

INTERNATIONAL SERVICE

Check the class of service desired; otherwise the message will be sent at the full rate

FULL RATE	
LETTER TELEGRAM	
SHIP RADIOGRAM	

NO. WDS.-CL. OF SVC.	PD. OR COLL.	CASH NO.	CHARGE TO THE ACCOUNT OF	TIME FILED
			SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL	

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

DECEMBER 8, 1959

MISS H. ELSIE AUSTIN
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF NEGRO WOMEN
1318 VERMONT AVENUE, N. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

PLEASE SEND IMMEDIATELY ADDREESS FOR MRS. VIVIAN CARTER MASON IN NORFOLK.

MRS. MILDRED FLOWERS
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL
63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E.
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

BROOKS HAYS
KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE

MEMBER,
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

December 9, 1959

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

I am honored to be asked to be a member of the Southern Regional Council. I regard this organization as one of the most useful agencies in the South, rendering an exceedingly important and significant service. I do not know of any organizational connection that would give me more positive pleasure than this but I am confident you will understand why I think my present official responsibilities preclude my taking on the obligations of membership in the Council at this time. Later on, if the situation should change, I think I would be presumptuous enough to ask you to renew the invitation. In the meantime you and your associates may be assured of my profound appreciation and my continuing interest and concern.

Sincerely,

Brooks Hays

Mr. James M. Dabbs, President
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

I appreciated meeting you.
J. M. D.

M7.
Pleasantly-
—!
Original
returned to
Mr. Dabbs

UNITARIAN FELLOWSHIP FOR SOCIAL JUSTICE

National Headquarters

245 Second Street N.E. Washington 2, D. C.
Lincoln 7-0254

317 E. Windsor St.,
Monroe, N.C.,
10 December 1959

Mr. James M. Dabbs, President
Southern Regional Council
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

It is with deep appreciation that I accept your kind invitation to become a member of the Southern Regional Council and I assure you that I shall endeavor to carry my part of the responsibilities which attach to this office. From the list of members, which you so kindly furnished, I note several old friends and it will be a pleasure to meet new ones in this important work.

I enjoyed seeing you in Charlotte last week; I always enjoy the N.C. Council on Human Relations. I was formerly Vice President of our local council.

I am happy to note that unusual demands are not made on members of the Council as regards time. I am away a great deal, lecturing and otherwise. I spend January, February and March each year in Mexico and lecture in May, October and November. Do not classify me as a radar nut: I get my other chores done too!

Having served as President of the Unitarian Fellowship for Social Justice, Vice President of the American Unitarian Ass'n. and member of the Board of Directors of the Unitarian Service Committee, I am familiar with what the Southern Regional Council is doing and I share your enthusiasm in the effort. I know that I shall enjoy and be great rewarded by this new experience. Advise me if there is anything that I can do here.

Very truly yours,

J. Ray Shute

SM:JRS

Officers 1959-60

Mrs. A. Powell Davies, *President*
Mrs. David P. Osborn, *Secretary*
John G. MacKinnon, *Vice President*
Ernest H. Sommerfeld, *Treasurer*

Directors: Erwin Gaede, Eugene O. Pickett, Tracy M. Pullman, J. Ray Shute
Mrs. Paul Blanshard, *Executive Director*

PAGE PARTIALLY ILLEGIBLE

PICKENS HILL
FARMINGTON

FRANCIS PICKENS MILLER
BOX 3665 UNIVERSITY STATION
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA

December 14, 1959

Mr. James M. Dabbs, President
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

I have your letter of December 7 inviting me to membership on the Southern Regional Council, and I am writing to say that I accept your invitation with the greatest pleasure. It will be a pleasure to work with you and the other members of the Council for the best interests of the South.

Cordially yours,

Francis P. Miller

Francis P. Miller

FPM:ge

acknowledged.

Post Office Box 273
Charlotte, North Carolina
December 18, 1959

Mr. James M. Dabbs, President
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

I have followed with keen interest the work of the Southern Regional Council in behalf of good race relations, in this struggle toward full and complete democratic ideals. I am happy to join with you and other men and women of good will in lending my efforts in helping make the democratic ideals of equal opportunity for all, through mutual understanding, a living reality.

I accept the invitation to membership on the Southern Regional Council.

Very truly yours,

Fred D. Alexander

Fred D. Alexander

FD/mlg

Acknowledged.

December 21, 1959

Mr. Omer Carmichael
Superintendent of Schools
Administration Building
506 West Hill Street
Louisville 8, Kentucky

Dear Mr. Carmichael:

It is with great pleasure that I invite you to membership on the Southern Regional Council. At our recent Annual Meeting, it was unanimously voted that this invitation be extended.

The Council has a membership of eighty Southerners drawn from twelve states, both races, the major religious faiths and denominations, and a wide range of occupations. The full membership meets only once a year to transact the important business of the organization and to formulate its guiding policies. Between Annual Meetings, an executive committee elected by the members meets four or more times to give the staff policy direction. Reports on program and finances are sent periodically to all members.

Thus membership on the Council imposes no burdensome or time-consuming duties. But it does provide a meaningful and informed voice in the direction of the Council, which we feel is performing a vital service to the growth of democracy and good human relations in the South. I greatly hope you will share this view of the Council's value and will do us the honor of accepting a position of leadership in it.

I am enclosing several documents which describe briefly the Council's history, aims, and recent activities. If you would like more information on any point, please call on me for it.

With kindest regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

James McBride Dabbs
President

JMD/mf
Enclosures

TELEPHONES: ULYSSES 5-4928
MADISON 2-6083

Mrs. William Thomas Mason
PUBLIC RELATIONS CONSULTANT
6401 VIRGINIA BEACH BOULEVARD
NORFOLK, VIRGINIA

December 21, 1959

Mr. James McBride Dabbs, President
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

Thank you very much indeed for your kind letter of December 7th extending an invitation to me to become a member of the Southern Regional Council.

I consider it an honor and I'm deeply grateful for the invitation and accept with appreciation the opportunity offered to me to serve humanity with the distinguished membership of your organization. For a number of years I have read and utilized the extraordinary excellent printed material issued by the Council. To my knowledge there is no other organization performing the tasks so ably achieved by the Southern Regional Council.

This clear voice bringing out facts whatever their contents is needed desperately in the South to buttress the dedicated services and convictions for human betterment held by many unobtrusive southern people.

Please feel free to call upon me at any time for whatever service you believe I can render in further support of the noble aims and objectives of the organization.

Kindest regards and best wishes for a happy holiday season. I am

Sincerely yours,

Susan C. Mason

MRJ

acknowledged

TENNESSEE STATE LABOR COUNCIL
AFL-CIO

939 CHURCH STREET
PHONE ALpine 6-5687
NASHVILLE 3, TENNESSEE

file

January 6, 1960

Mr. James McBride Dabbs, Pres.
Southern Regional Council
Room 432, 63 Auburn Ave. N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

This is a tardy reply to your kind letter of December 7, 1959 inviting me to membership on the Southern Regional Council. The delay in answering was not occasioned by any hesitancy in accepting, but rather by extended absence from the office and the ensuing holidays.

I have admired the work of the Southern Regional Council for many years. It is very flattering indeed to be invited to become a member of the Council. Were the decision solely mine I would unhesitatingly accept. However, it will be necessary to consult the Executive body of the organization of which I am president before accepting any position of this kind, since it necessarily involves the organization whether directly or indirectly. The Executive Committee will meet January 30 and 31 and I shall consult them at that time and will advise you promptly following the meeting.

I am asking my secretary to send this letter on in my absence so it will not be further delayed.

With every good wish to you and the Southern Regional Council, I am

Sincerely yours,

Stanton E. Smith

Stanton E. Smith
President

SES/o
oeiu-182

January 12, 1960

Mr. Stuart B. Carter
Attorney-at-Law
Fincastle, Virginia

Dear Mr. Carter:

It is with great pleasure that I invite you to membership on the Southern Regional Council. At our recent Annual Meeting, it was unanimously voted that this invitation be extended.

The Council has a membership of eighty Southerners drawn from twelve states, both races, the major religious faiths and denominations, and a wide range of occupations. The full membership meets only once a year to transact the important business of the organization and to formulate its guiding policies. Between Annual Meetings, an executive committee elected by the members meets four or more times to give the staff policy direction. Reports on program and finances are sent periodically to all members.

Thus membership on the Council imposes no burdensome or time-consuming duties. But it does provide a meaningful and informed voice in the direction of the Council, which we feel is performing a vital service to the growth of democracy and good human relations in the South. I greatly hope you will share this view of the Council's value and will do us the honor of accepting a position of leadership in it.

I am enclosing several documents which describe briefly the Council's history, aims, and recent activities. If you would like more information on any point, please call on me for it.

With kindest regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

James McBride Dabbs
President

JMD/mf
Enclosures

LOUISVILLE PUBLIC SCHOOLS

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
506 WEST HILL STREET
LOUISVILLE 8, KENTUCKY

OMER CARMICHAEL
SUPERINTENDENT

WILLIAM D. CHILTON
ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT
BUSINESS AFFAIRS

WILLIAM F. COSLOW
ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT
LOCAL SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION

SAMUEL V. NOE
ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

January 14, 1960

Dr. James McBride Dabbs
President
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Dr. Dabbs:

I judge that you have learned of the sudden death of our superintendent, Omer Carmichael.

In checking his correspondence, we have found your invitation to him to become a member of the Southern Regional Council. We find no record that he had answered your letter.

We are all feeling this tragic loss and deeply regret that the profession of education has lost one of its truly fine leaders.

Sincerely,

Samuel V. Noe

Samuel V. Noe
Assistant Superintendent
General Administration

SVN:ms

1/19/60

Potential Bd. Member (suggested by LWD)

Atty. S. A. Burnley (Negro)
Louisville, Kentucky

(See attached article)

mf

Ky. Lawyer Named To Bar Assn. Group

ATLANTA DAILY WORLD

DEC 25 1959

LOUISVILLE — (ANP) — S. A. Burnley, prominent Negro lawyer of this city, was recently named a membe rof the hearing examiners committee of the American Bar association for 1959-1960.

Burnley, who has practiced law in Kentucky for many years, is grand chancellor of the Knghts of Pythias of Kentucky.

He was also appointed an Honorary Colonel of the Kentucky State Police Department on Oct. 30, by Commissioner Don L. Sturgill, for his interest in public safety.

February 16, 1960

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston, Texas

Dear Mrs. Rayzor:

We are ever so grateful for the clippings and further generous contribution you recently sent.

The reports of the annual council of the Episcopal Diocese of Texas were most encouraging. These developments certainly demonstrate the outstanding leadership of Bishop Hines about which you have told us.

In this connection, you should know that Mr. Dabbs wrote Bishop Hines, inviting him to SRC membership, some time ago. At last report, there had been no reply. The explanation is probably that the Bishop has been too busy to reply; but it occurred to me that he might have felt his earlier informal agreement to serve, if elected, was acceptance enough.

I hesitate to trouble you further about this, but if you should have occasion to talk with the Bishop, it would be most helpful if you would clear this up. We need a brief letter of assent from him before we can add him officially to our list of members.

With appreciation and best personal regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1. (official receipt)

BCC: Paul Christopher
Emory Via
E. T. Kehrer

(Note: Smith's ltr. returned to Dabbs)

Make card + add to appropriate lists

February 23, 1960

Mr. Stanton E. Smith
President
Tennessee State Labor Council
AFL - CIO
939 Church Street
Nashville 3, Tennessee

Dear Mr. Smith:

Mr. Dabbs has forwarded to me your welcome letter of acceptance, and I want to add a word of greeting to his.

All of us are greatly pleased that it is possible for you to serve on the Council. You will be receiving reports and other materials from us periodically. But it is a long time between annual meetings, and I hope we will have an earlier opportunity to get together, there or here. Meanwhile, I know you will feel free to call on the staff of SRC for any useful service you feel we can render.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

To Harold F.
for your info.
Please return

TENNESSEE STATE LABOR COUNCIL
AFL-CIO

939 CHURCH STREET
PHONE ALpine 6-5687
NASHVILLE 3, TENNESSEE

February 4, 1960

Mr. James McBride Dabbs, President
Southern Regional Council
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue NE
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

As stated in my letter to you last January 6, I consulted the Executive Committee of the Tennessee State Labor Council at its meeting last week-end regarding my acceptance of the invitation to me to become a member of the Southern Regional Council.

I am very happy to say that the Executive Committee unanimously approved my accepting the invitation. I was sure they would.

Sincerely yours,

Stanton E. Smith

STANTON E. SMITH
President

SES:mh

Acknowledged
Jan. 6

oeiu 182

April 5, 1960

MEMO: TO 3rd FLOOR STAFF

Please note: Stanton Smith should be removed from our Board List since he has recently moved out of the region (Washington).

Also, please change Mr. J. Ray Shute's address to:

317 E. Windsor Street
Monroe, North Carolina

(Mr. Shute is a Board Member)

MFLOWERS

Same ltr. to Mr. E. T. Kehrer - ILGWU

April 26, 1960

Dr. Stephen Wright
President
Fisk University
Nashville, Tennessee

Dear Dr. Wright:

At the last meeting of the Executive Committee it was voted to ask you to serve on the Nominating Committee for 1960. This Committee is charged with bringing in nominations for officers and Board vacancies at the next annual meeting. The staff solicits suggestions from all Members and has a list of possible candidates for the Committee, which will meet one time in the fall.

The second person named was Mr. E. T. Kehrer of Atlanta, and the members appointed at the annual meeting were Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg, Dr. Raymond Wheeler, and Mr. Thomas Young.

The Nominating Committee of the Council always has a particularly valuable service to perform, and I hope you will write me that we can count on your service.

With all good wishes,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Southeastern Regional Office

INTERNATIONAL LADIES' GARMENT WORKERS' UNION AFL—CIO

1065 GORDON STREET, S. W.
ATLANTA 10, GEORGIA

Telephone PLaza 3-1151

DAVID DUBINSKY, *President*
E. T. KEHRER, *Southeastern Regional Director*

May 4, 1960

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

I shall be happy to serve on the Nominating Committee for 1960. Please let me know when and how we function.

My trip to New York is now set for the week of May 9. I will talk to Zimmerman about the Council while there.

Very best regards.

Sincerely,

E. T. Kehrer

E. T. Kehrer, Director
Southeastern Region, ILGWU

ETK:ps

May 15, 1961

Mr. John Wheeler
President
Mechanics and Farmers Bank
Durham, North Carolina

Dear John:

Have you heard anything from Dean Brandis?

Do you think we should wait longer on him?

Sincerely,

Leslie W. Dunbar
Executive Director

LWD/mf

May 16, 1960

The Reverend John E. Hines
Bishop, Episcopal Diocese of Texas
520 San Jacinto Street
Houston 2, Texas

My dear Bishop Hines:

Thank you so much for your welcome letter of May 11. We are deeply pleased that your acceptance, which we have had no reason to doubt, is now a matter of record.

I hope that I will soon have an opportunity to meet you, and, meanwhile, that you will call upon the staff here for any information or service you feel we can render.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

cc: Mr. Charles Shaw
Mrs. J. N. Rayzor

Episcopal Diocese of Texas

520 SAN JACINTO STREET

Houston 2, Texas

May 11, 1960

Office of the Bishop

Rah! Rah! Rah!

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director of the
Southern Regional Council
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I am dismayed and apologetic that I completely overlooked your notification of my election by the Council and hasten to tell you that I will be happy to accept the election and look forward to any service that I can give.

Thank you for sending me the communication and I trust that you will continue the constructive work in which you are engaged.

Faithfully yours,

John E. Hines

JEH/ps
cc: Mr. C. A. Shaw
Mrs. J. N. Rayzor

FISK UNIVERSITY

NASHVILLE 8, TENNESSEE

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

May 31, 1960

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
68 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

My dear Mr. Fleming:

This will acknowledge with appreciation the receipt of your letter of April 26, in which you invited me to serve on the 1960 Nominating Committee of the Council.

I am delighted to accept this appointment, and I would appreciate being informed of the date of the meeting as soon as it is set, in order to place it on my calendar.

Very cordially yours,

S. J. Wright
President

S J W:
aeb

June 6, 1960

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Radio Station WHAS
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Miss Ruthenburg:

Thursday, September 29th, has been set as a possible date for the meeting of the Nominating Committee. We would like to confirm this date as soon as possible for the convenience of the Committee.

Please let us know whether or not it will be possible for you to attend this one-day meeting on September 29th. The meeting will be held in Atlanta. The Council will, of course, cover all expenses. We will confirm the date or suggest an alternative as soon as we hear from all members of the Committee.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Executive Assistant

PA/mf

June 6, 1960

Mr. Thomas W. Young
The Journal and Guide
719 E. Olney Road
Norfolk, Virginia

Dear Mr. Young:

Thursday, September 29th, has been set as a possible date for the meeting of the Nominating Committee. We would like to confirm this date as soon as possible for the convenience of the Committee.

Please let us know whether or not it will be possible for you to attend this one-day meeting on September 29th. The meeting will be held in Atlanta. The Council will, of course, cover all expenses. We will confirm the date or suggest an alternative as soon as we hear from all members of the Committee.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Executive Assistant

PA/mf

June 6, 1960

Mr. Thomas W. Young
The Journal and Guide
719 E. Olney Road
Norfolk, Virginia

Dear Mr. Young:

Thursday, September 29th, has been set as a possible date for the meeting of the Nominating Committee. We would like to confirm this date as soon as possible for the convenience of the Committee.

Please let us know whether or not it will be possible for you to attend this one-day meeting on September 29th. The meeting will be held in Atlanta. The Council will, of course, cover all expenses. We will confirm the date or suggest an alternative as soon as we hear from all members of the Committee.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

June 6, 1960

Mr. E. T. Kehrer
Director
Southeastern Region, ILGWU
1065 Gordon Street, S. W.
Atlanta 10, Georgia

Dear Mr. Kehrer:

Thursday, September 29th, has been set as a possible date for the meeting of the Nominating Committee. We would like to confirm this date as soon as possible for the convenience of the Committee.

Please let us know whether or not it will be possible for you to attend this one-day meeting on September 29th. The meeting will be held in Atlanta. The Council will, of course, cover all expenses. We will confirm the date or suggest an alternative as soon as we hear from all members of the Committee.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Executive Assistant

PA/mf

June 21, 1960

Mr. Thomas W. Young
The Journal and Guide
719 East Olney Road
Norfolk, Virginia

Dear Tom:

All members can be present on September 29th. Therefore, the meeting of the Nominating Committee will be held on that date at the Council's office, beginning at 10:00 A. M.

The matter of an alphabetical allotment of classes does indeed have its disadvantages. And, you are right in that the original plan was to have a drawing. However, at the Annual Meeting the members decided, instead, to have the staff handle the matter on an alphabetical basis after the new nominations were completed. This was felt not to be as great a handicap as it otherwise might be since an amendment to the By-Laws, also passed at the meeting, made it possible in the future for members to serve indefinitely rather than the formerly required two terms only. The present qualifications state only that five new members must be nominated each year. In theory, this would mean of course, that five members would not be reelected each year. In practice, deaths, moving from the region, and resignations cover most, if not all, of this number each year. (However, a "Y" is still better than an "A"!)

We look forward to seeing you on the 29th. The Council, of course, will be responsible for all expenses.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Executive Assistant

PA/mf

P. B. YOUNG PUBLISHER

Journal and Guide

MADISON 5-3686

PUBLISHED WEEKLY BY THE GUIDE PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.

719 EAST OLNEY ROAD
NORFOLK 1, VIRGINIA

June 10, 1960

Mr. Paul Anthony, Executive Assistant
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Paul:

As far as I can tell at this date, I will be able to attend a meeting of the Nominating Committee in Atlanta on September 29. What with Mr. K. acting up the way he has been doing recently, I am not making any plans more than a couple of weeks in advance. However, I'll mark this date on my calendar, just in case we contrive to get to it.

I have been intending to write you ever since I received the new alphabetical list of Council members. It was not my understanding that the assignment to classes was going to be strictly on an alphabetical basis. For instance, the class of 1960 contains all the names beginning with the letters A to D, the class of '61 with letters from D to M, the class of '62 with letters from M to S, and the class of 1963 with the letters S through Y.

That scheme provides me with four years of interesting work and pleasant association with the other members, but pity the people whose parents had no more regard for their status on the SRC than to have names beginning with the letters A, B, C or D.

In seriousness though, I understood that the suggested scheme would have worked something like this; names would be arranged alphabetically as you have done, and the years 1960 through 1963 would be written on four slips of paper and dropped into a hat. One would be pulled and the first name and every fourth name thereafter would be assigned to that class, then

another year would be drawn and the second name and every fourth name thereafter would be assigned to that class, and so on. In that way you would get some of each alphabet in each class and, of course, avoid a charge that the Council was discriminating against members on account of race, creed, or alphabet.

If mine is the only dissident voice you heard, forget I even mentioned the subject.

Sincerely,

Tom

Thomas W. Young

jy

June 21, 1960

Dr. Raymond M. Wheeler
Charlotte Medical Clinic
1012 Kings Drive, Suite 101
Charlotte 7, North Carolina

Dear Dr. Wheeler:

All members have indicated that Tuesday, September 29 is satisfactory for the meeting of the Nominating Committee. Therefore, the meeting will be held on that date at the Council's office, beginning at 10:00 a.m.

The Council will, of course, be responsible for all expenses incurred.

We look forward to seeing you then.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Executive Director

PA/mf

CHARLOTTE MEDICAL CLINIC
1012 KINGS DRIVE
SUITE 101
CHARLOTTE 7, N. C.

INTERNAL MEDICINE
DAVID S. CITRON, M.D.
LOGAN O. JONES, M.D.
CLINTON H McKAY, M.D.
RAYMOND M WHEELER, M.D.
THOMAS H. McMILLAN, JR., M.D.

June 10, 1960

Mr. Paul Anthony
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Paul:

Thursday, September 29, will be agreeable to me as a meeting date for the Nominating Committee.

Very truly yours,

Raymond M. Wheeler, M.D.

RMW/alv

June 21, 1960

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Director of Public Affairs Programs
Radio Station WHAS
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Miss Ruthenburg:

All members can be present on Tuesday, September 29. Therefore, the meeting of the Nominating Committee will be held on that date at the Council's office, beginning at 10:00 a.m.

The Council will, of course, be responsible for all expenses incurred.

We look forward to seeing you then.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Executive Director

PA/mf

BARRY BINGHAM
President

MARK F. ETHRIDGE
Vice-President

LISLE BAKER, JR.
Vice-President

WHAS INC.
LOUISVILLE 2, KENTUCKY
TEL. JUNIPER 5-2211

VICTOR A. SHOLIS
Vice-President and Director

June 8, 1960

Mr. Paul Anthony
Executive Assistant
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Street N.E.
Atlanta 3, Ga

Dear Paul:

From here the twenty-ninth of September looks fine.

Let me know.

Cordially,

Dorcas Ruthenburg

June 21, 1960

Dr. Stephen J. Wright
President
Fisk University
Nashville, Tennessee

Dear Dr. Wright:

The other four members of the Nominating Committee have indicated that they can be present on September 29. Therefore, the meeting will be held at that time, beginning at 10:00 a.m., at the Council's office.

The Council will, of course, be responsible for all expenses incurred.

We hope that you, too, can be present and look forward to seeing you then.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Executive Assistant

PA/mf

FISK UNIVERSITY

NASHVILLE 8, TENNESSEE

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

June 25, 1960

Mr. Paul Anthony
Executive Assistant
Southern Regional Coun cil, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Anthony:

This will acknowledge the receipt of your letter of June 21, in which you indicated that meeting of the Nominating Committee of the Council will be held at 10 A. M., Thursday, September 29 at the Council's office.

I have placed this date on my calendar and plan to attend the meeting.

Very cordially yours,

S. J. Wright

S. J. Wright
President

SJW:ELE

June 21, 1960

Mr. E. T. Kehrer, Director
Southeastern Region, ILGWU
1065 Gordon Street, S. W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Kehrer:

All members can be present on Tuesday, September 29. Therefore, the meeting of the Nominating Committee will be held on that date at the Council's office, beginning at 10:00 a.m.

The Council will, of course, be responsible for all expenses incurred.

We look forward to seeing you then.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Executive Assistant

PA/mf

Southeastern Regional Office

INTERNATIONAL LADIES' GARMENT WORKERS' UNION AFL—CIO

1065 GORDON STREET, S. W.
ATLANTA 10, GEORGIA

Telephone PLaza 3-1151

DAVID DUBINSKY, *President*
E. T. KEHRER, *Southeastern Regional Director*

June 7, 1960

Mr. Paul Anthony
Executive Assistant
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Anthony:

So far as I can determine at this point, Thursday, September 29, is agreeable for a meeting of the Nominating Committee.

Sincerely,

E. T. Kehrer

E. T. Kehrer, Director
Southeastern Region, ILGWU

ETK:ps

File Board prospects

****

JAMES M. DABBS, PRESIDENT
MARION A. WRIGHT, VICE-PRESIDENT
ALBERT W. DENT, VICE-PRESIDENT
PAUL WILLIAMS, VICE-PRESIDENT
RUFUS E. CLEMENT
CHAIRMAN, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
HAROLD C. FLEMING, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
FREDERICK B. ROUTH, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
JOHN HOPE II, CHIEF CONSULTANT
C. H. PARRISH, PROGRAM ASSOCIATE
MRS. M. E. TILLY
DIRECTOR OF WOMEN'S WORK
JOHN CONSTABLE, DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION
MARGE R. MANDERSON, RESEARCH ASSISTANT
EMORY F. VIA, LABOR CONSULTANT
PAUL ANTHONY, ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
RUTH HOUSE ALEXANDER
SECRETARY-TREASURER

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N.E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
[redacted] 2-8764

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

INTEROFFICE MEMO

Date July 21, 1960

To: HCF From: LWD

Subject: future board members

One of the participatns in the meeting at Austin was Professor W. Astor Kirk, Dept. of Political Science, Houston-Tilletson College. I had lunch with him also the next day. Kirk was the first Negro graduate student at the University of Texas. He had a case in court at the time ~~of~~ the Sweatt decision was rendered, and his case then became moot because he was admitted to the University--from which he got subsequently his Ph. D. From all I could learn in Austin, Kirk is regarded as a principle, if not the principle spokesman for local Negroes and is apparently emerging as a figure of statewide leadership. I have seldom been more favorable impressed by anyone on so short an acquaintance. In line with our discussion of the need for some younger Negroes on the SRC board, we might keep him in mind.

From ltr. of July 21, 1960
Board Suggestions from Dr. Merrimon Cuninggim:

Dr. Douglas Jackson (White)
Professor of the Sociology of Religion
Southern Methodist University
Dallas, Texas

Dr. Cuninggim says of him:

".... well-informed, poised, intelligent, recently elected to the new Board of Social Concerns of the Methodist Church."

Mr. Henry Lenoir (Negro)
Executive Secretary YMCA
Dallas, Texas

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL
5 Forsyth Street, N.W.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

MEMORANDUM

September 14, 1960

To: Members of the Nominating Committee

From: Paul Anthony
Executive Assistant

:

This is a reminder of the meeting of the Nominating Committee which is scheduled to be held on September 29th in the Council's office at 5 Forsyth Street, N. W., beginning at 10:00 a.m.

At that time we will have prepared for your consideration a list of the suggestions of potential members which we have received during the year from Council members and others. We trust you will bring along any suggestions you may have.

The Committee will select nominees for election or re-election for the President, the Vice-Presidents, the members of the Executive Committee, the Counsel, and members of the Class of 1964.

As you will recall, the Annual Meeting of last year made several changes in the By-Laws affecting Membership: Members were placed alphabetically into four classes, 1960-63; all restrictions were removed concerning the number of terms which a member might serve; the total number of members was set at 80; and, it was stipulated that at least five new members must be elected each year.

Dr. Merrimon Cuninggim of the Class of 1960 has been automatically dropped from Council membership since he has moved from the region. With this loss the total Council membership stands at 76 and there now exists four of the required five vacancies for new members. Thus, while all members of the class of 1960 are eligible for re-election (to the Class of 1964) at least one member must be dropped.

A list of current members - including those of the Class of 1960 - is enclosed for your convenience.

If we can be of any help in arranging accommodations, please let us know. The Council is, of course, responsible for all expenses.

We look forward to seeing you on September 29th.

Memo FROM THE DESK OF **HAROLD FLEMING**

9/17/60

PA & MF--

I've looked through this, but not having by me a current board list with info on expirations, I can't do much considering.

By the time of my return, would you make a list with identifications and person suggesting, of these possibles; also some analysis of representation -- race, sex, geography, etc. -- would be helpful as a guide to our recommendations.

Incidentally, did we ever notify the board members of their new classes? If not, we'd better do so before the November meeting. — yes.

HCF

via air mail

September 22, 1960

Miss Doreas Ruthenburg
Radio Station WHAS
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Miss Ruthenburg:

Since Mr. Anthony is away from the office today, I am answering your letter of September 21. We have proceeded to make hotel reservations for you at the Piedmont Hotel for the night of the 28th. This arrangement should be quite convenient for you since the airport limousine makes its downtown stop at the Piedmont.

Thank you for suggesting Dr. Benfield and Mrs. Swink as possible board members. I am sure their names will be carefully considered at the time of the Nominating Committee meeting.

Sincerely,

(Mrs.) Mildred Flowers
Secretary to the Director

MF

BARRY BINGHAM
President

MARK F. ETHRIDGE
Vice-President

LISLE BAKER, JR.
Vice-President

WHAS INC.
LOUISVILLE 2, KENTUCKY
TEL. JUNIPER 5-2211

VICTOR A. SHOLIS
Vice-President and Director

President

September 21,1960

Mr. Paul Anthony
Executive Assistant
Southern Regional Council
5 Forsyth Street, N.W.
Atlanta 3, Ga.

Dear Paul:

Would you be good enough to make a reservation for me for Wednesday night the 28th? I'll be down on the Eastern Airlines flight that gets in around 7 PM. If you can save the SRC money by getting me a room in a dormitory, fine. I leave it to your judgment.

I look forward to seeing you.

As for suggestions as to members, I think I've mentioned Dr. William A. Benfield, minister of the Shreveport, La., Presbyterian Church, and Mrs. Clyde W. Swink, who is now with Radio Station WJAX, Jacksonville, Fla, and a powerhouse!

HCF Note

Best wishes.

Dorcas Ruthenburg

Dorcas Ruthenburg
Director Public Affairs

File
Nom ctee
1960

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg, Chairman

On September 29, 1960 the Nominating Committee met to select nominees for officers and members of the Southern Regional Council. Present were: Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg, Dr. Stephen J. Wright, and Mr. E. T. Kehrer. The action taken by the Committee has been shared with the members of the Committee who could not be present, Mr. Thomas W. Young and Dr. Raymond Wheeler.

This body last year directed that members would be divided into four equal classes, that no limit would be placed upon the number of terms a member might serve, but that at least five new members must be elected each year. Since two members moved from the region during the year, there exists a vacancy in the class of 1962 and one in the class of 1963. Two of the required five new nominees will, therefore, be assigned to fill these vacancies. The remaining three will be assigned to the class of 1964.

By unanimous vote, the Committee adopted the following slate of nominees to be presented at the Annual Meeting of the Council:

OFFICERS

President - James McBride Dabbs (incumbent)

Vice-Presidents- Albert W. Dent
Rufus E. Clement
Marion A. Wright
Miss Josephine Wilkins
(all incumbents)

Legal Counsel - Joseph F. Haas (incumbent)

Nominating Committee - ~~Miss Dorcas Rutherburg, Chairman~~
Thomas W. Young
Stephen J. Wright
Raymond Wheeler

Executive Committee - W. Carroll Brooke
Paul Christopher
John A. Griffin
Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton
Duncan Hunter
L. D. Milton
Rabbi Jacob Rothschild
Father Alexander O. Sigur
John H. Wheeler
(all incumbents)

MEMBERS

Class of 1964: Fred D. Alexander, Rev. Hubert Beckwith B. R. Brazeal, Rev. W. C. Brooke, Rev. Joseph B. Brunini, I. H. Burney, Irving E. Carlyle, Hodding Carter, Rev. C. S. Cartwright, Paul Christopher, Rufus E. Clement, James A. Colston, Mrs. James S. Crate, Jerome Crossman, James M. Dabbs, Herbert M. Davidson, Albert W. Dent
(all incumbents)

"New Members" Dr. Douglas Jackson, Dallas, Texas; Frank P. Graham, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Mrs. Charles White, Houston, Tex.

Class of 1963: Wiley Branton, Little Rock, Ark. Pine Bluff

Class of 1962: Henry Brandis, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Alternates in Case of Declinations: Gilbert Porter, Tallahassee, Florida; Rev. Welton Gregory, Montgomery, Alabama; Dr. William A. Benfield, Shreveport, Louisiana; Dr. Dewey Duckett, Rock Hill, ~~North~~ Carolina.
SOUTH.

For Nominating Ctee
Sept. 29, 1960

ANALYSIS OF COUNCIL -- including Class of 1960

By State and Race:

State	White	Negro	Total
Alabama	1	5	6
Arkansas	2	0	2
Florida	5	1	6
Georgia	6	7	13
Kentucky	3	1	4
Louisiana	2	1	3
Mississippi	3	1	4
North Carolina	9	4	13
South Carolina	2	1	3
Tennessee	6	3	9
Texas	5	1	6
Virginia	4	2	6
Oklahoma	0	1	1
	48	28	76

Percentage of Total Negro: 37%
Percentage of White: 63%

Analysis of Council - continued - 2.

By Occupation and Race:

College or Seminary President	W-1	N-14
Dean, Professor or other College Official	W-5	N-2
Businessmen & Bankers	W-4	N-7
Attorneys	W-4	N-1
Ministers:		
Protestant	W-5	N-0
Catholic	W-1	N-0
Jewish	W-2	N-0
Newspaper Publishers & Editors	W-3	N-1
Bishops:		
Catholic	W-1	N-0
Protestant	W-1	N-1
Labor Officials	W-1	N-0
Agency Officials	W-2	N-3
Authors, Playwrights, etc.	W-3	N-0
Medical Doctors	W-1	N-0
Other (including Churchwomen)	W-9	N-2

For Nominating Ctee
Sept. 29, 1960

Alabama

Rev. Welton Gregory, Methodist Official, Active Leader in Alabama Council on Human Relations, Montgomery.

Arkansas

Mr. Wiley Branton, state counsel for NAACP, legal adviser to Arkansas Council on Human Relations, Little Rock.

Florida

Mrs. Heurine Banks, Dean of Women, Bethune-Cookman College, Daytona Beach.

Mrs. Clyde V. Swink, Radio Station WJAX, Jacksonville.

Louisiana

Mr. Victor Bussey, state president AFL-CIO, Shreveport

Mr. Jack Nelson, lawyer, head of Catholic Interracial Council, New Orleans.

Dr. William A. Benfield, minister, Shreveport.

North Carolina

Dr. Frank P. Graham, former president of University of N. C., currently on special assignment with the U.N.

Mr. Henry Brandis, dean of the Law School, University of N. C., Chapel Hill.

South Carolina

Dr. Dewey Duckett, M.D., leader of Negro community, Rock Hill, South Carolina.

Rev. J. Herbert Nelson, official of Presbyterian Church USA, highly respected S. C. Negro leader, Sumter.

Tennessee

Mr. William H. Nichols, prof. of economics, Vanderbilt, president of Southern Economic Association, board member of Tenn. Council on Human Relations, author of recent book "Southern Tradition and Regional Progress."

Texas

Mrs. Charles White, first Negro member of Houston School Board, able and courageous, Houston.

Prof. W. Astor Kirk, political scientist, Houston-Tillotson College, first Negro graduate of Univ. of Texas, leader in the community, Houston.

(Texas - continued)

Mr. Henry Lenoir, Executive Secretary, Negro Branch YMCA, Alias, Texas (suggested by Dr. Merrimon Cuninggim).

Dr. Douglas Jackson, professor, Theology School, Southern Methodist University ("...well-informed, poised, intelligent, recently elected to the new Board of Social Concerns of The Methodist Church.")

Virginia

Rev. Virgil Wood, local chairman of NAACP and human relations Council, young, prominent in leadership of protest activity.

October 12, 1960

Mr. Marion A. Wright
Top Knot
Linville Falls, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Wright:

At the recent meeting of the nominating committee, Dean Henry Brandis of the University of North Carolina Law School was one of five persons nominated for new membership in SRC. The slate will be voted on, of course, at the November annual meeting. Until that time, any communication with the nominees must be personal and informal.

I believe you suggested Dean Brandis in the first instance; in any case, I recall your enthusiasm for him -- which I fully share. Would you be willing to take on, once again, the task of sounding out a prospective member as to his willingness to serve if elected? Your persuasiveness in the case of Paul Green and Irving Carlyle prompts me to ask this further service of you. In the likely event that you will have no early opportunity to see him, a personal letter from you would serve very well, I am sure.

With thanks in advance and best regards,

As ever,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

P. S. I was delighted to learn that you accepted the invitation to make a presentation in New York today. Your views and mine about organizational representation coincide completely.

JAMES M. BADER, PRESIDENT
MARION A. WRIGHT, VICE-PRESIDENT
ALBERT W. DENT, VICE-PRESIDENT
JOSEPHINE WILKINS, VICE-PRESIDENT
RUFUS E. CLEMENT, VICE-PRESIDENT AND CHAIRMAN, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
JOSEPH HAAS, COUNSEL
HAROLD C. FLEMING, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

PA HCF PR

Southern R[redacted] Inc.

ROOM 201, 5 FORSYTH ST[redacted] ORGIA

A Council to attain through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

October 12, 1960

Mr. Nat Griswold
Executive Director
Arkansas Council on Human Relations
1220 West Capitol
Little Rock, Arkansas

Dear Nat:

The Nominating Committee for the Board of SRC met here recently and Mr. Wiley Branton was suggested as a new Board member. Mr. Branton's name will probably be presented to the Board for consideration at the November meeting. Our usual practice is to learn in advance whether those being considered would be willing to accept a position on the Board.

Would you be willing to talk with Mr. Branton and let us know as soon as possible whether he would be interested in serving as an SRC Board member if selected next month.

Sincerely,

Paul M. Rilling
Director of Field Activities

PMR/sm

Dear Paul -

via telep[illegible]one, [illegible]r. [illegible]ranton tells [illegible] he would consider it an [illegible]onor [illegible] serve on the [illegible] board.

[illegible]at

HCF ✓
PA ✓
file

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor

3207 Groveland Lane, Houston 19, Texas

Oct 18 -

Dear Mr Rilling

I talked with Mrs. Charles White concerning membership on the Board of S.B.C. She was quite pleased - said she would be glad to serve in the event that she is selected

Best personal regards,

Eugenia Rayzor

October 19, 1960

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Radio Station WHAS
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Dorcas:

Your good letter of October 3 arrived while I was out of the office for some days.

By now, you will have received the announcement that the annual meeting date has been changed to November 10, and that we will have a sort of open house buffet in the Council's offices the evening of the 9th.

I'll look forward with pleasure to seeing you again then.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

P. S. -- We have taken steps to have the nominees for new members sounded out informally. So far, we have had word on two -- Wiley Branton of Little Rock, and Mrs. Charles White of Texas, both of whom will be pleased to serve if elected. We'll keep you posted.

HCF

BARRY BINGHAM
President

MARK F. ETHRIDGE
Vice-President

LISLE BAKER, JR.
Vice-President and Treasurer

WHAS INC.

LOUISVILLE 2, KENTUCKY
TEL. WAbash 2211

RECEIVED
OCT 4 1960

VICTOR A. SHOLIS
Vice-President and Director

October 3, 1960

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
5 Forsythe Street, N.W.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

Thank you for the punctual summary of the meeting of the nominating committee. You and the rest of the staff succeed completely in simplifying life for the rest of us.

It was good to see you, and to see you in such happy surroundings.

Is it the plan to meet for dinner as usual on the evening preceding the annual meeting? If so, I could probably make it more easily on the 10th, but if the earlierdate suits everybody else, I could make that, too.

Enclosed is a memorandum on expenses. / Dw - PH

We had an excellent meeting of the Kentucky Council Saturday, with reports on the three projects which carried an impression of heartwarming results. Dr. Lott's interviews show for one thing a much more realistic approach to the future by Negro students than any of us had expected. She's done a fine job, and I think you're going to be happy over the outcome.

Everybody was delighted, as you would imagine, over the announcement of the additional money from the Field Foundation.

Cordially yours,

D. Ruth

Dorcas Ruthenburg

AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR AND CONGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS

GEORGE MEANY
PRESIDENT

WM. F. SCHNITZLER
SECRETARY-TREASURER

REGION NO. 8. PAUL R. CHRISTOPHER, DIRECTOR
216 FLATIRON BUILDING
705 BROADWAY, N. E.
KNOXVILLE 17, TENNESSEE
4-7481-2

October 25, 1960

Mr. Harold Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 201
5 Forsyth Street
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

I regret to advise that Victor Bussie in Louisiana has again declined to let his name be offered in nomination for membership on the Southern Regional Council.

Hope to see you the evening of November 9.

Sincerely,

Paul

Paul R. Christopher
AFL-CIO Region VIII Director

PRC:lr
oeiu 144 afl-cio

October 26, 1960

Mr. Thomas W. Young
Journal and Guide
719 E. Olney Road
Norfolk, Virginia

Dear Tom:

A room has been reserved for you at the University Motel for November 9th.

We look forward to seeing you that evening.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Executive Assistant

PA/mf

October 28, 1960

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Radio Station WHAS
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Dorcas:

Harold, who is out of the city, has asked that I inform you of the latest developments with Nominating Committee matters.

As you know, Mr. Branton of Little Rock and Mrs. White of Houston have agreed to serve. So, too, has Dr. Frank Graham. Victor Bussey of Shreveport has again declined. Therefore, we have contacted Dr. Douglas Jackson, alternate from Dallas who has agreed to serve. At this point, Henry Brandis of Chapel Hill remains the only person from whom we have not heard. We will let you know the final outcome as soon as possible. And, a formal report of the Nominating Committee will be ready when we see you on the 9th.

With best wishes,

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Executive Assistant

PA/mf

November 18, 1960

Mr. Henry Brandis
Dean of the Law School
University of North Carolina
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Brandis:

It is with great pleasure that I invite you to membership on the Southern Regional Council. At our recent Annual Meeting, it was unanimously voted that this invitation be extended.

The Council has a membership of eighty Southerners drawn from twelve states, both races, the major religious faiths and denominations, and a wide range of occupations. The full membership meets only once a year to transact the important business of the organization and to formulate its guiding policies. Between Annual Meetings, an executive committee elected by the members meets four or more times to give the staff policy direction. Reports on program and finances are sent periodically to all members.

Thus membership on the Council imposes no burdensome or time-consuming duties. But it does provide a meaningful and informed voice in the direction of the Council, which we feel is performing a vital service to the growth of democracy and good human relations in the South. I greatly hope you will share this view of the Council's value and will do us the honor of accepting a position of leadership in it.

I am enclosing several documents which describe briefly the Council's history, aims, and recent activities. If you would like more information on any point, please call on me for it.

With kindest regards, I am

Sincerely,

James McBride Dabbs
President

JMD/mf
Enclosures

Accepted

November 18, 1960

Attorney Wiley Branton
119 E. Barratue Street
Pine Bluff, Arkansas

Dear Mr. Branton:

It is with great pleasure that I invite you to membership on the Southern Regional Council. At our recent Annual Meeting, it was unanimously voted that this invitation be extended.

The Council has a membership of eighty Southerners drawn from twelve states, both races, the major religious faiths and denominations, and a wide range of occupations. The full membership meets only once a year to transact the important business of the organization and to formulate its guiding policies. Between Annual Meetings, an executive committee elected by the members meets four or more times to give the staff policy direction. Reports on program and finances are sent periodically to all members.

Thus membership on the Council imposes no burdensome or time-consuming duties. But it does provide a meaningful and informed voice in the direction of the Council, which we feel is performing a vital service to the growth of democracy and good human relations in the South. I greatly hope you will share this view of the Council's value and will do us the honor of accepting a position of leadership in it.

I am enclosing several documents which describe briefly the Council's history, aims, and recent activities. If you would like more information on any point, please call on me for it.

With kindest regards, I am

Sincerely,

James McBride Dabbs
President

JMD/mf
Enclosures

accepted

November 18, 1960

Mrs. Charles White
2410 Truxillo Avenue
Houston, Texas

Dear Mrs. White:

It is with great pleasure that I invite you to membership on the Southern Regional Council. At our recent Annual Meeting, it was unanimously voted that this invitation be extended.

The Council has a membership of eighty Southerners drawn from twelve states, both races, the major religious faiths and denominations, and a wide range of occupations. The full membership meets only once a year to transact the important business of the organization and to formulate its guiding policies. Between Annual Meetings, and executive committee elected by the members meets four or more times to give the staff policy direction. Reports on program and finances are sent periodically to all members.

Thus membership on the Council imposes no burdensome or time-consuming duties. But it does provide a meaningful and informed voice in the direction of the Council, which we feel is performing a vital service to the growth of democracy and good human relations in the South. I greatly hope you will share this view of the Council's value and will do us the honor of accepting a position of leadership in it.

I am enclosing several documents which describe briefly the Council's history, aims, and recent activities. If you would like more information on any point, please call on me for it.

With kindest regards, I am

Sincerely,

James McBride Dabbs
President

JMD/mf
Enclosures

Accepted See Who's Who

November 18, 1960

Dr. Frank P. Graham
310 East 44th Street
New York 17, New York

Dear Dr. Graham;

It is with great pleasure that I invite you to membership on the Southern Regional Council. At our recent Annual Meeting, it was unanimously voted that this invitation be extended.

The Council has a membership of eighty Southerners drawn from twelve states, both races, the major religious faiths and denominations, and a wide range of occupations. The full membership meets only once a year to transact the important business of the organization and to formulate its guiding policies. Between Annual Meetings, and executive committee elected by the members meets four or more times to give the staff policy direction. Reports on program and finances are sent periodically to all members.

Thus membership on the Council imposes no burdensome or time-consuming duties. But it does provide a meaningful and informed voice in the direction of the Council, which we feel is performing a vital service to the growth of democracy and good human relations in the South. I greatly hope you will share this view of the Council's value and will do us the honor of accepting a position of leadership in it.

I am enclosing several documents which describe briefly the Council's history, aims, and recent activities. If you would like more information on any point, please call on me for it.

With kindest regards, I am

Sincerely,

James McBride Dabbs
President

JMD/mf
Enclosures

File
1960 Nom. Ctte

Enclosures:
SRC Board List
SRC Reports the Changing South
1960 Annual Report of Exec. Director

Accepted

November 18, 1960

Dr. Douglas Jackson
Professor of Sociology of Religion
Southern Methodist University
Dallas, Texas

Dear Dr. Jackson:

It is with great pleasure that I invite you to membership on the Southern Regional Council. At our recent Annual Meeting, it was unanimously voted that this invitation be extended. I was instructed to do so.

The Council has a membership of eighty-five Southerners drawn from twelve states, both races, the major religious faiths and denominations, and a wide range of occupations. The full membership meets only once a year to transact the important business of the organization and to formulate its guiding policies. Between Annual Meetings, an executive committee elected by the members meets four or more times to give the staff policy direction. Reports on program and finances are sent periodically to all members.

Thus membership on the Council imposes no burdensome or time-consuming duties. But it does provide a meaningful and informed voice in the direction of the Council, which we feel is performing a vital service to the growth of democracy and good human relations in the South. I greatly hope you will share this view of the Council's value and will do us the honor of accepting a position of leadership in it.

I am enclosing several documents which describe briefly the Council's history, aims, and recent activities. If you would like more information on any point, please call on me for it.

With kindest regards, I am

Sincerely,

James McBride Dabbs
President

JMD/mf
Enclosures

December 16, 1960

Mr. Wiley A. Branton
119 East Barraque Street
Pine Bluff, Arkansas

Dear Mr. Branton:

Mr. Dabbs has informed me of your acceptance of membership on the governing body of the Southern Regional Council, and I hasten to express to you my personal pleasure.

For a long time, I have known of and admired your leadership in the effort to advance race relations and the attainment of full civil rights for all. The Council is fortunate to be able to avail itself of your experience and dedication in this field.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Original sent to Jmd. 12/8/60

WILEY A. BRANTON
ATTORNEY AT LAW
119 EAST BARRAQUE STREET
PINE BLUFF, ARKANSAS
PHONE JEFFERSON 5-2197

December 5, 1960

Mr. James M. Dabbs, President
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 201
5 Forsyth Street, N. W.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of November 21, 1960 inviting me to membership on the Southern Regional Council.

Having shared the views of the Southern Regional Council in many areas and knowing something of the job which you are doing, I am naturally pleased to accept wholeheartily the invitation to become a member of the council.

I appreciate your having sent me the documents enclosed with your letter and look forward to a very pleasant association with you and other members of the council.

Very truly yours,

Wiley A. Branton

Wiley A. Branton

WAB/lm

December 16, 1960

Dr. Douglas Jackson
Perkins School of Theology
Southern Methodist University
Dallas 5, Texas

Dear Dr. Jackson:

Mr. Dabbs has conveyed to me your acceptance of membership on the governing body of the Southern Regional Council, and I hasten to express my personal pleasure.

Through Dr. Cuninggim and otherwise, I have long been aware of your interest and leadership in human relations. I look forward with satisfaction to the opportunity of working with you on the Council's concerns.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

SOUTHERN METHODIST UNIVERSITY
PERKINS SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
DALLAS 5, TEXAS

November 29, 1960

Mr. James McBride Dabbs, President
Southern Regional Council
Room 201
5 Forsyth Street, N. W.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

I deem it a high honor, indeed, to be asked to join the Southern Regional Council. Since 1948 I have been following your good work both as recorded in New South and in the daily press. Over the years I have found much excellent teaching material in your publications. Also, I have enjoyed being engaged in activities and programs in association with many of the members of the Council.

Please be assured that I stand ready to work in any area to which I am assigned.

Sincerely,

Douglas Jackson

DJ:DL

Douglas Jackson
Professor

December 16, 1960

Dr. Frank P. Graham
United Nations
New York, New York

Dear Dr. Frank:

Mr. Dabbs has conveyed to me your acceptance of membership on the governing body of the Southern Regional Council, and I hasten to express my personal pleasure.

Along with others involved in the work of the Council, I have long felt a kinship with you, in spirit and purpose. It is gratifying to have this relationship, at last, become tangible and official.

Although I have told you in person, I am not sure I have expressed properly the Council's appreciation for your generous contribution through Mrs. Roosevelt. In view of your invaluable supporting role at Mrs. Roosevelt's supper, that was beneficence on top of beneficence.

I look forward with eagerness to our closer communication and mutual effort in this new relationship.

Cordially yours,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

UNITED NATIONS NATIONS UNIES

NEW YORK

CABLE ADDRESS · UNATIONS NEWYORK · ADRESSE TELEGRAPHIQUE

FILE NO.:

1 December 1960

Dear President Dabbs,

I thank you very much for the honor and opportunity afforded by your invitation to be a member of the Southern Regional Council, Inc. I am glad to accept your invitation.

It was good to see you and Harold Fleming here the other day at Mrs. Roosevelt's home. The Council is to be congratulated on your and his presentation of the situation in the South.

I have just finished talking to Josephine Wilkins on the telephone. She is to get out in a few days and be with some of her friends in New York. She has had a rough voyage but her wonderful spirit has triumphed. We all hope that she has also made a great physical recovery from the terrible accident.

With every good wish to you and Fleming, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Frank P. Graham

President James McBride Dabbs
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 201
5 Forsyth Street, N.W.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

January 20, 1961

Mr. Henry Brandis
Dean of the Law School
University of North Carolina
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Brandis:

Some time ago we wrote to extend to you an invitation to membership on the governing body of the Southern Regional Council. If you can let us know your decision soon, we will be appreciative. Needless to say, I hope you will feel that you can accept. Your fellow North Carolinians on the Council -- Marion A. Wright, Paul Green, Raymond Wheeler, Guy Johnson, John Wheeler, and Irving Carlyle -- are most eager to have you join their number.

I am taking this opportunity also to send you the enclosed copy of the Council's report on "The Federal Executive and Civil Rights," which we have just submitted to Mr. Kennedy and will later be releasing publicly. As you may know, Daniel Pollitt was of inestimable help to us in arriving at this analysis.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1.

Nominating Ctee of 1960

Vacancies:

Alternates for Hines, Stewart
Caster

Replace Stanton Smith
with Barney Weeks!

MINUTES
of the
SOUTHERN INTERAGENCY CONFERENCE

Atlanta, Georgia
January 19 - 20, 1960

The Southern Interagency Conference met January 19-20, 1960 at Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia with Galen Martin acting as chairman and Jean Russell as secretary.

New developments in intergroup relations programming were reported as follows:

(1) National Student Association, Southern Project, reported by Connie Curry, Project Director. A human relations project for Southern college students under a two-year grant from the Marshall Field Foundation. The projected plan involves the holding of workshops and conferences on college campuses and in metropolitan areas where students can be brought together across racial lines. The N.S.A. will provide financial aid for the bringing together of students who otherwise could not attend. ADDRESS: 41 Exchange Place. S.E., Rm. 701, Atlanta 3, Georgia.

(2) Episcopal Society for Cultural and Racial Unity, reported by John Morris, staff. Was organized in December by clergy and laity of the Episcopal Church. It is to be an independent organization functioning within the church. It will publish a newsletter to report to the church and will sponsor conferences for leadership purposes. ADDRESS: 522 Atlanta National Building, 50 Whitehall St., S. W., Atlanta 3, Georgia.

(3) Southern Regional Council, Leadership Project, reported by Benjamin Muse. An attempt to approach people in the power structure and out-of-the-ordinary contacts of agencies through personal visits, letters, and circulars. Mr. Muse reported he is calling on business men, lawyers, school board people, editors, etc. The "L" reports of SRC are a part of this project and are sent to decision-makers in the South.

(4) AFSC, new projects, reported by Jean Fairfax.

a. Community relations program in Little Rock, Arkansas. Thelma Babbitt, staff. Program has received a warm reception. Its purpose is to develop lines of communication between races, develop interracial experiences for school children, and to develop leadership in the Negro community. Miss Fairfax reported that the AFSC is interested in seeing a survey or study done to show what actually happened to young people and teachers in Little Rock as a result of the desegregation controversy there. It was mentioned that the ADL is going to conduct a study in Little Rock, and Art Levin said he would check the progress of their study and

contact AFSC. John Hope spoke of the difficulty of obtaining competent personnel to conduct such a study and suggested that the only possibility for interagency cooperation was financial aid.

b. Community relations program in Louisiana and Mississippi, John Youngblut, staff. Its purpose is to get facts about the area. AFSC will convene a consultation in March with any interested agencies to share findings.

(5) Southern Christian Leadership Conference, Ella Baker reporting. There will be an intensification of program as a result of Martin Luther King's moving to Atlanta. It is hoped that the staff may be expanded to provide action teams in leadership training.

(6) Protestant staff workers meeting, Will Campbell reporting. There will be a consultation of Protestant groups who work in the South in Chapel Hill, North Carolina, the last week in January. Harold Fleming suggested that the matters of a South-wide conference of clergy and the activation of the Southern religious press be brought to this group's attention.

(7) United Church of Christ, Race Relations Consultant Ed Brown reporting. A one-year, intra-church project in the states of Georgia, South Carolina, Tennessee, Alabama and Kentucky. The program will be similar to the one of these churches which has Dorothy Hampton as its staff. Mr. Brown's office is located in Atlanta at 41 Exchange Place, S.E., Atlanta, Georgia.

(8) American Baptist Convention - has located an office in Chapel Hill, North Carolina, with J. C. Herrin as staff, to work in the field of human relations.

* * * * * *

Much time was spent in discussing the report of a subcommittee appointed by the SIC to discuss the matter of how agencies should respond to situations like Prince Edward County and Yancey County where schools are closed or children are out of school. The first report of the sub-committee (Rilling, Fairfax, Hurley) was presented by Paul Rilling. Their suggestion was that when a crisis occurs, the matter should be brought to the attention of SIC. The SRC should determine the facts in the situation and a permanent committee of SIC should review the facts. This committee should indicate to the member agencies any particularly appropriate use of their facilities. There should be a permanent consultant panel with which the SIC committee could consult, and the committee should be responsible for developing a suggested program to be implemented by the agencies.

Jean Fairfax reported that the sub-committee convened a consultation on emergency educational services for displaced pupils in Washington, D. C., and she distributed copies of the findings of this consultation. As a result of the consultation and lengthy discussion of the findings by the agencies, Paul Rilling made the following motion:

a. that Dr. Patterson of the Phelps-Stokes Fund, who has shown interest in heading up a national fund-raising committee for displaced school children, be urged to proceed.

b. that organizations such as Scouts and "Y" be urged to intensify youth service efforts in Prince Edward County, Virginia.

c. that the National Council of Negro Women be urged to assist in the providing for a staff assistant for PECCA.

The motion was seconded by John Hope. There was further discussion, after which the motion was carried.

Paul Rilling then moved:

a. that the SIC go on record as being in favor of a plan to place some of the Prince Edward County children in boarding schools, preferably interracial, as soon as possible.

b. that the AFSC be urged to take the initiative in exploring the possibilities of a temporary educational project this spring in Prince Edward County to concentrate on basic skills and arts and to be staffed and located in ten centers across the county.

c. that the SIC approve efforts to raise the projected $16,500 budget of PECCA.

Mr. Puryear seconded the motion which carried.

It was suggested that Will Campbell of the NCC serve as a clearinghouse for information concerning part "a" of the motion. Suggestions of schools were made, and Mr. Campbell drew up a list.

There was discussion concerning possible sources of revenue for the temporary educational project in Prince Edward County. It was suggested that Ben Segal might coordinate the approach to unions. It was further suggested that there was a need for a prospectus of the program which might be circulated through the appropriate channels of the agencies.

Bill Bagwell reported on the Yancey County school situation. He said there was still a need for funds as another

teacher was badly needed for the tutoring program. He spoke of the skills which such a teacher should have and asked for any suggestions. He reported that the AFSC plans to involve the high school students in an interracial conference in the spring.

Jean Fairfax showed an ad from a Negro hotel in Miami which is being sent to travel agencies in the North. The Miami agencies agreed to cnntact the owners concerning the wisdom of the ad.

Courtney Siceloff reported that the Penn Community Center in South Carolina intends to expand its program and wishes to hold a conference to study the rural South. They hope to obtain a foundation grant to bring a group together but if they do not, he suggested that the agencies might be willing to supply some of their personnel. It was suggested to him that he might seek the cooperation of the Town and Country units of the various denominations. A brief memo outlining the program will be prepared by Siceloff and sent to the participating agencies.

Seymour Samet spoke of the breakdown of communication between cultural groups giving several examples to illustrate the breakdown. The agencies were asked to attempt to sensitize their liberal contacts to the problem. Samet raised the question as to whether this was a proper subject for further discussion by the interagency group, and concensus seemed to be that it was.

Paul Rilling reported on a letter from Haskell Lazere in which he urged the agencies to encourage Fair Election committees in the South. There was discussion, and Harold Fleming expressed the opinion that religious groups were best equipped to push such a program.

The final hour of the meeting was spent in a discussion of strategy and programming for the future. John Hope raised the question as to whether or not our strategy has not become largely a defensive one, and if so, whether this is wise. There was extended discussion of "Save Our Schools" movements and our involvement with them. It was suggested that in future meetings we should look at our direction, analyze in depth what has happened in various communities, and discuss again whether or not there is some way the technical aspects of our meetings (agenda in advance, printed data about new programs, etc.) could be improved.

Jean Fairfax was elected as chairman of the next meeting and Paul Rilling as secretary. The group will meet at Penn Community Center from noon, April 21 to late afternoon of April 22.

MINUTES OF THE
SOUTHERN INTERAGENCY CONFERENCE

Penn Community Center
Frogmore, South Carolina
April 21-22, 1960

Chairman - Jean Fairfax, AFSC; Secretary - Paul Rilling, SRC

I. New Projects

A. Mr. Alfred Hero, director of the World Peace Foundation, described the current research project of his agency. They are carrying out a survey of opinions of Southerners who are interested in world affairs problems. There was interest in determining whether or not the views of Southerners concerned with these problems differ from those of persons in other regions and if so, how. Mr. Hero is currently carrying through with surveys in depth in York County, South Carolina, in Adams County, Mississippi, and the New Orleans area in Louisiana. He is interested in knowing the names of persons he could contact in York County or Adams County (Natchez). Persons who can help him with contacts or who are otherwise interested in the project can reach Mr. Hero at the World Peace Foundation, 40 Mount Vernon Street, Boston 8, Mass.

B. Miss Jean Fairfax of AFSC reported that the Service Committee is now moving ahead with a merit employment program on a staffed basis in Houston, Texas. She pointed out that the problem was somewhat complicated by the presence of two large minority group communities in Houston, Negro and Latin American.

C. Miss Fairfax circulated literature concerning the "Singing City," a biracial choral group which has won high praise for its excellence in the field of classical choral music. A unit of some 30 to 50 members of the Singing City Chorus is interested in touring the South during the coming year. The group hopes to make a contribution in the field of human relations as well as in the field of music. The group seeks contacts with local people and possible home entertainment as well as sponsors for the concert in integrated audience situations. The group does not require a fee although sufficient funds must be raised or contributed during the tour to handle actual expenses. Anyone knowing of a community where the group would be particularly useful or having suggestions concerning local sponsorship should contact Jean Fairfax or write directly to "Singing City."

II. Penn Community Center. Courtney Siceloff, director of Penn Center, spoke briefly about the Center, its history, program, and available facilities. He emphasized that although the Center was carrying on an active program of its own that it is available for conferences or workshops on an interracial basis to groups seeking such facilities.

III. Reports

A. There was a discussion of the recent White House Conference on Children and Youth by Miss French of the United Church Women and Mr. Fleming of SRC.

It was emphasized that over half of the work groups gave high priority to civil rights concerns and that the major emphasis in the group recomdations was in this area. Among the recommendations coming out of the Conference was a strong emphasis on the right and justice of desegregation and the suggestion of the creation of a National Institute of Social Health which might function directly in desegregation problems. Recommendations of the Conference urged a larger role for the federal government in the desegregation field and asked youth-serving agencies to work for desegregation.

B. Miss Fairfax reported on the consultation concerning human relations work in Mississippi and Louisiana which had taken place at Penn Center immediately prior to the interagency meeting. John Yungblut who has been directing a special project for the Service Committee in rural Louisiana and Mississippi had reported on his work to the special consultation which then considered future needs. The consultation urged that priority be given in the future to the maintenance of some staff work in the Louisiana-Mississippi area, to continued efforts to bring together in these areas small local groups on an interracial basis where possible, on a concerned segregated basis if necessary. All agencies present were urged to implement attendance by persons from Mississippi at national interracial conferences out of the area. The need of pastoral counseling to strengthen and provide communication between concerned ministers in Mississippi was emphasized.

C. Will Campbell of the National Council of Churches and J. C. Herrin of the American Baptist Home Mission Societies reported on the January Conference of Religious Workers which was held at Chapel Hill. Mr. Herrin said the group felt that there needed to be more southwide reporting of religious developments in the field of human relations. He suggested that perhaps the Southern School News could be influenced to report more developments in the field of religion. During the discussion there was some suggestion that perhaps a new religious paper might be brought into being to perform the same function in relation to churches that the Southern School News plays in the educational field.

IV. Discussion of Sit-in Demonstrations and Boycotts

A. There was a report of the Raleigh Conference by Miss Ella Baker of the Southern Christian Leadership Conference. This meeting brought together the student sit-in leaders from most Southern states and considered coordinated activity and future strategy. A southwide student committee was set up which will convene in Atlanta during the month of May. Martin Luther King and James Lawson were selected by the students as adult advisors to the committee.

B. During the discussion several persons emphasized the need for a study of successful solutions of problems posed by the sit-in protests. SRC reported some sort of an analysis of successful patterns of solution.

C. It was felt that a major need in the current situation is sympathetic interpretation of the protest movement to Southern public opinion. It was pointed out that at least in the upper South there has been

considerable white sympathy for the movement and that the charge of outside or Communist domination has not generally taken. There was some feeling, however, that the initial sympathy for the protests was fading or changing to more skeptical or hostile attitudes.

D. There was considerable discussion concerning the scope and the future of the sit-in protests. Connie Curry of NSA and Paul Rilling of SRC gave factual statistics emphasizing the scope of the protest movement to date. It was pointed out that some 13 states and 70 Southern and border communities had been involved and that 100 Northern college campuses had participated in some sort of sympathy demonstrations. There was a general consensus that the sit-in protest movement had been of great value in creating new opportunities for progress and that the movement should continue next year and that it should continue to be a primarily student directed movement.

E. There was discussion of fund-raising in behalf of the student protest movement and some feeling that the fund-raising was rather uncoordinated and overlapping. It was pointed out that some six national groups are raising money for the student sit-ins as well as a host of ad hoc local committees, etc. Some felt that some joint or coordinated channel should be established but it was felt that this would probably be impractical. SRC agreed to circularize all agencies raising money in this area and issue a memorandum listing agencies raising money, addresses, and purposes for which funds are being employed by the different agencies. It was noted that funds are currently being raised in behalf of the students by the Southern Christian Leadership Conference, CORE, the National Student Christian Federation, the National Student Association, and the NAACP.

F. Connie Curry reported that there would be a national student conclave on the sit-in situation in Washington April 22-23. She said that some 500 students would be on hand representing colleges throughout the country.

V. Discussion of School Desegregation Developments

A. The problem of tokenism.

1. Barbara Moffett of AFSC shared with the group a report from Thelma Babbitt who is directing a special community relations program in Little Rock. The report emphasized that current report of peace, harmony and stability in Little Rock are inaccurate and that the Little Rock myth of success has done damage within the community. The report emphasized the tensions that exist within the two desegregated schools and within both white and Negro communities in Little Rock. The report dealt with a rather exciting one-day workshop which had been held in Little Rock and had attracted a large number of persons. The workshop resulted in frank and searching confrontation and illustrated the hunger and need for more such communication. Miss Babbitt's report suggested several specific steps that need to be taken in Little Rock but we did not get them in the minutes. Those interested can write to Barbara Moffett at AFSC in Philadelphia or directly to Thelma Babbitt in Little Rock.

2. Tokenism in North Carolina was discussed following an analysis of the situation by Bill Bagwell of the High Point office of the AFSC.

It was emphasized that unfortunately the North Carolina desegregation plans are being held up as models further South. These plans place the full burden and initiative on the Negro student and subject him to all kinds of special tests and interviews. So far in North Carolina some 650 Negro students have requested transfer to previously white schools. Sixty of these have been approved. The majority of these have occurred in schools adjacent to military bases. It was pointed out that tokenism places a heavy psychological burden on Negro students who become isolated in large white student bodies. Negro parents are generally afraid to apply for transfers. This fear is particularly prevalent before the fact but also tends to continue on the part of those parents whose children have won transfers. There have been some cases of reprisal, including a city employee in High Point who withdrew the application for transfer of his child when threatened with the loss of job. Bagwell suggested that there was a lack of leadership both white and Negro behind the push for a change out of the token strait jacket. It was suggested that there is a strong need for mass applications by Negro students in North Carolina communities. This was tried in Durham last year and is planned in other communities for the fall of 1960.

3. It was suggested that possible research projects in this area could include a study of tokenism in North Carolina and Virginia and perhaps a study of the stresses of desegregation, particularly year-by-year desegregation, on families that may have one child in a desegregated school; others in segregated schools, etc.

4. It was suggested by several persons that human relations agencies are needed to help around the periphery of the problem particularly in the area of relaxing pressure on individual Negro families by possible financial assistance, help in finding new jobs for those who may be victims of reprisals, etc. The possibility of concerted inter-agency coordination in some of these communities was suggested. There was a general consensus that this would not be an effective pattern in most cases.

B. Agency programming where schools are closed.

1. Bill Bagwell reported on the situation in Burnsville, N.C., Yancey County. He stated that the School Board was moving ahead with plans to build a segregated Negro school in hopes that the Negro community would accept this as a solution to the present situation. He added that it seemed likely that the Negro community would stand firm behind their court action to desegregate the white schools.

2. Jean Fairfax presented the latest developments in the AFSC efforts to alleviate conditions in Prince Edward County. She reported that the Service Committee had acquired some money toward the Prince Edward effort and had strong hopes that more would be forthcoming shortly. The Committee is looking for a staff person and hopes to proceed with a staffed operation in Prince Edward County by September. It looks highly likely that schools would remain closed for at least the 1960-61 school year. The National Council of Negro Women has been raising money for Prince Edward County and has $3,200 to date.

C. Anticipated new developments in school desegregation.

1. Atlanta. Harold Fleming and Art Levin summarized the situation in Atlanta. It was noted that a desegregation plan had been presented by the Atlanta School Board and accepted by the federal district court. The plan is a very conservative one providing for a grade-a-year desegregation starting with the 12th grade and including many psychological and pupil assignment type factors. Under current Georgia law, if a single school is desegregated that school shall be closed by the Governor and funds cut off for its support. The legislature in regular session this year refused to change the laws to permit the Atlanta plan to go into effect this fall. A commission was appointed by the legislature to take the public pulse. The hearings of this School Study Committee around the state stimulated widespread and frank discussion of the issues and produced public testimony in favor of public schools in five of the ten congressional district hearings. Federal District Judge Hooper is expected to rule May 9 on a date for the Atlanta plan to go into effect. Lawyers for the School Board will ask for delay in order to permit the legislature to react to the recommendations of the School Study Commission during their January session next year. The School Study Commission has recommended a state-wide policy providing for local option.

2. The Houston School Board is under court order to desegregate. No time has been set for desegregation to commence but there is a definite possibility that it will be ordered as of September 1960. There seems to be general public readiness in Houston, pro-desegregation sentiment in some organized form, a fairly liberal Mayor and legislative delegation. The School Board, however, is dominated by bitter end segregationists who are expected to stall until the last minute. A complicated grade-by-grade gradual plan has been prepared by the School Board attorney but never has been officially adopted by the Board.

3. Jean Fairfax reported on the Dallas situation. The Board has been under a general order to desegregate for some time and has now been ordered to shortly bring in a progress report. The Dallas federal judge is notoriously conservative and has not yet set a deadline for a specific plan to be presented.

4. Jean Russell and Galen Martin reported on Kingsport and Knoxville, Tennessee. In both communities the tendency is to imitate the Nashville plan which it was pointed out seems fairly good in comparison with those that have developed in North Carolina, Virginia, Atlanta, etc. In Kingsport it seems likely that the School Board will voluntarily desegregate without court action. Litigation is going forward in Knoxville.

5. Ruby Hurley reported on Chattanooga. A desegregation suit is in the courts. It was emphasized that the general atmosphere is rough and potentially explosive in Chattanooga. Ruby Hurley asked for the assistance of other agencies with operations in Chattanooga.

6. John Yungblut analyzed the New Orleans situation. The New Orleans School Board has been ordered to present a specific plan for desegregation to Federal Judge Skelly Wright by May 16. According to

Louisiana state law all funds will be cut off for school support and the Governor may close the schools if desegregated. The School Board is thought to be relatively moderate with four of five members having publicly endorsed continued public education in New Orleans. A public school committee type organization known as Save Our Schools has come out into the open and is carrying forward an educational and pressure group effort in behalf of public education.

7. The suggestion was made that there should be more emphasis on pacesetting by private and parochial schools which should desegregate at least as rapidly as public schools if not more so. It was pointed out that there are so very few private integrated schools in the South. It was emphasized that the reason for this is the relatively conservative nature of private school alumni particularly in the South.

D. A recent magazine ad by Nationwide Insurance Company was called to the attention of the group. The ad which appeared in Saturday Review of Literature and in other magazines won a special award for excellence. The ad was on the general philosophy of civil disobedience and did a superb interpretative job. The group agreed that this particular ad should be reprinted and that the appreciation of the group be transmitted to the Nationwide Insurance Company.

VI. Planning for Future Meetings

A. There was some discussion about the nature of the interagency meetings. Some felt that the meetings were becoming too large for effective discussion. It was suggested by several that perhaps the group should break up into smaller work groups during much of the time set aside for the interagency consultation. The matter of planning the format of the next meeting was referred to the Atlanta steering committee.

B. It was mentioned that CORE had not been represented at interagency meetings and now has Southern staff. There was some discussion of inviting CORE to the meeting. The matter of issuing invitations to the next interagency session and of determining whether additional agencies should be invited was referred to the Atlanta steering committee.

C. The next meeting was scheduled for Atlanta and will be held tentatively on September 13 - 14.

D. There was some discussion of the advisability of choosing a permanent chairman for the next three or four meetings to insure better continuity. The idea was tabled for discussion at the next interagency session. It was agreed, however, that the chairman of this meeting would cooperate with the chairman of the next meeting in program planning.

E. Jean Russell of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A. was chosen as chairman for the September session. Galen Martin of the Unitarian Service Committee in Knoxville will be secretary.

SOUTHERN INTERAGENCY CONFERENCE

Atlanta, Georgia
September 19-20, 1960

Jean Russell, Chairman Galen Martin, Secretary

1. In opening the meeting everyone was urged to respond to future requests for agenda suggestions and reservations plans, only a very few having done so for this meeting.

2. New project or agency reports included:

   Dr. Thornton W. Merriam was introduced as a new staff member of the Southern Area Council of the YMCA, with responsibility for human relations concerns.

   James R. Wood, Wyatt T. Walker, and Dorothy F. Cotton were presented as new workers with the Southern Christian Leadership Conference. Mr. Wood explained that the SCLC staff had been doubled and that they were trying to provide increased assistance to leaders, with attention also devoted to voting registration and encouraging discussion of the philosophy of non-violence.

   Richard M. Shapiro was present as a new staff member of the Southeastern office of the Anti-Defamation League.

3. The Atlanta Steering Committee presented six recommendations for improved functioning of the Southern Interagency Conference.

   a. Participation should involve only agencies national or regional in scope.

   b. Only professionals should be involved normally.

   c. A permanent chairman should be chosen for the 1960-61 year.

   d. There should be a well planned agenda for each meeting. Formal program should not be planned for the evening, rather it is hoped that some informal social activity can be arranged. On the second day the meeting should continue until about 3:00 p. m.

   e. Reports should be limited to things not known through the press. Generally there is no need to arrive at conclusions. On policy phases if there are more than twenty participants, there should be a division into more than one group.

   f. CORE and the Southern Students Non-Violent Coordinating Committee should be invited to participate.

The First five recommendations were accepted. It was felt, however, that since the group was not organized, no suggestions for additional participants should be entertained by the group. It was agreed that the Secretariat and the Atlanta Steering Committee would be responsible for maintaining the agency mailing list for announcements of future meetings.

REPORTS

4. Art Levin and others reported on Jacksonville. It was suggested that the trouble was engineered with the initiative taken by Klansmen. They came from South Georgia and North Florida, and even instructed police not to interfere in disturbances. The police stood on the side lines. The Mayor was once a candidate for Governor and to some extent the trouble reflected a political battle between the Mayor and the Governor.

   It was suggested that in such situations the police be publicly put on notice that the public expected law and order to be maintained. Public opinion should be mobilized in advance so blame can be affixed.

   The police put one white student in a "tank" with his attackers who continued the attack. The Mayor rejected a request for settlement made by Governor Collins.

5. Constance Curry of the National Student Association Southern Project reported on the student movement. There was to be a student conference October 13-15, in Atlanta. The emphasis was on the philosophy of non-violence. A monthly newsletter is being sent out by the Student Non-Violent Coordinating Committee, called Student Voice.

   The problem of expelled students was raised, and the possibility of work projects. Also mentioned were students who had lost part-time jobs.

   Hope was mentioned that leadership for kneel-ins might come from campus religious groups. Agencies which have been helping expelled students include:

   National Scholarship Service and Fund for Negro Students
   National Student Christian Federation
   Student Non-Violent Coordinating Committee

   SNCC is to prepare a list of agencies, with type of aid available, and criteria for aid.

6. Prince Edward County. Irene Osborne is now at work for the American Friends Service Committee on the scene. An audit is being made of the number of children and their school needs. Fifty have gone

North to desegregated schools, Litigation is in process, but with little hope for this year. One hopeful sign is the development of a small interracial group.

7. Art Levin reported on the implications of anti-Semitism in the South. The swastika painting caused a re-examination. They revealed much more anti-Semitism than realized. Anti-Semitism is a high paying profession. Gerald K. Smith groups have an estimated gross earning of $225,000 a year. The National States Rights Party (200 members) openly espouses violence to establish control of the government. The Klan is considered more anti-Semitic than anti anything else. The same groups oppose the Salk Vaccine, flouridation, and psychiatrists. Publications of these groups include: Common Sense, American Nationalist, American Mercury, and the Economic Council Letter.

   The National States Rights Party is on the ballot for this fall in Alabama and Arkansas and attempting to get on in Tennessee. Faubus and Crommelin comprise their ticket.

   The problems of discrimination and prejudice seem inseparable. The hate groups make no distinction. The conclusion should be the need to keep in mind that these matters are inseparable. They go hand in hand.

8. Paul Rilling of SRC reported that the report on the South Carolina consultation on work in non-urban areas is due soon and that agencies will be informed.

9. Herman Long and others told about the work of the National Association of Intergroup Relations Officials and distributed membership leaflets. NAIRO has over 600 members. This year's conference will be held in Cincinnati November 15-18.

10. Mr. Saul Silverman, Staff Assistant to the Florida Commission on Race Relations reported on the organization and work of that agency. It is headed by Cody Fowler of Tampa, former President of the American Bar Association, and is called the Fowler Commission. It has established advisory committees in several areas. Their communications have suggested that it is no longer a choice of change or no change, because change is inevitable. The Advisory Committee on Higher Education has 42 exceptional members. A religious advisory committee is also active. Fourteen interracial committees have been organized in different cities. This is seen as a way of institutionalizing city supported efforts for better human relations.

11. The National Broadcasting Company will present an hour long television documentary on race relations in December or January, with special emphasis on the changing role of the Negro in the South.

12. It was reported that Bob Hughes, Executive Director of the Alabama Council on Human Relations will go to Southern Rhodesia as a Methodist missionary in the near future. Bob's going to Africa is

reported as a result of the Methodist Church provision that a minister must serve a "charge" every so often. This is stated as not being a direct result of recent developments in Alabama in which he was summoned by a local grand jury in a libel suit, and refused to give the names of members and contributors to the Alabama Council. Later the subpoena was reworded to remove this requirement and he did testify.

13. STRATEGY DISCUSSION OF STUDENT MOVEMENT

Observations included the view that the movement was changing into new directions. The opposition may be better organized. The student movement was cited as a rebirth of social concern on the campus not seen since the 30's. Adult professional workers can't have much to say about the movement; they might tend to slow it down.

What is the role of intergroup workers?

a. To interpret.
b. To encourage realization of the need to take sides.
c. To point out what the community may face in the future.
d. To bring the groups together without trying to solve differences.
e. To give advice without inhibiting those making the decisions.
f. To exchange information.

It was suggested that with one or two exceptions, there have been no resolutions of lunch counter sit-ins solely by negotiation between students and business men. The pattern is for involvement of adult business and community leaders to achieve desegregation. Intergroup workers can talk of alternatives without trying to make decisions. The advice giving process can be very subtle.

14. The next meeting will be held January 3 and 4 in Atlanta.

Mrs. Jean Russell was elected by acclamation as chairman for 1960-61.

Charles Wittenstein was elected secretary for the next meeting.

It was suggested that a more informal concensus process be used except when definite difference is evident.

Agenda Suggestions

1. New Orleans school desegregation.
2. Review of tokenism, grade-a-year plans, and teacher desegregation.
3. Voting cases in Terrell and Fayette Counties
4. Prince Edward County suit.

It was agreed that the chairman and the steering committee would work for a more systematic reporting on some of these topics.

Meeting adjourned at 11:59 A. M. September 20.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO THE ANUAL MEETING, 1959

Dr. Rufus E. Clement, Chairman
Presented by: Mr. Marion A. Wright

November 11, 1959

Since the full Council was last assembled your Executive Committee has met three times to carry out the mandates of the 1958 Annual Meeting and to give policy direction to the staff.

This year, while emphasizing the seriousness of the problems which face us, has been an outstanding one for the Southern Regional Council. In the Report of the Executive Committee to this body last year the observation was made that: "(The Council's) area of influence and effectiveness needs to be broadened, its financial base needs further solidifying, its staff structure needs to be strengthened to meet the staggering demands which a time of crisis makes upon an organization like ours."

While much remains to be done, it is encouraging to report that substantial progress has been made in all of these areas.

A number of outstanding Southerners nominated by this body last year have accepted membership in the Council. They are: The Rev. Thomas Thrasher, Montgomery, Alabama; Dr. Arthur Gray, Talladega, Alabama; Mr. A. G. Gaston, Birmingham, Alabama; Dr. H. Franklin Williams, Coral Gables, Florida; Miss Alice Cobb, Nashville, Tennessee; The Rev. Hubert Beckwith, Annandale, Virginia; and, Mr. E. T. Kehrer, Atlanta, Georgia.

We are pleased that most of these new members are with us today. We welcome them and the contributions they have to make to the deliberations of this body.

Regretfully, during the year the Council lost three of its dedicated members because of death: Mrs. Myra J. Bryant, Dr. E. C. Peters, and Bishop E. A. Penick. The Executive Committee, in the name of the Council, sent to the families of each of these members our expressions of sympathy and sense of loss.

There have been several significant staff changes during the year. The Executive Committee regretfully accepted the resignation of Mr. Frederick B. Routh, the Council's able Assistant Director, who is now Director of the Fair Employment Practices Commission of the State of Michigan. Mr. Routh is with us today and we welcome him back, even if for so short a time.

To assume the duties of Director of Field Activities, we were able to secure Mr. Paul Rilling, formerly the Director of the Virginia Council on Human Relations.

A new position has been created during the year, that of Director of Research. This much needed position of the Council's structure is being filled by Dr. Leslie W. Dunbar, formerly Chairman of the Department of Political Science at Mount Holyoke College.

Another new position was created by the establishment of the Council's Southern Leadership Project, financed by the Rockefeller Brothers Fund. You will recall that we discussed this project at length in our meeting last year. To fill this position we turned to our own board and persuaded Colonel Benjamin Muse to serve. Colonel Muse has the title and duties of the Director of the Southern Leadership Project. He took leave of absence as a Member of the Council when he began serving the Council in this new capacity.

We feel the Council is fortunate in having each of these men on the staff and that, because of them, we are now able to offer a number of needed services which were not possible in the past.

In addition to filling these positions, the Executive Committee, acting on recommendations from the Personnel Committee, has reviewed salaries, granted merit increases and annual increments, and otherwise carried out its responsibilities with regard to personnel.

Twice during the year the Executive Committee made formal expressions of appreciation to the staff members for the quality of their work and commitment.

Financially, the Council is operating this year on a budget of approximately $280,000 for general operations and special projects. Last year at the annual meeting total budgets of $241,365 were approved. The increases over this amount, which were approved by the Executive Committee, have been possible largely because of unanticipated special project funds. These unexpected funds included a special gift of $25,000 for use as additional grants-in-aid for state councils.

We feel that this enhanced financial status is a measure of the acceptance of the Council and its programs in national philanthropic circles.

In January of this year the Council, for the first time in its history, was able to establish a reserve fund. This fund is small - approximately $27,000 - but it does represent a move toward a much needed security of operation. During the coming year the Executive Committee plans to give additional

attention to increasing our financial stability. We are anxious to reduce as much as possible the formidable fund-raising task which we now face each year.

The Council now has from time to time an appreciable amount of funds in short-term investments, receives portions of its grants in stocks, and has the modest reserve fund just mentioned. For these reasons, the Executive Committee has appointed a Finance Committee to make recommendations to the Executive Committee on the handling of funds and to give the staff guidance in this area. The Committee consists of Miss Josephine Wilkins, Mr. Joseph Haas, and Mr. L. D. Milton.

The budget for 1960, as approved by the Executive Committee for your consideration today, represents a decrease from our current rate of expenditure. This proposed budget of $236,625 is the minimum necessary for a satisfactory central operation and for several worthwhile projects. We are hopeful that special project grants will allow us to increase this amount - especially in the area of grants-in-aid to the State Councils on Human Relations. We did not feel, however, that larger commitments could be made at this time, since even the minimum budget requires a substantial fund-raising efforts on the part of the staff.

Following a mandate from this body last year, the Executive Committee at its January meeting reviewed the Labor Consultant Program. The Committee heard a report prepared by Mr. Emory Via, former labor consultant. It was the opinion of the Committee that continuation of the program should be considered if a qualified person could be found to direct the work and if special funds could be secured for this purpose. To date, this combination of favorable factors has not been achieved. However, we will continue to be alert to opportunities in this field.

You have received in the mail proposed by-law changes which the Committee recommends to you after having given the matter serious consideration. These recommendations will be explained in greater detail later in this meeting. However, the Executive Committee is of the opinion that our present by-laws, which would automatically make approximately one-half of the present members ineligible for re-election within the next year, are unrealistic and wasteful of the talent and dedication which are now available to the Council.

In conclusion, it is the opinion of your Executive Committee that the Council has had a sound and rewarding year. There has been a substantial degree of recognition of the Council, its work and resources, in the national press, from governmental agencies, and from an appreciable number of private and public agencies and individuals in the South. This

would be satisfying in itself. But it is of particular significance that, because of this recognition, the Council's outreach and effectiveness have been greatly increased.

The major problems of any agency are those of using its resources to the fullest, seeing that information is received by those who should get it, having special skills brought to bear where they are most needed, and insuring that the all-too-limited funds and staff time are used in the most effective way.

Because of the increased recognition which the Council is receiving, these problems are less severe than formerly. As one of many possible examples, the private school study received considerable attention. The findings of this report needed to be widely disseminated, yet it strained the Council's resources to mail the study to a limited number of persons, including all public school superintendents in the South. Fortunately, however, our outreach was greatly increased; a major weekly news magazine devoted its education section to the report, a number of editorials appeared in daily papers ranging from the New York Times to the Richmond News Leader, and, perhaps most important of all, the stories from the wire services which gave the conclusions of the report were carried by most Southern newspapers as well as many in the rest of the nation.

In citing these positive developments, we do not mean to imply that any relaxation of effort is in order. Indeed, by the very nature of our concerns, there remains more to be done than any single organization could possibly accomplish. The Council must continue in its efforts at increased effectiveness, greater staff skills, and financial stability.

The Executive Committee wishes to commend all of the members of the staff of the Southern Regional Council for their devotion to duty and for the effective manner in which they are carrying out the wishes of the Southern Regional Council. The Executive Director, Mr. Harold Fleming, has given inspiring leadership to his staff and to the entire Council.

Your Executive Committee is pleased to report that 1959, the Council's 16th year of operation, has been a year of progress -- and, we hope, the prelude to an even more fruitful period to come.

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM May 24, 1960

To: Members of the Executive Committee

From: Paul Anthony
Executive Assistant

Re: DATE OF NEXT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

Enclosed are the minutes of the last Executive Committee meeting. Please note that the Committee has selected Tuesday, September 27th as the date for the next meeting.

You will receive another reminder about one month before the meeting. Prior to the meeting, you will also receive financial reports and information on any other administrative matters which can be handled or considered ahead of time.

-:-

File Copy

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING
Southern Regional Council
May 3, 1960

The Meeting of the Executive Committee convened at 10:00 A. M., on May 3, 1960, in the SRC Conference Room. Those present:

Rufus E. Clement, Chairman	The Rev. W. C. Brooke
James M. Dabbs	Paul Christopher
Albert W. Dent	Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton
Marion A. Wright	Rabbi Jacob Rothschild
Miss Josephine Wilkins	

All members of the professional staff were present, with Mrs. Mildred Flowers serving as secretary.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Following the Invocation, the Committee approved the proposed agenda. The Committee heard a report of the Personnel Committee, as follows:

At the request of the Executive Committee, the Personnel Committee met on February 26 to consider a staff retirement program. As resource persons, Mr. Fleming and Mr. Anthony were present for a portion of the meeting.

Following a review of present staff benefits, the financial condition of the Council, and the type of retirement programs available, it was the opinion of the Personnel Committee that a retirement program for the staff was feasible and desirable. We, therefore, recommend that such a program be instituted with the following provisions:

(1) That the program be submitted to the staff for their consideration and be instituted for all members of the staff if a majority accepts the plan, with the exception that present or future staff members of 50 years of age or more be given individual choice of whether or not they wish to participate;

(2) That the program be based on a total cost of 4% of the salary of each individual;

(3) That the program be contributory; the Council providing one-half the cost (or 2%) and the individual providing a like amount;

(4) That members of the staff shall be employed by the Council for one year before they become eligible for this benefit;

(5) That part-time or temporary employees shall not be eligible for participation;

(6) That the program be based on endowment type policies providing a stated amount of monthly retirement benefits with continuation, conversion, or withdrawal options for the individual upon termination of his employment with the Council;

(7) That the individual staff member shall not accept cash dividends, make loans, or otherwise take advantage of the provisions of the program as written while employed by the Council;

(8) That the Executive Assistant of the Council shall submit these requirements, as outlined above, to recognized insurance companies and shall, upon authorization from the Executive Committee, institute the program with the company offering the most desirable bid.

Dr. Rufus E. Clement, Chairman
Miss Josephine Wilkins
Mr. James M. Dabbs

After discussing the matter at length, the Executive Committee approved the report of the Personnel Committee and adopted a motion that a staff retirement program be initiated as outlined in the report of the Personnel Committee.

GENERAL SESSION

Report of the Executive Director

The Director discussed the student protest movement and the ways in which this region-wide movement had affected the work of the Council.

The Research Department issued a Special Report on the student protests shortly after they began and at a time when analysis and interpretation was badly needed. The initial Report and the subsequent releases played a major role in the interpretation given the sit-ins by the press and in the reactions of other organizations and individuals in the South and elsewhere. In Florida the Report has been used extensively by the Governor's office and is being distributed to the bi-racial committees being formed in the state at the request of the Governor.

The Southern Leadership Project, under the direction of Benjamin Muse, has carried on extensive work in Florida, North Carolina and Tennessee.

Two consultants were provided in Raleigh, N. C., at the request of the Mayor. In Nashville, similar services were provided. Both cities now have bi-racial committees engaged in seeking satisfactory solutions to the problems arising from the student protests.

The Director expressed appreciation to Mr. Dabbs and Mr. Wright for their numerous appearances on behalf of SRC, and particularly commended them for their recent appearances on national television programs.

The Director informed the Committee that the Council's production of research and fact-finding materials is at an all time high. Perhaps at no time in the Council's history has so much significant material been produced and distributed. One of the most notable of these efforts is the pamphlet "The South and the Nation," reprint of a speech given by Governor Collins of Florida and the first in a series entitled "Toward Regional Realism."

The Director also reported on the ways in which the Council continues to work with the Commission on Civil Rights, the Justice Department, and other Federal agencies.

During the discussion which followed, Dr. Clement suggested that SRC reprint an article by Mrs. Eliza Paschall, "The Southern Point of View," which appeared in the May issue of the Atlantic Monthly. The staff was asked to investigate the possibilities of this.

The Committee also asked the staff to look into the possibilities of having the Council, in the future, give suitable recognition and promotion to National Law Day.

Financial Reports

Mrs. Alexander presented a financial report on income and expenses for the first three months of the year. (see attached)

Mr. Anthony presented a budget analysis which revealed that the Council, in terms of total expenditures, has operated within its budget during the first quarter. While there yet remains the need for additional funds, the Council's major problem continues to be one of cash-on-hand. The Council's position with the securities held, particularly a majority of its common stock holdings, makes it necessary that securities not be sold if at all possible. Mr. Anthony estimated that it would be September or later before the need for cash would require a decision of the Finance Committee on this matter.

Mr. Fleming reported the following new grants: New World Foundation, $20,000; William C. Whitney, $5,000; Prynce Hopkins Fund, $1,000; Field Foundation, $25,000 for special aid to state councils through April 1961 (this amount is in addition to the Field Foundation's support of $25,000 a year for three years to the Council's general budget.) Requests have been made to the New York Foundation and the Aaron E. Norman Fund. Requests to labor organizations are pending.

The Director pointed out that securing aid for the Council's general operation continues to be a major problem. He indicated that this situation could be helped considerably if it were possible for the Council to make all future grants-in-aid to state councils from special funds received for that purpose rather than allocating grants from general operating funds. He recommended that the staff present a proposal to the September meeting of the Executive Committee which would allow that a portion of new funds received for aid to state councils be used during 1961 toward meeting whatever commitments the Council assumed in aid to state councils. Mr. Fleming's recommendation was approved by the Committee.

Review of Internal Revenue Rulings

The Director reported that correspondence with the Internal Revenue Service had cleared up the doubts which had existed about the possible dangers involved in the Council's grants to state councils on human relations; without further responsibility of endangering SRC's tax-exempt status, grants-in-aid may be made to any organization having tax-exemption. Grants may also be made to any organization not having tax-exemption so long as the funds granted are used only for educational purposes as defined by the Internal Revenue Service and so long as the Council makes a reasonable effort to determine that this requirement is met.

It was reported, however, that the Internal Revenue Service raised some question as to the SRC Charter: In part the IRS letter stated:

> Your articles of incorporation list certain purposes which appear to be neither charitable nor educational as those terms are used.... However, since you have previously been determined to be exempt under Section 501(c) (3) and that exemption was not revoked prior to July 27, 1959, amendment of your articles of incorporation to bring them into complete compliance with the 'organizational test' set forth in the regulations will be required only if you seek a new determination of exemption.

On the other hand, you will be expected in the future to conform your operations strictly with the 'operational test' set forth in the regulations....

The Director pointed out that this ruling clearly indicates that the final determination of SRC program and policy is, therefore, the IRS "operational test" rather than the SRC Charter. He raised with the Committee the question of whether or not the full Council would want to take official notice of this condition. It was the opinion of the Committee, and a motion was so made and unanimously adopted that the Counsel, Mr. Haas, be asked to prepare a resolution that would take notice of the inadequacy of the SRC Charter in view of the Internal Revenue Service rulings, and the fact that SRC will henceforth be guided by the standards set forth in the IRS regulations.

It was further recommended that once such a document has been approved by the full Council, copies should be sent to the IRS and to state councils on human relations for their information and guidance.

Report on State Councils on Human Relations

Mr. Rilling submitted a schedule of "Financial Information on State Groups," supplemented by remarks regarding each. He informed the Committee that the Florida Council had met SRC's conditions and recommended that the Florida Council's conditional status be removed.

A motion was made and unanimously approved and adopted that the Florida Council on Human Relations be removed from its conditional status; that $1,500 be made available to the Florida Council immediately upon receipt of a satisfactory audit; that an additional $1,500 be made available to match all funds raised in excess of $3,000 by September 30, 1960.

Time and Length of Future Meetings

It was reported that the following concerns have been expressed by members of the Committee: (1) that meetings have been too occupied with administrative and financial affairs; (2) that meetings have not been of such length as to make adequate discussion of program possible; (3) that the timing of the meetings is not convenient in terms of the travel schedules of the Members.

After discussion, the following action was taken by the Committee: (1) requested that financial data be mailed

to members in advance of each meeting; (2) set the time for future meetings to begin at 10:00 a.m., ending at 3:00 p.m.; (3) requested that the report of the Executive Director and the discussion of program by the Committee appear at the beginning of the agenda.

Tuesday, September 27 was selected as the date of the next Executive Committee meeting.

A discussion of program emphasis followed, after which the meeting adjourned at 2:45 p.m.

mf
5/24/60

P.R.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION ON STATE GROUPS
May 3, 1960

State	Funds raised locally, 1959	Special SRC grant, 1960	Conditions of special grant	Funds raised locally first quarter, 1960
Alabama	$4,593	$3,000	minimum - $2,500 maximum - $4,000	$1,420
Arkansas	$1,897	$2,000	$2,000 - $3,000	$ 297
Florida	$7,015	$2,500	$3,000 - $4,500*	$2,894
Georgia	$3,295	$4,500	$2,500 - $3,200**	$2,322
Kentucky	$1,000 (app.)	$ 500	none	$ 52
North Carolina	$4,145	$3,000	$2,500 - $4,000	$ 972
South Carolina	$2,537	$3,000	$2,000 - $3,500	$ 892
Tennessee	$1,138	$2,500	$1,000 - $3,500	$ 571
Virginia	$7,704	$3,000	$3,500 - $5,000	$2,898
Texas		$1,000	staff judgment	

* proposed conditions; suggested deadline, September 30.

** $1,500 on regular matching basis; remaining $3,000 to assist GCHR in employment of full-time director.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

BALANCE SHEET
March 31, 1960

ASSETS

Cash in Banks	$ 26,124.97	
Securities	145,155.20	
Total Assets		$171,280.17

LIABILITIES

Due to Special Projects:		
Research Department	$ 24,104.83	
Consultant Service Program	13,385.22	
Southern Leadership Project	16,690.78	
Contingency Fund	4,857.05	
Fellowship of the Concerned	1,019.36	
Voting Survey	1,902.13	$ 61,959.37
State Councils on Human Relations - Special Grants-in-Aid	19,000.00	
1961 Appropriation - General Operations	25,000.00	
Reserve Fund	29,923.57	
1960 - General Operations	35,397.23	109,320.80
Total Liabilities		$171,280.17

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1960 to March 31, 1960

INCOME

Carry over - January 1, 1960		$ 44,060.19
Contributions:		
Individuals	$ 242.00	
Organizations	1,000.00	
Churches	1,500.00	
Foundations	23,021.44	25,763.44
Interest Income	400.00	
Dividends on Securities	767.30	
New South Subscriptions	1,520.67	
Sale of Literature	128.12	
Associate Members' Dues	17.00	2,704.42
Total Income		$ 72,528.05

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 17,802.83	
Consultant Fees	135.00	
Travel	2,880.55	
Telephone and Telegraph	839.12	
Office Supplies	307.53	
Postage	194.73	
Printing	1,615.03	
New South Postage	556.78	
New South Printing	961.97	
Executive Committee	455.38	
Books and Subscriptions	39.50	
Miscellaneous	261.08	
Office Equipment	49.67	
Grants-in-Aid to State Councils	7,950.00	
Rent	900.00	
Accounting	175.00	
Social Security Taxes	707.54	
Georgia Sales Tax	3.01	
Liability Insurance	37.46	
Fire Insurance	42.87	
Group Hospitalization Insurance	81.96	
Group Term Life Insurance	133.60	
Total Expenses		36,130.61
Excess of Income over Expenses		$ 36,397.44

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to March 31, 1960

RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 28,821.54

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 3,785.57	
Travel and Communication	48.29	
Books and Subscriptions	299.67	
Office Supplies	108.90	
Consultants' Fees	308.75	
Consultants' Travel	165.53	
Total Disbursements		4,716.71
Balance, March 31, 1960		$ 24,104.83

CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 15,653.15

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultants' Fees	$ 930.00	
Travel and Communication	1,337.93	
Total Disbursements		2,267.93
Balance, March 31, 1960		$ 13,385.22

SOUTHERN LEADERSHIP PROJECT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 21,133.32

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 2,000.04	
Travel and Communication	755.46	
Office Expense	459.00	
Printing and Distribution	1,060.04	
Consultants' Fees and Travel	168.00	
Total Disbursements		4,442.54
Balance, March 31, 1960		$ 16,690.78

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to March 31, 1960

CONTINGENCY FUND

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 5,701.53

DISBURSEMENTS

Oberlin College	$ 50.00	
Mrs. M. L. Smith	122.76	
United Church Women of Georgia	37.60	
Printing	634.12	
Total Disbursements		844.48
Balance, March 31, 1960		$ 4,857.05

FELLOWSHIP OF THE CONCERNED

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960	$ 1,149.37

DISBURSEMENTS

Travel	130.01
Balance, March 31, 1960	$ 1,019.36

VOTING SURVEY

Balance, January 1, 1960 and March 31, 1960	$ 1,902.13

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
AID TO INDEPENDENT STATE COUNCILS ON HUMAN RELATIONS
January 1, 1960 to March 31, 1960

RECEIPTS

Allocation from General Operating Funds	$ 7,950.00	
Individual Donor (received 1959 for 1960)	25,000.00	
Individual Contributions	360.00	
Total Receipts		$33,310.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Grants-in-Aid from General Operating Funds to State Councils:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 1,050.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	875.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	975.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	875.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	375.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	975.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	975.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	875.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	975.00	$ 7,950.00
Individual Donor:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 1,500.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	1,500.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	1,500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	1,500.00	6,000.00
Individual Contributions:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 60.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	300.00	360.00
Total Disbursements		$14,310.00

Total Receipts	$33,310.00
Less: Total Disbursements	14,310.00
Balance for 1960 (Individual Donor)	$19,000.00

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

August 3, 1960

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I am returning the draft copy of the memorandum which you have prepared for the Executive Committee. It is a good statement of the case and I have no suggestions to make.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

REC:c
Enclosure

MEMBER UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

August 2, 1960

Dr. Rufus Clement
President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Rufus:

Enclosed is a draft copy of a memorandum to the Executive Committee members proposing change of office space. I will greatly appreciate your reviewing it, -- at this time merely to determine whether it offers sufficient information to enable the members to reach a judgment. If you feel it needs supplementing in any respect, please advise me.

As you will see, the memorandum still lacks two things: the cost of renovation and the proposed office plan to be attached. I will have these within a few days and will include them in the memorandum as sent out. Meanwhile, of course, I will not ask you to make a decision on the proposal itself, but I will value your opinion on the adequacy of presentation.

My thanks, as always, and best regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/sm
Enclosure

D R A F T

MEMORANDUM

TO: Members of the Executive Committee
FROM: Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director

Subject: Proposed Change of Office Space

This is a staff proposal which we should much prefer to discuss with you around the table. But the circumstances make an immediate decision necessary, and a special meeting of the Committee at this midsummer point seems impracticable. I have consulted Dr. Clement and, with his approval, am presenting the question in this form. A postal card is enclosed for your mail balloting. Please return it at your earliest possible convenience.

If the following presentation -- regrettably long and cumbersome -- leaves you with unanswered questions, I will gladly try to clear them up promptly upon hearing from you.

PRESENT OFFICE SPACE

SRC has rented space on the fourth floor of the Wesley Memorial Building since 1945, when its interracial nature caused difficulties at its first location in the downtown Standard Building. Expansion of the staff and the office operation obliged us to rent an additional room on the second floor of the building in 1955, and more office space on the third floor in 1957. Our staff now occupies space on the third and fourth floors, the second-floor room serving for storage.

It should be recalled that in the winter of 1956-57 organized segregationists sought to pressure officials of the North Georgia Conference of the Methodist Church (which operates the Wesley

Memorial Building) into ejecting us from the building. The charges were the familiar smears of SRC board members. After a joint meeting of SRC representatives and the Trustees of the building, these charges were rejected by the Trustees and SRC was permitted to continue as a tenant. Many of our Methodist friends, in the North Georgia Conference and elsewhere, gave decisive support to SRC during this episode. We owe a debt of gratitude to them and to the Trustees for repudiating the attack on SRC. In fairness to them and to ourselves, we could not consider moving while this issue was a live one.

It has now been 3½ years since the issue was settled. Meanwhile, SRC has been a good tenant, paying its rent promptly and improving and maintaining its quarters at its own expense. There has never been a lease, or any desire for one expressed by either party. Bishop Arthur J. Morre, who, as an SRC founder, was instrumental in our original move to the Wesley Memorial Building, has just retired. It would seem that if SRC is ever to consider new quarters, this is as propitious a time as there is likely to be.

THE PROPOSED LOCATION.

SRC has been offered rental space, under a three-year lease, in the former Journal Building at 5 Forsyth Street. This is an office building in the heart of the downtown area, directly across the street from the building housing the Atlanta Journal and Constitution, the Associated Press, and the New York Times bureau. Mr. Massell, who is well known for his humanitarian interests, is

fully aware of SRC's interracial character and the nature of its work. In recognition of these factors, he has offered us this space at a special rate. The proposed space is on the second floor and is completely self-contained, including its own rest rooms for both sexes. Thus there would be little or no occasion for friction with hostile tenants or members of the public -- much less so, in fact, than in our present location.

The building was totally renovated and modernized in 1950, is centrally air conditioned in summer and ventilated in winter. All utilities, normal building services and maintenance are provided. Under the proferred lease, rent would be approximately $2.00 per square foot per year, an amount well below the going rate for comparable office space in Atlanta. SRC would bear the cost of such renovation -- partitioning, redecoration, etc. -- as would be required.

In order to facilitate consideration of this proposal, we have developed the attached office plan in consultation with William Pulgram, an architect who specializes in office-space planning.

COST.

The move here proposed would involve three separate expenses:

(1) The moving itself, estimated at $300 - $400.

(2) Renovation to conform to the attached plan -- estimated at _____.

(3) Increase in monthly rent from the current $300 to $600.

If, as seems pretty certain, the 1960 general budget cannot bear the initial and one-time cost of renovation, we propose that this expenditure be authorized from the reserve fund, which at the

last audit totalled $29,923.57.

Concerning the increase in rent, two points should be noted. First, SRC's present rent figure is extremely low for an organization of its size, in staff and budget. The new rental figure would be less than three per cent of our total budget, including projects. Secondly, our expenditures in the present space for upkeep and maintenance are abnormally high. The Wesley Memorial Building is old and in poor repair and it must be operated on a shoestring. The consequence, in practice, is that SRC must each year make a sizable outlay to keep its quarters habitable. Our average expenditure for this purpose over the past three years has been approximately $500, and there is little prospect of this annual cost declining. In the proposed new space, this cost would be virtually eliminated, except for repainting at infrequent intervals. Thus the increase in rent would be partly offset by reduced maintenance costs.

ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES

In the opinion of the staff, the arguments in favor of the proposed move are overwhelming. It is true that SRC has derived some prestige from its presence in the Wesley Memorial Building, as the headquarters of the North Georgia Methodist Conference. We have never sought to exploit this association and have used only the street number as our published address. Therefore, the symbolic significance of our location has been confined to those persons, mainly in Atlanta, who know of it at first hand. The reputation of SRC seems sufficiently secure by now to diminish the importance of such borrowed prestige or protection; and there is something to be said for a non-sectarian agency's being housed in a secular building. Moreover, the presence of SRC in a commer-

cial office building has its own kind of positive symbolic value.

We should be sensitive, of course, to our debt of obligation to the building for providing rental space when the organization would otherwise have been hard pressed to find housing of any kind. We can take satisfaction from the fact that we have always paid our way, and that we would be leaving the office space greatly improved over its condition when we occupied it. It is also the case that the Methodist agencies on the fourth floor are seriously crowded; we have had more than one intimation that our space there is badly needed for their use. Mrs. Tilly, who bears the largest share of our Methodist relationships, is in accord with this recommendation and foresees no adverse consequences.

The proposed move would have the following major advantages:

1. Our entire operation would be on one floor. As matters now stand, staff interaction and communication are seriously hampered by our split-level arrangement.

2. Staff comfort and efficiency would be greatly increased in air conditioned and centrally ventilated space. The heat of summer - unfortunately, one of our busiest seasons - has always taken a heavy toll on our productivity and morale; as the work load of SRC has grown, so has this waste in efficiency, alertness, and good spirits. Another asset of air conditioning, of course, is that floor space can be used more effectively. (We have explored air conditioning of the present offices and found the cost prohibitive.)

3. Present and prospective overcrowding would be relieved. In various respects, our current space is inadequate, and there

is no space at all for additional personnel, whether full-time, temporary, or visiting. To accommodate even one more professional and a secretary, we would have to seek added space on yet another floor of the Wesley Memorial Building. The proposed new offices would meet these needs for the foreseeable future.

In short, the staff strongly recommends that we take this opportunity -- not likely to recur soon -- to acquire new offices.

It is my own view as Executive Director that SRC's demonstrated fund-raising potential justifies us in assuming the indicated budget increase for rent, as well as allocating a modest percentage of our reserve fund for initial renovation. While an organization like ours necessarily proceeds largely on faith, this seems to me a reasonable and prudent investment of faith and resources in SRC's immediate future.

Sent to all members of the Executive Committee
with attached memo of August 8, 1960

August 8, 1960

Mr. James M. Dabbs

I ☐ approve
☐ disapprove

of the proposed move.

COMMENTS:

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM August 8, 1960

To: Members of the Executive Committee

From: Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director

Subject: Proposed Change of Office Space

This is a staff proposal which we should much prefer to discuss with you around the table. But the circumstances make an immediate decision necessary, and a special meeting of the Committee at this midsummer point seems impracticable. I have consulted Dr. Clement and, with his approval, am presenting the question in this form. A mail ballot, with stamped self-addressed envelope, is enclosed. Please return it at your earliest convenience.

If the following presentation -- regrettably long and cumbersome -- leaves you with unanswered questions, I will gladly try to clear them up promptly upon hearing from you.

PRESENT OFFICE SPACE

SRC has rented space on the fourth floor of the Wesley Memorial Building since 1945, when its interracial nature caused difficulties at its first location in the downtown Standard Building. Expansion of the staff and the office operation obliged us to rent an additional room on the second floor of the building in 1955, and more office space on the third floor in 1957. Our staff now occupies space on the third and fourth floors, the second-floor room serving for storage.

It should be recalled that in the winter of 1956-57 organized segregationists sought to pressure officials of the North Georgia Conference of the Methodist Church (which operates the Wesley Memorial Building) into ejecting us from the building. The charges were the familiar smears of SRC board

members. After a joint meeting of SRC representatives and the Trustees of the building, these charges were rejected by the Trustees and SRC was permitted to continue as a tenant. Many of our Methodist friends, in the North Georgia Conference and elsewhere, gave decisive support to SRC during this episode. We owe a debt of gratitude to them and to the Trustees for repudiating the attack on SRC. In fairness to them and to ourselves, we could not consider moving while this issue was a live one.

It has now been 3½ years since the issue was settled. Meanwhile, SRC has been a good tenant, paying its rent promptly and improving and maintaining its quarters at its own expense. There has never been a lease, or any desire for one expressed by either party. Bishop Arthur J. Moore, who, as an SRC founder, was instrumental in our original move to the Wesley Memorial Building, has just retired. It would seem that if SRC is ever to consider new quarters, this is as propitious a time as there is likely to be.

THE PROPOSED LOCATION

SRC has been offered rental space, under a ~~three-year~~ 5-year lease, in the former Journal Building at 5 Forsyth Street. This is an office building in the heart of the downtown area, directly across the street from the building housing the Atlanta Journal and Constitution, the Associated Press, and the New York Times bureau. the owner, Mr. Massell, who is well known for his humanitarian interests, is fully aware of SRC's interracial character and the nature of its work. In recognition of these factors, he has offered us this space at a special rate. The proposed space is on the second floor and is completely self-contained, including its own rest rooms for both sexes. Thus there would be little or no occasion for friction with hostile tenants or members of the public -- much less so, in fact, than in our present location.

The building was totally renovated and modernized in 1950, is centrally air conditioned in summer and ventilated in winter. All utilities, normal building services and maintenance are provided. Under the proferred lease, rent would be less than $2.00 per square foot per year, an amount well below the going rate for comparable office space in Atlanta. SRC would bear the cost of such renovation -- partitioning, redecoration, etc. -- as would be required.

In order to facilitate consideration of this proposal, we have developed the attached office plan in consultation with William Pulgram, an architect who specializes in office-space planning.

COST

The move here proposed would involve three separate expenses:

(1) The moving itself, estimated at $300 - $400.
(2) Renovation to conform to the attached plan -- estimated at approximately $5,000.
(3) Increase in monthly rent from the current $300 to $600.

If, as seems pretty certain, the 1960 general budget cannot bear the initial and one-time cost of renovation, we propose that this expenditure be authorized from the reserve fund, which at the last audit totalled $29,923.57.

Concerning the increase in rent, two points should be noted. First, SRC's present rent figure is extremely low for an organization of its size, in staff and budget. The new rental figure would be less than three per cent of our total budget, including projects. Secondly, our expenditures in the present space for upkeep and maintenance are abnormally high. The Wesley Memorial Building is old and in poor repair and it must be operated on a shoestring. The consequence, in practice, is that SRC must each year make a sizable outlay to keep its quarters habitable. Our average expenditure for this purpose over the past three years has been approximately $500, and there is little prospect of this annual cost declining. In the proposed new space, this cost would be virtually eliminated, except for repainting at infrequent intervals. Thus the increase in rent would be partly offset by reduced maintenance costs.

ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES

In the opinion of the staff, the arguments in favor of the proposed move are overwhelming. It is true that SRC has derived some prestige from its presence in the Wesley Memorial Building, as the headquarters of the North Georgia Methodist Conference. We have never sought to exploit this association and have used only the street number as our published address. Therefore, the symbolic significance of our location has been confined to those persons, mainly in Atlanta, who know of it at first hand. The reputation of SRC seems sufficiently secure by now to diminish the importance of such borrowed prestige or protection; and there is something to be said for a non-sectarian agency's being housed in a secular building. Moreover, the presence of SRC in a commercial office building has its own kind of positive symbolic value.

We should be sensitive, of course, to our debt of obligation to the building for providing rental space when the organization would otherwise have been hard pressed to find housing of any kind. We can take satisfaction from the fact that we have always paid our way, and that we would be leaving the office space greatly improved over its condition when we occupied it. It is also the case that the Methodist agencies on the fourth floor are seriously crowded; we have had more than one intimation that our space there is badly needed for their use. Mrs. Tilly, who bears the largest share of our Methodist relationships, is in accord with this recommendation and foresees no adverse consequences.

The proposed move would have the following major advantages:

(1) Our entire operation would be on one floor. As matters now stand, staff interaction and communication are seriously hampered by our split-level arrangement.

(2) Staff comfort and efficiency would be greatly increased in air conditioned and centrally ventilated space. The heat of summer - unfortunately, one of our busiest seasons - has always taken a heavy toll on our productivity and morale; as the work load of SRC has grown, so has this waste in efficiency, alertness, and good spirits. Another asset of air conditioning, of course, is that floor space can be used more effectively. (We have explored air conditioning of the present offices and found the cost prohibitive.)

(3) Present and prospective overcrowding would be relieved. In various respects, our current space is inadequate, and there is no space at all for additional personnel, whether full-time, temporary, or visiting. To accommodate even one more professional and a secretary, we would have to seek added space on yet another floor of the Wesley Memorial Building. The proposed new offices would meet these needs for the foreseeable future.

In short, the staff strongly recommends that we take this opportunity -- not likely to recur soon -- to acquire new offices.

It is my own view as Executive Director that SRC's demonstrated fund-raising potential justifies us in assuming the indicated budget increase for rent, as well as allocating a modest percentage of our reserve fund for initial renovation. While an organization like ours necessarily proceeds largely on faith, this seems to me a reasonable and prudent investment of faith and resources in SRC's immediate future.

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

August 8, 1960

Albert W. Dent

Albert W. Dent

I ☑ approve

☐ disapprove

of the proposed move.

COMMENTS:

This impresses me as a very good move. I heartily endorse it.

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

August 8, 1960

John H Wheeler
John H. Wheeler

I ☒ approve
☐ disapprove

of the proposed move.

COMMENTS:

Think this will be a wise move, made at an appropriate time.

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

August 8, 1960

Marion A. Wright
Marion A. Wright

I ☑ approve

☐ disapprove

of the proposed move.

COMMENTS:

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

August 8, 1960

Grace T. Hamilton

Grace T. Hamilton

I ☑ approve

☐ disapprove

of the proposed move.

COMMENTS:

— And congratulations!

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

August 8, 1960

Joseph F. Haas

Joseph F. Haas

I ☑ approve

☐ disapprove

of the proposed move.

COMMENTS:

Enthusiastically!

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

August 8, 1960

Paul Christopher

Paul R. Christopher

I ☒ approve

☐ disapprove

of the proposed move.

COMMENTS:

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

August 8, 1960

Mr. James M. Dabbs

I ☑ approve
☐ disapprove

of the proposed move.

COMMENTS:

We'll just dine with Roosevelt & raise that extra money?

M.

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

August 8, 1960

Duncan Hunter
Rev. Duncan Hunter

I ☑ approve

☐ disapprove

of the proposed move.

COMMENTS:

My judgment says "yes", but my emotions say, "no" – for I am not above exploiting the present location in terms of my personal problems.

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

August 9, 1960

Josephine Wilkins
JOSEPHINE WILKINS

I ☑ approve

☐ disapprove

of the proposed move.

COMMENTS:

Excellent!

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

August 8, 1960

L. D. Milton

L. D. Milton

I ▱ approve

▱ disapprove

of the proposed move.

COMMENTS:

I will accept your judgment

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

August 8, 1960

John A. Griffin

John A. Griffin

I ☑ approve

☐ disapprove

of the proposed move.

COMMENTS:

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

August 8, 1960

Rabbi Jacob Rothschild

I ☑ approve

☐ disapprove

of the proposed move.

COMMENTS:

Dear Harold,

Just got back from a short vacation - hence the delay. I heartily approve the proposal and hope it can be effected.

Regards,

Jack Rothschild

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

August 8, 1960

Fr. Alexander O. Sigur
Fr. Alexander O. Sigur

I ☑ approve
☐ disapprove

of the proposed move.

COMMENTS:
— Will need, better location, closer communication, downtown prestige —

Best —
F. S —

to Minneapolis for conference —

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

August 8, 1960

Rufus E. Clement

Rufus E. Clement

I [X] approve

[ ] disapprove

of the proposed move.

COMMENTS:

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

August 8, 1960

W. Carroll Brooke
Rev. W. C. Brooke

I ☑ approve

☐ disapprove

of the proposed move.

COMMENTS: 9/12/60

Just reached my desk this A.M. Returned from England at 10 A. Think this an excellent move if just for the air-conditioning. Hope it's Westinghouse as it is made here in Staunton! Expect to be at Ex. Bd. meeting on Sept. 29th.
Best regards,

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
Mulberry 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM August 29, 1960

To: Executive Committee Members

From: Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

Re: Office Space and September Meeting.

This is to thank you for your prompt replies to the recent request for a mail ballot on change of office space, and to report the results. Fourteen out of the fifteen members of the committee replied (one member is out of the country); there were no dissenting votes.

Accordingly, we have proceeded with the plans for a move to the new offices. Guided by the advice of our Legal Counsel, Mr. Haas, a five-year lease has been signed. A contractor has been engaged to do the necessary renovations in the new space. Our tentative moving date has been set for September 9.

This means that the next meeting of the Executive Committee, 10:00 a.m., September 27, will be held in the conference room at our new offices. The address is 5 Forsyth Street (second floor), directly opposite the Atlanta Journal-Constitution Building.

We very much hope that you will be able to attend. Apart from initiating the new offices, there will be a full and, we think, an interesting agenda. In order to limit the time required for reporting, and to allow for ample Committee discussion, we plan to send you in advance information about program and financial developments since the last meeting.

Best regards.

File Copy

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM September 19, 1960

To: Executive Committee Members

From: Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

Re: Background for Meeting of September 27: Program Activities Since Last Meeting.

You will recall the decision at the last Executive Committee meeting that as much background material as possible should be sent to members in advance. Mrs. Alexander and Mr. Anthony will send you shortly the financial reports that are ordinarily presented at the meeting. This memorandum is to give you -- in rather rough and staccato form -- the highlights of program activities since our May meeting.

Appended to these comments of mine are itemized lists of noteworthy activities prepared by the various professional staff members responsible. We will be prepared to explain or amplify any of these brief notations in the course of program discussion by the Committee. A report of this kind can only serve as a sort of index to recent and current activities.

By way of preface, the summer brought no relaxation of working tempo for SRC. If anything, program demands accelerated. And it looks as though the Fall months will find us on an even faster track.

As you may have observed, our releases and reports have been getting an exceptionally good press. SRC stories were on the front page of the New York Times twice since the last meeting, making a total of three for the year. In every case, our clipping service has revealed wide use of the stories, as circulated by the wire services, in Southern as well as non-Southern newspapers. We have

also been heavily consulted by the television networks, news magazines, and national feature writers of various kinds.

Our relations with Federal civil rights agencies -- most notably the Commission on Civil Rights and the Department of Justice -- have been frequent and often fruitful. It is a reasonable hope that, after next January, SRC will have many opportunities to advise the new national administration in influential and useful ways.

In the interest of space, I have omitted the speech-making and conferences attended by me and one or two others, such as Paul Anthony. These have been more numerous than usual.

The staff has been inordinately helped in meeting the many demands for speakers before important audiences by our indefatigable President, Mr. Dabbs, and Vice-President, Mr. Wright, and occasionally by other board members. Undeterred by a serious accident and long-term hospitalization, Vice-President Josephine Wilkins has been doing yeoman's work in New York, interesting potential sources of new funds in SRC.

Our opportunities to counsel an infinite variety of visitors to the office -- intergroup relations workers, writers, scholars, foundation people, foreign visitors, government officials, etc. -- are limited only by available staff and time.

Amid this spate of activities, the staff has tried to apply coherent standards of policy and strategy, to keep a sense of priorities, to evaluate program emphases in the light of the constantly changing circumstances in the South. These broad questions of interpretation we must leave for discussion at the meeting -- and similarly with questions of fund-raising and purely organizational matters.

Southern Leadership Project

Since a recent overseas trip by the project director, Mr. Muse, made it impracticable to solicit a report from him, I will attempt a brief summary of the project's activities during the summer.

Most of Mr. Muse's consultations with community leaders since last May have centered on the lunch-counter situation. Among the cities where he counselled with city officials, businessmen, editors, and other local leaders were: Knoxville, Winston-Salem, Charlotte, Raleigh, Richmond, and Lynchburg. (He made field visits to other affected cities prior to the May meeting.) In several instances, the same community was visited more than once, thus giving continuity to his persuasive efforts.

Mr. Muse also established working relationship with a surprisingly enlightened and dynamic "power structure" group in Laurinburg, N. C. These business and civic leaders have shown an eager interest in the materials and advice that SRC offers.

It should also be noted that Mr. Muse has contracted with the Indiana University Press for publication of his recently completed book on the rise and collapse of "massive resistance" in Virginia.

Effective July 1, Mr. J. J. Brewbaker, retiring superintendent of the Norfolk public schools, began his association with the Leadership Project as part-time educational consultant. He brings to this position valuable assets. He is an able school man widely and favorably known throughout Southern educational circles. And he is experienced in both the calamitous effects of school closing and the start of successful desegregation.

Under Mr. Muse's direction, Mr. Brewbaker planned and carried out an impressive series of consultative visits to Southern cities where the school desegregation issue was under consideration. In each case, he went at the eager invitation of the local school superintendents; in some he met with other local leaders, addressed public meetings, and was interviewed by the press and television stations.

The most notable of Mr. Brewbaker's field visits was that to New Orleans and Baton Rouge, La., where the question of closed schools vs. integration is hotly contested. There, his counsel was warmly welcomed in off-the-record conferences with the school authorities. His public appearance, before the Committee for Public Education, was extensively and favorably treated by the press. The Baton Rouge experience was similarly rewarding.

The other cities where Mr. Brewbaker made consultative visits during the summer included: Knoxville and Chattanooga, Tenn.; Richmond, Roanoke, Martinsville, Pulaski County, Prince Edward County, Va.; Asheville, Charlotte, Chapel Hill, Durham, Raleigh, Winston-Salem, High Point, Greensboro, N. C.; Atlanta, Ga.; Tampa, Panama City, Fla.; Houston, Dallas, Tex.; Greenville, Spartanburg, S. C. At the annual conference of the Associated Public School Systems, Mr. Brewbaker had opportunities to talk with school superintendents of additional Southern communities. And, in order to arm himself with the facts of Washington, D. C., school desegregation, he visited Dr. Carl Hansen, superintendent of the District school system.

Following are brief reports of other principal staff members:

LESLIE W. DUNBAR, DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH

Publications Since May 1960:

1. Spearman & Meyer, Racial Crisis and the Press

2. Desegregation: the First Six Years

3. Tarplee, The Church in Areas of Racial Tension

4. "BiRacial Conventions Pose Added Problems for South," New South, September 1960.

5. Moreland, Lunch Counter Desegregation in Corpus Christi, Galveston, and San Antonio, Texas.

6. Price, Toward a Solution of the Sit-In Controversy

7. A Report on School Desegregation for 1960-61

8. L-18, Negro Buying Power

9. Dean B. R. Brazeal's several county voting studies, including the McCormick County report (April, 1960) were assembled together with a summary written in June by Dean Brazeal

10. Campbell's sermon, A Man Had Two Sons, was mimeographed for selected distribution

Publications Supported Financially

1. Patrick, Lunch Counter Desegregation in Winston-Salem, N.C.

2. Westfeldt, Settling a Sit-In

Studies in Progress

1. George McMillan - law enforcement as a basic issue of race relations (manuscript expected early September)

2. Elmer Johnson - Negro crime (first draft in)

3. Comparative analysis of Negro and white public schools in Georgia -- commissioned by Georgia Conference on Education Opportunities (research completed; to the printers by Sept. 15)

4. Robert Steamer - survey of federal rulings in school desegregation cases (manuscript in)

5. Adolph Reed - voting studies of Bossier and Webster Parishes, La.

6. William Howell - voting study of Orangeburg County, S.C.

7. Mary Ellen Goodman - Virginia's private schools

Executive Committee Memorandum - 5.
September 19, 1960

Service

Rather large assignments have been undertaken for Governmental Affairs Institute (voting), Florida Governor's Commission (everything), Commission on Civil Rights (law enforcement), Helen Hill Miller (economics), George McMillan (sit-ins), Emory Via (Georgia county unit system), Hearst editorial syndicate (sit-ins).

Outside Engagements

1. Lecture - Southern Labor School, Mobile, July

2. Consultation - Race Relations Progress Study, Texas Council of Churches, Austin, July

3. Paper - Society for the Study of Social Problems, New York, August

4. Lecture - sociology class, Oglethorpe University, July

5. Lecture and Discussion - Episcopal bishops, Washington, May

Staff Activities

Elizabeth Waters attended Fisk Institute on Race Relations

Montez Albright has worked with school committee of Greater Atlanta Council on Human Relations

Marge Manderson did research for convention survey; writes Highlights for New South; has re-surveyed and will maintain on current basis sit-in record.

Pamela Coe, during her temporary employment, did research and writing for Georgia education study.

Rozelle Douglas, during her temporary employment, pruned and catalogued anew our pamphlet library.

JOHN CONSTABLE, DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION

New South Highlights

May - School Desegregation: the First Six Years -- Special issue.

June - Tilman Cothran's "The South's Potential and Responsibility"

Executive Committee Memorandum - 6.
September 19, 1960

July-August - Dr. Frank Graham's "Students 'Standing Up' for the American Dream"

September - Research Department's report on "Biracial Convention Facilities in the South" and further report on lunch-counter desegregation

News Releases

"Toward a Solution of the Sit-In Controversy" - used widely in news stories and editorials

"Racial Crisis and the Press"

"A Report on School Desegregation for 1960-61"
"Additional Lunch-Counter Desegregation"
Both of the last two have been used widely in press and editorials.

Special Aid to Conferences and Groups with Materials

National Student Association Congress

National Fellowship of Temple Youth

New Orleans Save Our Schools and Committee on Public Education

Distribution of Items Aside from Council's Regular Materials

"A Southern Point of View," by Eliza Paschall, reprinted from Atlantic Monthly.

"A Southern View of the South," by Harold Fleming, reprinted from the New York Times Magazine

"Settling a Sit-in," by Wallace Westfeldt (a report on Nashville in pamphlet form)

"Lunch-Counter Desegregation in Winston-Salem, N.C.," by Clarence H. Patrick

"Dime Store Demonstrations: Events and Legal Problems," by Dan Pollitt, reprinted from Duke Law Review

"Private Business and Public Education in The South," by Helen Hill Miller, reprinted from Harvard Business Review

"The Tragic Fellowship of Southerners," by James M. Dabbs, printed by Arkansas Council on Human Relations.

Speeches

To Friends work camp at Penn Community Services along with community people -- on SRC and race relations in general.

Special Activity

Active as observer with Committee on Appeal for Human Rights (Atlanta group) and Student Nonviolent Coordinating Committee (regional group).

Special work with Atlanta press. Both papers now have reporters assigned to cover race relations news.

PAUL RILLING, FIELD DIRECTOR

New Orleans Effort. At the request of the Stern Family Fund in New Orleans and with expenses financed by the Stern Fund, the field director arranged to spend a considerable amount of time in New Orleans counseling with two citizens committees there, working to forestall school closure this fall. To date, the field director has spent a total of some twelve days in New Orleans in the course of four separate visits. We have assisted with the preparation of materials, in strategy planning, and have channeled to these groups a number of the materials which have proven useful in similar situations in past years.

Noteworthy State Council Developments

1. Fund-raising. State fund-raising, spurred by the special matching grant, is running considerably ahead of last year. During 1959 the state councils raised a total of $33,324 from local sources. During the first six months of 1960 these groups have already raised a total of $32,400. Five state councils raised more money during the first two quarters of this year than they raised during all of 1959.

2. State Council activities in relation to the sit-ins.

a. The race relations discussion group in Williamsburg, Virginia was directly involved in contacts with business men leading to the desegregation of local drug stores, Woolworth, and Howard Johnson's in Williamsburg.

b. The Richmond Area Council on Human Relations in Virginia called on the cities of Richmond and Petersburg to appoint bi-racial negotiating committees. Such a committee has been appointed by the City Council of Richmond.

c. Human relations councils in Northern Virginia were closely involved in the successful desegregation of lunch counters in that area of Virginia. The groups issued public statements and letters and directly negotiated with drug and department store managers.

d. The North Carolina Council on Human Relations issued a series of bulletins and reports on the student protest movement in that state through the month of May. The Council also presented a report on the matter to the North Carolina Advisory Committee to the U. S. Commission on Civil Rights.

e. The executive committee of the North Carolina Council sent letters to all store managers affected by the sit-in efforts. The director of the NCCHR worked closely with the chairman of the Mayor's committee in Charlotte, a long-time member of the Council.

f. In Nashville, Tennessee, the Nashville Community Relations Conference published several analyses of the sit-in incidents at strategic times and sponsored a workshop on related problems. The local group made the original request to the Mayor for the appointment of a negotiating committee. Dr. James Glasse, president of the Tennessee Council, was involved as an advisor to the Negro negotiating committee and was one of the Vanderbilt professors who originally resigned in protest against the expulsion of James Lawson from the Divinity School.

3. Tax-exempt status. The lack of tax-exemption by most state councils was a serious problem last fall. All but one of the cooperating groups now have tax-exempt status. The Florida Council has an application pending and is the one exception to the above statement.

4. The Bob Hughes situation, current. The Rev. Robert Hughes, director of the Alabama Council on Human Relations, spent Labor Day weekend in the Jefferson County jail on a contempt of court citation growing out of Hughes's refusal to produce the records of the Council and answer certain questions before the County Grand Jury. The Grand Jury was inquiring into information that had been given to Harrison Salisbury of the New York Times for his recent articles on racial tensions in Birmingham. Competent counsel was secured for Hughes and legal activity was carried forward in the state Supreme Court, in local courts, and a hearing was requested in the United States Supreme Court. On the day after Labor Day the Grand Jury issued a second subpoena which did not require Bob to produce his records. Bob

appeared before the Grand Jury and answered some questions to their satisfaction. That same weekend, the North Alabama Conference of the Methodist Church "involuntarily located" Bob, in effect stripping him of his regular ministerial status. A day later, this action was followed by a reinstatement of Bob's membership in the Conference for the purpose of permitting him to transfer to the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Southern Rhodesia. The circumstances surrounding the action of the North Alabama Conference are not necessarily related to Bob's brush with the Jefferson County Grand Jury. The Alabama Council now owes legal fees of around $7,000.

5. In Richmond, Virginia, an intercollegiate youth council has been organized under the sponsorship of the Virginia Council.

6. The Kentucky Council on Human Relations cooperated with the University of Louisville in the sponsorship of a two-week workshop on human relations for the teachers of social science core subjects in the integrated junior high schools of Louisville. Paul Anthony of the Council took part in these discussions.

7. The Arkansas Council on Human Relations cooperated this summer in an effort to explain to parents of Negro children the Arkansas Pupil Placement Law and the procedures necessary to apply for transfer to other schools. John Walker, associate director of the ACHR, was in charge of this effort which was partly responsible for a considerable increase in the number of applications for transfers by Negro students.

8. The Arkansas Council established a biracial discussion group at Pine Bluff, Arkansas. This group is now one of the few sources of strength for community stability as Pine Bluff moves towards desegregation this month.

Consultant Service Program

1. John Hope, chief consultant, was heavily involved as a consultant in the Nashville situation throughout the summer. He held a number of planning meetings with white and Negro groups and with public officials.

2. In June, three consultants went to Oklahoma City at the request of the Governor's Commission on Human Relations of Oklahoma. These consultants advised on the techniques of negotiating restaurant desegregation. As a result of this consultation, a Mayor's committee was appointed in Oklahoma City.

3. The CSP provided funds for several consultants to participate in a series of four ministers' workshops sponsored by the Virginia Council on Human Relations in various parts of the state of Virginia during May.

4. On April 22, 23, the CSP provided consultants for a two-day community conference on employment opportunity at Fisk University in Nashville. 75 persons participated, representing a good cross-section of the Negro community. Consultants were Dr. Henry David, executive director of the National Manpower Commission of Columbia University and Dr. V. W. Henderson, chairman of the Economics Department of Fisk University.

5. On April 25, 26, the CSP conducted a consultation with college administrators of predominantly Negro institutions of higher learning in South Carolina. The meeting brought together presidents, deans, and guidance personnel from five colleges and two junior colleges. The purpose of the consultation was to consider the curriculum needed to prepare Negro students for emerging opportunities. Dr. Horace Mann Bond of the school of education of Atlanta University and John Hope participated.

Other Activities

1. A four-day visit to the state of Mississippi during May for the purpose of renewing contacts with friends of the Council in that area and to explore possibilities of further action.

2. Speech to the student body of Talladega College on the anniversary of the Supreme Court decision on May 17.

3. Chairmanship of an interagency consultation on human relations programming in South Carolina, sponsored by the Penn Community Center. Chaired consultations in May and in August in relations to this effort.

4. In July, participated in the annual Labor School of the Kentucky State AFL-CIO, delivering a lecture on the state of race and community relations in the South.

5. Spoke on the status and future of public school desegregation in the South at a public meeting in Williamsburg, Va., sponsored by the local race relations discussion group.

6. In August, participated in the National Student Association Summer Seminar in Minnesota. Delivered several talks to that student group.

Executive Committee Memorandum - 11.
September 19, 1960

MRS. M. E. TILLY, DIRECTOR OF WOMEN'S WORK

This has been a year of national, state and local meetings, of teaching and hospital experiences. We have also been planning for weeks and months for the Workshop of the Fellowship of the Concerned to be held here November 15 - 16.

National Conferences Attended

February 17 - 19. National Organization of Women for Equality of Education (19 national groups) met in Washington, and out of it came a united appeal to the White House Conference on Children and Youth to give full support and direction to carrying out the Supreme Court Decision on integrated schools. I was one of the sponsors of the Conference and presided at one session.

In April came the meetings of the Board of Directors of the Civil Liberties Union in Chicago and the Board of Directors of the United Church Women in Minneapolis, Minnesota. The Southeastern Jurisdiction of the Methodist Church, Lake Junaluska, North Carolina.

September 5. I was the speaker at the 50th Anniversary of the National Urban League in New York.

September 13 - 15. Attended a brief Conference on Social Concerns, The Methodist Church.

State Meetings

Montgomery, Alabama - The Fellowship of the Concerned

The United Church Women of Georgia

North Georgia Conference Board Meetings

H.O.P.E. and Georgia Council on Human Relations

Teaching Activities

Integrated School of Missions, Berea, Kentucky

Central Jurisdiction, Methodist women

Christian Methodist Episcopal School

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

November 7, 1960

Mr. Paul Anthony
Executive Assistant
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 201, 5 Forsyth Street, N. W.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Anthony:

Thank you for permitting me to see a draft of the Report of the Executive Committee. I think it is very well done and I have no changes to suggest.

I regret, exceedingly, that a necessary meeting in New York makes it impossible for me again to attend the Annual Meeting of the Southern Regional Council.

Sincerely yours,

Rufus E. Clement

Rufus E. Clement

REC:b
Enclosure

MEMBER UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO THE ANNUAL MEETING

1 9 6 0

Dr. Rufus Clement, Chairman
Presented by: Mr. Paul Christopher
November 10, 1960

Since the full Council was last assembled your Executive Committee has met three times to carry out the mandates of the 1959 Annual Meeting and to give policy direction to the staff.

We are pleased to report that, in our opinion, the year has been a productive one, and in several ways one of the most significant in the Council's 17 years of operation.

In terms of program, the staff -- which is the largest in the Council's history -- has been actively engaged in meeting the requests for services and the demands of events in this challenging time in the region. This will be evident to you in the Director's report of program activities. Financially, by past Council standards, at least, there has been a relative stability of operation. There remains the ever present problem of a substantial fund-raising effort each year but we are hopeful that the current level of support can be maintained and improved during the coming years.

Several outstanding Southerners nominated by this body last year have accepted membership in the Council. They are: Bishop John E. Hines, Houston, Tex.; Mrs. Vivian Carter Mason, Norfolk, Va.; Mr. Fred D. Alexander, Charlotte, N.C.; Mr. Stanton Smith, Nashville, Tenn.; Mr. J. Ray Shute, Monroe, N. C.; and Colonel Francis Pickens Miller, Charlottesville, Va.

We are pleased that several of these new members are with us today. We welcome them and the contributions they have to make to the deliberations of this body.

Regretfully, during the year the Council lost two of its members by virtue of the fact that both moved from the region; Mr. Stanton Smith one of our newly elected members, and a member of long standing, Dr. Merrimon Cuninggim of Dallas, Texas.

There have been no major staff changes during the year. However, we are pleased to report the part-time addition of Mr. J. J. Brewbaker, recently retired superintendent of schools of Norfolk, Virginia. He serves as a special consultant to the Southern Leadership Project, under

the direction of Colonel Benjamin Muse. Mr. Brewbaker has been actively consulting with school superintendents, school boards, and private groups concerned with the crisis which currently exists in public education.

During the year the Executive Committee, acting on recommendations from the Personnel Committee, has reviewed salaries, granted merit increases, and otherwise carried out its responsibilities with regard to personnel.

At the annual meeting last year this body instructed the Executive Committee to investigate the possibilities of a staff retirement program and to institute such a program if it seemed feasible. We are pleased to report that this has been done. After a careful investigation, a retirement program has been established based on a total cost of 4% of the salary of each individual. The program is contributory; the Council providing one-half the cost (or 2%) and the individual providing a like amount. It is based on endowment type policies providing a stated amount of monthly retirement benefits with continuation, conversion, or withdrawal options for the individual upon termination of his employment with the Council.

At the September meeting of the Executive Committee it was proposed that the Council develop a project to reach presidents of state and local bar associations in an effort to alert them to their responsibilities in controversial situations, and to point out to them the dangers involved when attorneys and bar associations abdicate such responsibilities. Accordingly, the Executive Committee unanimously adopted the following motion: "That a special committee be set up, composed of the attorneys who are members of the Southern Regional Council, to work on establishing communication with state and local bar association presidents in an effort to remind them of their professional responsibilities in unpopular causes."

The Council is operating this year on a budget of $236,625. Also, the Council secured special grants for additional aid to state councils on human relations in the amount of $37,500. Thus, our total expenditures for the year will be approximately $275,000.00.

The budget for 1961, as approved by the Executive Committee for your consideration today, represents a total proposed expenditure of $265,475. When this proposed budget is presented, you will note that there remains $87,775 yet to be raised. This is a sizeable fund-raising task, but it is the opinion of the Executive Committee and the staff that this amount can be raised.

This rate of expenditure of approximately $275,000 per year has been maintained for the past two years and appears to be the general level of expenditure at which the Council can operate most efficiently. With this in mind, we hope during 1961 to raise from new sources an amount of $100,000 per year for a period of five years. If this goal could be reached, the Council's continued operation at its current level would be virtually assured. There would remain a substantial fund-raising responsibility each year but, hopefully, it would not be of the burdensome nature of the past several years. This would not only add a desired measure of stability but would free a substantial amoung of professional staff time for program work.

This campaign for 1961 has already begun. A member of the Executive Committee, Miss Josephine Wilkins, has spent the past several months approaching foundations and attempting to interest new sources of support for the Council's program. Most regretfully, Miss Wilkins was the victim of a serious accident some weeks ago and is now confined to a New York hospital. It will, however, come as no surprise to those who know her that Miss Wilkins' personal efforts on behalf of the Council have continued from her hospital bed.

The Director has had an opportunity to visit several of the foundations which Miss Wilkins has interested. Also as an outcome of Miss Wilkins' efforts, the President and the Director were recently the guests of Mrs. Eleanor Roosevelt at her home where Mrs. Roosevelt had invited a group of potential contributors to hear of the work of the Council.

Mr. E. T. Kehrer of the board has greatly assisted the staff in finding new sources of support from labor, and the Executive Director recently spent a week in California with potentially interested individuals and foundations. Both of these efforts should, in time, prove helpful.

In this regard also, the Members will be interested in knowing that in a letter of January 29, 1960, the Internal Revenue Service reaffirmed the Council's tax-exempt status.

The Executive Committee has exercised its responsibility in supervising the grants-in-aid program for the state councils on human relations. We are pleased to report that most of these state councils are showing increased vigor in both program and fund-raising. Later in the meeting, you will have before you, for approval, the grants-in-aid schedule for 1961, which has been reviewed and approved by the Executive Committee.

Another noteworthy event of the year has been the Council's move to more adequate quarters in downtown Atlanta. Many of you have seen the new office space and, while it is by no means elaborate, it does represent a move toward a more business-like and efficient operation. Many Members will recall the former quarters in the Wesley Memorial Building and the Council's restricted and awkward efforts to expand and find adequate space for its growing operation. It is a significant commentary on the progress in the region and the growing status of the organization that the Council was able to make this move, which would likely have been impossible a few years ago.

The Executive Committee has expressed to the Trustees of the Wesley Memorial Building the Council's deep gratitude for their assistance and understanding during the approximately 15 years in which the Council was a tenant in their building.

In conclusion, it is the opinion of your Executive Committee that the year 1960 has been a rewarding one. The programs and services of the Council have continued to grow to meet the ever-increasing demands placed upon them. There has been a continuing growth in the recognition of the Council as a constructive and responsible force in these changing times.

The Executive Committee, the staff, and -- we feel sure -- the Members of this body are aware that the responsibilities and challenges of the Council are such that we cannot entertain the least measure of complacency about our skills, our achievements, or our progress. It is in this spirit that we approach 1961 and the Council's 18th year of operation.

PROPOSED BUDGET - GENERAL OPERATIONS - 1961

Minimum Operating Budget*

Salaries	$ 76,200.00
Social Security Taxes	1,900.00
Travel	8,500.00
Telephone & Telegraph	4,000.00
Executive Committee and Annual Meetings	4,000.00
Books and Subscriptions	175.00
Office Supplies & Equipment	4,000.00
NEW SOUTH, Printing & Postage	9,000.00
Postage	1,200.00
Printing	3,500.00
Insurance, Staff Benefits	1,200.00
Insurance, Other	400.00
Rent	7,200.00
Accounting & Other Fees	500.00
Office Repairs & Maintenance	200.00
Miscellaneous	1,000.00
TOTAL:	$122,975.00

*See enclosed Budget Analysis, 1960 for comparison.

BUDGET ANALYSIS

Budget, 1960 as compared with expenditures first six months

Approved Budget for the Full Year, 1960		Amount Spent Thru June 30
Salaries	$72,650.00	$35,670.51
Social Security Taxes	1,475.00	1,296.32
Travel	8,000.00	5,012.87
Telephone & Telegraph	4,500.00	1,769.73
Exec. Committee and Annual Meetings	3,500.00	804.28
Books & Subscriptions	150.00	138.97
Office Supplies & Equipment	1,200.00	615.46
NEW SOUTH, Postage & Printing	8,500.00	4,318.84
Postage	1,800.00	491.98
Printing	3,000.00	2,316.04
Insurance, Staff Benefits	1,000.00	493.57
Insurance, Other	100.00	702.32
Rent	3,600.00	1,800.00
Accounting & Other Fees	600.00	175.00
Office Repairs and Maintenance	250.00	431.66
Miscellaneous	1,000.00	714.13
Aid to State Councils	33,000.00	15,900.00
TOTALS:	$ 144,325.00	$ 72,651.68

INCOME FORECAST - General Operations:

Foundations:

Field Foundation	$25,000.00	
Taconic Foundation	25,000.00	
Fund for the Republic*	15,000.00	
Rockefeller Brothers Fund	4,000.00	
Marion Ascoli Fund	1,000.00	
Adele Levy Fund	1,000.00	
		$71,000.00

Other:

Churches*	$ 3,200.00	
Organizations*	3,000.00	
Individuals & Office Related*	8,500.00	
		14,700.00
	TOTAL:	$85,700.00
	BALANCE TO BE RAISED:	$37,275.00

*Estimated.

U. S. TREASURY DEPARTMENT
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

IN REPLY REFER TO
T:R:EO:3
RFB

Rec'd
2/1/60

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, North East
Atlanta 3, Georgia

JAN 29 1960

Gentlemen:

This is in reference to the additional information submitted by you for our use in reconsidering your status for Federal income tax purposes as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, which corresponds to section 101(6) of the Code of 1939.

We regret the delay in this matter which was due principally to the fact that the regulations relative to the section of law under which your status is being reconsidered, had not become finalized. However, the regulations were approved by the Acting Secretary of the Treasury, and they are contained in Treasury Decision 6391, which was published in Internal Revenue Bulletin dated July 27, 1959, No. 1959-30, on page 7.

Our records disclose that in a ruling dated July 28, 1947, we held that you were entitled to exemption as an educational organization under section 101(6) of the Code of 1939 for 1944 and subsequent years.

In connection with our consideration of this matter, we deem it advisable to state that generally, in order to be exempt as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Code, an organization must be both organized and operated exclusively for one or more of the purposes specified in such section of law. If an organization fails to meet either the organizational or operational test, it is not exempt. As interpreted by section 1.501(c)(3)-1 of the applicable regulations, an organization is organized exclusively for one or more exempt purposes only if its articles of organization limit its purposes to the purposes specified in section 501(c)(3) of the Code; and do not expressly empower the organization to engage, otherwise than as an insubstantial part of its activities, in activities which in themselves are not in furtherance of one or more exempt purposes. Also,

an organization is not operated exclusively for one or more exempt purposes if it is an "action" organization as defined in paragraph (c)(3) of the above-mentioned section of the regulations. However, an organization will not fail to meet the operational test merely because it advocates as an insubstantial part of its activities the adoption or rejection of legislation. In determining whether an organization has such characteristics, all the surrounding facts and circumstances including its articles and activities are to be considered.

Your articles of incorporation list certain purposes which appear to be neither charitable nor educational as those terms are used in section 501(c)(3) of the Code and section 1.501(c)(3)-1(b) of the regulations. However, since you have previously been determined to be exempt under section 501(c)(3) and that exemption was not revoked prior to July 27, 1959, amendment of your articles of incorporation to bring them into complete compliance with the "organizational test" set forth in the regulations will be required only if you seek a new determination of exemption.

On the other hand, you will be expected in the future to conform your operations strictly with the "operational test" set forth in the regulations. This means that you will be regarded as "operating exclusively" for one or more exempt purposes only if you engage primarily in activities which accomplish one or more of such exempt purposes specified in section 501(c)(3) of the Code. An organization will not be so regarded if more than an insubstantial part of its activities is not in furtherance of an exempt purpose. Furthermore, an organization is not operated exclusively for one or more exempt purposes if it is an "action" organization as that term is defined in the applicable regulations. As stated in the regulations, an organization is an "action" organization if a substantial part of its activities is attempting to influence legislation by propaganda or otherwise. For this purpose, an organization will be regarded as attempting to influence legislation if the organization: (a) Contacts or urges the public to contact members of a legislative body for the purpose of proposing, supporting or opposing legislation; or (b) advocates the adoption or rejection or legislation.

In view of the foregoing, our ruling of July 28, 1947, with respect to your Federal income tax status remains in full force and effect under the applicable provisions of the Code of 1954.

In accordance with this ruling, you are not required to file Federal income tax returns so long as you retain an exempt status, unless you are subject to the tax imposed by section 511 of the Code and are required to file Form 990-T for the purpose of reporting unrelated business taxable income. Any changes in the character of your organization, the purposes for which you were organized or your method of operation should be reported immediately to the District Director of Internal Revenue for your district in order that their effect upon your exempt status may be determined.

We deem it advisable to state that your present tax-exempt status may be jeopardized in the event you make distributions to organizations, which have not established an appropriate exempt status for Federal income tax purposes, or use your funds for purposes, which are not considered to be exclusively charitable or educational within the intent of section 501(c)(3) of the Code.

This ruling does not cover any of your State affiliated organizations. Each of such organizations desiring exemption for Federal income tax purposes is required to establish its own exempt status.

The District Director of Internal Revenue, Atlanta, Georgia, is being advised of this action.

Very truly yours,

J. T. Worley

Chief, Exempt Organizations Branch

DANIEL E. HARRISON & COMPANY
918 GRANT BUILDING
ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

TELEPHONE
MURRAY 8-6732

February 3, 1960

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Sir:

An examination has been made of the books and records of the Southern Regional Council, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia for the period from January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959.

The following Exhibits and Schedules, together with comments, are submitted herewith:

EXHIBIT A - Balance Sheet, December 31, 1959
EXHIBIT B - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, General Operations
EXHIBIT C - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Research Department
EXHIBIT D - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Consultant Service Program
EXHIBIT E - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Registration and Voting Survey
EXHIBIT F - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Fellowship of the Concerned
EXHIBIT G - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Southern Leadership Project
EXHIBIT H - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Contingency Fund
EXHIBIT I - Statement of Income and Expenses, General Operations
SCHEDULE 1 - Reconciliation, Citizens Trust Company
SCHEDULE 2 - Reconciliation, First National Bank
SCHEDULE 3 - Schedule of Contributions Received, General Operations
SCHEDULE 4 - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Aid to Independent State Councils on Human Relations
SCHEDULE 5 - Accounts Payable
SCHEDULE 6 - Schedule of Investment in Securities

COMMENTS

Cash in Banks - Checking - $52,968.01

All recorded receipts were traced to bank deposits, and disbursements were compared with cancelled checks. Schedules 1 and 2 show the reconciliation of the two bank accounts with the books. Bank balances were confirmed by correspondence with the depositories.

Investment in Securities - $40,000.00

These are short term government securities held in safekeeping by the bank. This was confirmed by correspondence with the bank.

Investment in Securities - $105,155.20

This account represents common stock. The certificates were examined by us at the depository bank and are valued at market on December 31, 1959.

Due to Special Projects - $74,249.63

Exhibit A indicates the projects to which these amounts are due.

Advance Appropriations - $94,060.19

This represents advance appropriations for general operations in 1960 and 1961.

Operations

Exhibits B, C, D, E, F, G and H, reflect the results of operations for the period from January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959.

Exhibit I is a Statement of Income and Expenses of the general operations for the period from January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959.

In our opinion, the attached Balance Sheet and Statements of Receipts and Disbursements present fairly the financial condition at December 31, 1959 and the results of operations for the period then ended.

Respectfully,

Daniel E. Harrison

Daniel E. Harrison
Registered Public Accountant

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1959

ASSETS

Funds toward future obligations, 1960-61:		
Cash in Bank - Checking	$ 52,968.01	
Investment in Securities (Market Value 12/31/59)	145,155.20	$198,123.21
Inventory, Pamphlets	$ 1,500.00	
Office Equipment	4,825.41	6,325.41
Total Assets		$204,448.62

LIABILITIES

Due to Special Projects, 1960-61:		
Research Department	$ 28,821.54	
Consultant Service Program	15,653.15	
Registration and Voting Survey	1,802.13	
Fellowship of the Concerned	1,149.37	
Southern Leadership Project	21,121.91	
Contingency Fund	5,701.53	74,249.63
Special Grants-in-Aid to State Councils on Human Relations	$ 25,000.00	
Advance Appropriations, General Operations:		
1960	44,060.19	
1961	25,000.00	
Reserve Fund	29,923.57	
Obligations Outstanding	2,840.70	126,824.46
Total Liabilities		201,074.09
Excess of Assets over Liabilities		3,374.53
Total		$204,448.62

EXHIBIT A

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

RECEIPTS

Contributions:			
Foundations	$ 76,060.00		
Bequest, Cash	2,416.57		
Organizations	2,619.50		
Churches	3,800.00		
Individuals	6,730.16	$ 91,626.23	
Interest Income		3,818.53	
Dividends on Securities		3,166.20	
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions		5,084.21	
Sale of Literature		714.47	
Honoraria		135.00	
Associate Members' Dues		55.00	
Sale of Securities		59,975.00	
Bank Loan		20,000.00	
Total Receipts			$184,574.64
Balance, January 1, 1959			49,259.23
Total			$233,833.87

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 65,089.06	
Social Security Taxes	1,690.23	
Travel	6,868.74	
Telephone and Telegraph	3,113.77	
Executive Committee Meetings and Annual Meeting	3,982.46	
Consultant Fees	910.00	
Books and Subscriptions	676.77	
Office Supplies	2,010.18	
NEW SOUTH Postage	1,990.87	
NEW SOUTH Printing	5,697.61	
Postage	1,739.69	
Printing	1,912.81	
Liability Insurance	67.46	
Rent	3,600.00	
Accounting	225.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	20.52	
Miscellaneous	1,001.37	
Grants-in-Aid to State Councils	32,550.00	
Group Hospitalization Insurance	322.95	
Group Term Life Insurance	363.98	
Office Equipment	1,192.03	
Office Repairs and Maintenance	770.70	
Securities Purchased	39,975.00	
Accounts Payable, 1958	1,753.22	
Bank Loan	20,000.00	
Payroll Taxes, 1958	1,014.16	
Total Disbursements		$198,538.58
Balance, December 31, 1959		35,295.29
		$233,833.87

EXHIBIT B

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (Individual Donor)		$ 50,000.00
Travel refunds	$ 91.32	
Books and Subscriptions refund	15.00	106.32
Total Receipts		$ 50,106.32

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 14,581.86	
Travel and Communication	1,248.89	
Printing	1,397.68	
Books and Subscriptions	625.41	
Program Materials	1,000.00	
Equipment	716.37	
Office Supplies	398.36	
Consultants' Fees	1,050.00	
Consultants' Travel	206.21	
Postage	60.00	
Total Disbursements		21,284.78
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 28,821.54

EXHIBIT C

CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959:		
Carry over - New World Foundation, 1958	$ 7,831.48	
Individual Donor, 1958 for 1959-1960	20,000.00	
Total Receipts		$ 27,831.48

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultants' Fees	$ 4,645.00	
Travel and Communication	4,764.08	
Program Materials	769.25	
Overhead	2,000.00	
Total Disbursements		12,178.33
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 15,653.15

EXHIBIT D

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

REGISTRATION AND VOTING SURVEY

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (The Field Foundation)		$ 7,933.21

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 947.50	
Consultants' Fees	1,022.50	
Travel and Communication	968.08	
Printing - Project Report	3,193.00	
Total Disbursements		6,131.08
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 1,902.13

EXHIBIT E

FELLOWSHIP OF THE CONCERNED

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959		$ 2,594.55
Phelps-Stokes Fund	$ 2,000.00	
John Hay Whitney Foundation	2,000.00	
Winston-Salem Y.W.C.A.	50.00	
Delta Sigma Theta Sorority	57.65	
Honoraria	30.00	
Individual Contribution	5.00	4,142.65
Total Receipts		$ 6,737.20

DISBURSEMENTS

Local Meetings	$ 124.46	
Travel for State Meetings	648.32	
Annual Southwide Meeting	4,657.45	
Program Materials	157.60	
Total Disbursements		5,587.83
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 1,149.37

EXHIBIT F

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

SOUTHERN LEADERSHIP PROJECT
(Project fiscal year ends May 31, 1960)

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (Rockefeller Brothers Fund)		$ 37,240.02

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 4,400.04	
Travel and Communication	2,578.66	
Office Expense	1,451.20	
Program Materials	989.04	
Consultants' Fees	725.40	
Consultants' Travel	218.04	
Printing and Distribution	1,744.32	
Overhead	4,000.00	
Total Disbursements		16,106.70
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 21,133.32

EXHIBIT G

CONTINGENCY FUND

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (New World Foundation)		$ 9,400.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Georgia Council on Human Relations	$ 1,020.00	
United Liberal Church	1,000.00	
Delta Foundation	425.00	
Georgia Council on Churches	20.00	
Unitarian Church of Norfolk, Virginia	500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	150.00	
Printing	196.52	
Community Educational Service, Emory University	186.95	
The Episcopal Conference	200.00	
Total Disbursements		3,698.47
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 5,701.53

EXHIBIT H

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

INCOME

Contributions:		
Foundations	$107,000.00	
Organizations	2,619.50	
Churches	3,800.00	
Individuals	6,730.16	$120,149.66
Interest Income	$ 3,818.53	
Dividends on Securities	3,166.20	
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions	5,084.21	
Sale of Literature	714.47	
Honoraria	135.00	
Associate Members' Dues	55.00	
Overhead from project grants	6,000.00	18,973.41
Total Income		$139,123.07

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 66,256.90	
Social Security Taxes	1,667.66	
Travel	7,581.38	
Telephone and Telegraph	3,432.09	
Executive Committee Meetings and Annual Meeting	3,982.46	
Consultant Fees	910.00	
Books and Subscriptions	706.82	
Office Supplies	2,074.56	
NEW SOUTH Postage	1,990.87	
NEW SOUTH Printing	5,673.47	
Postage	1,739.69	
Printing	1,412.81	
Liability Insurance	67.46	
Rent	3,600.00	
Accounting	225.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	17.82	
Miscellaneous	1,007.37	
Grants-in-Aid to State Councils	33,000.00	
Group Hospitalization Insurance	322.95	
Group Term Life Insurance	363.98	
Office Repairs and Maintenance	770.70	
Total Expenses		136,803.99
Excess of Income over Expenses		$ 2,319.08

EXHIBIT I

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

RECONCILIATION - CITIZENS TRUST COMPANY
December 31, 1959

Balance per bank				$55,194.93
Less checks outstanding:				
Number	Amount	Number	Amount	
817	$ 96.30	1053	$ 397.34	
966	1.05	1054	265.61	
990	1.50	1055	231.20	
1004	54.79	1056	228.97	
1026	30.00	1057	223.97	
1034	16.40	1058	223.97	
1036	1.30	1059	311.17	
1038	473.50	1060	161.03	
1039	31.46	1061	130.59	
1040	32.50	1062	104.17	
1041	2.04	1063	125.90	
1043	60.00	1064	120.88	
1044	214.78	1066	97.64	
1047	88.25	1067	104.17	
1048	8.97	1068	64.62	
1049	26.65	1069	25.59	4,226.92
1052	270.61			
Balance per books, December 31, 1959				$50,968.01

SCHEDULE 1

RECONCILIATION - FIRST NATIONAL BANK
December 31, 1959

Balance per bank and books	$ 2,000.00

SCHEDULE 2

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

CONTRIBUTIONS

Foundations:		
The Field Foundation	$ 20,000.00	
The New York Fund for Children	5,000.00	
New York Foundation	5,000.00	
William C. Whitney Foundation	5,000.00	
New World Foundation	20,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	2,000.00	
Individual Donor	17,560.19	
The Ottinger Foundation	1,500.00	
Total		$ 76,060.19
Organizations:		
United Steelworkers of America	$ 1,000.00	
International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union	500.00	
American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations	1,000.00	
Mechanics and Farmers Bank, Durham, N. C.	100.00	
Consolidated Charities Committee, LeMoyne College	19.50	
Total		$ 2,619.50
Churches:		
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the USA	$ 1,000.00	
Woman's Division of Christian Service of the Board of Missions of the Methodist Church	1,200.00	
Board of National Missions of the Methodist Church	1,000.00	
Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church, USA	250.00	
Board of Education of the Methodist Church	300.00	
Woman's Society of Christian Service:		
Florida Conference 25.00		
N. C. Conference 25.00	50.00	
Total		$ 3,800.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
AID TO INDEPENDENT STATE COUNCILS ON HUMAN RELATIONS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

RECEIPTS

Allocation from General Operating Funds	$32,550.00	
Individual Donor (received 1958 for 1959)	25,000.00	
Individual Donor (received 1959 for 1960)	25,000.00	
Rockefeller Brothers Fund (for Arkansas)	8,000.00	
New World Foundation (for North Carolina)	2,500.00	
Individual Contributions	3,852.47	
Total Receipts		$96,902.47

DISBURSEMENTS

Grants-in-Aid from General Operating Funds to State Councils:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 3,750.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	3,600.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	3,500.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	3,800.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	2,000.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	4,000.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,800.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	3,500.00	
Texas - Houston Council on Human Relations	600.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	4,000.00	32,550.00
Individual Donor:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 3,500.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	1,000.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	
Field Services Rendered - General Operations	2,000.00	25,000.00
Arkansas Council on Human Relations - Rockefeller Brothers Fund		8,000.00
North Carolina Council on Human Relations - New World Foundation		2,500.00
Individual Contributions:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 542.73	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	100.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	2,441.12	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	91.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	250.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	427.62	3,852.47
Total Disbursements		$71,902.47

Total Receipts	$96,902.47
Less: Total Disbursements	71,902.47
Balance for 1960	$25,000.00

SCHEDULE 4

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
December 31, 1959

Office Supply Company	$ 12.05
Avis Rent-A-Car System	24.99
Ivan Allen Company	11.13
Eastman Kodak Stores, Inc.	41.20
Burrelle's Press Clipping Bureau	30.05
The Western Union Telegraph Company	10.17
Elliott Addressing Machine Company	13.06
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company	365.03
Higgins-McArthur Company	475.86
Eastern Air Lines, Inc.	687.65
Total Accounts Payable	$1,671.19

Distribution:

Office Supplies	$ 64.38
Travel	712.64
NEW SOUTH Printing	475.86
Telephone and Telegraph	318.32
Miscellaneous	6.00
Consultant Service Program	52.53
Southern Leadership Project	11.41
Research Department	30.05
	$1,671.19

SCHEDULE 5

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT IN SECURITIES
December 31, 1959

Stock	Value at Date of Acquisition		Market Value December 31, 1959	
Gulf Oil	780 @ $126	$ 98,280.00	2340 @ 36-3/4	$ 85,995.00
Dun & Bradstreet	200 @ 44¼	8,850.00	200 @ 46	9,200.00
Sunray Mid-Cont.	160 @ 23½	3,760.00	160 @ 23-5/8	3,776.00
Tidewater Oil	120 @ 24-7/8	2,985.00	120 @ 24	2,884.20
Texas Gulf Prod.	100 @ 32-3/8	3,237.00	100 @ 33	3,300.00
Federal Land Banks 4% Bonds dated 11/3/58, due 9/20/61		20,000.00		20,000.00
Federal Intermediate Credit Banks 4-7/8%, dated 8/3/59, due 5/2/60		20,000.00		20,000.00
Total		$157,112.00		$145,155.20

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM February 5, 1960

To: the Executive Committee
From: Harold Fleming

Re: Federal Tax-Exemption

Enclosed is a copy of a letter just received from the Internal Revenue Service regarding the reconsideration of our tax status which was initiated in 1956. As you will see, the letter makes three main points:

1. SRC's Articles of Incorporation (or charter) list "certain purposes which appear to be neither charitable nor educational" as defined by the Internal Revenue Code and Regulations. We need not amend the Articles, but henceforth must conform our operations strictly with the "operational test" set forth in the Regulations. (For lack of sufficient complete copies, I am enclosing relevant excerpts from the Regulations and from our Charter.)

2. Under these conditions, the tax-exempt ruling on SRC issued July 28, 1947, remains in full force and effect.

3. However, the state councils on human relations are not covered by our exemption; and we are warned that SRC's tax-exemption "may be jeopardized" by "distributions to organizations, which have not established an appropriate exempt status for Federal income tax purposes, or use your funds for purposes which are not considered to be exclusively charitable or educational" as defined. (At this writing, only three state councils have exempt status -- Kentucky, South Carolina, and Virginia -- though the others have applied.)

Point number one above will require careful study and discussion by the Executive Committee, but it does not seem to create any emergency problem.

Point number two requires nothing but a sigh of relief.

Point number three, however, creates urgent problems with respect to SRC's grants-in-aid to the state councils. We have referred the IRS letter to Mr. Joseph Haas, our legal counsel. Pending his recommendations and final decision by the Executive Committee, we have suspended all payments to the state councils.

By coincidence, the staff members of the state councils are meeting here with us next Wednesday and Thursday, February 10 and 11. Mr. Haas will also be present to learn the precise status of each group with respect to tax-exemption. As soon as the meeting is over and Mr. Haas has drawn his conclusions, I will write you further.

Meanwhile, because of the seriousness of this situation, and the likelihood that it will require emergency action by the Executive Committee, I wanted you to have this information promptly.

HCF/sm
Enclosures

EXCERPTS FROM REGULATIONS ON SECTION 501 OF
INTERNAL REVENUE CODE

1. 501 (c) (3) - 1 Organizations organized and operated for religious, charitable, scientific, testing for public safety, literacy, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. *** In order to be exempt ... an organization must be both organized and operated exclusively for one or more of the purposes specified in such section. If an organization fails to meet either the organizational test or the operational test, it is not exempt. ***

(b) Organizational test -- (1) In general. (i) An organization is organized exclusively for one or more exempt purposes only if its articles of organization ... (a) Limit the purposes of such organization to one or more exempt purposes; and (b) Do not expressly empower the organization to engage, otherwise than as an insubstantial part of its activities, in activities which in themselves are not in furtherance of one or more exempt purposes. ***

(c) Operational test -- (1) Primary activities. An organization will be regarded as "operated exclusively" for one or more exempt purposes only if it engages primarily in activities which accomplish one or more of such exempt purposes specified in Section 501 (c) (3). An organization will not be so regarded if more than an insubstantial part of its activities is not in furtherance of an exempt purpose. ***

(3) Educational defined -- (i) In general. The term "educational", as used in section 501 (c) (3), relates to:

(a) The instruction or training of the individual for the purpose of improving or developing his capabilities; or

(b) The instruction of the public on subjects useful to the individual and beneficial to the community.

An organization may be educational even though it advocates a particular position or viewpoint so long as it presents a sufficiently full and fair exposition of the pertinent facts as to permit an individual or the public to form an independent opinion or conclusion. On the other hand, an organization is not educational if its principal function is the mere presentation of unsupported opinion.

(ii) Examples of educational organizations. ***

Example (2) An organization whose activities consist of presenting public discussion groups, forums, panels, lectures, or other similar programs. Such programs may be on radio or television. ***

Example (5) An organization which engages in general or basic research (as contrasted with applied or product research)

in either the physical or social sciences or otherwise and which makes the results of such research freely available to the public. ****

- - - - - - - -

EXCERPTS FROM THE CHARTER OF THE
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

Article 4. [Purposes] The objects and purposes of said Corporation are to exist and function as an eleemosynary organization, and more particularly to organize and maintain a Regional Council for the improvement of economic, civic, and racial conditions in the South, in the endeavor to promote a greater unity in the South in all efforts towards regional and racial development; to attain through research and action programs the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce race tension, the basis of racial tension, racial misunderstanding, and racial distrust; to develop and integrate leadership in the South on new levels of regional development and fellowship; and to cooperate with local, State, and regional agencies on all levels in the attainment of the desired objectives.

(Note: The By-Laws reproduce this statement of purposes exactly, except for minor changes in language and the addition of the following sentence: "The Council shall not engage in carrying on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation nor engage in any form of political activities.")

U. S. TREASURY DEPARTMENT
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

IN REPLY REFER TO
T:R:EO:3-RFB

MAR 22 1960 Rec'd 3/23/60

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, North East
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Gentlemen:

This is in reference to a letter dated February 17, 1960, from Mr. Joseph F. Haas of the law firm of Haas, Holland & Zinkow, Atlanta, Georgia, which relates in part to your status for Federal income tax purposes as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

The letter is being addressed to you direct, inasmuch as our records do not disclose that a power of attorney has been filed with the Treasury Department authorizing any member of the above-named law firm to represent you in this matter before the Internal Revenue Service.

Mr. Haas refers specifically to the first paragraph of page 3 of our ruling dated January 29, 1960, in which we held that you are entitled to exemption from Federal income tax as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Code. The wording of such paragraph is as follows:

> "* * * your present tax-exempt status may be jeopardized in the event you make distributions to organizations, which have not established an appropriate exempt status for Federal income tax purposes, or use your funds for purposes, which are not considered to be exclusively charitable or educational within the intent of section 501(c)(3) of the Code."

Mr. Haas has submitted certain questions, numbered 1, 2 and 3, concerning the above paragraph. We are furnishing you the following general information in regard to the subject-matter of his inquiries:

> (1) If you make a distribution of your funds to an organization which presently has exemption as a charitable or educational organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Code, there is no further obligation on your part to satisfy yourself as to the use of the funds distributed.

(2) Contributions made by you to organizations, which have not established an exempt status for Federal income tax purposes, will not jeopardize your exempt status if the contributions are made and used only for one or more of the exempt purposes specified in section 501(c)(3) of the Code. In such an event, you should use reasonable care in ascertaining that the contributions will be used only for an exempt purpose and that you will be able to substantiate that fact if called upon to do so by the Internal Revenue Service.

(3) The phrase "or use your funds, etc." as stated in the paragraph quoted above, is intended to stand alone as a separate alternative in determining whether you are using your funds for charitable and educational purposes for which you established exemption under section 501(c)(3).

With respect to the request made by Mr. Haas for advice as to the status of the applications filed by certain organizations for exemption, please be advised that the Alabama Council on Human Relations and the North Carolina Council on Human Relations have been held to be exempt from Federal income tax as organizations described in section 501(c)(3) of the Code and that contributions thereto are deductible by the donors as charitable contributions defined in section 170(c) of the Code. The status of the other organizations referred to by Mr. Haas will be determined in due course.

Very truly yours,

J. F. Worley

Chief, Exempt Organizations Branch

August 10, 1960

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Sir:

An examination has been made of the books and records of the Southern Regional Council, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia, for the period of January 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960.

The following Exhibits and Schedules, together with comments, are submitted herewith:

EXHIBIT A - Balance Sheet, June 30, 1960
EXHIBIT B - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, General Operations
EXHIBIT C - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Research Department
EXHIBIT D - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Consultant Service Program
EXHIBIT E - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Registration and Voting Survey
EXHIBIT F - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Fellowship of the Concerned
EXHIBIT G - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Southern Leadership Project
EXHIBIT H - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Contingency Fund
EXHIBIT I - Statement of Income and Expenses, General Operations
SCHEDULE 1 - Reconciliation, Citizens Trust Company
SCHEDULE 2 - Reconciliation, First National Bank
SCHEDULE 3 - Schedule of Contributions Received, General Operations
SCHEDULE 4 - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Aid to Independent State Councils on Human Relations
SCHEDULE 5 - Accounts Payable
SCHEDULE 6 - Schedule of Investment in Securities

COMMENTS

Cash in Banks - Checking - $71,808.28

All recorded receipts were traced to bank deposits, and disbursements were compared with cancelled checks. Schedules 1 and 2 show the reconciliation of the two bank accounts with the books. Bank balances were confirmed by correspondence with the depositories.

Investment in Securities - $20,000.00

These are short term government securities held in safekeeping by the bank. This was confirmed by correspondence with the bank.

Investment in Securities - $89,640.25

This account represents common stock. The certificates were examined by us at the depository bank and are valued at market on June 30, 1960.

Due to Special Projects - $81,985.65

Exhibit A indicates the projects to which these amounts are due.

Advance Appropriations - $59,022.00

This represents advance appropriations for general operations in 1960 and 1961.

Operations

Exhibits B, C, D, E, F, G and H, reflect the results of operations for the period from January 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960.

Exhibit I is a Statement of Income and Expenses of the general operations for the period from January 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960.

In my opinion, the attached Balance Sheet and Statements of Receipts and Disbursements present fairly the financial condition at June 30, 1960 and the results of operations for the period then ended.

Respectfully,

Daniel E. Harrison

Daniel E. Harrison
Registered Public Accountant

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

BALANCE SHEET
June 30, 1960

ASSETS

Funds toward future obligations, 1960-61:		
Cash in Banks - Checking	$ 71,808.28	
Investment in Securities (Market Value 6/30/60)	109,640.25	$181,448.53
Inventory, Pamphlets	$ 1,500.00	
Office Equipment	5,118.17	6,618.17
Total Assets		$188,066.70

LIABILITIES

Due to Special Projects, 1960-61:		
Research Department	$ 13,787.99	
Consultant Service Program	10,417.87	
Registration and Voting Survey	1,556.47	
Fellowship of the Concerned	2,997.61	
Southern Leadership Project	48,368.66	
Contingency Fund	4,857.05	$ 81,985.65
Special Grants-in-Aid to State Councils on Human Relations	$ 21,522.00	
Advance Appropriations, General Operations:		
1960	12,500.00	
1961	25,000.00	
Reserve Fund	38,008.62	
Obligations Outstanding	8,298.64	105,329.26
Total Liabilities		$187,314.91
Excess of Assets over Liabilities		751.79
Total		$188,066.70

EXHIBIT A

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960

RECEIPTS

Contributions:			
Foundations	$ 18,500.00		
Bequest, Cash	23,600.00		
Organizations	2,760.00		
Churches	3,125.00		
Individuals	7,616.44	$ 55,601.44	
Interest Income		1,128.54	
Dividends on Securities		1,527.60	
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions		3,297.67	
Sale of Literature		483.50	
Associate Members' Dues		30.00	
Sale of Securities		20,000.00	
Total Receipts			$ 82,068.75
Balance, January 1, 1960			35,295.29
Total			$117,364.04

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 34,145.21	
Social Security Taxes	1,081.26	
Travel	4,470.48	
Telephone and Telegraph	1,540.75	
Executive Committee Meetings and Annual Meeting	804.28	
Consultant Fees	215.00	
Books and Subscriptions	169.02	
Office Supplies	477.19	
NEW SOUTH Postage	1,060.16	
NEW SOUTH Printing	2,296.28	
Postage	491.98	
Printing	2,316.04	
Insurance	702.32	
Rent	1,800.00	
Accounting	175.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	5.91	
Miscellaneous	487.50	
Grants-in-Aid to State Councils	15,900.00	
Group Hospitalization Insurance	163.92	
Group Term Life Insurance	198.64	
Retirement Insurance	131.01	
Office Equipment	85.71	
Office Repairs and Maintenance	431.66	
Accounts Payable, 1959	1,577.20	
Payroll Taxes, 1959	1,169.51	
Total Disbursements		$ 71,896.03
Balance, June 30, 1960		45,468.01
		$117,364.04

EXHIBIT B

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960

RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 28,821.54
Travel refunds		172.01
Total Receipts		$ 28,993.55

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 8,755.89	
Travel and Communication	284.84	
Printing	364.57	
Books and Subscriptions	602.62	
Office Supplies	194.35	
Consultants' Fees	698.00	
Consultants' Travel	176.28	
Total Disbursements		11,076.55
Balance, June 30, 1960		$ 17,917.00

EXHIBIT C

CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 15,653.15
Travel refunds		232.17
Total Receipts		$ 15,885.32

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultants' Fees	$ 2,520.00	
Travel and Communication	2,838.59	
Program Materials	7.00	
Total Disbursements		5,365.59
Balance, June 30, 1960		$ 10,519.73

EXHIBIT D

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960

REGISTRATION AND VOTING SURVEY

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 1,802.13

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultants' Fees	$ 180.00	
Travel and Communication	51.45	
Supplies	14.21	
Total Disbursements		245.66
Balance, June 30, 1960		$ 1,556.47

EXHIBIT E

FELLOWSHIP OF THE CONCERNED

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 1,149.37
John Hay Whitney Foundation		2,000.00
Total Receipts		$ 3,149.37

DISBURSEMENTS

Travel for State Meetings	$ 127.01	
Program Materials	24.75	
Total Disbursements		151.76
Balance, June 30, 1960		$ 2,997.61

EXHIBIT F

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960

SOUTHERN LEADERSHIP PROJECT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960	$ 21,121.91
Rockefeller Brothers Fund	40,000.00
Total Receipts	$ 61,121.91

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 4,000.08	
Travel and Communication	1,586.42	
Office Expense	859.00	
Printing and Distribution	4,604.75	
Consultants' Fees	859.00	
Consultants' Travel	450.50	
Total Disbursements		12,359.75
Balance, June 30, 1960		$ 48,762.16

EXHIBIT G

CONTINGENCY FUND

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960	$ 5,701.53

DISBURSEMENTS

Travel	$ 122.76	
Oberlin College	50.00	
Printing - United Church Women of Georgia	37.60	
Printing - ACCA Pamphlet	400.00	
Reprinting - The Agony of the Southern Minister	234.12	
Total Disbursements		844.48
Balance, June 30, 1960		$ 4,857.05

EXHIBIT H

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960

INCOME

Contributions:		
Foundations	$ 45,000.00	
Organizations	2,760.00	
Churches	3,125.00	
Individuals	12,676.63	$ 63,561.63
Interest Income	$ 1,128.54	
Dividends on Securities	1,527.60	
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions	3,297.67	
Sale of Literature	483.50	
Associate Members' Dues	30.00	6,467.31
Total Income		$ 70,028.94

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 35,670.51	
Social Security Taxes	1,296.32	
Travel	5,012.87	
Telephone and Telegraph	1,769.73	
Executive Committee Meetings and Annual Meeting	804.28	
Consultant Fees	215.00	
Books and Subscriptions	138.97	
Office Supplies	615.46	
NEW SOUTH Postage	1,060.16	
NEW SOUTH Printing	3,258.68	
Postage	491.98	
Printing	2,316.04	
Insurance	702.32	
Rent	1,800.00	
Accounting	175.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	8.33	
Miscellaneous	490.80	
Grants-in-Aid to State Councils	15,900.00	
Group Hospitalization Insurance	163.92	
Group Term Life Insurance	198.64	
Retirement Insurance	131.01	
Office Rapairs and Maintenance	431.66	
Total Expenses		72,651.68
Excess of Expenses over Income		$ (2,622.74)

EXHIBIT I

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

RECONCILIATION - CITIZENS TRUST COMPANY
June 30, 1960

Balance per Bank				$ 75,166.86
Less outstanding Checks:				
Number	Amount	Number	Amount	
1725	$ 3.20	1754	$ 131.84	
1726	3.74	1755	105.56	
1730	3.00	1757	125.82	
1735	315.35	1758	107.57	
1737	40.68	1759	121.04	
1738	9.97	1760	296.66	
1739	2.75	1761	114.95	
1743	82.97	1762	94.28	
1746	268.94	1763	85.11	
1747	411.17	1764	135.43	
1748	224.55	1765	244.94	
1749	234.25	1766	39.74	
1750	226.71	1767	36.20	
1751	212.85	1768	1,500.00	
1753	154.31	1769	25.00	5,358.58
Balance per Books, June 30, 1960				$ 69,808.28

SCHEDULE 1

RECONCILIATION - FIRST NATIONAL BANK
June 30, 1960

Balance per Bank and Books	$ 2,000.00

SCHEDULE 2

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960

CONTRIBUTIONS

Foundations:		
The Field Foundation	$ 12,500.00	
New York Foundation	2,500.00	
Aaron E. Norman Fund	1,500.00	
Adele R. Levy Fund	1,000.00	
Marion R. Ascoli Fund	1,000.00	
Total		$ 18,500.00
Organizations:		
United Steelworkers of America	$ 1,000.00	
American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations	1,500.00	
African-American Institute	250.00	
Unitarian Fellowship for Social Justice, First Unitarian Church, New Orleans	10.00	
Total		$ 2,760.00
Churches:		
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the USA	$ 1,000.00	
Woman's Division of Christian Service of the Board of Missions of the Methodist Church	1,200.00	
Board of National Missions of the Methodist Church	500.00	
Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church, USA	250.00	
Board of Education of the Methodist Church	150.00	
The United Congregational Church of Bridgeport, Connecticut	25.00	
Total		$ 3,125.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
AID TO INDEPENDENT STATE COUNCILS ON HUMAN RELATIONS
January 1, 1960 to June 30, 1960

RECEIPTS

Allocation from General Operating Funds	$ 15,900.00	
Field Foundation, Inc.	12,500.00	
Individual Donor (received 1959 for 1960)	25,000.00	
Rockefeller Brothers Fund (for Arkansas)	8,000.00	
Individual Contributions	1,296.62	
Total Receipts		$ 62,696.62

DISBURSEMENTS

Grants-in-Aid from General Operating Funds:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 2,100.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	1,750.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	1,950.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	1,750.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	750.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	1,950.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	1,950.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	1,750.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	1,950.00	15,900.00
Individual Donor:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 3,000.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	1,000.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	1,000.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	1,500.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	500.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	16,000.00
Arkansas Council on Human Relations - Rockefeller Brothers Fund		8,000.00
Individual Contributions:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 287.31	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	400.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	227.31	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	360.00	1,274.62
Total Disbursements		$ 41,174.62

Total Receipts	$ 62,696.62
Less: Total Disbursements	41,174.62
Balance for 1960	$ 21,522.00

SCHEDULE 4

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
June 30, 1960

King Sales Company	$ 52.60
American Jewish Committee	1.05
Pitney-Bowes, Inc.	3.30
Southeastern Envelope Company	181.50
The Mimeograph Company	262.93
Office Supply Company	17.00
Southern Railway Company	156.25
Horne Desk Company	118.45
Eastman Kodak Stores, Inc.	9.27
Burrellé's Press Clipping Bureau	30.80
The Western Union Telegraph Company	7.50
Elliott Addressing Machine Company	28.31
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company	324.28
Higgins-McArthur Company	3,613.70
Eastern Air Lines, Inc.	580.82
Western Perry Printing Processes Company	1,307.90
Rich's Inc.	36.00
Industrial Paper Corporation	15.92
Hill's Church and Office Supplies	12.98
Pennsylvania Railroad Company	10.14
Total Accounta Payable	$ 6,770.70

Distribution:

Equipment	$ 207.05
Office Supplies	138.27
Travel	542.39
NEW SOUTH Printing	962.40
Telephone and Telegraph	228.98
Miscellaneous	3.30
Consultant Service Program	154.39
Southern Leadership Project	404.91
Research Department	4,129.01
	$ 6,770.70

SCHEDULE 5

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT IN SECURITIES
June 30, 1960

Stock	Value at Date of Acquisition		Market Value June 30, 1960	
Gulf Oil	780 @ $126	$ 98,280.00	2410 @ 28-7/8	$ 69,588.75
Dun & Bradstreet	200 @ 44-1/4	8,850.00	200 @ 58	11,600.00
Sunray Mid-Cont.	160 @ 23-1/2	3,760.00	160 @ 21-7/8	3,500.00
Tidewater Oil	120 @ 24-7/8	2,985.00	132 @ 17-5/8	2,326.50
Texas Gulf Prod.	100 @ 32-3/8	3,237.00	100 @ 26-1/4	2,625.00
Federal Land Banks 4% Bonds dated 11/3/58, due 9/20/61		20,000.00		20,000.00
Total		$137,112.00		$109,640.25

SCHEDULE 6

60

DANIEL E. HARRISON
REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT
ROOM 104, 868 YORK AVENUE, S. W.
ATLANTA 10, GEORGIA

TELEPHONE
PLAZA 5-6333

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Accountant's Certificate

We have examined the financial statement of the the Southern Regional Council, Inc., for the year ended December 31, 1960. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion the accompanying statements taken from the full audit present fairly the financial position of the Southern Regional Council, Inc., at December 31, 1960, and the results of its operations for the year then ended.

Daniel E. Harrison
Daniel E. Harrison
Registered Public Accountant

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
5 Forsyth Street, N. W.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1960

ASSETS

Funds toward future obligations, 1960-61:		
Cash in Bank - Checking	$ 51,988.15	
Investment in Securities (Market Value 12/31/60)	128,755.75	$180,743.90
Inventory, Pamphlets	$ 1,500.00	
Office Equipment	5,521.25	
Accounts Receivable	4,027.54	11,048.79
Total Assets		$191,792.69

LIABILITIES

Due to Special Projects, 1960-61:		
Research Department	$ 152.16	
Consultant Service Program	7,074.66	
Registration and Voting Survey	1,552.91	
Fellowship of the Concerned	318.78	
Southern Leadership Project	31,366.55	
Special Fund for Educational Projects	8,784.24	
New Orleans Project	4,870.44	$ 54,119.74
Special Grants-in-Aid to State Councils on Human Relations	$ 41,500.00	
Advance Appropriations, General Operations: 1961	38,000.00	
Reserve Fund	38,827.21	
Obligations Outstanding	6,955.44	125,282.65
Total Liabilities		$179,402.39
Excess of Assets over Liabilities		12,390.30
Total		$191,792.69

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

INCOME

Contributions:		
Foundations	$ 98,400.00	
Labor & Other Organizations	3,785.00	
Churches	4,050.00	
Individuals	28,870.63	$135,105.63
Interest Income	1,528.54	
Dividends on Securities	3,132.76	
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions	5,587.50	
Sale of Literature	1,044.80	
Reserve Fund (Moving Expenses)	6,340.11	
Associate Members' Dues	95.00	
Overhead from project grants	4,000.00	21,728.71
Total Income		$156,834.34

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 72,917.89	
Social Security Taxes	2,193.28	
Travel	9,096.37	
Telephone and Telegraph	4,259.45	
Executive Committee & Annual Meetings	3,860.92	
Consultant Fees	1,100.00	
Books and Subscriptions	309.89	
Office Supplies	1,803.63	
NEW SOUTH Postage	1,751.99	
NEW SOUTH Printing	5,822.06	
Postage	1,465.35	
Printing	2,986.22	
Rent	5,100.00	
Accounting	400.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	14.48	
Miscellaneous	1,431.00	
Grants-in-Aid to State Councils	32,595.23	
Group Hospitalization Insurance	327.84	
Group Term Life Insurance	436.92	
Liability Insurance	733.32	
Retirement Insurance	908.80	
Office Repairs and Maintenance	471.16	
Moving Expense	6,340.11	156,325.91
Excess Income over Expenses		$ 508.43

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 28,821.54
Travel Refunds	$ 333.78	
Books & Subscriptions	45.40	379.18
Total Receipts		$ 29,200.72

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 17,687.97	
Travel and Communication	936.25	
Printing	8,649.06	
Books & Subscriptions	1,266.60	
Office Supplies	1,045.25	
Consultants' Fees	2,208.00	
Consultants' Travel	817.97	
Total Disbursements		32,611.10
Excess of Disbursements over Receipts, December 31, 1960		(3,410.38)
Accounts Receivable 12/31/60		3,562.54
		$ 152.16

CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960	$ 15,653.15
Travel Refunds	232.17
Total Receipts	$ 15,885.32

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultants' Fees	$ 3,916.10	
Travel and Communication	4,887.56	
Program Materials	7.00	
Total Disbursements		8,810.66
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 7,074.66

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

REGISTRATION AND VOTING SURVEY

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 1,802.13

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultants' Fees	$ 180.00	
Travel and Communication	51.45	
Supplies	17.77	
Total Disbursements		249.22
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 1,552.91

FELLOWSHIP OF THE CONCERNED

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960		$ 1,149.37
John Hay Whitney Foundation	$2,000.00	
Phelps-Stokes Fund	2,000.00	
Mrs. Katharine Cole	10.00	
Travel Refunds	29.81	4,039.81
Total Receipts		$ 5,189.18

DISBURSEMENTS

Travel for State and Annual Workshop	$4,773.78	
Program Materials	96.62	
Total Disbursements		4,870.40
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 318.78

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

SOUTHERN LEADERSHIP PROJECT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960	$ 21,121.91
Rockefeller Brothers Fund	40,000.00
Total Receipts	$ 61,121.91

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 7,543.46	
Travel and Communication	3,215.25	
Office Expense	1,478.86	
Printing and Distribution	6,578.63	
Consultants' Fees	4,809.00	
Consultants' Travel	2,130.16	
Overhead	4,000.00	
Total Disbursements		29,755.36
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 31,366.55

SPECIAL FUND FOR EDUCATIONAL PROJECTS

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1960	$ 5,701.53
New World Foundation	5,000.00
Total Receipts	$ 10,701.53

DISBURSEMENTS

Travel	$ 122.76	
Oberlin College	50.00	
Printing - United Church Women	37.60	
Printing - ACCA Pamphlet	400.00	
Reprinting - The Agony of the Southern Minister	234.12	
Printing - Nashville Community Relations Conference	267.67	
Reprinting - A Southern Point of View	128.75	
Printing - Atlanta Medical Assoc.	676.39	
Total Disbursements		1,917.29
Balance, October 31, 1960		$ 8,784.24

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
August 1, 1960 to December 31, 1960

NEW ORLEANS PROJECT

RECEIPTS

Edgar Stern Family Fund		$ 19,500.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Printing, Promotion, Mailing, etc.	$ 13,191.78	
Travel and Communication	1,437.78	
Total Disbursements		14,629.56
Balance, December 31, 1960		$ 4,870.44

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

RECONDILIATION OF BALANCE OF GENERAL OPERATIONS
DECEMBER 31, 1960

Total Funds and Securities on hand December 31, 1960:			
Cash in bank		$51,988.15	
Investment in Securities (at book value)		137,112.00	
Total on hand			$189,100.15
Deduct the following budgeted amounts which have been specifically earmarked for special projects, appropriations for future periods and Reserves:			
Due to Special Projects:			
Research	$(3,410.38)		
Consultant Service Program	7,074.66		
Registration and Voting	1,552.91		
Fellowship of the Concerned	318.78		
Southern Leadership Project	31,366.55		
Contingency Fund	8,784.24		
New Orleans Project	4,870.44		
Total Due to Special Projects		$50,557.20	
Special Grants in Aid to State Councils		41,500.00	
Appropriations for future periods from:			
Fund for the Republic	$13,000.00		
Taconic Foundation	25,000.00	38,000.00	
Reserve Fund (Emerson Estate)		47,183.46	
Total Budgeted amounts			177,240.66
BALANCE AVAILABLE FOR GENERAL OPERATIONS (SEE NOTE BELOW)			$11,859.49

NOTE: This is the amount available for general operations provided securities could be converted to cash in the same amount as they are carried on the books. Hence a decrease in market value decreases the fund.

PAGE PARTIALLY ILLEGIBLE

RECEIPTS

Total Receipts (as it now stands)		$158,565.74
Balance January 1, 1960		11,846.62
Total		$170,412.36

DISBURSEMENTS

Total Disbursements (as it now stands)		$156,356.47
Balance December 31, 1960	$11,859.49	
Add Inter-Departmental Transfers (Net)	2,196.40	14,055.89
Total		$170,412.36

RECEIPTS

Total Receipts (as it now stands)			$158,565.74
Add: Transfers to contributions from:			
Individual Donor	$24,831.63		
Fund for Republic	37,000.00		
Ottinger Fund	1,500.00		
Reserve Fund (for moving expense)	6,340.11		
Individual Contributions to State Councils	3.00		
Southern Leadership (10% for overhead)	4,000.00	$73,674.74	
Deduct: Transfers from contributions to:			
Advance appropriations (Taconic Foundation)	$25,000.00		
Receipts during year which were charged to Advance Appropriations or Reserve Fund:			
Individual Donor	7,271.44		
Reserve Fund	23,600.00		
Sale of Securities (which were already in the General Operations Fund)	20,000.00	75,871.44	
Net Deduction			2,196.70
Adjusted Total Receipts			$156,369.04
Balance, January 1, 1960			11,846.62
TOTAL			$168,215.66

DISBURSEMENTS

Total Disbursements (as it now stands)	$156,356.47
Balance, December 31, 1960	11,859.49
TOTAL	$168,215.96

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

November 11, 1959
Atlanta, Georgia

GENERAL SESSION - 9:30 AM

The Sixteenth Annual Meeting of the Southern Regional Council convened at 9:30 a.m., on Wednesday, November 11, 1959 in the Atlanta University Dining Hall, Atlanta, Georgia.

Invocation by Dr. Harry V. Richardson.

Attached is a list of the Council members present. All members of the professional staff were present, with Mrs. Mildred Flowers serving as secretary.

Introductions and remarks were made by the President, Mr. James M. Dabbs.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

In the absence of the Chairman of the Committee, the attached report of the Executive Committee was given by Mr. Marion A. Wright. The report was unanimously approved and adopted.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

The Executive Director pointed out that SRC has been strengthened by the addition of several capable persons to its professional staff: Dr. Leslie W. Dunbar as Director of Research, Mr. Paul Rilling as Director of Field Activities, and Mr. Benjamin Muse as Director of the Southern Leadership Project. For a number of years there has been a necessary and desirable tendency toward gradual staff expansion. However, the staff is aware of the implications of this trend, especially in terms of budget, and is anxious to keep expansion under control.

The Director reported that in terms of fund-raising, the year has been a particularly successful one. However, there remains the inherent problem of each year having to face a sizeable fund-raising task. Hope was expressed that at some time in the future the Council could face this problem and find at least a partial solution.

The Director indicated his pleasure at the high quality of persons who serve as members of the Council and commended

their willingness to work with the staff. Especially noted were the numerous efforts and speeches made on behalf of the Council by Mr. Dabbs and Mr. Wright.

There followed discussion of the Reports of the Executive Committee and the Executive Director.

The question was raised as to whether or not the staff now participated in a Council-sponsored retirement program. On learning that no such program existed, the following motion was offered:

That the Executive Committee give consideration to a staff retirement program and institute such a program if possible.

The motion was unanimously approved and adopted.

FINANCIAL REPORTS

Mrs. Alexander presented a report of income and expenses for 1959 to date. Mr. Anthony presented the proposed budget for 1960. (See attached)

Discussion followed, after which the following motion was made:

That the proposed budget for 1960 be approved on the condition that, from time to time, the Executive Committee review the budget and make such revisions as may be necessary in order to keep the operation in line with available funds.

The motion was unanimously approved and adopted.

REPORT ON STATE COUNCILS AND PROPOSED AID FOR 1960

Mr. Rilling briefly outlined the work being carried on by each State Council on Human Relations and submitted the attached schedule showing proposed grants-in-aid for 1960, as recommended by the Executive Committee.

A question was raised as to why no grant was recommended for the Texas Council. It was explained that the Texas Council, which is without staff, had not made a request for aid in 1960. The 1959 Texas grant of $600 was given to the Houston Council on Human Relations with the approval of the Texas Council. Following discussion by Texas members of SRC, it was agreed that the Executive Committee and staff would give every possible consideration to any future request for program and financial help from the Texas Council.

The grants-in-aid schedule included the establishment of a discretionary fund of $1,200 which would be used to meet emergencies that may arise. Also included was the suggestion that allocations for Florida and Tennessee be approved on a conditional basis: the first quarterly payment to Florida should not be released unless that council showed a substantial improvement in its financial condition; third and fourth quarter allocations for Tennessee should be released only if that council has raised a substantial portion of its budget by the end of the second quarter.

The grants-in-aid as reported in the attached schedule, subject to the conditions listed above, were unanimously approved and adopted.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

The report of the Finance Committee was presented by Mr. Milton. It was unanimously approved and adopted. (See attached.)

EXECUTIVE SESSION - Staff on Call

By motion, duly seconded and passed, the Executive Director and the Secretary-Treasurer were confirmed for the coming year.

GENERAL SESSION

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The report of the Nominating Committee was made by Mr. Thomas W. Young, Chairman. The report was approved and adopted as follows:

President	James M. Dabbs
Vice-Presidents	Marion A. Wright Albert W. Dent Miss Josephine Wilkins Rufus E. Clement
Legal Counsel	Joseph Haas

Executive Committee (In addition to officers listed above)	Paul Christopher John A. Griffin Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton The Rev. Duncan Hunter Father Alexander O. Sigur John H. Wheeler L. D. Milton Rabbi Jacob Rothschild The Rev. W. Carroll Brooke

The following members whose terms expire in 1959 were re-elected:

Most Rev. Joseph B. Brunini, Herbert M. Davidson, Luther H. Foster, Harry L. Golden, C. G. Gomillion, M. LaFayette Harris, E. A. McDowell, Mrs. J. N. Rayzor, J. M. Richards, H. V. Richardson, Miss Florence Sytz, Mrs. J. F. Tillman, and Paul D. Williams.

The following new members and alternates were nominated:

Bishop John E. Hines, Houston, Texas; Mrs. Vivian Carter Mason, Norfolk, Virginia; Fred D. Alexander, Charlotte, North Carolina; Mr. J. Ray Shute, Monroe, North Carolina; Francis Pickens Miller, Charlottesville, Virginia; Brooks Hays, Nashville, Tennessee; and Stanton Smith, Knoxville, Tennessee.

Alternates: Omer Carmichael, Louisville, Kentucky; Stewart Carter, Fincastle, Virginia; Robert E. Leflar, Fayetteville, Arkansas; Henry Brandis, Chapel Hill, North Carolina; Mrs. Morris Young, Anderson, South Carolina; Mrs. Abbie Clement Jackson, Louisville, Kentucky; and Barney Weeks, Birmingham, Alabama.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE BY-LAWS

The following amendments to the By-Laws were unanimously approved and adopted:

Article II, Section 1. Members.

Delete A1 and A2. Substitute: "A. The members of the corporation shall be not more than 80 or less than 64 persons, hereafter called members." Delete all succeeding references to ex-officio members in these By-Laws.

B. Amend to read as follows: "A member shall hold office for four years or until he shall have resigned, died, or been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 of this article. A member may be eligible to succeed himself; however, there shall be at least five new members elected each year."

Article IV. Affiliates.

Delete entire article.

Article V, Section 4. Nominating Committee.

Add at the end of Section 4 the following sentence: "As provided in Article II, Section 1B, the Nominating Committee shall include the names of at least five new persons in its slate of nominees."

DRAWING TO DETERMINE CLASSES

In order to facilitate the amendment proposed for Article II, Section 1B, it was recommended that all members, present and absent, be divided by lot into four equal classes, to expire successively in 1960, 1961, 1962, and 1963.

The procedure as approved and adopted by the full Council is that the members be divided alphabetically into appropriate classes beginning in 1960 and ending in 1963. The staff is instructed to inform each member, by mail, indicating the class in which he is to serve.

CONSIDERATION OF POLICY STATEMENT

A policy statement, as approved by the Executive Committee, was submitted to the full Council for consideration. After much discussion, the staff was instructed to revise and issue the statement in the light of suggestions submitted by the members.

OTHER BUSINESS

The Council gave a vote of thanks to the staff for the effective performance of its duties during the year.

A motion was unanimously approved and adopted that an expression of appreciation go to Atlanta University for the use of its facilities.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO THE ANUAL MEETING, 1959

Dr. Rufus E. Clement, Chairman
Presented by: Mr. Marion A. Wright

November 11, 1959

Since the full Council was last assembled your Executive Committee has met three times to carry out the mandates of the 1958 Annual Meeting and to give policy direction to the staff.

This year, while emphasizing the seriousness of the problems which face us, has been an outstanding one for the Southern Regional Council. In the Report of the Executive Committee to this body last year the observation was made that: "(The Council's) area of influence and effectiveness needs to be broadened, its financial base needs further solidifying, its staff structure needs to be strengthened to meet the staggering demands which a time of crisis makes upon an organization like ours."

While much remains to be done, it is encouraging to report that substantial progress has been made in all of these areas.

A number of outstanding Southerners nominated by this body last year have accepted membership in the Council. They are: The Rev. Thomas Thrasher, Montgomery, Alabama; Dr. Arthur Gray, Talladega, Alabama; Mr. A. G. Gaston, Birmingham, Alabama; Dr. H. Franklin Williams, Coral Gables, Florida; Miss Alice Cobb, Nashville, Tennessee; The Rev. Hubert Beckwith, Annandale, Virginia; and, Mr. E. T. Kehrer, Atlanta, Georgia.

We are pleased that most of these new members are with us today. We welcome them and the contributions they have to make to the deliberations of this body.

Regretfully, during the year the Council lost three of its dedicated members because of death: Mrs. Myra J. Bryant, Dr. E. C. Peters, and Bishop E. A. Penick. The Executive Committee, in the name of the Council, sent to the families of each of these members our expressions of sympathy and sense of loss.

There have been several significant staff changes during the year. The Executive Committee regretfully accepted the resignation of Mr. Frederick B. Routh, the Council's able Assistant Director, who is now Director of the Fair Employment Practices Commission of the State of Michigan. Mr. Routh is with us today and we welcome him back, even if for so short a time.

To assume the duties of Director of Field Activities, we were able to secure Mr. Paul Rilling, formerly the Director of the Virginia Council on Human Relations.

A new position has been created during the year, that of Director of Research. This much needed position of the Council's structure is being filled by Dr. Leslie W. Dunbar, formerly Chairman of the Department of Political Science at Mount Holyoke College.

Another new position was created by the establishment of the Council's Southern Leadership Project, financed by the Rockefeller Brothers Fund. You will recall that we discussed this project at length in our meeting last year. To fill this position we turned to our own board and persuaded Colonel Benjamin Muse to serve. Colonel Muse has the title and duties of the Director of the Southern Leadership Project. He took leave of absence as a Member of the Council when he began serving the Council in this new capacity.

We feel the Council is fortunate in having each of these men on the staff and that, because of them, we are now able to offer a number of needed services which were not possible in the past.

In addition to filling these positions, the Executive Committee, acting on recommendations from the Personnel Committee, has reviewed salaries, granted merit increases and annual increments, and otherwise carried out its responsibilities with regard to personnel.

Twice during the year the Executive Committee made formal expressions of appreciation to the staff members for the quality of their work and commitment.

Financially, the Council is operating this year on a budget of approximately $280,000 for general operations and special projects. Last year at the annual meeting total budgets of $241,365 were approved. The increases over this amount, which were approved by the Executive Committee, have been possible largely because of unanticipated special project funds. These unexpected funds included a special gift of $25,000 for use as additional grants-in-aid for state councils.

We feel that this enhanced financial status is a measure of the acceptance of the Council and its programs in national philanthropic circles.

In January of this year the Council, for the first time in its history, was able to establish a reserve fund. This fund is small - approximately $27,000 - but it does represent a move toward a much needed security of operation. During the coming year the Executive Committee plans to give additional

attention to increasing our financial stability. We are anxious to reduce as much as possible the formidable fund-raising task which we now face each year.

The Council now has from time to time an appreciable amount of funds in short-term investments, receives portions of its grants in stocks, and has the modest reserve fund just mentioned. For these reasons, the Executive Committee has appointed a Finance Committee to make recommendations to the Executive Committee on the handling of funds and to give the staff guidance in this area. The Committee consists of Miss Josephine Wilkins, Mr. Joseph Haas, and Mr. L. D. Milton.

The budget for 1960, as approved by the Executive Committee for your consideration today, represents a decrease from our current rate of expenditure. This proposed budget of $236,625 is the minimum necessary for a satisfactory central operation and for several worthwhile projects. We are hopeful that special project grants will allow us to increase this amount - especially in the area of grants-in-aid to the State Councils on Human Relations. We did not feel, however, that larger commitments could be made at this time, since even the minimum budget requires a substantial fund-raising efforts on the part of the staff.

Following a mandate from this body last year, the Executive Committee at its January meeting reviewed the Labor Consultant Program. The Committee heard a report prepared by Mr. Emory Via, former labor consultant. It was the opinion of the Committee that continuation of the program should be considered if a qualified person could be found to direct the work and if special funds could be secured for this purpose. To date, this combination of favorable factors has not been achieved. However, we will continue to be alert to opportunities in this field.

You have received in the mail proposed by-law changes which the Committee recommends to you after having given the matter serious consideration. These recommendations will be explained in greater detail later in this meeting. However, the Executive Committee is of the opinion that our present by-laws, which would automatically make approximately one-half of the present members ineligible for re-election within the next year, are unrealistic and wasteful of the talent and dedication which are now available to the Council.

In conclusion, it is the opinion of your Executive Committee that the Council has had a sound and rewarding year. There has been a substantial degree of recognition of the Council, its work and resources, in the national press, from governmental agencies, and from an appreciable number of private and public agencies and individuals in the South. This

would be satisfying in itself. But it is of particular significance that, because of this recognition, the Council's outreach and effectiveness have been greatly increased.

The major problems of any agency are those of using its resources to the fullest, seeing that information is received by those who should get it, having special skills brought to bear where they are most needed, and insuring that the all-too-limited funds and staff time are used in the most effective way.

Because of the increased recognition which the Council is receiving, these problems are less severe than formerly. As one of many possible examples, the private school study received considerable attention. The findings of this report needed to be widely disseminated, yet it strained the Council's resources to mail the study to a limited number of persons, including all public school superintendents in the South. Fortunately, however, our outreach was greatly increased; a major weekly news magazine devoted its education section to the report, a number of editorials appeared in daily papers ranging from the New York Times to the Richmond News Leader, and, perhaps most important of all, the stories from the wire services which gave the conclusions of the report were carried by most Southern newspapers as well as many in the rest of the nation.

In citing these positive developments, we do not mean to imply that any relaxation of effort is in order. Indeed, by the very nature of our concerns, there remains more to be done than any single organization could possibly accomplish. The Council must continue in its efforts at increased effectiveness, greater staff skills, and financial stability.

The Executive Committee wishes to commend all of the members of the staff of the Southern Regional Council for their devotion to duty and for the effective manner in which they are carrying out the wishes of the Southern Regional Council. The Executive Director, Mr. Harold Fleming, has given inspiring leadership to his staff and to the entire Council.

Your Executive Committee is pleased to report that 1959, the Council's 16th year of operation, has been a year of progress -- and, we hope, the prelude to an even more fruitful period to come.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

November 11, 1959

At the last Annual Meeting, the Council was informed of a newly received bequest from the late William Emerson consisting of common stocks with a market value of approximately $18,000. After some discussion, the Council voted "to instruct the Executive Committee, with the benefit of competent investment counsel, to consider at its next meeting whether the securities should be sold or retained, and whether or not the Emerson bequest should be used for current expenses."

The Executive Committee met next on January 26, 1959. In the meantime, the Council had received a gift of 780 shares of Gulf Oil common stock, in response to our request for program support totaling $95,000. At the time of receipt, on December 31, 1958, the total market value of this stock was approximately $98,000. In the light of the Council's policy quoted above, this stock as well as the Emerson bequest was held pending action by the Executive Committee.

By the time of the Executive Committee Meeting, the market value of the Gulf stock had declined by a total of approximately $10,000. Subsequently, a Finance Committee was appointed to review and decide on the disposition of the existing investments and related questions.

As already reported, a reserve fund of approximately $27,000 was established.

Our advice from competent investment specialists was that Gulf Oil is a basically sound stock and has good prospects of rising again to our book value of $126 per share sooner or later. Accordingly, the Finance Committee decided that this stock as well as the Emerson bequest should be held so long as the cash assets of the Council permitted, in the hope that a loss could be avoided. This is the situation at present. The aggregate market value of the Emerson stocks has remained virtually constant since we received it; the Gulf stock continues to be quoted at $10 or more per share below our book value. These stocks have paid regular dividends.

In order to avoid similar complications in the case of future stock gifts, the Finance Committee unanimously asked the Executive Committee to approve and recommend to this meeting the following statement of policy:

> "Gifts of securities designated for specific purposes shall be sold immediately upon receipt. Unrestricted gifts of securities shall be held pending action by a majority of the Finance Committee, the members of which shall be contacted immediately."

This proposal was approved by the Executive Committee on October 5 and is now submitted to you with the recommendation that it be adopted as the policy of the Council.

PROPOSED ALLOCATIONS TO STATE ORGANIZATIONS, 1960

State	Special Grant 1959*	Regular Allocation 1959	Suggested Allocation 1960
Alabama	$3,500	$4,200	$4,200
Arkansas	2,500	3,600	3,500
Florida	2,500	3,500	3,900
Georgia	2,500	3,800	3,500
Kentucky	1,000	2,000	1,500
Louisiana	0	2,000	0
North Carolina	2,500	4,000	3,900
South Carolina	3,000	3,800	3,900
Tennessee	2,500	3,500	3,500
Texas	0	600	0
Virginia	3,000	4,000	3,900
State Aid Discretionary Fund			1,200
Total	$23,000	$35,000	$33,000

* from anonymous donation

NOT FOR PUBLICATION OR QUOTATION

PROPOSED STATEMENT FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL IN ANNUAL MEETING
NOVEMBER, 1959

What is right for the South to do has become what is practically urgent for the South to do. During the five years since the Supreme Court's decision in the School Segregation Cases, vast transformations have occurred throughout the world. One has only to recall the advent of space explorations; the fearsome developments in military weapons; the incredible industrialization of China; the growing economic and technological power of the Soviet Union; the emergence of African and Asian nationalism; or the amazing increase of the earth's population.

During these same years, the South has straddled the realities of the twentieth century. Its economic progress has kept pace with the demands of the times. Much of its political leadership, in willful evasion of the Constitution, has seceded from reality. Not for long can this schizophrenia be kept from tearing down the South's economic chance, its moral vigor, and the remnants of its once great capacity to supply statesmen for the country. Nor can it be restrained from invading the self-interest of every Southerner -- the business man whose operations are endangered by the decay of law and order, the worker and consumer whose fortunes depend on the health of the economy, the youth whose education is threatened by interruption.

The harsh shouts of the Citizens Councils have little sense or relevance under the arc of man-made satellites; the filibuster, the electoral purge, the closed school are equally useless in meeting the challenge of an alien system. Unless this thoughtless resistance to both law and reality can be outgrown, the region will be a liability to the nation and the cause of human freedom which the South has believed itself to love.

An urgent objective should be to get the issue of school desegregation out of the courts and into the custody of responsible educators.

The American legal system assumes that when the law has been declared in a case, all persons in similar situations will comply, even though not parties to the case. Neither American constitutionalism nor the Common Law contemplates an endless web of litigation for the spreading of every legal concept. Nor is this the path to desegregation as a rewarding adventure in human relations.

The irresponsibility of most Southern political leadership has decreed this ordeal of litigation, and, for the present at least, seems incompetent in many states to undo the obstruction it has caused.

But positive local leadership has been available in certain areas of the South. These places give witness to the fact that where there is leadership, desegregation can be handled by Southerners without the coercion of federal courts;

they have shown that the South can avoid a second Reconstruction by reconstructing itself. To mobilize such leadership in other communities is the first order of business for concerned persons.

There is a growing understanding that school closings, violence, demagoguery, and the products of defiance come with a price tag. The South has moved too far in recent years toward reclaiming its economic equality with the rest of the country; only the ignorant or the self-serving would want to destroy that progress.

Those communities which have desegregated, whether voluntarily or through court order, are now free, as they never before have been, to resolve the problem of race relations. They can do so by accepting the only approach that has ever had realistic promise -- that is, by treating their Negro citizens as individuals, and not as impersonal "problems." Instead of submitting themselves to court dictation, they can choose to control their own schools, by moving in advance of the courts to end segregation in good faith.

Southern communities need to redefine their school problem: instead of "How few Negroes must we admit?", they need to consider, "How best can we educate all our youth?" Neither under the law nor within today's social complexities is a segregated school system adequate to equip our young people.

By revising the question, one moves from a political to a professional problem, to be solved not by politicians but by educators; and that is as it should be. Such a change in

terms is probably the indispensable prelude to the changed policies which are required to extricate the South from its present confusion.

In this connection, we condemn the use by some state and school districts of so-called pupil placement as a device to evade or to minimize desegregation. When placement is not guided by professional concern and criteria, but is designed to perpetuate racial separation, its use will only prolong the South's unrest.

In the present climate there can be value in plans, such as that of Louisville, which permit both Negro and white students relatively easy transfer out of assigned schools. But plans which put on the Negro child and parent the total social and psychological burden of achieving desegregation are unjust and patently intended to escape the law. It is indefensible that parents and children should have to run the gauntlet of a hostile school board in order to enjoy their rights under law.

The Southern Regional Council was conceived sixteen years ago out of the conviction that Southerners themselves must ultimately work out democratic solutions to the South's problems. We remain convinced that the South, out of its long experience and abundant kindliness, will someday set an example for every part of the world where persons of different color live together. The way to begin is with white and Negro citizens planning together school systems that will respect the

personality and rights of each student, and to do this as one phase of a general movement toward ending segregation in all public life. Thus will we hasten the time when Southerners are distinguished from each other by individuality, not by race, and are bound to each other by a consciousness, not of color, but of common humanity.

MEMBERS IN ATTENDANCE AT ANNUAL MEETING

November 11, 1959

Rev. Hubert Beckwith
Annandale, Virginia

Dr. B. R. Brazeal
Atlanta, Georgia

Mr. Irving E. Carlyle
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Rev. C. S. Cartwright
Little Rock, Arkansas

Mr. Paul Christopher
Knoxville, Tennessee

Miss Alice Cobb
Nashville, Tennessee

Dr. James A. Colston
Knoxville, Tennessee

Mrs. James S. Crate
Houston, Texas

Dr. Merrimon Cuninggim
Dallas, Texas

Mr. Herbert Davidson
Daytona Beach, Florida

Dr. Albert W. Dent
New Orleans, Louisiana

Rev. Caxton Doggett
Winter Park, Florida

Dr. C. G. Gomillion
Tuskegee, Alabama

Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton
Atlanta, Georgia

Dr. M. LaFayette Harris
Little Rock, Arkansas

Rev. Duncan Hunter
Alexander City, Alabama

Mr. E. T. Kehrer
Atlanta, Georgia

Rabbi Charles Mantinband
Hattiesburg, Mississippi

Dr. E. A. McDowell
Wake Forest, North Carolina

Mr. L. D. Milton
Atlanta, Georgia

Dr. Riley B. Montgomery
Lexington, Kentucky

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
Houston, Texas

Dr. Harry V. Richardson
Atlanta, Georgia

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Louisville, Kentucky

Mr. Charles A. Shaw
Houston, Texas

Mr. Courtney Siceloff
Frogmore, South Carolina

Mr. W. E. Solomon
Columbia, South Carolina

Mr. James E. Stewart
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

Mr. James Stokely
Newport, Tennessee

Miss Florence Sytz
New Orleans, Louisiana

Mr. Lee B. Thomas, Jr.
Louisville, Kentucky

Dr. Raymond Wheeler
Charlotte, North Carolina

Dr. H. Franklin Williams
Coral Gables, Florida

Mr. Marion A. Wright
Linville Falls, North Carolina

Dr. Stephen J. Wright
Nashville, Tennessee

Mr. Thomas W. Young
Norfolk, Virginia

Dr. Bell I. Wiley
Atlanta, Georgia

Dr. H. C. Trenholm
Montgomery, Alabama

Mr. I. H. Burney
Jacksonville, Florida

Dr. & Mrs. N. K. Menon
Malaya
(Visiting guests)

Mr. J. M. Dabbs
Mayesville, South Carolina

MEMBERS EXPECTED TO BE IN ATTENDANCE AT ANNUAL MEETING

NOVEMBER 11, 1959

1. BECKWITH, Hubert
2. BRAZEAL, B. R.
3. CARLYLE, Irving E.
4. ~~CARTER, Hodding~~
5. CARTWRIGHT, C. S.
6. CHRISTOPHER, Paul
7. COBB, Miss Alice
8. COLSTON, James A.
9. CRATE, Mrs. James S.
10. CUNINGGIM, Merrimon
11. DAVIDSON, Herbert M.
12. DENT, Albert W.
13. DOGGETT, Caxton
14. GOMILLION, C. G.
15. HAMILTON, Mrs. G. T.
16. HARRIS, M. LaFayette
17. HUNTER, Duncan
18. KEHRER, E. T.
19. MANTINBAND, Charles
20. McDOWELL, E. A.
21. MILTON, L. D.
22. MONTGOMERY, Riley B.
23. RAYZOR, Mrs. J. N.
24. RICHARDSON, Harry V.
25. RUTHENBURG, Miss Dorcas
26. SHAW, Charles A.
27. SICELOFF, Courtney
28. SOLOMON, W. E.
29. STEWART, James E.
30. STOKELY, James
31. SYTZ, Miss Florence
32. THOMAS, Lee B., Jr.
33. WHEELER, Raymond
34. ~~WILKINS, Miss Josephine~~
35. WILLIAMS, H. Franklin
36. WRIGHT, Marion A.
37. WRIGHT, Stephen J.
38. YOUNG, Thomas W.
39. Wiley, Bell I. — Morning Session only
40. ~~Tuckman, H.C.~~
41. Burney, I. H.

Dr & Mrs. Benson

NEWS RELEASE
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

JAckson 2-8764

FOR RELEASE:

Sunday, December 6, 1959

The Southern Regional Council today called for an urgent effort to "get the issue of school desegregation out of the courts and into the hands of responsible educators."

The 80-member council of white and Negro Southerners, dedicated to the improvement of race relations, issued a policy statement on the school question from its Atlanta headquarters.

It proposed that Southern communities redefine the problem as "How best to educate all our youth?" rather than how to bar Negroes from white schools.

The Council also expressed opposition to the use of pupil placement as "a political device to evade or thwart desegregation."

It said: "When placement is not guided by professional concern and criteria, but is designed to perpetuate racial separation, its use will only prolong the South's unrest."

The council declared that much of the South's political leadership, while eager for economic progress, has "seceded from reality" on the school issue. "Not for long," it warned "can this contradiction be kept from blighting the South's economic chance, its moral vigor, and its once great capacity to supply statesmen for the country."

In contrast, the council cited more than 200 Southern school districts where desegregation was started voluntarily. It added: "They give witness to the fact that where responsible leaders take the initiative, desegregation can be handled by Southerners without turmoil or court decrees."

THE FULL TEXT OF THE STATEMENT FOLLOWS:

STATEMENT OF THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

What is right for the South to do has become what is practically urgent for the South to do. During the five years since the Supreme Court's decision in the School Segregation Cases, vast transformations have occurred throughout the world. One has only to recall the advent of space explorations; the fearsome developments in military weapons; the incredible industrialization of China; the growing economic and technological power of the Soviet Union; the emergence of African and Asian nationalism; or the formidable increase of the earth's population.

During these same years, the South has straddled the realities of the twentieth century. Its zeal for economic progress has kept pace with the times. But much of its political leadership, in vain adherence to the unconstitutional practice of segregation, has seceded from reality.

Not for long can this contradiction be kept from blighting the South's economic chance, its moral vigor, and the remnants of its once great capacity to supply statesmen for the country. Nor can the damage be kept from invading the self-interest of every Southerner -- the business man whose operations are endangered by the decay of law and order, the worker and consumer whose fortunes depend on the health of the economy, the youth whose education is threatened by interruption. Unless thoughtless resistance to both law and reality can be outgrown, the region will be a liability to the nation and the cause of human freedom which the South has believed itself to love.

Fortunately, there is a growing understanding that school closings, violence, demagoguery, and the products of defiance come with a price tag. The South has moved far in recent years toward reclaiming its economic equality with the rest of the nation; only the ignorant or the self-serving would willingly risk destroying that progress. To avoid that danger, however, realism alone compels us to discard our outworn myths and prejudices and face up to the imperatives of change.

AN URGENT OBJECTIVE is to get the issue of school desegregation out of the courts and into the hands of responsible educators.

Southern communities need to redefine their school problem. Instead of "How can we keep Negroes out?" or "How few can we admit?", they need to consider, "How best can we educate all our youth?" By revising the question, one moves from an emotional to a professional problem, to be solved primarily by educators; and that is as it should be.

For example, we strongly oppose the use of so-called pupil placement as a political device to evade or thwart desegregation. When placement is not guided by professional concern and criteria, but is designed to perpetuate racial separation, its use will only prolong the South's unrest.

In the present climate there can be value in plans, such as that of Louisville, which permit both Negro and white students relatively easy transfer out of assigned schools. But plans which put on the Negro child and parent the total social and psychological burden of achieving desegregation are unjust and patently intended to escape the law. It is indefensible that children should have to run the gauntlet of hostile officials in order to enjoy their rights under law.

THE AMERICAN LEGAL SYSTEM assumes that when the law has been declared in a case, all persons in similar situations will comply, even though not parties to the case. Neither American constitutionalism nor the common law contemplates an endless web of litigation for the spreading of every legal concept. Nor is this the path to rewarding human relations.

Irresponsible political leadership has decreed this ordeal of litigation, and in some states this leadership is so far unwilling or unable to undo the obstruction it has caused. But positive local leadership has been available in certain areas of the South. In six Southern states, more than 200 school districts have initiated desegregation without conflict and without the compulsion of a specific court order. Hesitant and limited though many of these changes have been, they are at least beginnings toward voluntary compliance with the law. They give witness to the fact that where responsible leaders take the initiative, desegregation can be handled by Southerners without turmoil or court decrees.

Those communities which have desegregated, whether voluntarily or through court order, are now free, as they never before have been, to solve the problems of race relations. They can do so by adopting the only approach that has ever had realistic promise -- that is, by treating their Negro citizens as individuals, not as impersonal "problems." Instead of submitting themselves grudgingly to court direction, they can control their destinies by moving on their own initiative to end segregation in good faith.

THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL was conceived sixteen years ago out of the conviction that Southerners themselves must ultimately work out democratic solutions to the South's problems. We cannot -- any more than the rest of the world's people -- control the global pressures which bear in upon us and dictate the inevitability of change. But we can and must be accountable for the way in wiich we respond to these historic forces of our time.

We remain convinced that the South, out of its long experience and abundant kindliness, will someday set an example

for every part of the world where persons of different color live together. The way to begin is with white and Negro citizens planning together school systems that will respect the personality and rights of each student, and to do this as one phase of a general movement to end segregation in all public life.

Thus will we hasten the time when Southerners are distinguished from each other by individuality, not by race, and are bound to each other by a consciousness, not of color, but of common humanity.

BY-LAWS

of the

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

ARTICLE I. NAME, AREA, AND PURPOSES

Section 1. Name. The name of this organization shall be the Southern Regional Council, Incorporated. The terms "Council" or "Corporation" used hereafter in these by-laws shall mean the "Southern Regional Council, Incorporated."

Section 2. Area. For the purposes of this corporation the Southern Region shall be defined as embracing the States of Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia. All members of the corporation shall be residents of this area. This area may be increased or reduced at any annual meeting of the members as hereinafter defined.

Section 3. Purposes. The purposes of the Southern Regional Council are to exist and function as an eleemosynary organization, and more particularly to organize and maintain a Regional Council and to cooperate with like State organizations in the Southern Region for the improvement of economic, civic, and racial conditions, in the endeavor to promote a greater unity in the South in all efforts towards regional and racial development; to attain through research and action programs the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce racial tension, the basis of racial tension, racial misunderstanding, and racial distrust; to develop and integrate leadership in the South on new levels of regional development and fellowship; and to cooperate with local, state, regional, and national agencies on all levels in the attainment of the desired objectives. The Council shall not engage in carrying on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation nor engage in any form of political activities.

ARTICLE II. MEMBERS

Section 1. Members.

A. The members of the corporation shall be not more than 80 or less than 64 persons, hereafter called members.

B. A member shall hold office for four years or until he shall have resigned, died, or been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 of this article. A member may be eligible to succeed himself; however, there shall be at least five new members elected each year.

C. Successors to members shall, upon expiration of terms or death, resignation, or removal, be elected by all members of the corporation, at the next meeting, following occurrence of such vacancy; except that, in intervals between annual meetings, the Executive Committee shall be empowered to fill vacancies in the membership of the Council.

Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

A. Notice of the place, day, and hour of every regular and special meetings shall be given to each member not less than ten (10) days before the meeting, by delivering the same to him personally, or sending the same to him by telegraph or telephone or by leaving the same at his last known post office address, according to the records of the corporation. It shall not be requisite to the validity of any meeting of the Council that notice thereof shall have been received by any member who is present thereat or, if absent, waives notice thereof in writing filed with the records of the meeting either before or after the holding thereof. No notice of any adjourned meeting of the Council need be given.

B. The rights of any member in the corporation shall not be assignable or transferable, except in the case of proxies, as provided in Section 4 of this article and his rights shall cease with death, resignation, or termination of membership for any cause.

Section 3. Voting.

Each member shall have one vote and, except in cases in which it is by the charter or by these by-laws otherwise provided, a majority of the votes cast shall be sufficient to elect and to pass any measure. Voting by mail may be conducted on such questions and in such manner as may be provided by the Executive Committee.

Section 4. Proxies.

Any member entitled to vote at any meeting of members may vote either in person or by proxy. All proxies shall be given to members of this body only, and each one shall designate the name of the member who shall act as proxy. Every proxy shall be in writing, subscribed by the member, or his duly authorized attorney, and dated, but need not be sealed, witnessed, or acknowledged. Proxies shall be delivered to the secretary of the corporation before such meeting or to the inspectors at the meeting.

Section 5. Annual Meetings.

The corporation shall hold annually a meeting for the election of officers and for the transaction of general business at its principal office in Atlanta at ten o'clock a.m. on the second Wednesday in November in each year, if not a legal holiday, or at such other place and such other time as may be designated by the Executive Committee, provided notice of such meeting, including day, hour, and place, shall be given each member of the Council in writing at least thirty days in advance. Such annual meetings shall be general meetings; that is to say, open for the transaction of any business within the powers of the corporation without special notice of such business, unless otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Section 6. Special Meetings.

At any time in the interval between annual meetings, special meetings may be called by the president or any ten (10) members.

Section 7. Quorum.

Fifteen members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at every meeting of the members; but if at any meeting there be less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, but not for a period of over fifteen (15) days at any one time, without notice other than by announcement at the meeting until a quorum shall attend. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present, any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting as originally notified.

Section 8. Removal.

At any meeting called with that purpose stated in the call, any member may, by a majority of the votes cast, be removed from office for cause, and another be appointed in the place of the person so removed to serve for the remainder of his term. Permanent change of residence or citizenship to a point beyond the area, as defined in or pursuant to Article I, Section 2, will automatically terminate the membership of one so changing residence or citizenship.

ARTICLE III. FELLOWS

The Council may award honorary fellowships, not exceeding one hundred (100) in number, to Southerners who have demonstrated exceptional talent for constructive leadership.

Fellows shall be chosen in such manner as the Council may prescribe, provided they are well distributed as to race, sex, creed, occupation, and place of residence. The duties of fellows shall be to cooperate with the Council as observers, advisers, correspondents, and special representatives. Fellows may receive such honoraria or reimbursement of expenses incurred at the request of the Executive Committee as the Council may direct. The term of a fellowship shall be for two years, unless otherwise provided by the Council, and fellowships may be renewed or withdrawn at the discretion of the Council. Fellows need not be members of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV. COMMITTEES

Section 1. Executive Committee.

The Council shall provide for an Executive Committee of not more than nine (9) members in addition to the president and vice-presidents, treasurer and counsel. The Executive Committee shall serve during the pleasure of the Council and may be discharged and the Committee abolished at any time by the Council. Unless one of the members shall have been designated as chairman by the Council, the Executive Committee shall elect a chairman from its own number. During the intervals between the meetings of the Council the Executive Committee shall possess and may exercise all of the powers of the corporation, conferred by these by-laws or the charter of the corporation, in all cases in which specific directions shall not have been given by the Council. The Executive Committee shall keep full and fair accounts of its transactions. All action by the Executive Committee shall be reported to the Council at its meeting next succeeding such action, and shall be subject to revision and alterations by the Council; provided that no rights of third persons shall be effected by any such revision or alteration. Vacancies in the Executive Committee shall be filled by the Council or the Executive Committee itself during the interim between the Council meetings. All vacancies shall be filled from among members of the Council.

Section 2. Meetings of Executive Committee.

The Executive Committee shall fix its own rules of procedure, and shall meet as provided by such rules or by resolution of the Council, and it shall also meet at the call of the chairman or of any three members of the Committee. A quorum of the Executive Committee shall consist of not less than five (5) members of the Committee. If necessary, members of the Executive Committee may by written notice appoint a proxy from among the members of the Council to attend and vote on behalf of such members.

Section 3. National Advisory Committee.

The Council may establish a National Advisory Committee, composed of persons who reside outside the area of the Southern Regional Council and who are sympathetic with the aims and policies of the Council, whose purpose shall be to advise the Council on matters pertaining to its work.

Section 4. Nominating Committee.

There shall be a Nominating Committee of not less than five (5) members. Three members shall be elected by the Council from its membership at its annual meeting. Two members shall be appointed by the joint action of the President and the Executive Committee. The Nominating Committee shall meet not less than thirty (30) days before the annual meeting for the purpose of nominating: (1) members of the Council, (2) officers of the Council, (3) members of the Executive Committee and (4) three members of the succeeding Nominating Committee. As provided in Article II, Section 1-B, the Nominating Committee shall include the names of at least five new persons in its slate of nominees.

Section 5. Other Committees.

The Council may by resolution provide for such other standing or special committees as it deems desirable and may discontinue the same at pleasure. Each such committee shall have such powers and perform such duties, not inconsistent with these by-laws, as may be assigned to it by the Council. If provision be made for any such committee, the members thereof shall be appointed by the Council. Vacancies in such committees shall be filled by the Council or by such committee or officer as the Council may authorize to fill such vacancies.

ARTICLE V. OFFICERS

Section 1. Executive Officers.

The executive officers of the corporation shall be a president; one or more vice-presidents, not to exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors, a secretary, and a treasurer. The president, vice-presidents, and treasurer shall be chosen from among the members of the corporation. The executive director, assistant directors, and secretary shall not be members of the corporation. The offices of secretary and treasurer may be held by the same person, in which case the secretary-treasurer shall not be a member of the corporation. The president and vice-presidents shall be elected annually by the Council. The executive

director and assistant directors, secretary-treasurer, and counsel shall be subject to confirmation annually by the Council, upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee. Officers shall hold office until the corresponding meeting in the next year, and until their successors shall have been fully chosen and qualified, or until they shall have resigned or shall have been removed, in the manner provided in Article II, Section 8. Any vacancy in any of the above offices shall be filled for the unexpired portion of the term by the Council, at any regular or special meeting.

Section 2. President.

The president of the corporation shall serve as chairman of the Council. He shall, when present, preside at all meetings of the Council, and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 3. First Vice-President.

At the request of the president, or in his absence or disability, the first vice-president shall perform all the duties of the president; and when so acting shall have the powers of the president; and shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 4. Additional Vice-Presidents.

Each additional vice-president, if any, shall perform the duties of the office in order of his rank and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 5. Executive Director.

The executive director shall be charged with the execution of the program and policies of the Council as defined by the Council, and shall be responsible directly to the Council. He shall have general charge and supervision of the employed personnel of the Council, he may sign and execute, in the name of the corporation, all authorized deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments, except in cases in which the signing and execution thereof shall have been expressly delegated to some other officer or agent of the corporation; and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may assigned to him by the Executive Committee or by the Council.

Section 6. Assistant Directors.

The Assistant directors shall work in cooperation with the executive director in the administration of the program and policies of the Council. In the absence or disability of the executive director, one of the assistant directors will be designated by the executive director, or by the executive committee, to perform, temporarily, the duties of executive director.

Section 7. Secretary.

The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Council and of the Executive Committee, in books provided for the purpose; he shall see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these by-laws, or as required by law; he shall be custodian of the records and of the corporate seal or seals of the corporation; he shall see that the corporate seal is affixed to all documents, the execution of which, on behalf of the corporation, under its seal, is duly authorized, and when so affixed may attest the same; and, in general, he shall perform all duties incident to the office of a secretary of a corporation, and such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned him by the Council or by the by-laws.

Section 8. Treasurer.

The treasurer shall have charge of and be responsible for all funds, securities, receipts and disbursements of the corporation, and shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the name of the corporation, all monies or other valuable effects in such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as shall, from time to time, be selected by the Council; he shall render to the president and to the Council annually, and at other times whenever requested, an account of the financial condition of the corporation; and, in general, shall perform all duties incident to the office of a treasurer of a corporation, and such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 8A. Secretary-Treasurer.

All or some of the duties contained in Sections 7 and 8 may be assigned to one person. This person will be designated Secretary-Treasurer.

Section 9. Controller.

The office of controller may be created by the Council, and the duties and authority of such officer shall be fixed by the Council.

Section 10. Counsel.

The duties and authority of counsel shall be fixed by the Council, and he shall be a member of the Council, by virtue of his office.

ARTICLE VI. AMENDMENTS

These by-laws, or any of them, may be altered or repealed, and new by-laws may be adopted at any annual meeting of the members, or at any special meeting called for that purpose, by the vote of a majority of the members represented in person or by proxy and entitled to vote thereat, provided that such proposed change has been submitted to the membership at least thirty (30) days prior to the meeting.

NOTE: Amended version, approved by the full Council, November 11, 1959.

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM

September 10, 1959

To: The Members of the Council

From: Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

Re: ANNUAL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

As provided in our bylaws, the Annual Meeting of the Council will be held in Atlanta on Wednesday, November 11th.

We will send you the particulars of the meeting at a later date. This is merely to ask you to place this date on your calendar.

It is likely that an informal dinner will be planned for the evening of the 10th for those members who have arrived by that time. We hope as many persons as possible will be in Atlanta for this occasion as well as for the meeting on the 11th.

The Council will, of course, be responsible for all expenses involved.

We look forward to seeing you on November 11th and hope that you will make every effort to be with us.

Best regards.

MOREHOUSE COLLEGE
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

September 11, 1959

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, NE
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

It looks like I will be in New York on November 11 in connection with United Negro College Fund activities and the Fall Meeting of the Morehouse Board of Trustees. Please know that I am tremendously interested in the work of the Southern Regional Council and commend you on your work.

With kindest regards and best wishes, I am

Yours truly,

Benjamin E. Mays
President

BEM:km

123 NORTH WEST STREET
P. O. BOX 57
JACKSON 5, MISSISSIPPI

RECEIVED SEP 16 1959

September 14, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Ave. N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

I am indeed sorry that I will not be able to attend the Annual Meeting on November 11. Bishop Gerow is celebrating his 35th Anniversary as our Bishop and his 50th as a Priest here in Jackson on November 12 in my parish church, and consequently I will be greatly occupied at that particular time.

With best personal regards to you and to all at Atlanta, and with special greetings to members of the Council, I remain

Sincerely in Christ,

+ Joseph Brunini

Joseph B. Brunini
Auxiliary Bishop of Natchez-Jackson

VIRGINIA UNION UNIVERSITY

SAMUEL DEWITT PROCTOR, PRESIDENT
RICHMOND 20, VIRGINIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

September 17, 1959

Dr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Dr. Fleming:

I regret very much that I will have to be at Middlebury College in Vermont on November 11th and will be deprived of the privilege of being present for the Board meeting.

I am very enthusiastic about the work and I do everything that I can to promote the cause for which we stand. I regret that my job, and its relationships, place such a heavy priority on my time.

Kindest personal regards.

Sincerely yours,

Samuel D. Proctor

Samuel D. Proctor
President

SDP:lyj

MEMBER
UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

WOMAN'S DIVISION OF CHRISTIAN SERVICE
OF THE
BOARD OF MISSIONS OF THE METHODIST CHURCH

150 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK 11, N. Y.

MRS. J. FOUNT TILLMAN, PRESIDENT
PALMETTO FARM
LEWISBURG, TENN.

September 21, 1959

RECEIVED SEP 23 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Again I must note with regret that I cannot attend the Annual Meeting of the Council because of a heavy schedule involving official responsibilities.

I wish to express appreciation for your informative messages, documents and news service. This material is most helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Sadie W. Tillman

Mrs. J. Fount Tillman

SWT:rd

September 22, 1959

Mr. Marion A. Wright
Top Knot
Linville Falls, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Wright:

A room has been reserved for you at the Piedmont on the night of October 4th. Both Harold and I will be in touch with you around 7:00 p.m.

Mr. Dabbs will also be staying at the Piedmont. He and Miss Wilkins are getting together for a meeting of the Personnel Committee at 7:00 p.m., but it is likely that he, too, will be around later in the evening.

Looking forward to seeing you then.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

PA - 7.4.1 HCS

Louisville Urban League

AN INTERRACIAL AGENCY FOR SOCIAL SERVICE AMONG NEGROES

608 W. Walnut St. ✳ Louisville 3, Ky. ✳ Telephone: JUniper 3-4835

CHARLES T. STEELE
Executive Director

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Albert F. Reutlinger
Chairman

D. A. Sachs, III
1st Vice-Chairman

John O. Blanton
2nd Vice-Chairman

Mrs. Maude B. Porter
Secretary

Mrs. Elsie Ahrens Long
Treasurer

R. C. Almgren
Thomas A. Ballantine, Jr.
Rev. W. H. Ballew
Mrs. Rose M. Banks
William Billingsley
M. McKay Bonner
Mrs. Lewis D. Cole
Tarleton Collier
William O. Cowger
Lieutenant A. Wilson Edwards
Mrs. Leopold Fleischaker
Dr. J. A. Gay
J. E. Hankins
Mrs. M. Mae Street-Kidd
Joe M. Kirkham
Arthur S. Kling
Dr. J. A. C. Lattimore
Harry Lewman
A. E. Meyzeek
Charles W. Morris
Mrs. Ruth C. Morris
Rev. W. J. Murphy
Rev. Wilfred Myll
Dr. C. H. Parrish, Jr.
Mrs. Hortense Perry
E. E. Pruitt
Richard Renneisen
Ben Robertson, Jr.
James Rosenblum
Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
J. E. Smith
Thorp Wolford

September 22, 1959

RECEIVED SEP 23 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room # 432
63 Auburn Avenue
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

I received your memorandum of September 10, 1959 in regards to the Annual Meeting of the Council to be held in Atlanta on Wednesday, November 11, 1959.

My plans call for me to be present. With best wishes to you and the rest of your staff, I am

Sincerely yours,

Charlie

Charles T. Steele
Executive Director
LOUISVILLE URBAN LEAGUE

CTS:pg

Same ltr. to:
Dr. Sam. Proctor
Mr. J. F. Tillman
Bishop Joseph Brunini

September 23, 1959

Dr. Benjamin Mays
President
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Mays:

I am very sorry to learn that you won't be able to be with us at the forthcoming Annual Meeting of the Council. It is good to know, however, that we can continue to count on your interest and support, as we have in the past.

We feel it has been a useful and productive year for the Council, and we will try to convey some sense of the current direction of program efforts in the annual report which will reach you early in 1960. Meanwhile, please know that your suggestions and comments on the work of the Council will always be greatly valued by the staff.

With warm greetings and regards, I am

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

September 23, 1959

Dr. Luther H. Foster
President
Tuskegee Institute
Tuskegee, Alabama

Dear Dr. Foster:

Thanks for your prompt response to my notice of the Annual Meeting of the Council.

I very much hope you will find it possible to come and am grateful for your willingness to try to work it out.

With every good wish,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

L. H. FOSTER, PRESIDENT

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

BASIL O'CONNOR, CHAIRMAN
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH
CLAUDE A. BARNETT
MRS. FRANCES P. BOLTON
GEORGE CHAMPION
WINSTON CRAIG
L. H. FOSTER
A. G. GASTON
TRYGVE GUNDERSEN
MARGARET A. HICKEY
JOHN H. JOHNSON
R. R. MOTON, JR.

Tuskegee Institute

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, 1881

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE
ALABAMA

H. K. LOGAN, BUSINESS MANAGER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

F. D. PATTERSON
PRESIDENT EMERITUS
JOHN H. PINSON
BAYARD F. POPE
WILLIAM ROSENWALD
THOMAS D. RUSSELL
MORELAND G. SMITH
FRANK R. STEWART
GEORGE E. WARREN
A. V. WIEBEL
ROBERT W. WOODRUFF

RECEIVED SEP 15 1959

September 14, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Thank you for the notice of the Annual Meeting of the Southern Regional Council.

At this time, I am not certain that I shall be able to attend the meeting, however, I hope I can rearrange my schedule to be in Atlanta on November 11.

Kind regards.

Sincerely yours,

L. H. Foster
President

LHF:p

DILLARD UNIVERSITY
NEW ORLEANS 22, LOUISIANA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

RECEIVED SEP 28 1959

September 24, 1959

Dear Harold:

I have been in Europe for about two months and upon my return I find that an Executive Committee meeting has been scheduled for Monday, October 5 and the Annual Meeting for Wednesday, November 11. I am pleased to tell you that I have set aside both of these dates so I can be present for each of the meetings.

With best wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

A. W. Dent
President

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

AWD:db

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

NOTICE

September 28, 1959

To: Members of the Council

From: Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

Re: Date of Forthcoming Annual Meeting

- : -

Since the mailing of our recent notice, advising you that the Annual Meeting will take place November 11, we have heard from a number of members for whom this date presents a conflict.

The Executive Committee has the power to shift the date of the Annual Meeting. At its meeting next Monday, October 5, the Executive Committee will be asked to consider whether or not a change seems desirable.

If there should be any change, of course, we will notify you at once. Meanwhile, we merely want you to know that the date will be reconsidered. Until and unless a new date is announced, please continue to keep November 11 marked on your calendar.

- : -

File Copy

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM October 6, 1959

To: Members of the Council

From: Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

Re: ANNUAL MEETING

:

The Executive Committee has given serious consideration to the matter of changing the date of the Annual Meeting. It was their opinion that it would not be feasible to change the date on such short notice. Therefore, the meeting will be held as scheduled in Atlanta on November 11.

As soon as final arrangements are made, we will send you all the particulars of the meeting.

Enclosed are proposed BY-LAWS changes, as approved by the Executive Committee, for consideration at the Annual Meeting. According to the provisions for changing the By-Laws, these proposed changes must be circulated to the members of the Council at least thirty (30) days before the date of the Annual Meeting.

:

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO BE INCORPORATED IN BY-LAWS AS APPROVED BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE FOR SUBMISSION TO ANNUAL MEETING NOVEMBER 11, 1959

:

ARTICLE II, Section 1. Members.

A1 and A2. Delete and substitute: "A. The members of the corporation shall be not more than 80 or less than 64 persons, hereafter called members." Delete all succeeding references to ex-officio members in these by-laws.

B. Amend to read as follows: "A member shall hold office for four years or until he shall have resigned, died, or been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 of this article. A member may be eligible to succeed himself; however, there shall be at least five new members elected each year."

ARTICLE IV. Affiliates.

Delete entire article.

ARTICLE V, Section 4. Nominating Committee.

Add at the end of Section 4 the following sentence: "As provided in Article II, Section 1B, the Nominating Committee shall include the names of at least five new persons in its slate of nominees."

[Note: In order to facilitate the amendment proposed for Article II, Section 1B, it is recommended that at the Annual Meeting of November 11, 1959, all members, present and absent, be divided by lot into four equal classes, to expire successively in 1960, 1961, 1962, and 1963.]

BY-LAWS

of the

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

ARTICLE I. NAME, AREA, AND PURPOSES

Section 1. Name. The name of this organization shall be the Southern Regional Council, Incorporated. The terms "Council" or "Corporation" used hereafter in these by-laws shall mean the "Southern Regional Council, Incorporated."

Section 2. Area. For the purposes of this corporation the Southern Region shall be defined as embracing the States of Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia. All members of the corporation shall be residents of this area. This area may be increased or reduced at any annual meeting of the members as hereinafter defined.

Section 3. Purposes. The purposes of the Southern Regional Council are to exist and function as an eleemosynary organization, and more particularly to organize and maintain a Regional Council and to cooperate with like State organizations in the Southern Region for the improvement of economic, civic, and racial conditions, in the endeavor to promote a greater unity in the South in all efforts towards regional and racial development; to attain through research and action programs the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce racial tension, the basis of racial tension, racial misunderstanding, and racial distrust; to develop and integrate leadership in the South on new levels of regional development and fellowship; and to cooperate with local, state, regional, and national agencies on all levels in the attainment of the desired objectives. The Council shall not engage in carrying on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation nor engage in any form of political activities.

ARTICLE II. MEMBERS

Section 1. Members.

A. The members of the corporation shall be as follows:

1. Not more than 74 or less than 64 persons, hereafter called members, elected by the annual meeting at which these by-laws are adopted.

2. The president, the vice-presidents, the treasurer and counsel, shall be ex-officio members.

B. A member, as distinct from an ex-officio member, shall hold office for four years (except as provided in Section 1-C of this Article) and until his successor shall have been duly chosen and qualified and until he shall have resigned or shall have been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 in this Article. No such member shall serve more than two consecutive full terms of four years each.

C. Successors to members (as distinct from ex-officio members) shall, upon expiration of terms or death, resignation, or removal, be elected by all members of the corporation, including ex-officio members, at the next meeting, following occurrence of such vacancy; except that, in intervals between annual meetings, the Executive Committee shall be empowered to fill vacancies in the membership of the Council.

Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

A. Notice of the place, day, and hour of every regular and special meetings shall be given to each member and ex-officio member not less than ten (10) days before the meeting, by delivering the same to him personally, or sending the same to him by telegraph or telephone or by leaving the same at his last known post office address, according to the records of the corporation. It shall not be requisite to the validity of any meeting of the Council that notice thereof shall have been received by any member and ex-officio member who is present thereat or, if absent, waives notice thereof in writing filed with the records of the meeting either before or after the holding thereof. No notice of any adjourned meeting of the Council need be given.

B. The rights of any member in the corporation shall not be assignable or transferable, except in the case of proxies, as provided in Section 4 of this Article and his rights shall cease with death, resignation, or termination of membership for any cause.

Section 3. Voting. Each member or ex-officio member shall have one vote and, except in cases in which it is by the charter or by these by-laws otherwise provided, a majority of the votes cast shall be sufficient to elect and to pass any measure. Voting by mail may be conducted on such questions and in such manner as may be provided by the Executive Committee.

Section 4. Proxies. Any member or ex-officio member entitled to vote at any meeting of members may vote either in person or by proxy. All proxies shall be given to members of this body only, and each one shall designate the name of the member who shall act as proxy. Every proxy shall be in writing, subscribed by the member, or his duly authorized attorney, and dated, but need not be sealed, witnessed, or acknowledged. Proxies shall be delivered to the secretary of the corporation before such meeting or to the inspectors at the meeting.

Section 5. Annual Meetings. The corporation shall hold annually a meeting for the election of officers and for the transaction of general business at its principal office in Atlanta at ten o'clock a.m. on the second Wednesday in November in each year, if not a legal holiday, or at such other place and such other time as may be designated by the Executive Committee, provided notice of such meeting, including day, hour, and place, shall be given each member of the Council in writing at least thirty days in advance. Such annual meetings shall be general meetings; that is to say, open for the transaction of any business within the powers of the corporation without special notice of such business, unless otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Section 6. Special Meetings. At any time in the interval between annual meetings, special meetings may be called by the president or any ten (10) members or ex-officio members.

Section 7. Quorum. Fifteen members and/or ex-officio members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at every meeting of the members; but if at any meeting there be less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, but not for a period of over fifteen (15) days at any one time, without notice other than by announcement at the meeting until a quorum shall attend. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present, any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting as originally notified.

Section 8. Removal. At any meeting called with that purpose stated in the call, any member may, by a majority of the votes cast, be removed from office for cause, and another be appointed in the place of the person so removed to serve for the

remainder of his term. Permanent change of residence or citizenship to a point beyond the area, as defined in or pursuant to Article I, Section 2, will automatically terminate the membership of one so changing residence or citizenship.

ARTICLE III. FELLOWS

The Council may award honorary fellowships, not exceeding one hundred (100) in number, to Southerners who have demonstrated exceptional talent for constructive leadership. Fellows shall be chosen in such manner as the Council may prescribe, provided they are well distributed as to race, sex, creed, occupation, and place of residence. The duties of fellows shall be to cooperate with the Council as observers, advisers, correspondents, and special representatives. Fellows may receive such honoraria or reimbursement of expenses incurred at the request of the Executive Committee as the Council may direct. The term of a fellowship shall be for two years, unless otherwise provided by the Council, and fellowships may be renewed or withdrawn at the discretion of the Council. Fellows need not be members of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV. AFFILIATES

Organized groups or agencies whose aims and methods are closely akin to the aims and methods of the Southern Regional Council may, at the discretion of the Council, become affiliates of the Council, upon such conditions as the corporation may prescribe. The by-laws of such organized groups or agencies shall be approved by the Council or the Executive Committee of the Council in advance of affiliation. Alterations in the by-laws of such affiliated organizations shall become valid only after written approval of the proposed altered language by or on behalf of the Southern Regional Council. The Council shall prescribe a uniform accounting and auditing system for all affiliated organizations and shall require adherence to such system by all affiliated organizations. Affiliated organizations may disaffiliate. The Council may require disaffiliation for breach of the by-laws of an affiliated organization, or in the event that (after a hearing by the Council) the Council deems the aims and methods of such organization to be no longer closely akin to those of the Southern Regional Council. In the event of disaffiliation, any property of the affiliate purchased with the proceeds of Council aid to such affiliate shall be at the disposition of the Council.

ARTICLE V. COMMITTEES

Section 1. Executive Committee. The Council shall provide for an Executive Committee of not more than nine (9) members in addition to the president and vice-presidents, treasurer and counsel. The Executive Committee shall serve during the pleasure of the Council and may be discharged and the Committee abolished at any time by the Council. Unless one of the members shall have been designated as chairman by the Council, the Executive Committee shall elect a chairman from its own number. During the intervals between the meetings of the Council the Executive Committee shall possess and may exercise all of the powers of the corporation, conferred by these by-laws or the charter of the corporation, in all cases in which specific directions shall not have been given by the Council. The Executive Committee shall keep full and fair accounts of its transactions. All action by the Executive Committee shall be reported to the Council at its meeting next succeeding such action, and shall be subject to revision and alterations by the Council; provided that no rights of third persons shall be effected by any such revision or alteration. Vacancies in the Executive Committee shall be filled by the Council or the Executive Committee itself during the interim between the Council meetings. All vacancies shall be filled from among members of the Council.

Section 2. Meetings of Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall fix its own rules of procedure, and shall meet as provided by such rules or by resolution of the Council, and it shall also meet at the call of the chairman or of any three members of the Committee. A quorum of the Executive Committee shall consist of not less than five (5) members of the Committee. If necessary, members of the Executive Committee may by written notice appoint a proxy from among the members of the Council to attend and vote on behalf of such members.

Section 3. National Advisory Committee. The Council may establish a National Advisory Committee, composed of persons who reside outside the area of the Southern Regional Council and who are sympathetic with the aims and policies of the Council, whose purpose shall be to advise the Council on matters pertaining to its work.

Section 4. Nominating Committee. There shall be a Nominating Committee of not less than five (5) members. Three members shall be elected by the Council from its membership at its annual meeting. Two members shall be appointed by the joint action of the President and the Executive Committee. The Nominating Committee shall meet not less than thirty (30) days before the annual meeting

for the purpose of nominating: (1) members of the Council, (2) officers of the Council, (3) members of the Executive Committee and (4) three members of the succeeding Nominating Committee.

Section 5. Other Committees. The Council may by resolution provide for such other standing or special committees as it deems desirable and may discontinue the same at pleasure. Each such committee shall have such powers and perform such duties, not inconsistent with these by-laws, as may be assigned to it by the Council. If provision be made for any such committee, the members thereof shall be appointed by the Council. Vacancies in such committees shall be filled by the Council or by such committee or officer as the Council may authorize to fill such vacancies.

ARTICLE VI. OFFICERS

Section 1. Executive Officers. The executive officers of the corporation shall be a president; one or more vice-presidents, not to exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors, a secretary, and a treasurer. The president, vice-presidents, and treasurer shall be chosen from among the members of the corporation. The executive director, assistant directors, and secretary shall not be members of the corporation. The offices of secretary and treasurer may be held by the same person, in which case the secretary-treasurer shall not be a member of the corporation. The president and vice-presidents shall be elected annually by the Council. The executive director and assistant directors, secretary-treasurer, and counsel shall be subject to confirmation annually by the Council, upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee. Officers shall hold office until the corresponding meeting in the next year, and until their successors shall have been fully chosen and qualified, or until they shall have resigned or shall have been removed, in the manner provided in Article II, Section 8. Any vacancy in any of the above offices shall be filled for the unexpired portion of the term by the Council, at any regular or special meeting.

Section 2. President. The president of the corporation shall serve as chairman of the Council. He shall, when present, preside at all meetings of the Council, and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 3. First Vice-President. At the request of the president, or in his absence or disability, the first vice-president shall perform all the duties of the president;

and when so acting shall have the powers of the president; and shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 4. Additional Vice-Presidents. Each additional vice-president, if any, shall perform the duties of the office in order of his rank and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 5. Executive Director. The executive director shall be charged with the execution of the program and policies of the Council as defined by the Council, and shall be responsible directly to the Council. He shall have general charge and supervision of the employed personnel of the Council, he may sign and execute, in the name of the corporation, all authorized deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments, except in cases in which the signing and execution thereof shall have been expressly delegated to some other officer or agent of the corporation; and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Executive Committee or by the Council.

Section 6. Assistant Directors. The assistant directors shall work in cooperation with the executive director in the administration of the program and policies of the Council. In the absence or disability of the executive director, one of the assistant directors will be designated by the executive director, or by the executive committee, to perform, temporarily, the duties of executive director.

Section 7. Secretary. The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Council and of the Executive Committee, in books provided for the purpose; he shall see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these by-laws, or as required by law; he shall be custodian of the records and of the corporate seal or seals of the corporation; he shall see that the corporate seal is affixed to all documents, the execution of which, on behalf of the corporation, under its seal, is duly authorized, and when so affixed may attest the same; and, in general, he shall perform all duties incident to the office of a secretary of a corporation, and such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned him by the Council or by the by-laws.

Section 8. Treasurer. The treasurer shall have charge of and be responsible for all funds, securities, receipts and disbursements of the corporation, and shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the name of the corporation, all monies or other valuable effects in such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as shall, from time to time, be selected by the Council; he shall render to the president

and to the Council annually, and at other times whenever requested, an account of the financial condition of the corporation; and, in general, shall perform all duties incident to the office of a treasurer of a corporation, and such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 8A. Secretary-Treasurer. All or some of the duties contained in Sections 7 and 8 may be assigned to one person. This person will be designated Secretary-Treasurer.

Section 9. Controller. The office of controller may be created by the Council, and the duties and authority of such officer shall be fixed by the Council.

Section 10. Counsel. The duties and authority of counsel shall be fixed by the Council, and he shall be a member of the Council, by virtue of his office.

ARTICLE VII. AMENDMENTS

These by-laws, or any of them, may be altered or repealed, and new by-laws may be adopted at any annual meeting of the members, or at any special meeting called for that purpose, by the vote of a majority of the members represented in person or by proxy and entitled to vote thereat, provided that such proposed change has been submitted to the membership at least thirty (30) days prior to the meeting.

NOTE: Amended version, approved by Executive Committee, July 17, 1957, for submission to Annual Meeting.

October 7,1959

Dr. Rufus E. Clement
President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Rufus:

Following up Monday's discussion, this is to express our hope that you will find it is possible for Atlanta University once again to accommodate the Council's annual meeting.

If there is any available space smaller and less formal than the Sage Hall auditorium, needless to say we will be glad to undertake any special arranging that may be necessary.

Atlanta University has been both generous and indispensable to us, and we are grateful for your willingness to consider our needs again.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

PA Note Rec - Oct 10

FLORENCE SYTZ

1347 MOSS STREET NEW ORLEANS 19, LOUISIANA

Bd mtg

Dear Mrs Fleming:

I am leaving New Orleans Oct 17, 1959 for New York City. I will be in New York until it is time for me to leave for Atlanta to attend the informal dinner on Nov 10th and the annual meeting the following day. If you wish to reach me before Oct 17th please use my New Orleans home address, after that date please send any information about the annual meeting and the dinner to me in care of Miss JEANETTE REGENSBURG, 215 EAST 79th Street, New York (21) N.Y.

Sincerely,

Florence Sytz

Our Lady Seat of Wisdom
Catholic Center

FATHER ALEXANDER O. SIGUR, JCD, MA., CHAPLAIN
FATHER JUDE SPEYRER, STL., ASSISTANT CHAPLAIN
HILDA LEBLANC,
BARBARA ANN PLAISANCE,
COORDINATORS

SOUTHWESTERN LOUISIANA INSTITUTE ✠ LAFAYETTE, LOUISIANA ✠ CE 4-2331
ST. MARY BLVD. AT MCKINLEY STREET
MAIL: P. O. BOX 532, S.L.I. STATION

October 11, 1959

Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Paul:

I was extremely disappointed to be so thoroughly involved at the beginning of school here at S.L.I. that I was unable to get away even for the one day of the Executive Committee Meeting. I am going to do my very level best to make all the sessions in future, particularly the Annual Meeting. Please keep me informed and be assured my interest has not flagged in the least although my attendance seems sporadic.

Best wishes to the others, and may God bless you work.

Yours in Christ,

Father Alexander O. Sigur

Thy Kingdom Come

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

October 12, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming RECEIVED OCT 13 1959
Southern Regional Council
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

We will be pleased to accommodate the November 11 meeting of the Southern Regional Council. Please have Paul Anthony keep in touch with Mrs. Comer, in my office, so that we may know the number of people you are expecting to attend the meeting. We will, then, arrange for the best available meeting space.

Sincerely,

Rufus

REC:b

MEMBER UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

Afro-American Life Insurance Company

Incorporated under the laws of Florida
DR. A. L. LEWIS, Founder
HOME OFFICE
101-105 E. UNION STREET
P. O. Box 660
JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA

P. O. Box 2097
Houston 1, Texas
October 12, 1959

Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant
Southern Regional Council
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Ga.

Dear Mr. Anthony:

Acknowledgment is made of memorandum under date of October 6, 1959 with reference to the Annual Meeting. It is my plan to be in attendance at this meeting. I shall appreciate receiving the particulars of the meeting as soon as final arrangements are made.

With every good wish, I am

Very truly yours,

Chas. A. Shaw

Chas. A. Shaw
Vice President

CAS:bjc

Palmetto Education Association, Inc.

Office of the Association
1719 Taylor Street
Columbia, South Carolina
Telephone: ALpine 2-9383

Allen Williams, President
Woodruff, South Carolina

October 13, 1959

RECEIVED OCT 14 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E., Room 432
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I am happy to know the meeting date is now scheduled for the 11th of November. This will permit me to be present for the entire board meeting.

Yours truly,

W. E. Solomon

W. E. Solomon,
Executive Secretary

WES/bfb

October 16, 1959

Mr. Lee B. Thomas, Jr.
203 Marshall Drive
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Mr. Thomas:

We are pleased to learn that you plan to attend the Annual Meeting on November 11. Shortly, you will receive the details of the meeting along with other materials which would fit the "homework" category. However, the meeting will be held at Atlanta University; running from perhaps 9:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. On the evening before, there will be an informal dinner at Atlanta University for those members who have arrived by that time.

We will be happy to make reservations for overnight accommodations for you at Atlanta University or at a downtown hotel. If you plan to fly, and arrive in Atlanta on the afternoon of the 10th, you will likely find a downtown hotel more convenient.

The members will have two major functions at the meeting. First, to review the work of the staff during the past year and to approve of programs, budgets, and other matters for the coming year. Incidentally, you will find that the body goes into some detail and takes these responsibilities quite seriously. Secondly, it holds such discussions, expresses such opinions, and issues such statements as the group of concerned Southerners feels is called for.

I believe you will find the meeting quite worthwhile. And, we look forward to seeing you then.

In the meantime, if we can help you with reservations or otherwise be of assistance in your stay here, please let us know.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

LEE B. THOMAS, JR.
203 MARSHALL DRIVE
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY

October 9, 1959

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Attention: Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

Dear Mr. Anthony:

I have been a member of your Council now for several months and I have contributed nothing.

You have invited me to your Annual Meeting on November 11 in Atlanta. I would like to have some word from you as to what you expect me to contribute to this meeting. Is there some homework that I should be doing?

Assuming that there is something to be achieved by being present, I plan to attend this meeting. Please advise me where the meeting is to be held and the hour.

I shall look forward to meeting you at this meeting.

Yours very truly,

Lee B. Thomas Jr

Lee B. Thomas, Jr.

LBT/dc

October 21, 1959

Mr. Paul D. Williams
3320 Gloucester Road
Richmond, Virginia

Dear Paul:

Thanks for your wire at the time of the Executive Committee meeting, and for your recent note. I wish you could have been with us; the meeting went well.

The Annual Meeting will be at Atlanta University on November 11. Paul Anthony of the staff will be sending further details. I will hope to see you than. Meanwhile, my very best, as always.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
(Signed in Mr. Fleming's absence.)

Oct 10

Mentzer, Bush

AND COMPANY

PUBLISHERS OF SCHOOL TEXTBOOKS • 330 EAST CERMAK ROAD • CHICAGO 16

Louisville, Ky,
Oct. 8, 1959

Dear Hal,

So sorry I could not make the executive session. Please let me know the date of the Annual Meeting in November. Hope I can make it.

I'm leaving here tomorrow afternoon for home for a short week-end. Then I have to leave for ~~two~~ two weeks. Any letter you send home will be forwarded.

Best wishes always!

Sincerely
Paul

W

10/28

LEE B. THOMAS, JR.
203 MARSHALL DRIVE
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY

October 26, 1959

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Attention: Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

Dear Mr. Anthony:

Thanks so much for your letter of October 16, with detailed information regarding the Annual Meeting on November 11. I have been out of town, hence my delay in acknowledging. I plan to attend the meeting on the 11th, and also the dinner at Atlanta University on November 10th, the evening before.

I plan to arrive in Atlanta on November 10th, at 5:07 PM, via Delta Airlines #827. Would you please make reservations for me at a downtown hotel for that evening, or at Atlanta University, whichever you think best. Please confirm these reservations to me.

Also, please advise me the room number and the building in which the meeting is to be held on November 11. Thanks again for your help and assistance. I shall look forward to meeting you in Atlanta.

Sincerely,

Lee B. Thomas

Lee B. Thomas, Jr.

LBT/dc

WOMBLE, CARLYLE, SANDRIDGE & RICE
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELLORS AT LAW
WACHOVIA BANK BUILDING
WINSTON-SALEM 1, N. C.

B. S. WOMBLE
I. E. CARLYLE
W. P. SANDRIDGE
WM. F. WOMBLE
LEON L. RICE, JR.
CALDER W. WOMBLE
CHAS. F. VANCE, JR.
WADE M. GALLANT, JR.
LESLIE E. BROWDER
H. GRADY BARNHILL, JR.

TELEPHONE
PARK 5-1311

W

October 26, 1959

Southern Regional Council
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Gentlemen:

I regret that the trial of an important case, set for November 10, will prevent my attending the meetings in Atlanta on November 10 and 11. Should there be any last-minute changes in the situation, I shall notify you promptly and will make every effort to be present. I regret this conflict.

Yours very truly,

Irving E. Carlyle

IEC:BA

Bd Mtg

October 28, 1959

Dr. Rufus E. Clement
President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Rufus:

This year, as always, we will pull together a report of the major actions of the Executive Committee for presentation at the annual meeting. I will submit a copy to you for review and any revision you wish.

Since you won't be able to attend the annual meeting, who should present the report? My thought, subject to your approval, would be Marion Wright, since he ordinarily chairs Committee meetings in your absence.

I will be guided by your instructions on this point.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

October 28, 1959

The Rev. Caxton Doggett
The Methodist Church
P. O. Box 825
Winter Park, Florida

Dear Caxton:

A reservation for the night of November 10 has been made for you at the Piedmont Hotel; marked late arrival.

With luck, if your plane is on time, you should be able to make the dinner at 7:00 p.m. on the 10th. However, under any circumstances do come directly to the Dining Hall at Atlanta University, 50 Chestnut Street, S.W., and we will see that you get to the Piedmont afterwards.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

October 28, 1959

Mr. James M. Dabbs
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

A reservation has been made for you at Atlanta University for the night of the 10th.

Thus far, of the twenty-five responses, twenty members indicate they will be present. The meeting should be well attended.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

October 28, 1959

Dr. S. E. Duncan, President
Livingstone College
Salisbury, North Carolina

Dear Dr. Duncan:

We are very sorry that you will not be able to attend the Annual Meeting.

You will, of course, receive a full account of proceedings shortly after the meeting.

With all good wishes.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

October 28, 1959

Dr. E. A. McDowell
Southern Baptist Seminary
Wake Forest, North Carolina

Dear Dr. McDowell:

We are pleased that you will be able to attend the Annual Meeting. A reservation has been made for you at Atlanta University dormitory for the night of the 10th. The address is 50 Chestnut Street, S.W.

We look forward to seeing you at the dinner at 7:00 p.m.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

October 28, 1959

Rabbi Charles Mantinband
808 Mamie Street
Hattiesburg, Mississippi

Dear Rabbi Mantinband:

We are pleased that you will be able to attend the Annual Meeting. A reservation has been made for you at the Piedmont Hotel for the night of the 10th.

A travel advance of $75.00 is enclosed.

With best wishes,

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm
Enc.

October 28, 1959

Dr. Luther Foster, President
Tuskegee Institute
Tuskegee, Alabama

Dear Dr. Foster:

We are very sorry that you will not be able to attend the Annual Meeting.

You will, of course, receive a full account of proceedings shortly after the meeting.

With all good wishes.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

October 28, 1959

Dr. C. G. Gomillion
Dean of Students
Tuskegee Institute
Tuskegee, Alabama

Dear Dr. Gomillion:

We are pleased to know that you will be able to attend the Annual Meeting. The members of the Council will have lunch together at the Atlanta University Dining Hall on the 11th and we will be happy to have Mrs. Gomillion join us.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

October 28, 1959

Mr. Courtney Siceloff
Director
Penn Community Center
Frogmore, South Carolina

Dear Courtney:

A room has been reserved for you at the Atlanta University dormitory, 50 Chestnut Street, S.W., for the night of November 10th. The dinner on the 10th will be held at 7:00 p.m.

At that time perhaps we can discuss the spring inter-agency meeting planned for Penn. Several encouraging things are happening in regard to the meeting.

I realized with great chagrin some hours after mailing my last letter that you were in the midst of the hurricane. Some might interpret that as being simple minded; I prefer to think of it as single minded devotion to the matters at hand. At any rate, I hope you are beginning to dig out, though I can imagine how much of a loss the great damage to the trees must be.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

October 28, 1959

Mr. Thomas W. Young
The Journal and Guide
719 E. Olney Road
Norfolk, Virginia

Dear Mr. Young:

A room has been reserved for you at the Atlanta University dormitory, 50 Chestnut Street, S.W., for the night of November 10th. The dinner on the 10th will be held at 7:00 p.m. At that time I will have for you the report of the Nominating Committee.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

October 29, 1959

Mr. Jerome Crossman, President
Ryan Consolidated Petroleum Corp.
3400 Republic National Bank Building
Dallas, Texas

Dear Mr. Crossman:

We are very sorry you will be unable to attend the Annual Meeting. We will, of course, send you a full account of the proceedings.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

October 29, 1959

Dr. Lafayette Harris, President
Philander Smith College
Little Rock, Arkansas

Dear Dr. Harris:

A single room has been reserved for you at Atlanta University on the evening of the 10th. We look forward to seeing you at the dinner at 7:00 p.m.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

October 29, 1959

Miss Florence Sytz
Miss Jeanette Regensburg
215 East 79th Street
New York 21, New York

Dear Miss Sytz:

A reservation for a double room has been made for you at the Piedmont Hotel for the nights of November 10 and 11. Since you arrive early on the 10th, we would be pleased to have you visit the office if your schedule permits.

We look forward to seeing you then.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

October 29, 1959

Dr. James A. Colston, President
Knoxville, College
Knoxville, Tennessee

Dear Dr. Colston:

We are pleased to learn that you will attend the Annual Meeting. A reservation has been made for you at Atlanta University on the evening of the 10th, and we look forward to seeing you at dinner at 7 p.m.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

October 29, 1959

Mr. Irving E. Carlyle
Wachovia Bank Building
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Carlyle:

We are very sorry to learn that you will be unable to attend the Annual Meeting on November 11th. We will, of course, see that you receive a record of the meeting. And, if at the last minute, it develops that you can attend, by all means do so. We will have no trouble in arranging accommodations.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

October 29, 1959

Mr. Lee B. Thomas, Jr.
American Saw and Tool Company
500 E. Main Street
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Mr. Thomas:

A reservation for the night of November 10 has been made for you at the Piedmont Hotel. This is the first stop of the airport limousine. There should be time for you to check in and thereafter take a taxi to the Atlanta University Dining Hall, located at 50 Chestnut Street, S. W. A number of members will be staying at the Piedmont and we should have no difficulty in seeing that all get back to town after the dinner.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

MOREHOUSE COLLEGE

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

October 30, 1959

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

W/b

Mr. Paul Anthony
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Anthony:

I think I have said to you before that since the Morehouse Board of Trustees and that of Atlanta University will be meeting in New York on November 12, it is quite conceivable that I cannot be present at the Annual Board Meeting. I am very sorry about this because there seems to be some kind of conflict almost each year.

With regrets that this is the case and with kindest regards, I am

Yours truly,

Benjamin E. Mays
President

BEM:km

Bd. Mtg

October 30, 1959

Reverend Hubert Beckwith
The Congregational Christian Church
of Fairfax County
P. O. Box 186
Annandale, Virginia

Dear Mr. Beckwith:

Harold Fleming is away from the office. Therefore, I answer your letter of the 28th in order to get the enclosed $100 travel advance to you as soon as possible.

A reservation for the night of the 10th has been made for you at Atlanta University dormitory, 50 Chestnut Street, S. W.

We look forward to seeing you then.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1. (Check #740; $100.00)

The Congregational Christian Church
of Fairfax County

Minister
HUBERT S. BECKWITH
P.O. Box 186
Annandale, Virginia

Parsonage
203 Chapel Drive
Wakefield Forest
CRescent 3-1882

10/28/59

Dear Harold:-

Am looking forward to the visit to Atlanta very much. Hope I can make some contribution.

An embarrassing question - but vital to a poor preacher - I assume that the expense of said trip in on the SRC? If so, is it possible to have an advance on the plane fare - as $88.55 is a little large to take out of the pocket at present. If not, it's O.K.

Regards to Paul.

Sincerely,
Hubert Beckwith
("Beck")

Nov. 11 fine +
reserved.

Others
difficult
at this late
date.

H H Beckwith

(Not to pressure,
but to record!)

VIRGINIA UNION UNIVERSITY

SAMUEL DEWITT PROCTOR, PRESIDENT
RICHMOND 20, VIRGINIA
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

November 2, 1959

W b

Mr. Paul Anthony
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Anthony:

I regret that I will have to be in New England on school business and will not be able to attend the Board meeting of the Southern Regional Council on November 10th.

I appreciate so much the information that you are sending and I want you to know that I am working continuously in the area in which the Council's efforts are being directed.

Kindest personal regards.

Sincerely yours,

Samuel D. Proctor

Samuel D. Proctor
President

SDP:lyj

MEMBER UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

Bd Meeting

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

November 2, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

I would agree with you that Marion Wright should make the report for the Executive Committee. Sorry that I will not be able to attend the meeting.

With best wishes for a very successful meeting, I am

Sincerely yours,

Rufus

REC:b

MEMBER UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM November 3, 1959

To: Members of the Council

From: Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

Re: ANNUAL MEETING CHANGE

This is to announce a slight change in the plans for the Annual Meeting.

The meeting on the 11th will now be held at the Atlanta University Dining Hall. This is a somewhat more desirable arrangement than our earlier plans to hold the meeting at Dean Sage Hall. Now, all functions will be held in the one building - Atlanta University dormitory (Bumstead Hall), located at 50 Chestnut Street, S. W.

To date, the response of those planning to attend has been encouraging and we look forward to a highly satisfactory meeting.

:

Pd
wtq.

November 3, 1959

The Rev. C. S. Cartwright
Pulaski Heights Christian Church
Hillcrest and Spruce
Little Rock, Arkansas

Dear Mr. Cartwright:

Reservations have been made for you at the Piedmont Hotel for the nights of the 10th and 11th.

We look forward to seeing you then.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

November 3, 1959

Mrs. J. F. Tillman
Palmetto Farm, RFD 1
Lewisburg, Tennessee

Dear Mrs. Tillman:

We are indeed sorry to learn that you will be unable to be with us next week and to learn that you have been ill. A full account of the meeting will be sent to you at an early date.

With all good wishes for a speedy recovery.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

November 3, 1959

Mrs. Austin Kimball
3131 S. W. First Avenue
Black Acres
Gainesville, Florida

Dear Mrs. Kimball:

We are indeed sorry to learn that you will be unable to be with us next week, even if for so good a cause. A full account of the meeting will be sent to you at an early date.

Thank you for your remarks regarding the SRC publications. If additional copies of any of the material we send are ever needed, please feel free to ask for them.

With all good wishes,

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

November 3, 1959

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Director, Public Affairs Programs
Radio Station WHAS
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Dorcas:

A reservation has been made for you at Atlanta University. Although you will be too late for dinner, we hope you and the others will come to the Dining Hall since the fellowship part of the meeting is likely to run for some time.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

November 3, 1959

Mrs. James S. Crate
8510 Ferris Street
Houston, Texas

Dear Mrs. Crate:

We have made a reservation for you at the Piedmont Hotel for the night of the 10th. We chose the hotel rather than the University since it is generally easier to arrange for transportation from this point.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

November 3, 1959

Dr. H. Franklin Williams
Vice-President
The University of Miami
Coral Gables, Florida

Dear Dr. Williams:

We are pleased that you will be able to attend the Annual Meeting. A number of members will be staying at the Piedmont and very likely someone from this office will be in the lobby around 6:30 on the 10th to help in providing transportation to Atlanta University.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

November 3, 1959

The Rev. Hubert Beckwith
P. O. Box 186
Annandale, Virginia

Dear Mr. Beckwith:

A reservation has been made for you at Atlanta University for the night of the 10th. There will be no difficulty in having you at the airport by 5:50 on the 11th. In fact, very probably a number of members will be leaving at about that time.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA.sm

November 3, 1959

Mrs. J. N. Raysor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston, Texas

Dear Mrs. Raysor:

A reservation for the night of the 10th has been made for you at the Piedmont Hotel. This is the first stop on the airport limousine. We look forward to seeing you at 7:00 p.m. on the 10th.

A number of members will be staying at the Piedmont and coming out to Atlanta University for the dinner.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/sm

Alabama State College
Montgomery, Alabama
FOUNDED IN 1874

H. COUNCILL TRENHOLM, PRESIDENT

November 9, 1959

Dr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia

IN RE: Annual Meeting
November 11 at 9:30

Dear Dr. Anthony:

I dispatch this delayed reply to the announcement of October 22 respecting the Annual Meeting of The Southern Regional Council on Wednesday (November 11) beginning at 9:30 and which will be held at the Auditorium of Dean Sage Hall of Atlanta University.

I am now planning attendance at this meeting. I will not arrive until Wednesday morning and thus will not need lodging reservations. I regret that I can not share the Informal Dinner scheduled for tomorrow (Tuesday) evening.

Yours very truly,

H. Councill Trenholm

HCT:wjj

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

~~Return to HCF~~
File

UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI
CORAL GABLES 46, FLORIDA

OFFICE OF VICE PRESIDENT AND
DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

November 12, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, NE - Room 432
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. FLeming,

May I tell you how much I enjoyed the meeting of the Council and benefited from the association with the members. It was a stimulating session and the friendliness of the group was evident.

The statement of policy is most gratifying. I shall look forward to further information.

As requested, I enclose the "expense account" for a total of $76.54. Thank you and the Council for taking care of this matter.

With best personal regards.

Cordially yours,

H. Franklin Williams

H. Franklin Williams
Vice President

HFW:emp
Enclosure

Bad Wtg

RESERVATIONS AT ATLANTA UNIVERSITY DORMITORIES

1. Dr. Raymond Wheeler
2. Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
3. Mr. Hubert Beckwith
4. Mr. J. M. Dabbs
5. Mr. Thomas W. Young
6. Mr. Courtney Siceloff
7. Dr. E. A. McDowell
8. Mr. Marion A. Wright
9. Dr. James A. Colston
10. Dr. M. LaFayette Harris (Requests single, please)
11. Mr. John Hope, II

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

NOTICE

September 28, 1959

To: Members of the Council

From: Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

Re: Date of Forthcoming Annual Meeting

- : -

Since the mailing of our recent notice, advising you that the Annual Meeting will take place November 11, we have heard from a number of members for whom this date presents a conflict.

The Executive Committee has the power to shift the date of the Annual Meeting. At its meeting next Monday, October 5, the Executive Committee will be asked to consider whether or not a change seems desirable.

If there should be any change, of course, we will notify you at once. Meanwhile, we merely want you to know that the date will be reconsidered. Until and unless a new date is announced, please continue to keep November 11 marked on your calendar.

- : -

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM October 6, 1959

To: Members of the Council

From: Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

Re: ANNUAL MEETING

:

The Executive Committee has given serious consideration to the matter of changing the date of the Annual Meeting. It was their opinion that it would not be feasible to change the date on such short notice. Therefore, the meeting will be held as scheduled in Atlanta on November 11.

As soon as final arrangements are made, we will send you all the particulars of the meeting.

Enclosed are proposed BY-LAWS changes, as approved by the Executive Committee, for consideration at the Annual Meeting. According to the provisions for changing the By-Laws, these proposed changes must be circulated to the members of the Council at least thirty (30) days before the date of the Annual Meeting.

:

file
Board
Nov. 11, 1959

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL
63 Auburn Ave., N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia

MEMORANDUM

October 22, 1959

To: Members of the Council

From: Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

Re: ANNUAL MEETING.

:

The following materials pertaining to the Annual Meeting on November 11th are enclosed:

(1) Report of the Executive Director. We feel this method of presenting the Director's report allows for more detail and will give the Members of the Council a greater opportunity to discuss current and future programs.

(2) A list of Council publications issued during 1959; in essence, an extension of the program report.

(3) Policy Statement. This is a statement approved by the Executive Committee on October 5th, to be submitted to the Members of the Council. At the Annual Meeting this statement will be considered by the full Council as a document to be issued to the public.

(4) A form enabling you to indicate whether or not you will be present on the 11th for the meeting or the informal dinner on the evening of the 10th. If you plan to attend, please indicate also whether or not you wish to have reservations made for you at Atlanta University or at a hotel or motel of your choice. All reservations as well as any other requests will be confirmed by mail.

The Atlanta University Dormitory and Dining Hall are located at 50 Chestnut St., S. W. The informal dinner on the 10th will be held at 7:00 p.m., in the Atlanta University Dining Hall. For those staying on campus, all meals will be available at the A. U. Dining Hall.

The meeting on the 11th, beginning at 9:30 a.m. and ending at approximately 4:30 p.m.,will be held in the auditorium of Dean Sage Hall of Atlanta University. Dean Sage Hall is located at the corner of Greensferry and Chestnut Streets. If you have any difficulty, please call the Council office - JAckson 2-8764.

We believe the meeting will be a good one and we look forward to seeing you at that time.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

Atlanta 3, Georgia

October 31, 1959

ASSETS

Cash in Bank - Checking	$ 14,083.19	
Government Securities	40,000.00	
Securities - other	117,112.00	
Total Assets		$171,195.19

LIABILITIES

Due to Special Projects, 1959-1960:		
Research Department, 1959-60	$ 31,907.16	
Consultant Service Program, 1959-60	17,163.55	
Registration and Voting Survey, 1959	1,862.13	
Fellowship of the Concerned, 1959	6,063.79	
Southern Leadership Project, 1959-60	24,170.92	
Contingency Fund	5,901.53	$ 87,069.08
General Operations:		
Reserve Fund	27,507.00	
Appropriation for 1960	50,000.00	
Current Operations	6,619.11	84,126.11
Total Liabilities		$171,195.19

INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS

January 1 - October 31, 1959

INCOME:

Foundations			
Fund for the Republic (rec'd 1957)		$53,280.00	
The Field Foundation		20,000.00	
The New York Fund for Children		5,000.00	
New York Foundation		3,750.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation		2,000.00	
William C. Whitney Foundation		5,000.00	$ 89,030.00
Organizations			
United Steelworkers of America		1,000.00	
American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations		1,000.00	
International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union		500.00	
Mechanics and Farmers Bank, Durham, N. C.		100.00	2,600.00
Churches			
Woman's Division of Christian Service of the Board of Missions, Methodist Church		1,200.00	
Board of National Missions of the Methodist Church		750.00	
Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church, USA		250.00	
Board of Education of the Methodist Church		225.00	
Woman's Societies of Christian Service:			
Florida Conference	25.00		
North Carolina Conference	25.00	50.00	2,475.00
Office Related Income			
Individuals		841.50	
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions		4,448.71	
Sale of Literature		610.77	
Dividends on Securities		2,223.90	
Interest Income		3,818.53	
Honoraria		135.00	
Associate Members		44.00	
Overhead from Project Grants		6,000.00	18,122.41
			112,227.41
Balance, January 1, 1959			12,919.07
Total Income			$125,146.48

INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS

January 1 - October 31, 1959

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 54,990.56
Social Security Taxes	1,378.10
Travel	5,744.80
Telephone and Telegraph	2,428.47
Executive Committee Meetings	1,392.98
Consultant Fees	875.00
Books and Subscriptions	618.77
Office Supplies	1,459.75
NEW SOUTH Postage	1,590.87
Postage - other	1,548.69
NEW SOUTH Printing	4,663.12
Printing - other	1,758.82
Liability Insurance	67.46
Rent	3,000.00
Legal and Accounting	225.00
Georgia Sales Tax	14.39
Miscellaneous	830.81
Grants-in-aid to State Councils	32,550.00
Group Hospitalization Insurance	319.92
Group Term Life Insurance	363.98
Total Expenses	$115,821.49

Total Income	$125,146.48
Less, Total Expenses	115,821.49
Balance, October 31, 1959	$ 9,324.99

INCOME AND EXPENSES - SPECIAL PROJECTS

January 1 - October 31, 1959

RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

INCOME

Balance, January 1, 1959 (Individual Donor)		$50,000.00*
Travel refunds	$ 91.32	
Books and Subscriptions refund	1.00	92.32
Total Income		$50,092.32

EXPENSES

Salaries	$10,115.22	
Travel and Communication	1,138.60	
Printing	1,397.68	
Books and Subscriptions	423.07	
Program Materials	1,000.00	
Equipment	716.37	
Office Supplies	316.52	
Consultant Fees	950.00	
Consultant Travel	97.70	
Postage	30.00	
Total Expenses		18,185.16
Balance, October 31, 1959		$31,907.16

*$25,000. allocated for 1960

* * * * * * * *

CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM

INCOME

Balance, January 1, 1959:		
Carry over - New World Foundation, 1958	$ 7,831.48	
Individual Donor, 1958 for 1959	20,000.00	
Total Income		$27,831.48

EXPENSES

Consultants' Fees	$ 4,127.50	
Travel and Communication	3,771.18	
Program Materials	769.25	
Overhead	2,000.00	
Total Expenses		10,667.93
Balance, October 31, 1959		$17,163.55

INCOME AND EXPENSES - SPECIAL PROJECTS

January 1 - October 31, 1959

NEGRO REGISTRATION AND VOTING

INCOME

Balance, January 1, 1959 (The Field Foundation)		$ 7,933.21

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 947.50	
Consultants' Fees	1,022.50	
Travel and Communication	908.08	
Printing - Project Report	3,193.00	
Total Expenses		6,071.08
Balance, October 31, 1959		$ 1,862.13

* * * * * * * *

FELLOWSHIP OF THE CONCERNED

INCOME

Balance, January 1, 1959		$ 2,594.55
Phelps-Stokes Fund	$2,000.00	
John Hay Whitney Foundation	2,000.00	
Winston-Salem Y.W.C.A.	50.00	
Delta Sigma Theta Sorority	57.65	
Honoraria	30.00	
Individual Contribution	5.00	4,142.65
Total Income		$ 6,737.20

EXPENSES

Local Meetings	$ 124.46	
Travel expenses for other meetings	448.32	
Program Materials	100.63	
Total Expenses		673.41
Balance, October 31, 1959		$ 6,063.79

INCOME AND EXPENSES - SPECIAL PROJECTS

January 1 - October 31, 1959

SOUTHERN LEADERSHIP PROJECT
(Project fiscal year ends May 31, 1960)

INCOME

Balance, January 1, 1959 (Rockefeller Brothers Fund)		$37,240.02

EXPENSES

Salaries	$3,066.68	
Travel and Communication	2,041.24	
Office Expense	972.86	
Program Materials	989.04	
Consultant Fees	425.40	
Printing and Distribution	1,573.88	
Overhead	4,000.00	
Total Expenses		13,068.10
Balance, October 31, 1959		$24,170.92

* * * * * * * *

CONTINGENCY FUND

INCOME

Balance, January 1, 1959 (New World Foundation)		$ 9,400.00

EXPENSES

Georgia Council on Human Relations	$1,020.00	
United Liberal Church	1,000.00	
Delta Foundation	425.00	
Georgia Council of Churches	20.00	
Unitarian Church of Norfolk, Virginia	500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	150.00	
Printing	196.52	
Community Educational Service - Emory University	186.95	
Total Expenses		3,498.47
Balance, October 31, 1959		$ 5,901.53

AID TO INDEPENDENT STATE COUNCILS ON HUMAN RELATIONS

January 1 - October 31, 1959

RECEIPTS

Allocation from General Operating Funds	$32,550.00	
Individual Donor (received 1958)	23,000.00	
Rockefeller Brothers Fund (for Arkansas)	8,000.00	
New World Foundation (for North Carolina)	2,500.00	
Individual Contributions	2,806.35	
Total Income		$68,856.35

DISBURSEMENTS

General Operations:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 3,750.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	3,600.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	3,500.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	3,800.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	2,000.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	4,000.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,800.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	3,500.00	
Texas - Houston Council on Human Relations	600.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	4,000.00	$32,550.00
Individual Donor:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 3,500.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	1,000.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	23,000.00
Arkansas Council on Human Relations - Rockefeller Brothers Fund		8,000.00
North Carolina Council on Human Relations - New World Foundation		2,500.00
Individual Contributions:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 427.73	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	100.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	2,013.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	38.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	327.62	2,806.35
Total Disbursements		$68,856.35

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAdson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM November 3, 1959

To: Members of the Council

From: Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

Re: ANNUAL MEETING CHANGE

This is to announce a slight change in the plans for the Annual Meeting.

The meeting on the 11th will now be held at the Atlanta University Dining Hall. This is a somewhat more desirable arrangement than our earlier plans to hold the meeting at Dean Sage Hall. Now, all functions will be held in the one building - Atlanta University dormitory (Bumstead Hall), located at 50 Chestnut Street, S. W.

To date, the response of those planning to attend has been encouraging and we look forward to a highly satisfactory meeting.

A

PROPOSED AGENDA

Annual Meeting
of the
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Atlanta, Georgia

November 11, 1959

9:30 AM

GENERAL SESSION

Invocation

Introduction and Remarks by the President
(Mr. Dabbs)

Report of the Executive Committee
(Mr. Wright)

Remarks of the Executive Director
(Mr. Fleming)

Discussion of Report and Remarks

Financial Reports
(Discussion of each and action as indicated.)

Income and Expenses 1959
(Mrs. Alexander)

Proposed Budget 1960 (Action)
(Mr. Anthony)

Report on State Councils and Proposed
Aid 1960 (Action)
(Mr. Rilling)

Report of the Finance Committee

EXECUTIVE SESSION (Staff on Call)

Confirmation of Executive Director and Secretary-Treasurer

Other Business for Executive Session

GENERAL SESSION

Report of the Nominating Committee
(Mr. Young)

Proposed Amendments to By-Laws
(Miss Wilkins)

AGENDA - 2.

General Session - continued

Drawing to Determine Classes

Consideration of Policy Statement

Other Reports and Discussion of Program Activities
(As time permits)

Other Business

Adjournment

NOTE: Lunch will be served at 12:30. THE MEETING HALL MUST BE CLEARED AT NOON IN ORDER THAT THE TABLES MAY BE PREPARED.

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

November 11, 1959
Atlanta, Georgia

GENERAL SESSION - 9:30 AM

The Sixteenth Annual Meeting of the Southern Regional Council convened at 9:30 a.m., on Wednesday, November 11, 1959 in the Atlanta University Dining Hall, Atlanta, Georgia.

Invocation by Dr. Harry V. Richardson.

Attached is a list of the Council members present. All members of the professional staff were present, with Mrs. Mildred Flowers serving as secretary.

Introductions and remarks were made by the President, Mr. James M. Dabbs.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

In the absence of the Chairman of the Committee, the attached report of the Executive Committee was given by Mr. Marion A. Wright. The report was unanimously approved and adopted.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

The Executive Director pointed out that SRC has been strengthened by the addition of several capable persons to its professional staff: Dr. Leslie W. Dunbar as Director of Research, Mr. Paul Rilling as Director of Field Activities, and Mr. Benjamin Muse as Director of the Southern Leadership Project. For a number of years there has been a necessary and desirable tendency toward gradual staff expansion. However, the staff is aware of the implications of this trend, especially in terms of budget, and is anxious to keep expansion under control.

The Director reported that in terms of fund-raising, the year has been a particularly successful one. However, there remains the inherent problem of each year having to face a sizeable fund-raising task. Hope was expressed that at some time in the future the Council could face this problem and find at least a partial solution.

The Director indicated his pleasure at the high quality of persons who serve as members of the Council and commended

their willingness to work with the staff. Especially noted were the numerous efforts and speeches made on behalf of the Council by Mr. Dabbs and Mr. Wright.

There followed discussion of the Reports of the Executive Committee and the Executive Director.

The question was raised as to whether or not the staff now participated in a Council-sponsored retirement program. On learning that no such program existed, the following motion was offered:

That the Executive Committee give consideration to a staff retirement program and institute such a program if possible.

The motion was unanimously approved and adopted.

FINANCIAL REPORTS

Mrs. Alexander presented a report of income and expenses for 1959 to date. Mr. Anthony presented the proposed budget for 1960. (See attached)

Discussion followed, after which the following motion was made:

That the proposed budget for 1960 be approved on the condition that, from time to time, the Executive Committee review the budget and make such revisions as may be necessary in order to keep the operation in line with available funds.

The motion was unanimously approved and adopted.

REPORT ON STATE COUNCILS AND PROPOSED AID FOR 1960

Mr. Rilling briefly outlined the work being carried on by each State Council on Human Relations and submitted the attached schedule showing proposed grants-in-aid for 1960, as recommended by the Executive Committee.

A question was raised as to why no grant was recommended for the Texas Council. It was explained that the Texas Council, which is without staff, had not made a request for aid in 1960. The 1959 Texas grant of $600 was given to the Houston Council on Human Relations with the approval of the Texas Council. Following discussion by Texas members of SRC, it was agreed that the Executive Committee and staff would give every possible consideration to any future request for program and financial help from the Texas Council.

The grants-in-aid schedule included the establishment of a discretionary fund of $1,200 which would be used to meet emergencies that may arise. Also included was the suggestion that allocations for Florida and Tennessee be approved on a conditional basis: the first quarterly payment to Florida should not be released unless that council showed a substantial improvement in its financial condition; third and fourth quarter allocations for Tennessee should be released only if that council has raised a substantial portion of its budget by the end of the second quarter.

The grants-in-aid as reported in the attached schedule, subject to the conditions listed above, were unanimously approved and adopted.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

The report of the Finance Committee was presented by Mr. Milton. It was unanimously approved and adopted. (See attached.)

EXECUTIVE SESSION - Staff on Call

By motion, duly seconded and passed, the Executive Director and the Secretary-Treasurer were confirmed for the coming year.

GENERAL SESSION

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The report of the Nominating Committee was made by Mr. Thomas W. Young, Chairman. The report was approved and adopted as follows:

President	James M. Dabbs
Vice-Presidents	Marion A. Wright Albert W. Dent Miss Josephine Wilkins Rufus E. Clement
Legal Counsel	Joseph Haas

Executive Committee (In addition to officers listed above)	Paul Christopher John A. Griffin Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton The Rev. Duncan Hunter Father Alexander O. Sigur John H. Wheeler L. D. Milton Rabbi Jacob Rothschild The Rev. W. Carroll Brooke

The following members whose terms expire in 1959 were re-elected:

Most Rev. Joseph B. Brunini, Herbert M. Davidson, Luther H. Foster, Harry L. Golden, C. G. Gomillion, M. LaFayette Harris, E. A. McDowell, Mrs. J. N. Rayzor, J. M. Richards, H. V. Richardson, Miss Florence Sytz, Mrs. J. F. Tillman, and Paul D. Williams.

The following new members and alternates were nominated:

Bishop John E. Hines, Houston, Texas; Mrs. Vivian Carter Mason, Norfolk, Virginia; Fred D. Alexander, Charlotte, North Carolina; Mr. J. Ray Shute, Monroe, North Carolina; Francis Pickens Miller, Charlottesville, Virginia; Brooks Hays, Nashville, Tennessee; and Stanton Smith, Knoxville, Tennessee.

Alternates: Omer Carmichael, Louisville, Kentucky; Stewart Carter, Fincastle, Virginia; Robert E. Leflar, Fayetteville, Arkansas; Henry Brandis, Chapel Hill, North Carolina; Mrs. Morris Young, Anderson, South Carolina; Mrs. Abbie Clement Jackson, Louisville, Kentucky; and Barney Weeks, Birmingham, Alabama.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE BY-LAWS

The following amendments to the By-Laws were unanimously approved and adopted:

Article II, Section 1. Members.

Delete A1 and A2. Substitute: "A. The members of the corporation shall be not more than 80 or less than 64 persons, hereafter called members." Delete all succeeding references to ex-officio members in these By-Laws.

B. Amend to read as follows: "A member shall hold office for four years or until he shall have resigned, died, or been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 of this article. A member may be eligible to succeed himself; however, there shall be at least five new members elected each year."

Article IV. Affiliates.

Delete entire article.

Article V, Section 4. Nominating Committee.

Add at the end of Section 4 the following sentence: "As provided in Article II, Section 1B, the Nominating Committee shall include the names of at least five new persons in its slate of nominees."

DRAWING TO DETERMINE CLASSES

In order to facilitate the amendment proposed for Article II, Section 1B, it was recommended that all members, present and absent, be divided by lot into four equal classes, to expire successively in 1960, 1961, 1962, and 1963.

The procedure as approved and adopted by the full Council is that the members be divided alphabetically into appropriate classes beginning in 1960 and ending in 1963. The staff is instructed to inform each member, by mail, indicating the class in which he is to serve.

CONSIDERATION OF POLICY STATEMENT

A policy statement, as approved by the Executive Committee, was submitted to the full Council for consideration. After much discussion, the staff was instructed to revise and issue the statement in the light of suggestions submitted by the members.

OTHER BUSINESS

The Council gave a vote of thanks to the staff for the effective performance of its duties during the year.

A motion was unanimously approved and adopted that an expression of appreciation go to Atlanta University for the use of its facilities.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

MEMBERS IN ATTENDANCE AT ANNUAL MEETING

November 11, 1959

Rev. Hubert Beckwith
Annandale, Virginia

Dr. B. R. Brazeal
Atlanta, Georgia

Mr. Irving E. Carlyle
Winston-Salem, N. C.

Rev. C. S. Cartwright
Little Rock, Arkansas

Mr. Paul Christopher
Knoxville, Tennessee

Miss Alice Cobb
Nashville, Tennessee

Dr. James A. Colston
Knoxville, Tennessee

Mrs. James S. Crate
Houston, Texas

Dr. Merrimon Cuninggim
Dallas, Texas

Mr. Herbert Davidson
Daytona Beach, Florida

Dr. Albert W. Dent
New Orleans, Louisiana

Rev. Caxton Doggett
Winter Park, Florida

Dr. C. G. Gomillion
Tuskegee, Alabama

Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton
Atlanta, Georgia

Dr. M. LaFayette Harris
Little Rock, Arkansas

Rev. Duncan Hunter
Alexander City, Alabama

Mr. E. T. Kehrer
Atlanta, Georgia

Rabbi Charles Mantinband
Hattiesburg, Mississippi

Dr. E. A. McDowell
Wake Forest, North Carolina

Mr. L. D. Milton
Atlanta, Georgia

Dr. Riley B. Montgomery
Lexington, Kentucky

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
Houston, Texas

Dr. Harry V. Richardson
Atlanta, Georgia

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Louisville, Kentucky

Mr. Charles A. Shaw
Houston, Texas

Mr. Courtney Siceloff
Frogmore, South Carolina

Mr. W. E. Solomon
Columbia, South Carolina

Mr. James E. Stewart
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

Mr. James Stokely
Newport, Tennessee

Miss Florence Sytz
New Orleans, Louisiana

Mr. Lee B. Thomas, Jr.
Louisville, Kentucky

Dr. Raymond Wheeler
Charlotte, North Carolina

Dr. H. Franklin Williams
Coral Gables, Florida

Mr. Marion A. Wright
Linville Falls, North Carolina

Dr. Stephen J. Wright
Nashville, Tennessee

Mr. Thomas W. Young
Norfolk, Virginia

Dr. Bell I. Wiley
Atlanta, Georgia

Dr. H. C. Trenholm
Montgomery, Alabama

Mr. I. H. Burney
Jacksonville, Florida

Dr. & Mrs. N. K. Menon
Malaya
(Visiting guests)

Mr. J. M. Dabbs
Mayesville, South Carolina

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO THE ANUAL MEETING, 1959

Dr. Rufus E. Clement, Chairman
Presented by: Mr. Marion A. Wright

November 11, 1959

Since the full Council was last assembled your Executive Committee has met three times to carry out the mandates of the 1958 Annual Meeting and to give policy direction to the staff.

This year, while emphasizing the seriousness of the problems which face us, has been an outstanding one for the Southern Regional Council. In the Report of the Executive Committee to this body last year the observation was made that: "(The Council's) area of influence and effectiveness needs to be broadened, its financial base needs further solidifying, its staff structure needs to be strengthened to meet the staggering demands which a time of crisis makes upon an organization like ours."

While much remains to be done, it is encouraging to report that substantial progress has been made in all of these areas.

A number of outstanding Southerners nominated by this body last year have accepted membership in the Council. They are: The Rev. Thomas Thrasher, Montgomery, Alabama; Dr. Arthur Gray, Talladega, Alabama; Mr. A. G. Gaston, Birmingham, Alabama; Dr. H. Franklin Williams, Coral Gables, Florida; Miss Alice Cobb, Nashville, Tennessee; The Rev. Hubert Beckwith, Annandale, Virginia; and, Mr. E. T. Kehrer, Atlanta, Georgia.

We are pleased that most of these new members are with us today. We welcome them and the contributions they have to make to the deliberations of this body.

Regretfully, during the year the Council lost three of its dedicated members because of death: Mrs. Myra J. Bryant, Dr. E. C. Peters, and Bishop E. A. Penick. The Executive Committee, in the name of the Council, sent to the families of each of these members our expressions of sympathy and sense of loss.

There have been several significant staff changes during the year. The Executive Committee regretfully accepted the resignation of Mr. Frederick B. Routh, the Council's able Assistant Director, who is now Director of the Fair Employment Practices Commission of the State of Michigan. Mr. Routh is with us today and we welcome him back, even if for so short a time.

To assume the duties of Director of Field Activities, we were able to secure Mr. Paul Rilling, formerly the Director of the Virginia Council on Human Relations.

A new position has been created during the year, that of Director of Research. This much needed position of the Council's structure is being filled by Dr. Leslie W. Dunbar, formerly Chairman of the Department of Political Science at Mount Holyoke College.

Another new position was created by the establishment of the Council's Southern Leadership Project, financed by the Rockefeller Brothers Fund. You will recall that we discussed this project at length in our meeting last year. To fill this position we turned to our own board and persuaded Colonel Benjamin Muse to serve. Colonel Muse has the title and duties of the Director of the Southern Leadership Project. He took leave of absence as a Member of the Council when he began serving the Council in this new capacity.

We feel the Council is fortunate in having each of these men on the staff and that, because of them, we are now able to offer a number of needed services which were not possible in the past.

In addition to filling these positions, the Executive Committee, acting on recommendations from the Personnel Committee, has reviewed salaries, granted merit increases and annual increments, and otherwise carried out its responsibilities with regard to personnel.

Twice during the year the Executive Committee made formal expressions of appreciation to the staff members for the quality of their work and commitment.

Financially, the Council is operating this year on a budget of approximately $280,000 for general operations and special projects. Last year at the annual meeting total budgets of $241,365 were approved. The increases over this amount, which were approved by the Executive Committee, have been possible largely because of unanticipated special project funds. These unexpected funds included a special gift of $25,000 for use as additional grants-in-aid for state councils.

We feel that this enhanced financial status is a measure of the acceptance of the Council and its programs in national philanthropic circles.

In January of this year the Council, for the first time in its history, was able to establish a reserve fund. This fund is small - approximately $27,000 - but it does represent a move toward a much needed security of operation. During the coming year the Executive Committee plans to give additional

attention to increasing our financial stability. We are anxious to reduce as much as possible the formidable fund-raising task which we now face each year.

The Council now has from time to time an appreciable amount of funds in short-term investments, receives portions of its grants in stocks, and has the modest reserve fund just mentioned. For these reasons, the Executive Committee has appointed a Finance Committee to make recommendations to the Executive Committee on the handling of funds and to give the staff guidance in this area. The Committee consists of Miss Josephine Wilkins, Mr. Joseph Haas, and Mr. L. D. Milton.

The budget for 1960, as approved by the Executive Committee for your consideration today, represents a decrease from our current rate of expenditure. This proposed budget of $236,625 is the minimum necessary for a satisfactory central operation and for several worthwhile projects. We are hopeful that special project grants will allow us to increase this amount - especially in the area of grants-in-aid to the State Councils on Human Relations. We did not feel, however, that larger commitments could be made at this time, since even the minimum budget requires a substantial fund-raising efforts on the part of the staff.

Following a mandate from this body last year, the Executive Committee at its January meeting reviewed the Labor Consultant Program. The Committee heard a report prepared by Mr. Emory Via, former labor consultant. It was the opinion of the Committee that continuation of the program should be considered if a qualified person could be found to direct the work and if special funds could be secured for this purpose. To date, this combination of favorable factors has not been achieved. However, we will continue to be alert to opportunities in this field.

You have received in the mail proposed by-law changes which the Committee recommends to you after having given the matter serious consideration. These recommendations will be explained in greater detail later in this meeting. However, the Executive Committee is of the opinion that our present by-laws, which would automatically make approximately one-half of the present members ineligible for re-election within the next year, are unrealistic and wasteful of the talent and dedication which are now available to the Council.

In conclusion, it is the opinion of your Executive Committee that the Council has had a sound and rewarding year. There has been a substantial degree of recognition of the Council, its work and resources, in the national press, from governmental agencies, and from an appreciable number of private and public agencies and individuals in the South. This

would be satisfying in itself. But it is of particular significance that, because of this recognition, the Council's outreach and effectiveness have been greatly increased.

The major problems of any agency are those of using its resources to the fullest, seeing that information is received by those who should get it, having special skills brought to bear where they are most needed, and insuring that the all-too-limited funds and staff time are used in the most effective way.

Because of the increased recognition which the Council is receiving, these problems are less severe than formerly. As one of many possible examples, the private school study received considerable attention. The findings of this report needed to be widely disseminated, yet it strained the Council's resources to mail the study to a limited number of persons, including all public school superintendents in the South. Fortunately, however, our outreach was greatly increased; a major weekly news magazine devoted its education section to the report, a number of editorials appeared in daily papers ranging from the New York Times to the Richmond News Leader, and, perhaps most important of all, the stories from the wire services which gave the conclusions of the report were carried by most Southern newspapers as well as many in the rest of the nation.

In citing these positive developments, we do not mean to imply that any relaxation of effort is in order. Indeed, by the very nature of our concerns, there remains more to be done than any single organization could possibly accomplish. The Council must continue in its efforts at increased effectiveness, greater staff skills, and financial stability.

The Executive Committee wishes to commend all of the members of the staff of the Southern Regional Council for their devotion to duty and for the effective manner in which they are carrying out the wishes of the Southern Regional Council. The Executive Director, Mr. Harold Fleming, has given inspiring leadership to his staff and to the entire Council.

Your Executive Committee is pleased to report that 1959, the Council's 16th year of operation, has been a year of progress -- and, we hope, the prelude to an even more fruitful period to come.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

November 11, 1959

At the last Annual Meeting, the Council was informed of a newly received bequest from the late William Emerson consisting of common stocks with a market value of approximately $18,000. After some discussion, the Council voted "to instruct the Executive Committee, with the benefit of competent investment counsel, to consider at its next meeting whether the securities should be sold or retained, and whether or not the Emerson bequest should be used for current expenses."

The Executive Committee met next on January 26, 1959. In the meantime, the Council had received a gift of 780 shares of Gulf Oil common stock, in response to our request for program support totaling $95,000. At the time of receipt, on December 31, 1958, the total market value of this stock was approximately $98,000. In the light of the Council's policy quoted above, this stock as well as the Emerson bequest was held pending action by the Executive Committee.

By the time of the Executive Committee Meeting, the market value of the Gulf stock had declined by a total of approximately $10,000. Subsequently, a Finance Committee was appointed to review and decide on the disposition of the existing investments and related questions.

As already reported, a reserve fund of approximately $27,000 was established.

Our advice from competent investment specialists was that Gulf Oil is a basically sound stock and has good prospects of rising again to our book value of $126 per share sooner or later. Accordingly, the Finance Committee decided that this stock as well as the Emerson bequest should be held so long as the cash assets of the Council permitted, in the hope that a loss could be avoided. This is the situation at present. The aggregate market value of the Emerson stocks has remained virtually constant since we received it; the Gulf stock continues to be quoted at $10 or more per share below our book value. These stocks have paid regular dividends.

In order to avoid similar complications in the case of future stock gifts, the Finance Committee unanimously asked the Executive Committee to approve and recommend to this meeting the following statement of policy:

> "Gifts of securities designated for specific purposes shall be sold immediately upon receipt. Unrestricted gifts of securities shall be held pending action by a majority of the Finance Committee, the members of which shall be contacted immediately."

This proposal was approved by the Executive Committee on October 5 and is now submitted to you with the recommendation that it be adopted as the policy of the Council.

BY-LAWS

of the

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

ARTICLE I. NAME, AREA, AND PURPOSES

Section 1. Name. The name of this organization shall be the Southern Regional Council, Incorporated. The terms "Council" or "Corporation" used hereafter in these by-laws shall mean the "Southern Regional Council, Incorporated."

Section 2. Area. For the purposes of this corporation the Southern Region shall be defined as embracing the States of Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia. All members of the corporation shall be residents of this area. This area may be increased or reduced at any annual meeting of the members as hereinafter defined.

Section 3. Purposes. The purposes of the Southern Regional Council are to exist and function as an eleemosynary organization, and more particularly to organize and maintain a Regional Council and to cooperate with like State organizations in the Southern Region for the improvement of economic, civic, and racial conditions, in the endeavor to promote a greater unity in the South in all efforts towards regional and racial development; to attain through research and action programs the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce racial tension, the basis of racial tension, racial misunderstanding, and racial distrust; to develop and integrate leadership in the South on new levels of regional development and fellowship; and to cooperate with local, state, regional, and national agencies on all levels in the attainment of the desired objectives. The Council shall not engage in carrying on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation nor engage in any form of political activities.

ARTICLE II. MEMBERS

Section 1. Members.

A. The members of the corporation shall be not more than 80 or less than 64 persons, hereafter called members.

B. A member shall hold office for four years or until he shall have resigned, died, or been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 of this article. A member may be eligible to succeed himself; however, there shall be at least five new members elected each year.

C. Successors to members shall, upon expiration of terms or death, resignation, or removal, be elected by all members of the corporation, at the next meeting, following occurrence of such vacancy; except that, in intervals between annual meetings, the Executive Committee shall be empowered to fill vacancies in the membership of the Council.

Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

A. Notice of the place, day, and hour of every regular and special meetings shall be given to each member not less than ten (10) days before the meeting, by delivering the same to him personally, or sending the same to him by telegraph or telephone or by leaving the same at his last known post office address, according to the records of the corporation. It shall not be requisite to the validity of any meeting of the Council that notice thereof shall have been received by any member who is present thereat or, if absent, waives notice thereof in writing filed with the records of the meeting either before or after the holding thereof. No notice of any adjourned meeting of the Council need be given.

B. The rights of any member in the corporation shall not be assignable or transferable, except in the case of proxies, as provided in Section 4 of this article and his rights shall cease with death, resignation, or termination of membership for any cause.

Section 3. Voting.

Each member shall have one vote and, except in cases in which it is by the charter or by these by-laws otherwise provided, a majority of the votes cast shall be sufficient to elect and to pass any measure. Voting by mail may be conducted on such questions and in such manner as may be provided by the Executive Committee.

Section 4. Proxies.

Any member entitled to vote at any meeting of members may vote either in person or by proxy. All proxies shall be given to members of this body only, and each one shall designate the name of the member who shall act as proxy. Every proxy shall be in writing, subscribed by the member, or his duly authorized attorney, and dated, but need not be sealed, witnessed, or acknowledged. Proxies shall be delivered to the secretary of the corporation before such meeting or to the inspectors at the meeting.

Section 5. Annual Meetings.

The corporation shall hold annually a meeting for the election of officers and for the transaction of general business at its principal office in Atlanta at ten o'clock a.m. on the second Wednesday in November in each year, if not a legal holiday, or at such other place and such other time as may be designated by the Executive Committee, provided notice of such meeting, including day, hour, and place, shall be given each member of the Council in writing at least thirty days in advance. Such annual meetings shall be general meetings; that is to say, open for the transaction of any business within the powers of the corporation without special notice of such business, unless otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Section 6. Special Meetings.

At any time in the interval between annual meetings, special meetings may be called by the president or any ten (10) members.

Section 7. Quorum.

Fifteen members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at every meeting of the members; but if at any meeting there be less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, but not for a period of over fifteen (15) days at any one time, without notice other than by announcement at the meeting until a quorum shall attend. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present, any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting as originally notified.

Section 8. Removal.

At any meeting called with that purpose stated in the call, any member may, by a majority of the votes cast, be removed from office for cause, and another be appointed in the place of the person so removed to serve for the remainder of his term. Permanent change of residence or citizenship to a point beyond the area, as defined in or pursuant to Article I, Section 2, will automatically terminate the membership of one so changing residence or citizenship.

ARTICLE III. FELLOWS

The Council may award honorary fellowships, not exceeding one hundred (100) in number, to Southerners who have demonstrated exceptional talent for constructive leadership.

Fellows shall be chosen in such manner as the Council may prescribe, provided they are well distributed as to race, sex, creed, occupation, and place of residence. The duties of fellows shall be to cooperate with the Council as observers, advisers, correspondents, and special representatives. Fellows may receive such honoraria or reimbursement of expenses incurred at the request of the Executive Committee as the Council may direct. The term of a fellowship shall be for two years, unless otherwise provided by the Council, and fellowships may be renewed or withdrawn at the discretion of the Council. Fellows need not be members of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV. COMMITTEES

Section 1. Executive Committee.

The Council shall provide for an Executive Committee of not more than nine (9) members in addition to the president and vice-presidents, treasurer and counsel. The Executive Committee shall serve during the pleasure of the Council and may be discharged and the Committee abolished at any time by the Council. Unless one of the members shall have been designated as chairman by the Council, the Executive Committee shall elect a chairman from its own number. During the intervals between the meetings of the Council the Executive Committee shall possess and may exercise all of the powers of the corporation, conferred by these by-laws or the charter of the corporation, in all cases in which specific directions shall not have been given by the Council. The Executive Committee shall keep full and fair accounts of its transactions. All action by the Executive Committee shall be reported to the Council at its meeting next succeeding such action, and shall be subject to revision and alterations by the Council; provided that no rights of third persons shall be effected by any such revision or alteration. Vacancies in the Executive Committee shall be filled by the Council or the Executive Committee itself during the interim between the Council meetings. All vacancies shall be filled from among members of the Council.

Section 2. Meetings of Executive Committee.

The Executive Committee shall fix its own rules of procedure, and shall meet as provided by such rules or by resolution of the Council, and it shall also meet at the call of the chairman or of any three members of the Committee. A quorum of the Executive Committee shall consist of not less than five (5) members of the Committee. If necessary, members of the Executive Committee may by written notice appoint a proxy from among the members of the Council to attend and vote on behalf of such members.

Section 3. National Advisory Committee.

The Council may establish a National Advisory Committee, composed of persons who reside outside the area of the Southern Regional Council and who are sympathetic with the aims and policies of the Council, whose purpose shall be to advise the Council on matters pertaining to its work.

Section 4. Nominating Committee.

There shall be a Nominating Committee of not less than five (5) members. Three members shall be elected by the Council from its membership at its annual meeting. Two members shall be appointed by the joint action of the President and the Executive Committee. The Nominating Committee shall meet not less than thirty (30) days before the annual meeting for the purpose of nominating: (1) members of the Council, (2) officers of the Council, (3) members of the Executive Committee and (4) three members of the succeeding Nominating Committee. As provided in Article II, Section 1-B, the Nominating Committee shall include the names of at least five new persons in its slate of nominees.

Section 5. Other Committees.

The Council may by resolution provide for such other standing or special committees as it deems desirable and may discontinue the same at pleasure. Each such committee shall have such powers and perform such duties, not inconsistent with these by-laws, as may be assigned to it by the Council. If provision be made for any such committee, the members thereof shall be appointed by the Council. Vacancies in such committees shall be filled by the Council or by such committee or officer as the Council may authorize to fill such vacancies.

ARTICLE V. OFFICERS

Section 1. Executive Officers.

The executive officers of the corporation shall be a president; one or more vice-presidents, not to exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors, a secretary, and a treasurer. The president, vice-presidents, and treasurer shall be chosen from among the members of the corporation. The executive director, assistant directors, and secretary shall not be members of the corporation. The offices of secretary and treasurer may be held by the same person, in which case the secretary-treasurer shall not be a member of the corporation. The president and vice-presidents shall be elected annually by the Council. The executive

director and assistant directors, secretary-treasurer, and counsel shall be subject to confirmation annually by the Council, upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee. Officers shall hold office until the corresponding meeting in the next year, and until their successors shall have been fully chosen and qualified, or until they shall have resigned or shall have been removed, in the manner provided in Article II, Section 8. Any vacancy in any of the above offices shall be filled for the unexpired portion of the term by the Council, at any regular or special meeting.

Section 2. President.

The president of the corporation shall serve as chairman of the Council. He shall, when present, preside at all meetings of the Council, and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 3. First Vice-President.

At the request of the president, or in his absence or disability, the first vice-president shall perform all the duties of the president; and when so acting shall have the powers of the president; and shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 4. Additional Vice-Presidents.

Each additional vice-president, if any, shall perform the duties of the office in order of his rank and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 5. Executive Director.

The executive director shall be charged with the execution of the program and policies of the Council as defined by the Council, and shall be responsible directly to the Council. He shall have general charge and supervision of the employed personnel of the Council, he may sign and execute, in the name of the corporation, all authorized deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments, except in cases in which the signing and execution thereof shall have been expressly delegated to some other officer or agent of the corporation; and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may assigned to him by the Executive Committee or by the Council.

Section 6. Assistant Directors.

The Assistant directors shall work in cooperation with the executive director in the administration of the program and policies of the Council. In the absence or disability of the executive director, one of the assistant directors will be designated by the executive director, or by the executive committee, to perform, temporarily, the duties of executive director.

Section 7. Secretary.

The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Council and of the Executive Committee, in books provided for the purpose; he shall see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these by-laws, or as required by law; he shall be custodian of the records and of the corporate seal or seals of the corporation; he shall see that the corporate seal is affixed to all documents, the execution of which, on behalf of the corporation, under its seal, is duly authorized, and when so affixed may attest the same; and, in general, he shall perform all duties incident to the office of a secretary of a corporation, and such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned him by the Council or by the by-laws.

Section 8. Treasurer.

The treasurer shall have charge of and be responsible for all funds, securities, receipts and disbursements of the corporation, and shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the name of the corporation, all monies or other valuable effects in such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as shall, from time to time, be selected by the Council; he shall render to the president and to the Council annually, and at other times whenever requested, an account of the financial condition of the corporation; and, in general, shall perform all duties incident to the office of a treasurer of a corporation, and such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 8A. Secretary-Treasurer.

All or some of the duties contained in Sections 7 and 8 may be assigned to one person. This person will be designated Secretary-Treasurer.

Section 9. Controller.

The office of controller may be created by the Council, and the duties and authority of such officer shall be fixed by the Council.

Section 10. Counsel.

The duties and authority of counsel shall be fixed by the Council, and he shall be a member of the Council, by virtue of his office.

ARTICLE VI. AMENDMENTS

These by-laws, or any of them, may be altered or repealed, and new by-laws may be adopted at any annual meeting of the members, or at any special meeting called for that purpose, by the vote of a majority of the members represented in person or by proxy and entitled to vote thereat, provided that such proposed change has been submitted to the membership at least thirty (30) days prior to the meeting.

NOTE: Amended version, approved by the full Council, November 11, 1959.

E

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO BE INCORPORATED IN BY-LAWS AS APPROVED BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE FOR SUBMISSION TO ANNUAL MEETING NOVEMBER 11, 1959

:

ARTICLE II, Section 1. Members.

A1 and A2. Delete and substitute: "A. The members of the corporation shall be not more than 80 or less than 64 persons, hereafter called members." Delete all succeeding references to ex-officio members in these by-laws.

B. Amend to read as follows: "A member shall hold office for four years or until he shall have resigned, died, or been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 of this article. A member may be eligible to succeed himself; however, there shall be at least five new members elected each year."

ARTICLE IV. Affiliates.

Delete entire article.

ARTICLE V, Section 4. Nominating Committee.

Add at the end of Section 4 the following sentence: "As provided in Article II, Section 1B, the Nominating Committee shall include the names of at least five new persons in its slate of nominees."

/Note: In order to facilitate the amendment proposed for Article II, Section 1B, it is recommended that at the Annual Meeting of November 11, 1959, all members, present and absent, be divided by lot into four equal classes, to expire successively in 1960, 1961, 1962, and 1963./

BY-LAWS

of the

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

ARTICLE I. NAME, AREA, AND PURPOSES

Section 1. Name. The name of this organization shall be the Southern Regional Council, Incorporated. The terms "Council" or "Corporation" used hereafter in these by-laws shall mean the "Southern Regional Council, Incorporated."

Section 2. Area. For the purposes of this corporation the Southern Region shall be defined as embracing the States of Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia. All members of the corporation shall be residents of this area. This area may be increased or reduced at any annual meeting of the members as hereinafter defined.

Section 3. Purposes. The purposes of the Southern Regional Council are to exist and function as an eleemosynary organization, and more particularly to organize and maintain a Regional Council and to cooperate with like State organizations in the Southern Region for the improvement of economic, civic, and racial conditions, in the endeavor to promote a greater unity in the South in all efforts towards regional and racial development; to attain through research and action programs the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce racial tension, the basis of racial tension, racial misunderstanding, and racial distrust; to develop and integrate leadership in the South on new levels of regional development and fellowship; and to cooperate with local, state, regional, and national agencies on all levels in the attainment of the desired objectives. The Council shall not engage in carrying on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation nor engage in any form of political activities.

ARTICLE II. MEMBERS

Section 1. Members.

A. The members of the corporation shall be as follows:

1. Not more than 74 or less than 64 persons, hereafter called members, elected by the annual meeting at which these by-laws are adopted.

2. The president, the vice-presidents, the treasurer and counsel, shall be ex-officio members.

B. A member, as distinct from an ex-officio member, shall hold office for four years (except as provided in Section 1-C of this Article) and until his successor shall have been duly chosen and qualified and until he shall have resigned or shall have been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 in this Article. No such member shall serve more than two consecutive full terms of four years each.

C. Successors to members (as distinct from ex-officio members) shall, upon expiration of terms or death, resignation, or removal, be elected by all members of the corporation, including ex-officio members, at the next meeting, following occurrence of such vacancy; except that, in intervals between annual meetings, the Executive Committee shall be empowered to fill vacancies in the membership of the Council.

Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

A. Notice of the place, day, and hour of every regular and special meetings shall be given to each member and ex-officio member not less than ten (10) days before the meeting, by delivering the same to him personally, or sending the same to him by telegraph or telephone or by leaving the same at his last known post office address, according to the records of the corporation. It shall not be requisite to the validity of any meeting of the Council that notice thereof shall have been received by any member and ex-officio member who is present thereat or, if absent, waives notice thereof in writing filed with the records of the meeting either before or after the holding thereof. No notice of any adjourned meeting of the Council need be given.

B. The rights of any member in the corporation shall not be assignable or transferable, except in the case of proxies, as provided in Section 4 of this Article and his rights shall cease with death, resignation, or termination of membership for any cause.

Section 3. Voting. Each member or ex-officio member shall have one vote and, except in cases in which it is by the charter or by these by-laws otherwise provided, a majority of the votes cast shall be sufficient to elect and to pass any measure. Voting by mail may be conducted on such questions and in such manner as may be provided by the Executive Committee.

Section 4. Proxies. Any member or ex-officio member entitled to vote at any meeting of members may vote either in person or by proxy. All proxies shall be given to members of this body only, and each one shall designate the name of the member who shall act as proxy. Every proxy shall be in writing, subscribed by the member, or his duly authorized attorney, and dated, but need not be sealed, witnessed, or acknowledged. Proxies shall be delivered to the secretary of the corporation before such meeting or to the inspectors at the meeting.

Section 5. Annual Meetings. The corporation shall hold annually a meeting for the election of officers and for the transaction of general business at its principal office in Atlanta at ten o'clock a.m. on the second Wednesday in November in each year, if not a legal holiday, or at such other place and such other time as may be designated by the Executive Committee, provided notice of such meeting, including day, hour, and place, shall be given each member of the Council in writing at least thirty days in advance. Such annual meetings shall be general meetings; that is to say, open for the transaction of any business within the powers of the corporation without special notice of such business, unless otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Section 6. Special Meetings. At any time in the interval between annual meetings, special meetings may be called by the president or any ten (10) members or ex-officio members.

Section 7. Quorum. Fifteen members and/or ex-officio members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at every meeting of the members; but if at any meeting there be less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, but not for a period of over fifteen (15) days at any one time, without notice other than by announcement at the meeting until a quorum shall attend. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present, any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting as originally notified.

Section 8. Removal. At any meeting called with that purpose stated in the call, any member may, by a majority of the votes cast, be removed from office for cause, and another be appointed in the place of the person so removed to serve for the

remainder of his term. Permanent change of residence or citizenship to a point beyond the area, as defined in or pursuant to Article I, Section 2, will automatically terminate the membership of one so changing residence or citizenship.

ARTICLE III. FELLOWS

The Council may award honorary fellowships, not exceeding one hundred (100) in number, to Southerners who have demonstrated exceptional talent for constructive leadership. Fellows shall be chosen in such manner as the Council may prescribe, provided they are well distributed as to race, sex, creed, occupation, and place of residence. The duties of fellows shall be to cooperate with the Council as observers, advisers, correspondents, and special representatives. Fellows may receive such honoraria or reimbursement of expenses incurred at the request of the Executive Committee as the Council may direct. The term of a fellowship shall be for two years, unless otherwise provided by the Council, and fellowships may be renewed or withdrawn at the discretion of the Council. Fellows need not be members of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV. AFFILIATES

Organized groups or agencies whose aims and methods are closely akin to the aims and methods of the Southern Regional Council may, at the discretion of the Council, become affiliates of the Council, upon such conditions as the corporation may prescribe. The by-laws of such organized groups or agencies shall be approved by the Council or the Executive Committee of the Council in advance of affiliation. Alterations in the by-laws of such affiliated organizations shall become valid only after written approval of the proposed altered language by or on behalf of the Southern Regional Council. The Council shall prescribe a uniform accounting and auditing system for all affiliated organizations and shall require adherence to such system by all affiliated organizations. Affiliated organizations may disaffiliate. The Council may require disaffiliation for breach of the by-laws of an affiliated organization, or in the event that (after a hearing by the Council) the Council deems the aims and methods of such organization to be no longer closely akin to those of the Southern Regional Council. In the event of disaffiliation, any property of the affiliate purchased with the proceeds of Council aid to such affiliate shall be at the disposition of the Council.

ARTICLE V. COMMITTEES

Section 1. Executive Committee. The Council shall provide for an Executive Committee of not more than nine (9) members in addition to the president and vice-presidents, treasurer and counsel. The Executive Committee shall serve during the pleasure of the Council and may be discharged and the Committee abolished at any time by the Council. Unless one of the members shall have been designated as chairman by the Council, the Executive Committee shall elect a chairman from its own number. During the intervals between the meetings of the Council the Executive Committee shall possess and may exercise all of the powers of the corporation, conferred by these by-laws or the charter of the corporation, in all cases in which specific directions shall not have been given by the Council. The Executive Committee shall keep full and fair accounts of its transactions. All action by the Executive Committee shall be reported to the Council at its meeting next succeeding such action, and shall be subject to revision and alterations by the Council; provided that no rights of third persons shall be effected by any such revision or alteration. Vacancies in the Executive Committee shall be filled by the Council or the Executive Committee itself during the interim between the Council meetings. All vacancies shall be filled from among members of the Council.

Section 2. Meetings of Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall fix its own rules of procedure, and shall meet as provided by such rules or by resolution of the Council, and it shall also meet at the call of the chairman or of any three members of the Committee. A quorum of the Executive Committee shall consist of not less than five (5) members of the Committee. If necessary, members of the Executive Committee may by written notice appoint a proxy from among the members of the Council to attend and vote on behalf of such members.

Section 3. National Advisory Committee. The Council may establish a National Advisory Committee, composed of persons who reside outside the area of the Southern Regional Council and who are sympathetic with the aims and policies of the Council, whose purpose shall be to advise the Council on matters pertaining to its work.

Section 4. Nominating Committee. There shall be a Nominating Committee of not less than five (5) members. Three members shall be elected by the Council from its membership at its annual meeting. Two members shall be appointed by the joint action of the President and the Executive Committee. The Nominating Committee shall meet not less than thirty (30) days before the annual meeting

for the purpose of nominating: (1) members of the Council, (2) officers of the Council, (3) members of the Executive Committee and (4) three members of the succeeding Nominating Committee.

Section 5. Other Committees. The Council may by resolution provide for such other standing or special committees as it deems desirable and may discontinue the same at pleasure. Each such committee shall have such powers and perform such duties, not inconsistent with these by-laws, as may be assigned to it by the Council. If provision be made for any such committee, the members thereof shall be appointed by the Council. Vacancies in such committees shall be filled by the Council or by such committee or officer as the Council may authorize to fill such vacancies.

ARTICLE VI. OFFICERS

Section 1. Executive Officers. The executive officers of the corporation shall be a president; one or more vice-presidents, not to exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors, a secretary, and a treasurer. The president, vice-presidents, and treasurer shall be chosen from among the members of the corporation. The executive director, assistant directors, and secretary shall not be members of the corporation. The offices of secretary and treasurer may be held by the same person, in which case the secretary-treasurer shall not be a member of the corporation. The president and vice-presidents shall be elected annually by the Council. The executive director and assistant directors, secretary-treasurer, and counsel shall be subject to confirmation annually by the Council, upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee. Officers shall hold office until the corresponding meeting in the next year, and until their successors shall have been fully chosen and qualified, or until they shall have resigned or shall have been removed, in the manner provided in Article II, Section 8. Any vacancy in any of the above offices shall be filled for the unexpired portion of the term by the Council, at any regular or special meeting.

Section 2. President. The president of the corporation shall serve as chairman of the Council. He shall, when present, preside at all meetings of the Council, and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 3. First Vice-President. At the request of the president, or in his absence or disability, the first vice-president shall perform all the duties of the president;

and when so acting shall have the powers of the president; and shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 4. Additional Vice-Presidents. Each additional vice-president, if any, shall perform the duties of the office in order of his rank and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 5. Executive Director. The executive director shall be charged with the execution of the program and policies of the Council as defined by the Council, and shall be responsible directly to the Council. He shall have general charge and supervision of the employed personnel of the Council, he may sign and execute, in the name of the corporation, all authorized deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments, except in cases in which the signing and execution thereof shall have been expressly delegated to some other officer or agent of the corporation; and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Executive Committee or by the Council.

Section 6. Assistant Directors. The assistant directors shall work in cooperation with the executive director in the administration of the program and policies of the Council. In the absence or disability of the executive director, one of the assistant directors will be designated by the executive director, or by the executive committee, to perform, temporarily, the duties of executive director.

Section 7. Secretary. The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Council and of the Executive Committee, in books provided for the purpose; he shall see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these by-laws, or as required by law; he shall be custodian of the records and of the corporate seal or seals of the corporation; he shall see that the corporate seal is affixed to all documents, the execution of which, on behalf of the corporation, under its seal, is duly authorized, and when so affixed may attest the same; and, in general, he shall perform all duties incident to the office of a secretary of a corporation, and such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned him by the Council or by the by-laws.

Section 8. Treasurer. The treasurer shall have charge of and be responsible for all funds, securities, receipts and disbursements of the corporation, and shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the name of the corporation, all monies or other valuable effects in such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as shall, from time to time, be selected by the Council; he shall render to the president

and to the Council annually, and at other times whenever requested, an account of the financial condition of the corporation; and, in general, shall perform all duties incident to the office of a treasurer of a corporation, and such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 8A. Secretary-Treasurer. All or some of the duties contained in Sections 7 and 8 may be assigned to one person. This person will be designated Secretary-Treasurer.

Section 9. Controller. The office of controller may be created by the Council, and the duties and authority of such officer shall be fixed by the Council.

Section 10. Counsel. The duties and authority of counsel shall be fixed by the Council, and he shall be a member of the Council, by virtue of his office.

ARTICLE VII. AMENDMENTS

These by-laws, or any of them, may be altered or repealed, and new by-laws may be adopted at any annual meeting of the members, or at any special meeting called for that purpose, by the vote of a majority of the members represented in person or by proxy and entitled to vote thereat, provided that such proposed change has been submitted to the membership at least thirty (30) days prior to the meeting.

NOTE: Amended version, approved by Executive Committee, July 17, 1957, for submission to Annual Meeting.

F

NOT FOR PUBLICATION OR QUOTATION

PROPOSED STATEMENT FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL IN ANNUAL MEETING NOVEMBER, 1959

What is right for the South to do has become what is practically urgent for the South to do. During the five years since the Supreme Court's decision in the School Segregation Cases, vast transformations have occurred throughout the world. One has only to recall the advent of space explorations; the fearsome developments in military weapons; the incredible industrialization of China; the growing economic and technological power of the Soviet Union; the emergence of African and Asian nationalism; or the amazing increase of the earth's population.

During these same years, the South has straddled the realities of the twentieth century. Its economic progress has kept pace with the demands of the times. Much of its political leadership, in willful evasion of the Constitution, has seceded from reality. Not for long can this schizophrenia be kept from tearing down the South's economic chance, its moral vigor, and the remnants of its once great capacity to supply statesmen for the country. Nor can it be restrained from invading the self-interest of every Southerner -- the business man whose operations are endangered by the decay of law and order, the worker and consumer whose fortunes depend on the health of the economy, the youth whose education is threatened by interruption.

The harsh shouts of the Citizens Councils have little sense or relevance under the arc of man-made satellites; the filibuster, the electoral purge, the closed school are equally useless in meeting the challenge of an alien system. Unless this thoughtless resistance to both law and reality can be outgrown, the region will be a liability to the nation and the cause of human freedom which the South has believed itself to love.

An urgent objective should be to get the issue of school desegregation out of the courts and into the custody of responsible educators.

The American legal system assumes that when the law has been declared in a case, all persons in similar situations will comply, even though not parties to the case. Neither American constitutionalism nor the Common Law contemplates an endless web of litigation for the spreading of every legal concept. Nor is this the path to desegregation as a rewarding adventure in human relations.

The irresponsibility of most Southern political leadership has decreed this ordeal of litigation, and, for the present at least, seems incompetent in many states to undo the obstruction it has caused.

But positive local leadership has been available in certain areas of the South. These places give witness to the fact that where there is leadership, desegregation can be handled by Southerners without the coercion of federal courts;

they have shown that the South can avoid a second Reconstruction by reconstructing itself. To mobilize such leadership in other communities is the first order of business for concerned persons.

There is a growing understanding that school closings, violence, demagoguery, and the products of defiance come with a price tag. The South has moved too far in recent years toward reclaiming its economic equality with the rest of the country; only the ignorant or the self-serving would want to destroy that progress.

Those communities which have desegregated, whether voluntarily or through court order, are now free, as they never before have been, to resolve the problem of race relations. They can do so by accepting the only approach that has ever had realistic promise -- that is, by treating their Negro citizens as individuals, and not as impersonal "problems." Instead of submitting themselves to court dictation, they can choose to control their own schools, by moving in advance of the courts to end segregation in good faith.

Southern communities need to redefine their school problem: instead of "How few Negroes must we admit?", they need to consider, "How best can we educate all our youth?" Neither under the law nor within today's social complexities is a segregated school system adequate to equip our young people.

By revising the question, one moves from a political to a professional problem, to be solved not by politicians but by educators; and that is as it should be. Such a change in

terms is probably the indispensable prelude to the changed policies which are required to extricate the South from its present confusion.

In this connection, we condemn the use by some state and school districts of so-called pupil placement as a device to evade or to minimize desegregation. When placement is not guided by professional concern and criteria, but is designed to perpetuate racial separation, its use will only prolong the South's unrest.

In the present climate there can be value in plans, such as that of Louisville, which permit both Negro and white students relatively easy transfer out of assigned schools. But plans which put on the Negro child and parent the total social and psychological burden of achieving desegregation are unjust and patently intended to escape the law. It is indefensible that parents and children should have to run the gauntlet of a hostile school board in order to enjoy their rights under law.

The Southern Regional Council was conceived sixteen years ago out of the conviction that Southerners themselves must ultimately work out democratic solutions to the South's problems. We remain convinced that the South, out of its long experience and abundant kindliness, will someday set an example for every part of the world where persons of different color live together. The way to begin is with white and Negro citizens planning together school systems that will respect the

personality and rights of each student, and to do this as one phase of a general movement toward ending segregation in all public life. Thus will we hasten the time when Southerners are distinguished from each other by individuality, not by race, and are bound to each other by a consciousness, not of color, but of common humanity.

PROPOSED ALLOCATIONS TO STATE ORGANIZATIONS, 1960

State	Special Grant 1959*	Regular Allocation 1959	Suggested Allocation 1960
Alabama	$3,500	$4,200	$4,200
Arkansas	2,500	3,600	3,500
Florida	2,500	3,500	3,900
Georgia	2,500	3,800	3,500
Kentucky	1,000	2,000	1,500
Louisiana	0	2,000	0
North Carolina	2,500	4,000	3,900
South Carolina	3,000	3,800	3,900
Tennessee	2,500	3,500	3,500
Texas	0	600	0
Virginia	3,000	4,000	3,900
State Aid Discretionary Fund			1,200
Total	$23,000	$35,000	$33,000

* from anonymous donation

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

PROPOSED BUDGETS - GENERAL OPERATIONS AND SPECIAL PROJECTS - 1960

Synopsis

General Operations	
Proposed Budget - 1960	$145,125.00
Income Expectable - 1960	88,850.00
	$ 56,275.00

Special Projects	
Proposed Budget - 1960	$ 91,500.00
Income Expectable - 1960	88,000.00
	$ 3,500.00

Total Proposed Budget	$236,625.00
Total Income Expectable	176,850.00
BALANCE TO BE RAISED	$ 59,775.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

PROPOSED BUDGETS - GENERAL OPERATIONS AND SPECIAL PROJECTS - 1960

1. General Operations

Minimum Operating Budget:

Salaries	$ 72,650.00	
Social Security Taxes	1,475.00	
Travel	8,000.00	
Printing & Postage, NEW SOUTH	8,500.00	
Printing, Other	3,000.00	
Rent	3,600.00	
Telephone & Telegraph	4,500.00	
Postage	1,800.00	
Accounting & Other Fees	600.00	
Books & Subscriptions	150.00	
Insurance	1,100.00	
Office Supplies	1,200.00	
Office Repairs & Maintenance	250.00	
Board & Executive Committee Mtgs.	3,500.00	
Aid to State Councils on Human Relations	33,000.00	
Total:	$145,125.00	$145,125.00

Income Forecast

Foundations:		
Fund for the Republic	$ 50,000.00	
New World Foundation	20,000.00	
Rockefeller Brothers Fund (Overhead)	4,000.00	
	$ 74,000.00	74,000.00
Churches		3,850.00
Organizations		2,500.00
Individuals & Office Related		8,500.00
Total:		$ 88,850.00
Balance to be raised:		$ 56,275.00

II. Special Projects

Income Forecast:

Southern Leadership Project Rockefeller Brothers Fund	$40,000.00	
Research Department Individual Donor	25,000.00	
Fellowship of the Concerned Phelps-Stokes Fund $2,000.00 John Hay Whitney Fd. 2,000.00	4,000.00	
Consultant Service Prog.	14,000.00	
Contingency Fund	5,000.00	
	$88,000.00	
Balance to be raised:		$3,500.00

Proposed Expenditures:

Southern Leadership Project	$40,000.00
Research Department	25,000.00
Fellowship of the Concerned	7,500.00
Consultant Service Program	14,000.00
Contingency Fund	5,000.00
	$91,500.00

NEWS RELEASE FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia
January 12, 1959
JAckson 2-8764

Atlanta, Ga. - At least 33 Southern cities besides Atlanta have desegregated their city bus systems with only Montgomery experiencing any noteworthy incidents.

In most of these cases, desegregation took place without court action--usually by a change of policy on the part of the transit company. In only three--Montgomery, Ala., Columbia, S. C., and New Orleans, La.--did the action come by court order.

The number 33 represents a gain of 12 cities which have desegregated their bus systems since the Southern Regional Council conducted a spot survey in January, 1957. At that time, the survey revealed at least 21 Southern cities with desegregated seating on buses.

SRC found at that time that most of the cases of desegregation on Southern city buses dated back to April, 1956, when the Supreme Court dismissed an appeal from the U. S. 4th Circuit Court of Appeals holding the Columbia, S. C., bus segregation ordinance unconstitutional (S. C. Electric & Gas Co. vs. Sarah Mae Flemming). Although this ruling applied only to Columbia, a number of city transit companies voluntarily desegregated buses.

As in the 1957 survey, SRC found that in most of the cities checked many passengers continued to follow the customary pattern of separate seating. However, passengers are free to sit where they wish, and some degree of desegregated seating is found in each of the cities reported.

The cities are:

Montgomery, Alabama; Little Rock, Pine Bluff, Fort Smith, and Hot Springs, Arkansas; Miami, Miami Beach, Daytona Beach, and Tampa, Florida; New Orleans, Louisiana; Charlotte, Greensboro, Durham, Winston-Salem, and Raleigh, North Carolina; Spartanburg, Columbia, and Charleston, South Carolina; Knoxville, Nashville, and Chattanooga, Tennessee; San Antonio, Corpus Christi, and Dallas, Texas; Richmond, Norfolk, Portsmouth, Newport News, Petersburg, Charlottesville, Fredericksburg, Lynchburg, and Roanoke, Virginia.

RELEASE FOR A.M. NEWSPAPERS, MONDAY, APRIL 6

A group of eleven Protestant Social Action leaders today issued a joint statement denouncing segregation leaders who attempt to identify desegregation with subversion.

Members of seven denominations including Southern Baptist, Episcopal, Methodist, Church of the Brethren, Presbyterian, Disciples of Christ and Congregational Christian were among those signing the statement.

Although the statement represented the thinking of the individual signers and no official action, a spokesman for the group stated that they acted in harmony with the position on desegregation already taken by every major religious body in America.

Direct reference was made to the maiden speech of Rep. Dale Alford of Arkansas in which, according to the group, "he seeks to cast aspersion on the good name of Harry Ashmore, Executive Editor of the Arkansas Gazette, and upon the reputation of the Southern Regional Council."

Referring to what they termed "this Southern version of McCarthyism . . . first directed at the NAACP," the group expressed alarm that "the disease now spreads to new areas: the white Southerner, the educator, the newspaperman, the minister, the businessman, or the attorney who tries to work at this sensitive problem."

The full text of the statement follows:

We raise our voices in protest against a new and disturbing trend in the South: the cynical attempt by some who oppose racial desegregation to label those who disagree with them as reds, fellow-travelers, or dupes of the Communist conspiracy. Through innuendoes, half-truths, and distortions, doubts are cast on the motivation and background of individuals or groups seeking compliance with the law of the land. The charges are made, the headlines follow: "Communist Activities Charged" or "Subversive Influence Seen."

This Southern version of McCarthyism was first directed against the NAACP. The disease now spreads to new areas: the white Southerner, the educator, the newspaperman, the minister, the businessman, or the attorney who tries to work at this sensitive problem. The goal is the same: to silence those who do not accept the extremist position on segregation.

The charges follow the now-familiar pattern of guilt by association, by innuendo, by distortion. The refutation, the denial, the clarification may come later. They are sadly always a little late and a little more complicated

more....

than the simple charge. They merit a less auspicious place in the newspaper. Meanwhile, the damage is done. The "facts" in the charge are not important. The nature of the charge is: the willful attempt to discredit and embarrass honorable men, to discourage others from speaking out, and most of all to enforce silence on a subject which needs so badly to be discussed.

The latest expression of this type of wanton attack is the maiden speech in the U. S. House of Representatives by Dale Alford of Arkansas, in which he seeks to cast aspersion on the good name of Harry Ashmore, Executive Editor of the Arkansas Gazette, and upon the reputation of the Southern Regional Council. The speech has a familiar ring, the prolonged references to a grave conspiracy and then quick references to Mr. Ashmore and the Council. Neither is charged with an improper word or deed; yet the allegation is made that the Council was "founded by a Communist." This allegation is both stale and discredited. No less a Southern conservative than Virginius Dabney, editor of the Richmond Times-Dispatch, has vouched for the honorable origins of the Council. The Library of Congress and libraries in Arkansas are stocked with the facts on this subject. But this does not deter Dr. Alford, who is understandably sensitive about his own status these days and is apparently attempting to focus attention elsewhere.

For one who has expressed alarm about the communistic threat, it is interesting that Dr. Alford does not explain how the threat operates, who the real leaders are, why the FBI has failed to find them, why he has not urged the FBI on to greater efforts. And of course he never explains why, if desegregation is a Communist plot, he went along so willingly as a Little Rock school board member with the original plan to desegregate Central High School.

He speaks of vague plots and names specific individuals and organizations, with no evidence that they are connected. We protest this. We feel it is immoral. We feel the time has come for the public to be made aware of the resurgence of McCarthyism in the South. If there is in fact a Communist threat in the South, then Dr. Alford and others like him have a responsibility to report their knowledge to the FBI; if not, they have a duty to check their facts. Otherwise, they themselves are doing the real service to communism, which battens on confusion, false charges, and the blind defense of racial injustices in our country.

SIGNED:

The Rev. Charles Boyles, Executive
National Conference of Methodist Youth
Nashville, Tennessee

more....

The Rev. Will D. Campbell, Associate Executive
Department of Racial and Cultural Relations
National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U. S. A.
Nashville, Tennessee

The Rev. Lewis Deer, National Director
Social Education and Intercultural Relations
Christian Churches (Disciples of Christ)
Indianapolis, Indiana

Dr. Herman Long, Director
Race Relations Department
American Missionary Association
Nashville, Tennessee

The Rt. Rev. Henry I. Louttit
Bishop of South Florida
Winter Park, Florida

Dr. John H. Marion, Staff Representative
Department of Social Education and Action
United Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.
Richmond, Virginia

Dr. A. C. Miller, Executive Secretary
Christian Life Commission
Southern Baptist Convention
Nashville, Tennessee

The Rev. J. Metz Rollins, Jr., Staff Representative
Department of Social Education and Action
United Presbyterian Church in the U. S.A.
Nashville, Tennessee

The Rev. Ralph Smeltzer, Director
Social Education
Church of the Brethren
Elgin, Illinois

Miss Thelma Stevens, Executive Secretary
Department of Christian Social Relations
Woman's Division of Christian Service
The Methodist Church
New York, New York

The Rev. Galen Weaver, Secretary
Race Relations Department
Congregational Christian Church
New York, New York

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE:

Sunday, August 30, 1959

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia
JAckson 2-8764

Atlanta, Ga. -- The strained atmosphere created by resistance to school desegregation has slowed the pace of Negro voter registration in the South, the Southern Regional Council said today.

Negroes in parts of the South now feel they run a greater risk in trying to register than at any time since the outlawing of the white primary in 1944.

However, the Council added, the long run prospect is for "a steady, if gradual, increase in Negro political participation -- along with rising economic and social status."

These are conclusions drawn from the Council's latest survey of Negro suffrage. A full report on the survey entitled "The Negro and the Ballot in the South," by Margaret Price, will be published next week.

The Council is an organization of white and Negro Southerners working for improved race relations.

The report contains county-by-county registration figures for seven states: Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, South Carolina, Texas and Virginia.

Since the Council last surveyed Negro voting in 1956, none of the 11 Southern states has eased its registration laws. Two states -- Virginia and Georgia -- tightened voting requirements. Five states retained the poll tax.

Literacy tests which could be used to limit Negro registration remained in effect in seven.

During this period, purges of Negroes from voting rolls have been widespread in Louisiana. In some areas of the South Negroes trying to register were confronted with threats, slowdowns, evasions and outright refusals.

"The disturbed atmosphere in much of the South, created by resistance to school desegregation, clearly has retarded the normal growth of Negro suffrage. The fear and hostility generated by demagogues has dampened both Negro initiative and white acceptance of Negro political participation," the report says.

The Council found that many Negroes already registered have seen their vote shrink in importance as racists sought to make support by Negro citizens a liability rather than an asset.

In normal times, no serious office-seeker will deliberately antagonize a sizeable segment of voters. This has applied in the South in campaigns of recent years, particularly in cities, when an appeal was made to all voters, Negro as well as white.

However, the report continues: "In many parts of the region, emotionalism surrounding the segregation issue has led to a sharper division of voters along racial lines. Extremists in and out of public office have based their political appeals on racial fears and antagonisms. By accusing their opponents of 'wooing the Negro vote' or

'catering to the NAACP,' they have sought -- with considerable success -- to make support by Negro citizens a liability rather than an asset, because Negro support has proved in a number of instances insufficient to compensate for the resulting loss of white voters. Wherever this process has been effective, every Negro voter has seen his ballot artificially devalued.

"This unhappy state of affairs is not likely to be permanent. If prior experience is any guide, no Southern electorate will remain indefinitely preoccupied with fear of change as the overriding issue in every political conflict. Whenever, soon or late, the segregation-desegregation controversy abates, other more vital issues will come to the fore, and the votes of Negro Southerners will weigh no less heavily than others in the political scales."

Meanwhile, Negroes of voting age in the South are being influenced by two distinct forces. On one side, said the report, are national trends. Congress has passed the first Civil Rights legislation since Reconstruction, setting up a Civil Rights Commission and creating a new Civil Rights Division of the Justice Department. Federal courts "have spoken with increasing frequency and clarity on the right of every American to legal equality and justice."

"On the other side," it continued, "stand local custom and resistance to change. In this camp is a vocal, sometimes violent and threatening group of whites. There are also many political candidates who use racism as a

stepping-stone to public office. What these elements lack in national support is offset, at least temporarily, by the fact that they are on the scene. The threat of Main Street often can be more real than the hope of Washington."

Despite the barriers, the number of Negro registrants remained fairly constant in the South as a whole. In mid-1956, at the time of the earlier SRC survey, an estimated 1,238,038 Negroes were registered in the 11 Southern states. At the close of 1958, an estimated 1,303,827 were registered, a gain of 65,789. This apparent gain is somewhat misleading, however, largely because the 1956 estimate of Negro registrants in Tennessee proved low in light of later available information.

In the eight states where SRC was able to obtain reliable figures, the number of Negroes registered in 1958 totaled 1,028,827, as compared to 1,074,672 in 1956, a drop of 45,845.

These eight included Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, South Carolina, and Virginia, where registration figures all came from official sources. In North Carolina, a statewide estimate was made by the executive secretary of the State Election Board. In Texas, SRC sponsored a county-by-county check, the first of its kind in recent memory.

Of the remaining three states, the latest estimate for Tennessee came from a veteran capitol reporter; for Mississippi, from observers in the state interested in Negro suffrage, and for Alabama, from an estimate made by the Attorney General of the state.

NEGRO REGISTRATION

	1956	1958
Alabama	53,366	70,000
Arkansas	69,677	64,023
Florida	148,703	144,810
Georgia	163,389	161,958
Louisiana	161,410	131,068
Mississippi	20,000	20,000
North Carolina	135,000	150,000
South Carolina	99,890	57,978
Tennessee	90,000	185,000
Texas	214,000	226,818
Virginia	82,603	92,172
	1,238,038	1,303,827

An estimated 25 per cent of the eligible Negroes were registered in the South as a whole in 1956, as compared to 60 per cent of the white citizens of voting age. The 1958 total represented about the same percentage, a little over 25 per cent of the Negroes of voting age.

However, the report pointed out, many areas of the South have a long way to go to achieve even a 25 per cent

registration of Negroes. With some exceptions, Negroes generally continued to have the greatest difficulty in registering in the rural Black Belt counties where the ratio of Negroes to whites is highest.

SRC listed 29 counties in the South where no Negroes are registered. These include one county in Virginia; one in South Carolina; two in Georgia; three in Florida; two in Alabama; one in Tennessee; an estimated 15 in Mississippi; and four in Louisiana. The majority have populations over 50 per cent Negro.

But there are other counties in the South, the report said, where Negroes could register and vote in greater numbers. These are, for the most part, in urban areas -- and there has been a continuing trend toward urbanization of the Negro population.

As for the future, the report said:

"In the long perspective, there is every reason to expect steady, if gradual, increase in Negro political participation -- along with rising economic and social status. However, no abrupt or dramatic rise in the number of Negro registrants seems likely in the foreseeable future. It probably would be unrealistic to expect this in a time of widespread racial tension. Instead, the next big breakthrough in the field of suffrage may well be the revitalization of the existing Negro vote in the South."

The report will also include case studies of three Southern counties -- one in the rural "black belt" of the

Deep South where no Negroes are registered; a northern Louisiana parish, Ouachita, which experienced a wholesale purge of Negroes from voting lists; and a South Carolina coastal county, Beaufort.

:

August 25, 1959

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE:

Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia
August 5, 1959
JAckson 2-8764

Monday, August 10, 1959

A. M. PAPERS

A doubled and possibly tripled cost per pupil will be only one of the many problems faced if the South converts its public schools to a private system in order to avoid desegregation.

So say two Atlanta educators in a report prepared for the Southern Regional Council and released by the Council today.

The pamphlet, IF THE SCHOOLS ARE CLOSED...A CRITICAL ANALYSIS OF THE PRIVATE SCHOOL PLAN, was co-authored by Dr. Donald Ross Green, Assistant Professor of Teacher Education at Emory University; and Dr. Warren E. Gauerke, Associate Professor of Teacher Education at Emory.

The pamphlet is chiefly concerned with the proposal to close all public schools and set up a private school "system" by giving tuition grants to all school-age children. Provisions for such a "system" have been enacted into law by Alabama, Arkansas, Georgia, Louisiana, North Carolina, and Virginia and are under consideration in several other states.

Although the authors seriously question the legality of such a proposal, they discuss the practical difficulties involved if such a system withstood legal tests.

For a private school to be legal and avoid entanglements because of "state action," the educators maintain that it must be free of all or almost all of the following elements:

(1) Compulsory attendance laws;

(2) State control of how grants are spent;

(3) State supervision of facilities, curricula, and personnel;

(4) Requirements for accreditation;

(5) Special services from the state;

(6) State assistance by means of textbooks, supplies, and equipment.

The educators point up the difference in current costs of private and public school education by comparing private and public school costs in the Atlanta area. The average yearly cost per pupil is more than twice as great in private schools ($625) as in public schools ($265).

In addition to this expectable increase, the authors maintain that added increased costs to the individual parent could be expected because of:

(1) The loss of federal funds.

(2) The possibility that sectarian school children would be made eligible for grants. (In Georgia, this would add 16,000 school children at a cost of $4,000,000.)

(3) Cost of raising funds to purchase buildings and equipment and the increase costs of the construction of new buildings.

(4) The loss of tax revenue through the dislocation of industry. It is maintained that business leaders are reluctant to locate in areas where there is a threat of closed schools.

(5) The loss of special services, which probably could not survive the switch to a private system. These include special education for atypical children; the textbook program and special library services;

vocational education; adult education; the specially trained science supervisors; visiting teachers; the state and federal financing of graduate education in subject matter for public school teachers; the in-service teacher education program; the Teacher Recruitment Service; and the "very important guidance, counseling, and testing program recently greatly expanded."

(6) The deterioration of legal and supervisory control of expenditures.

(7) The loss of teachers during the change-over. Replacement with equally competent teachers "will require, in this day of rising salaries, higher pay than is currently offered."

"Unfortunately," the educators say, "the financial difficulties the tuition grant proposal creates are only the beginning of the tale."

Among the more serious practical obstacles, they list the deterioration of quality inherent in a private system over and above that caused by financial pressure. The educators say that "contrary to popular opinion, the public schools even now are doing a better job, on the average, than the private schools." They cite Princeton tests to back up this thesis.

A second obstacle would be the loss of variety in the programs offered. Private schools, the authors maintain, typically offer a single program suited to the needs of some children. Public schools programs are varied for college, vocational, and other types of students.

Then, too, private schools face a tough road in the matter of accreditation. The authors say that "the existence of state, regional, and national accrediting agencies is further demonstration of the need to control standards." Rigid requirements are set forth for accreditation, and it normally takes a year or more to obtain it even under the best of circumstances.

Another difficulty listed concerns the fixing of responsibility for school policies. Financial control of a school usually means policy control also, and safeguards now provided by law will be lost, the report maintains.

The professional help of state departments of education, now available to the public schools, could not be called upon to help untangle problems of school organization in the private schools, the authors point out. To do so would jeopardize the legal standing of the schools.

Even if the states closed public schools only as a temporary measure, the educators say, reopening the system would present "a host of practical concerns as well as problems more intangible in nature."

Serious deterioration of the idle school plants, economic waste due to the attrition of students during the period of "no-schools" and consequent small numbers of pupils enrolling in school plants which were designed to house much larger enrollments, re-organizing the school board and electing a superintendent, teacher personnel problems, and the re-establishing of transportation routes are only a few of the tangible problems cited.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR TO MEMBERS AND FRIENDS

OF THE

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

October 19, 1959

Not for publication or quotation
without permission.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR TO MEMBERS AND FRIENDS OF THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

October 19, 1959

A national newspaper article, borrowing a phrase from the Southern Regional Council, describes the recent period in the South as one of "creeping realism." The phrase is apt. Since SRC's fifteenth annual meeting in November 1958, there have been significant shifts in the posture of some Southern leadership. Grudging and minimal though they may be, these changes clearly reflect a more realistic trend in the region.

Consider these developments out of the last year:

Virginia's doctrine of "massive resistance" collapsed and was replaced by a policy of "freedom of choice." The attempt to substitute private for public schools in several cities proved intolerably expensive and inadequate. Under the new dispensation, 86 Negro pupils are attending classes with whites in 5 communities, although one rural county has abandoned public schools entirely.

In Little Rock, the business leadership finally rallied in opposition to the bankrupt policy of closed schools imposed on the city by Governor Faubus and the organized segregationists. The high schools reopened in September, after a year of disuse, and now have a token desegregation of 8 Negro pupils.

Florida dipped a gingerly toe into desegregation with the opening of Miami's Orchard Villa school to both races. Located in a transitional neighborhood, the school now has a scant four

white children out of a total enrollment of about 400. But this, plus desegregation of a nearby school serving military personnel, puts Florida into the category of complying rather than defiant states.

In North Carolina, token desegregation spread this fall into three new communities, making a total of seven. However, there was little evidence of willingness to make more than a symbolic showing of non-discriminatory assignments.

In Tennessee, Nashville inched forward another grade in its "stairstep" plan of desegregation; and anticipated trouble failed to develop as Memphis State University admitted its first Negro students.

In Virginia, Atlanta, and Little Rock, private citizens have organized to preserve public education through compliance with the law of the land. Many of these people may be classed among the "moderate," whose voices have been so conspicuously absent from the public debate. Their newly found articulateness is one of the best indices to the spread of realism in the South.

. . . . . .

In short, the past year has been a time of slow but steady advance for the legal principle of desegregation. Much of SRC's program has been aimed at accelerating and directing the trend toward more realistic policies. This has called for emphasis at a variety of points -- moral, economic, educational,

and governmental.

Southerners need reassurance that desegregation can be constructive and workable; we need to see more clearly that the price tags on defiance are prohibitively large and as certain as death; we need more familiarity with the techniques that have produced the best results in other communities; we need to discard the myths and stereotypes of the past that inhibit clear thinking and the logical weighing of alternatives. Above all, we need to become more conscious of the effect of our public policies on human beings. Legal and social abstractions have dominated the race relations debate too long; we need to be thinking about people, not only in moral terms, but also in terms of the practical well-being of our society.

These have been the main themes of our program.

As a body of Southerners with some claim to authority in these matters, our opportunities have grown in the past year. Our market has expanded. People in decision-making positions in many Southern communities are coming to realize that social change is inescapable, and that the stakes are too high to rely on blind allegiance to the past. Recent experience has indicated that today an organization like ours can reach an influential audience among the unpersuaded. Our work is getting further into the mainstream of Southern life -- which means, of course, that our responsibility is growing commensurately greater.

RESEARCH AND SURVEY

Fortunately, SRC has been able in 1959 to meet increased need and opportunity with increased output. Early in the year, we initiated an enlarged fact-finding and research program under the direction of Dr. Leslie W. Dunbar, an able social scientist who also knows the ways of the non-academic world. Dr. Dunbar and his staff have produced a series of reports that have captured nationwide attention and are in wide use by educators and community leaders throughout the South.

REACHING CONSERVATIVE LEADERSHIP

Another important enlargement of SRC's program was the launching of a new staff effort, which we call the Southern Leadership Project, under the direction of Colonel Benjamin Muse. The aim of this project is to provide practical counsel to educational authorities, business men, and leaders in government in Southern areas facing the imperatives of social change. Many -- indeed, most -- of these state and community leaders are not convinced that elimination of racial segregation is good or desirable in itself. But more of them are willing to look at the alternatives in terms of economic growth, law and order, continued education, and the dangers of community discord.

Colonel Muse brings to this effort an impressive background. He is a Virginian, a former state senator and candidate for governor of the Old Dominion, a writer and journalist of

national reputation, experienced in Army administration and the diplomatic service. He has found an encouraging receptivity to advice, guidance, and information among the community leaders with whom he has conferred. A series of "Leadership Reports" has been developed to put useful information, in brief and persuasive form, into the hands of decision-makers. A selected list of more than 1,000 receive these reports regularly.

ONGOING PROGRAMS

In addition to these new program efforts, SRC has continued and sought to expand its existing activities.

The regular monthly publication, New South, continues to serve to inform and unify members of state and local councils on human relations, newspaper editors and writers, public and private agencies, and others, south or north, concerned with developments in Southern race relations. John Constable, the director of information, edits New South, supervises the distribution of materials of all kinds, and handles SRC's frequent releases to the press and other media.

Mrs. M. E. Tilly, director of women's work, has continued to provide guidance and coordination for church women and their organizations throughout the region. Under the sobriquet of "The Fellowship of the Concerned," these women leaders are convened regionally and state by state, for planning and inspiration.

SRC's Consultant Service Program, which John Hope II serves as Chief Consultant, has sent community relations specialists into areas with special problems or special promise; most of these consultations have taken place at the invitation of local leaders.

Of our ongoing programs, none is more important than our close cooperation with -- and assistance to -- the state councils on human relations and their local affiliates. Through program services and financial aid, SRC seeks to add strength and effectiveness to these grassroots efforts to build democratic racial practices into their states and communities. During the year, Frederick B. Routh left our staff for an important new post in the intergroup relations field; his successor as Director of Field Activities is Paul Rilling, formerly director of the Virginia Council on Human Relations.

Another continuing function is that of clearing-house for various religious, youth, and intergroup organizations that have a program concern with race relations in the South. At the request of these agencies, SRC convenes their staff representatives periodically for joint discussion and planning.

Undergirding all of our program activities are the information and reference files of the organization. Drawing on these materials, we have serviced in the past year hundreds of requests from government agencies, private organizations, newspaper men and writers of every variety, scholars, and individual community leaders. To these may be added the more than 150 foreign visitors for whom SRC was host or sponsor in the past twelve months.

PUBLIC VS. PRIVATE SCHOOLS

Legal developments in Virginia made it clear that the ultimate choice before every Southern community is some desegregation or no public schools. When the issue is joined and the choice is imminent, most white Southerners will approve some measure of desegregation rather than abolition of the schools. The segregationist rebuttal is simple and soothing: "We can have education and segregation both; if worse comes to worst, we can educate children in all-white private schools."

As the people of Little Rock and Virginia cities have learned, this hope is illusory. But elsewhere in the South, many people still find comfort and escape from reality in private school plans. Nine states have passed statutes prescribing the substitution of private for public schools as a last-ditch defense against desegregation. However fraudulent these plans, popular belief in their workability is a serious obstacle to responsible planning for compliance.

SRC has accordingly devoted major attention to the private-school issue. A report entitled If the Schools Close: A Critical Analysis of the Private School Plan, by Professors Warren Gauerke and Ross Green of the Emory University School of Education, was published in mid-summer. This, the first detailed study of its kind, received major treatment in the press and has figured largely in public discussion. Time Magazine gave over its education section to the report, the New York Times ran a column-long story, and -- more important -- the Associated Press story on it was used by scores of Southern

newspapers.

One result was a spate of lively editorials, most of them favorable. The Lynchburg (Va.) News concluded: "This is not a time chauvinistically to shout States' Rights slogans, but rather a time to shake off fables and wipe the stardust of hopeless dreams from our eyes. It is a time to face facts." The Arkansas Gazette cited the report as an answer to a "number of the South's political leaders (who) have been holding out to their people the hope that they could create private schools on a wholesale basis as a device for evading even token integration."

SRC sent the Gauerke-Green report to school superintendents and chamber of commerce officials, among others, throughout the South. The response was generally enthusiastic; a number of school superintendents requested additional copies for distribution to their boards. Among the more interesting orders were those from school superintendents in Mobile, Ala., Charleston, S. C., and Suffolk, Va., the Mississippi State Chamber of Commerce, a former governor of Florida, the White House Conference on Children and Youth, the National Education Association, and so on.

The celebrated "manifestoes" by Atlanta's ministers, doctors, scientists, and college faculty members had Southwide effect. In order to make them as widely available as possible, SRC cooperated with the appropriate sponsoring groups in publication and distribution of some thousands of copies. Otherwise,

the effect of these influential statements would have rested solely on the relatively brief news stories.

As September school-opening approached, SRC issued a comprehensive background report on the status of school desegregation. This report was prepared by the research staff mainly for the mass media. It provided part or all of the content of many news stories, news magazine articles, television commentaries, and the like. An unexpected demand from various other quarters as well made it necessary to triple our supply, and requests for it have continued into the Fall. This suggests that the usefulness of current analysis by SRC is greater than previously supposed, and would warrant a larger investment of staff time and resources.

The "save the schools" movement has already been mentioned as one of the most significant developments of the past year. SRC has cooperated with the leadership of these groups where they exist and has sought to stimulate and assist the emergence of such groups in new areas. We have provided literature and program assistance to the Virginia Committee for Public Education and Georgia's HOPE (Help Our Public Education, Inc.). We made it possible for William Lightsey, the executive secretary of the Virginia movement, to consult with leaders in Little Rock and Atlanta when comparable groups were being organized in those cities. We also arranged for the publication of Mr. Lightsey's "how-to" booklet, Organizing to Save Our Public Schools.

The Consultant Service Program sent specialists on education and human relations to counsel with the leadership of several

communities where the question of school desegregation was under consideration. Among them were Houston, Dallas, Charlottesville, Norfolk, Richmond, and Durham. The Field Director has, on invitation, made two similar visits to New Orleans to consult on citizen organization and action.

EDUCATION THROUGH LOCAL TELEVISION

Our publications, reports, and public statements have had a remarkably good press by any standards, and some of this outreach can be measured in television news coverage. Yet we have been increasingly conscious of the generally small degree to which this important medium has been used to advance public understanding of racial issues. This failure of communication is particularly noticeable in local (as compared to network) television programming.

As a pilot effort in this field, SRC cooperated with the Georgia Council on Human Relations in arranging a series of three half-hour telecasts over WAGA-TV in Atlanta. At intervals of six to eight weeks, these telecasts presented discussions of school desegregation, in which the school superintendents of Baltimore, Washington and Louisville were questioned by prominent Atlanta educators and civic leaders.

These programs were well staged, interesting and constructive in content, and well received by the community. In addition to these immediate benefits, it is our hope that they will stimulate similar use of television in Atlanta and other Southern communities. To this end, transcripts have been

distributed to our associated state councils and other human relations groups over the South. The Georgia Council on Human Relations has also made sound-tapes of the telecasts available on loan to interested organizations and individuals.

SEGREGATION AND THE SOUTH'S ECONOMY

It is no secret that the reverses suffered by business and industry -- and the danger of even greater damage -- figured largely in the turn to moderation in Little Rock and Virginia.

Beginning several years ago, SRC has stressed the threat to the economy inherent in defiant policies, closed schools, and violence. In the past year, as this issue has come strongly to the fore, we have stepped up our public interpretation accordingly. A mailing list of Southern business leaders has been compiled. Among the materials prepared or distributed were The Economic Effect of School Closing, by Jim Montgomery, business editor of the Atlanta Constitution, Leadership Reports describing economic developments in Little Rock and Virginia, and others presenting statements by outspoken business executives.

We have supplied documentation on this point to a number of major publications, including the Wall Street Journal, the New York Times, Business Week, the wire services, and various daily newspapers.

The director of our Southern Leadership Project has had some success in reaching business men in the communities he has visited. He has arranged for the manager of the Little Rock Chamber of Commerce to serve the project as a special

consultant, who will meet with concerned economic leadership in other communities.

Economic self-interest will call for continued emphasis for some time to come. In our Southern Leadership Project and information program, it will have high priority in the months ahead.

THE RIGHT TO VOTE

For some time now, SRC has been recognized as the most authoritative source of information on the status of the Negro voter in the South. During the past year, a special grant enabled us to continue to gather and disseminate information on this critical subject. The overall report on our findings--The Negro and the Ballot by Mrs. Margaret Price -- was published in August 1959. The widespread interest and publicity it received must be attributed in part to the fact that Congress was just then earnestly debating further voting legislation.

Although the report did not go beyond description and analysis, it played a central part in the Congressional debate. Lengthy excerpts from it were inserted in the Congressional Record. The Washington Post commented that the survey "underscores with stark, incontrovertible figures the urgent need of civil rights legislation in the present session of Congress."

Douglass Cater of The Reporter Magazine wrote: "For years the statistics of white and Negro voting, carefully compiled and published by the biracial Southern Regional Council, have offered clear proof of discrimination." One Senator from

the Deep South rose on the floor to complain that Congress should collect its own figures on registration so that it would not have to rely on SRC's findings. (We should like nothing better, of course.)

Many news stories and editorials discussed SRC's report along with that of the Commission on Civil Rights. This juxtaposition seemed to us healthy, believing as we do in the responsibility of private organizations to supplement and support the work of official agencies. Throughout the past year, we have continued to cooperate wholeheartedly with the Commission and with the Civil Rights Division of the Department of Justice. We have responded promptly to many requests for information and assistance from these agencies. And we have frequently volunteered to them information which we felt might have value. For example, one of our field consultants in the voting survey gave them first-hand reports of his findings in "black belt" counties where disfranchisement is virtually complete.

Although the results of SRC's voting surveys have had a satisfying impact on public and official opinion, the situation itself has not yet shown much improvement. It will be a long time before we can relax our efforts to further elimination of discrimination and apathy in the use of the ballot.

SECURITY OF THE PERSON

The erosion of individual liberties in the heat of the desegregation struggle has been a concern of all thoughtful persons. The past year saw the fruition of a project, carried out by SRC in cooperation with other human relations agencies,

designed to call attention to these dangerous inroads on personal security and liberty. Incidents of intimidation, reprisals, and violence were compiled from newspaper reports over the four-year period ending January 1, 1959. Altogether, 530 cases were found and summarized in a publication entitled Intimidation, Reprisal, and Violence in the South's Racial Crisis. The report was jointly sponsored by SRC and appropriate departments of the National Council of Churches and the American Friends Service Committee.

This report received more prominent attention -- in the press, in Congress, and among private and public agencies -- than anything of its kind in our experience. The release was front-page news in the New York Times and Herald Tribune, the Chattanooga Times, the Atlanta Journal-Constitution, and a number of other Southern papers. It was featured in radio and television newscasts. The Legislative Reference Librarian of the Library of Congress wrote: "(Copies of the report) arrived on my desk within an hour after the receipt of a half dozen requests for the title from Members of Congress. We now have the copies circulating from one office to another. I am sure there is going to be a continuing need for and interest in the study during the next few months, so if you could spare us any additional copies we would be most grateful."

The reason for this run on the Library of Congress shortly became apparent, as discussion of the report and its implications grew warm in both the House and the Senate. Senator Talmadge

of Georgia denounced the report as "a slanderous attack upon the good name of the South." However, he found little support for this view, even in the Southern newspapers which publicized and commented on the report. As the Chattanooga Times said, "This deeply disturbing record in our own midst...speaks for itself.... It remains a problem of first importance both to law-enforcement authorities and to the law-abiding public at large. The climate must be improved."

WAITING ROOM DISCRIMINATION

SRC's survey of racial practices in waiting rooms of 21 Southern cities found segregation diminishing fairly rapidly in airline terminals, slowly in railroad stations, and hardly at all in bus stations. Some newspapers, like the Christian Science Monitor, found the report on the survey encouraging. ("...the 'crust of custom' shows unmistakable signs of crumbling.") One Congressman, however, called on the Interstate Commerce Commission to investigate and rectify the instances of segregation reported; the ICC replied that it would do so. Several Southern newspapers were, inspired by the report to dig into their local waiting-room situations for themselves.

. . . . . .

This can be no more than a review of the highlights of SRC's program activities in 1959. To do justice to each program and the work of each staff member would require a book-size

document. Any one of the functions dealt with here in a few sentences -- for example, the "Fellowship of the Concerned" -- could validly fill an entire report of this size. The important thing, however, is not that the work get chronicled, in full detail, but that its effects be measured in terms of Southern progress.

LOOKING AHEAD

We are approaching the time when the "hard core" states of Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana, South Carolina, and perhaps even Mississippi will face legal requirements to begin school desegregation. These showdowns in the heartland of segregation may well produce some of the bitterest reactions yet seen in the South's tortured transition.

Yet, for most of the Southern states, segregation is no longer an absolute to be defended at all costs against the slightest encroachment. The problems of outright lawlessness and massive resistance are gradually being replaced by less dramatic, but more complex problems. The new strategy of resistance is a subtle one -- that is, to satisfy the bare letter of the law, but to defeat its spirit.

Thomas Waring, editor of the Charleston News and Courier and one of the leading spokesmen for literate segregationists, has stated the new objectives concisely. In a recent speech, Mr. Waring made the following points:

Token integration should not be accepted willingly, but if forced on the South, it may be acceptable as a temporary

device to relieve the pressure for meaningful integration.

In amplification, he said: "Once the pressure groups find that massive integration is being denied them by the courts their incentive will be dulled. It will become more difficult to recruit Negro parents who are willing to let their children become martyrs for a dubious cause."

Here, if you will, is a new brand of "moderation" -- one that aims not at gradual acceptance of new patterns, but at a cold war of the spirit that bases its hopes on the martyrdom of children. The danger is not that this view will ultimately prevail -- for it will not -- but that it will endure too long if the nation grows complacent or indifferent. When the crises are past, the effort to get legal gains realized in everyday practice can be a wearisome and unspectacular business. The major task of the Southern Regional Council will be to see that it is carried on.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

Atlanta 3, Georgia

October 31, 1959

ASSETS

Cash in Bank - Checking	$ 14,083.19	
Government Securities	40,000.00	
Securities - other	117,112.00	
Total Assets		$171,195.19

LIABILITIES

Due to Special Projects, 1959-1960:		
Research Department, 1959-60	$ 31,907.16	
Consultant Service Program, 1959-60	17,163.55	
Registration and Voting Survey, 1959	1,862.13	
Fellowship of the Concerned, 1959	6,063.79	
Southern Leadership Project, 1959-60	24,170.92	
Contingency Fund	5,901.53	$ 87,069.08
General Operations:		
Reserve Fund	27,507.00	
Appropriation for 1960	50,000.00	
Current Operations	6,619.11	84,126.11
Total Liabilities		$171,195.19

INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS

January 1 - October 31, 1959

INCOME:

Foundations			
Fund for the Republic (rec'd 1957)		$53,280.00	
The Field Foundation		20,000.00	
The New York Fund for Children		5,000.00	
New York Foundation		3,750.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation		2,000.00	
William C. Whitney Foundation		5,000.00	$ 89,030.00
Organizations			
United Steelworkers of America		1,000.00	
American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations		1,000.00	
International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union		500.00	
Mechanics and Farmers Bank, Durham, N. C.		100.00	2,600.00
Churches			
Woman's Division of Christian Service of the Board of Missions, Methodist Church		1,200.00	
Board of National Missions of the Methodist Church		750.00	
Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church, USA		250.00	
Board of Education of the Methodist Church		225.00	
Woman's Societies of Christian Service:			
Florida Conference	25.00		
North Carolina Conference	25.00	50.00	2,475.00
Office Related Income			
Individuals		841.50	
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions		4,448.71	
Sale of Literature		610.77	
Dividends on Securities		2,223.90	
Interest Income		3,818.53	
Honoraria		135.00	
Associate Members		44.00	
Overhead from Project Grants		6,000.00	18,122.41
			112,227.41
Balance, January 1, 1959			12,919.07
Total Income			$125,146.48

INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS

January 1 - October 31, 1959

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 54,990.56
Social Security Taxes	1,378.10
Travel	5,744.80
Telephone and Telegraph	2,428.47
Executive Committee Meetings	1,392.98
Consultant Fees	875.00
Books and Subscriptions	618.77
Office Supplies	1,459.75
NEW SOUTH Postage	1,590.87
Postage - other	1,548.69
NEW SOUTH Printing	4,663.12
Printing - other	1,758.82
Liability Insurance	67.46
Rent	3,000.00
Legal and Accounting	225.00
Georgia Sales Tax	14.39
Miscellaneous	830.81
Grants-in-aid to State Councils	32,550.00
Group Hospitalization Insurance	319.92
Group Term Life Insurance	363.98
Total Expenses	$115,821.49

Total Income	$125,146.48
Less, Total Expenses	115,821.49
Balance, October 31, 1959	$ 9,324.99

INCOME AND EXPENSES - SPECIAL PROJECTS

January 1 - October 31, 1959

RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

INCOME

Balance, January 1, 1959 (Individual Donor)		$50,000.00*
Travel refunds	$ 91.32	
Books and Subscriptions refund	1.00	92.32
Total Income		$50,092.32

EXPENSES

Salaries	$10,115.22	
Travel and Communication	1,138.60	
Printing	1,397.68	
Books and Subscriptions	423.07	
Program Materials	1,000.00	
Equipment	716.37	
Office Supplies	316.52	
Consultant Fees	950.00	
Consultant Travel	97.70	
Postage	30.00	
Total Expenses		18,185.16
Balance, October 31, 1959		$31,907.16

*$25,000. allocated for 1960

* * * * * * * *

CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM

INCOME

Balance, January 1, 1959:		
Carry over - New World Foundation, 1958	$ 7,831.48	
Individual Donor, 1958 for 1959	20,000.00	
Total Income		$27,831.48

EXPENSES

Consultants' Fees	$ 4,127.50	
Travel and Communication	3,771.18	
Program Materials	769.25	
Overhead	2,000.00	
Total Expenses		10,667.93
Balance, October 31, 1959		$17,163.55

INCOME AND EXPENSES - SPECIAL PROJECTS

January 1 - October 31, 1959

NEGRO REGISTRATION AND VOTING

INCOME

Balance, January 1, 1959 (The Field Foundation)		$ 7,933.21

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 947.50	
Consultants' Fees	1,022.50	
Travel and Communication	908.08	
Printing - Project Report	3,193.00	
Total Expenses		6,071.08
Balance, October 31, 1959		$ 1,862.13

* * * * * * * * *

FELLOWSHIP OF THE CONCERNED

INCOME

Balance, January 1, 1959		$ 2,594.55
Phelps-Stokes Fund	$2,000.00	
John Hay Whitney Foundation	2,000.00	
Winston-Salem Y.W.C.A.	50.00	
Delta Sigma Theta Sorority	57.65	
Honoraria	30.00	
Individual Contribution	5.00	4,142.65
Total Income		$ 6,737.20

EXPENSES

Local Meetings	$ 124.46	
Travel expenses for other meetings	448.32	
Program Materials	100.63	
Total Expenses		673.41
Balance, October 31, 1959		$ 6,063.79

INCOME AND EXPENSES - SPECIAL PROJECTS

January 1 - October 31, 1959

SOUTHERN LEADERSHIP PROJECT
(Project fiscal year ends May 31, 1960)

INCOME

Balance, January 1, 1959 (Rockefeller Brothers Fund)		$37,240.02

EXPENSES

Salaries	$3,066.68	
Travel and Communication	2,041.24	
Office Expense	972.86	
Program Materials	989.04	
Consultant Fees	425.40	
Printing and Distribution	1,573.88	
Overhead	4,000.00	
Total Expenses		13,068.10
Balance, October 31, 1959		$24,170.92

* * * * * * * *

CONTINGENCY FUND

INCOME

Balance, January 1, 1959 (New World Foundation)		$ 9,400.00

EXPENSES

Georgia Council on Human Relations	$1,020.00	
United Liberal Church	1,000.00	
Delta Foundation	425.00	
Georgia Council of Churches	20.00	
Unitarian Church of Norfolk, Virginia	500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	150.00	
Printing	196.52	
Community Educational Service - Emory University	186.95	
Total Expenses		3,498.47
Balance, October 31, 1959		$ 5,901.53

AID TO INDEPENDENT STATE COUNCILS ON HUMAN RELATIONS

January 1 - October 31, 1959

RECEIPTS

Allocation from General Operating Funds	$32,550.00	
Individual Donor (received 1958)	23,000.00	
Rockefeller Brothers Fund (for Arkansas)	8,000.00	
New World Foundation (for North Carolina)	2,500.00	
Individual Contributions	2,806.35	
Total Income		$68,856.35

DISBURSEMENTS

General Operations:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 3,750.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	3,600.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	3,500.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	3,800.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	2,000.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	4,000.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,800.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	3,500.00	
Texas - Houston Council on Human Relations	600.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	4,000.00	$32,550.00
Individual Donor:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 3,500.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	1,000.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	23,000.00
Arkansas Council on Human Relations - Rockefeller Brothers Fund		8,000.00
North Carolina Council on Human Relations - New World Foundation		2,500.00
Individual Contributions:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 427.73	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	100.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	2,013.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	38.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	327.62	2,806.35
Total Disbursements		$68,856.35

File Copy

Southern Regional Council, Inc.

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM August 7, 1959

TO: Members and Friends of the Council

FROM: Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

RE: **MIDSUMMER REPORT**

During the past few years, we have customarily sent you a midsummer report on the activities of the Council during the first half of the year. This year, we are departing somewhat from precedent. Instead of the usual program report, I am enclosing a background report on the situation in the South as we approach once again the opening of the public schools. This report is the result of extensive review of the facts and thoughtful analysis by our research staff. A major reason for its preparation is the heavy demand for such background we get at this time of year from reporters assigned to the desegregation story, as well as from concerned public and private agencies. I think you will find it an unusually useful guide to impending developments, presented against the backdrop of the Southern scene as it has evolved in the past few years.

1959 thus far has been a busy and productive year for the Council, and the temptation to distribute an interim report on program is strong. However, we are keenly conscious of the volume of material we have been sending you in recent

months - more than busy people may welcome. Yet the summer is a time of critical decision in the South these days, and the various reports and publications you have received from us have been timed to reach Southern leadership and the general public as plans and policies are taking shape.

In any case, we will reserve a detailed accounting of our program activities for the regular annual report, relying on our frequent mailings of program materials to convey some idea of the nature and variety of the Council's current efforts.

All of the staff joins me in greetings and best regards.

:

HCF/mf

(165)

add: Henry Shyre, Gordon Tiffany, Harris Wofford } CRC

W. Wilson White, Pittel, St. John Barrett, Justice Dept.

add list of names left by 27th

DISTRIBUTION OF MID-SUMMER REPORT, 1959 SR/1

+ "If the Schools Are Closed . . ." SR/2

also Voting Study SR/3

Board Members

and

Abram, Morris
Healey Building
Atlanta, Georgia

Adkins, Dr. Leon M.
Executive Secretary
General Board of Education
The Methodist Church
1001 Nineteenth Avenue, South
Nashville, Tennessee

Allen, York
Rockefeller Brothers Fund
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, New York

Allport, Dr. Gordon W.
~~Executive Secretary~~
Emerson Hall
Harvard University
Cambridge 38, Massachusetts

Armstrong, Miss Ellen B.
63 Canal Street
Port Jervis, New York

Ascoli, Dr. and Mrs. Max
20 Gramercy Park, South
New York 2, New York

Ashmore, Harry S.
Editor
Arkansas Gazette
Little Rock, Arkansas

Bailey, Miss Marjorie
1830 "R" Street, N.W.
Washington 9, D.C.

Baldwin, Roger
c/o The American Civil Liberties Union
170 Fifth Avenue
New York 10, New York

Beach, Rev. David N.
Center Church
311 Temple Street
New Haven 11, Conn.

Bell, B. Tartt
American Friends Service Committee
1818 S. Main Street
High Point, North Carolina

Bennett, Richard K.
Room 422
1701 Arch Street
Philadelphia 3, Pennsylvania

Benson, Miss Sarah R.
Secretary
Anna H. and Elizabeth M. Chace Fund
1515 Cherry Street
Philadelphia 2, Pennsylvania

Bernard, Father Raymond, S.J.
Social Order
3908 Westminister Place
St. Louis 8, Mo.

Birnie, Mrs. Cassandra Maxwell
846 Hunter Street, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Bradley, Montgomery
Rockefeller Brothers Fund
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, New York

Distribution of Mid-Summer Report, 1959 - 2.

Bragdon, Marshall
Mayors Friendly Relations Committee
105 City Hall
Cincinnati 2, Ohio

The Ella Lyman Cabot Trust, Inc.
53 State Street
Boston 9, Massachusetts

Calhoun, Rev. Malcolm P.
Board of Christian Education
Presbyterian Church in the U.S.
8 North Sixth Street
Richmond 9, Virginia

Campbell, Will D.
National Council of Churches
(Race Relations Division)
Box 1083
Nashville, Tennessee

Fisk Union Church
Fisk University
Nashville, Tennessee

Clareman, Jack
Secretary
Christopher Reynolds Foundation, Inc.
3040 Salmon Tower Building
11 West 42nd Street
New York 36, New York

Clark, Dr. Kenneth
Northside Center
31 West 110th Street
New York, New York

Clary, Rev. George E.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Coates, Mr. amd Mrs. Paul
1313 Alta Vista Avenue
Austin 4, Texas

Creel, Dana (Mr.)
Rockefeller Brothers Fund
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, New York

Currier, Stephen
Taconic Foundation
666 5th Avenue
New York, New York

Coombs, Phil
Fund for the Advancement of Education — 477 Madison Ave
New York - New York

Darragh, Fred
Route 5, Box 339
Little Rock, Arkansas

Davidson, Philip
President
University of Louisville
Louisville, Kentucky

Deer, Mr. Lewis H.
Director, Intercultural Relations
Social Education and Intercultural Relations
United Christian Missionary Society
222 South Downey Avenue
Indianapolis 7, Indiana

De Menie, J.
3363 San Felipe Road
Houston, Texas

Dillon, Wilton S.
Phelps-Stokes Fund
101 Park Avenue
New York 17, New York

Douglas, Hon. Paul A.
Senate Office Building
Washington, D.C.

Driggs, Mrs. Marie K.
Executive Secretary
New York Fund for Children
100 Park Avenue
New York 17, New York

Driscoll, Rev. Edward A.
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dubinsky, David
President
ILGWU
1710 Broadway
New York 19, New York

Dudley, J. S.
20 Exchange Place
New York 5, New York

Eagle, Vernon A., Executive Director
New World Foundation
120 South LaSalle Street
Room 1865
Chicago 3, Illinois

Distribution for the Mid-Summer Report, 1959 -3.

Eastman, Mrs. Lucius R.
121 Marmaroneck Road
Scarsdale, N.Y.

Eddy, Mrs. Jane Lee
Taconic Foundation
666 5th Avenue,
New York, New York

Erickson, Charles O.
P. O. Box 211
Haslett, Michigan

Evans, Harold
Chairman
Anna H. and Elizabeth M. Chace Fund
1515 Cherry Street
Philadelphia 2, Pennsylvania

Fanning, Mr. and Mrs. Odom
7745 Reeds Road
Prairie Village, Kansas

Farr, Mr. and Mrs. W. G.
419 Skiff Street
Hamden 17, Conn.

Fidler, Wm. P.
Staff Associate
American Assn. of University Professors
Washington 6, D.C. 1785 Mass. Ave. N.W.

Field, Mrs. Marshall
740 Park Avenue
New York, New York

Franklin, Mr. and Mrs. DeJongh
1585 W. Paces Ferry Road, N.W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Freeman, David F.
Rockefeller Brothers Fund
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, New York

Frey, W. H.
1607 Briardale Lane, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia

* The Fund for the Republic (6)
~~60 East 42nd Street~~
New York 17, New York

Gallagher, Dr. Buel G.
City College of New York
Convent Avenue at 139th Street
New York 31, New York

* check New address

Garrison, Lloyd
Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison
575 Madison Avenue
New York 22, New York

Gilstrap, Max K.
Chief, Central News Bureau
The Christian Science Monitor
333 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago 1, Illinois

Glickenhaus, Mr. and Mrs. Seth
Scarsdale, New York

Goethe, C. M.
Crocker-Anglo Bank Building
17th and "J" Streets
Sacramento 14, California

Grant, Dr. R. P.
National Institutes of Health
Bethesda 14, Md.

Gustafson, Miss Lucile
345 Diagonal Road
Akron 20, Ohio

Hahn, Maxwell
Vice-President
The Field Foundation, Inc.
250 ~~Fifth Avenue~~ Park Avenue
New York 17, New York

Hammer, Mr. and Mrs. Philip G.
3483 Ridgewood Road, N.W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Hancock, Dr. Gordon
P. O. Box 6056
Richmond, Virginia

Harris, Miss Florence
National Board YWCA
~~Southern Region~~
~~63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.~~ 41 Exchange Pl. SE
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Harrison, Mr. and Mrs. Gilbert
3556 Macomb Street, N.W.
Washington 16, D.C.

Hawes, Miss Ruth B.
3607 Seminary Avenue
Richmond 37, Virginia

Distribution of the Mid-Summer Report, 1959 - 4.

Hawkins, Miss Marguerite
Assistant Treasurer (Home Dept.)
Woman's Division of Christian Service
Board of Missions
The Methodist Church
150 Fifth Avenue
New York 11, New York

Hays, Hon. Brooks
TVA
Knoxville, Tennessee

Height, Miss Dorothy
President
National Council of Negro Women
1318 Vermont Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Herzburg, Ben
579 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

Heyman, D. John
Secretary
New Y ork Foundation
61 Broadway
New York 6, New York

Hirsch, Morris
79 Peachtree Street
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Hocking, Professor Richard
1146 Lullwater Road, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Hope, John III Race Relations Dept
~~Apt. #53~~ Fisk Univ.
~~54 Morningside Drive~~ Nashville, Tenn.
~~New York, New York~~

Hopkins, Dr. Prynce
Chairman
Hopkins Charitable Fund
1920 Garden Street
Santa Barbara, California

Howden, Ed
San Francisco Council for Civic Unity
437 Market Street
San Francisco 5, California

Howland, William S.
Director of Public Information
University News Bureau
Public Information Office
University of Miami
Coral Gables, Florida

Huff, Mr. and Mrs. J. Winston
Randale Mill Road, N.W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Hurley, Mrs. Ruby
Southeast Regional Office
N.A.A.C.P.
859 Hunter Street
Atlanta, Georgia

Irving, Florence B 615 S. Earl St. Raleigh

Jeffrey, Mr. and Mrs. Frederick
Fox Run Lane
Greenwich, Conn.

Koonce, David
The Evening Star
Washington, D.C.

Korn, Mrs. Fannie Mayer
875 Park Avenue, Apt. 8-D
New York 21, New York

Kytle, Calvin
246 North High Street
Columbia 16, Ohio

Lee, Dr. Frank F.
5659 Durango Road
Riverside, California

Levin, Arthur J.
Director
Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith
41 Exchange Place, S.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Levy, Mrs. David
993 Fifth Avenue
New York 28, New York

Lewis, Hylan Unitarian Ser. Cttee
~~64 Beaver Street~~
~~Boston (Roxbury), Massachusetts~~
9 Park St.
Boston 8.

Distribution for the Mid-Summer Report, 1959 - 5.

Lightsey, William
Executive Secretary
Virginia Committee for Public Schools
Room 3, Broad-Grace Arcade
Richmond 19, Virginia

Linde, Ernst
Governmental Affairs Institute
1875 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

Loescher, Frank
414 South 46th Street
Philadelphia 43, Pennsylvania

Lovecky, Miss Georgene B.
John Hay Whitney Foundation
630 Fifth Avenue
New York 20, New York

Lubell, Samuel
845 West End Avenue
New York 25, New York

Lucey, Most Rev. Robert E., STD
Archbishop of San Antonio
230 Dwyer Avenue
San Antonio, Texas

Lukas, Edwin J.
The American Jewish Committee
386 Fourth Avenue
New York 16, New York

Lumpkin, Miss Kathryn D.
P. O. Box 93
Aurora, N.Y.

McCulloch, Frank
Office of Senator Douglas
Senate Office Building
Washington 25, D.C.

Mc Donald, David J.
President
United Steelworkers of America, AFL-CIO
1500 Commonwealth Building
Pittsburgh 22, Penn.

McFarland, Mrs. May E.
Doris Duke Foundation
41 East 57th Street
New York 22, New York

McGill, Ralph
Editor, Atlanta Constitution
Atlanta, Georgia

McNamara, Monsignor T. James
222 East Harris Street
Savannah, Georgia

Malin, Patrick M.
Executive Director
American Civil Liberties Union
170 Fifth Avenue
New York 10, New York

Markoff, Sol
Director
New York Foundation
61 Broadway
New York 6, New York

Martin, John Bartlow
185 Maple Avenue
Highland Park, Illinois

May, John. R.
Executive Director
San Francisco Foundation
Balfour Building
351 California Street
San Francisco 4, California

Meany, George
President
AFL-CIO
815 Sixteenth Street, N.W.
Washington 6, D.C.

Meserve, Dr. Harry
Rockefeller Brothers Fund
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, New York

Middleton, W. Vernon
Executive Secretary
Division of National Missions
Board of Missions
The Methodist Church
150 Fifth Avenue
New York 11, New York

Miller, Dr. A.C.
Executive Secretary
The Christian Life Commission of
the Southern Baptist Convention
161 Eighth Avenue, North
Nashville 3, Tennessee

Distribution of the Mid-Summer Report, 1959 - 6.

Miller, Alexander
Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith
515 Madison Avenue
New York, New York

Moench, Mr. and Mrs. Robert H.
312½ 27 3/8 Road
Grand Junction, Col.

Moffat, Alex W.
47 West Street
Beverly Farms, Mass.

Moffett, Miss Barbara
Secretary
Community Relations Program
American Friends Service Committee, Inc.
Twenty South Twelfth Street
Philadelphia 7, Pennsylvania

Moore, Larry
Field Foundation
250 Park Avenue
New York 17, New York

Morris, John
3502 Piedmont Road, N.E.
Atlanta 5, Georgia

Nicholson, Robert D.
309 West 106th Street
New York 25, New York

O'Connell, Rev. Vincent J., SM
St. Louis Church
506 Cedar Street
St. Paul, Minnesota

O'Dowd, Jack
Chicago Sun-Times
Chicago, Illinois
No longer there

Oliver, William
U.A.W.
8000 East Jefferson Street
Detroit 14, Michigan

Ottinger, Richard L. Ottinger Rd. " West 42nd St. " 36, "

Parker, Mr. and Mrs. K. R.
11435 Plainfield Road
LaGrange, Illinois

Parrish, Dr. C. H.
Department of Sociology
University of Louisville
Louisville 8, Kentucky

Patterson, Dr. F. D.
Director
Phelps-Stokes Fund
101 Park Avenue
New York 17, New York

Persells, Mr. and Mrs. Lester H.
7036 Altama Road
Jacksonville, Florida

Pifer, Alan
Executive Associate
Carnegie Corp. of New York
589 Fifth Avenue
New York 17, New York

Pitts, Lucius
Georgia Teachers & Education Assn.
201 Ashby Street, N.W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Polier, Judge Justine Wise
~~135 E. 22nd Street~~ 175 E. 64th St.
New York, New York

Popham, John
The Chattanooga Times
Chattanooga, Tennessee

Price, Mr. and Mrs. Bem
3916 Mackall Avenue
McLean, Virginia

Price, Dr. Hollis F.
President
LeMoyne College
Memphis 6, Tennessee

Pritchard, Rev. J. Carson
Bowdon Road
Carrollton, Georgia

Randolph, A. Philip
Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters
217 W. 125th Street, Room 301
New York 27, New York

Sd/1
Sd/2
Sd/3
Sd/4
Sd/7

Distribution for the Mid-Summer Report, 1959 - 7.

P'd

Reid, Miss Rebecca
29 East Calhoun St.
Sumter, S.C.

Reuther, Walter
President
U.A.W.
8000 East Jefferson Street
Detroit 14, Michigan

Ridenour, Miss Nina
Secretary
Ittleson Family Foundation
1 Park Avenue
New York 16, New York

Roosevelt, Mrs. Franklin D.
345 East 46th Street
New York 17, New York

Rose, Milton C.
Secretary
William C. Whitney, Foundation
20 Broad Street
New York 5, New York

Rosenthal, Edmund A.
The Benjamin R. Rosenthal Foundation
600 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

Routh, Fred, P.O. Box 2292, Detroit 31.

Rudin, Milton A.
6400 Sunset Boulevard
Los Angelos 28, California

Scheffer, John R.
Route 1, Box 215
Tampa 4, Florida

Segal, Ben D.
Director
Education Department, IUE, AFL-CIO
1126-16th Street, N.W.
Washington 6, D.C.

Shane, Mr. Francis C.
United Steelworkers of America, AFL-CIO
1500 Commonwealth Building
Pittsburgh 22, Penn.

Scanlon, John
Fund for the Advancement
of Education 477 Madison Ave
New York,
New York

Sharp, Alexander E.
The Board of National Missions
Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.
156 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

Shiskin, Boris
Department of Civil Rights
AFL-CIO
815 Sixteenth Street, N.W.
Washington 6, D.C.

Silberman, David B. Jr.
Secretary
Sigmund Silberman Foundation
1900 - 44 North Paulina Street
Chicago 22, Illinois

Sissel, H. B.
Associated Secretary
The Board of Christian Education
of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A
830 Witherspoon Building
Philadelphia 7, Pennsylvania

Sklar, Solomon I.
President
New Land Foundation
579 Fifth Avenue
New York 17, New York

Smith, Charles M.
Palmerstone
The Plains, Virginia

Smith, Miss Lillian
Old Screamer Mountain
Clayton, Georgia

Spencer, Frank W.
P. O. Box 136
228 East Bay Street
Savannah, Georgia

Sperry, Leonard M.
2090 Manderville Canyon Rd.
Los Angeles, California (49)

Stackpole, Stephen H.
Executive Associate
Carnegie Corp. of New York
580 Fifth Avenue
New York 17, New York

Distribution of the Mid-Summer Report, 1959 - 8.

Miss Eleanor French
~~Stamats, Mrs. Ester C.~~
(Director, Christian Social Relations)
National Coundil of the Churches
of Christ in the U.S.A.
175 Fifth Avenue
New York 10, New York

~~Stern, Edgar B.~~ Deceased
Edgar B. Stern Family Fund
2110 American Bank Building
New Orleans 12, Louisiana

Stevens, Miss Thelma
Secretary of Christian Social Relations
Woman's Division of Christian Service
Board of Missions of the Methodist Church
150 Fifth Avenue
New York 11, New York

Straight, Michael
~~1224 19th St., N.W.~~ 6300 Green Spring Road
~~c/o New Republic~~
~~Washington, D.C.~~ Alexandria, Va.

Strauss, Miss Anna Lord
27 E. 69th Street
New York, New York

Taylor, Miss Katherine
41 Hawthorne Street
Cambridge, Massachusetts

Thompson, John
Executive Director
Farfield Foundation, Inc.
37 West 57th Street
Suite 1206
New York 19, New York

Walden, David C.
714 W. California
Pasadena, California

Ward, Dr. A Dudley
Executive Director
Board of Social and Economic Relations
The Methodist Church
740 Rush Street
Chicago 11, Illinois

Weatherford, Dr. D.W.
Black Mountain
North Carolina

Weil, Frank A.
Treasurer
The Aaron E. Norman Fund, Inc.
405 Lexington Avenue
New York 17, New York

Wofford, Harris ?
1266 Rebecca Drive
Alexandria, Virginia

Wolfe, Mr. and Mrs. George
7901 Carroll Avenue
Takoma Park 12, Maryland

Wright, Preston
58 Sutter Street
San Francisco 4, California

Wright, Rev. William G.
Director
National Council of the
Protestant Episcopal Church
281 Fourth Avenue
New York 10, New York

Yarmolinsky, Adam
~~412 Barr Building~~ Barr. Bldg
~~Washington 5, D.C.~~ 910 - 17th St
Wash. 6, D.C.

Ziskind, David
Chapman Building
Suite 911
756 S. Broadway
Los Angeles 14, California

[redacted]

Seal Voting Study only

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E., #432
Atlanta 3, Georgia

D.C.

Mr. Frank Bane
Civil Rights Commission
726 Jackson Place, N. W.
Washington, D.C.

Mr. Berl Bernhard
Civil Rights Commission
726 Jackson Place, N. W.
Washington, D.C.

Mr. Charles E. Clark
Civil Rights Commission
726 Jackson Place, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

~~Mr. Charles Ed Clark~~
~~Civil Rights Commission~~
~~726 Jackson Place, N. W.~~
~~Washington, D.C.~~

Mrs. Elizabeth Cole
Civil Rights Commission
726 Jackson Place, N.W.
Washington, D. C.

Mr. William Geedman
Civil Rights Commission
726 Jackson Place, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Eugene Jackson
Civil Rights Commission
726 Jackson Place, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Mr. George M. Johnson
Civil Rights Commission
726 Jackson Place, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Howard W. Rogerson
Civil Rights Commission
726 Jackson Place, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Col. A. N. Rosenfeld
Civil Rights Commission
726 Jackson Place, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Henry Shine
Civil Rights Commission
726 Jackson Place, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Malcolm Smith
Civil Rights Commission
726 Jackson Place, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Burton Stevenson
Civil Rights Commission
726 Jackson Place, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Gordon Tiffany
Civil Rights Commission
726 Jackson Place, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

~~Mr. Harris Wofford~~
~~Civil Rights Commission~~
~~726 Jackson Place, N. W.~~
~~Washington, D. C.~~ dup

Senator Paul Douglas
Senate Office Building
Washington, D. C.

Senator John A. Carroll
Senate Office Building
Washington, D. C.

Senator Jacob R. Javits
Senate Office Building
Washington, D. C.

Senator Clifford P. Case
Senate Office Building
Washington, D. C.

~~Mr. Frank McCulloch~~
~~Senator Douglas Office~~
~~Senate Office Building~~
~~Washington, D. C.~~ dup

Rep. Richard Bolling
House of Representatives
Washington, D. C.

Rep. Brute B. Fascell
House of Representatives
Washington, D.C.

Rep. Charles C. Diggs, Jr.
House of Representatives
Washington, D. C.

Rep. Frances P. Bolton
House of Representatives
Washington, D. C.

Atlanta 3, Georgia

Mr. Charles A. Goodrum, Librarian
Library of Congress
Washington, D. C.

Mr. William P. Rogers
Attorney General
Washington, D. C.

Mr. St. John Barrett
Civil Rights Division
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Henry Putzel, Jr.
Civil Rights Division
Voting and Election Section
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

Mr. W. Wilson White
Assistant Attorney General
Civil Rights Division
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

Miss Roberta Church
Minority Groups Consultant
Bureau of Employment Security
U. S. Department of Labor
Washington 25, D. C.

Mr. James P. Mitchell, Secretary
U. S. Department of Labor
Washington, D. C.

Mr. James C. Evans, Civilian Assistant
Manpower Personnel and Reserve
Office of Assistant Secretary of Defense
Washington 25, D. C.

United States Information Agency
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Arthur S. Flemming, Secretary
Health, Education, and Welfare Department
Department of Education
Washington 25, D. C.

Mr. E. Fredric Morrow, Administrative Officer
Special Projects Group
Executive Offices
The White House
Washington, D. C.

~~Research Department~~
~~Federal Reserve Bank of Boston~~
~~Boston, Massachusetts~~

~~Research Department~~
~~Federal Reserve Bank of New York~~
~~New York, New York~~

~~Research Department~~
~~Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia~~
~~Philadelphia, Pennsylvania~~

~~Research Department~~
~~Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland~~
~~Cleveland, Ohio~~

~~Research Department~~
~~Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond~~ omit
~~Richmond, Virginia~~

~~Research Department~~
~~Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta~~ omit
~~Atlanta, Georgia~~

~~Research Department~~
~~Federal Reserve Bank of~~ Chicago
~~Chicago, Illinois~~

~~Research Department~~
~~Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis~~ omit
~~St. Louis, Missouri~~

~~Research Department~~
~~Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis~~
~~Minneapolis, Minnesota~~

~~Research Department~~
~~Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City~~ omit
~~Kansas City, Kansas~~

~~Research Department~~
~~Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas~~ omit
~~Dallas, Texas~~

~~Research Department~~
~~Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco~~
~~San Francisco, California~~

Rep. Stewart L. Udall
House of Rep.
Washington, D.C.

SEND VOTING STUDY TO FOLLOWING: With a THOUGHT YOU'D BE INTERESTED
(Requested by EFV) Slip, and a note saying:

At the suggestion of Emory Via.

Mr. Charles Hardin

Mr. ~~Gh~~. C. H. ~~Pritchett~~ Pritchett

Mr. Morton Grodzins

(Political Science Dept., Univ. of Chicago, Chicago 37)

Mr. Harry Scob~~el~~le

Mr. Ralph Huitt

Mr. Dave ~~Freeman~~ Felsman

~~Mr.~~ James ~~McCamey~~ McCamy

(Political Science Dept., Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison)

Mr. Scott Cutlip
Dept. of Journalism
Univ. of Wisconsin
Madison, Wisc.

Mr. Jack ~~Ryan~~ Ryan
Bureau of Government
Univ. of Wisconsin

Mr. Marvin E. Lee
Dept. of Economics
Univ. of North Carolina
Chapel Hill

Mr. Allen ~~Gianniny~~ Gianniny
Dept. of English
Engineering School
Univ. of Virginia
Charlottesville, Va.

(Morris Rubin, Ed. of Progressive, Madison, Wisc. be added to friends list of SRC to receive Council publications)
(JC check Press list) — OK.

SPECIAL REPORT

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

File Copy
(Served as SRC Mid-Summer report)
1959

A BACKGROUND REPORT ON SCHOOL DESEGREGATION FOR 1959-60

SRC 12
August 10, 1959

CONTENTS

	PAGE
1. The Present Situation	2
2. Developments of 1958-59	9
Little Rock	11
Virginia	16
3. Areas of Special Interest, 1959	20
Arkansas	20
Little Rock	20
Dollarway	22
Virginia	22
Prince Edward County	23
Front Royal (Warren County)	26
Charlottesville	28
The Washington Suburbs	30
Norfolk	31
Floyd County	32
Richmond	33
Tennessee	34
Knoxville	34
Nashville	34
North Carolina	35
Charlotte, Greensboro, Winston-Salem	35
Goldsboro and Craven County	35
Florida	36
Dade County	36
Tampa	37
Texas	38
Houston	38
Dallas	39
Delaware	41
Georgia, Atlanta	41
Alabama, Birmingham	42
Louisiana, New Orleans	42
South Carolina, Clarendon County	42
4. Summary and Prospect	43

1958-59 was a year in which a steadily growing body of southerners discovered that the old slogans and old passions were inadequate for the present needs of southern society. While the political spokesmen of the South kept up the attack on school desegregation by saying the familiar things about racial differences and states rights, new issues appeared more meaningful to many of their constitutents. For them, the basic issue had become the defense of the public schools. As was demonstrated in both Little Rock and Virginia, this was a cause which for a large number of southerners transcended in importance the question of segregation vs. desegregation.

The closing of schools in Little Rock, Charlottesville, Front Royal and Norfolk affected 16,300 youths. Through hastily organized private schools, correspondence courses, and the generosity of other public school systems the majority of these were educated in some fashion. About 1,800, however, got no schooling.*

Looking back on 1958-59, the fifth school year after the Supreme Court's decision in the School Segregation cases, one can take note of the major developments, and in doing so raise the question as to which of them were the most significant of the future. The educational derailment of the 16,000 young people will certainly have consequences, but they are of the kind about which one can only conjecture. To the minds of some, the fact that southerners showed enough firmness of resolve to shut down schools will seem the crucial revelation of the year. Others will believe that the capitulation of the Virginia state government, and the re-opening of the schools there in

* The figures given in this paragraph are those of Mr. Arthur S. Flemming, Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare; June 22, 1959.

February 1959, was a more prophetic indication of the South's next direction. There must be still other observers who think that the primary fact about 1958-59 was that, for the first year in three, there was no violence around the schools, no use of troops.

1. The Present Situation

At the end of the 1958-59 school year, no desegregation had occurred in the public schools of six states. These were:

Alabama
Florida
Georgia
Louisiana
Mississippi
South Carolina

In the remaining five states of the old Confederacy, varying degrees of resistance had been manifested in the years after 1954, and by 1959 had held desegregation to minimal levels. The record was as follows:

	Desegregated Districts *	Negroes in Desegregated Schools
Arkansas	8 of 228	80
North Carolina	4 of 174	14
Tennessee	3 of 142	82
Texas	125 of 722 (estimated)	3,250 (estimated)
Virginia	4 of 128	30

Excepting Texas, only 206 Negro youths were, in 1958-59, in attendance with white pupils in the eleven states of the South; 45 of these were in the

* The number given is the total number of districts with bi-racial populations; the full number of school districts in Arkansas is 422; in Tennessee, 153; in Texas, 1,646; in Virginia, 129. All of North Carolina's school districts are biracial. Throughout the discussion here and in the next several pages, statistics are derived, principally, from the Statistical Summary of the Southern Education Reporting Service, 6th Printing, May 15, 1959.

federally-owned schools of Oak Ridge (Tennessee). An additional 21 Negroes attended the high school of Front Royal (Virginia); as no white pupils were with them, they are not included in the Virginia count.

In the District of Columbia and in the other states where segregation was legally practiced in the schools prior to 1954, official policies, supported by decisive elements of public opinion, have assisted desegregation. Over the first five years, the principal, if less publicized, accomplishment of the Supreme Court's decision is the thousands of children of these areas whose education has been without racial separation.

	Desegregated Districts *	Negroes in Desegregated Schools
Delaware	12 of 51	5,727
District of Columbia	1 of 1	67,020
Kentucky	123 of 175	11,492
Maryland	21 of 23	24,089
Missouri	211 of 243 (estimated)	n. a.
Oklahoma	170 of 250	7,000 (estimated)
West Virginia	43 of 43	10,000 (estimated)

In these places, officials have given leadership to desegregation. In North Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, sometimes in Arkansas, and now in Virginia, officials and governments have dedicated themselves to as little desegregation as is legally necessary. In the six states of the Deep South, the governmental policy has been one of complete defiance. There is good evidence that Florida is not as adamant as the other Deep South states, no one of which, for that matter, has yet had to face the legal crisis which induced

* Bi-racial in population. Since 1954, Missouri has not kept statistics by race. The estimate of the number of Negroes in desegregated schools in Oklahoma is from the Statistical Summary, 5th Printing, October 15, 1958.

Virginia to accept some desegregation, and which has brought two years of turmoil to Little Rock.

These eleven states - those which have complied under duress and those which are as yet completely segregated - began in the interval between the 1954 decision of the Supreme Court and the 1955 implementing order to erect their legislative defenses. Indeed, some law-making had begun earlier than 1954. It has continued into 1959. By 1959, however, it had become apparent which legislative measures might reasonably be expected to avoid or limit desegregation, and which ones were clearly useless or merely ebullient, blustering diversions. Although a legislature might, even in 1959, appropriate $500,000 for an advertising campaign to "sell the southern way of life" (vetoed by the governor, Collins of Florida), most efforts to maintain segregation were more serious. The days of interposition, of resolutions demanding the impeachment of Supreme Court justices, of nullification of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Amendments, of bold claims for the States' police powers, were ended, though their fruits will remain on the statute books as memorials of the times: future generations of South Carolinians will, in all likelihood, continue subject to the law of 1958 which requires for the Confederate flag the same sanctity of treatment as for the Stars and Stripes.

But these things have been the fuss and feathers of the resistance. By 1959, four legislative policies had been selected, or had survived, as the principal opposition to desegregation. The further or more rapid advance of educational equality will encounter these, and the decisive legal cases and political contests of the next year or more will revolve about them. They are:

1. Pupil placement laws

   These are intended to prevent or minimize desegregation through assigning children to particular schools on the basis of social and

psychological criteria, which do not include "race". That the result may be little different, is demonstrated by the record of the Virginia Pupil Placement Board, which has assigned nearly 420,000 children during 30 months, without sending even one to a school attended by the other race. Some form of pupil placement law has been enacted by Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Mississippi, North Carolina, Tennessee, Texas and Virginia.* The Supreme Court would not declare the Alabama law unconstitutional on its face, though it stated that the application of the law could make it so. North Carolina's administration of the law has so far survived two challenges in federal courts. The Virginia law is being disregarded in Arlington, Charlottesville and Norfolk.

Georgia and South Carolina have no pupil placement laws; the Louisiana placement law was voided by a federal court in 1956.

2. School Closing laws

Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina and Virginia have statutes which require or authorize the closing of schools, either by state or local authorities, to prevent their desegregation; Texas (as do Florida and Virginia) has a so-called "Little Rock" statute providing for school closure in the event of the use of federal force. Only Tennessee has refrained from setting up any legal machinery for an educational shut-down. The decision of the three-man federal district court in Virginia last January made the price of school-closing extremely high. In effect, the court ruled that a state could not shut the schools in one locality while leaving open other schools in the state.

* After March 1, 1960 localities in Virginia may choose to be independent of the state Pupil Placement Board.

(James v. Almond) The June decision in Little Rock (Aaron v. McKinley) is to much the same point: the laws under which the Little Rock high schools closed were ruled to be an evasion of constitutional rights.

Still to be decided is the legality of a complete, state-wide abandonment of public education. Needless to say, it is a decision which all can hope will never have to be reached.

3. Private school plans

Private schools have two possible uses in the segregationists' strategy:

a. to assume the whole function of education if the public schools are closed;

b. to provide a segregated education for some, most, or all white children if the public schools are desegregated.

There seems to be general agreement that (a) a large-scale private school plan cannot work without state financial aid; and (b) the only form such aid might legally take would be direct tuition grants to the students.

Some sort of private school plan, with tuition grants, has been enacted in Alabama, Arkansas,* Georgia, Louisiana, North Carolina and Virginia.

4. Harassment of the N.A.A.C.P.

A mass of legislation has been passed to curb the activities of the N.A.A.C.P. Old barratry laws have been re-invigorated, membership and financial statements have been required, legislative investigating committees and special commissions have been created and set to

* Declared unconstitutional by a U.W. District Court on June 18, 1959. Governor Faubus has announced that the state will appeal.

work. One important result has been that, for the first time in our history, the Supreme Court has declared and affirmed the "freedom of association" as a constitutional right (N.A.A.C.P. v. Alabama, 357 U.S. 449).

Though certainly there have been differences of degree of vigor with which the legislatures have enacted, the committees have investigated, and the executives have prosecuted, ten of the southern states have sought by legislative action to cripple the N.A.A.C.P.'s ability to operate within their boundaries. The one exception is North Carolina. The aim of this legislation has been to block Negro entrance to the courts by enfeeblement of the N.A.A.C.P. - regardless of whether this has been achieved, much of the N.A.A.C.P's energies and money have been diverted to defending itself rather than combating segregation.

These four devices - pupil placement, school closings, private schools and N.A.A.C.P. harassment - are the chosen last defense of segregation. One of them - school closing - is so destructive in its potential consequences as to represent an immediate threat to the national interest.

In the main, southern public opinion has acquiesced in these actions.

This, however, must be said with clear explanation. The official policies of defiance and obstruction have been, beyond any doubt, almost unanimously opposed by one quarter of the South's citizens; i.e., the Negroes. They have likewise been publicly combatted by a small group of white liberals, by many clergymen, and by a small but distinguished group of editors. Especially during the past year, a large and still growing number of white southerners - often called "moderates" - who had previously been silent, have voiced their dislike of the consequences of the resistance measures, although

so far their protests have been confined largely to the school closing laws.

With these qualifications, it can be said that the governors and legislators of the southern states have, since 1954, acted with the endorsement of effective public opinion. The climate of opinion in the South between early 1955 and the fall of 1958, and the southern political spokesmen, reciprocally re-enforced each other and fashioned something akin to a regional conformity of speech. Massive resistance created, and in turn was sustained by, a massive orthodoxy, first broken by the reaction of Virginians to the school closings of September 1958. Throughout the South, the spectacle of closed schools has been a catalyst to dissent and protest; as a result, open public discussion of the wisdom of resistance now exists and grows, in every state of the South with the possible exceptions of Alabama, Mississippi, and South Carolina.

2. Developments of 1958-59

For a long time, people have spoken and written of the "process of desegregation." The word "process" implies change that more or less moves from its own momentum, that keeps going unless it is stopped. The year 1958-59, as have the others since 1954, showed that the word does not describe what is happening in the South. The political and social leaders of the region have demonstrated again, as in the past, that they will not succumb, in their racial policies, to a "process." Desegregation is not a change which - at least in this generation - will spread through its own momentum; it is not a "process," but a "campaign" which has to be continuously re-enforced. Like any campaign, desegregation has had and will have its "battles," which will be determined by the relative strength of the parties.

Events in Arkansas and Virginia dominated the news in 1958-59. No historian will dispute the newspapers' judgment of their importance. If, as seems likely, they can be gauged as defeats for southern resistance to national authority, there is still the question of whether the Arkansas and Virginia struggles represent Gettysburg and Vicksburg - turning points mid-way through a long fight - or whether they were episodes in a Wilderness Campaign, just before Appomattox. Probably the realistic answer is that they were Gettysburg and Vicksburg, and that the southern crisis has still a long course to run.

The point is worth making because many persons outside the South have not understood it, and consequently have anticipated too much too soon. The breakdown of the massive structure of resistance in Virginia, despite all the careful planning of Senator Byrd and his political associates, will not mean the end of the South's travail. What happened in Virginia last year is of the greatest importance, probably even larger in impact than the dispatch of

troops to Little Rock in 1957. But it does not mark the end of a crisis which has tired the spirits of a region and rubbed raw the nerves of its people, both white and colored. With or without the valued leadership of Virginia, other states will undoubtedly employ the statutory devices described in the last section: pupil placement, school closings, and tuition grants. Furthermore, the segregationists can be expected to maintain and to enlarge a counter-attack on the sources of strength of those who are trying to bring about a reform of southern racial policies.

In short, reform did not proceed automatically when the cork of "separate but equal" was pulled from the constitutional bottle. It will no proceed automatically because the state government in Virginia made a strategic retreat.

The segregationists have another hope that reform will not go forward at all. From any realistic view it is a last-straw yearning. But the South has always included a lot of people who can recognize a straw for what it is, and still trust all their weight to it. The events of 1958-59 in Arkansas and Virginia forced the recognition that for the South there are only three alternatives: desegregation; the abolition of public schools; or the near miracle of a disintegration of the pressures for reform.

By counter-offensive against the supporters of desegregation, the present southern political and social leadership will do what it can to bring off the miracle. Unless the signs of the time are in mad disarray, it will not succeed. But the endeavor will bring damage to many persons and institutions and values which stand in its path, and Americans of all sections ought to be alert to the threat.

To date, the attack by Negroes on legally compelled segregation has been supported strongly by the federal courts, by American public opinion outside

the South, and by religious leaders. Without these allies, the campaign for desegregation would not have progressed. Were these supports to be sufficiently weakened, desegregation would halt.

The southern political and social leadership has shown its awareness of these facts by (a) joining every move in Congress to limit the power of the Supreme Court; (b) using whatever propaganda means it can find to reach northern public opinion (e.g. the "Carleton Putnam letter" reprinted in scores of non-southern newspapers) and to disparage the N.A.A.C.P.; and (c) strong local resistance to the social ministry of the clergy, including in too many places outright persecution. The first two of these counter-moves received special employment during 1958-59, and the third continued in unabated force. Were any to succeed, the pace of desegregation would be measurably slowed. Were they all to succeed, desegregation would stop; this is an unlikely prospect, but not an impossible one, and it is the one last, faintly realistic hope which the segregation leaders have, after the happenings of 1958-59 in Arkansas and Virginia.

Little Rock

The chief results of the past year in Arkansas are (1) a stronger, more explicit statement of law by the Supreme Court; (2) a growing disenchantment in the city of Little Rock with extremist leadership; and (3) a quiet but widespread resolve in communities throughout the South that "Little Rock will not happen here."

Increasingly, people in the South spoke and thought of the Little Rock situation as a "mess"; from the viewpoint of the conservative segregationists, Little Rock came to seem a botch; moderates were discovering in it a stern, and chastening, object lesson. Arkansas could never, in the white southerner's manner of looking at his society and its traditions, occupy the place of

authoritative leadership which Virginia has filled. Massive resistance there was led by the sort of men whom a conservative region feels honored to follow. The point is worth emphasizing, because in a controversy which is in large measure an issue of emotions, white southerners lost another emotional reassurance when Virginia abdicated its leadership. The void could not be filled by Arkansas, where, as a matter of fact, by May Governor Faubus was appealing over television to the "good honest hard-working people of the lower and middle classes" to support him against the "charge of the Cadillac brigade of wealthy and prominent leaders."

As in Virginia, the harassment of the N.A.A.C.P. ramified in Arkansas into threats against the civil liberties of some white persons, particularly teachers. The Arkansas tendency here, as in other respects however, was to run to extremes, and the result was the first clear electoral defeat for Governor Faubus. On May 5, his three adherents on the Little Rock School Board, in the absence of the three moderate members, purged 44 teachers from the Little Rock schools. The reaction was swift and pained. The Council of Parent-Teacher Associations (white) was followed by the Committee to Stop This Outrageous Purge (STOP), formed by 179 prominent businessmen, in petitioning for the recall of the three officers. Segregationists promptly petitioned for the recall of the other three board members, and the election was held May 25. The Governor publicly and repeatedly asked for the retention of his three friends, all of whom were recalled, while the other three were retained: the voting was close in all six elections.

The recall was the first clear-cut instance of popular unwillingness to follow the Governor. During the preceding ten months, Arkansas had demonstrated to the rest of the South - and the region was not wholly inattentive - that defiance of national law and the bitter-end defense of segregation

carried with it the potential for one-man rule. Mr. Faubus had been renominated for an unprecedented third term on July 29, 1958, in the Democratic primary. From the largest turn-out in Arkansas' history, he carried 70% of the vote and all 75 counties. In the special session of the legislature in late August, his legislative program of stronger resistance was passed as he presented it, with only one dissenting vote. In the election of September 27, a plebiscite held to approve or disapprove his closing of the schools, the second largest vote in Little Rock's history gave its endorsement by better than two and one-half to one. And in the Congressional election in November, Rep. Brooks Hays, who in the July primary had been renominated easily, was unseated by the write-in candidacy of the Governor's choice, Dr. Dale Alford. Although Rep. Hays carried four of the six counties in the district, he lost Little Rock by 1,400 votes and the whole of Pulaski County by 5,500; even if allegations which have been made of irregularities are subsequently verified, the Alford write-in vote was startlingly impressive against a man of Hays' popularity and prestige.

The election of Rep. Alford may have been, however, the high point of the Governor's success. On November 7, in one of the first serious local challenges he had received since he closed Central High in September 1957, the Arkansas Education Association passed a strong resolution, concluding with the statement "...the public school system is not expendable." (Immediately, the Legislative Council, an interim group of the state legislature, ordered its Committee on Subversion in Education to "investigate.") Even earlier, prior to the September plebiscite, the Women's Emergency Committee to Open Our Schools had been formed, and 63 Little Rock lawyers had publicly advised the people that the Governor's plan to operate private schools with public money was probably unconstitutional.

After the Alford triumph, the uninterrupted ascendancy began to be checked. In the Little Rock school board election in December, required because of the resignation of the besieged and frustrated old Board, a slate of moderates sponsored by businessmen ran against a slate of uncompromising segregationists. Three of each were elected, creating the impasse which led to the recall election six months later. The Governor had publicly attacked the whole moderate ticket. Beginning early in 1959, first through their Chamber of Commerce, and then through STOP, Little Rock businessmen took a stand for an open, free public school system. And in the regular legislative session in the Spring of 1959, the Governor got almost, but this time not quite, all he asked for, and in contrast to the special session in August, was actually turned down on one measure.

The stiffening of local opposition was caused in part by the growing feeling that the administration was irresponsible and oppressive; but there were other reasons as well. The business community especially had become apprehensive over the effects of the controversy on the local economy. Not a single new business had located in Little Rock since the first school closing in September 1957, and reports of economic stagnation were frequent. The whole city, moreover, grew tired of the wearying load of its own notoriety, and concerned with the hardship being imposed on its children. And finally, there were the federal courts, and a spreading popular awareness that they, and not the Governor, represented the "immovable object".

This had been put into some doubt when, on June 20, 1958 Judge Lemley of the U. S. District Court allowed the re-segregation of Little Rock schools until January 1961. Within two months he had been overruled by a higher court; and when that decision was appealed to the Supreme Court, the judgment, on September 12 and 29, was the firmest statement of law yet read to the South.

The Court held that neither violence nor its threat were sufficient grounds for postponing desegregation; and it made clear that all state officers were legally bound to uphold the Constitution as the Supreme Court interpreted it.

> The constitutional rights of respondents are not to be sacrificed or yielded to the violence and disorder which have followed upon the actions of the governor and legislature. As this court said some 41 years ago in a unanimous opinion in a case involving another aspect of racial segregation: "It is urged that this proposed segregation will promote the public peace by preventing race conflicts. Desirable as this is, and important as is the preservation of the public peace, this aim cannot be accomplished by laws or ordinances which deny rights created or protected by the federal Constitution." Buchanan v. Warley, 245 U.S. 60, 81. Thus law and order are not here to be preserved by depriving the Negro children of their constitutional rights. The record before us clearly establishes that the growth of the Board's difficulties to a magnitude beyond its unaided power to control is the product of state action. Those difficulties, as counsel for the Board forthrightly conceded on the oral argument in this Court, can also be brought under control by state action.
>
> . . .
>
> In short, the constitutional rights of children not to be discriminated against in school admission on grounds of race or color declared by this Court in the Brown case can neither be nullified openly and directly by state legislators or state executives or judicial officers, nor nullified indirectly by them through evasive schemes for segregation whether attempted "ingeniously or ingenuously." Smith v. Texas, 311 U.S. 128, 132.
>
> . . .
>
> It follows that the interpretation of the Fourteenth Amendment enunciated by this Court in the Brown case is the supreme law of the land, and Art. VI of the Constitution makes it of binding effect on the States "any Thing in the Constitution or Laws of any State to the Contrary notwithstanding." Every state legislator and executive and judicial officer is solemnly committed by oath taken pursuant to Art. VI, 3 "to support this constitution..."
>
> No state legislator or executive or judical officer can war against the Constitution without violating his undertaking to support it....
>
> It is, of course, quite true that the responsibility for public education is primarily the concern of the States, but it is equally true that such responsibilities, like all other state activity, must be exercised consistently with federal constitutional requirements as they apply to state action.... State support of segregated schools through any arrangement, management, funds, or property cannot be squared with the Amendment's command that no State shall deny to any person within its jurisdiction the equal protection of the laws. The right of a student not to be segregated on racial grounds in schools so maintained is indeed so fundamental and pervasive that it is embraced in the concept of due process of law.

Two further federal decisions have deepened the Little Rock dilemma. An injunction, issued March 7, ended the distribution of state money to the private schools which had been established after Governor Faubus, on September 12, 1958, closed the city's four high schools. On June 18, 1959, a three judge district court declared unconstitutional the school closing and tuition grant laws.

For Governor Faubus, a year which had begun grandly, with a thundering re-election and a judicial retreat, had ended with frustration. There was no discernible next move which he could take without jeopardizing his administration. But the rules of chess do not apply in politics, and the stalemate in which the Governor had been put by the federal courts and the voters of Little Rock did not mean for him a drawn game, but the prelude to either surrender or reckless defiance. On June 24, Governor Faubus stated that the federal government would need "live ammunition" to carry out the desegregation orders in Little Rock, and that he would do nothing to curb mob violence if it came. From an unpredictable man, responsible southerners might still hope for a soberer second thought.

Virginia

In Virginia also, the most obvious result of the state's legislative resistance to the Supreme Court was the strengthening of the federal judicial commands.

The white senior and junior high schools of Norfolk were closed by Governor Almond September 27, 1958 after the last litigious gambit against the admission of 17 Negroes had been played. Along with other closed schools of the state, they reopened on February 2, following decisions on January 19 by both federal and state courts. The Virginia Supreme Court of Appeals ruled that the state was obligated by its own constitution to maintain a public school

system. A three judge federal district court held that Virginia, by operating schools throughout most of the state while not so doing in Norfolk, was unconstitutionally discriminating against the people - white and colored - of Norfolk. On January 27, a federal district court prevented the city council from cutting off local funds for the schools.

Lane High and Venable Elementary Schools in Charlottesville were closed by the Governor on September 19, 1958 in the face of a court order to desegregate. An order the next month laid down the principle that public school teachers could not teach in private segregated schools. The schools re-opened on February 2, 1959 on a segregated basis, but after approval by the federal judge (and endorsement by the N.A.A.C.P.) of a plan for desegregation in September.

In Warren County, one of 17 Virginia counties with no Negro secondary school, the federal court enjoined segregation and the high school was closed under the massive resistance laws on September 12. When it re-opened, the white pupils were kept away by their parents and 21 Negro youths were the entire student body.

On September 27, 1958 the Arlington County schools were directed to admit four Negroes in February. They entered in that month, as did nine Negroes in the city of Alexandria, which had been ordered in February 1959 to desegregate. In March, the county school board was ordered to re-examine other applications which had been denied. The Court of Appeals found that Negro applicants were being subjected to placement tests not applicable to the white children; on July 25, in a further stage of the same litigation, a District Court ordered twelve rejected applicants admitted because they met the criteria in effect for white children.

No violence or disorder has accompanied any instance of desegregation in

Virginia.

A federal district court decision on August 4, 1958, postponing desegregation in Prince Edward County until 1965, was overruled on May 5, 1959 and desegregation ordered for September. The county has since decided to close its schools and end all local educational functions.

For Virginia, 1958-59 meant a hardening of the federal judicial stand. There were two other results of potentially equal importance. One was the emergence of popular protest against the consequences of massive resistance. A second was the dramatic change in the state's executive and legislative policies.

In June, 1958 the Arlington (county) Organizing Committee to Preserve Public Schools was formed. Similar committees appeared in the other troubled localities; they merged in November into the Virginia Committee for Public Schools, with chapters throughout the state. Its membership rose to 25,000 and it came to exert a pronounced influence on public policy. The membership of the Virginia Council on Human Relations, a pro-segregation organization associated with the Southern Regional Council, grew to 1,400.

The indignation and uneasiness which these groups felt was working also in other quarters. November 11, 1958 is an important date in the chronicle of the past year, because on that day Mr. James J. Kilpatrick, editor of the Richmond News-Leader, and the intellectual champion of massive resistance, made a speech in which he recommended "new weapons and new tactics," recognized that there might be some desegregation, and endorsed local option. The next morning the influential Richmond Times-Dispatch urged the governor to appoint a commission to plot a new policy for the state.

More spectacular was the change of Governor Almond. On January 20, the day following the federal and state court decisions, he spoke over radio and

television, calling upon Virginians "to stand firmly with me in this struggle."

> "...The people of Virginia through their elected representatives and by registering their convictions in the exercise of their franchise have repeatedly made it crystal clear that they cannot and will not support a system of public education on a racially integrated basis. I make it equally clear that I cannot and that I will not break faith with them. "

A week later, on January 28, Governor Almond addressed the special session of the General Assembly. He appeared then as the leader in "new tactics," which turned out to be the old principles of law compliance, public education , and local option. A commission was appointed, chaired by Senator Perrow. New policies for the state were set and, by the narrowest of margins, enacted in May 1958 by the legislature. The recent state elections in Virginia have somewhat improved the legislative majority of a governor who within a few days changed from one of the South's most articulate voices of resistance to the acknowledged political leader of moderate opinion.

The general shape of the new legislation in Virginia, resulting from the Perrow Commission recommendations, may be described as local option, which means that only the locality through its own initiative and decision can close its schools; by the same token, no locality can be forced by the state to do so. Tuition grants are now available for any child desiring for any reason to attend a private school.

Thus did Virginia in February change course. The results of the old were tougher federal judicial decrees, the loneliness of defeat, and chaotic schooling for the children of Charlottesville, Front Royal, and Norfolk. The results of the new course, tried since February, have been quiet, more or less normal, schools. The new course may also provide for the traditional South new leadership and a new but recognizable image of itself as it ought to be; if so, the Virginia experience will have been of incalculable importance.

3. Areas of Special Interest, 1959

Once again it is likely that Arkansas and Virginia will be the centers of the most significant developments, although Dade County will bear close attention as the first instance of desegregation in Florida. The locality of most immediate concern is again Little Rock, where the question of public order will exist as long as the state administration ties its prestige to the failure of desegregation .

ARKANSAS

Little Rock

The opening date for public high schools in Little Rock was moved to Wednesday, August 12, three and one-half weeks earlier than the date originally set. Announcement of the new opening date was made by the city's School Board on August 5.

Earlier that same day, the president of the apparently solvent Little Rock Private School Corporation announced that segregated Raney High School would not open this fall. This reason was given by Dr. T. J. Raney, the corporation's president: "We are broke."

Six Negro students have been assigned to two predominantly white schools - three to Hall High, and three to Central High. Hall, located in one of the city's wealthier residential sections, has not previously been desegregated, nor have the Negro transferees attended school before with white students in the city. The three Negro pupils assigned to Central - Carlotta Walls, Jefferson Thomas, and Elizabeth Eckford - first attended the school during the 1957-58 school year. Another two of the "Little Rock nine" applied for readmission to Central, but were rejected by the school board in its pupil assignment action. (Two more of the nine have graduated from school and two no

longer live in Little Rock.)

A total of 60 Negroes made application to three schools during registration days in late July. Announcement of the limited number of assignments prompted charges of lack of "good faith" from the president of the Arkansas N.A.A.C.P., Mrs. L. C. Bates, who promised a legal attack. School board assignments were made under provisions of a 1959 state pupil placement law, which, on August 4, passed its first constitutional challenge in a U. S. District Court.

The Little Rock community has continued to be divided in its support of desegregated public education, but a number of prominent business and professional men, a body of ordinary adult citizens, and - importantly - the students themselves, demanded open public classes, desegregated or not. The city and police officials appear stronger and better prepared for incidents than they were two years ago. They have warned that troublemakers will be arrested.

The closing of Raney High is puzzling, and attempts to plumb the motivations of the directors of the private school are purely speculative. Observers on the scene have noted that Raney's limited facilities served an important, almost a constructive purpose in Little Rock, since they satisfied the educational needs of most of the staunch segregationists and tended to lessen their interest in the desegregation controversy. By removing this outlet, there is a possibility that the surprise closing may work on the side of those who wish to disrupt public education.

Governor Faubus is, as he has been for two years, Little Rock's big question mark. Governor Faubus offered, as his only solution to the impasse which until recently gripped the city, a plan whereby two high schools (one of them all-Negro) would desegregate, the other two remain segregated. The plan was rejected by the school board. By his repeated prediction of violence, he has

continued the identical pattern of leadership which the Supreme Court a year ago found to have been a signal and an invitation to disorder.

Dollarway

Arkansas' two pupil placement laws have been upheld as constitutional on their face by a U. S. District Judge. The decision was rendered August 4, issuing from litigation initiated in a school district some forty miles Southeast of Little Rock.

Dollarway School District is in Jefferson County, partially within and extending north and northwest out of Pine Bluff. The suit, filed February 6, 1959, on behalf of three Negro students, asked the Federal District Court to assign the children to an all-white school without regard to the pupil placement law. Attorneys for the School Board argued that the Negro students and their parents failed to exhaust the administrative remedies available to them under the state's placement act; plaintiff's attorneys made clear that they were attacking the placement laws as unconstitutional evasions of the Supreme Court's decisions.

U. S. District Judge Axel J. Beck upheld the placement acts as constitutional on their face, but said the Dollarway School Board had misused one of the placement acts to conceal its prosegregation attitude. The three Negro students were ordered admitted to white Dollarway School at the beginning of the 1959-60 school year.

VIRGINIA

Alexandria, Arlington County and Norfolk will enter their second year of desegregation. Charlottesville will undertake its first, and the symbolic stature of the historic city will draw sustained attention to its performance. Charlottesville will be observed closely also because of the feeling that its private school system may be heavily attended, and may in a really important

measure draw community support away from the public schools. The success of private schooling is, of course, also at issue in Front Royal and in Prince Edward County. In the latter place there has occurred for the first time what must be nearly the ultimate in resistance: the complete termination of public education.

There are developments of potential interest in Floyd County, Newport News and Richmond, and these situations as well as the ones mentioned above are briefly described below. In Lynchburg and Staunton, also, Negroes have applied for transfer to white schools; there seems, however, little likelihood of changes in either place this year.

Prince Edward County

Prince Edward County is the first community in the South to exercise local option to the end of destroying, rather than desegregating, its school system. Its county Board of Supervisors voted on June 3, 1959 to levy no taxes and appropriate no funds for public school operations during the coming year. Later in the same month the supervisors decreased property taxes by that amount - 53% - formerly collected for the operation of public schools. In September 1959 all public schools in the county - two high schools and 18 grade schools - will be closed; "will just sit on the hillside and rest," according to one official.

The county lies in the center of the twelve sparsely populated counties known as Virginia's "Southside." The section is the "blackbelt" of Virginia. Out of this tobacco county, with its roughly equal Negro-white population, grew the case of Dorothy E. Davis et al. v. County School Board of Prince Edward, one of the five decided by the U. S. Supreme Court on May 17, 1954. Miss Davis has long since graduated. After nine years, during which the issue has been continuously before the courts, county school authorities "have taken

no effective action whatever" to adopt a desegregation plan, the Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals noted in its May 5, 1959 order calling for desegregation in September of the white high school (located in Farmville); the county has appealed to the Supreme Court.

Prince Edward's resistance to school desegregation preceded the state's official resistance policy by several years, and in withdrawing from the operation of public schools it has not even taken advantage of the state's tuition grant plan for private school attendance. As early as the Summer of 1955, when it looked as though immediate desegregation would be required by the court, Prince Edward's supervisors declined to allocate funds for the operation of public schools. (Later, their operation on a month to month budgetary basis was allowed.) "Massive resistance" was an unborn phrase at that time, and the posture of the rest of the state, other than Southside, appeared to lean toward compliance with the desegregation decisions.

But Prince Edward's white citizens were evidently solidly behind the supervisors. A statement carrying signatures of 4,216 county residents (total population, 1956: 15,993) was made public in May 1956: "We, the undersigned citizens of Prince Edward County, Virginia, hereby affirm our conviction that the separation of the races in public schools of this county is absolutely necessary and do affirm that we prefer to abandon public schools and educate our children in some other way if that be necessary to preserve separation of the races in the races in the schools of this county..." And in 1959, at a public hearing preceding approval of the no-school budget, only four whites spoke in opposition to such action. Farmville Mayor William F. Watkins, Jr. told the supervisors that public sentiment overwhelmingly favored abandonment of public schools in preference to desegregation.

White people in the county are relying on a private school system, the

Prince Edward Educational Foundation, as a substitute for public schools. Plans have been in readiness for several years, calling for private contributions to provide for the expense of its operation, and housing of the private classes in churches, halls, and other buildings. Almost all of the 72 white teachers formerly in the public school system are reportedly available and will be employed by the Educational Foundation. Citizens have paid and pledged some $250,000 toward its support and the Foundation's director, a retired oil company executive, B. Blanton Hanbury, anticipates no trouble in raising the $300,000 budget for one year's operation. (The proposed public school budget for 1959-60 was $780,600 in state, federal, and county funds.) Seven public schools had been maintained for the county's 1,570 white pupils; 1,224 of these pupils had enrolled with the private Foundation by late July.

No accommodations have been made for the 1,715 Negro students (formerly attending 13 public schools). Negro citizens have made no plans for private classes, and are expected to take legal action seeking to force the re-opening of the schools. (Under Virginia law, Negro students can apply to the state for tuition grants; these would be deducted from state liquor revenue payments to the county.)

Resistance in Prince Edward has thus far worn the stubborn smile of martyrdom. The Supervisors announced with their decision to close schools, "Above all, we do not act with hostility toward the Negro people of Prince Edward County." But a few hints of remorse can be found in published statements - that of the Mayor, who said, "We have reached the point of no return"; and the school teacher who observed that local officials were cast in the role of a parent who had previously threatened, and now must discipline, an unruly child.

The technique of meeting a court order to desegregate with the abandonment of public education is being tested in Prince Edward. If successful, its

implications for the future will be profound - at least, for the rural black-belt. Yet, as the Washington Post observed (June 5, 1959): "Economic pressures, and the sobering recognition of what it means for an area to be without public schools, may eventually stimulate a change in Prince Edward. But what is needed most in this situation is a change in men's minds, and there is no easy way to bring that about."

Front Royal (Warren County)

There are some indications that the local white students may return to Warren County High School in September. The formerly all-white school, the first in Virginia to be closed under the massive resistance laws, reopened in February with a total enrollment of 21 Negro students; none of its 1,044 white pupils returned. Some 780 attended makeshift private classes sponsored by the Warren County Educational Foundation. The majority of the remaining 264 evidently "boycotted" education altogether.

The end of Warren County's "boycott" would mark the beginning of rural school desegregation in Virginia, for Front Royal (population: 8,115) is the county's largest community. And, although results of the school board's poll of white children to determine how many plan to re-enter the public high school in the Fall were not released by County School Superintendent Q. D. Gasque, the School Board does plan to open the high school and recent developments favor at least some return of white pupils. Even at its inception, the existence of a boycott was denied by many white parents and students, who attributed their action to a desire to avoid a second change of schools within the same year. 110 of the county's 116 white teachers recently (May 12, 1959) signed a statement circulated by the all-white Warren County Education Association, declaring their dedication to a public school system and their belief that "this system should be continued and strengthened in Warren County." (A number of the

teacher signators were even then serving as instructors for the Educational Foundation.)

There is some evidence of other community support for a white "back to school" movement. A local Committee for Public Schools is active. Superintendent Gasque has spoken in behalf of the public schools, and Governor J. Lindsay Almond, Jr., at the Warren County Educational Foundation's graduation exercises in June, said that there could be "no curse more productive of woe" than abandoning public education. The county's first high school for Negroes, built in a belated attempt to equalize educational facilities, will open this Fall. Some observers feel that it will deter mass Negro enrollment in Warren County High School and, therefore, stimulate white re-enrollment.

The future of the private school substitute is dubious. Although it proved to be a fairly effective make-shift system (its small size, consistent financial backing - including regular donations from members of the Textile Workers of America local, and utilization of public school teachers contributed to its success), it was planned as no more than a temporary measure. In June, officials announced that payment of voluntary pledges to cover debts already incurred had fallen $1,000 behind schedule. Last year's private school leaders are reportedly now split into two segments, one favoring the continuance of the WCEF, the other urging its demise and a return to the public school.

The former group, which has among its leaders the county Sheriff, has made tentative plans for the construction of a new building for private classes. Efforts in this direction were interrupted in May, when the group circulated a petition as a first step toward a referendum to determine whether the school board would be required to sell the existing public school property (as authorized by a 1959 enactment of the General Assembly). Although the requisite number of signatures (340) was collected, no further action has been reported.

Resistance to school desegregation has shown one of its toughest faces in Warren County; threatened reprisals, a "silence" campaign directed against Negroes, and extensive resistance group organization, have been among its ugly features. Further resistance efforts can be expected, for the white "boycott" has now a symbolic importance to hold-out "massives" in Virginia and further South. It has been the one counter to public school supporters who cite the examples of successful desegregation in other Virginia communities. It is, finally, a support for the argument that, although the cities may, the rural South will never accept desegregation.

Charlottesville

Initial desegregation is scheduled for September in Charlottesville. Although Lane High School and Venable Elementary School were under court order to desegregate and were closed in September 1958, a stay was granted in late January 1959 by the Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals, and public schools operated from February to June within the old segregated attendance requirement. By July 10, under the provisions of a nonracial assignment plan adopted in February, the Charlottesville School Board had recommended that 12 Negro applications (out of 40) for transfer to previously white schools be accepted. Three of these were assigned to Lane High School, and nine to Venable Elementary School. Only in the 1st and 6th grades will more than one Negro child per grade level be in attendance.

The School Board's assignment recommendations were forwarded to the State Pupil Placement Board in the form of a resolution. Although the state agency, which has never assigned a Negro child to a white school, recently notified the Charlottesville board that it continues to hold "sole power for the placement of pupils in the public schools," nine of the twelve transferees were parties to the earlier court order and their admittance to white schools is virtually

assured. The three remaining transferees were Virginia's first Negro pupils to be assigned to previously white schools without having been parties in a lawsuit.

Another first in Charlottesville is the board's endorsement of a plan to segregate students by sex. School Superintendent Fendall R. Ellis said the separation would be required only at some class levels in each city school, in the nature of an "experiment," for the coming session, and not as a "wholesale type of thing."

The Charlottesville Educational Foundation plans to renew operation during the next school year. Director D. Barry Marshall has expressed confidence that over 700 pupils from the public schools will enroll in the Foundation's facilities and that "several" public school teachers will elect to join the staff. 403 high school students (half of Lane High's present enrollment) and 208 elementary pupils have been "tentatively" signed up. The tuition will be $250, but $232 of this will come from state tuition grants. At last report, less than $15,000 of a projected two to three hundred thousand dollars for the construction of campus-style facilities had been collected.

Charlottesville's public school officials have voiced doubts that the private schools will draw many students. There are strong elements of public opinion backing desegregation in this University community, although organizations which have been effective elsewhere - a Committee for the Public Schools, a Human Relations Council - have not as yet been notably influential in the proud and inner-directed town. One of the persons of great local prestige, who has actively championed the public schools, is John S. Battle, Jr., the city's attorney and son of a respected former governor. Mr. Battle, who fought desegregation in his official role, argued that desegregation can best be "contained" through support of the desegregated public schools. If vacancies occur through

defection to private schools, he has noted, large numbers of Negro students now in over-crowded facilities might seek and gain admission to Lane and Venable.

Charlottesville's non-racial assignment plan has been approved by Negro as well as white leaders in the city. Although Negroes had preferred faster, more far-reaching action, their attorneys have given verbal approval to the Board's plan as being in good faith, and therefore acceptable.

The Washington Suburbs

In contrast to September 1958, there is not this Fall a great question-mark hovering over Arlington County. The county has yet to admit a single Negro child into a desegregated situation without court compulsion. It has, nevertheless, accepted its legal and educational responsibilities, and the independent city of Alexandria has done likewise. Arlington County last year gave valuable leadership to the state in showing a willingness to comply with national law; it and its principal city have as yet lagged behind Charlottesville in taking steps toward non-discriminatory practices that go beyond the letter of court orders.

Adjacent Fairfax County, another of "Washington's bedrooms" has not yet been involved in a court suit; this year, 26 Negroes applied for transfer. Three were rejected locally, and the other applications were forwarded without recommendation to the State Pupil Placement Board, which has not yet acted.

Sixteen Negro students in Arlington County are expected to attend predominantly white schools in September. Four students were admitted to Stratford Junior high in February, and completed the semester without incident; seven others will enter there this September and five will go to schools not previously desegregated: Washington-Lee High (4) and Patrick Henry Elementary School (1).

No serious planning for private schools enters into the Arlington community picture. Two abortive attempts to open such facilities were thwarted by zoning officials and building inspectors during 1958 and early 1959.

In Alexandria, twelve Negro children have applied for admission to four previously white schools. Three city schools in Alexandria were desegregated in February when nine Negro students were admitted. If the twelve new applicants are accepted, Alexandria's number of desegregated schools will be five, its Negro students in predominantly white schools, 21.

No new private school organization exists in Alexandria, nor does there seem to be sentiment strongly supporting private facilities.

Norfolk

In late July the Norfolk School Board forwarded to the State Pupil Placement Board a recommendation that two Negro children be transferred to the all-white or predominantly white schools to which they had applied; 21 other Negro applicants were rejected. Seventeen Negro students are already enrolled and have, since February 2, attended formerly all-white junior and senior high schools in the city. Only one additional school will be initially desegregated under the School Board's recommendation - Suburban Park Elementary School, where a seven year old girl has been assigned to the second grade.

Although the Winter transition to limited desegregation was made without incident, observers report that tensions in the Norfolk area have by no means disappeared.

The city political scene is an area of concern to those who wish to extend desegregation beyond token stages. City Council members are known to favor "containment" - the barest minimum of desegregation. Three new members were recently appointed by the Council to the School Board, to replace two members whose terms were completed (the third position being newly created). One appointee was a woman instrumental in the founding of the segregationist private school, the Tidewater Education Foundation (which plans continued operation this year). The other two are reported to be political unknowns, with limited

academic background and no obvious political or civic experience. It is suspected that the more conservative elements in the city are in an even stronger political position than they were last year.

The City Council has also reinstated a 30-day cancellation clause in all Norfolk teachers' contracts, effective September 1959. In the unlikely event schools should close again, Norfolk's teachers would be completely unprotected and could be released from their contracts without recourse.

Community resources for constructive action are present. The Norfolk Committee for Public Schools, for example, had considerable influence in the July 14 Democratic Primary, in which Defender-backed candidates were roundly defeated. (The Defenders of State Sovereignty and Individual Liberties is the name used by Virginia's strongest resistance group. Voters reportedly considered it synonymous with "closed schools" in the recent election.)

Norfolk is Virginia's largest city. Its residents are a loosely combined mixture of old families, rural migrants, and white and blue collar workers, many from the non-South, at the huge naval installations. In this respect, it is curiously representative of the entire state as perhaps no other locality is. Like the state as a whole, its political voice is more conservative than are its people, and its people are less unified in their racial attitudes than the claims of "massive resistance" would indicate. Like the state as a whole, the city is partly of the Deep South, partly of the larger nation.

Floyd County

There is a chance that northwestern Virginia's Floyd County will be added to the state's list of desegregated school districts this September. The county now has no high school for its 34 Negro students. They are transported - at considerable cost to the county - to neighboring Montgomery County. This factor influences both the county's self-interest and the soundness of its case for

maintaining the present segregated system.

Comparisons with the Warren County suit which led to a surprise desegregation order are apt.

On May 11, the day after 14 Negro students applied for admission to both of Floyd's white high schools, the county's Representative in the House of Delegates, Joseph H. Poff, issued a statement probably unprecedented in the South:

"I think it would be better to admit the 14 than become involved in a suit. We have a high-type Negro here, and I don't think we would have a bit of trouble."

Although there was some initial agreement with Poff's statement among school board members, eventually disapproval was expressed and the applications were forwarded to the State Pupil Placement Board. County school appropriations have been placed on a month-to-month basis, indicating some sentiment for school closing should desegregation be required.

Peremptory desegregation orders could conceivably be handed down by September school opening (a desegregation order with refusal of stay came only 14 days after the State Pupil Placement Board rejected Warren County's Negro applicants last year). The direction the unprepared, shifting community might choose in the event of such orders is one of Virginia's major question marks for the fall.

Richmond

Although a suit for desegregation of the city public schools is pending in Richmond, it is not expected to reach decision by September. However, on May 6 the City Council voted (1) to proceed with construction of two $3,000,000 junior-senior high schools; and (2) to continue annual allocations to the schools. (A switch to monthly payments would allow the schools to close with more ease.) The Council's decision was made with full awareness that the city faces "some integration" or the abandonment of its public school system, a point made clear by School Board Chairman Lewis F. Powell, Jr. before the ballot-

ing. Thus, the Council's 7 to 1 vote may conceivably be interpreted to give sanction to the continuance of public schools despite desegregation, when it comes.

Newport News

After four full years in which it has been involved in litigation, the school board in this seaport city has announced that it will not desegregate in September. The first petition for desegregation was presented by Negro citizens in July 1955 and, from that date until the late Summer of 1958, the legal fortunes of Newport News paralleled those of Norfolk. In that Summer Newport News and the neighboring town of Warwick consolidated. The legal situation, thus complicated by a change in the identity of the defendants, has not yet been resolved.

TENNESSEE

Knoxville

In Knoxville, 29 months after a petition seeking admission to all-white schools was filed on behalf of Negro plaintiffs, a legal technicality has provided the basis for a U. S. District Court ruling sustaining the defendant school board.

Action toward a new suit against new board members was initiated in mid-July, when three Negro ministers presented a petition asking for September desegregation. The board has promised study of the request.

Nashville

Nashville's stairstep desegregation plan - under which two grades have been desegregated so far - will remain in effect this fall, as the third grade level is opened to members of both races. "Things have been going remarkably well," under the plan, according to school superintendent William H. Oliver. "I don't think we could have asked for more smoothness than we've had in the

schools."

The U. S. Sixth Circuit Court of Appeals approved use of the grade-a-year plan in a June 17 decision. Attorneys for the plaintiffs had asked immediate desegregation of all grade levels and also attacked the permissive student transfer features of the plan. N.A.A.C.P. chief legal counsel Thurgood Marshall has characterized Nashville's desegregation as "token compliance," which "will never square with the Constitution"; however, no appeal to the Supreme Court has been announced.

In the meantime the Nashville plan attracts widespread interest in other southern cities, such as Atlanta, faced with probable desegregation.

NORTH CAROLINA

Charlotte, Greensboro and Winston Salem

In the three Piedmont cities where desegregation began in 1957, it continues but does not grow. The number of Negroes in desegregated classes will not be much larger, if any, than last year's 13.

These cities represent the merits and the shortcomings of North Carolina's system of pupil placement. They have desegregated in orderly fashion, and that is to their credit. On the other hand, the system puts the heavy burden of initiating desegregation on the Negro child and parent; it involves a mere handful of Negro children in schools overwhelmingly white; and it may result in a complacency which will reduce pressures for more advance.

Litigation against a fourth Piedmont city - Raleigh - continues to drag.

Goldsboro and Craven County

Two Negro students will attend Meadow Lane Elementary School, in Wayne County near Goldsboro, in September. Goldsboro, in eastern North Carolina, had in 1950 a 45% Negro population and, although the Meadow Lane school serves only children of Seymour Johnson Air Force base personnel, two Negro children in a

white school may cast a large shadow because of the typically Deep South population structure of the community. The desegregation action was, significantly, made by the local school board. One Negro child entered the desegregated school in March of 1959, one will enter for the first time this September. At least 25 other Negro pupils, also children of persons stationed at the base, still attend an all-Negro school.

In a similar action, Craven County's school board has decided to admit about 15 Negroes, children of military personnel at the Cherry Point Marine Base, to two white elementary schools in September. The county is also in the state's eastern, conservative section, and has a population about one-third Negro.

FLORIDA

Dade County

In Dade County - a sprawling wedge of southeastern Florida in which Miami, Miami Beach, Coral Gables, and Hialeah are the largest urban areas - four Negro pupils have been assigned to hitherto all-white Orchard Villa Elementary School. No other desegregation in public schools has taken place in the state, although two Negroes attended graduate school at the University of Florida (Gainesville) last year.

The Dade County assignments were made in February, in a voluntary county school board action which surprised and angered the state's segregationists. (Florida's pupil assignment law provided authority for the move; limited desegregation in Dade is thought by some to have been undertaken in order to bolster constitutionality of the assignment law, should it be tested in court.) Despite threats of new extremist segregation laws from legislative leaders, no measures promising serious interference with desegregation in the county were passed by the state body during its spring session. One 1959 enactment does set up procedure for the establishment of a segregated private school corporation if 25 citizens so desire; another permits school systems to segregate male and female

students. There has as yet been no report that Dade citizens or school officials plan recourse to either of the two laws.

The Orchard Villa School is located in Miami proper, in a neighborhood presently becoming predominantly Negro and Puerto Rican in its residential make-up. Enrollment has been decreasing steadily since 1956, as whites moved away from the neighborhood. A drop of some 60 students - from 130 in June to an expected 70 or fewer in September - was reported in mid-July. An earlier poll of 137 parents indicated that 52 would not transfer students in the event of desegregation.

However, the transitional character of the Orchard Villa neighborhood may help to insure peaceful desegregation. Miami N.A.A.C.P. attorney G. E. Graves remarked that the children already know each other, play together, and get along fine. Other insurance against incident: a program of education has been underway among parents in the community; Negro leaders have met with school officials; and Negro-white parent meetings are planned. The teaching staff itself is being carefully selected and prepared.

The broader Miami community should provide a permissive setting for desegregation. Many city facilities have already experienced some degree of desegregation, and consistent and articulate support of desegregation in public schools has been given by a fairly large body of citizens since 1954. The threat of school-closing legislation in the state fired vigorous opposition in Miami. The local newspapers, Mayor Robert King High, non-organized groups of ministers and physicians, and the cluster of professional intergroup relations agencies with Southern headquarters in Miami are actively supporting the preservation of public schools and desegregation at Orchard Villa.

Tampa

A group of Negro parents in Tampa has asked the Federal District Court to

issue a summary judgment requiring the immediate end of racial segregation in Hillsborough County schools. The Negro children now must travel 10 miles to attend segregated classes, plaintiffs contend, while schools restricted to white students only are much closer. (Hillsborough County's population was estimated in July of 1958 to be slightly over 1/6 nonwhite: white, 305,000; nonwhite, 54,300.) The court dismissed the suit on August 7, 1959, ruling that "...the administrative remedies provided for under the Florida Pupil Placement Act must be exhausted to give the federal court jurisdiction in the matter."

TEXAS

Houston

The Houston School Board has been ordered by U. S. District Judge Ben C. Connally to submit a plan for desegregation of public schools by August 17. The requirement resulted from a suit filed in December 1956, by parents of two Negro children. A District Court order requiring desegregation "with all deliberate speed" was handed down in October 1957, although no date for compliance was set by the court at that time. Until late 1958, the only reported activity toward desegregation on the part of the board has been a limited program designed to raise academic achievement of Negro students.

This year the school board voted to circulate petitions calling for a district-wide referendum to determine whether or not Houston's citizens wish desegregated schools. Such an election would be in compliance with Texas law, which cuts off state aid to a district desegregating without voter approval. (State aid totals $5,000,000 annually in Houston.) Pro-segregation members of the Houston board have favored the referendum while only Mrs. Charles E. White, the one Negro member, disapproved on the grounds that it was irrelevant to the constitutional rights of Negro children.

Nearly 47,000 signatures would be necessary to authorize the proposed referendum in Houston; as of August 5, after two months of trying, the Board had obtained only 4,168 signers. Observers report that no one is really in favor of "pushing" the

petitions - segregationists consider the petition-referendum process as a stall for time, while desegregationists are convinced that the state law is unconstitutional. (An answer to the constitutional question was sought in federal district and circuit courts by the Dallas School Board, also caught between a court order and restrictive state legislation; the clarification which it requested was refused. The Board then turned to the state courts, and after having been rebuffed in a trial court, appealed to an intermediate bench; a hearing has been set for September 30, 1959.)

One further step taken by the school board has been the hearing of a plan for desegregation presented by School Board Attorney, Joe Reynolds, in December 1958. It has neither been approved nor disapproved. Its main requirement is that of a secretly tabulated survey of every school in the district to determine parent reaction to desegregated schools, with desegregation started "on an area basis rather than a grade basis" in the least resistant areas of the district. A liberal transfer policy and individual testing of Negro applicants are other features of the plan. It also calls for compliance with Article 3900-a of the state's Civil Statutes- the referendum requirement. Interestingly, the need for secrecy is said to be in order to overcome "fear of reprisal" on the part of parents. Point D of the plan states, "This method of determination is in keeping with democratic processes."

Liberal forces in this metropolis are beginning to coordinate their numerous and varied organizations. The only recent happening which they feel to offer them positive support is last November's school board election, in which a Negro school board member, was elected despite a venomous racist campaign.

Dallas

Negro plaintiffs, who had petitioned the Dallas School Board for desegre-

gation this Fall, received another judicial disappointment on July 30 when, in an opinion closing a day-long hearing, Federal Judge T. Whitfield Davidson refused to set any date or issue any order. The school board was advised to "further study this question and perhaps take further action, maybe an election," by the 82-year old jurist. In what newspaper reports indicate "sounded like a lecture to Negro spectators," Judge Davidson spoke of his love for "Old South" traditions, said the Negro "imitating his white brother" was not "at his best," and spoke of the white man's "right to maintain his racial integrity," which "can't be done so easily in integrated schools." The School Board was advised to "put your house in order." "The Supreme Court has placed your state, your county, and your schools...over a barrel," the judge said. "You are going to integrate your schools. The question is when." He further hinted that "a year from now may be sufficient time to integrate."

N.A.A.C.P. attorneys representing the plaintiffs had indicated they were willing to wait until 1960 for actual desegregation. Litigation in the Dallas case issued from action brought in February 1955. In the first two years of the suit's tortuous route through the courts, another elderly jurist, Federal District Judge William H. Atwell, twice refused to issue an injunction requiring desegregation, denouncing the Supreme Court school desegregation decision as based "on no law" but rather on "mere authoritative modern psychological knowledge."

In September 1957 Judge Atwell reversed himself under pressure from his appellate court, ruling that plaintiffs and members of the class they represent must be admitted to schools "on the same terms and conditions as though they were members of the white race." The Court of Appeals of the Fifth Federal Circuit then delayed indefinitely the date of desegregation, holding that the school authorities should be given a reasonable further opportunity "to meet their primary responsibility."

No appeal from Judge Davidson's order has yet been announced by the plaintiffs. On August 4, the judge signed and issued an order, submitted by the School Board, directing the Board to circulate petitions for a referendum, according to Texas law; thus, a federal lower court has implicitly upheld the referendum procedure, which is still before a state court for review (see preceding section, p. 39, paragraph 1).

DELAWARE

A twelve-year "stairstep" desegregation program, statewide in its scope, is scheduled to begin in September in Delaware. The plan was approved in April 1959 by U. S. District Judge Caleb R. Layton III, who in a supplemental opinion rejected a state Board of Education petition to allow an attendance area provision which he found to be discriminatory, because "...it provided that in many localities no colored student could ever attend a white school unless his parents thereafter changed their residence to a point closer to the white school than the colored school...a white student who lived closer to the colored school than the white school could, nevertheless, thereafter attend the white school." Judge Layton cautioned the state, "It is time now to get down to the serious business of integration." Twelve of Delaware's 51 school districts have already begun desegregation.

GEORGIA

Atlanta

U. S. District Judge Frank A. Hooper has ordered school officials to produce a desegregation plan by December 1, 1959 providing for a prompt and reasonable start toward desegregation. He indicated that a plan contingent on the approval of the Georgia Legislature would be acceptable. Sentiment for preservation of the public schools is strong in Atlanta, led by the Mayor's plea for realism and local option; and by a growing body of citizens who have banded together in an organization named HOPE (Help Our Public Education). State public officials, on the other hand, unanimously back closed schools in preference to desegregated schools. The Atlanta Board of Education on August 7 filed an appeal against the ruling.

ALABAMA

Birmingham

Applications to attend white schools were received from a total of nine Negro children during early 1959. All were rejected under the terms of Alabama's pupil placement law. Alabama's public officials have vowed to scrap their public school system rather than desegregate. Governor John Patterson has said "chaos, disorder, possible violence" would result from desegregation, and characterized proposed laws to bring about desegregation as futile as "trying to sweep the ocean back with a broom."

LOUISIANA

New Orleans

The New Orleans School Board has been ordered by Federal District Judge J. Skelly Wright to present a plan by next March 1 for desegregation of its schools. The board had been ordered in February 1956 to desegregate with all deliberate speed. Wright urged "responsible influences on our community life" to "take their places, as they have in the past, on the side of law and order."

SOUTH CAROLINA

Clarendon County

One of the original cases decided by the Supreme Court in 1954 was that of Harry Briggs Jr. v. Elliott, first tried in a federal court in 1951. Harry Briggs is by now 18 or 19 years old. He won his case, though he never sat in a class with a white child. Nor is there any prospect that Clarendon County will, any time soon, be called to specific compliance with the 1954 decision.

4. Summary and Prospect

Out of the tangled patterns of southern response to the events of the past few years, there are some developments which seem, at this time, especially interesting.

The Isolation of the Hard Core

Desegregation became quickly and firmly established in the border states, the District of Columbia, and in western Texas. For the past three years it has in some measure won acceptance in the upper and middle South. The pace has been slower than many would have anticipated, and the opposition encountered has probably delayed a more vigorous effort to penetrate the Deep South. Opinions will vary as to whether the delay will make the eventual transition easier.

But with the crisis past in Virginia, 1959-60 should provide the first chance for a year of quiet advancement in the upper and middle states. Eastern Texas, with its great cities, may go on another year hardly touched by desegregation, but should move smoothly when its period of drift and evasion has been ended. Florida, which is a Deep South state only in its northern tier and in its grossly mal-apportioned legislature, has without judicial compulsion begun in one urban county to desegregate; it is a short and tentative step, but probably a decisive one.

The five states of Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi and South Carolina, called by both admirers and critics "hard core," will almost certainly soon stand alone; they may, moreover, nearly as soon be the only states where segregation remains an issue of state and national politics.

It is already obvious that there will be yet another stage before the final isolation of the hard core is reached; i.e. the attempt by some of the cities within these five states, Atlanta and New Orleans being the most likely, to secede. The judges have allowed each another year, postponing until 1960

what may well be the final dramatic contest of the campaign begun in 1954. Both cities, but particularly Atlanta, contain influential elements that seek local option to handle the problem free of dominance by their state governments, and they will have the power of the federal courts to support their demands. Desegregation in some of the chief cities of the Deep South will, therefore, probably occur after another year, and the climactic struggle to make it succeed will have strong, perhaps decisive, local supporters. The real hard core will then have been isolated: the rural sections of the old plantation country.

This area, extending east and south of the mountains in a great flat arc from southside Virginia out to eastern Arkansas and Texas, has controlled southern politics for a century and more. Its isolation on what has been the central issue of southern politics will mean a weakening of its influence in the region, in the national political parties, and in Congress.

The Emergence of Citizen Protest

A second development, whose magnitude can as yet only be guessed at, was the emergence during 1958-59 of the first effective citizens' groups in protest against the closing of schools. Much of the membership has been made up of persons who believe in segregation. Yet they are people who have scaled their values and found that they believe in public schools more than in racial separation. And this is profoundly impressive. For southerners to affirm publicly that racial traditions are of only secondary value in their social structure is a long, crucial step toward abandonment of racial snobbery and inequalities. It is, moreover, another demonstration that race is not the central concern of large segments of the southern electorate. The shock of events impelled women and businessmen of Little Rock to organized opposition against Governor Faubus's policies; also as a response to events, the Virginia Committee for Public Schools began its fruitful work. In Atlanta, for the first time in advance of

a court decree, a citizen's group emerged in late 1958 and has been growing in activity, with chapters now in other cities of the state. The spread of this citizens' movement through the South would provide many centers of opposition to extreme policies; it could potentially be a means also of introducing some community planning, which is badly needed, into local acceptance of desegregation.

The Awareness of Self-Interest

A third development is the growth of southerners' concern for their own self-interest. Fundamentally, racial relations is a moral issue. Traditionally, however, southerners have barricaded the moral problem behind the barbed wire of emotionalism. Today, a new attitude is forming all over the South. People are beginning to count, to figure, to ask quite baldly, "What's in it for me?" They are confronting the hard choices which the racial problem implies. The questions most repeatedly being asked are: "Do we want and can we afford communities characterized by violence?" "Can we pay the social costs of closed schools?" "Can we pay the personal cost of private schools?" "Can we risk our recent economic gains by policies that will close the schools and invite public disorder?" That these questions are current and that they are beginning to set the terms of public discussion is, above all, a tribute to a small band of southern editors who have hammered them almost daily into the thoughts of their readers. And the likelihood is that the moral issue will be seen more clearly in the cool, rational search for a race relations based on self-interest.

It should be added that the South, while still a region proud of its distinct identity, is no longer the detached province which sometimes in the past it seemed. Through communications media, through the relatives who have "gone North" and the neighbors who have "come South", through the tremendous invest-

ments of northern capital, through service in an integrated army - in these and still other ways southerners have acquired new insights, interests, and experiences. In the process, great numbers of them have found emancipation from the self-consuming emotions of the past, which had made virtually impossible the acknowledgment of Negro dignity. There is no reason to believe that this process has ended, or will be slowed.

BY-LAWS

of the

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

ARTICLE I. NAME, AREA, AND PURPOSES

Section 1. Name. The name of this organization shall be the Southern Regional Council, Incorporated. The terms "Council" or "Corporation" used hereafter in these by-laws shall mean the "Southern Regional Council, Incorporated."

Section 2. Area. For the purposes of this corporation the Southern Region shall be defined as embracing the States of Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia. All members of the corporation shall be residents of this area. This area may be increased or reduced at any annual meeting of the members as hereinafter defined.

Section 3. Purposes. The purposes of the Southern Regional Council are to exist and function as an eleemosynary organization, and more particularly to organize and maintain a Regional Council and to cooperate with like State organizations in the Southern Region for the improvement of economic, civic, and racial conditions, in the endeavor to promote a greater unity in the South in all efforts towards regional and racial development; to attain through research and action programs the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce racial tension, the basis of racial tension, racial misunderstanding, and racial distrust; to develop and integrate leadership in the South on new levels of regional development and fellowship; and to cooperate with local, state, regional, and national agencies on all levels in the attainment of the desired objectives. The Council shall not engage in carrying on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation nor engage in any form of political activities.

ARTICLE II. MEMBERS

Section 1. Members.

A. The members of the corporation shall be not more than 80 or less than 64 persons, hereafter called members.

B. A member shall hold office for four years or until he shall have resigned, died, or been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 of this article. A member may be eligible to succeed himself; however, there shall be at least five new members elected each year.

C. Successors to members shall, upon expiration of terms or death, resignation, or removal, be elected by all members of the corporation, at the next meeting, following occurrence of such vacancy; except that, in intervals between annual meetings, the Executive Committee shall be empowered to fill vacancies in the membership of the Council.

Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

A. Notice of the place, day, and hour of every regular and special meetings shall be given to each member not less than ten (10) days before the meeting, by delivering the same to him personally, or sending the same to him by telegraph or telephone or by leaving the same at his last known post office address, according to the records of the corporation. It shall not be requisite to the validity of any meeting of the Council that notice thereof shall have been received by any member who is present thereat or, if absent, waives notice thereof in writing filed with the records of the meeting either before or after the holding thereof. No notice of any adjourned meeting of the Council need be given.

B. The rights of any member in the corporation shall not be assignable or transferable, except in the case of proxies, as provided in Section 4 of this article and his rights shall cease with death, resignation, or termination of membership for any cause.

Section 3. Voting.

Each member shall have one vote and, except in cases in which it is by the charter or by these by-laws otherwise provided, a majority of the votes cast shall be sufficient to elect and to pass any measure. Voting by mail may be conducted on such questions and in such manner as may be provided by the Executive Committee.

Section 4. Proxies.

Any member entitled to vote at any meeting of members may vote either in person or by proxy. All proxies shall be given to members of this body only, and each one shall designate the name of the member who shall act as proxy. Every proxy shall be in writing, subscribed by the member, or his duly authorized attorney, and dated, but need not be sealed, witnessed, or acknowledged. Proxies shall be delivered to the secretary of the corporation before such meeting or to the inspectors at the meeting.

Section 5. Annual Meetings.

The corporation shall hold annually a meeting for the election of officers and for the transaction of general business at its principal office in Atlanta at ten o'clock a.m. on the second Wednesday in November in each year, if not a legal holiday, or at such other place and such other time as may be designated by the Executive Committee, provided notice of such meeting, including day, hour, and place, shall be given each member of the Council in writing at least thirty days in advance. Such annual meetings shall be general meetings; that is to say, open for the transaction of any business within the powers of the corporation without special notice of such business, unless otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Section 6. Special Meetings.

At any time in the interval between annual meetings, special meetings may be called by the president or any ten (10) members.

Section 7. Quorum.

Fifteen members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at every meeting of the members; but if at any meeting there be less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, but not for a period of over fifteen (15) days at any one time, without notice other than by announcement at the meeting until a quorum shall attend. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present, any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting as originally notified.

Section 8. Removal.

At any meeting called with that purpose stated in the call, any member may, by a majority of the votes cast, be removed from office for cause, and another be appointed in the place of the person so removed to serve for the remainder of his term. Permanent change of residence or citizenship to a point beyond the area, as defined in or pursuant to Article I, Section 2, will automatically terminate the membership of one so changing residence or citizenship.

ARTICLE III. FELLOWS

The Council may award honorary fellowships, not exceeding one hundred (100) in number, to Southerners who have demonstrated exceptional talent for constructive leadership.

Fellows shall be chosen in such manner as the Council may prescribe, provided they are well distributed as to race, sex, creed, occupation, and place of residence. The duties of fellows shall be to cooperate with the Council as observers, advisers, correspondents, and special representatives. Fellows may receive such honoraria or reimbursement of expenses incurred at the request of the Executive Committee as the Council may direct. The term of a fellowship shall be for two years, unless otherwise provided by the Council, and fellowships may be renewed or withdrawn at the discretion of the Council. Fellows need not be members of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV. COMMITTEES

Section 1. Executive Committee.

The Council shall provide for an Executive Committee of not more than nine (9) members in addition to the president and vice-presidents, treasurer and counsel. The Executive Committee shall serve during the pleasure of the Council and may be discharged and the Committee abolished at any time by the Council. Unless one of the members shall have been designated as chairman by the Council, the Executive Committee shall elect a chairman from its own number. During the intervals between the meetings of the Council the Executive Committee shall possess and may exercise all of the powers of the corporation, conferred by these by-laws or the charter of the corporation, in all cases in which specific directions shall not have been given by the Council. The Executive Committee shall keep full and fair accounts of its transactions. All action by the Executive Committee shall be reported to the Council at its meeting next succeeding such action, and shall be subject to revision and alterations by the Council; provided that no rights of third persons shall be effected by any such revision or alteration. Vacancies in the Executive Committee shall be filled by the Council or the Executive Committee itself during the interim between the Council meetings. All vacancies shall be filled from among members of the Council.

Section 2. Meetings of Executive Committee.

The Executive Committee shall fix its own rules of procedure, and shall meet as provided by such rules or by resolution of the Council, and it shall also meet at the call of the chairman or of any three members of the Committee. A quorum of the Executive Committee shall consist of not less than five (5) members of the Committee. If necessary, members of the Executive Committee may by written notice appoint a proxy from among the members of the Council to attend and vote on behalf of such members.

Section 3. National Advisory Committee.

The Council may establish a National Advisory Committee, composed of persons who reside outside the area of the Southern Regional Council and who are sympathetic with the aims and policies of the Council, whose purpose shall be to advise the Council on matters pertaining to its work.

Section 4. Nominating Committee.

There shall be a Nominating Committee of not less than five (5) members. Three members shall be elected by the Council from its membership at its annual meeting. Two members shall be appointed by the joint action of the President and the Executive Committee. The Nominating Committee shall meet not less than thirty (30) days before the annual meeting for the purpose of nominating: (1) members of the Council, (2) officers of the Council, (3) members of the Executive Committee and (4) three members of the succeeding Nominating Committee. As provided in Article II, Section 1-B, the Nominating Committee shall include the names of at least five new persons in its slate of nominees.

Section 5. Other Committees.

The Council may by resolution provide for such other standing or special committees as it deems desirable and may discontinue the same at pleasure. Each such committee shall have such powers and perform such duties, not inconsistent with these by-laws, as may be assigned to it by the Council. If provision be made for any such committee, the members thereof shall be appointed by the Council. Vacancies in such committees shall be filled by the Council or by such committee or officer as the Council may authorize to fill such vacancies.

ARTICLE V. OFFICERS

Section 1. Executive Officers.

The executive officers of the corporation shall be a president; one or more vice-presidents, not to exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors, a secretary, and a treasurer. The president, vice-presidents, and treasurer shall be chosen from among the members of the corporation. The executive director, assistant directors, and secretary shall not be members of the corporation. The offices of secretary and treasurer may be held by the same person, in which case the secretary-treasurer shall not be a member of the corporation. The president and vice-presidents shall be elected annually by the Council. The executive

director and assistant directors, secretary-treasurer, and counsel shall be subject to confirmation annually by the Council, upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee. Officers shall hold office until the corresponding meeting in the next year, and until their successors shall have been fully chosen and qualified, or until they shall have resigned or shall have been removed, in the manner provided in Article II, Section 8. Any vacancy in any of the above offices shall be filled for the unexpired portion of the term by the Council, at any regular or special meeting.

Section 2. President.

The president of the corporation shall serve as chairman of the Council. He shall, when present, preside at all meetings of the Council, and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 3. First Vice-President.

At the request of the president, or in his absence or disability, the first vice-president shall perform all the duties of the president; and when so acting shall have the powers of the president; and shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 4. Additional Vice-Presidents.

Each additional vice-president, if any, shall perform the duties of the office in order of his rank and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 5. Executive Director.

The executive director shall be charged with the execution of the program and policies of the Council as defined by the Council, and shall be responsible directly to the Council. He shall have general charge and supervision of the employed personnel of the Council, he may sign and execute, in the name of the corporation, all authorized deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments, except in cases in which the signing and execution thereof shall have been expressly delegated to some other officer or agent of the corporation; and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may assigned to him by the Executive Committee or by the Council.

Section 6. Assistant Directors.

The Assistant directors shall work in cooperation with the executive director in the administration of the program and policies of the Council. In the absence or disability of the executive director, one of the assistant directors will be designated by the executive director, or by the executive committee, to perform, temporarily, the duties of executive director.

Section 7. Secretary.

The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Council and of the Executive Committee, in books provided for the purpose; he shall see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these by-laws, or as required by law; he shall be custodian of the records and of the corporate seal or seals of the corporation; he shall see that the corporate seal is affixed to all documents, the execution of which, on behalf of the corporation, under its seal, is duly authorized, and when so affixed may attest the same; and, in general, he shall perform all duties incident to the office of a secretary of a corporation, and such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned him by the Council or by the by-laws.

Section 8. Treasurer.

The treasurer shall have charge of and be responsible for all funds, securities, receipts and disbursements of the corporation, and shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the name of the corporation, all monies or other valuable effects in such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as shall, from time to time, be selected by the Council; he shall render to the president and to the Council annually, and at other times whenever requested, an account of the financial condition of the corporation; and, in general, shall perform all duties incident to the office of a treasurer of a corporation, and such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 8A. Secretary-Treasurer.

All or some of the duties contained in Sections 7 and 8 may be assigned to one person. This person will be designated Secretary-Treasurer.

Section 9. Controller.

The office of controller may be created by the Council, and the duties and authority of such officer shall be fixed by the Council.

Section 10. Counsel.

The duties and authority of counsel shall be fixed by the Council, and he shall be a member of the Council, by virtue of his office.

ARTICLE VI. AMENDMENTS

These by-laws, or any of them, may be altered or repealed, and new by-laws may be adopted at any annual meeting of the members, or at any special meeting called for that purpose, by the vote of a majority of the members represented in person or by proxy and entitled to vote thereat, provided that such proposed change has been submitted to the membership at least thirty (30) days prior to the meeting.

NOTE: Amended version, approved by the full Council, November 11, 1959.

ca

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

Statement of Income and Expense

GENERAL OPERATIONS

Income	$ 164,486.51	
Expense	148,428.58	
Balance, December 31, 1958	$ 16,057.93	
Less Cash from William Emerson Estate	5,000.00	
	$ 11,057.93	

CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM

Income	$ 18,432.38	
Expense	10,600.90	(Anniversary Date September)
Balance, December 31, 1958	$ 7,831.48	

FELLOWSHIP OF THE CONCERNED

Income	$ 7,788.35	
Expense	5,193.80	
Balance, December 31, 1958	$ 2,594.55	($1,000. advance '59)

NEGRO REGISTRATION AND VOTING

Income	$ 10,000.00	
Expense	2,066.79	(Anniversary Date - April; work comm,, not paid)
Balance, December 31, 1958	$ 7,933.21	

SOUTHERN LEADERSHIP PROJECT

Income	$ 40,000.00	
Expense	2,759.98	(through 1959)
Balance, December 31, 1958		

LABOR CONSULTANT PROGRAM

Income	$ 11,520.92	
Expense	9,520.79	
Balance, December 31, 1958	$ 2,000.13	(contribution to general funds '59)

CONTINGENCY FUND

Income	$ 10,000.00	
Expense	600.00	
Balance, December 31, 1958	$ 9,400.00	(Anniversary Date - November)

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL
Atlanta, Georgia

MEMORANDUM December 17, 1958

To: Members of the Executive Committee

From: Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

Re: PROPOSED DATE FOR JANUARY MEETING OF THE COMMITTEE.

:

The President of the Council and the Chairman of the Executive Committee have selected Monday, January 26 as the preferred date for the January meeting. Would you please indicate on the enclosed card whether or not it will be possible for you to attend on this date? The meeting will be confirmed as soon as the replies are received from the members of the Committee.

The meeting will be held in the SRC conference room, commencing at 10:00 A. M., with adjournment no later than 4:00 P. M.

The meeting promises to be an important one. In addition to the new business of the year, the Committee has a number of significant matters to consider as a follow-up to the Annual Meeting. We hope you will make every effort to attend.

:

December 29, 1958

Dr. Albert W. Dent
President
Dillard University
New Orleans, Louisiana

Dear Al:

I'm terribly sorry the date selected by Mr. Dabbs and Dr. Clement for the Executive Committee meeting is impossible for you. The questions that are before us these days are important ones and your sure judgment is needed more than ever.

If the other responses should make a February meeting necessary, we'll steer shy of the 20th, 21st, 26th, and 27th.

Incidentally, I was glad to be able to put in a plug for Dillard recently in a conversation with Stephen R. Currier.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

DILLARD UNIVERSITY
NEW ORLEANS 22, LOUISIANA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

December 23, 1958

Dear Harold:

For several years I have served as a member of the Faculty Fellowship Committee of the Danforth Foundation. We meet only once a year and at each meeting we set the date for our meeting a year hence. Accordingly, at our January, 1958, meeting we set January 26 and 27 as the dates for our 1959 meeting. Aside from the prior commitment there are other reasons why it is important that I attend this meeting. I regret, exceedingly, that this will necessitate my not being present for the SRC Executive Committee meeting on January 26.

With kindest regards and best wishes for Christmas and the New Year, I am

Sincerely yours,

AW

A. W. Dent
President

Mr. Harold Fleming
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

AWD:db

If a later date is chosen, I am more free in February except for the 20+21 and 26+27

January 21, 1959

Dr. Rufus E. Clement
President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Rufus:

Enclosed is a copy of a memorandum which Emory Via has sent to the Executive Committee in anticipation of the meeting next Monday. Emory evidently prepared it in some haste, and as a result it is not as concise or as coherent as one might wish.

The decision on how this might best be brought to the attention of the Committee should, of course, be entirely yours. In view of the crowded agenda and the length of the memorandum, however, you might want to consider summarising it or reading only the most pertinent exerpts. His observations on the question of continuing the program are mainly contained in the first three pages; the remainder is evaluation of past program.

We will have on hand at the meeting the various letters that Emory refers to in the memorandum. Also, at his request we are sending a copy of the memorandum to Paul Christopher.

Paul Anthony is sending you separately our draft agenda for the meeting.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF:ls
Enclosure - 1 (memorandum)

To: The Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council
Harold C. Fleming, Director

From: Emory F. Via, former Labor Consultant to SRC

Re: The termination of the labor program at the end of 1958 and some evaluative comments

Date: January 3, 1959

Questions were raised during the annual meeting in November regarding the termination of the labor program which indicated the possibility of confusion. The meeting requested that a report be made to the January meeting of the Executive Committee. This memo will put forth some of my views on these matters.

First, let me say that I am sorry not to be in attendance at your meeting. I greatly appreciate the opportunity which I have had during the last two years to work under your general supervision and under the immediate direction of Harold Fleming. The experience was of immense value to me personally and professionally, and it gave me a much desired opportunity to work actively on those serious concerns which all of us share.

Secondly, in the arrangements which were made at the time of termination, the understandings regarding what SRC could do as labor program without a specialized effort, and as to a very general evaluation of the labor program there was no disagreement between Harold Fleming, Ben Segal and me. I think that this point is abundantly clear, but I well know that any leaving, especially on short notice, is likely to leave questions unanswered and to raise others.

You will recall that provision was made for the position of labor consultant in the Council's program when it was learned that through Ben Segal, then Trade Union Consultant to the Fund for the Republic, funds could be supplied for salary for nine months. SRC was to be responsible for overhead

costs and the expenses of travel, etc. This arrangement was extended beyond the original nine month period; in the meantime Segal's program had become known as the Trade Union Program on Civil Liberties and Rights. He received part support from the Fund for the Republic and other support from contributing unions. During 1958 we knew that the salary would continue through that year and for the calendar year 1959. However, the money was available with the understanding that the person involved would be Emory Via and the organizational tie-in would be the Southern Regional Council. This is how the arrangement was understood by the Council's staff, Ben Segal and the union staffers responsible for the donation of the money. This was no more than a "down the line" safeguard of the kind of program and personnel originally envisioned. It seems a small price to pay considering the uniqueness of the set-up and the lack of friction or interference with the day-to-day direction of the labor program which was in the hands of the SRC staff.

The decision to leave the Council was mine. It was caused by pressing practical considerations, personal and family in nature, accompanied by an outstanding job offer. It was a decision which had the personal concurrence of Harold Fleming and Ben Segal, in spite of the inconvenience incurred by breaking our arrangements. I am sure that each of us has had occasion to regret that we could not continue the program as it was. As for me, I am writing as the thermomenter plummets to ten below zero - cause sufficient unto itself for second thoughts.

I think it clear and fair that the money earmarked for my salary be returned to the donor. From Ben Segal's point of view it was necessary. It reflects no dissatisfaction with the Council; indeed, the contrary is attested to continuously. Segal, because he felt the circumstances and SRC's potential for continuing labor program justified it, released two thousand dollars of the earmarked funds to the Council. Please see my proposals by letter to him justifying this move.

The Executive Committee may wish to recall that at one time it voted to continue the labor program in case the salary support was terminated. No specifications as to salary, job description, etc., were given, I believe. Also, I feel sure that this was action taken when it was thought that the arrangement might be terminated, or that there might be a lag, at the end of the original nine months. Whether a particular person was thought of as filling the position is a matter that rests with you.

Let me say two things regarding continuing the program at this time. First, fairly extensive searches have been made for persons to do race relations work with unions in the South. These efforts have met with no success. As of now I know of persons quite worthy of consideration but they are not actually available. Secondly, I would raise the question of the role of labor consultant being somewhat over-specialized for the Council at this time in the light of total program and staff needs. Perhaps my opinion that it is too specialized is borne out in part by the frequent general responsibilities and program activities which I assumed. This was almost unavoidable. I do feel that the field services of the Council need to be strengthened in a number of ways, but I doubt that adding specialists to that portion of the staff is the remedy.

Now a few words as to evaluation. I am convinced that SRC provided the very best base from which a labor program could be conducted. It has the only program in the region working with labor across the board on racial problems, not limited to any one union or spread so thinly as to be responsible for territory outside of the South. The need was there and no official union or private channel other than the combination that led to the SRC program was able to start any sizeable activity. From the start the labor program consisted of four main efforts: 1) educational activities directed towards union groups for their increased understanding of how race relations

affects them, the background of Southern problems, the need for equality in job opportunity, the fundamentals in all aspects of desegregation, and the development of a positive attitude and role for Southern unions and unionists; 2) fact-finding relative to the patterns in racial relations in Southern unions, the trouble spots, the areas of progress, the use of racial issues against unions, and related matters; 3) liaison between unions and those agencies and persons working in the race relations field - most importantly, SRC and the State groups, but this function extended to many others; and 4) consultation with unions or their leaders formally and informally to aid them in meeting both general and specific problems arising because of racial relations in the union or community.

A good bit of the above was aimed at opening up the forum for discussion of these problems in appropriate union circles and under proper circumstances. The two years of operation of the labor program saw the atmosphere change in official labor circles in the South from one where racial issues were to be dodged at all costs to one where frequent program efforts are aimed directly at these problems. The change cannot be all credited to SRC's labor program, but this was a major theme in public and private appearances, and we were able to demonstrate to union groups in most of the Southern states and to special groups of a number of international unions how these problems could be successfully approached. During the two years a heavy emphasis was put on the need to solve the fundamental problem of equality of employment; such an emphasis has not been known since the earlier union days in the South when there was a widespread preaching of the doctrine of "equal pay for equal work;" on this round, the emphasis has come down hard on providing, allowing, and working for <u>equal work</u>. A union-type rationale was presented which has had a wide hearing. There is no way to evaluate its effect, but if prior preparation can contribute anything, then I think that the Council can take some pride in

the fact that it has helped bring this message in detail to some two thousand primary and secondary leaders of the labor movement in the South. Of course many more persons in student, church, and other groups heard a good bit of this same line of reasoning plus interpretations of labor's role in race relations and in the South as part of a general view of the Southern scene. One specific may show what from my point of view indicates the success of the labor program. This past November, the labor consultant after two years of contact with the S. C. state labor leadership was invited to their official (and 2nd annual) educational institute. There were two main courses, one of which was handled by the labor consultant - a course on Southern Social Problems; the other course, Southern Economic Problems, also contained a great deal of information directly pertinent to the area of race relations which had been developed in cooperation with the labor consultant. In the matter of fact-finding, information on union practices and problems of employment have been supplied to unions themselves, concerned union leaders, some segments of the press, to responsible writers, and to foreign visitors. One fairly extensive survey was done in the area of federal government employment practices in Southern cities; much of this information should appear soon in a book by an author with whom SRC has had other occasions to cooperate.

Consultations have varied from quite informal interviews to advice to a state body on the establishment and operation of a civil rights committee - a new animal to Southern labor - to advise on the integration of separate locals, and the problem of disciplining or taking other action where locals have failed to comply with national standards in the matter of open membership. Liaison work has extended to such good friends of the Council as the AFSC, ADL, Urban League, and the NAACP. About forty organisations or their representatives have been worked with in this function of the labor program.

Reference to my first annual report, which was not distributed to you,

will give a clearer idea of the extent of the labor program and some quantification of the effort. Attached also is a sampling of letters that indicate the kinds of activities performed or the responses received. I would welcome an even closer look into various phases of the program. It might be of some value in understanding what staff activity is like, even to SRC's committee, which is keyed into ongoing program better than most.

Again my appreciation for the opportunity to work. Please call on me for any clarifications that may be needed, and for any further service which I can render to you. Margaret's and my hearts are still filled with sadness from leaving you and our beloved region; the time never seemed less ripe. We wish for you the richly deserved blessings of peace and democratic progress for the coming year. Our sense of personal frustration over our leaving is greatly eased because you and the Council's staff are there and at work. May God bless you.

- : -

January 21, 1959

Dr. Rufus E. Clement
President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Clement:

Enclosed is a proposed agenda for Monday's meeting of the Executive Committee. We deliberately did not schedule the report of the Personnel Committee since we felt that you might want to hear the morning report before submitting it.

Both Mr. Dabbs and Miss Wilkins have indicated that they will be here at 9:00 A. M. for the meeting of the Personnel Committee.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1 (Agenda)

PROPOSED AGENDA

Meeting of the Executive Committee
January 26, 1959

10:00 AM

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Invocation
Adoption of Agenda
Other Business

GENERAL SESSION

Ratification of minutes of annual meeting and Executive Committee meeting

Report of the Executive Director

Financial Matters
- Report of 1958 audit (Mrs. Alexander)
- Submission of Revised Budget - 1959 (Mr. Anthony)
- Disposition of Emerson bequest
- Consideration of Securities held by the Council

Council Membership
- Report of acceptances
- Committee action on Miss Alice Cobb
- Committee action on the late Mrs. Myra J. Bryant
- Election of two members to Nominating Committee

Administrative Matters
- Authorization of SRC safety deposit box
- Report on staff benefits
- Policy on grant requests, acceptances and special expenditures

State Groups
- Consideration of tax exemption

Other Business

4:00 PM ADJOURNMENT

Note: Lunch will be served at approximately 12:30 PM with an executive session to follow thereafter if the Committee so wishes.

Our Lady Seat of Wisdom
Catholic Student Center

FATHER ALEXANDER O. SIGUR, DCL. MA., CHAPLAIN
FATHER JUDE SPEYRER, MST., ASSISTANT CHAPLAIN
BARBARA PLAISANCE, PROGRAM-COORDINATOR

SOUTHWESTERN LOUISIANA INSTITUTE ✠ LAFAYETTE, LOUISIANA ✠ PHONES CE 4-2331 CE 5-9124
MAILING ADDRESS: P. O. BOX 532, S.L.I. STATION

January 21, 1959
St. Agnes Day

Mr. Harold Fleming
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Room 432
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

Just a note to say that I will not be able to be there for the meeting on the 26th as I have to participate in a Religious Emphasis Week program at Kent University in Ohio. I deeply regret this inability to be present but hope to make the next meeting.

Best to the entire crew.

Yours in Christ,

Father Alexander O. Sigur

ex. [illegible] 26, 1959

"Thy Kingdom Come"

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a fast message unless its deferred character is indicated by the proper symbol.

WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAM

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

1201

SYMBOLS

DL = Day Letter

NL = Night Letter

LT = International Letter Telegram

The filing time shown in the date line on domestic telegrams is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination

AA775 RA440

R LLA527 NL LD RICHMOND VIR 25= 1959 JAN 25 PM 11 37

HAROLD FLEMING=

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL=

63 AUBURN AVE NORTH EAST ATLA=

DEEPLY REGRET IMPOSSIBLE ATTEND MEETING DUE TO DEATH OF CLOSE PERSONAL FRIEND WILL BE PALL BEARER AT FUNERAL HERE TOMORROW BEST WISHES FOR A SUCCESSFUL SESSION=

PAUL D WILLIAMS

Ex. [illegible] 1/26/59

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

January 26, 1959

The meeting of the Executive Committee convened at 10:00 a.m., in the Conference Room of the Southern Regional Council, with Dr. Rufus E. Clement presiding.

Present were:

Mr. Paul Christopher, Mr. James M. Dabbs, Dr. John Griffin, Mr. Joseph Haas, Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton, Rev. Duncan Hunter, Mr. John Wheeler, Miss Josephine Wilkins, and Mr. Marion A. Wright. Dr. B. R. Brazeal joined the group for lunch.

All members of the professional staff were present. Mrs. Mildred Flowers served as secretary.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Executive sessions were held at 10:00 a.m. and immediately after lunch. During these meetings the Committee heard a report of the Personnel Committee and adopted the recommendations that all staff members be given their annual salary increment on their anniversary date. The salary of the Executive Director was raised by $1,000. The Personnel Committee reported that at a future date a schedule of maximum salaries will be established for each staff position.

GENERAL SESSION

Ratification of Minutes of Last Executive Committee Meeting and the Annual Meeting

The staff was directed to make an amendment to the minutes of the Annual Meeting under Sec. 5, p. 3. "Consultant Service Program" rewording the sentence "This service grew out of the needs of the several Virginia communities facing desegregation." It was to be made clear that the Virginia program and not the Consultant Service Program grew out of the conditions in Virginia.

With the correction noted above, the minutes of the Annual Meeting and of the Executive Committee meeting of November 11, 1958 were unanimously approved and adopted.

Report of the Executive Director

Due to the unusually large number of items before the Committee the Director excluded from his report the usual account of program activities.

The Committee was informed of a substantial gift from an individual donor. This gift provided $20,000 in support of the Consultant Service Program during 1959; $25,000 a year for two years (1959-1960) in support of the newly organized research department; and, $25,000 for immediate additional grants-in-aid to the State Councils on Human Relations. The gift was made in Gulf Oil stock of a market value on the day of receipt of approximately $98,280.00.

The Director also reported that the Council had received a total in cash and securities of approximately $23,832, from the William Emerson bequest.

Largely due to these two unexpected gifts the Council ended the year 1958 in sound financial condition.

Financial Reports

Mrs. Ruth Alexander reported that the 1958 audit was being prepared and would be mailed to each member when completed. An unaudited statement of income and expenses for the year was circulated.

Mr. Paul Anthony presented a revised proposed budget, primarily reflecting the changed situation brought about by the gifts mentioned above. The proposed budget was compared with the budget approved by the annual meeting. Following discussion, the revised budget was unanimously adopted (copy attached).

Establishment of Reserve Fund

The Executive Director made a staff recommendation that a Reserve Fund be established by the Committee.

A motion was made and unanimously adopted that the Executive Committee establish the recommended reserve fund.

A second motion "That the reserve fund shall be disbursed only by official action of the Executive Committee" was unanimously adopted.

Following discussion of funds on hand, the following motion was made and adopted: "That all funds received from the William Emerson bequest plus any surplus funds from 1958 general operations shall be deposited in the reserve fund."

It was further moved and adopted that "The reserve fund be a separately established account."

The Committee was in agreement that conditions called for a Finance Committee to direct the staff in the establishment of the reserve fund, the buying and selling of securities, and such other matters as might be involved in the handling of the Council's funds. Accordingly, the motion was made: "That a finance committee be appointed by the President of the Council to represent the Executive Committee in the Council's financial transactions and to advise the staff on investments; said Committee to have full power to invest monies and to sell securities as conditions may warrant and as they find it advisable." The motion was unanimously adopted.

Subsequently the President appointed Miss Josephine Wilkins, Mr. Joseph Haas, and Mr. L. D. Milton as the members of the Finance Committee.

A final motion was offered: "That the President and Secretary-Treasurer of the Corporation be hereby authorized and directed to execute such documents pertaining to the sale or purchase of securities as may be required." The motion was unanimously adopted.

Council Membership

The Director reported that the following persons have accepted membership on the Council:

Rev. Thomas Thrasher, Montgomery, Alabama; Dr. Arthur Gray, Talladega, Alabama; Mr. Lee B. Thomas, Jr., Louisville, Kentucky; Mr. A. G. Gaston, Birmingham, Alabama; Dr. H. Franklin Williams, Coral Gables, Florida; Rev. Hubert Beckwith, Annandale, Virginia. (Mr. Harry Elsan of Atlanta is presently considering acceptance.)

It was learned from Miss Alice Cobb of Nashville, Tennessee, that she is willing to accept membership on the Council but will be leaving the region for a period of two years. The Committee determined that Miss Cobb was ineligible for membership, since the

By-Laws of the Council require residence within the region as a requirement for membership. The staff was directed to inform Miss Cobb of this fact, stating that her name will come before the Council for reconsideration upon her return to the South.

On being informed of the death of Mrs. Myra J. Bryant, the Committee passed the following resolution, with the request that it be sent to Mrs. Bryant's family:

> "The Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council learns with regret of the death of Mrs. Myra J. Bryant of Birmingham, Alabama. Churchwoman, civic leader, and member of this Council, the loss of her efforts on behalf of human dignity in the South will be deeply felt."

The death of Mrs. Bryant, the declination of Mr. Eric Severeid, and the special disposition of Miss Cobb leaves three vacancies. The staff was directed to attempt to fill two of these from the nominated alternates as approved at the Annual Meeting. The Director was instructed to bring additional staff recommendations to the next meeting of the Committee of persons to be considered for the vacancy created by Mrs. Bryant's death.

In accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, the Committee elected Dr. Raymond Wheeler of Charlotte, N. C., and Mr. Thomas Young of Norfolk, Va., to the Nominating Committee to serve with the three members elected at the Annual Meeting.

Authorization of SRC Safety Deposit Box

The Committee unanimously adopted the attached resolution as prepared by the First National Bank of Atlanta, authorizing the staff to maintain a safety deposit box for the Council's securities and other items. This resolution was adopted with the following provision: "That no negotiable securities or cash be kept in the box; that persons authorized to have access to the box shall be the Chairman of the Executive Committee, the Executive Director, the Secretary-Treasurer, and the Administrative Assistant."

Report on Staff Benefits

It was reported that of the choice of benefits offered the staff at the Annual Meeting, the program

chosen was one whereby the Council would pay one-half of the costs of Blue Cross-Blue Shield Insurance and one-half of the cost of term life insurance in the amounts of $10,000 for each professional and $4,000 for each clerical staff member. The current Blue Cross-Blue Shield program will continue and a group life policy has been secured from the Aetna Life Insurance Company.

Tax Exemption and the State Councils

The Committee discussed at length the tax exempt status of the various state councils and SRC's policy of grants-in-aid to them. Mr. Haas agreed to review the situation and bring his recommendations to the Committee at the next meeting.

Fellowship of the Concerned

Mrs. M. E. Tilly presented a resolution from the regional meeting of the Fellowship of the Concerned held in Atlanta, October 16-17, recommending that SRC take steps toward initiating a "Save Our Schools" campaign. The resolution called on the Council to hold a conference of Southern business, education, civic and religious leaders to form a permanent "Save Our Schools" organization. The Committee left to the Director and Mrs. Tilly discretion in this matter.

Labor Consultant Program

The Committee heard a report prepared by Emory Via, former labor consultant for the Council. There followed a discussion of the possibility of continuing this program. It was the opinion of the Committee that continuation of the program should be considered if a qualified person could be found to direct the work and if funds could be secured for the program. The Executive Director was directed to investigate these possibilities.

Grants-in-Aid to State Groups

The assistant director reported on the distribution of the regular grants-in-aid to the state groups and on the allocation of extra funds made possible from an individual gift. Total grants to be made are:

GRANTS-IN-AID TO STATE COUNCILS
1 9 5 9

State	Grants Approved at Annual Meeting	New Grants to State Groups	Total Grants
Alabama	$4,200	$3,500	$7,700
Arkansas	3,600	2,500	6,100
Florida	3,500	2,500	6,000
Georgia	3,800	2,500	6,300
Kentucky	2,000	1,000	3,000
Louisiana	2,000	1,000	3,000
North Carolina	4,000	2,500	6,500
South Carolina	3,800	3,000	6,800
Tennessee	3,500	2,500	6,000
Texas	600	1,000	1,600
Virginia	4,000	3,000	7,000
		Total:	$60,000

An informal report of program activities was given by the Executive Director.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

P. a

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

PROPOSED REVISED BUDGET
(To be submitted to Executive Committee on January 26, 1959)

Synopsis

General Operations	
Proposed Budget - 1959	$144,700.00
Income Expectable - 1959	106,500.00
Balance to be Raised	$ 38,200.00

Special Projects	
Proposed Budget - 1959	$137,500.00
Income Expectable - 1959	130,000.00
Balance to be Raised	$ 7,500.00

Gen'l. Operations Budget - 1959 Page 2
Income Expectable - Gen'l. Oper. Page 3
Special Projects - Budgets and Income Expectable Page 4

PROPOSED BUDGETS - JANUARY 1 - DECEMBER 31, 1959

I. General Operations

Minimum Operating Budget

Salaries	$ 69,150.00
Social Security Taxes	1,400.00
Travel	7,300.00
Printing & Postage, New South	8,500.00
Printing, Other	1,500.00
Rent	3,600.00
Telephone & Telegraph	4,550.00
Postage	1,800.00
Accounting & Legal Fees	600.00
Books & Subscriptions	350.00
Insurance	1,100.00
Office Equipment	1,300.00
Office Repairs & Maintenance	250.00
Sales Taxes & Other Sp. Chgs.	200.00
Bank Charges	200.00
Board & Exec. Comm. Mtgs.	3,300.00
Miscellaneous	1,000.00
Aid to State Councils	35,000.00
TOTAL, GENERAL OPERATIONS	$144,700.00

INCOME EXPECTABLE - 1959
(General Operations)

Foundations*

Fund for the Republic	$50,000.00	
N. Y. Fund for Children	5,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	5,000.00	
Wm. C. Whitney Foundation	5,000.00	
New World Foundation	15,000.00	
Sigmund Silberman Foundation	400.00	
Edgar B. Stern Family Fund	100.00	
		$80,500.00

Organizations

AFL-CIO	$1,000.00	
United Auto Workers	1,000.00	
United Steelworkers	1,000.00	
ILGWU	500.00	
Trade Union Program on Civil Liberties and Rights	2,000.00	
		$ 5,500.00

Churches

Nat'l. Council, Protestant Episcopal Church	$1,000.00	
Women's Division of Christian Service, Methodist Church	1,200.00	
Div. of Nat'l. Missions, Bd. of Missions, Methodist Church	1,000.00	
Gen'l. Bd. of Education, The Methodist Church	300.00	
Presbyterian Church, U. S.	250.00	
Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.	250.00	
		$ 4,000.00

Other

Individual Contributions	$3,000.00	
Office Related Income	7,500.00	
Overhead from Project Funds	6,000.00	
		$ 16,500.00

TOTAL, GENERAL OPERATIONS: $106,500.00

*Contributions totaling $12,500.00 were received during 1958 for the first time from The Chace Fund, Hopkins Charitable Trust and the New York Foundation. Though further grants will be requested, there is n basis in experience for predicting renewed support.

II. Special Projects

Operating Budgets

Southern Leadership Project	$40,000.00
Consultant Service Program	20,000.00
Special Aid to State Councils	25,000.00
SRC Research Department	25,000.00
Contingency Fund	10,000.00
Fellowship of the Concerned	7,500.00
Fact-Finding (Voter Survey)	5,000.00
Interagency Coordination	5,000.00
TOTAL:	$137,500.00

Income Expectable

Southern Leadership Project (Rockefeller Brothers Fund)		$40,000.00
Consultant Service Program (Individual Donor)		20,000.00
Special Aid to State Councils (Individual Donor)		25,000.00
SRC Research Department (Individual Donor)		25,000.00
Contingency Fund (New World Foundation)		10,000.00
Fellowship of the Concerned		
John Hay Whitney Foundation	$2,000.00	
Phelps-Stokes Fund	2,000.00	
Ella Lyman Cabot Trust	1,000.00	
		5,000.00
Fact-Finding (Voter Survey)		5,000.00
TOTAL:		$130,000.00
BALANCE TO BE RAISED:		$7,500.00

What abt formal action on grants to SRC?

Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting
January 29, 1959

The meeting of the Executive Committee convened at 10:00 a.m. in the Conference room of the Southern Regional Council, with Dr. Rufus E. Clement presiding:

Present were:

Mr. Paul Christopher, Mr. James M. Dabbs, Dr. John Griffin, Mr. Joseph Haas, Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton, Rev. Duncan Hunter, Mr. John Wheeler, Miss Josephine Wilkins, and Mr. Marion A. Wright. Dr. B. R. Brazeal joined the group for lunch.

All members of the professional staff were present. Mrs. Mildred Flowers served as secretary.

EXECUTIVE SESSION Executive sessions were held at 10 a.m. + immediately after lunch. During these meetings

The Committee heard a report of the Personnel Committee and adopted the recommendations that all staff members be given their annual salary increment on their anniversary date. The salary of the Executive Director was raised by $1,000. The Personnel Committee reported that at a future date a schedule of maximum salaries will be established for each staff position.

GENERAL SESSION

Ratification of Minutes of last Executive Committee meeting and the Annual Meeting:

The staff was directed to make an amendment to the ~~xxxx

tendancy

Report of the Executive Director:

Due to the unusually large number of items before the Committee the Director excluded from his report the usual accounting of program activities.

The Committee was informed of a substantial gift from an individual donor. This gift provided $20,000 in support of the Consultant Service Program during 1959; $25,000 a year for two years (1959-1960) in support of the newly organized research department; and, $25,000 for immediate additional grants-in-aid to the state councils on human relations. The gift was made in Gulf Oil stock ~~and had~~ of a market value on the day of receipt of approximately $98,280.00.

The Director also reported that the Council had received a total in cash and securities of approximately $23,832, from the William Emerson bequest.

Largely due to these two unexpected gifts the Council ended the year 1958 in ~~excellent~~ sound financial condition. ~~possibly the best in its history.~~

Financial Reports:

Mrs. Ruth Alexander reported that the 1958 audit was being prepared and would be mailed to each member when completed. An unaudited statement of income and expenses for the year was circulated.

Mr. Paul Anthony presented a revised proposed budget, primarily reflecting the changed situation brought about by the gifts mentioned above. The proposed budget was compared with the budget ~~and~~ approved by the annual meeting. Following discussion, the revised budget was unanimously adopted. (Copy attached)

Establishment of Reserve Fund:

The Executive Director made a staff recommendation that a reserve fund be established by the Committee.

A motion was made and unanimously adopted that the Executive Committee establish the recommended reserve fund. ~~Following discussion the motion was unanimously adopted.~~

A second motion ~~was presented:~~ "That the reserve fund shall be ~~dispersed~~ disbursed

only by Official action of the Executive Committee." ~~This motion~~ was unanimously adopted.

Following discussion of funds on hand, the following motion was made and adopted: "That all funds received from the William Emerson bequest plus any surplus funds from 1958 general operations shall be deposited in the reserve fund." ~~This motion was unanimously adopted.~~

It was further moved and adopted that "The reserve fund be a separately established account." ~~This motion was unanimously adopted.~~

The Committee was in agreement that conditions called for a Finance Committee to direct the staff in the establishment of the reserve fund, the buying and selling of securities, and such other matters as might be ~~necessary~~ involved in the handling of the Council's funds. Accordingly, the motion was made: "That a finance committee be apointed by the President of the Council to represent the Executive Committee in the Council's financial transactions and to advise the staff on investments; said Committee to have full power to invest monies and to sell securities as conditions may warrant and as they find it advisable." The motion was unanimously adopted.

Subsequently the President appointed Miss Josephine Wilkins, Mr. Joseph Haas, and Mr. L. D. Milton as the members of the Finance Committee.

A final motion was offered: "That the President and Secretary-Treasurer of the Corporation be hereby authorized and directed to execute such documents pertaining to the sale or purchase of securities as may be required." The motion was unanimously adopted.

Council Membership

The Director reported that the following persons have accepted membership on the Council:

Rev. Thomas Thrasher, Montgomery, Alabama; Dr. Arthur Gray, Talladega,

Alabama; Mr. Lee B. Thomas, Jr., Louisville, Kentucky; Mr. A. G. Gaston, Birmingham, Alabama; Dr. H. Franklin Williams, Coral Gables, Florida; Rev. Hubert Beckwith, Annandale, Virginia. (Mr. Harry Elsan of Atlanta is presently considering acceptance.)

It was learned from Miss Alice Cobb of Nashville, Tenn., that she is willing to accept membership to the Council but will be leaving the region for a period of two years. The Committee determined that Miss Cobb was ineligible for membership, since the by-laws of the Council require residence within the region as a requirement of membership. The staff was directed to inform Miss Cobb of this fact, stating that her name will come before the Council for re-consideration upon her return to the South.

On being informed of the death of Mrs. Myra J. Bryant, the Committee passed the following resolution, with the request that it be sent to Mrs. Bryant's family: "The Exec. Comm. of the S.-A.C. learns with regret of the death of Mrs. Myra J. Bryant of Birmingham, Ala. church woman, civic leader, & member of this Council, the loss of her efforts on behalf of human dignity in the South will be deeply felt."

(to be inserted)

The death of Mrs. Bryant, the declination of Mr. Eric Severeid, and the special disposition of Miss Cobb leaves three vacancies. The staff was directed to attempt to fill two of these from the nominated alternates as approved at the Annual Meeting. The Director was instructed to bring additional staff recommendations to the next meeting of the Committee of persons to be considered for the vacancy created by Mrs. Bryant's death.

In accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, the Committee elected Dr. Raymond Wheeler of Charlotte N. C., and Mr. Thomas Young of Norfolk, Va. to the Nominating Committee to serve with the three members elected at the Annual Meeting.

Authorization of SRC Safety Deposit Box

The Committee unanimously adopted the attached resolution as prepared by the First National Bank of Atlanta, authorizing the staff to maintain a safety deposit box for the Council's securities and other items. This resolution was adopted with the following provision: "That no negotiable securities or cash be kept in the box; that persons authorized to have access to the box shall be the Chairman of the Executive Committee, the Executive Director, the Secretary-Treasurer, and the Administrative Assistant."

Report on Staff Benefits

It was reported that of the choice of benefits offered the staff at the annual meeting, the program chosen was one whereby the Council would pay one-half of the costs of Blue Cross and Blue Shield Insurance and one-half the cost of term life insurance in the amounts of $10,000 for each professional ~~staff~~ and $4,000 for each clerical staff member. The current Blue Cross-Blue Shield program will continue and a group life policy has been secured from the Etna Life Insurance Company.

Tax Exemption and the State Councils

The Committee discussed at length the tax exempt status of the various state councils and SRC's policy of grants in aid to them. ~~and the possible responsibility of the Council~~ in these matters. Mr. Haas agreed to review the situation and bring his recommendations to the Committee at the next meeting.

Fellowship of the Concerned

Mrs. M. E. Tilly presented a resolution from the regional meeting of the Fellowship of the Concerned ~~which was~~ held in Atlanta, Oct. 16-17, recommending that SRC take steps toward initiating a "Save Our ~~xxxxxxx~~ Schools" campaign. The resolution called on the Council to hold a conference of Southern business, education, civic and religious laders to form a permanent "Save our Schools" organization. The Committee ~~directed~~ left to the Executive Director and Mrs. Tilly ~~to explore~~ discretion in this matter.

Labor Consultant Program

The Committee heard a report prepared by Emory Via, former labor consultant for the Council. There followed a discussion of the possibility of continuing this program. It was the opinion of the Committee that continuation of the program should be ~~continued~~ considered if a qualified person could be found to direct the work and if funds could be secured for the program. The Executive Director was directed to investigate these possibilities.

Grants-in-aid to State Groups

The assistant director reported on the ~~xxxxxx

Memo ... FROM THE DESK OF
.... RUTH ALEXANDER ....

The Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council learns with regret of the recent death of Mrs. Myra S. Bryant of Birmingham, Alabama.

Church woman, civic leader, and member of this Council, the loss of her efforts on behalf of human dignity in the South will be ~~sadly missed~~. deeply ~~greatly~~ felt.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL
63 Auburn Ave., N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

MEMORANDUM

April 30, 1959

To: Members of the Executive Committee

From: Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

Re: FORTHCOMING MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

:

It would have been desirable to have the next regular meeting of the Committee scheduled for mid-May. However, this was impossible due to the spring school schedules, the illness of the President, and several other complications. Wednesday, June 3rd, has now been selected as a likely date since both Mr. Dabbs and Dr. Clement can be present on that day.

At your earliest convenience, would you please indicate on the enclosed card whether or not you can be present on June 3rd. We will inform you of the wishes of the Committee as soon as the cards are returned. If this date is selected the usual schedule will be followed: commencing at 10:00 a.m., in the SRC Conference Room and ending at the conclusion of business around 4:00 p.m.

We urge you to make every effort to attend this important meeting.

:

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Funds on Hand - May 1, 1959

Checking Accounts	$29,860.38	
Savings Account	40,810.14	
Government Securities	60,000.00	
Securities (Emerson Estate)	18,832.00	
Securities (Individual Donor)	98,280.00	
Total:		$247,782.52

Allocations

Due to Special Projects	$145,274.26	
Advance Appropriations	50,000.00	
Reserve Fund	35,000.00	
Total:		$230,274.26
BALANCE:		17,508.26

****

General Operations - Remainder of 1959 - Projected Income

Funds on Hand		$ 17,508.26	
Income Committed			
N.Y. Fund for Children	$ 5,000.00		
N. Y. Foundation	5,000.00		
Wm. C. Whitney Foundation	5,000.00		
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	2,000.00		
New World Foundation	20,000.00		
Churches	3,750.00	$ 40,750.00	
Office Related & Overhead from Projects		10,000.00	
Total:			$68,258.26
Budgeted, Remainder of 1959			77,865.15
Balance, to be raised:			$9,606.89

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL
63 Auburn Ave., N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia

MEMORANDUM

May 7, 1959

To: Members of the Executive Committee

From: Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

Re: MEETING OF THE COMMITTEE ON JUNE 3.

A majority of the members of the Committee have indicated that they can be present for a meeting on Wednesday, June 3. Therefore, the meeting will be scheduled for that date, commencing at 10:00 a.m. and ending no later than 4:00 p.m.

Those who have thus far indicated they can be present are:

Dr. Rufus E. Clement	Mr. Marion Wright
Mr. James M. Dabbs	Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton
Rev. Duncan Hunter	Mr. John H. Wheeler
Dr. John A. Griffin	Mr. Paul Christopher
Dr. B. E. Brazeal	Miss Josephine Wilkins

The meeting is an important one for the staff and the Council and it promises to be well attended. We hope you will make every effort to be present.

If we can be of any help in arranging transportation, overnight accommodations, or the like, please let us know.

May 12, 1959

Miss Josephine Wilkins
The Beaux-Arts Apartments
Apartment 1806, North
307 E. 44th Street
New York, New York

Dear Josephine:

In mailing out the last memo on the Executive Committee meeting of June 3rd, I incorrectly listed you as one of the persons available. Actually, the situation is as Harold discussed with you last week. While we would love to have you here, the meeting will be routine so far as we know, a quorum will definitely be present, and the most important matter (that of the Personnel Committee considering a replacement for Fred) has already been handled by phone. In short, nothing is pressing.

Best regards. I think of the awning often.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

Ed

May 26, 1959

Mr. Marion A. Wright
Top Knot
Linville Falls, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Wright:

A reservation has been made for you at the Piedmont for the night of June 2.

Unfortunately, I will be away on the 1st and 2nd and, therefore, cannot join you on Tuesday evening. However, Paul Rilling is coming down for the meeting, will be staying at the Piedmont, and also should arrive around 6:30 P.M. I have told him of your schedule and plans. This might afford an excellent opportunity for the two of you to get together. Harold is somewhat uncertain of his schedule but will be in touch with you.

Looking forward to seeing you on the 3.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

JAMES M. DABBS, PRESIDENT
MARION A. WRIGHT, VICE-PRESIDENT
ALBERT W. DENT, VICE-PRESIDENT
PAUL WILLIAMS, VICE-PRESIDENT
RUFUS E. CLEMENT
CHAIRMAN, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
HAROLD C. FLEMING, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
FREDERICK B. ROUTH, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
JOHN HOPE II, CHIEF CONSULTANT
C. H. PARRISH, PROGRAM ASSOCIATE
MRS. M. E. TILLY
DIRECTOR OF WOMEN'S WORK
JOHN CONSTABLE, DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION
MARGE R. MANDERSON, RESEARCH ASSISTANT
EMORY F. VIA, LABOR CONSULTANT
PAUL ANTHONY, ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
RUTH HOUSE ALEXANDER
SECRETARY-TREASURER

Southern R[illegible] Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN A[illegible] [illegible]ORGIA
[illegible]-3764

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

May 11, 1959

Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Paul:

I will be glad to attend meeting of the Executive Committee at 10: A. M. on Wednesday, June 3.

Will you be good enough to reserve room for me at the Piedmont for the night of June 2nd. I usually arrive about 6:30 P. M. and will be quite happy if you and Harold could join me at dinner and certain prelimaries that evening. Fred, alas, will no doubt be in Michigan at that time.

With king regards, I am

Yours sincerely,

M. A. W.

M. A. Wright

MAW/jep

P.S. Please send ~~me~~ 250 envelopes & sheets of stationery.

M. A. W.

ok MJ

May 28, 1959

Mr. James M. Dabbs
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

Enclosed, for your consideration, is a proposed agenda for the forthcoming meeting of the Executive Committee. file

If there are any changes in the agenda, or any special arrangements you would like to have made, please let us know.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA:ls

May 28, 1959

Dr. Rufus Clement
President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Clement:

Enclosed, for your consideration, is a proposed agenda for the forthcoming meeting of the Executive Committee. file

If there are any changes in the agenda, or any special arrangements you would like to have made, please let us know.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA:ls

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a fast message unless its deferred character is indicated by the proper symbol.

WESTERN UNION

TELEGRAM

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

1959 JUN 12 PM 8 19

SYMBOLS

DL=Day Letter

NL=Night Letter

LC=International Letter Telegram

The filing time shown in the date line on domestic telegrams is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination

AA02 MA053

M CB091 NL PD=WUX CHICAGO ILL JUNE 2=

HAROLD FLEMING=

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL 63 AUBURN AVE

NORTHEAST ATLA=

DEEPLY REGRET CANNOT ATTEND MEETING WILL EXPLAIN LATER

BEST WISHES FOR A SUCCESSFUL CONFERENCE=

PAUL D WILLIAMS=

A

Cef. b

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

Col. Muse -

1. —

PROPOSED AGENDA

Meeting of the Executive Committee
Southern Regional Council
Atlanta, Georgia

June 3, 1959

10:00 a.m. GENERAL SESSION

Invocation

Adoption of Agenda

Ratification of Minutes of Last Meeting

Report of Executive Director
(Mr. Fleming)

New Programs and Personnel

Field Activities - Mr. Paul Rilling
The Research Program - Dr. Leslie W. Dunbar
The Southern Leadership Program - Mr. Benjamin Muse

12:30 p.m. LUNCH

1:15 p.m. EXECUTIVE SESSION
(Staff on Call)

Personnel Matters

GENERAL SESSION

Report on Finance Committee
(Miss Wilkins)

Financial Reports
(Miss Alexander and Mr. Paul Anthony)

Report on Membership

Proposal by Louis de Rochemont Associates
(Film Producers)

Consideration of Statement for Annual Meeting

Other Business

Adjournment

File Copy

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

June 3, 1959

The meeting of the Executive Committee convened at 10:00 a.m., in the Conference Room of the Southern Regional Council, with Dr. Rufus E. Clement presiding.

Present were: Mr. James M. Dabbs, Mr. Marion A. Wright, Mr. Paul Christopher, Miss Josephine Wilkins, Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton, Mr. John Wheeler, Rev. Duncan Hunter, and Dean B. R. Brazeal.

All members of the professional staff of the Council were present (including Mr. Paul Rilling who joins the staff July 1). Mrs. Mildred Flowers served as secretary.

Invocation by the Rev. Duncan Hunter.

RATIFICATION OF MINUTES OF LAST MEETING

The minutes of the meeting of January 26, 1959 were unanimously approved and adopted.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

The Executive Director expressed regret at the resignation of Mr. Frederick B. Routh who recently accepted the position as head of the Michigan Fair Employment Practices Commission.

The Committee instructed the staff to prepare and send to Mr. Routh a formal expression of the Committee's regret of his leaving and best wishes in his new position. Accordingly, the following was sent to Mr. Routh:

> The Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council wishes to express its deep regret at the resignation of Mr. Frederick B. Routh as Assistant Director of this Council. We acknowledge with warm appreciation his invaluable services to this organization and his outstanding contribution to the advancement of human dignity in the South. May he enjoy success and happiness in his important new work.

The Director reported the actions of the Personnel Committee in appointing the following new staff members: Dr. Leslie W. Dunbar as director of the newly created Research Department; Mr. Paul Rilling as Director of Field Activities to replace Mr. Routh; and, Mr. Benjamin Muse as part-time Director of the Southern Leadership Project.

The Committee was informed of the honorary degree of Doctor of Humane Letters conferred on Mr. Dabbs by Morehouse College and of the appointment of Dr. C. H. Parrish as head of the Department of Sociology at the University of Louisville.

The Committee was informed of the deaths of Bishop E. A. Penick and Dr. E. C. Peters (both SRC board members), and Dr. Harry Walker of Howard University who served as a consultant to the Council. A motion was unanimously approved that the following formal expressions be sent to the families of the deceased:

Penick: The Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council learns with regret of the death of Bishop Edwin A. Penick of Raleigh, North Carolina. Churchman, humanitarian, and member of this Council, the loss of his efforts on behalf of human dignity in the South will be deeply felt.

Peters: The Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council learns with regret of the death of Dr. E. C. Peters of Atlanta, Georgia. Churchman, educator, and member of this Council, the loss of his efforts on behalf of human dignity in the South will be deeply felt.

Walker: The Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council learns with regret of the death of Dr. Harry J. Walker of Washington, D. C. Scholar, teacher, and consultant to this Council, the loss of his efforts on behalf of human dignity in the South will be deeply felt. His family has our deepest sympathy.

The Committee discussed recent comments made by Mrs. Eleanor Roosevelt in which it appeared that she was

not aware of the current role of the Council. Following the discussion the committee proposed that Mrs. Roosevelt be approached and informed of the work of the Council. Since she was to see Mrs. Roosevelt on other matters in the near future, the Committee requested that Miss Wilkins undertake this assignment.

The Committee was informed of two recent Council reprints of interest: an article by John Lofton in the Pittsburgh Post-Gazette quoting Mr. Dabbs at length in answer to the "Putnam Letter," and a reprint of the Congressional Record in which, following an attack by Rep. Dale Alford, Rep. Richard Bolling inserted into the record editorials concerning SRC from the Richmond Times Dispatch and the Chattanooga Times.

NEW PROGRAMS AND PERSONNEL

Messrs. Rilling, Dunbar, and Muse were asked to summarize their current and planned programs.

Since Mr. Rilling will not officially join the staff until July 1, his remarks were confined to the work being carried on in Virginia and his anticipation of joining the Council and returning to Atlanta.

As reported by Dr. Dunbar, eleven projects are currently being developed by the Research Department:

(1) The Violence, Intimidation and Reprisal Report (the joint fact-finding, interagency project) completed and ready for release.

(2) Survey of Registration and Voting - an updating of the 1956 study - nearing completion.

(3) Study of waiting room facilities in selected Southern cities.

(4) "L" Reports 1 through 4 completed, and others being planned, in connection with the Southern Leadership Project.

(5) A published report on private schools being prepared in cooperation with several members of the faculty of the Department of Education of Emory University.

(6) Study on treatment of racial news by the Southern press.

(7) A published report on the events and experiences of the Norfolk school crisis during the past year.

(8) Dr. Donald Dewey of the Economics Department of Duke University has been commissioned to do a study on Southern industrialization.

(9) Dr. Parrish is completing a report on the general subject of the urban context of the segregation issue.

(10) A chronology on the "South and the Supreme Court School Decision," is being updated through 1958.

(11) "Next Steps in the South" is presently being updated.

Colonel Muse gave a brief summary of his visits to Tallahassee and Miami, Florida. During these visits, interviews and consultations were held with top city and state officials, including the Governor and several members of his staff. Other cities to be visited in the near future include Knoxville, Nashville and New Orleans.

COUNCIL MEMBERSHIP

At the January 26 meeting of the Committee, it was reported that Miss Alice Cobb of Nashville planned to be away from the region for two years. Since that time Miss Cobb has informed the Director that her plans have been changed. In view of this information, Miss Cobb was accepted to Council membership.

It was reported that three additional vacancies in the Council had been created by the deaths of Mrs. Bryant, Dr. Peters, and Bishop Penick. It was unanimously approved and adopted that these vacancies be considered by the Nominating Committee as a part of its assignment before the next Annual Meeting.

The Director called to the attention of the Committee, Article II, Section 1-B, of the By-Laws which reads:

"...No such member shall serve more than two consecutive full terms of four years each."

This section, it was pointed out, will ultimately make all of the present members ineligible and thus raises the question of continuity of the organization. (The provision was made at a time when the Council was a general membership organization.)

It was unanimously approved and adopted that the Committee should recommend a change in this section of the By-Laws at the next annual meeting. Purpose of the change would be to prevent the depletion and/or limitation of Board membership at any given time. A special committee was appointed with the responsibility of wording the suggested change; the Committee's suggestion to be presented to the next meeting of the Executive Committee. Members appointed were: Miss Josephine Wilkins, Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton, and Dr. B. R. Brazeal.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

After discussion, the Committee unanimously agreed that the designation of an Assistant Director, formerly held by Mr. Routh, will not be made at this time. In the absence of the Executive Director each professional staff member will exercise responsibility for his particular phase of the Council's work. The Director can always be reached if a serious policy question arises in his absence.

Exec. Until such time as an Assistant Director is designated, it was unanimously resolved that Paul Anthony, being ~~Administrative~~ Assistant of the Southern Regional Council, is hereby authorized to be co-signer of checks drawn on the account of the Southern Regional Council.

GENERAL SESSION

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE

Miss Wilkins reported on two meetings held by the Finance Committee to determine the disposition of securities now being held by SRC. The group was reminded that the bulk of the securities held are in Gulf Oil stock; the per-share value of which has sharply decreased since the time of receipt.

It was recognized by the Committee that because of the nature and structure of the Council, such securities could not be held over any appreciable period. But, in view of the circumstances, it was recommended that the securities now owned should be held until such time as they can be disposed of at little or no loss, or until the funds must be used for operations. Decisions on investments of the Reserve Fund will not be made until problems with current holdings are resolved.

FINANCIAL REPORTS

Mrs. Alexander presented a report on income and expenses for the period January 1 - April 30, 1959. Mr. Anthony presented an analysis of anticipated expenditures and income for the remainder of the year. These reports were approved and adopted by the Committee. (See attached)

PROPOSAL BY LOUIS deROCHEMONT ASSOCIATES - FILM PRODUCERS

Mr. Fleming reported that the Council had been approached by Louis deRochemont Associates on the possibility of having the Council sponsor a deRochemont-produced film entitled "Wealth of Violence," depicting the Clinton, Tennessee desegregation experience. The proposal provided that the producers seek foundation and other philanthropic support for the production of the movie; any net profits received from the showing of the film to be contributed to the Southern Regional Council.

During a lengthy discussion of this matter, the Committee raised a number of questions, including: the effect on the Council's tax exempt status in such an arrangement; the public relations effect of such an arrangement; the merits of the script; and, the effect of this proposal on the Council's other fund-raising activities. To resolve these questions, the Committee appointed a special sub-committee consisting of Mr. J. M. Dabbs, Mr. John Wheeler, and the Rev. Duncan Hunter. The sub-committee was to seek competent legal advice and advice on the merits of the script; thereafter to make a final decision on the proposal.

STATEMENT FOR ANNUAL MEETING

The Executive Director suggested that it might be desirable to have the Council issue a public statement of policy and comment at the time of the Annual Meeting. This recommendation was unanimously approved with the request that the staff prepare a draft of such a statement for the consideration of the Executive Committee at the next meeting.

SPECIAL CONFERENCE

Mr. Dabbs pointed out that Southerners presently use, and are influenced by, words and symbols which have become misleading or outmoded. He submitted that, in the process of needed changes, it would be desirable to develop new words and symbols which would more accurately meet the needs of the new South. For this purpose he recommended that a workshop be held in which a small number of creative Southerners - editors, authors and historians - be brought together to consider this problem.

The Committee endorsed the proposal and instructed the staff to assist Mr. Dabbs in setting up such a conference.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 3:15 p.m.

mf

INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1 - April 30, 1959

Income:

Foundations		
The Field Foundation	$20,000.00	
Fund for the Republic	18,730.00	
New York Foundation	1,250.00	$39,980.00
Organizations		
ILGWU	$ 500.00	
United Steelworkers	1,000.00	$ 1,500.00
Churches		
Bd. of Nat'l. Missions Presbyterian Church, USA	$ 250.00	
Bd. of Nat'l. Missions Methodist Church	250.00	$ 500.00
Office Related Income		
Individual Contributions	$ 389.00	
New South Subscriptions	2,133.28	
Sale of Literature	82.87	
Dividends on Securities	800.00	
Interest Income	1,597.09	
Honoraria	50.00	$ 5,052.24
	Total Income:	$47,032.24

Expenses:

Salaries	$21,917.12
Social Security Taxes	480.78
Travel	1,452.34
Telephone & Telegraph	1,100.66
Office Supplies	850.83
Postage	563.22
Printing	1,063.62
New South, Printing & Postage	2,875.14
Executive Committee Mtgs.	384.85
Books & Subscriptions	363.72
Office Equipment	112.74
Insurance	346.16
Legal & Accounting	100.00
Miscellaneous	223.67
Total Expenses:	$31,834.85

INCOME & EXPENSES - SPECIAL PROJECTS

Research Department		
Balance, January 1 (for 1959-60 program)	$50,000.00	
Disbursements	6,606.10	
Balance, May 1	$43,393.10	
Southern Leadership Project		
Balance, January 1	$37,240.12	
Disbursements	1,233.05	
Balance, May 1	$36,006.97	
Contingency Fund		
Balance, January 1	$ 9,400.00	
Disbursements	556.52	
Balance, May 1	$ 8,843.48	
Fact-Finding Project - (Survey of Registration & Voting)		
Balance, January 1	$ 7,933.21	
Disbursements	1,555.68	
Balance, May 1	$ 6,377.53	
Consultant Service Program		
Balance, January 1	$27,831.48	
Disbursements	3,538.53	
Balance, May 1	$24,292.95	
Grants-In-Aid to State Councils		
Balance, January 1		
Individual Donor	$25,000.00	
SRC	34,550.00	$59,550.00
Disbursements		37,700.00
Balance, May 1		$21,850.00
Fellowship of the Concerned		
Balance, January 1	$ 2,644.55	
John Hay Whitney Foundation	2,000.00	$ 4,644.55
Disbursements		134.32
Balance, May 1		$ 4,510.23

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Funds on Hand - May 1, 1959

Checking Accounts	$29,860.38	
Savings Account	40,810.14	
Government Securities	60,000.00	
Securities (Emerson Estate)	18,832.00	
Securities (Individual Donor)	98,280.00	
Total:		$247,782.52

Allocations

Due to Special Projects	$145,274.26	
Advance Appropriations	50,000.00	
Reserve Fund	35,000.00	
Total:		$230,274.26
BALANCE:		17,508.26

****

General Operations - Remainder of 1959 - Projected Income

Funds on Hand		$ 17,508.26	
Income Committed			
N.Y. Fund for Children	$ 5,000.00		
N. Y. Foundation	5,000.00		
Wm. C. Whitney Foundation	5,000.00		
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	2,000.00		
New World Foundation	20,000.00		
Churches	3,750.00	$ 40,750.00	
Office Related & Overhead from Projects		10,000.00	
Total:			$68,258.26
Budgeted, Remainder of 1959			77,865.15
Balance, to be raised:			$9,606.89

June 5, 1959

Bd

Mrs. E. C. Peters
2901 Rockingham Drive, N. W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mrs. Peters:

At its meeting last week, our Executive Committee adopted the following resolution and asked that it be conveyed to you.

> The Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council learns with regret of the death of Dr. E. C. Peters of Atlanta, Georgia. Churchman, educator, and member of this Council, the loss of his efforts on behalf of human dignity in the South will be deeply felt.

Along with this official condolence, I should like to express my personal sympathy to you and the family.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

June 5, 1959

Mrs. LaVergne Walker
4711 Blagden Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mrs. Walker:

At its meeting last week, our Executive Committee adopted the following resolution and asked that it be conveyed to you.

> The Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council learns with regret of the death of Dr. Harry J. Walker of Washington, D. C. Scholar, teacher, and consultant to this Council, the loss of his efforts on behalf of human dignity in the South will be deeply felt. His family has our deepest sympathy.

Along with this official condolence, I should like to express my personal sympathy to you and your son.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

B.C. John Hope, 2

June 5, 1959

Bd

Mrs. Carolina I. Penick
802 Hillsboro Street
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Mrs. Penick:

At its meeting last week, our Executive Committee adopted the following resolution and asked that it be conveyed to you.

> The Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council learns with regret of the death of Bishop Edwin A. Penick of Raleigh, North Carolina. Churchman, humanitarian, and member of this Council, the loss of his efforts on behalf of human dignity in the South will be deeply felt.

Along with this official condolence, I should like to express my personal sympathy to you and the family.

Sincerely yours,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

June 5, 1959

Mr. Frederick B. Routh
P. O. Box 2292
Detroit 1, Michigan

Dear Fred:

The Executive Committee at its meeting Wednesday adopted the sentiments expressed in the enclosure and asked me to convey it with warm personal greetings from all of them. It was the only motion of the meeting that was not only seconded but thirded and fourthed.

Best,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1 (Resolution)

June 3, 1959

The Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council wishes to express its deep regret at the resignation of Mr. Frederick B. Routh as Assistant Director of this Council. We acknowledge with warm appreciation his invaluable services to this organization and his outstanding contribution to the advancement of human dignity in the South. May he enjoy success and happiness in his important new work.

My Day By ELEANOR ROOSEVELT

I was saddened to read of the notice served on the Rev. Robert B. McNeill who was removed from his Southern Presbyterian pastoral post in Columbus, Ga., on the order of his church's governing body. It is interesting to realize that Rev. McNeill was born in Birmingham, Ala., and that it was only after he grew up that he made the discovery that a belief in segregation on the basis of race or of color is a dangerous philosophy.

I don't think his dismissal will do Rev. McNeill himself any harm, for I am sure there are many churches that would like to affirm a belief in free speech for their ministers, and I will not be surprised to find that such churches exist in the South.

The harm lies in the fact that such a decision indicates a failure to understand what disservice is being done to our country in the over-all struggle of democracy versus communism.

* * *

All of us know from the records that the men of the South know how to die for their country, and the women have known how to support their men. But it is a much more difficult thing to live for your country when it means a change in the mores that you have been brought up with.

The knowledge that you can help to safeguard your country in the struggle that lies below the surface but which is going on all the time between the Communist powers of the world and the powers of the West only by accepting a change in mores is often perhaps not well understood.

* * *

I was reminded the other day that in speaking of the Southern Conference Educational Fund I mentioned that it "is probably the only organization left in the South where people of different colors can work together."

The reminder came immediately that the Southern Regional Council and its state and district affiliates also work, regardless of different colors, for equality among men. And I was told that the Montgomery Council on Human Relations, a local branch of the Southern Regional Council, played an important part in the bus civil rights and are being made to suffer for their boycott there.

I am very glad to know how many people of courage the South has, but I am not surprised, for, as I have said, this is a traditional quality of the South.

June 18, 1959

Mr. A. W. Dent -Bd.
President
Dillard University
New Orleans 22, Louisiana

Dear Al:

Many thanks for your kind words.

I, too, am sorry for the unlucky choice of dates that has made it impossible for you to attend the last two meetings of the Executive Committee. We will make a greater effort next time to find a date satisfactory to you, for we badly need your good judgment as we negotiate this fast track!

With all best regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/sl

DILLARD UNIVERSITY
NEW ORLEANS 22, LOUISIANA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

June 12, 1959

Dear Harold:

It is most encouraging to know that The New World Foundation is contributing $20,000 to SRC for 1959 and for 1960. This is another tribute to the excellent work being done by the Council under your able leadership.

I regret, exceedingly, my inability to have made the last two meetings of the Executive Committee. Both of them fell on dates for which I had long-standing commitments to be elsewhere. I hope that I can be present for the next meeting.

With kindest regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

A. W. Dent
President

AWD:db

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO BE INCORPORATED IN BY-LAWS
AS APPROVED BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
FOR SUBMISSION TO ANNUAL MEETING

:

ARTICLE I, Section 1. Name.

Line 4 - Previously read: "Southern Regional Council, Inc."

Substitution: "Southern Regional Council, Incorporated."

ARTICLE I, Section 3. Purposes.

Line 4 - Previously read: "...and to cooperate with affiliated State organizations in the Southern Region..."

Substitution: "...and to cooperate with like State organizations in the Southern Region..."

Line 9 - Previously read: "...equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce race tension..."

Substitution: "...equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce racial tension..."

ARTICLE II, Section 1. Members.

A1. - Previously read: "Not more than 50 or less than 40 persons,..."

Substitution: "Not more than 74 or less than 64 persons,..."

A2. -Omitted entire paragraph which read: "Two persons, hereafter called ex-officio members, from each affiliated State organization. These two persons from each affiliated State organization shall be the chairman of such affiliated organization and one additional member elected by the members of such organization."

A2. Substitution (To read as shown on amended version.)

B. Section omitted which read: "(or, in accordance with Section 1-C of this Article, one short term and

By-Laws Changes - cont'd.

one full four-year term, consecutively.) Chairmen of affiliated state organizations shall hold ex-officio membership in the corporation as long as they are chairmen of affiliated State organizations, and ex-officio members elected by their affiliated State organizations shall hold membership in the corporation for not more than two consecutive four-year terms or portions thereof."

C. - Section omitted which read: "The members elected at the meeting at which these by-laws are adopted shall be divided by lot in such a way that the terms of one-half shall expire at the time of the annual meeting in 1955, and the remainder at the annual meeting in 1957."

Substitute C.

Line 5 - Section omitted which read: "provided that in such elections the executive director and the assistant directors shall not be entitled to vote."

U nderscored section added: "...of such vacancy; except that, in intervals between annual meetings, the Executive Committee shall be empowered to fill vacancies in the membership of the Council."

ARTICLE II, Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

B. Section 5. Annual Meetings.

Line 5 - Previously read: "...or at such other place and such other time within sixty days as may be designated by the Executive Committee..."

Substitution: "...or at such other place and such other time as may be designated by the Executive Committee,..."

ARTICLE V. Section 4. Nominating Committee.

Line 4 - Section omitted which read: "and one of these shall be an 'ex-officio' member of the Council from an affiliated State organization."

ARTICLE VI, Section 1. Executive Officers.

Line 3 - Previously read: "...exceed four; an executive director; assistant directors,..."

Substitution: "...exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors,..."

(UNDERSCORED SECTION ADDED)

BY-LAWS

of the

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

ARTICLE I. NAME, AREA, AND PURPOSES

Section 1. Name. The name of this organization shall be the Southern Regional Council, Incorporated. The terms "Council" or "Corporation" used hereafter in these by-laws shall mean the "Southern Regional Council, Incorporated."

Section 2. Area. For the purposes of this corporation the Southern Region shall be defined as embracing the States of Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia. All members of the corporation shall be residents of this area. This area may be increased or reduced at any annual meeting of the members as hereinafter defined.

Section 3. Purposes. The purposes of the Southern Regional Council are to exist and function as an eleemosynary organization, and more particularly to organize and maintain a Regional Council and to cooperate with like State organizations in the Southern Region for the improvement of economic, civic, and racial conditions, in the endeavor to promote a greater unity in the South in all efforts towards regional and racial development; to attain through research and action programs the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce racial tension, the basis of racial tension, racial misunderstanding, and racial distrust; to develop and integrate leadership in the South on new levels of regional development and fellowship; and to cooperate with local, state, regional, and national agencies on all levels in the attainment of the desired objectives. The Council shall not engage in carrying on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation nor engage in any form of political activities.

ARTICLE II. MEMBERS

Section 1. Members.

A. The members of the corporation shall be as follows:

1. Not more than 74 or less than 64 persons, hereafter called members, elected by the annual meeting at which these by-laws are adopted.

2. The president, the vice-presidents, the treasurer and counsel, shall be ex-officio members.

B. A member, as distinct from an ex-officio member, shall hold office for four years (except as provided in Section 1-C of this Article) and until his successor shall have been duly chosen and qualified and until he shall have resigned or shall have been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 in this Article. No such member shall serve more than two consecutive full terms of four years each.

C. Successors to members (as distinct from ex-officio members) shall, upon expiration of terms or death, resignation, or removal, be elected by all members of the corporation, including ex-officio members, at the next meeting, following occurence of such vacancy; except that, in intervals between annual meetings, the Executive Committee shall be empowered to fill vacancies in the membership of the Council.

Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

A. Notice of the place, day, and hour of every regular and special meetings shall be given to each member and ex-officio member not less than ten (10) days before the meeting, by delivering the same to him personally, or sending the same to him by telegraph or telephone or by leaving the same at his last known post office address, according to the records of the corporation. It shall not be requisite to the validity of any meeting of the Council that notice thereof shall have been received by any member and ex-officio member who is present thereat or, if absent, waives notice thereof in writing filed with the records of the meeting either before or after the holding thereof. No notice of any adjourned meeting of the Council need be given.

B. The rights of any member in the corporation shall not be assignable or transferable, except in the case of proxies, as provided in Section 4 of this Article and his rights shall cease with death, resignation, or termination of membership for any cause.

Section 3. Voting. Each member or ex-officio member shall have one vote and, except in cases in which it is by the charter or by these by-laws otherwise provided, a majority of the votes cast shall be sufficient to elect and to pass any measure. Voting by mail may be conducted on such questions and in such manner as may be provided by the Executive Committee.

Section 4. Proxies. Any member or ex-officio member entitled to vote at any meeting of members may vote either in person or by proxy. All proxies shall be given to members of this body only, and each one shall designate the name of the member who shall act as proxy. Every proxy shall be in writing, subscribed by the member, or his duly authorized attorney, and dated, but need not be sealed, witnessed, or acknowledged. Proxies shall be delivered to the secretary of the corporation before such meeting or to the inspectors at the meeting.

Section 5. Annual Meetings. The corporation shall hold annually a meeting for the election of officers and for the transaction of general business at its principal office in Atlanta at ten o'clock a.m. on the second Wednesday in November in each year, if not a legal holiday, or at such other place and such other time as may be designated by the Executive Committee, provided notice of such meeting, including day, hour, and place, shall be given each member of the Council in writing at least thirty days in advance. Such annual meetings shall be general meetings; that is to say, open for the transaction of any business within the powers of the corporation without special notice of such business, unless otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Section 6. Special Meetings. At any time in the interval between annual meetings, special meetings may be called by the president or any ten (10) members or ex-officio members.

Section 7. Quorum. Fifteen members and/or ex-officio members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at every meeting of the members; but if at any meeting there be less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, but not for a period of over fifteen (15) days at any one time, without notice other than by announcement at the meeting until a quorum shall attend. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present, any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting as originally notified.

Section 8. Removal. At any meeting called with that purpose stated in the call, any member may, by a majority of the votes cast, be removed from office for cause, and another be appointed in the place of the person so removed to serve for the remainder of his term. Permanent change of residence or citizenship to a point beyond the area, as defined in or pursuant to Article I, Section 2, will automatically terminate the membership of one so changing residence or citizenship.

ARTICLE III. FELLOWS

The Council may award honorary fellowships, not exceeding one hundred (100) in number, to Southerners who have demonstrated exceptional talent for constructive leadership. Fellows shall be chosen in such manner as the Council may prescribe, provided they are well distributed as to race, sex, creed, occupation, and place of residence. The duties of fellows shall be to cooperate with the Council as observers, advisers, correspondents, and special representatives. Fellows may receive such honoraria or reimbursement of expenses incurred at the request of the Executive Committee as the Council may direct. The term of a fellowship shall be for two years, unless otherwise provided by the Council, and fellowships may be renewed or withdrawn at the discretion of the Council. Fellows need not be members of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV. AFFILIATES

Organized groups or agencies whose aims and methods are closely akin to the aims and methods of the Southern Regional Council may, at the discretion of the Council, become affiliates of the Council, upon such conditions as the corporation may prescribe. The by-laws of such organized groups or agencies shall be approved by the Council or the Executive Committee of the Council in advance of affiliation. Alterations in the by-laws of such affiliated organizations shall become valid only after written approval of the proposed altered language by or on behalf of the Southern Regional Council. The Council shall prescribe a uniform accounting and auditing system for all affiliated organizations and shall require adherence to such system by all affiliated organizations. Affiliated organizations may disaffiliate. The Council may require disaffiliation for breach of the by-laws of an affiliated organization, or in the event that (after a hearing by the Council) the Council deems the aims and methods of such organization to be no longer closely akin to those of the Southern Regional Council. In the event of disaffiliation, any property of the affiliate purchased with the proceeds of Council aid to such affiliate shall be at the disposition of the Council.

ARTICLE V. COMMITTEES

Section 1. Executive Committee. The Council shall provide for an Executive Committee of not more than nine (9) members in addition to the president and vice-presidents, treasurer and counsel. The Executive Committee shall serve during the pleasure of the Council and may be discharged and the Committee abolished at any time by the Council. Unless one of the members shall have been designated as chairman by the Council, the Executive Committee shall elect a chairman from its own number. During the intervals between the meetings of the Council the Executive Committee shall possess and may exercise all of the powers of the corporation, conferred by these by-laws or the charter of the corporation, in all cases in which specific directions shall not have been given by the Council. The Executive Committee shall keep full and fair accounts of its transactions. All action by the Executive Committee shall be reported to the Council at its meeting next succeeding such action, and shall be subject to revision and alterations by the Council; provided that no rights of third persons shall be effected by any such revision or alteration. Vacancies in the Executive Committee shall be filled by the Council or the Executive Committee itself during the interim between Council meetings. All vacancies shall be filled from among members of the Council.

Section 2. Meetings of Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall fix its own rules of procedure, and shall meet as provided by such rules or by resolution of the Council, and it shall also meet at the call of the chairman or of any three members of the Committee. A quorum of the Executive Committee shall consist of not less than five (5) members of the Committee. If necessary, members of the Executive Committee may by written notice appoint a proxy from among the members of the Council to attend and vote on behalf of such members.

Section 3. National Advisory Committee. The Council may establish a National Advisory Committee, composed of persons who reside outside the area of the Southern Regional Council and who are sympathetic with the aims and policies of the Council, whose purpose shall be to advise the Council on matters pertaining to its work.

Section 4. Nominating Committee. There shall be a Nominating Committee of not less than five (5) members. Three members shall be elected by the Council from its membership at its annual meeting. Two members shall be appointed by the joint action of the President and the Executive Committee. The Nominating Committee shall meet not less than thirty (30) days before the annual meeting for the purpose of nominating: (1) members of the Council, (2) officers of the Council, (3) members of the Executive Committee and (4) three members of the succeeding Nominating Committee.

Section 5. Other Committees. The Council may by resolution provide for such other standing or special committees as it deems desirable and may discontinue the same at pleasure. Each such committee shall have such powers and perform such duties, not inconsistent with these by-laws, as may be assigned to it by the Council. If provision be made for any such committee, the members thereof shall be appointed by the Council. Vacancies in such committees shall be filled by the Council or by such committee or officer as the Council may authorize to fill such vacancies.

ARTICLE VI. OFFICERS

Section 1. Executive Officers. The executive officers of the corporation shall be a president; one or more vice-presidents, not to exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors, a secretary, and a treasurer. The president, vice-presidents, and treasurer shall be chosen from among the members of the corporation. The executive director, assistant directors, and secretary shall not be members of the corporation. The offices of secretary and treasurer may be held by the same person, in which

case the secretary-treasurer shall not be a member of the corporation. The president and vice-presidents shall be elected annually by the Council. The executive director and assistant directors, secretary-treasurer, and counsel shall be subject to confirmation annually by the Council, upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee. Officers shall hold office until the corresponding meeting in the next year, and until their successors shall have been fully chosen and qualified, or until they shall have resigned or shall have been removed, in the manner provided in Article II, Section 8. Any vacancy in any of the above offices shall be filled for the unexpired portion of the term by the Council, at any regular or special meeting.

Section 2. President. The president of the corporation shall serve as chairman of the Council. He shall, when present, preside at all meetings of the Council, and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 3. First Vice-President. At the request of the president, or in his absence or disability, the first vice-president shall perform all the duties of the president; and when so acting shall have the powers of the president; and shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 4. Additional Vice-Presidents. Each additional vice-president, if any, shall perform the duties of the office in order of his rank and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 5. Executive Director. The executive director shall be charged with the execution of the program and policies of the Council as defined by the Council, and shall be responsible directly to the Council. He shall have general charge and supervision of the employed personnel of the Council, he may sign and execute, in the name of the corporation, all authorized deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments, except in cases in which the signing and execution thereof shall have been expressly delegated to some other officer or agent of the corporation; and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Executive Committee or by the Council.

Section 6. Assistant Directors. The assistant directors shall work in cooperation with the executive director in the administration of the program and policies of the Council. In the absence or disability of the executive director, one of the assistant directors will be designated by the executive director, or by the executive committee, to perform, temporarily, the duties of executive director.

Section 7. Secretary. The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Council and of the Executive Committee, in books provided for the purpose; he shall see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these by-laws, or as

required by law; he shall be custodian of the records and of the corporate seal or seals of the corporation; he shall see that the corporate seal is affixed to all documents, the execution of which, on behalf of the corporation, under its seal, is duly authorized, and when so affixed may attest the same; and, in general, he shall perform all duties incident to the office of a secretary of a corporation, and such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned him by the Council or by the by-laws.

Section 8. Treasurer. The treasurer shall have charge of an be responsible for all funds, securities, receipts and disbursements of the corporation, and shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the name of the corporation, all monies or other valuable effects in such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as shall, from time to time, be selected by the Council; he shall render to the president and to the Council annually, and at other times whenever requested, an account of the financial condition of the corporation; and, in general, shall perform all duties incident to the office of a treasurer of a corporation, and such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 8A. Secretary-Treasurer. All or some of the duties contained in Sections 7 and 8 may be assigned to one person. This person will be designated Secretary-Treasurer.

Section 9. Controller. The office of controller may be created by the Council, and the duties and authority of such officer shall be fixed by the Council.

Section 10. Counsel. The duties and authority of the counsel shall be fixed by the Council, and he shall be a member of the Council, by virtue of his office.

NOTE: Amended version, approved by Executive Committee, July 17, 1957, for submission to Annual Meeting.

R.H.A.

INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS

January 1 - September 30, 1959

INCOME:

Foundations			
Fund for the Republic (received 1957)		$53,280.00	
The Field Foundation		20,000.00	
The New York Fund for Children		5,000.00	
New York Foundation		3,750.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation		2,000.00	
William C. Whitney Foundation		2,500.00	$ 86,530.00
Organizations - Labor			
United Steelworkers of America		1,000.00	
International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union		500.00	
American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations		1,000.00	2,500.00
Churches			
Woman's Division of Christian Service of the Board of Missions, Methodist Church		1,200.00	
Board of National Missions of the Methodist Church		750.00	
Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church, USA		250.00	
Board of Education of the Methodist Church		225.00	
Woman's Societies of Christian Service:			
Florida Conference	25.00		
North Carolina Conference	25.00	50.00	2,475.00
Office Related Income			
Individuals		800.00	
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions		4,068.71	
Sale of Literature		517.62	
Dividends on Securities		2,223.90	
Interest Income		3,495.61	
Honoraria		135.00	
Associate Members		31.00	
Overhead from Project Grants		6,000.00	17,271.84
Total Income			$108,776.84

INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS

January 1 - September 30, 1959

EXPENSES:

Salaries	$49,389.48	
Social Security Taxes	1,339.20	
Travel	4,225.57	
Telephone and Telegraph	2,154.46	
Executive Committee Meetings	884.21	
Consultant Fees for General Operations	875.00	
Books and Subscriptions	631.27	
Office Supplies	1,367.93	
NEW SOUTH Postage	1,287.02	
Postage - Other	1,449.73	
NEW SOUTH Printing	4,187.26	
Printing - Other	1,669.95	
Liability Insurance	67.46	
Rent	2,700.00	
Legal and Accounting	225.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	13.65	
Miscellaneous	560.10	
Grants-in-aid to State Councils	24,450.00	
Group Hospitalization Insurance	240.42	
Group Term Life Insurance	247.61	
Total Expenses		$ 98,235.74

Total Income	$108,776.84
Less, Total Expenses	98,235.74
Balance, September 30, 1959	$ 10,541.10

INCOME AND EXPENSES - SPECIAL PROJECTS

January 1 - September 30, 1959

RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

INCOME

Balance, January 1, 1959 (Individual Donor)		$50,000.00*
Travel refunds	$ 91.32	
Books and Subscriptions refund	1.00	92.32
Total Income		$50,092.32

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 10,661.07	
Travel and Communication	1,133.10	
Printing	1,397.68	
Books and Subscriptions	359.38	
Program Materials	1,000.00	
Equipment	716.37	
Office Supplies	230.41	
Consultant Fees	850.00	
Consultant Travel	73.60	
Postage	30.00	
Total Expenses		$16,451.61
Balance, September 30, 1959		$33,640.71

*$25,000. allocated for 1960

* * * * * * * *

CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM

INCOME

Balance, January 1, 1959:		
Carry over - New World Foundation, 1958	$ 7,831.48	
Individual Donor, 1958 for 1959	20,000.00	
Total Income		$27,831.48

EXPENSES

Consultants' Fees	$ 3,710.00	
Travel and Communication	3,156.34	
Program Materials	769.25	
Overhead	2,000.00	
Total Expenses		$ 9,635.59
Balance, September 30, 1959		$18,195.89

INCOME AND EXPENSES - SPECIAL PROJECTS

January 1 - September 30, 1959

SOUTHERN LEADERSHIP PROJECT
(Project fiscal year ends May 31, 1960)

INCOME

Balance, Janaury 1, 1959 (Rockefeller Brothers Fund)		$37,240.02

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 2,400.00	
Travel and Communication	1,919.96	
Office Expense	972.86	
Program Materials	770.80	
Consultant Fees	425.40	
Printing and Distribution	1,282.19	
Overhead	4,000.00	
Total Expenses		$11,771.21
Balance, September 30, 1959		$25,468.81

* * * * * * * *

CONTINGENCY FUND

INCOME

Balance, January 1, 1959 (New World Foundation)		$ 9,400.00

EXPENSES

Georgia Council on Human Relations	$ 1,020.00	
United Liberal Church	1,000.00	
Delta Foundation	425.00	
Georgia Council of Churches	20.00	
Unitarian Church of Norfolk, Virginia	500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	150.00	
Printing	196.52	
Community Educational Service - Emory University	186.95	
Total Expenses		$ 3,498.47
Balance, September 30, 1959		$ 5,901.53

INCOME AND EXPENSES - SPECIAL PROJECTS

January 1 - September 30, 1959

NEGRO REGISTRATION AND VOTING

INCOME

Balance, January 1, 1959 (The Field Foundation)		$ 7,933.21

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 947.50	
Consultants' Fees	1,022.50	
Travel and Communication	841.21	
Printing - Project Report	3,193.00	
Total Expenses		$ 6,004.21
Balance, September 30, 1959		$ 1,929.00

* * * * * * * *

FELLOWSHIP OF THE CONCERNED

INCOME

Balance, January 1, 1959		$ 2,594.55
Phelps-Stokes Fund	$ 2,000.00	
John Hay Whitney Foundation	2,000.00	
Winston-Salem Y.W.C.A.	50.00	
Delta Sigma Theta Sorority	57.65	
Honoraria	30.00	4,137.65
Total Income		$ 6,732.20

EXPENSES

Local Meetings	$ 272.66	
Travel expenses for other meetings	398.32	
Program Materials	65.29	
Total Expenses		$ 736.27
Balance, September 30, 1959		$ 5,995.93

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

MEMORANDUM August 11, 1959

To: Members of the Executive Committee

From: Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

Re: FALL MEETING OF THE COMMITTEE.

:

It has been suggested that the next meeting of the Executive Committee be held on Tuesday, September 29th or on Monday, October 5th. Will you please indicate on the enclosed card whether either or both of these dates are acceptable to you. We will inform you of the choice of the Committee as soon as the replies are in. In the meantime, we hope you will keep both dates open if at all possible.

As in the past, the meeting will be held at the Southern Regional Council Conference Room, commencing at 10:00 a.m., and ending no later than 4:00 p.m.

Enclosed for your consideration are the minutes of the last meeting.

:

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL
63 Auburn Avenue, NE
Atlanta, Georgia

MEMORANDUM

August 28, 1959

To: Members of the Executive Committee

From: Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

Re: DATE OF COMMITTEE MEETING.

:

The great majority of the members of the Executive Committee has selected October 5th as the date for the next meeting. Therefore, the meeting will be held on that date; commencing at 10:00 A. M. and ending no later than 4:00 P.M.

If we can be of any assistance in arranging reservations or other matters, please let us know.

We hope you will make every effort to attend this important meeting and look forward to seeing you on October 5th.

September 30, 1959

Mr. John Wheeler
President
Mechanics and Farmers Bank
Durham, North Carolina

Dear John:

As you will recall, at the last Executive Committee meeting we discussed at length the film proposal by Louis deRochemont & Associates; and the upshot was the appointment of a committee composed of yourself, Mr. Dabbs, and Mr. Hunter, to decide on our response.

At the meeting next Monday, some report of the outcome should be made to the full Executive Committee. Would you be willing to report for the committee? I think it would be preferable for this to be done by a member of the committee, rather than by staff, but we will have available a copy of my letter to the deRochemont people, which embodies the position taken by the committee.

Your help on this will be appreciated, and I shall look forward to seeing you next week.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

September 30, 1959

Dr. Rufus E. Clement
President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Clement:

Enclosed is the proposed agenda for the October 5th meeting of the Executive Committee.

We will, of course, be happy to make any changes or suggestions which you may have.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1.

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a fast message unless its deferred character is indicated by the proper symbol.

WESTERN UNION

TELEGRAM

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

SF-1201

SYMBOLS

DL = Day Letter

NL = Night Letter

LT = International Letter Telegram

The filing time shown in the date line on domestic telegrams is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination

(1058 PME OCT4 59) AA447

RA319 R LLC390 NL PD RICHMOND VIR 4

HAROLD FLEMING,SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

63 AUBURN AVE NORTHEAST ATLA

REGRET URGENT BUSINESS TRIP TO LOUISVILLE TONIGHT WILL PREVENT MY ATTENDANCE AT EXECUTIVE SESSION. WILL MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO BE PRESENT FOR NOVEMBER MEETING BEST REGARDS

PAUL D WILLIAMS

[redacted] OCT [redacted]

DUPLICATE OF TELEPHONED TELEGRAM

Ja 28764

Trg

Wrong # 2h 842a

~~AW8 - 9817~~

Ada

2h 840a

Mailed

PROPOSED AGENDA

Meeting of the Executive Committee
Southern Regional Council
Atlanta, Georgia

October 5, 1959

10:00 AM **GENERAL SESSION**

Invocation

Adoption of Agenda

Ratification of Minutes of Last Meeting

Report of the Executive Director and Discussion

Financial Report
(Mrs. Alexander)

Decisions to Come Before Annual Meeting

1. Consideration of change of date

2. Proposed 1960 budget
(Mr. Anthony)

3. Proposed statement for the Council

4. Staff recommendations on State grants-in-aid
(Mr. Rilling)

5. Consideration of By-Laws changes
(Miss Wilkins, Mrs. Hamilton, Dr. Brazeal)

6. Other proposals for Annual Meeting

EXECUTIVE SESSION
(Staff on Call)

Report of Personnel Committee

Other Business for Executive Session

GENERAL SESSION

Report of Finance Committee
(Mr. Haas, Miss Wilkins)

Meetings with Mrs. Roosevelt
(Miss Wilkins)

General Session:

Plans for Conference on Southern Images
(Mr. Dabbs)

Report of Committee on deRochemont Proposal
(Mr. Wheeler)

Other Business

Adjournment

NOTE: Lunch will be served at any time after 12:00 Noon, at the convenience of the Committee.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, Inc.

October 5, 1959

The Executive Committee convened in the SRC Conference Room at 10:00 A.M., with the Chairman, Dr. Rufus E. Clement, presiding.

Those present: Mr. James M. Dabbs, Mr. Marion A. Wright, Dr. B. R. Brazeal, Mr. Duncan Hunter, Mr. John Wheeler, Mr. Paul Christopher, Dr. Albert W. Dent, Miss Josephine Wilkins, and Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton.

All members of the professional staff of SRC were present in general sessions with Mrs. Mildred Flowers serving as secretary.

Invocation by Dr. B. R. Brazeal.

RATIFICATION OF MINUTES OF LAST MEETING

The minutes of the June 3, 1959 meeting of the Executive Committee were unanimously approved and adopted.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

The Director dispensed with the formal program report and spoke briefly of the work being carried on in the newly established Research Department and the Southern Leadership Project, pointing out the impact being made through each.

The Director stated that the Council's potential is much greater than at any time in its history. It was suggested that the time may have come for the Council to begin a basic evaluation of its activities in terms of the changing climate in the South to determine the kind of organization it should be in the period ahead.

The Director asked that a report be made on the activities of the Southern Leadership Project to date. Mr. Benjamin Muse reported briefly on recent field trips which had taken him to Chattanooga and Knoxville, Tennessee and indicated that further trips are planned for Houston and Dallas, Texas.

Discussion followed.

DECISIONS TO COME BEFORE ANNUAL MEETING

(1) Consideration of Change of Date:

It was pointed out that November 11, the date for the

Annual Meeting, has posed some problems for several of the Council's members, particularly college presidents. Suggestions were asked for in connection with the possible change of date. Discussion followed with Dr. Clement and Dr. Dent, both college presidents, pointing out that any time in October or November would pose problems for them, and suggesting that the date remain as set. A motion that the Annual Meeting be held on November 11 was unanimously adopted.

(2) Proposed 1960 Budget:

Mr. Anthony presented the proposed budgets for 1960. After discussion, the Committee voted an increase for two items in the budget: travel, to be increased from $7,250 to $8,000 and printing, increased from $1,500 to $3,000.

With these changes the budgets were unanimously approved and adopted. (See attached.)

(3) Proposed Statement for the Council:

A proposed statement by the Council for consideration at the Annual Meeting was distributed and read. After considerable discussion, the staff was instructed to re-draft the statement embodying changes made by the committee, after which copies should be sent to each member of the Council prior to Annual Meeting. (See attached.) It was the consensus of the Committee that such statements should be distributed in advance of the meeting at which they are to be considered.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Having heard a report and recommendations from the Personnel Committee, the Executive Committee voted as follows:

1. That 1960 salary increments be granted to all staff members completing a year of service since employment or last increment;

2. That thereafter prescribed annual increments be abolished and future increases be considered individually in the light of performance and available resources;

3. That present minimum salaries for each position be retained, but that no maximums be set;

4. That, effective January 1, 1960, the Field Director, under the Executive Director, be responsible for the administration of the Consultant Service Program, but that the Chief Consultant be called upon to assist in the planning

and implementation of the program. That the remuneration of the Chief Consultant be $40 per day and not less than a total of $2,000 during 1960; that members of the regular consultant panel receive a fee of $40 per day;

5. That Mr. Benjamin Muse be employed as director of the Southern Leadership Project at four-fifths of full time and salary based on an annual rate of $10,000; that Mr. Muse be authorized to engage project consultants commensurate with the budget and subject to prior approval by the Executive Director, who shall keep the Personnel Committee informed of such arrangements;

6. That the position of Administrative Assistant be redesignated effective January 1, 1960, "Executive Assistant," in recognition of the added responsibilities and initiative which have devolved on this position; the annual salary shall be $7,000;

7. That these minutes include a resolution authorizing the Executive Assistant to serve as co-signer of checks; to wit -- "that Paul Anthony, being Executive Assistant of the Southern Regional Council, is hereby authorized to be co-signer of checks drawn on the account of the Southern Regional Council";

8. That the annual salary of the Executive Director be increased $1,000;

9. That an expression of appreciation to the staff be adopted.

GENERAL SESSION

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS ON STATE GRANTS-IN-AID

Mr. Rilling made brief summary reports on the status of each State Council on Human Relations and submitted proposed allocations for 1960. (See attached)

Special reports were given on the condition of the Florida and Tennessee Councils. The Florida Council is in a critical condition financially and may not be able to survive. The Committee was informed of the recommendations the SRC staff had made to the Executive Committee of the Florida Council. The Tennessee Council has not shown the desired fund-raising initiative and it is highly desirable that this condition be changed in the near future. For these reasons the staff recommended that the proposed allocations for these state councils be subject to the correction of these conditions.

A motion was made that the staff recommendations for $33,000 in grants-in-aid to the state councils be approved as submitted, with the provision that allocations for the Tennessee and Florida Councils be subject to staff review and contingent on fund-raising and program performance. This motion was unanimously adopted.

CONSIDERATION OF BY-LAWS CHANGES

The following changes in the By-Laws were unanimously approved by the Committee to be submitted for consideration by the full Council at the Annual Meeting:

Article II, Section 1. Members.

A1 and A2. Delete and substitute: "A. The members of the corporation shall be not more than 80 or less than 64 persons, hereafter called members." Delete all succeeding references to ex-officio members in these by-laws.

B. Amend to read as follows: "A member shall hold office for four years or until he shall have resigned, died, or been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 of this article. A member may be eligible to succeed himself, however, there shall be at least five new members elected each year."

Article IV. Affiliates.

Delete entire article.

Article V, Section 4. Nominating Committee.

Add at the end of Section 4 the following sentence: "As provided in Article II, Section 1B, the Nominating Committee shall include the names of at least five new persons in its slate of nominees."

[Note: In order to facilitate the amendment proposed for Article II, Section 1B, it is recommended that at the Annual Meeting of November 11, 1959, all members, present and absent, be divided by lot into four equal classes, to expire successively in 1960, 1961, 1962, and 1963.]

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

Miss Wilkins reported the following action taken by the Finance Committee:

It was unanimously agreed that the Executive Committee should be asked to approve this statement of policy: "Gifts of securities designated for specific purposes shall be sold immediately upon receipt. Unrestricted gifts of securities shall be held pending action by a majority of the Finance Committee, the members of which shall be contacted immediately."

The forgoing report was unanimously approved and adopted by the Executive Committee.

PLANS FOR CONFERENCE ON SOUTHERN IMAGES

As agreed upon in the June 3 meeting of the Executive Committee, a small conference is being planned through the efforts of Mr. Dabbs and the SRC staff to bring together Southern editors, authors and historians to develop new words and symbols which would more accurately meet the needs of the new South.

Mr. Dabbs reported on the current plans for such a conference to be held in Williamsburg, Virginia, October 21 and 22.

Mr. Dabbs reported that the following persons have indicated their willingness to participate in the conference: Mr. Paul Green, Dr. Benjamin E. Mays, Mr. Clement Eaton, Col. Francis Pickens Miller, Mr. Roland Fry, Mr. Gideon Frye, and Dr. C. Vann Woodward.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON deROCHEMONT PROPOSAL

Mr. Wheeler reported that the sub-committee to consider the film, "Wealth of Violence," recommended the following action: That the Louis deRochemont Associates be informed that the script is weak and too violence-centered. In summary, the sub-committee's position is as follows:

(1) We have a high opinion of Louis deRochemont Associates and would welcome an opportunity for this kind of cooperation.

(2) We feel that our reservations about the present script can be met by revision of the admittedly basic and extensive sort indicated.

(3) We will be glad at any time to discuss proposed revisions or to consider further drafts.

(4) If we agree upon a script, SRC will cooperate wholeheartedly in efforts to convince potential backers of the value and importance of the proposed production.

The Executive Committee endorsed the actions of the sub-committee on the deRochemont proposal and agreed that, because of possible complications in regard to SRC's tax exempt status as reported by a competent legal adviser on this matter, the deRochemont proposal would not be taken on by SRC as proposed by the film company.

OTHER BUSINESS

The Executive Director reminded the group that the increase in annual meeting attendance is beginning to demand a more spacious meeting place. It was recalled that last year's meeting was held in Kresge Hall, Clark College, but some complications might be forthcoming this year since Mrs. Tilly will be convening a meeting there a week or so prior to SRC's annual meeting.

After discussion, Dr. Dent made a motion that Dr. Clement be asked to provide the best possible space on the Atlanta University campus. This was agreed upon.

With no other business, the meeting adjourned.

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

November 4, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

I think you have written a good report for the Executive Committee. I have no changes to suggest. However, I would like to add the following statement: "The Executive Committee wishes to commend all of the members of the staff of the Southern Regional Council for their devotion to duty and for the effective manner in which they are carrying out the wishes of the Southern Regional Council. The Executive Director, Mr. Harold Fleming, has given inspiring leadership to his staff and to the entire Council."

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

REC:b

MEMBER UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

NOT FOR PUBLICATION OR QUOTATION

PROPOSED STATEMENT FOR CONSIDERATION BY THE
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL IN ANNUAL MEETING
NOVEMBER, 1959

What is right for the South to do has become what is practically urgent for the South to do. During the five years since the Supreme Court's decision in the School Segregation Cases, vast transformations have occurred throughout the world. One has only to recall the advent of space explorations; the fearsome developments in military weapons; the incredible industrialization of China; the growing economic and technological power of the Soviet Union; the emergence of African and Asian nationalism; or the amazing increase of the earth's population.

During these same years, the South has straddled the realities of the twentieth century. Its economic progress has kept pace with the demands of the times. Much of its political leadership, in willful evasion of the Constitution, has seceded from reality. Not for long can this schizophrenia be kept from tearing down the South's economic chance, its moral vigor, and the remnants of its once great capacity to supply statesmen for the country. Nor can it be restrained from invading the self-interest of every Southerner -- the business man whose operations are endangered by the decay of law and order, the worker and consumer whose fortunes depend on the health of the economy, the youth whose education is threatened by interruption.

The harsh shouts of the Citizens Councils have little sense or relevance under the arc of man-made satellites; the filibuster, the electoral purge, the closed school are equally useless in meeting the challenge of an alien system. Unless this thoughtless resistance to both law and reality can be outgrown, the region will be a liability to the nation and the cause of human freedom which the South has believed itself to love.

An urgent objective should be to get the issue of school desegregation out of the courts and into the custody of responsible educators.

The American legal system assumes that when the law has been declared in a case, all persons in similar situations will comply, even though not parties to the case. Neither American constitutionalism nor the Common Law contemplates an endless web of litigation for the spreading of every legal concept. Nor is this the path to desegregation as a rewarding adventure in human relations.

The irresponsibility of most Southern political leadership has decreed this ordeal of litigation, and, for the present at least, seems incompetent in many states to undo the obstruction it has caused.

But positive local leadership has been available in certain areas of the South. These places give witness to the fact that where there is leadership, desegregation can be handled by Southerners without the coercion of federal courts;

they have shown that the South can avoid a second Reconstruction by reconstructing itself. To mobilize such leadership in other communities is the first order of business for concerned persons.

There is a growing understanding that school closings, violence, demagoguery, and the products of defiance come with a price tag. The South has moved too far in recent years toward reclaiming its economic equality with the rest of the country; only the ignorant or the self-serving would want to destroy that progress.

Those communities which have desegregated, whether voluntarily or through court order, are now free, as they never before have been, to resolve the problem of race relations. They can do so by accepting the only approach that has ever had realistic promise -- that is, by treating their Negro citizens as individuals, and not as impersonal "problems." Instead of submitting themselves to court dictation, they can choose to control their own schools, by moving in advance of the courts to end segregation in good faith.

Southern communities need to redefine their school problem: instead of "How few Negroes must we admit?", they need to consider, "How best can we educate all our youth?" Neither under the law nor within today's social complexities is a segregated school system adequate to equip our young people.

By revising the question, one moves from a political to a professional problem, to be solved not by politicians but by educators; and that is as it should be. Such a change in

terms is probably the indispensable prelude to the changed policies which are required to extricate the South from its present confusion.

In this connection, we condemn the use by some state and school districts of so-called pupil placement as a device to evade or to minimize desegregation. When placement is not guided by professional concern and criteria, but is designed to perpetuate racial separation, its use will only prolong the South's unrest.

In the present climate there can be value in plans, such as that of Louisville, which permit both Negro and white students relatively easy transfer out of assigned schools. But plans which put on the Negro child and parent the total social and psychological burden of achieving desegregation are unjust and patently intended to escape the law. It is indefensible that parents and children should have to run the gauntlet of a hostile school board in order to enjoy their rights under law.

The Southern Regional Council was conceived sixteen years ago out of the conviction that Southerners themselves must ultimately work out democratic solutions to the South's problems. We remain convinced that the South, out of its long experience and abundant kindliness, will someday set an example for every part of the world where persons of different color live together. The way to begin is with white and Negro citizens planning together school systems that will respect the

personality and rights of each student, and to do this as one phase of a general movement toward ending segregation in all public life. Thus will we hasten the time when Southerners are distinguished from each other by individuality, not by race, and are bound to each other by a consciousness, not of color, but of common humanity.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

PROPOSED BUDGETS - GENERAL OPERATIONS AND SPECIAL PROJECTS - 1960

Synopsis

General Operations	
Proposed Budget - 1960	$145,125.00
Income Expectable - 1960	88,850.00
	$ 56,275.00

Special Projects	
Proposed Budget - 1960	$ 91,500.00
Income Expectable - 1960	88,000.00
	$ 3,500.00

Total Proposed Budget	$236,625.00
Total Income Expectable	176,850.00
BALANCE TO BE RAISED	$ 59,775.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

PROPOSED BUDGETS - GENERAL OPERATIONS AND SPECIAL PROJECTS - 1960

I. General Operations

Minimum Operating Budget:

Salaries	$ 72,650.00	
Social Security Taxes	1,475.00	
Travel	8,000.00	
Printing & Postage, NEW SOUTH	8,500.00	
Printing, Other	3,000.00	
Rent	3,600.00	
Telephone & Telegraph	4,500.00	
Postage	1,300.00	
Accounting & Other Fees	600.00	
Books & Subscriptions	150.00	
Insurance	1,100.00	
Office Supplies	1,200.00	
Office Repairs & Maintenance	250.00	
Board & Executive Committee Mtgs.	3,500.00	
Aid to State Councils on Human Relations	33,000.00	
Total:	$145,125.00	$145,125.00

Income Forecast

Foundations:		
Fund for the Republic	$ 50,000.00	
New World Foundation	20,000.00	
Rockefeller Brothers Fund (Overhead)	4,000.00	
	$ 74,000.00	74,000.00
Churches		3,850.00
Organizations		2,500.00
Individuals & Office Related		8,500.00
Total:		$ 88,850.00
Balance to be raised:		$ 56,275.00

II. Special Projects

Income Forecast:

Southern Leadership Project Rockefeller Brothers Fund		$40,000.00
Research Department Individual Donor		25,000.00
Fellowship of the Concerned		
Phelps-Stokes Fund	$2,000.00	
John Hay Whitney Fd	2,000.00	4,000.00
Consultant Service Prog.		14,000.00
Contingency Fund		5,000.00
		$88,000.00

Balance to be raised: $3,500.00

Proposed Expenditures:

Southern Leadership Project	$40,000.00
Research Department	25,000.00
Fellowship of the Concerned	7,500.00
Consultant Service Program	14,000.00
Contingency Fund	5,000.00
	$91,500.00

November 3, 1959

Dr. Rufus E. Clement
President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Rufus:

With apologies for bothering you about one more detail, here is a draft report of the Executive Committee, proposed for presentation to the Annual Meeting. If your undoubtedly crowded schedule this week permits you to review it, we will be prepared to revise it in any way you direct.

Marion Wright has agreed to present the report in your absence.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO THE ANNUAL MEETING, 1959

Dr. Rufus E. Clement, Chrm.
Presented by: Mr. Marion Wright

November 11, 1959

Since the full Council was last assembled your Executive Committee has met three times to carry out the mandates of the 1958 Annual Meeting and to give policy direction to the staff.

The year, while emphasizing the seriousness of the problems which face us, has been an outstanding one for the Southern Regional Council. In the Report of the Executive Committee to this body last year the observation was made that: "(The Council's) area of influence and effectiveness needs to be broadened, its financial base needs further solidifying, its staff structure needs to be strengthened to meet the staggering demands which a time of crisis makes upon an organization like ours."

While much remains to be done, it is encouraging to report that substantial progress has been made in all of these areas.

A number of outstanding Southerners nominated by this body last year have accepted membership in the Council. They are: The Rev. Thomas Thrasher, Montgomery, Alabama; Dr. Arthur Gray, Talladega, Alabama; Mr. A. G. Gaston, Birmingham, Alabama; Dr. H. Franklin Williams, Coral Gables, Florida; Miss Alice Cobb, Nashville, Tennessee; The Rev. Hubert Beckwith, Annandale, Virginia; and, Mr. E. T. Kehrer, Atlanta, Georgia.

We are pleased that most of these new members are with us today. We welcome them and the contributions they have to make to the deliberations of this body.

Regretfully, during the year the Council lost three of its dedicated members because of death: Mrs. Myra J. Bryant, Dr. E. C. Peters, and Bishop E. A. Penick. The Executive Committee, in the name of the Council, sent to the families of each of these members our expressions of sympathy and sense of loss.

There have been several significant staff changes during the year. The Executive Committee regretfully accepted the resignation of Mr. Frederick B. Routh, the Council's able Assistant Director, who is now Director of the Fair Employment Practices Commission of the State of Michigan. Mr. Routh is with us today and we welcome him back, even if for so short a time.

To assume the duties of Director of Field Activities, we were able to secure Mr. Paul Rilling, formerly the Director of the Virginia Council on Human Relations.

A new position has been created during the year, that of Director of Research. This much needed position in the Council's structure is being filled by Dr. Leslie W. Dunbar, formerly Chairman of the Department of Political Science at Mount Holyoke College.

Another new position was created by the establishment of the Council's Southern Leadership Project, financed by the Rockefeller Brothers Fund. You will recall that we discussed

this project at length in our meeting last year. To fill this position we turned to our own board and persuaded Colonel Benjamin Muse to serve. Colonel Muse has the title and duties of the Director of the Southern Leadership Project. He took leave of absence as a Member of the Council when he began serving the Council in this new capacity.

We feel the Council is fortunate in having each of these men on the staff and that, because of them, we are now able to offer a number of needed services which were not possible in the past.

In addition to filling these positions, the Executive Committee, acting on recommendations from the Personnel Committee, has reviewed salaries, granted merit increases and annual increments, and otherwise carried out its responsibilities with regard to personnel.

Twice during the year the Executive Committee made formal expressions of appreciation to the staff members for the quality of their work and commitment.

Financially, the Council is operating this year on a budget of approximately $280,000 for general operations and special projects. Last year at the annual meeting total budgets of $241,365 were approved. The increases over this amount, which were approved by the Executive Committee, have been possible largely because of unanticipated special project funds. These unexpected funds included a special gift of $25,000 for use as additional grants-in-aid for state councils.

We feel that this enhanced financial status is a measure of the acceptance of the Council and its programs in national philanthropic circles.

In January of this year the Council, for the first time in its history, was able to establish a reserve fund. This fund is small - approximately $27,000 - but it does represent a move toward a much needed security of operation. During the coming year the Executive Committee plans to give additional attention to increasing our financial stability. We are anxious to reduce as much as possible the formidable fund-raising task which we now face each year.

The Council now has from time to time an appreciable amount of funds in short-term investments, receives portions of its grants in stocks, and has the modest reserve fund just mentioned. For these reasons, the Executive Committee has appointed a Finance Committee to make recommendations to the Executive Committee on the handling of funds and to give the staff guidance in this area. The Committee consists of Miss Josephine Wilkins, Mr. Joseph Haas, and Mr. L. D. Milton.

The budget for 1960, as approved by the Executive Committee for your consideration today, represents a decrease from our current rate of expenditure. This proposed budget of $236,625 is the minimum necessary for a satisfactory central operation and for several worthwhile projects. We are hopeful that special project grants will allow us to increase this amount - especially

in the area of grants-in-aid to the State Councils on Human Relations. We did not feel, however, that larger commitments could be made at this time, since even the minimum budget requires a substantial fund-raising effort on the part of the staff. See insert p. 5-A

You have received in the mail proposed by-law changes which the Committee recommends to you after having given the matter serious consideration. These recommendations will be explained in greater detail later in this meeting. However, the Executive Committee is of the opinion that our present by-laws, which would automatically make approximately one-half of the present members ineligible for re-election within the next year, are unrealistic and wasteful of the talent and dedication which are now available to the Council.

In conclusion, it is the opinion of your Executive Committee that the Council has had a sound and rewarding year. There has been a substantial degree of recognition of the Council, its work and resources, in the national press, from governmental agencies, and from an appreciable number of private and public agencies and individuals in the South. This would be satisfying in itself. But it is of particular significance that, because of this recognition, the Council's outreach and effectiveness have been greatly increased.

The major problems of any agency are those of using its resources to the fullest, seeing that information is received by those who should get it, having special skills brought to

Following a mandate from this body last year, the Executive Committee at its January meeting reviewed the Labor Consultant Program. The Committee heard a report prepared by Emory Via, former labor consultant. It was the opinion of the Committee that continuation of the program should be considered if a qualified person could be found to direct the work and if special funds could be secured for this purpose. To date, this combination of favorable factors has not been achieved. However, we will continue to be alert to opportunities in this field.

bear where they are most needed, and insuring that the all-too-limited funds and staff time are used in the most effective way.

Because of the increased recognition which the Council is receiving, these problems are less severe than formerly. As one of many possible examples, the private school study received considerable attention. The findings of this report needed to be widely disseminated, yet it strained the Council's resources to mail the study to a limited number of persons, including all public school superintendents in the South. Fortunately, however, our outreach was greatly increased; a major weekly news magazine devoted its education section to the report, a number of editorials appeared in daily papers ranging from the New York Times to the Richmond News Leader, and, perhaps most important of all, the stories from the wire services which gave the conclusions of the report were carried by most Southern newspapers as well as many in the rest of the nation.

In citing these positive developments, we do not mean to imply that any relaxation of effort is in order. Indeed, by the very nature of our concerns, there remains more to be done than any single organization could possibly accomplish. The Council must continue in its efforts at increased effectiveness, greater staff skills, and financial stability.

The Executive Committee wishes to commend all of the members of the staff of the Southern Regional Council for their devotion to duty and for the effective manner in which they are carrying out the wishes of the Southern Regional Council. The Executive Director, Mr. Harold Fleming, has given inspiring leadership to his staff and to the entire Council.

Your Executive Committee is pleased to report that 1959, the Council's 16th year of operation, has been a year of progress -- and, we hope, the prelude to an even more fruitful period to come.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (Individual Donor)		$ 50,000.00
Travel refunds	$ 91.32	
Books and Subscriptions refund	15.00	106.32
Total Receipts		$ 50,106.32

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 14,581.86	
Travel and Communication	1,248.89	
Printing	1,397.68	
Books and Subscriptions	625.41	
Program Materials	1,000.00	
Equipment	716.37	
Office Supplies	398.36	
Consultants' Fees	1,050.00	
Consultants' Travel	206.21	
Postage	60.00	
Total Disbursements		21,284.78
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 28,821.54

EXHIBIT C

CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959:		
Carry over - New World Foundation, 1958	$ 7,831.48	
Individual Donor, 1958 for 1959-1960	20,000.00	
Total Receipts		$ 27,831.48

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultants' Fees	$ 4,645.00	
Travel and Communication	4,764.08	
Program Materials	769.25	
Overhead	2,000.00	
Total Disbursements		12,178.33
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 15,653.15

EXHIBIT D

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

REGISTRATION AND VOTING SURVEY

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (The Field Foundation)		$ 7,933.21

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 947.50	
Consultants' Fees	1,022.50	
Travel and Communication	968.08	
Printing - Project Report	3,193.00	
Total Disbursements		6,131.08
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 1,902.13

8

EXHIBIT E

FELLOWSHIP OF THE CONCERNED

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959		$ 2,594.55
Phelps-Stokes Fund	$ 2,000.00	
John Hay Whitney Foundation	2,000.00	
Winston-Salem Y.W.C.A.	50.00	
Delta Sigma Theta Sorority	57.65	
Honoraria	30.00	
Individual Contribution	5.00	4,142.65
Total Receipts		$ 6,737.20

DISBURSEMENTS

Local Meetings	$ 124.46	
Travel for State Meetings	648.32	
Annual Southwide Meeting	4,657.45	
Program Materials	157.60	
Total Disbursements		5,587.83
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 1,149.37

EXHIBIT F

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

SOUTHERN LEADERSHIP PROJECT
(Project fiscal year ends May 31, 1960)

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (Rockefeller Brothers Fund)		$ 37,240.02

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 4,400.04	
Travel and Communication	2,578.66	
Office Expense	1,451.20	
Program Materials	989.04	
Consultants' Fees	725.40	
Consultants' Travel	218.04	
Printing and Distribution	1,744.32	
Overhead	4,000.00	
Total Disbursements		16,106.70
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 21,133.32

EXHIBIT G

CONTINGENCY FUND

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (New World Foundation)		$ 9,400.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Georgia Council on Human Relations	$ 1,020.00	
United Liberal Church	1,000.00	
Delta Foundation	425.00	
Georgia Council on Churches	20.00	
Unitarian Church of Norfolk, Virginia	500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	150.00	
Printing	196.52	
Community Educational Service, Emory University	186.95	
The Episcopal Conference	200.00	
Total Disbursements		3,698.47
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 5,701.53

EXHIBIT H

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

RECONCILIATION - CITIZENS TRUST COMPANY
December 31, 1959

Balance per bank				$55,194.93
Less checks outstanding:				
Number	Amount	Number	Amount	
817	$ 96.30	1053	$ 397.34	
966	1.05	1054	265.61	
990	1.50	1055	231.20	
1004	54.79	1056	228.97	
1026	30.00	1057	223.97	
1034	16.40	1058	223.97	
1036	1.30	1059	311.17	
1038	473.50	1060	161.03	
1039	31.46	1061	130.59	
1040	32.50	1062	104.17	
1041	2.04	1063	125.90	
1043	60.00	1064	120.88	
1044	214.78	1066	97.64	
1047	88.25	1067	104.17	
1048	8.97	1068	64.62	
1049	26.65	1069	25.59	4,226.92
1052	270.61			
Balance per books, December 31, 1959				$50,968.01

SCHEDULE 1

RECONCILIATION - FIRST NATIONAL BANK
December 31, 1959

Balance per bank and books	$ 2,000.00

SCHEDULE 2

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

CONTRIBUTIONS

Foundations:		
The Field Foundation	$ 20,000.00	
The New York Fund for Children	5,000.00	
New York Foundation	5,000.00	
William C. Whitney Foundation	5,000.00	
New World Foundation	20,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	2,000.00	
Individual Donor	17,560.19	
The Ottinger Foundation	1,500.00	
Total		$ 76,060.19
Organizations:		
United Steelworkers of America	$ 1,000.00	
International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union	500.00	
American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations	1,000.00	
Mechanics and Farmers Bank, Durham, N. C.	100.00	
Consolidated Charities Committee, LeMoyne College	19.50	
Total		$ 2,619.50
Churches:		
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the USA	$ 1,000.00	
Woman's Division of Christian Service of the Board of Missions of the Methodist Church	1,200.00	
Board of National Missions of the Methodist Church	1,000.00	
Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church, USA	250.00	
Board of Education of the Methodist Church	300.00	
Woman's Society of Christian Service:		
Florida Conference 25.00		
N. C. Conference 25.00	50.00	
Total		$ 3,800.00

SCHEDULE 3

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
AID TO INDEPENDENT STATE COUNCILS ON HUMAN RELATIONS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

RECEIPTS

Allocation from General Operating Funds	$32,550.00	
Individual Donor (received 1958 for 1959)	25,000.00	
Individual Donor (received 1959 for 1960)	25,000.00	
Rockefeller Brothers Fund (for Arkansas)	8,000.00	
New World Foundation (for North Carolina)	2,500.00	
Individual Contributions	3,852.47	
Total Receipts		$96,902.47

DISBURSEMENTS

Grants-in-Aid from General Operating Funds to State Councils:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 3,750.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	3,600.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	3,500.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	3,800.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	2,000.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	4,000.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,800.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	3,500.00	
Texas - Houston Council on Human Relations	600.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	4,000.00	32,550.00
Individual Donor:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 3,500.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	1,000.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	
P R → Field Services Rendered - General Operations	2,000.00	25,000.00
Arkansas Council on Human Relations - Rockefeller Brothers Fund		8,000.00
North Carolina Council on Human Relations - New World Foundation		2,500.00
Individual Contributions:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 542.73	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	100.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	2,441.12	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	91.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	250.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	427.62	3,852.47
Total Disbursements		$71,902.47

Total Receipts	$96,902.47
Less: Total Disbursements	71,902.47
Balance for 1960	$25,000.00

Something should be done for 1960 with 1,000. RKA

SCHEDULE 4

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
December 31, 1959

Office Supply Company	$ 12.05
Avis Rent-A-Car System	24.99
Ivan Allen Company	11.13
Eastman Kodak Stores, Inc.	41.20
Burrelle's Press Clipping Bureau	30.05
The Western Union Telegraph Company	10.17
Elliott Addressing Machine Company	13.06
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company	365.03
Higgins-McArthur Company	475.86
Eastern Air Lines, Inc.	687.65
Total Accounts Payable	$1,671.19

Distribution:

Office Supplies	$ 64.38
Travel	712.64
NEW SOUTH Printing	475.86
Telephone and Telegraph	318.32
Miscellaneous	6.00
Consultant Service Program	52.53
Southern Leadership Project	11.41
Research Department	30.05
	$1,671.19

SCHEDULE 5

January 26, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Sir:

An examination has been made of the books and records of the Southern Regional Council, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia, for the year ended December 31, 1958.

The following Exhibits and Schedules, together with comments, are submitted herewith:

EXHIBIT A - Balance Sheet, December 31, 1958
EXHIBIT B - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, General Operations
EXHIBIT C - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Consultant Service Program
EXHIBIT D - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Fact-Finding Program
EXHIBIT E - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Fellowship of the Concerned
EXHIBIT F - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Labor Consultant Program
EXHIBIT G - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Negro Registration and Voting
EXHIBIT H - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Southern Leadership Project
EXHIBIT I - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Intern Program
EXHIBIT J - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Contingency Fund
EXHIBIT K - Statement of Income and Expenses , General Operations

SCHEDULE 1- Reconciliation, Citizens Trust Company
SCHEDULE 2- Reconciliation, First National Bank
SCHEDULE 3- Schedule of Contributions, General Operations
SCHEDULE 4- Schedule of Contributions, Special Projects
SCHEDULE 5- Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Aid to Independent State Councils on Human Relations
SCHEDULE 6- Accounts Receivable, Sale of Pamphlets
SCHEDULE 7- Accounts Payable

COMMENTS

Cash in Banks - Checking - $35,056.11

All recorded receipts were traced to bank deposits, and disbursements were compared with cancelled checks. Schedules 1 and 2 show the reconciliation of the two bank accounts with the books. Bank balances were confirmed by correspondence with the depositories.

Cash in Bank - Savings - $89,517.50

This amount was confirmed by correspondence with the bank holding this account.

Investment in Securities - $60,000.00

These securities, at cost, together with the savings account, represent the investment of advance appropriations for use during 1959 and 1960.

Investment in Securities - William Emerson Estate - $18,832.00

These consist of stocks received from the Estate of William Emerson. The certificates were examined by us at the depository bank. They are valued at the market value on December 31, 1958.

Investment in other Securities - $98,280.00

This account represents stock given by an anonymous donor. The certificates were examined by us, and are valued on the books at market on December 31, 1958.

Due to Special Projects - $64,802.74

Exhibit A indicates the projects to which these amounts are due.

Advance Appropriations - $100,000.00

This represents advance appropriations for general operations in 1959 and 1960.

Operations

Exhibits B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I and J reflect the results of operations for the year ended December 31, 1958.

Exhibit K is a statement of Income and Expenses of the general operations for the year.

In our opinion, the attached Balance Sheet and Statements of Receipts and Disbursements present fairly the financial condition at December 31, 1958 and the results of operations for the year then ended.

Respectfully,

L. E. Campbell

L. E. Campbell, C.P.A.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1958

ASSETS

Funds toward future obligations, 1959-60		
Cash in Bank - Checking	$35,056.11	
Cash in Bank - Savings	89,517.50	
Investment in Securities	177,112.00	$301,685.61
Inventory, Pamphlets	607.40	
Office Equipment	3,633.38	
Accounts Receivable	11.50	4,252.28
Total Assets		$305,937.89

LIABILITIES

Due to Special Projects, 1959-60		
Fellowship of the Concerned, 1959	2,594.55	
Registration & Voting Survey, 1959	7,933.21	
Southern Leadership Project, 1959	37,240.02	
Consultant Service Program, 1959	27,831.48	
Research Program, 1959-60	50,000.00	
Contingency Fund, 1959	9,203.48	$134,802.74
Due to State Councils on Human Relations, Grants-in-aid, 1959	59,550.00	
Advance Appropriations, General Operations		
for 1959	18,730.00	
for 1960	50,000.00	
Reserve Fund	27,507.00	
Obligations Outstanding	2,785.90	158,572.90
Total Liabilities		$293,375.64
Excess of Assets over Liabilities		12,562.25
Total Assets and Liabilities		$305,937.89

EXHIBIT A

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - General Operations
January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

RECEIPTS

Contributions: (See Schedule 3)			
Individuals	$1,041.55		
Organizations	3,609.00		
Churches	4,100.00		
Foundations	39,750.00	$48,500.55	
Associate Members Dues		247.50	
New South Subscriptions		5,242.42	
Sale of Miscellaneous Literature		412.89	
Honoraria		642.30	
Interest Income		5,351.56	
Foreign Visitors Program		100.00	
William Emerson Estate		5,000.00	
Sale of Securities		170,000.00	
Fund for the Republic		1,250.00	
Individual Contributions for State Councils		2,485.00	$239,232.22
Balance, January 1, 1958			18,454.29
Total Receipts			$257,686.51

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	68,434.18
Social Security Taxes	1,206.72
Consultant Fees for General Operations	610.00
Travel	6,291.97
Telephone and Telegraph	3,231.64
Office Supplies	2,545.97
Postage	1,293.61
Printing	1,373.46
New South Postage	1,473.50
New South Printing	5,372.68
Books and subscriptions	894.76
Executive Committee Meetings & Annual Meeting	3,738.96
Office Equipment	3,520.64
Office Repairs and expansion	1,408.94
Liability and travel insurance	111.67
Rent	3,600.00
Legal and Accounting	150.00
Bank charges	2.65
Miscellaneous Expense	139.35
Grants-in-Aid to Independent State Councils	35,200.00
Accounts Payable - 1957	1,895.69
Payroll Taxes - 1957	857.39
Fisk Race Relations Institute	583.94
Georgia Sales Tax	12.88

Disbursements, General Operations, continued:

Purchase of "South Carolina Speaks"	$ 1,250.00	
Purchase of Securities	60,000.00	
Individual contributions to State Councils	2,470.00	
Interagency Conference expenses	683.08	
Foreign Visitors' Program	73.70	
Total Disbursements		$208,427.28
Balance, December 31, 1958		49,259.23
Total		$257,686.51

EXHIBIT B

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Consultant Service Program
January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1958	$3,432.38	
New World Foundation	15,000.00	
Individual Donor, for 1959	20,000.00	
Total Receipts		$38,432.38

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultant Fees	5,410.98	
Consultant Travel & Communication	3,689.92	
SRC Overhead Charge	1,500.00	
Total Disbursements		10,600.90
Balance, December 31, 1958		$27,831.48

EXHIBIT C

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Fact-Finding Program
January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1958	$5,775.79

DISBURSEMENTS

Transferred to General Budget	5,775.79
Balance, December 31, 1958	- 0 -

EXHIBIT D

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Fellowship of the Concerned
January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1958		$2,518.82	
Phelps-Stokes Fund	$ 2,000.00		
Ella Lyman Cabot Trust	3,000.00		
Salary and Travel refunds	169.53		
Miscellaneous	100.00	5,269.53	
Total Receipts			$7,788.35

DISBURSEMENTS

Travel	384.50	
Travel & other expenses , Ella Lyman Cabot Trust	550.00	
Stationery and printing	144.85	
Workshops and Meetings	4,114.45	
Total Disbursements		5,193.80
Balance, December 31, 1958		$ 2,594.55

EXHIBIT E

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Labor Consultant Program
January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

RECEIPTS

Trade Union Program on Civil Liberties and Rights (Salary for Labor Consultant from June 16, 1958 through December 31, 1959	$11,520.92

DISBURSEMENTS

Salary, Labor Consultant	$3,520.79	
Refund to Trade Union, program on Civil Liberties and Rights	6,000.00	
Total Disbursements		$ 9,520.79
Balance, December 31, 1958		$ 2,000.13

EXHIBIT F

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Negro Registration and Voting
January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

RECEIPTS

Grant, Field Foundation		$10,000.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 648.00	
Telephone & Telegraph	4.01	
Travel	414.78	
Overhead Charge	1,000.00	
Total Disbursements		$2,066.79
Balance, December 31, 1958		$7,933.21

EXHIBIT G

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Southern Leadership Project
June 30, 1958 to December 31, 1958

RECEIPTS

Rockefeller Brothers Fund, Inc.		$40,000.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$2,531.78	
Travel	218.90	
Telephone and Telegraph	9.30	
Total Disbursements		2,759.98
Balance, December 31, 1958		$37,240.02

EXHIBIT H

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Intern Program
January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1958		$4,055.80

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$2,700.00	
Overhead & Supervision	1,000.00	
Social Security Taxes	60.75	
Travel (Conferences)	265.05	
Materials and Supplies	30.00	
Total Disbursements		4,055.80
Balance, December 31, 1958		000

EXHIBIT I

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Contingency Fund
January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

RECEIPTS

New World Foundation (Received November, 1958)		$10,000.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Virginia Council on Human Relations	$500.00	
Georgia Council of Churches	100.00	
Total Disbursements		600.00
Balance, December 31, 1958		$9,400.00

EXHIBIT J

INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1958 - December 31, 1958

INCOME

Contributions:		
Foundations	$124,280.80	
Bequest, Cash & Securities	23,832.00	
Organizations	5,609.13	
Churches	4,100.00	
Individuals	1,041.55	$158,863.48
Fact-finding program	5,775.79	
Interest income	5,351.56	
New South subscriptions	5,242.42	
Honoraria	742.30	
Sale of literature	424.39	
Gain on Sale of Securities	661.94	
Associate Members Dues	247.50	
Overhead from project grants	2,500.00	20,945.90
Total Income		$179,809.38

EXPENSES

Salaries	68,434.18	
Social Security taxes	1,266.29	
Travel	7,334.27	
Telephone & Telegraph	3,513.18	
Annual Meeting & Executive Committee Meetings	3,738.96	
Consultant Fees for General Operations	610.00	
Books and Subscriptions	916.80	
Office Supplies	2,635.94	
New South postage	1,473.50	
Postage, other	1,293.61	
New South printing	5,824.88	
Printing, other	1,576.89	
Office Repairs and Maintenance	1,408.94	
Liability Insurance	111.67	
Rent	3,600.00	
Legal and Accounting Fees	150.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	16.40	
Miscellaneous	727.80	
Grants-in-aid to State Councils	34,750.00	
Reserve Fund	27,507.00	$166.890.31
Excess of Income over Expenses		$ 12,919.07

EXHIBIT K

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Reconciliation - Citizens Trust Co., Atlanta - General Fund
December 31, 1958

Balance per bank				$ 40,041.95
Less outstanding checks:				
Number	Amount	Number	Amount	
5046	$ 15.00	5070	$ 97.94	
53	250.00	71	104.67	
54	25.00	72	107.86	
59	362.87	73	104.49	
60	277.98	74	3.91	
61	229.66	75	23.46	
63	222.43	76	250.00	
64	217.43	77	1,000.00	
66	217.43	78	6,000.00	
67	155.45	79	21.15	
68	126.25	89	50.00	
69	122.86			9,985.84
Balance per book, December 31, 1958				$ 30,056.11

SCHEDULE 1

Reconciliation - First National Bank - Atlanta
December 31, 1958

Balance per bank, and per book	$5,000.00

SCHEDULE 2

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Schedule of Contributions - General Operations
January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

CONTRIBUTIONS

Foundations:			
Aaron E. Norman Fund (Interagency Activities)		$5,000.00	
Anna H. and Elizabeth M. Chace Fund		5,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation		5,000.00	
New York Fund for Children		7,500.00	
William C. Whitney Foundation		5,000.00	
New York Foundation		3,750.00	
Hopkins Charitable Fund		2,500.00	
Taconic Foundation		2,500.00	
New Land Foundation		1,000.00	
Sigmund Silberman Foundation		400.00	
Edgar Stern Family Fund		100.00	
The Ottinger Foundation, Inc.		1,500.00	
Aaron E. Norman Fund		500.00	$39,750.00
Churches:			
The Domestic & Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church		1,000.00	
W Woman's Division of Christian Service of the Board of Missions of the Methodist Church		1,200.00	
Division of National Missions of the Board of Missions of the Methodist Church		1,000.00	
The Board of Education of the Methodist Church		450.00	
The Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.		250.00	
Woman's Society of Christian Service-			
Holston Conference	50.00		
Florida Conference	100.00		
Glenn Memorial Church, Atlanta	25.00		
North Carolina Conference	25.00	200.00	4,100.00
Organizations:			
United Steelworkers of America		1,000.00	
American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations		1,000.00	
International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union		500.00	
Nationwide Insurance		1,000.00	
Consolidated Charities, Comm. of Lemoyne College		9.00	
Mechanics & Farmers Bank, Durham, N. C.		100.00	3,609.00
Individuals:		1,041.55	1,041.55
Total Contributions			$48,500.55

SCHEDULE 3.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Schedule of Contributions - Special Projects
January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

Fellowship of the Concerned		
Ella Lyman Cabot Trust	$3,000.00	
Phelps-Stokes Fund	2,000.00	$5,000.00
Negro Registration and Voting		
Field Foundation		10,000.00
Labor Consultant Program		
Trade Union Program on Civil Liberties & Rights		11,520.92
Southern Leadership Project		
Rockefeller Brothers Fund		40,000.00
Consultant Service Program		
New World Foundation		15,000.00
Contingency Fund		
New World Foundation		10,000.00
Total Contributions		$91,520.92

SCHEDULE 4.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
Aid to Independent State Councils on Human Relations
January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

RECEIPTS

Allocation from General Funds	$ 35,200.00	
Rockefeller Brothers Fund (for Ark. Council)	8,000.00	
New World Foundation (for North Carolina Coun.)	5,000.00	
Fund for the Republic (for Florida Council)	2,500.00	
Fund for the Republic (for Arkansas Council)	1,000.00	
Aaron E. Norman Fund	100.00	
Individual Contributions	2,485.00	
Total Receipts		$ 54,285.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Grants-in-Aid from General Funds to state councils:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$4,450.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	4,500.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	4,000.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	4,000.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	4,000.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	4,250.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	4,000.00	35,200.00
Arkansas Council, Rockefeller Brothers Fund		8,000.00
North Carolina Council, New World Foundation		5,000.00
Florida Council, Fund for the Republic		2,500.00
Arkansas Council, Fund for the Republic		1,000.00
Georgia Council, Aaron E. Norman Fund		100.00
Alabama Council, Individuals	270.50	
Arkansas Council, Individuals	400.00	
Florida Council, Individuals	75.00	
Georgia Council, Individuals	105.00	
North Carolina Council, Individuals	50.00	
Virginia Council, Individuals	1,569.50	2,470.00
Due to Florida Council		10.00
Due to Georgia Council		5.00
Total Disbursements		$54,285.00

SCHEDULE 5

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Accounts Receivable - December 31, 1958

American Missionary Association	$ 4.00	
Library of Congress	7.50	
Total, Accounts Receivable		$11.50

SCHEDULE 6

Statement of Accounts Payable - December 31, 1958

First National Bank (Rent on Safety Deposit Box)	$12.10	
Blackstone Typewriter & Adding Machine Service	81.89	
Eastern Air Lines Inc. (Travel)	200.86	
Seaboard Air Line R. R. Co. (Travel)	74.42	
Rich's Inc. (Books and subscriptions)	20.86	
Stein Printing Co.	203.43	
Harper Printing Co. (Contingency Fund)	196.52	
Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. (Books)	107.40	
Southern Bell Tel & Tel Co.	280.16	
Higgins McArthur Co. (New South Printing)	452.20	
Office Supply Co. (30.85 Equip.; 75.29 Supplies)	106.14	
Current History (Book)	.65	
Kee Lox Manufacturing (Supplies)	14.68	
The Western Union Telegraph Co.	1.38	
Population Bureau Inc.	.53	
Total, Accounts Payable		$1,753.22

SCHEDULE 7

July 31, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Sir:

An examination has been made of the books and records of the Southern Regional Council, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia, for the period from January 1, 1959 to June 30, 1959.

The following Exhibits and Schedules, together with comments, are submitted herewith:

EXHIBIT A - Balance Sheet, June 30, 1959
EXHIBIT B - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, General Operations
EXHIBIT C - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Research Department
EXHIBIT D - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Consultant Service Program
EXHIBIT E - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Registration and Voting Survey
EXHIBIT F - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Fellowship of the Concerned
EXHIBIT G - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Southern Leadership Project
EXHIBIT H - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Contingency Fund
EXHIBIT I - Statement of Income and Expenses, General Operations
SCHEDULE 1 - Reconciliation, Citizens Trust Company
SCHEDULE 2 - Reconciliation, First National Bank
SCHEDULE 3 - Schedule of Contributions, General Operations
SCHEDULE 4 - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Aid to Independent State Councils on Human Relations
SCHEDULE 5 - Accounts Receivable, Sale of Literature
SCHEDULE 6 - Accounts Payable

COMMENTS

Cash in Banks - Checking - $12,893.20

All recorded receipts were traced to bank deposits, and disbursements were compared with cancelled checks. Schedules 1 and 2 show the reconciliation of the two bank accounts with the books. Bank balances were confirmed by correspondence with the depositories.

Cash in Bank - Savings - $40,810.14

This amount was confirmed by correspondence with the bank holding this account.

Investment in Securities - $59,975.00

These are short term government securities, purchased at cost.

Investment in Securities - William Emerson Estate - $18,832.00

These consist of stocks received from the Estate of William Emerson. The certificates were examined by us at the depository bank. They are valued at the market value on December 31, 1958.

Investment in other Securities - $98,280.00

This account represents stock given by an anonymous donor. The certificates were examined by us, and are valued on the books at market on December 31, 1958.

Due to Special Projects - $108,674.37

Exhibit A indicates the projects to which these amounts are due.

Advance Appropriations - $80,165.00

This represents advance appropriations for general operations in 1959 and 1960.

Operations

Exhibits B, C, D, E, F, G and H, reflect the results of operations for the period from January 1, 1959 to June 30, 1959.

Exhibit I is a Statement of Income and Expenses of the general operations for the period from January 1, 1959 to June 30, 1959.

In our opinion, the attached Balance Sheet and Statements of Receipts and Disbursements present fairly the financial condition at June 30, 1959, and the results of operations for the period then ended.

Respectfully,

Daniel E. Harrison

Daniel E. Harrison
Registered Public Accountant

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Balance Sheet
June 30, 1959

ASSETS

Funds toward future obligations, 1959-1960:		
Cash in Bank - Checking	$ 12,893.20	
Cash in Bank - Savings	40,810.14	
Investment in Securities	177,087.00	$230,790.34
Inventory, Pamphlets	$ 500.00	
Office Equipment	3,633.38	
Accounts Receivable	58.00	4,191.38
Total Assets		$234,981.72

LIABILITIES

Due to Special Projects, 1959-1960:		
Research Department, 1959-60	$ 39,379.35	
Consultant Service Program, 1959	19,502.68	
Registration and Voting Survey, 1959	5,447.88	
Fellowship of the Concerned, 1959	6,528.74	
Southern Leadership Project, 1959-60	30,409.19	
Contingency Fund, 1959	7,406.53	$108,674.37
Due to State Councils on Human Relations:		
Grants-in-aid, 1959	$ 20,800.00	
Advance Appropriations, General Operations:		
1959	9,365.00	
1960	50,000.00	
Reserve Fund	27,507.00	
Obligations Outstanding	4,305.42	111,977.42
Total Liabilities		$220,651.79
Excess of Assets over Liabilities		14,329.93
		$234,981.72

EXHIBIT A

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - General Operations
January 1, 1959 to June 30, 1959

RECEIPTS

Contributions:			
Foundations	$ 27,500.00		
Organizations	1,500.00		
Churches	2,150.00		
Individuals	370.00	$ 31,520.00	
Associate Members Dues		10.00	
New South Subscriptions		3,153.98	
Sale of Miscellaneous Literature		136.17	
Honoraria		100.00	
Interest Income		1,943.47	
Dividends on Securities		1,435.60	
Sale of Securities		20,000.00	
Individual Contributions for State Councils		730.35	$ 59,029.57
Balance, January 1, 1959			49,259.23
Total Receipts			$108,288.80

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 31,776.51	
Social Security Taxes	872.10	
Consultant Fees for General Operations	525.00	
Travel	2,877.49	
Telephone and Telegraph	1,542.06	
Office Supplies	1,160.31	
Postage	829.48	
Printing	1,468.38	
New South Postage	955.50	
New South Printing	3,195.25	
Books and Subscriptions	445.72	
Executive Committee Meetings	637.12	
Office Equipment	112.74	
Liability Insurance	37.46	
Group Hospitalization Insurance	160.92	
Group Term Life Insurance	135.24	
Rent	1,800.00	
Legal and Accounting	100.00	
Miscellaneous Expense	302.82	
Grants-in-aid to Independent State Councils	15,750.00	
Accounts Payable, 1958	1,753.22	
Payroll Taxes, 1958	1,014.16	
Georgia Sales Tax	9.25	
Purchase of Securities	19,975.00	
Individual Contributions to State Councils	730.35	
Total Disbursements		$ 88,166.08
Balance, June 30, 1959		20,122.72
Total		$108,288.80

EXHIBIT B

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Special Projects
January 1, 1959 to June 30, 1959

RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (Individual Donor)		$50,000.00
Travel refund	$ 43.00	
Books and Subscriptions refund	1.00	44.00
Total Receipts		$50,044.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$6,428.13	
Travel and Communication	1,149.94	
Printing and Distribution	1,249.23	
Consultants' Fees	450.00	
Consultants' Travel	73.60	
Equipment and acquisition of materials	1,063.75	
Program Materials	250.00	
Total Disbursements		$10,664.65
Balance, June 30, 1959		$39,379.35

EXHIBIT C

CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959:		
Carry over - New World Foundation, 1958	$ 7,831.48	
Individual Donor, 1958 for 1959	20,000.00	$27,831.48

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultants' Fees	$ 2,732.50	
Travel and Communication	2,827.05	
Program Materials	769.25	
Overhead	2,000.00	
Total Disbursements		$ 8,328.80
Balance, June 30, 1959		$19,502.68

EXHIBIT D

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Special Projects
January 1, 1959 to June 30, 1959

REGISTRATION AND VOTING SURVEY

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (The Field Foundation)		$ 7,933.21

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 790.00	
Consultants' Fees	1,022.50	
Travel and Communication	672.83	
Total Disbursements		$ 2,485.33
Balance, June 30, 1959		$ 5,447.88

EXHIBIT E

FELLOWSHIP OF THE CONCERNED

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959		$ 2,594.55
Phelps-Stokes Fund	$ 2,000.00	
John Hay Whitney Foundation	2,000.00	
Winston-Salem Y.W.C.A.	50.00	
Delta Sigma Theta Sorority	57.65	4,107.65
Total Receipts		$ 6,702.20

DISBURSEMENTS

Local Meeting Expense	$ 72.66	
Travel expenses for other meetings	100.80	
Total Disbursements		$ 173.46
Balance, June 30, 1959		$ 6,528.74

EXHIBIT F

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Special Projects
January 1, 1959 to June 30, 1959

SOUTHERN LEADERSHIP PROJECT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (Rockefeller Brothers Fund)		$37,240.02

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 1,200.00	
Travel and Communication	755.40	
Office Expense	551.53	
Program Materials	198.50	
Consultants' Fees	125.40	
Overhead	4,000.00	
Total Disbursements		$ 6,830.83
Balance, June 30, 1959		$30,409.19

EXHIBIT G

CONTINGENCY FUND

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (New World Foundation)		$ 9,400.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Georgia Council on Human Relations	$ 340.00	
United Liberal Church	1,000.00	
Delta Foundation	250.00	
Georgia Council of Churches	20.00	
Printing	196.52	
Community Educational Service - Emory University	186.95	
Total Disbursements		$ 1,993.47
Balance, June 30, 1959		$ 7,406.53

EXHIBIT H

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Income and Expenses - General Operations
January 1, 1959 to June 30, 1959

INCOME

Contributions:		
Foundations	$52,615.00	
Organizations	1,500.00	
Churches	2,150.00	
Individuals	370.00	$56,635.00
Dividends on Securities	$ 1,588.60	
Interest Income	1,943.47	
New South Subscriptions	3,153.98	
Honoraria	100.00	
Sale of Miscellaneous Literature	182.67	
Associate Members Dues	10.00	
Individual Contributions for State Councils	730.35	
Overhead from project grants	6,000.00	$13,709.07
Total Income		$70,344.07

EXPENSES

Salaries	$32,924.97	
Social Security Taxes	1,015.67	
Travel	3,021.87	
Telephone and Telegraph	1,580.45	
Executive Committee Meetings	637.12	
Consultant Fees for General Operations	525.00	
Books and Subscriptions	423.68	
Office Supplies	1,123.58	
New South Postage	955.50	
Postage - other	846.40	
New South Printing	3,711.40	
Printing - other	1,626.56	
Liability Insurance	67.46	
Rent	1,800.00	
Legal and Accounting	100.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	11.09	
Miscellaneous	297.42	
Grants-in-aid to State Councils	16,200.00	
Group Hospitalization Insurance	160.92	
Group Term Life Insurance	135.24	
Individual Contributions for State Councils	730.35	
Total Expenses		$67,894.68
Excess of Income over Expenses		$ 2,449.39

EXHIBIT I

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Reconciliation - Citizens Trust Company
June 30, 1959

Balance per bank		$13,276.07
Less checks outstanding:		
Number	Amount	
262	$ 3.61	
266	1.00	
279	100.00	
282	163.10	
283	397.34	
284	239.01	
285	217.30	
286	217.30	
287	222.30	
288	154.31	
289	130.59	
290	135.31	
291	107.64	
292	97.64	
293	104.17	
298	92.25	$ 2,382.87
Balance per books, June 30, 1959		$10,893.20

SCHEDULE 1

Reconciliation - First National Bank
June 30, 1959

Balance per bank	$ 5,000.00
Less check outstanding: Number 2030	3,000.00
Balance per books, June 30, 1959	$ 2,000.00

SCHEDULE 2

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Schedule of Contributions - General Operations
January 1, 1959 to June 30, 1959

CONTRIBUTIONS

Foundations:			
Fund for the Republic (received 1957)		$25,115.00	
The Field Foundation		20,000.00	
The New York Fund for Children		5,000.00	
New York Foundation		2,500.00	$52,615.00
Organizations - Labor:			
United Steelworkers of America		1,000.00	
International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union		500.00	1,500.00
Churches:			
Woman's Division of Christian Service of the Board of Missions, Methodist Church		1,200.00	
Board of National Missions of the Methodist Church		500.00	
Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church, USA		250.00	
Board of Education of the Methodist Church		150.00	
Woman's Societies of Christian Service:			
Florida Conference	25.00		
North Carolina Conference	25.00	50.00	2,150.00
Individuals			370.00
Total Contributions			$56,635.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
Aid to Independent State Councils on Human Relations
January 1, 1959 to June 30, 1959

RECEIPTS

Allocation from General Operating Funds	$15,750.00	
Individual Donor (received 1958)	23,000.00	
Rockefeller Brothers Fund (for Arkansas Council)	8,000.00	
New World Foundation (for North Carolina Council)	2,500.00	
Individual Contributions	730.35	
Total Receipts		$47,730.35

DISBURSEMENTS

Grants-in-aid from General Operating Funds to State Councils:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 1,650.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	1,800.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	1,750.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	1,900.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	1,000.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	2,000.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	1,900.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	1,750.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	2,000.00	$15,750.00
Individual Donor:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 3,500.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	1,000.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	23,000.00
Arkansas Council on Human Relations - Rockefeller Brothers Fund		8,000.00
North Carolina Council on Human Relations - New World Foundation		2,500.00
Individual Contributions:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 367.73	
Florida Council on Human Relations	10.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	25.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	327.62	730.35
Total Disbursements		$47,730.35

SCHEDULE 4

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Accounts Receivable, June 30, 1959

Fisk University, Race Relations Department	$ 48.00
Brite College of the Bible	10.00
Total Accounts Receivable	$ 58.00

SCHEDULE 5

Statement of Accounts Payable, June 30, 1959

Southern Railway Company (Travel)		$ 92.35
Eastern Air Lines, Inc. (Travel)		
General Operations	$327.31	
Consultant Service Program	48.62	
Southern Leadership Project	88.55	464.48
Rich's Inc. (Research Dept. - Books)		41.72
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Co.		
General Operations	312.94	
Southern Leadership Project	6.00	
Research Department	10.01	
Consultant Service Program	6.82	335.77
Cook Typewriter Service (Office Supplies)		29.75
Ivan Allen Company (Research Department)		1.29
Office Supply Company (Office Supplies)		7.58
Industrial Paper Corporation (Office Supplies)		15.91
Harper Printing Company (Printing)		24.62
Higgins-McArthur Company (New South Printing)		968.35
The Stein Printing Company (Printing)		
General Operations	232.05	
Southern Leadership Project	299.40	531.45
Haas & Dodd (Liability Insurance)		30.00
The Western Union Telegraph Co.		6.99
The Turnpike Press, Inc. (Printing)		104.94
Typewriter Service Company (Miscellaneous)		6.70
Railway Express Agency, Inc. (Postage)		16.92
Elliott Addressing Machine Co. (Southern Leadership)		62.88
The Mimeograph Company (Southern Leadership Project)		413.42
Total Accounts Payable		$3,155.12

SCHEDULE 6

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Accountant's Certificate

We have examined the financial statement of the Southern Regional Council, Inc., for the year ended December 31, 1959. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion the accompanying statements taken from the full audit present fairly the financial position of the Southern Regional Council, Inc., at December 31, 1959, and the results of its operations for the year then ended.

Daniel E. Harrison

Daniel E. Harrison
Registered Public Accountant

Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1959

ASSETS

Funds toward future obligations, 1960-61:		
Cash in Bank - Checking	$ 52,968.01	
Investment in Securities (Market Value 12/31/59)	145,155.20	$198,123.21
Inventory, Pamphlets	$ 1,500.00	
Office Equipment	4,825.41	6,325.41
Total Assets		$204,448.62

LIABILITIES

Due to Special Projects, 1960-61:		
Research Department	$ 28,821.54	
Consultant Service Program	15,653.15	
Registration and Voting Survey	1,802.13	
Fellowship of the Concerned	1,149.37	
Southern Leadership Project	21,121.91	
Contingency Fund	5,701.53	74,249.63
Special Grants-in-Aid to State Councils on Human Relations	$ 25,000.00	
Advance Appropriations, General Operations:		
1960	44,060.19	
1961	25,000.00	
Reserve Fund	29,923.57	
Obligations Outstanding	2,840.70	126,824.46
Total Liabilities		201,074.09
Excess of Assets over Liabilities		3,374.53
Total		$204,448.62

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

INCOME

Contributions:		
Foundations	$107,000.00	
Organizations	2,619.50	
Churches	3,800.00	
Individuals	6,730.16	$120,149.66
Interest Income	$ 3,818.53	
Dividends on Securities	3,166.20	
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions	5,084.21	
Sale of Literature	714.47	
Honoraria	135.00	
Associate Members' Dues	55.00	
Overhead from project grants	6,000.00	18,973.41
Total Income		$139,123.07

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 66,256.90	
Social Security Taxes	1,667.66	
Travel	7,581.38	
Telephone and Telegraph	3,432.09	
Executive Committee Meetings and Annual Meeting	3,982.46	
Consultant Fees	910.00	
Books and Subscriptions	706.82	
Office Supplies	2,074.56	
NEW SOUTH Postage	1,990.87	
NEW SOUTH Printing	5,673.47	
Postage	1,739.69	
Printing	1,412.81	
Liability Insurance	67.46	
Rent	3,600.00	
Accounting	225.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	17.82	
Miscellaneous	1,007.37	
Grants-in-Aid to State Councils	33,000.00	
Group Hospitalization Insurance	322.95	
Group Term Life Insurance	363.98	
Office Repairs and Maintenance	770.70	
Total Expenses		136,803.99
Excess of Income over Expenses		$ 2,319.08

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959		$50,000.00
Refunds		106.32
Total Receipts		$50,106.32

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$14,581.86	
Travel and Communication	1,248.89	
Printing, Books and Subscriptions	2,023.09	
Program Materials	1,000.00	
Equipment and Supplies	1,114.73	
Consultants' Fees and Travel	1,256.21	
Postage	60.00	
Total Disbursements		21,284.78
Balance, December 31, 1959		$28,821.54

CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959	$ 7,831.48	
Individual Donor, 1958 for 1959-60	20,000.00	
Total Receipts		$27,831.48

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultants' Fees, Travel and Communication	$ 9,409.08	
Program Materials and Overhead	2,769.25	
Total Disbursements		12,178.33
Balance, December 31, 1959		$15,653.15

REGISTRATION AND VOTING SURVEY

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959		$ 7,933.21

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries and Consultants' Fees	$ 1,970.00	
Travel and Communication	968.08	
Printing - Project Report	3,193.00	
Total Disbursements		6,131.08
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 1,802.13

RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS (Continued)

FELLOWSHIP OF THE CONCERNED

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959		$ 2,594.55
Phelps-Stokes Fund	$ 2,000.00	
John Hay Whitney Foundation	2,000.00	
Other	142.65	4,142.65
Total Receipts		$ 6,737.20

DISBURSEMENTS

Local and State Meetings	$ 772.78	
Annual Southwide Meeting	4,657.45	
Program Materials	157.60	
Total Disbursements		5,587.83
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 1,149.37

SOUTHERN LEADERSHIP PROJECT
(Project fiscal year ends May 31, 1960)

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959		$37,240.02

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 4,400.04	
Travel and Communication	2,578.66	
Office Expense	1,451.20	
Program Materials	989.04	
Consultants' Fees and Travel	943.44	
Printing and Distribution	1,744.32	
Overhead	4,000.00	
Total Disbursements		16,106.70
Balance, December 31, 1959		$21,133.32

CONTINGENCY FUND

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959	$ 9,400.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Total Disbursements	3,698.47
Balance, December 31, 1959	$ 5,701.53

DANIEL E. HARRISON & COMPANY
918 GRANT BUILDING
ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

TELEPHONE
MURRAY 8-6732

February 3, 1960

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Sir:

An examination has been made of the books and records of the Southern Regional Council, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia for the period from January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959.

The following Exhibits and Schedules, together with comments, are submitted herewith:

EXHIBIT A - Balance Sheet, December 31, 1959
EXHIBIT B - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, General Operations
EXHIBIT C - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Research Department
EXHIBIT D - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Consultant Service Program
EXHIBIT E - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Registration and Voting Survey
EXHIBIT F - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Fellowship of the Concerned
EXHIBIT G - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Southern Leadership Project
EXHIBIT H - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Contingency Fund
EXHIBIT I - Statement of Income and Expenses, General Operations
SCHEDULE 1 - Reconciliation, Citizens Trust Company
SCHEDULE 2 - Reconciliation, First National Bank
SCHEDULE 3 - Schedule of Contributions Received, General Operations
SCHEDULE 4 - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements, Aid to Independent State Councils on Human Relations
SCHEDULE 5 - Accounts Payable
SCHEDULE 6 - Schedule of Investment in Securities

COMMENTS

Cash in Banks - Checking - $52,968.01

All recorded receipts were traced to bank deposits, and disbursements were compared with cancelled checks. Schedules 1 and 2 show the reconciliation of the two bank accounts with the books. Bank balances were confirmed by correspondence with the depositories.

Investment in Securities - $40,000.00

These are short term government securities held in safekeeping by the bank. This was confirmed by correspondence with the bank.

Investment in Securities - $105,155.20

This account represents common stock. The certificates were examined by us at the depository bank and are valued at market on December 31, 1959.

Due to Special Projects - $74,249.63

Exhibit A indicates the projects to which these amounts are due.

Advance Appropriations - $94,060.19

This represents advance appropriations for general operations in 1960 and 1961.

Operations

Exhibits B, C, D, E, F, G and H, reflect the results of operations for the period from January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959.

Exhibit I is a Statement of Income and Expenses of the general operations for the period from January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959.

In our opinion, the attached Balance Sheet and Statements of Receipts and Disbursements present fairly the financial condition at December 31, 1959 and the results of operations for the period then ended.

Respectfully,

Daniel E. Harrison

Daniel E. Harrison
Registered Public Accountant

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1959

ASSETS

Funds toward future obligations, 1960-61:		
Cash in Bank - Checking	$ 52,968.01	
Investment in Securities (Market Value 12/31/59)	145,155.20	$198,123.21
Inventory, Pamphlets	$ 1,500.00	
Office Equipment	4,825.41	6,325.41
Total Assets		$204,448.62

LIABILITIES

Due to Special Projects, 1960-61:		
Research Department	$ 28,821.54	
Consultant Service Program	15,653.15	
Registration and Voting Survey	1,802.13	
Fellowship of the Concerned	1,149.37	
Southern Leadership Project	21,121.91	
Contingency Fund	5,701.53	74,249.63
Special Grants-in-Aid to State Councils on Human Relations	$ 25,000.00	
Advance Appropriations, General Operations:		
1960	44,060.19	
1961	25,000.00	
Reserve Fund	29,923.57	
Obligations Outstanding	2,840.70	126,824.46
Total Liabilities		201,074.09
Excess of Assets over Liabilities		3,374.53
Total		$204,448.62

EXHIBIT A

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

RECEIPTS

Contributions:			
Foundations	$ 76,060.00		
Bequest, Cash	2,416.57		
Organizations	2,619.50		
Churches	3,800.00		
Individuals	6,730.16	$ 91,626.23	
Interest Income		3,818.53	
Dividends on Securities		3,166.20	
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions		5,084.21	
Sale of Literature		714.47	
Honoraria		135.00	
Associate Members' Dues		55.00	
Sale of Securities		59,975.00	
Bank Loan		20,000.00	
Total Receipts			$184,574.64
Balance, January 1, 1959			49,259.23
Total			$233,833.87

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 65,089.06	
Social Security Taxes	1,690.23	
Travel	6,868.74	
Telephone and Telegraph	3,113.77	
Executive Committee Meetings and Annual Meeting	3,982.46	
Consultant Fees	910.00	
Books and Subscriptions	676.77	
Office Supplies	2,010.18	
NEW SOUTH Postage	1,990.87	
NEW SOUTH Printing	5,697.61	
Postage	1,739.69	
Printing	1,912.81	
Liability Insurance	67.46	
Rent	3,600.00	
Accounting	225.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	20.52	
Miscellaneous	1,001.37	
Grants-in-Aid to State Councils	32,550.00	
Group Hospitalization Insurance	322.95	
Group Term Life Insurance	363.98	
Office Equipment	1,192.03	
Office Repairs and Maintenance	770.70	
Securities Purchased	39,975.00	
Accounts Payable, 1958	1,753.22	
Bank Loan	20,000.00	
Payroll Taxes, 1958	1,014.16	
Total Disbursements		$198,538.58
Balance, December 31, 1959		35,295.29
		$233,833.87

EXHIBIT B

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (Individual Donor)		$ 50,000.00
Travel refunds	$ 91.32	
Books and Subscriptions refund	15.00	106.32
Total Receipts		$ 50,106.32

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 14,581.86	
Travel and Communication	1,248.89	
Printing	1,397.68	
Books and Subscriptions	625.41	
Program Materials	1,000.00	
Equipment	716.37	
Office Supplies	398.36	
Consultants' Fees	1,050.00	
Consultants' Travel	206.21	
Postage	60.00	
Total Disbursements		21,284.78
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 28,821.54

EXHIBIT C

CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959:		
Carry over - New World Foundation, 1958	$ 7,831.48	
Individual Donor, 1958 for 1959-1960	20,000.00	
Total Receipts		$ 27,831.48

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultants' Fees	$ 4,645.00	
Travel and Communication	4,764.08	
Program Materials	769.25	
Overhead	2,000.00	
Total Disbursements		12,178.33
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 15,653.15

EXHIBIT D

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

REGISTRATION AND VOTING SURVEY

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (The Field Foundation)		$ 7,933.21

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 947.50	
Consultants' Fees	1,022.50	
Travel and Communication	968.08	
Printing - Project Report	3,193.00	
Total Disbursements		6,131.08
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 1,902.13

EXHIBIT E

FELLOWSHIP OF THE CONCERNED

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959		$ 2,594.55
Phelps-Stokes Fund	$ 2,000.00	
John Hay Whitney Foundation	2,000.00	
Winston-Salem Y.W.C.A.	50.00	
Delta Sigma Theta Sorority	57.65	
Honoraria	30.00	
Individual Contribution	5.00	4,142.65
Total Receipts		$ 6,737.20

DISBURSEMENTS

Local Meetings	$ 124.46	
Travel for State Meetings	648.32	
Annual Southwide Meeting	4,657.45	
Program Materials	157.60	
Total Disbursements		5,587.83
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 1,149.37

EXHIBIT F

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

SOUTHERN LEADERSHIP PROJECT
(Project fiscal year ends May 31, 1960)

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (Rockefeller Brothers Fund)		$ 37,240.02

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 4,400.04	
Travel and Communication	2,578.66	
Office Expense	1,451.20	
Program Materials	989.04	
Consultants' Fees	725.40	
Consultants' Travel	218.04	
Printing and Distribution	1,744.32	
Overhead	4,000.00	
Total Disbursements		16,106.70
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 21,133.32

EXHIBIT G

CONTINGENCY FUND

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (New World Foundation)		$ 9,400.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Georgia Council on Human Relations	$ 1,020.00	
United Liberal Church	1,000.00	
Delta Foundation	425.00	
Georgia Council on Churches	20.00	
Unitarian Church of Norfolk, Virginia	500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	150.00	
Printing	196.52	
Community Educational Service, Emory University	186.95	
The Episcopal Conference	200.00	
Total Disbursements		3,698.47
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 5,701.53

EXHIBIT H

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

INCOME

Contributions:		
Foundations	$107,000.00	
Organizations	2,619.50	
Churches	3,800.00	
Individuals	6,730.16	$120,149.66
Interest Income	$ 3,818.53	
Dividends on Securities	3,166.20	
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions	5,084.21	
Sale of Literature	714.47	
Honoraria	135.00	
Associate Members' Dues	55.00	
Overhead from project grants	6,000.00	18,973.41
Total Income		$139,123.07

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 66,256.90	
Social Security Taxes	1,667.66	
Travel	7,581.38	
Telephone and Telegraph	3,432.09	
Executive Committee Meetings and Annual Meeting	3,982.46	
Consultant Fees	910.00	
Books and Subscriptions	706.82	
Office Supplies	2,074.56	
NEW SOUTH Postage	1,990.87	
NEW SOUTH Printing	5,673.47	
Postage	1,739.69	
Printing	1,412.81	
Liability Insurance	67.46	
Rent	3,600.00	
Accounting	225.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	17.82	
Miscellaneous	1,007.37	
Grants-in-Aid to State Councils	33,000.00	
Group Hospitalization Insurance	322.95	
Group Term Life Insurance	363.98	
Office Repairs and Maintenance	770.70	
Total Expenses		136,803.99
Excess of Income over Expenses		$ 2,319.08

EXHIBIT I

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

RECONCILIATION - CITIZENS TRUST COMPANY
December 31, 1959

Balance per bank				$55,194.93
Less checks outstanding:				
Number	Amount	Number	Amount	
817	$ 96.30	1053	$ 397.34	
966	1.05	1054	265.61	
990	1.50	1055	231.20	
1004	54.79	1056	228.97	
1026	30.00	1057	223.97	
1034	16.40	1058	223.97	
1036	1.30	1059	311.17	
1038	473.50	1060	161.03	
1039	31.46	1061	130.59	
1040	32.50	1062	104.17	
1041	2.04	1063	125.90	
1043	60.00	1064	120.88	
1044	214.78	1066	97.64	
1047	88.25	1067	104.17	
1048	8.97	1068	64.62	
1049	26.65	1069	25.59	4,226.92
1052	270.61			
Balance per books, December 31, 1959				$50,968.01

SCHEDULE 1

RECONCILIATION - FIRST NATIONAL BANK
December 31, 1959

Balance per bank and books	$ 2,000.00

SCHEDULE 2

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

CONTRIBUTIONS

Foundations:		
The Field Foundation	$ 20,000.00	
The New York Fund for Children	5,000.00	
New York Foundation	5,000.00	
William C. Whitney Foundation	5,000.00	
New World Foundation	20,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	2,000.00	
Individual Donor	17,560.19	
The Ottinger Foundation	1,500.00	
Total		$ 76,060.19
Organizations:		
United Steelworkers of America	$ 1,000.00	
International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union	500.00	
American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations	1,000.00	
Mechanics and Farmers Bank, Durham, N. C.	100.00	
Consolidated Charities Committee, LeMoyne College	19.50	
Total		$ 2,619.50
Churches:		
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the USA	$ 1,000.00	
Woman's Division of Christian Service of the Board of Missions of the Methodist Church	1,200.00	
Board of National Missions of the Methodist Church	1,000.00	
Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church, USA	250.00	
Board of Education of the Methodist Church	300.00	
Woman's Society of Christian Service:		
Florida Conference 25.00		
N. C. Conference 25.00	50.00	
Total		$ 3,800.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
AID TO INDEPENDENT STATE COUNCILS ON HUMAN RELATIONS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

RECEIPTS

Allocation from General Operating Funds	$32,550.00	
Individual Donor (received 1958 for 1959)	25,000.00	
Individual Donor (received 1959 for 1960)	25,000.00	
Rockefeller Brothers Fund (for Arkansas)	8,000.00	
New World Foundation (for North Carolina)	2,500.00	
Individual Contributions	3,852.47	
Total Receipts		$96,902.47

DISBURSEMENTS

Grants-in-Aid from General Operating Funds to State Councils:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 3,750.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	3,600.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	3,500.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	3,800.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	2,000.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	4,000.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,800.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	3,500.00	
Texas - Houston Council on Human Relations	600.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	4,000.00	32,550.00
Individual Donor:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 3,500.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	1,000.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	
Field Services Rendered - General Operations	2,000.00	25,000.00
Arkansas Council on Human Relations - Rockefeller Brothers Fund		8,000.00
North Carolina Council on Human Relations - New World Foundation		2,500.00
Individual Contributions:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 542.73	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	100.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	2,441.12	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	91.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	250.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	427.62	3,852.47
Total Disbursements		$71,902.47

Total Receipts	$96,902.47
Less: Total Disbursements	71,902.47
Balance for 1960	$25,000.00

SCHEDULE 4

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
December 31, 1959

Office Supply Company	$ 12.05
Avis Rent-A-Car System	24.99
Ivan Allen Company	11.13
Eastman Kodak Stores, Inc.	41.20
Burrelle's Press Clipping Bureau	30.05
The Western Union Telegraph Company	10.17
Elliott Addressing Machine Company	13.06
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company	365.03
Higgins-McArthur Company	475.86
Eastern Air Lines, Inc.	687.65
Total Accounts Payable	$1,671.19

Distribution:

Office Supplies	$ 64.38
Travel	712.64
NEW SOUTH Printing	475.86
Telephone and Telegraph	318.32
Miscellaneous	6.00
Consultant Service Program	52.53
Southern Leadership Project	11.41
Research Department	30.05
	$1,671.19

SCHEDULE 5

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT IN SECURITIES
December 31, 1959

Stock	Value at Date of Acquisition		Market Value December 31, 1959	
Gulf Oil	780 @ $126	$ 98,280.00	2340 @ 36-3/4	$ 85,995.00
Dun & Bradstreet	200 @ 44¼	8,850.00	200 @ 46	9,200.00
Sunray Mid-Cont.	160 @ 23½	3,760.00	160 @ 23-5/8	3,776.00
Tidewater Oil	120 @ 24-7/8	2,985.00	120 @ 24	2,884.20
Texas Gulf Prod.	100 @ 32-3/8	3,237.00	100 @ 33	3,300.00
Federal Land Banks 4% Bonds dated 11/3/58, due 9/20/61		20,000.00		20,000.00
Federal Intermediate Credit Banks 4-7/8%, dated 8/3/59, due 5/2/60		20,000.00		20,000.00
Total		$157,112.00		$145,155.20

FORM 1096

U.S. Treasury Department
Internal Revenue Service

U.S. ANNUAL INFORMATION RETURN

Summary of Reports of Salaries of $600 or More, Other Income Payments of $600 or More, Dividend Payments, and Distributions in Liquidation of $600 or More

1959

(Date received)

Name and address of person or organization (*Number and Street, City or Town, Postal Zone No., State*)

I hereby declare under the penalties of perjury that to the best of my knowledge and belief the accompanying reports on Form 1099 and Form 1099L, and/or the statements on the reverse of this form, including any accompanying schedules, constitute a true and complete return of payments of the above-described classes of income made by the person or organization named above during the calendar year 1959.

(Date)	(Signature)	(Title)

State number of forms attached as follows: →	Forms 1099 relating to dividends	Other Forms 1099	Forms 1099L

If reverse side is not used, detach instructions below and submit this part with Forms 1099 and 1099L GPO 16—75303-1

1. When and Where To File.—This return (Form 1096) must be used to summarize and transmit Forms 1099 and 1099L, in accordance with the instructions hereon, and shall be filed, on or before February 28, 1960, with the Internal Revenue Service at any one of the following addresses:

(1) Director, Midwest Service Center, 1400 East 95th Street, Kansas City 31, Missouri.

(2) Director, Northeast Service Center, 7 Lake Street, Lawrence, Massachusetts.

(3) Director, Western Service Center, Building 230, Utah General Depot, Ogden, Utah.

2. General Rules for Form 1099.—Except as specified in Instruction 3, every person engaged in a trade or business and making payment in the course of such trade or business to another person must make a separate information return on Form 1099. If a partnership elects not to come under the provisions of subchapter K, chapter 1 of the Code, see regulations 1.761–1. The payments to be reported with respect to each person to whom payments were made follow:

a. Salaries, wages, fees, commissions, and other compensation for personal services totaling $600 or more, to the extent not reported on Form W–2 or Form 1042. (See definition of compensation in paragraph 4, below.)

b. Interest, rents, royalties, annuities, pensions, and other fixed or determinable income totaling $600 or more.

c. Dividends or distributions to any shareholder (other than distributions in liquidation), totaling $10 or more, except that (1) in the case of national farm loan associations, production credit associations, and corporations described in section 501 (c) (12), (15), or (16), and section 521 of the Internal Revenue Code, such total shall be $100 or more and (2) in the case of savings and loan associations, cooperative banks, homestead associations, credit unions, and building and loan associations, such total shall be $600 or more.

d. Patronage dividends, rebates, or refunds totaling $100 or more and allocated during the calendar year by any corporation except insurance companies taxable under subchapter L of chapter 1 of the Code and corporations (including any cooperative or nonprofit corporation engaged in rural electrification) described in section 501(c)(12)or(15)of the Code. Include all amounts allocated as patronage dividends, rebates, or refunds whether in cash, merchandise, capital stock, revolving fund certificates, retain certificates, certificates of indebtedness, letters of advice, or in some other manner that discloses to the payee the dollar amount allocated.

3. Exclusions From Form 1099.—No report on Form 1099 is required in the following cases: (*a*) Wages reported on Form W–2; (*b*) payments of any type (other than patronage dividends, rebates, or refunds) to a corporation; (*c*) payments to a nonresident alien reported on Form 1042; (*d*) distributions or salaries to members of a partnership reported on Form 1065; (*e*) distributions to beneficiaries of trusts or estates reported on Form 1041; (*f*) rent paid by a tenant to a real estate agent; (*g*) payments made by a broker to his customers; (*h*) interest on corporation bonds including tax-free covenant bonds reported on Form 1042; and (*i*) undistributed capital gains of regulated investment companies reported on Form 2439.

4. Compensation Defined.—Compensation for personal services to be reported on Form 1099 (other than wages reported on Form W–2) includes not only wages and salaries in the ordinary meaning of the terms but also other items such as (*a*) the value of living quarters or meals furnished to an employee, which is not excluded from income under section 119, (*b*) traveling or other expense allowances for which the employee is not required to submit an itemized account showing that such allowances were ordinary and necessary expenses in the employer's business, and (*c*) insurance premiums which under regulations relating to section 402 of the Code are income to the employee for the year in which the insurance is purchased. Identify such items on Form 1099.

5. Effect of Form W–2.—Where the aggregate compensation of an employee is $600 or more and a portion thereof is required to be reported on Form W–2, the remainder must be reported on Form 1099, regardless of amount. For example, if total compensation paid to an employee is $600 of which $400 is reported on Form W–2, the remaining $200 must be reported on Form 1099.

6. Annuity Payments To Be Reported.—Annuity payments shall be reported to the extent includible in gross income under section 72 of the Code.

7. Foreign Items.—In the case of foreign items, i. e., interest upon the bonds of a foreign country or of a nonresident foreign corporation not having a fiscal or paying agent in the United States (including Puerto Rico), or dividends upon the stock of such corporation, a report on Form 1099 shall be filed by the bank or collecting agent accepting the items for collection, if the amount paid to an individual (citizen or resident of the United States), a resident fiduciary, or a resident partnership any member of which is a citizen or resident, during the calendar year 1959 is $600 or more.

8. Nontaxable Distributions.—The reverse of this form should be used only to explain dividend distributions (but not distributions in liquidation under section 331) which are considered by a corporation to be nontaxable or partly nontaxable to the shareholders. The full amount of any dividend should be shown on Form 1099 even though a portion thereof is considered nontaxable. Patronage dividends, etc., whether or not taxable to the distributee, should be reported as provided in Instruction 2*d*.

9. Form 1099L—Distributions in Liquidation.—Every corporation making any distribution in liquidation, within the meaning of section 331 of the Code, shall make a report on Form 1099L with respect to each shareholder to whom such distribution amounting to $600 or more was made during the calendar year 1959, unless such distribution is one with respect to which information is required to be filed pursuant to section 332, 368, or 1081 of the Code and the regulations issued thereunder. Where such a distribution includes property other than cash, the fair market value of the property should be shown. A copy of the resolution of the board of directors authorizing payments in liquidation should be attached hereto.

10. Calendar Year Basis.—Forms 1099 and 1099L must be filed on the basis of the calendar year even though the income tax return of the payer is filed on the basis of a fiscal year.

11. Verification.—Form 1096 must be signed by the individual or his duly authorized agent. Returns of corporations, partnerships, etc., must be signed by an officer of the corporation or member of the partnership.

12. Substitutes for Form 1099.—Persons desiring to substitute punchcards or other forms for Form 1099, see Revenue Procedure 57–40, C. B. 1957–2, 1118.

This side of form should NOT be filled in when distributions are considered to be taxable in their entirety as dividends

STATEMENT RELATING TO DIVIDEND DISTRIBUTIONS MADE IN ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS CLAIMED TO BE NONTAXABLE OR PARTLY NONTAXABLE

In the event the corporation is of the opinion that the dividend distributions made during 1959 are, for any reason, nontaxable or partly nontaxable, the corporation should furnish the information called for below.

A schedule should accompany this form showing the manner in which the taxable and nontaxable portions were determined, including an explanation of any change in the outstanding capital stock during the year.

The following general principles should be observed in the determination of the taxable status of dividend distributions made during the year 1959:

(*a*) Distributions are considered taxable under section 301 if the total earnings and profits of the current year are equal to the total distributions made within the year, regardless of any deficit existing at the beginning of the year and regardless of the amount of the earnings or profits of the taxable year on hand at the time of the distribution.

(*b*) In the event the earnings and profits of the current year are not sufficient to cover the distributions, then that proportion of each distribution which the total of the earnings or profits of the year bears to the total distributions made during the year shall be regarded as out of the earnings or profits of that year.

(*c*) As a further source of taxable distributions in connection with that proportion of the distribution not regarded as out of the earnings or profits of the taxable year, the earnings and profits accumulated since February 28, 1913, and on hand at the beginning of the year must be considered. This includes earnings and profits carried over in certain nontaxable transactions.

(*d*) In arriving at the amount of earnings accumulated since February 28, 1913, the earnings of each year or accounting period beginning prior to January 1, 1936 (and in the case of an operating loss for any year or accounting period), should be prorated up to the date each dividend was paid, if the actual earnings to the date of a distribution within any taxable year cannot be shown.

(*e*) For years beginning on or after January 1, 1936, the earnings available for dividends are not prorated, but the distributions are made out of the earnings of the taxable year, to the extent that there are sufficient earnings, computed as of the close of the taxable year without diminution by reason of any distributions made during the taxable year.

(*f*) Payment of nontaxable stock dividends does not reduce earnings available for ordinary dividends.

(*g*) If dividends are paid in a medium other than cash, both the cost to the corporation and fair market value of such property at date of distribution must be furnished.

(*h*) In determining the taxable status of dividends paid to several classes of shareholders in the same taxable year, dividends paid on shares entitled to priority in payment out of earnings are considered as being paid first regardless of the date of payment.

Date incorporated	Check accounting method used	Income tax return filed for year ending (*Month, Day*)	If successor corporation, give name and address of predecessor corporation
	☐ Cash ☐ Accrual ☐ Other (explain)		

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL STOCK, SURPLUS, AND EARNINGS

Earnings as shown on books for the calendar year 1959, or fiscal year ending.....	$.....	.....
Actual undistributed earnings accumulated since February 28, 1913, or date of incorporation if subsequent thereto, and on hand January 1, 1959, or beginning of fiscal year.....	$.....	.....

Date	Undistributed Earned Surplus		Capital Stock Outstanding			
			Common		Preferred	
March 1, 1913.....	$.....	.....	$.....	.....	$.....	.....
*January 1, 1959.....	$.....	.....	$.....	.....	$.....	.....
*December 31, 1959.....	$.....	.....	$.....	.....	$.....	.....

*Or beginning and end of fiscal year.

TOTAL DISTRIBUTIONS MADE TO SHAREHOLDERS DURING THE CALENDAR YEAR 1959

Date Paid	Total Amount Paid (Common (C) Preferred (P))		Rate Per Share	Amount paid in 1959 From Earnings and Profits of the Current Year or Accumulated Since February 28, 1913, or Date of Incorporation if Subsequent Thereto		Amount Paid in 1959 From Other Than Earnings and Profits of the Current Year or Accumulated Since February 28, 1913, or Date of Incorporation if Subsequent Thereto	
.....	$.....	.....	$.....	$.....	.....	$.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
TOTALS.....	$.....	.....	XXXXX	$.....	.....	$.....	.....

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—75303-1

FORM 1099
U.S. Treasury Department
Internal Revenue Service

U.S. INFORMATION RETURN FOR CALENDAR YEAR 1959

1959

KIND AND AMOUNT OF INCOME PAID

1. Salaries, Fees, Commissions, or Other Compensation. Do *not* include amount reported on Form W-2	2. Interest on Notes, Mortgages, Bank Deposits, Etc.	3. Rents and Royalties	4. Annuities, Pensions, and Other Fixed or Determinable Income	5. Foreign Items ($600 or more)	6. Dividends ($10 or more) (For Exceptions See Instructions)	7. Patronage Dividends, Rebates, or Refunds ($100 or more)
	($600 or more aggregate amount of above items)					
$	$	$	$	$	$	$

TO WHOM PAID (Print full name and home address)

(If payee is an employee, show his social security account number, if any. If employee is a married woman, also show name of husband.)

16—75302-1

BY WHOM PAID

(OVER)

FORM 1099
U.S. Treasury Department
Internal Revenue Service

U.S. INFORMATION RETURN FOR CALENDAR YEAR 1959

1959

KIND AND AMOUNT OF INCOME PAID

1. Salaries, Fees, Commissions, or Other Compensation. Do *not* include amount reported on Form W-2	2. Interest on Notes, Mortgages, Bank Deposits, Etc.	3. Rents and Royalties	4. Annuities, Pensions, and Other Fixed or Determinable Income	5. Foreign Items ($600 or more)	6. Dividends ($10 or more) (For Exceptions See Instructions)	7. Patronage Dividends, Rebates, or Refunds ($100 or more)
	($600 or more aggregate amount of above items)					
$	$	$	$	$	$	$

TO WHOM PAID (Print full name and home address)

(If payee is an employee, show his social security account number, if any. If employee is a married woman, also show name of husband.)

16—75302-1

BY WHOM PAID

(OVER)

FORM 1099
U.S. Treasury Department
Internal Revenue Service

U.S. INFORMATION RETURN FOR CALENDAR YEAR 1959

1959

KIND AND AMOUNT OF INCOME PAID

1. Salaries, Fees, Commissions, or Other Compensation. Do *not* include amount reported on Form W-2	2. Interest on Notes, Mortgages, Bank Deposits, Etc.	3. Rents and Royalties	4. Annuities, Pensions, and Other Fixed or Determinable Income	5. Foreign Items ($600 or more)	6. Dividends ($10 or more) (For Exceptions See Instructions)	7. Patronage Dividends, Rebates, or Refunds ($100 or more)
	($600 or more aggregate amount of above items)					
$	$	$	$	$	$	$

TO WHOM PAID (Print full name and home address)

(If payee is an employee, show his social security account number, if any. If employee is a married woman, also show name of husband.)

16—75302-1

BY WHOM PAID

(OVER)

INSTRUCTIONS TO PAYERS

Prepare this form for each payee in accordance with the instructions on return Form 1096. THIS FORM IS NOT REQUIRED WITH RESPECT TO WAGE PAYMENTS REPORTED ON FORM W–2.

File this form with Form 1096 on or before February 28, 1960, with the Internal Revenue Service at any one of the following addresses:

(1) Director, Midwest Service Center, 1400 East 95th Street, Kansas City 31, Missouri.

(2) Director, Northeast Service Center, 7 Lake Street, Lawrence, Massachusetts.

(3) Director, Western Service Center, Building 230, Utah General Depot, Ogden, Utah.

A copy of this form as filed with the Government should be furnished to the person whose income is being reported to assist him in preparing his income tax return.

INCOME TAX RETURN REQUIREMENTS

An income tax return must be filed by the payee on or before April 15, 1960, with the District Director of Internal Revenue for the district in which the payee lives if the total income reported on this form, when added to his income from all other sources, amounts to $600 or more ($1200 or more if he is 65 years of age or over).

AN INCOME TAX RETURN FORM MAY BE OBTAINED FROM ANY DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF INTERNAL REVENUE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—75302-1

INSTRUCTIONS TO PAYERS

Prepare this form for each payee in accordance with the instructions on return Form 1096. THIS FORM IS NOT REQUIRED WITH RESPECT TO WAGE PAYMENTS REPORTED ON FORM W–2.

File this form with Form 1096 on or before February 28, 1960, with the Internal Revenue Service at any one of the following addresses:

(1) Director, Midwest Service Center, 1400 East 95th Street, Kansas City 31, Missouri.

(2) Director, Northeast Service Center, 7 Lake Street, Lawrence, Massachusetts.

(3) Director, Western Service Center, Building 230, Utah General Depot, Ogden, Utah.

A copy of this form as filed with the Government should be furnished to the person whose income is being reported to assist him in preparing his income tax return.

INCOME TAX RETURN REQUIREMENTS

An income tax return must be filed by the payee on or before April 15, 1960, with the District Director of Internal Revenue for the district in which the payee lives if the total income reported on this form, when added to his income from all other sources, amounts to $600 or more ($1200 or more if he is 65 years of age or over).

AN INCOME TAX RETURN FORM MAY BE OBTAINED FROM ANY DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF INTERNAL REVENUE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—75302-1

INSTRUCTIONS TO PAYERS

Prepare this form for each payee in accordance with the instructions on return Form 1096. THIS FORM IS NOT REQUIRED WITH RESPECT TO WAGE PAYMENTS REPORTED ON FORM W–2.

File this form with Form 1096 on or before February 28, 1960, with the Internal Revenue Service at any one of the following addresses:

(1) Director, Midwest Service Center, 1400 East 95th Street, Kansas City 31, Missouri.

(2) Director, Northeast Service Center, 7 Lake Street, Lawrence, Massachusetts.

(3) Director, Western Service Center, Building 230, Utah General Depot, Ogden, Utah.

A copy of this form as filed with the Government should be furnished to the person whose income is being reported to assist him in preparing his income tax return.

INCOME TAX RETURN REQUIREMENTS

An income tax return must be filed by the payee on or before April 15, 1960, with the District Director of Internal Revenue for the district in which the payee lives if the total income reported on this form, when added to his income from all other sources, amounts to $600 or more ($1200 or more if he is 65 years of age or over).

AN INCOME TAX RETURN FORM MAY BE OBTAINED FROM ANY DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF INTERNAL REVENUE

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—75302-1

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

PROPOSED BUDGETS AND INCOME EXPECTABLE - 1959

Synopsis

General Operations	
Proposed Budget - 1959	$161,865.00
Income Expectable - 1959	109,000.00
Balance to be Raised	$ 52,865.00

Special Projects	
Proposed Budget - 1959	$ 79,500.00
Income Expectable - 1959	76,000.00
Balance to be Raised	$ 3,500.00

Total Proposed Budget	$241,365.00
Total Income Expectable	185,000.00
BALANCE TO BE RAISED	$ 56,365.00

Proposed Budgets - 1959
General Operations Page 2
Special Projects Page 2

Income Expectable - 1959
General Operations Page 3
Special Projects Page 4

PROPOSED BUDGETS - 1959

I. General Operations

Salaries	$ 83,450.00	
Social Security Taxes	1,665.00	
Travel	8,500.00	
Printing & Postage, NEW SOUTH	8,500.00	
Printing, Other	1,500.00	
Rent	3,600.00	
Telephone & Telegraph	4,800.00	
Postage	1,800.00	
Accounting & Legal Fees	600.00	
Insurance	1,100.00	
Office Equipment	2,300.00	
Office Supplies	3,600.00	
Office Repairs & Maintenance	750.00	
Sales Taxes & Other Special Charges	200.00	
Bank Charges	200.00	
Board & Exec. Comm. Mtgs.	3,300.00	
Miscellaneous	1,000.00	
Aid to State Councils on Human Relations	35,000.00	$161,865.00

II. Special Projects

Southern Leadership Project	$ 40,000.00	
Consultant Service Program	20,000.00	
Fellowship of Concerned	9,500.00	
Fact-Finding (Voter Survey)	5,000.00	
Interagency Cooperation	5,000.00	$ 79,500.00

TOTAL: $ 241,365.00

INCOME EXPECTABLE - 1959

I. General Operations

Foundations*		
Fund for the Republic	$ 60,000.00	
N. Y. Fund for Children	5,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	5,000.00	
Wm. C. Whitney Foundation	5,000.00	
Sigmund Silberman Foundation	400.00	
Edgar B. Stern Family Fund	100.00	$ 75,000.00
Labor		
AFL-CIO	2,000.00	
United Auto Workers	1,000.00	
United Steelworkers	1,000.00	
ILGWU	500.00	
Trade Union Program on Civil Liberties & Rights	2,000.00	$ 5,500.00
Churches		
Nat'l. Council, Protestant Episcopal Church	$ 1,000.00	
Women's Division of Christian Serv., Methodist Church	1,200.00	
Div. of Nat'l. Missions, Bd. of Missions, Methodist Church	1,000.00	
Gen'l. Bd. of Education, the Methodist Church	300.00	
Presbyterian Church, U.S.	250.00	
Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.	250.00	$ 4,000.00
Other		
Individual Contributions	$ 3,000.00	
Office Related Income	7,500.00	
Overhead from Project Funds	14,500.00	$ 25,000.00
TOTAL, GENERAL OPERATIONS:		$109,500.00

*Contributions totaling $12,500 were received during 1958 for the first time from The Chace Fund, Hopkins Charitable Trust and the New York Foundation. Though further grants will be requested, there is no basis in experience for predicting renewed support.

Income Expectable - 1959 (continued)

II. Special Projects

Rockefeller Brothers Fund (Leadership Project)	$40,000.00	
New World Foundation (Consultant Ser. Program)	20,000.00	
John Hay Whitney Foundation	2,000.00	
Phelps-Stokes Fund	2,000.00	
Ella Lyman Cabot Trust Fund (Work with Church Women)	2,000.00	
Field Foundation - budgeted for '58 grant (Voting Survey)	5,000.00	
Norman Fund (Interagency Coordination)	5,000.00	
TOTAL, SPECIAL PROJECTS		$76,000.00

PUBLICATIONS AND REPORTS ISSUED BY THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL DURING 1959

PUBLICATIONS:

Intimidation, Reprisal and Violence in the South's Racial Crisis
(Prepared by SRC, published in cooperation with the Southeastern Regional Office of the American Friends Service Committee and the Department of Racial and Cultural Relations of the National Council of Churches.)

If The Schools Are Closed...A Critical Analysis of the Private School Plan, by Professors Ross Green and Warren Gauerke of Emory University.

The Negro and the Ballot in the South, by Mrs. Margaret Price.

What The Supreme Court Said - The School Segregation Decisions, with an analysis by Professor Robert A. Leflar (Re-issue)

Organizing to Save Public Schools....How Virginians rallied to the defense of the public school system in the Virginia Committee for Public Schools. By William M. Lightsey, Executive Secretary of the Virginia Committee for Public Schools. (Under the imprint of The Messenger Press, Manassas, Virginia.)

The Economic Effect of School Closing, by Jim Montgomery, Business Editor, The Atlanta Constitution. (Issued under the imprint of Community Educational Service, Emory University.)

IN MANUSCRIPT:

An Analysis of Community Leadership in the Norfolk School Crisis, by Mrs. Jane Reif. (To be issued by the Virginia Council on Human Relations.)

A Study of Treatment of Racial News in Selected Newspapers Since 1954, by Walter Spearman, Professor of Journalism, University of North Carolina.

SPECIAL REPORTS:

"Housing for Negroes in Atlanta, Georgia," report given by Robert A. Thompson of the Atlanta Urban League at the Civil Rights Commission Hearing in Atlanta, April 10, 1959.

"Wating Room Practices in 21 Southern Cities," a survey of practices in bus, railroad and airline terminals.

"A Background Report on School Desegregation for 1959-60."

"Organizations and Personnel Engaged in Human Relations Activities in the South," re-issue updated to September 1959.

REPRINTS:

"The Importance of Public Schools," by Governor Lindsay Almond. (Under the imprint of HOPE, Atlanta)

"Financial Complications of Closing Public Schools," by Assistant Attorney-General Odum of Florida. (Under the imprint of HOPE, Atlanta)

"New Factories Think of the Past in Little Rock." From the Nashville Tennessean.

"Southerner Airs Moderate Views," by John Lofton. From the Christian Science Monitor

"A Southerner's Words Supply Rebuttal," by John Lofton. From the Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. (Excerpts from The Southern Heritage, by J. M. Dabbs, to answer the Carleton Putnam Letter.)

"L" REPORTS: (Prepared for the Southern Leadership Project)

L-1, "The Southern Regional Council-Its Origin and Aims"

L-2, "Excerpts from Speech of John P. Fishwick, Vice-President, Norfolk and Western Railway, to Rockingham Development Corporation."

L-3, "How Could Shut Schools Affect State Economy?"

L-4, "Public Schools and Southern Industrial Progress: Statements From Leaders in Business and Industry"

L-5, "Public Schools and the Economy of Virginia - Excerpts From Talk by Dr. L. T. Rader, General Manager, Special Control Department, General Electric Company, Waynesboro, Va."

L-6, "The 'Davis Report' and the Truth About the Public School Situation in Washington, D. C." (Read and approved by Dr. Carl F. Hansen, Superintendent of Schools, District of Columbia.)

L-7, "Governor Almond (Va.) on the Importance of Public Schools, and Assistant Attorney-General Odum (Fla.) on the Financial Complications of Closing Public Schools."

"L"Reports, continued

L-8, "Race and Intelligence"

L-8A, "If the Schools Are Closed...A Critical Analysis of the Private School Plan"

L-9, "The Private School Answer to the Desegregation Crisis-The Virginia Experience"

L-10, "Education and Income"

L-11, "Little Rock Report...What Has Happened Since the School Crisis"

NEW SOUTH ARTICLES: New South, the Council's monthly magazine, printed a number of articles during 1959 designed for program purposes. Among the more significant were:

"North Carolina at Crossroad," by North Carolina Attorney-General Malcolm Seawell.

"Virginia Education Crisis and Its Economic Aspect," by Dr. Lorin A. Thompson, Director, Bureau of Population and Economic Research, University of Virginia.

"Desegregation - Or No Public Schools, An Analysis of the Federal Court Rulings in James v. Almond and Cooper v. Aaron," by the editor of New South.

"Georgians Resist Closed Schools, the Growth of the 'Public School' Movement," by the editor of New South.

"Arkansas Organize for Public Schools," by Nathaniel Griswold, Director, The Arkansas Council on Human Relations.

"Virginians Support Public Schools," by Paul Rilling, Director of Field Activities of the Southern Regional Council.

"A Fresh Look at Race Relations," by Chester Bowles.

"A Chronology of Principal Cases on Segregation, 1878-1959."

49

THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

February 17, 1958

O F F I C E R S

PRESIDENT

Mr. James M. Dabbs
Planter and Author
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Nom. re-election

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Dr. Albert W. Dent Nom.
President
Dillard University
New Orleans, Louisiana

Mr. Paul D. Williams Not Nom.
Businessman and Past President, SRC
3320 Gloucester Road
Richmond, Virginia

Mr. Marion A. Wright
Attorney and Past President, SRC Nom.
"Top Knot"
Linville Falls, North Carolina

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Nom. V.P. Dr. Rufus E. Clement, Chairman
President, Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dr. B. R. Brazeal Not nom.
Academic Dean
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Mr. Paul Christopher
Regional Director, AFL-CIO
216 Flatiron Building Nom.
Knoxville, Tennessee

Dr. John A. Griffin Nom.
Director of Community Services
Emory University
Emory University, Georgia

Tallahassee

Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton
Executive Director Nom.
Atlanta Urban League
239 Auburn Ave., N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

The Rev. Duncan Hunter
First Methodist Church Nom.
Semmes and Green Streets
Alexander City, Alabama

Father Alexander O. Sigur
P. O. Box 532 Nom.
S.L.I. Station
LaFayette, Louisiana

Miss Josephine Wilkins Nom. V.P.
387 South Milledge Ave.
Athens, Georgia

L. D. Milton
Exec Ctee

Mr. John H. Wheeler
President
Mechanics and Farmers Bank Nom.
Durham, North Carolina

W. C. Pogoke
Exec Ctee

Rabbi Rothschild
Exec Ctee

~~(Not Rabbi Martin)~~

Officers (continued)

COUNSEL

Mr. Joseph Haas
1116 First National Bank Building
Atlanta, Georgia

MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

Mrs. L. C. Bates
1804 Bishop Street
Little Rock, Arkansas

Mrs. W. F. Bates
125 Atkins Street
North Little Rock, Arkansas

The Rev. W. C. Brooke
Trinity Episcopal Church
Box 203
Staunton, Virginia

Most Rev. Joseph B. Brunini
Bishop, The Catholic Church
123 North West Street
Jackson, Mississippi

[redacted]

Mr. I. H. Burney
Secretary, Afro-American Life Insurance Company
P. O. Box 660
Jacksonville, Florida

Mr. Irving E. Carlyle
Attorney
Wachovia Bank Building
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Mr. Hodding Carter
Editor and Publisher
Delta-Democrat Times
Greenville, Mississippi

The Rev. C. S. Cartwright
Pulaski Heights Christian Church
Hillcrest and Spruce
Little Rock, Arkansas

Miss Alice Cobb
Scarritt College
Nashville, Tennessee

Dr. James A. Colston
President
Knoxville College
Knoxville, Tennessee

Mrs. James S. Crate
[redacted] 8510 Ferris St.
Houston, Texas

Mr. Jerome Crossman
President - Ryan Consolidated Petroleum Corp.
3400 Republic National Bank Building
Dallas, Texas

Dr. Merrimon Cuninggim
Dean, Perkins School of Theology
Southern Methodist Univ.
Dallas, Texas

Mr. Herbert M. Davidson
Editor and Publisher
Daytona Beach News Journal
Daytona Beach, Florida

The Rev. Caxton Doggett
The Methodist Church
P. O. Box 825
Winter Park, Florida

Dr. S. E. Duncan
Dept. of Pub. Instruction
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dr. Luther H. Foster
President
Tuskegee Institute
Tuskegee, Alabama

 Brooks Hays?

Members of the Council (continued)

Mr. Harry L. Golden
Editor and Publisher
The Carolina Israelite
1229 Elizabeth Avenue
Charlotte 1, North Carolina

Dr. C. G. Gomillion
Dean of Students
Tuskegee Institute
Tuskegee, Alabama

Mr. Paul E. Green
Author and Playwright
Univ. of North Carolina
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

? Dr. M. LaFayette Harris
President
Philander Smith College
Little Rock, Arkansas

Dr. Guy B. Johnson
Department of Sociology
Univ. of North Carolina
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Mrs. Austin Kimball
3131 S. W. First Avenue
Black Acres
Gainesville, Florida

Mr. Z. A. Looby
Attorney
419 Fourth Avenue, North
Nashville, Tennessee

Rabbi Charles Mantinband
808 Mamie Street
Hattiesburg, Mississippi

Dr. Benjamin E. Mays
President
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dr. E. A. McDowell
Southern Baptist Seminary
Wake Forest, North Carolina

Mr. L. D. Milton
President - Citizens Trust Co.
212 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dr. Riley B. Montgomery
President
College of the Bible
Lexington, Kentucky

Dr. A. G. Moron
President
Hampton Institute
Hampton, Virginia
moved

Mr. Benjamin Muse
Columnist
The Washington Post
Manassas, Virginia
on leave

~~Dr. Rev. Rick Rankin~~
~~President, The Episcopal Church~~
~~202 Hillsboro Street~~
~~Raleigh, North Carolina~~

~~Dr. A. J. Rebert~~
~~Retired President~~
~~Paine College~~
~~2201 Washington Drive, N.W.~~
~~Atlanta, Georgia~~

Dr. Samuel Proctor
President
Virginia Union University
Richmond, Virginia

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston, Texas

Dr. J. L. Reddix
President
Jackson College
Jackson, Mississippi

Dr. J. M. Richards
President
Columbia Theological Seminary
Decatur, Georgia

Dr. H. V. Richardson
President - ~~Common Theological Seminary~~ Interdenominational
Atlanta, Georgia

Members of the Council (continued)

Mrs. E. U. Robinson
P. O. Box 516
Gallatin, Tennessee

Rabbi Jacob M. Rothschild
1589 Peachtree Street, N. W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Director, Public Affairs Programs
WHAS
Louisville, Kentucky

Dr. Walter Sharp
Professor of Fine Arts
Vanderbilt University
Nashville, Tennessee

Mr. Charles A. Shaw
President
Watchtower Life Insurance Co.
2206 Dowling Street
Houston, Texas

Mr. Courtney Siceloff
Director - Penn Community
Center
Frogmore, South Carolina

Mr. J. Edwin Smith
Attorney
505 Scanlan Building
Houston, Texas

Mr. W. E. Solomon
Executive Secretary
Palmetto State Teachers Assn.
1719 Taylor Street
Columbia, South Carolina

Mrs. E. M. Sparling
222 Thompson Building
Hot Springs, Arkansas

Mr. Charles T. Steele
Executive Secretary
Louisville Urban League
608 West Walnut Street
Louisville, Kentucky

Mr. James E. Stewart
Businessman
548 N. E. Fourth Street
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

Mr. James Stokely
Poet and Author
405 Clifton Heights
Newport, Tennessee

Miss Florence Sytz
Professor
School of Social Work
Tulane University
New Orleans, Louisiana

Mrs. J. F. Tillman
President - Woman's Div.
of Christian Service,
The Methodist Church
Palmetto Farm, R.F.D. 1
Lewisburg, Tennessee

Dr. H. C. Trenholm
President
Alabama State College
Montgomery, Alabama

Dr. Raymond Wheeler
Physician
Doctors Building
Charlotte, North Carolina

~~The Rev. Dan Whitsett~~
~~Sylacauga Methodist~~
~~Church~~
~~107 East Spring Street~~
~~Sylacauga, Alabama~~

Dr. Bell I. Wiley
Historian and Civil War
Authority
Emory University,
Emory University, Ga.

Mr. Thomas W. Young
Editor and Publisher
The Journal and Guide
Norfolk, Virginia

See Over:

Rev. Hubert Bekkwith
Congregational Christian Church of Fairfax County
P. O. Box 186
Annandale, Virginia

Mr. A. G. Gaston, President
Booker T. Washington Insurance Co.
5th Avenue at 17th Street, North
Birmingham, Alabama

Dr. Arthur Gray, President
Talladega College
Talladega, Alabama

Mr. Lee B. Thomas, Jr.
Executive Vice-President
American Saw and Tool Company
500 E. Main Street
Louisville, Kentucky

Rev. Thomas Thrasher
Church of the Ascension
315 Clanton Street
Montgomery, Alabama

Dr. H. Franklin Williams
Vice-President
The University of Miami
Coral Gables, Florida

Mr. E. T. Kehrer
Director
Southeastern Region, ILGWU
1065 Gordon Street, S. W.
Atlanta 10, Georgia

Dr. Stephen J. Wright
President
Fisk University
Nashville, Tennessee

July 28, 1959

Mr. Joseph Haas
First National Bank Building
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Joe:

Thanks for your prompt and helpful reply to my memorandum concerning prospective Council members.

I have come to know Harry Boyte fairly well and share your high opinion of him. Certainly he is someone our nominating committee should consider.

moved to Charlotte N.C.

Best regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

HAAS, HOLLAND & ZINKOW

HERBERT J. HAAS (1905-1953)

JOSEPH F. HAAS
J. KURT HOLLAND
JACK H. ZINKOW

ROSE M. SCHREIBER
RICHARD C. FREEMAN
S. JARVIN LEVISON

LAW OFFICES
FIRST NATIONAL BANK BUILDING
ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

July 23, 1959

RECEIVED JUL 24 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432 - 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

I suggest as a name to be considered for nomination to the Board of Directors, Mr. Harry Boyte, Atlanta, Georgia, formerly Director Atlanta Chapter American Red Cross, presently Executive Director H O P E, the organization formed to work towards keeping the schools open; a Southerner, native of Charlotte, very intelligent and personable, and, I believe, quite interested.

I have not spoken to Mr Boyte, but I believe that he would be interested.

With kindest regards, I am

Cordially yours,

Joe

JFH:RS

For Haas, Holland and Zinkow

July 28, 1959

Mr. Irving Carlyle
Wachovia Bank Building
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Carlyle:

Many thanks for your prompt and helpful reply to my memorandum concerning prospective members of the Council. Both of your suggestions are excellent. I think it would be particularly good if Bishop Baker were invited to fill the vacancy created by Bishop Penick's death.

With appreciation and all good wishes,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

RECEIVED JUL 27 1959

WOMBLE, CARLYLE, SANDRIDGE & RICE
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELLORS AT LAW
WACHOVIA BANK BUILDING
WINSTON-SALEM 1, N. C.

B. S. WOMBLE
I. E. CARLYLE
W. P. SANDRIDGE
WM. F. WOMBLE
LEON L. RICE, JR.
CALDER W. WOMBLE
CHAS. F. VANCE, JR.
WADE M. GALLANT, JR.
LESLIE E. BROWDER
H. GRADY BARNHILL, JR.

TELEPHONE
PARK 5-1311

July 24, 1959

Dr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Re: Suggestions for the Nominating Committee

Dear Dr. Fleming:

Your memorandum of July 22 was received. I suggest the following names:

Bishop Richard H. Baker, Greensboro, North Carolina, who would make a worthy successor to Bishop Penick; and

Dr. H. Shelton Smith, Dean of the Duke University Divinity School, Durham, North Carolina, who is a man of great courage and good will.

Bishop Baker has succeeded Bishop Penick, who died a few months ago, as you know.

Yours very truly,

Irving Carlyle

IEC:BA

July 31, 1959

The Most Rev. Joseph B. Brunini
Auxiliary Bishop of Jackson-Natchez
123 North West Street
Jackson, Mississippi

My dear Bishop Brunini:

Many thanks for your prompt and helpful response to my memorandum about possible members of the Council, and for your words of commendation. Your letter will be brought to the attention of the Nominating Committee.

I regret the long period that has elapsed since I saw you last. I hope we will meet again soon, either in Atlanta or in Jackson.

With highest regards from all of the staff, I am

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

RECEIVED JUL 30 1959

123 NORTH WEST STREET
P. O. BOX 57
JACKSON 5, MISSISSIPPI

July 27, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Ave. N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I am happy to suggest the names of Mrs. Ruby Lyells of Jackson and Rabbi Charles Mantinband as possible nominees for the Council's ~~Nominating~~ Committee for council membership. on already

With heartiest congratulations on the fine job you are doing as our Executive Director, and with best personal regards to all at headquarters, I remain

Sincerely in Christ,

+ Joseph B. Brunini

Joseph B. Brunini
Auxiliary Bishop of Jackson-Natchez

August 3, 1959

Mrs. Daisy Bates
Arkansas State Press
P. O. Box 2179
Little Rock, Arkansas

Dear Mrs. Bates:

Many thanks for your suggestion of the Rev. Dunbar Ogden as a prospective member of the Council. While I haven't met him, everything I have heard confirms your high opinion of Mr. Ogden.

There is a technical problem, however. The Council's bylaws limit membership to persons living in our geographical area of operation, which does not include West Virginia. (The states included are Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia.)

I wish I knew of some way to escape this technicality, for there is no question that Mr. Ogden would be a valuable addition to the Council.

With all good wishes and regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

"The Paper That's Published For Its Readers"

STATE PRESS

P. O. BOX 2179

Little Rock, Arkansas

July 30, 1959

RECEIVED AUG 3 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming,
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E. Room 432
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

In response to your Memorandum of July 22 on the subject of Suggestions for the Nominating Committee, I am happy to offer for your consideration the name of Rev. Dunbar Ogden.*

Rev. Ogden gave unlimited support and courage in September 1957 to the nine children whom Governor Faubus had obstructed their entrance to Central high school with the use of the National Guards of Arkansas. His adherence to justice and fair play was openly exhibited as he walked with and encouraged the children. He never once faltered.

Because of Rev. Ogden's high Christian qualities and manifestations, he suffered reprisals of every conceivable description, and was finally ousted from his pulpit by segments of his congregation.

Rev. Ogden is now serving at Huntington, West Virginia, having left Little Rock since last summer.

I, along with others have felt his absence in the community since his departure because there are very few who stand as did he - when all odds were against him.

I personally feel that his membership on SRC will greatly enhance the work of the council. I therefore offer this God-fearing man and defender of justice and human rights. His address is 905 Tenth Avenue, Huntington, West Virginia*

Cordially yours,

Daisy Bates

Daisy Bates

August 4, 1959

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston 19, Texas

Dear Mrs. Rayzor:

Many thanks for your helpful reply to my memorandum concerning possible new members of the Council. The two gentlemen you have suggested are of obvious stature and influence, and I am sure the Nominating Committee will want to consider them earnestly.

Speaking for myself, however, I would hope that election of and acceptance by either or both of them would not occasion your resignation. There are not so many good people -- even in Texas -- that we can lightly relinquish your proven interest and dedication to the Council's efforts.

With best greetings and regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston 19, Texas

RECEIVED AUG 3 1959

Aug 1, '59

Dear Mr. Fleming,

I would like to nominate Bishop John E. Hines for membership in the SRC board. He has shown great courage and leadership in the field of race relations.

Another Houstonian who would be a fine member is Mr. Arthur Laro, editor of the Houston Post.

In the event that either a both of these gentlemen are elected and consent to serve, I will resign. This area has enough representatives, I feel — and they can

*over

do for more than 2.

Sincerely
Eugene Boyer.

Bishop John E. Hines
Christ Church Cathedral
Houston Tex.

*Mr. Arthur Lord
The Houston Post
Houston Tex.

Thanks for the fine material covering waiting rooms + also the transcript of Gov. Allred's speech
ECR.

PA
+ The File

SOUTH CAROLINA COUNCIL ON HUMAN RELATIONS
1745 Sumter Street - Room 100
Columbia, S.C.

August 6, 1959

Mr. Harold Fleming, Director
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue
Atlanta, Georgia

RECEIVED AUG 10 1959

Re: Suggestions for Nominating Committee of SRC

Dear Harold:

Unfortunately, we do not have any white persons to suggest for membership on the SRC Board at present. However, there are one or two Negroes who are quite strong. I shall list them in the order of preference, as follows:

1. The Rev. J. Herbert Nelson, P.O.Box 264, Sumter, S.C.
2. Mrs. Morris Young, P.O.Box 992, Anderson, S.C.
3. Dr. Dewey M. Duckett, MD, 168½ W.Black St., Rock Hill, S.C.
4. Mrs. M. E. Fields, 5 President Place, Charleston, S.C.

Mr. Nelson serves his denomination, the Presbyterian Church,USA, in an official capacity. Altho he holds a local pastorate in Sumter, S.C., he has a travel status throughout South Carolina, and possibly a part of North Carolina. He is a graduate of Johnson Smith University in Charlotte, N.C., and doubtless has done advanced studies elsewhere. He is one of the most highly respected men in the state, is very active on the front lines and is one of the most objective and balanced thinkers I know.

Mrs. Young, prior to her marriage, was a supervisor of psychiatric nursing in New York City. Her husband's family is one with wide connections in South Carolina. The father of her husband, Dr. Young, was a college president and her brother-in-law succeeded him to the presidency of Harbison College at Irmo, S.C., which was closed last year. Mrs. Young is one of the most alert, intelligent and well adjusted persons of my acquaintance; despite being "an outsider" she has a wide acceptance and is playing an unusual leadership role, not only in the leading organizations in Anderson, but also in several organizations in which she is working at the state level.

Dr. Duckett is vice-president of the SCCHR, former chairman of the Rock Hill Council, president of the Rock Hill Chapter NAACP, and militant leader in the Rock Hill bus boycott. He is well informed, totally committed and very self-giving. It is possible that, due to his many activities and the demand of his profession, he might not be able to consider board membership, if much added work is expected of him.

Mrs. Fields is a middle-aged woman of remarkably progressive outlook, for one of her years. A valuable thing about Mrs. Fields is her wide range of contacts and acceptance. She is a fine bridge between the large conservative element of Negroes in the State, and the small group of militant Negro leaders, She has a number of substantial white friends also. The most significant of her contributions is her practice of going into action promptly and intelligently on the next job at hand. She is currently serving as president of the S.C. Federation of Colored Women's Clubs, which is expanding numerically and in the range of its activities.

I hope everything goes well with you. Don't hesitate to call upon us at any time we many be of help.

Sincerely,

Alice N Spearman

(Mrs.) Alice N. Spearman
Executive Director

ANS/cah

August 7, 1959

Reverend Caxton Doggett
The Methodist Church
125 North Interlachen Avenue
Winter Park, Florida

Dear Caxton:

Many thanks for your helpful reply to my memorandum concerning potential members of the Southern Regional Council. While I don't know your two suggestions personally, I have heard a great deal about them. They are certainly men of real dedication and deserve careful consideration by the Nominating Committee.

My best regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

The Methodist Church

125 North Interlachen Avenue

P. O. Box 825 - Phone MI 4-2906 or 4-1933

Winter Park, Florida

RECEIVED AUG 4 1959

Caxton Doggett, *Minister*

Ralph Wellons, Ph. D.
Associate Minister

Miss Helen Parish
Director of Christian Education

Mrs. Paul Thorman
Church Secretary

Richard H. Stinson
Financial Secretary

General Delivery
Lake Jamaluska
August 2, 1959

Mr. Harold Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Harold:

In reply to your request for nominees for vacancies in the SRC, I wish to submit two names:

(1) The Rev. Edward Graham, Pastor of Mt. Zion Baptist Church, Miami, perhaps the best known Negro leader in South Florida. I submit his name despite a lot of unfavorable publicity he has received following his arrest and subsequent acquittal on moral charges and drunkenness, charges which I believe were manufactured out of thin air by enemies who feared he was about to announce his candidacy for public office. Ed is a leader in the Florida Council, and in numerous other organizations, a former president of his Ministerial Association and the NAACP. He has the confidence of the Negro Community and has been invited to confer with Governor Collins on human relations problems.

(2) Hal Lewis, professor, School of Education, University of Florida, president of our Florida Council since my term expired two years ago. He is a well informed, courageous, and tactful leader in field of human relations.

Sincerely,

Caxton Doggett

P.O. Box 825, Winter Park, Florida

File

GEORGIA COUNCIL ON HUMAN RELATIONS

63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E.
TELEPHONE: JACKSON 5-4063
DR. W. C. COWART
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

DR. J. MCDOWELL RICHARDS
CHAIRMAN
DR. RICHARD HOCKING
FIRST VICE-CHAIRMAN
MR. LUCIUS H. PITTS
SECOND VICE-CHAIRMAN
MRS. PHILIP HAMMER
SECRETARY
MR. DON L. HOLLOWELL
TREASURER

August 7, 1959

Mr. Harold Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Harold:

We have given considerable thought to your request for names from our membership to be considered by the Nominating Committee of SRC in filling vacancies on the Council.

Attached is a list of persons who we think are the dedicated Southerners you have in mind. I hope it will prove useful.

Cordially,

W. C. Cowart

W. C. Cowart
Executive Director

WCC/lk

Suggestions from Ga. Council

Mrs. J. Watkins Dimon 2039 13th Street Columbus	Mrs. Dimon is the wife of a substantial business man, is active in the Methodist Church and in many other worthwhile civic affairs, is well-known and liked in the community, having worked for some time before her marriage in some public welfare agency. She is also chairman of the new Columbus Council on Human Relations. She is attractive and charming and intelligent.
Mr. Frank Hutchings, Sr. 557 Monroe Street Macon	Mr. Hutchings is the head of a prosperous undertaking establishment, has status in both white and Negro communities, has been active in the Macon Council on Human Relations for twenty-five years.
Mr. Louis Regenstein, Jr. 1045 Hurt Building Atlanta	Mr. Regenstein has shown a consistent interest in our organization, not only contributing beyond membership dues, but never failing to attend public meetings, even workshops.
Mr. Harry Boyte 6341 Hunting Creek Road Atlanta	Mr. Boyte, a native of North Carolina, has spent his professional life in service organizations like the Red Cross from which he retired a year ago as Director. He is passionately dedicated to the principles of SRC.
Dr. W. L. Graham Paine College Augusta	Dr. Graham has been on the faculty of Paine College for a number of years and has been a part of the Augusta Council almost from its beginning. He is a native of Baldwin County.
The Rev. Charles Demere St. James Episcopal Church Marietta	Mr. Demere is a young man, a native of Savannah, who voluntarily sent us a contribution of $75 before we had ever heard of him. He was for a time in Tifton, but has been in Marietta about two years and is active in our council there.
The Rev. C. Leon Smith 793 Park Street S. W. Atlanta	Mr. Smith, pastor of a large Methodist Church in a conservative section of the city, has been forthright and outspoken in upholding the position of the General Conference of his own church with regard to race relations. He is a native Georgian.

Bd Suggestions
File

Florida Council on HUMAN RELATIONS

DEDICATED TO THE SEARCH FOR TRUTH, AND THE FREEDOM OF MANKIND

213 N. E. 2ND AVENUE
MIAMI, FLORIDA
PHONE FR 9-4145

WM. K. WILLIAMS, *Executive Director*

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
DR. PAUL F. FINNER, *Pres. Emeritus*
Tallahassee
DR. HAL G. LEWIS, *President*
University of Florida
PROF. A. L. KIDD, *Vice-President*
Fla. A. & M., Tallahassee
MRS. CECIL DAVIS, *Secretary*
Daytona Beach
REV. EDWARD T. GRAHAM, *Treasurer*
Miami
HERBERT DAVIDSON, *Chairman of Board*
Editor, Daytona Beach
DR. WARREN H. COLLIE
Dentist, West Palm Beach
MISS SARA LEE CREECH
Florist, Belle Glade
MRS. MARGARET BLAKE
Teacher, Tampa
W. C. TAYLOR
Mortician, Belle Glade
RABBI J. MARSHALL TAXAY
Daytona Beach

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
REV. JIM ARMSTRONG
Vero Beach
MRS. HENRINE BANKS
Daytona Beach
MRS. ROSABELLE C. BOND
St. Petersburg
REV. H. F. BROCKINGTON
Cocoa
REV. ALVIN BULLEN
Warrington
I. H. BURNEY
Jacksonville
MRS. R. J. BURNUP
West Palm Beach
MRS. EDITH CARTER
Educator, Jacksonville
EDWARD D. DAVIS
Tampa
MRS. FRED A. DIXON
Y.W.C.A., Jacksonville
REV. CAXTON DOGGETT
Winter Park
DR. RALPH DREGER
Jacksonville
THOMAS DREIER
Publisher, St. Petersburg
DR. WINSTON EHRMANN
University of Florida
REV. JOHN C. FULLER
Orlando
DR. I. S. HANKINS
M.D., Orlando
DR. GODFREY W. HAWKINS
Dentist, Miami
V. C. JOHNSON
Dinsmore
RT. REV. HENRY I. LOUTTIT
Bishop, S. Fla. Diocese
CANON ROBERT McCLOSKY
Jacksonville
REV. CHARLES McCOY
Gainesville
DR. RICHARD V. MOORE, Pres.
Bethune-Cookman College
DR. ELLWOOD C. NANCE, Pres.
University of Tampa
REV. J. B. NICHOLS
Pensacola
HON. JOHN B. ORR
Miami
DR. GILBERT L. PORTER
Fla. State Teacher's Ass'n
MRS. MABEL N. REESE
Editor, Mt. Dora
DR. JOHN REMBERT
Gibbs Jr. College, St. Petersburg
HOLLIS RINEHART
Attorney, Miami
MRS. ELLEN F. ROBERTS
Teacher, Bonifay
MISS MARIE ROBERTS
Teacher, Miami
MRS. G. D. ROGERS
Bradenton
SEYMOUR SAMET, Reg. Dir.
American Jewish Committee
MRS. GEORGE P. SCHANCK, JR.
Orlando
MRS. DAISY H. STOCKING
Daytona Beach
MRS. EDWARD W. ULRICH
Miami
MRS. W. C. WHITE
Jacksonville
DR. R. RECHE WILLIAMS, JR.
M.D., Tampa
MRS. MAYME E. WILLIAMS
Teacher, Miami

August 11, 1959

Mr. Harold Fleming
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Ave. N. E.
Atlanta 3, Ga.

Dear Harold:

Any delay in submitting a list of people for consideration for your Nominating Committee is due to the time it took to make some inquiries of other people for prospects.

The list is herewith enclosed.

Sincerely,

FLORIDA COUNCIL ON HUMAN RELATIONS

Bill

William K. Williams,
Executive Director

WKW:ba
Enc.

August 11, 1959

From: William K. Williams,
Florida Council on Human Relations
213 N. E. 2nd Ave.
Miami, Fla.

Suggestions for the Nominating Committee of the SRC

Warren Pierce - Editor - St. Petersburg Times - St. Petersburg - Fla.

Mrs. Glenn E. Plumb
417 Idlwild Drive - (Roman Catholic - one of the "400" set - active
Ft. Lauderdale politically and socially - long time resident
of Ft. Lauderdale)

Bishop Coleman Carroll (recently appointed to the new Miami Diocese from
Pittsburgh, Pa.)

Rev. Wallace Hamilton - Pasadena Community Church
2nd Ave. S. at 70th St. (This is a "drive-in" church
St. Petersburg, Fla. drawing up to 10,000 people).
He is a Methodist and a
definite liberal.

Burnett Roth
420 Lincoln Rd. (Mr. Roth is an attorney - formerly member of Miami Beach
Miami Beach, Fla. City Council. He is very active in a number of civic
enterprises including the Dade County Council on Community
Relations.)

Dr. Gilbert Porter
Box 351 (Executive Secretary of Florida State Teachers Assoc.)
Tallahassee, Fla. (Negro)

Charles Goldstein
WTVJ (Young civic leader - very active on Exec. Board of
306 N. Miami Ave. The American Jewish Committee - he formerly lived in
Miami, Fla. Atlanta and still has family there. His wife is the
daughter of one of the founders of the WOMETCO chain
which includes WTVJ television station here in Miami.

BARRY BINGHAM
President

MARK F. ETHRIDGE
Vice-President

LISLE BAKER, JR.
Vice-President

WHAS INC.

LOUISVILLE 2, KENTUCKY
TEL. JUNIPER 5-2211

VICTOR A. SHOLIS
Vice-President and Director

RECEIVED AUG 18 1959

Cr. re Highlander

August 17, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Director
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Ga.

Dear Harold:

SRC has been keeping abreast, I'm sure, with the goings-on at Highlander.

Alice Cobb, who as you know is now on the staff, called yesterday to say the trial comes up at 10 next Saturday morning. Will it be possible for someone from the Council to be there to lend weight and prestige, and perhaps offset some of the more scurrilous attacks?

Nominations

Regarding nominations for the vacancies on the Council, I've been talking to Charlie Steele and neither of us can come up with the name of a good businessman or industrialist from this area.

I might, however, suggest Mansir Tydings, director of the Lincoln Foundation and one of the stalwards of the Kentucky Council on Human Relations. (I'm not at all sure but what Mansir has served at various times on the Southern Regional Council;) He is co-chairman with Charlie Steele of our Louisville project in equating Negro high school seniors with job training and placement opportunities. He is extremely active and well known in the State for this (integration for employment etc) and for his connection with the injection of moral and spiritual values into school curricula in Kentucky.

That's a hopeful article in this month's HARPER'S. Is it over-optimistic?

Cordially,

Dorcas

Dorcas Ruthenburg

August 13, 1959

Highlander Folk School
Monteagle, Tennessee

On July 31, the last night of a workshop on Community Leadership, Highlander was "raided" by a band of some twenty state troopers, sheriff's deputies, and a cameraman and reporter from the Chattanooga Free Press, a newspaper long opposed to Highlander policies. Acting pursuant to a search warrant these men searched the Main Building, two residential cabins, a wellhouse, and a private home. Early in the search Mrs. Septima Clark, Director of Education, was arrested and charged with possession of intoxicating beverages. (Highlander is in a dry county.) Three young men working at the school this summer were arrested at the same time, on charges of public drunkenness, interfering with an officer, and resisting arrest.

All the charges are false. Although a small quantity of liquor was found, it was in a private home and was not in the possession of Septima Clark. Highlander has never served intoxicants to its students, there was no drinking (public or otherwise) during the workshop, and no liquor was used on school grounds. None of the young men had had a drop to drink, none of them resisted arrest, and none of them interfered with any officer, unless inquiring into Mrs. Clark's constitutional rights amounts to interference.

The search was not a regular one. In the purported search for liquor, there was confiscation and destruction of personal and School property. A personal letter, a billfold, cash and credit cards were stolen; pages were torn from a book by Martin Luther King, students' workshop notes were ripped up, and a cabinet was entered by prying off a wooden panel adjacent to the unlocked door.

The real complaint against Highlander is the fact that it has always been an integrated school and has, in recent years, based its program on race relations. The "raid" of July 31 followed rather quickly, and we believe was directly connected with, the investigation ordered by the Tennessee legislature in March. The investigating committee at that time was instructed to "smoke out subversion in Tennessee." When Highlander could not be labelled Communist, The Attorney-General of the 18th Judicial District was instructed to close the School on a technicality regarding its charter. Since neither of these charges could hold, the Attorney-General, according to a statement made in the Nashville Tennessean of August 2, set out to find a way of closing it as a public nuisance. This is the background for the "raid" of July 31.

In spite of the inconvenience caused by the raid, the workshop was not interrupted. It continued on schedule to its conclusion on Saturday morning August 1, and not one of the participants left early. Mrs. Clark, following her release on $500 bond about 2:30

of the morning after the arrest, returned to lead the final session. The three men were released on bond about 8:30 in the morning. Following preliminary hearings on August 6th and August 12th before two justices of the peace, Mrs. Clark and three men have been bound over to the county grand jury, which will meet in Grundy county on November 2. If the fact that the warrant and charges are false does not void the prosecution at that point, they will have a jury (white) trial in the Circuit Court.

The nature of the hearing on August 6 is best described in the words of attorney Cecil Branstetter, quoted in the Chattanooga Times of August 7: "I have never been so mistreated as I have by the Attorney-General in this court. I have never before seen a witness so abused as the Attorney-General has abused our witness -- perhaps because she is colored....."

Immediately following the hearing on August 12th, the Attorney-General filed a petition to secure an injunction for padlocking the school. A copy was served on May Justus, Secretary-Treasurer of Highlander. The petition alleges that the School is a public nuisance. Specifically, we are charged with "....maintaining a place... where conducting and engaging in the sale, furnishing, storing and consumption of intoxicating beverages is carried on, and a boisterous, noisy, rowdy, and drunken crowd makes a habit of gathering and becoming drunk." Also: "The place has a reputation of being one where people drink and engage in immoral, lewd and unchaste practices."

This is a fight for the very survival of Highlander. We need your support and assistance in reaffirming your belief in everything Highlander stands for. A hearing is scheduled for August 22, at Altamont, Tennessee, at 10:00 A.M. We have two dedicated lawyers at our side, but above all we need every friend's voice to testify in denial of these accusations.

August 18, 1959

Mr. L. D. Milton
President
Citizens Trust Company
212 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Milton:

The majority of the members of the Nominating Committee have selected September 9th as their choice for the meeting. Therefore, the meeting will be held on that date, commencing at 10:00 a.m.

We are happy to know that you can be with us.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Dear Paul:

My preference for date of Nominating Committee is:

September 9 [ ]

September 10 [ ]

Either date [X]

Neither date [ ]

L. D. Milton

August 10, 1959

Mr. L. D. Milton
President
Citizens Trust Company
212 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Milton:

The By-Laws of the Council require that the Nominating Committee meet at least sixty days before the Annual Meeting. With this in mind, it has been determined that either September 9th or 10th would be desirable for the meeting. Would you please indicate your preference of these dates on the enclosed card and return it at your convenience? We will inform you of the selection of the majority as soon as the replies are in. In the meantime, if at all possible, would you please hold both dates open, since we are hopeful that all members of the Committee can be present.

The meeting will be held at the Council's office, commencing at 10:00 a.m., and ending at no later than 4:00 p.m., on the same day. The Council will, of course, be responsible for all expenses incurred.

The Nominating Committee, as you know, has the responsibility of submitting to the Annual Meeting nominees for all offices of the Council, action on members whose terms expire this year, and nominees for new members to the Council. The terms of twenty-one members expire this year and there are five vacancies to be filled by the

election of new members. We are now collecting suggestions for new members from the members of the Council and others, for submission to the Nominating Committee.

We hope that it will be possible for you to be with us on the 9th or 10th, and we look forward to seeing you then.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1.

August 18, 1959

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Radio Station WHAS
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Miss Ruthenburg:

A majority of the members of the Nominating Committee have selected September 9th as the choice of dates for the meeting. Fortunately, this is your choice and we look forward to seeing you then.

If we can be of any assistance in arranging travel schedules or hotel accommodations, please let us know.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

Dear Paul:

My preference for date of Nominating Committee is:

- September 9 [x]
- September 10 [ ]
- Either date [ ]
- Neither date [ ]

Dorcas Ruthenburg

Dorcas Ruthenburg

It will be good to see you!

August 10, 1959

Miss Doreas Ruthenburg
Radio Station WHAS
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Miss Ruthenburg:

The By-Laws of the Council require that the Nominating Committee meet at least sixty days before the Annual Meeting. With this in mind, it has been determined that either September 9th or 10th would be desirable for the meeting. Would you please indicate your preference of these dates on the enclosed card and return it at your convenience? We will inform you of the selection of the majority as soon as the replies are in. In the meantime, if at all possible, would you please hold both dates open, since we are hopeful that all members of the Committee can be present.

The meeting will be held at the Council's office, commencing at 10:00 a.m., and ending at no later than 4:00 p.m., on the same day. The Council will, of course, be responsible for all expenses incurred.

The Nominating Committee, as you know, has the responsibility of submitting to the Annual Meeting nominees for all offices of the Council, action on members whose terms expire this year, and nominees for new members to the Council. The terms of twenty-one members expire this year and there are five vacancies to be filled by the

election of new members. We are now collecting suggestions for new members from the members of the Council and others, for submission to the Nominating Committee.

We hope that it will be possible for you to be in Atlanta on the 9th or 10th, and we look forward to seeing you then.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1.

August 18, 1959

Dr. Raymond Wheeler
Doctors Building
Charlotte, North Carolina

Dear Dr. Wheeler:

The majority of the members of the Nominating Committee have selected September 9th as their preference of dates for the meeting. I regret that this is not your first choice though we are hopeful that you can still be with us on that day.

If we can be of any assistance in arranging travel schedules, hotel reservations or the like, please let us know.

We look forward to seeing you on the 9th.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

Dear Paul:

My preference for date of Nominating Committee is:

- September 9 ☐
- September 10 ☑
- Either date ☐
- Neither date ☐

RMW

Raymond Wheeler

August 10, 1959

Dr. Raymond Wheeler
Doctors Building
1012 Kings Drive
Charlotte, North Carolina

Dear Dr. Wheeler:

The By-Laws of the Council require that the Nominating Committee meet at least sixty days before the Annual Meeting. With this in mind, it has been determined that either September 9th or 10th would be desirable for the meeting. Would you please indicate your preference of these dates on the enclosed card and return it at your convenience? We will inform you of the selection of the majority as soon as the replies are in. In the meantime, if at all possible, would you please hold both dates open, since we are hopeful that all members of the Committee can be present.

The meeting will be held at the Council's office, commencing at 10:00 a.m., and ending at no later than 4:00 p.m., on the same day. The Council will, of course, be responsible for all expenses incurred.

The Nominating Committee, as you know, has the responsibility of submitting to the Annual Meeting nominees for all offices of the Council, action on members whose terms expire this year, and nominees for new members to the Council. The terms of twenty-one members expire this year and there are five vacancies to be filled by the

election of new members. We are now collecting suggestions for new members from the members of the Council and others, for submission to the Nominating Committee.

We hope that it will be possible for you to be in Atlanta on the 9th or 10th, and we look forward to seeing you then.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1.

August 18, 1959

Reverend W. Carroll Brooke
Trinity Episcopal Church
P. O. Box 203
Staunton, Virginia

Dear Mr. Brooke:

To confirm our phone conversation of yesterday, the meeting of the Nominating Committee is now scheduled for September 9th; beginning at 10:00 A. M.

Enclosed is your airline ticket which I trust is statisfactory. You are scheduled to leave Atlanta on Eastern Air Lines at 3:00 P.M. arriving in Charlotte at 4:30. You leave Charlotte on Piedmont Air Lines at 5:11, arrivingi in Bristol at 6:32.

We look forward to seeing you on the 9th.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1 (Airline ticket)

Dear Paul:

~~Piedmont~~

My preference for date of Nominating Committee is:

September 9 ☐ Bristol, Va.

September 10 ☐

Either date ☐

Neither date ☑ Clergy Conference a fault!

Sept. 16th
17th
18th
would be acceptable

W. Carroll Brooke

W. Carroll Brooke

Laredo 6-8323 - home
" 6-9132 - office

August 10, 1959

Reverend W. Carroll Brooke
Trinity Episcopal Church
P. O. Box 203
Staunton, Virginia

Dear Mr. Brooke:

The By-Laws of the Council require that the Nominating Committee meet at least sixty days before the Annual Meeting. With this in mind, it has been determined that either September 9th or 10th would be desirable for the meeting. Wo uld you please indicate your preference of these dates on the enclosed card and return it at your convenience? We will inform you of the selection of the majority as soon as the replies are in. In the meantime, if at all possible, would you please hold both dates open, since we are hopeful that all members of the Committee can be present.

The meeting will be held at the Council's office, commencing at 10:00 a.m., and ending at no later than 4:00 p.m., on the same day. The Council will, of course, be responsible for all expenses incurred.

The Nominating Committee, as you know, has the responsibility of submitting to the Annual Meeting nominees for all offices of the Council, action on members whose terms expire this year, and nominees for new members to the Council. The terms of twenty-one members expire this year and there are five vacancies to be filled by the

election of new members. We are now collecting suggestions for new members from the members of the Council and others, for submission to the Nomim ting Committee.

We hope that it will be possible for you to be in Atlanta on the 9th or 10th, and we look forward to seeing you then.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PAmf
Enclosure - 1.

August 18, 1959

Mr. Thomas W. Young
Norfolk Journal and Guide
Norfolk, Virginia

Dear Mr. Young:

A majority of the members have selected September 9th as their choice for the meeting of the Nominating Committee. While this is not your first choice, we are happy to note that it will be possible for you to attend on that date.

If we can be of any assistance in arranging travel schedules, hotel accommodations, or the like, please let us know.

We look forward to seeing you on the 9th.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

Dear Paul:

My preference for date of Nominating Committee is:

- September 9 ☐
- September 10 ☒
- Either date ☐
- Neither date ☐

VIA AIR MAIL

Thomas W. Young

Thomas W. Young

I can be there either date, but prefer Sept 10.

TWY

August 10, 1959

Mr. Thomas W. Young
The Journal and Guide
Norfolk, Virginia

Dear Mr. Young:

The By-Laws of the Council require that the Nominating Committee meet at least sixty days before the Annual Meeting. With this in mind, it has been determined that either September 9th or 10th would be desirable for the meeting. Would you please indicate your preference of these dates on the enclosed card and return it at your convenience? We will inform you of the selection of the majority as soon as the replies are in. In the meantime, if at all possible, would you please hold both dates open, since we are hopeful that all members of theCommittee can be present.

The meeting will be held at the Council's office, commencing at 10:00 a.m., and ending at no later than 4:00 p.m., on the same day. The Council will, of course, be responsible for all expenses incurred.

The Nominating Committee, as you know, has the responsibility of submitting to the Annual Meeting nominees for all offices of the Council, action on members whose terms expire this year, and nominees for new members to the Council. The terms of twenty-one members expire this year and there are five vacancies to be filled by the

election of new members. We are now collecting suggestions for new members from the members of the Council and others, for submission to the Nominating Committee.

We hope that it will be possible for you to be in Atlanta on the 9th or 10th, and we look forward to seeing you then.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1.

August 20, 1959

Mr. Nat Griswold
Executive Director
Arkansas Council on Human Relations
1220 West Capitol
Little Rock, Arkansas

Dear Nat:

Thanks for advising us of Dr. Cothran's new position as head of the Sociology Department at Atlanta University. We will try to do our part in making him welcome and getting him involved here. You may recall that he worked with us on our 1956 voting survey and did an able job.

We'll also keep Dr. Cothran in mind for the Board. The only hitch is that we are already overweighted with Atlanta -- and Atlanta University -- people.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/sl

RECEIVED AUG 19 1959

ARKANSAS COUNCIL ON HUMAN RELATIONS

1220 WEST CAPITOL
LITTLE ROCK, ARK.
PHONE FR 4-4521

August 17, 1959

Mr. Harold Fleming
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold Fleming:

You will please make note that Dr. Tilman C. Cothran, Vice-President of our Board, is coming to Atlanta University to head the Department of Sociology this September.

This information may be relevant both to the program activities and to Board membership of SRC.

He has been on our Board from its beginning. He has been a stable support and wise counselor. He is not a promotional type. He inspires confidence of white persons by his wisdom and calm judgements. He is a native of Hope, Arkansas.

Sincerely,

Nat

Nat Griswold

NG:ra

OFFICERS—MRS. THELMA ENGLER, CHAIRMAN • DR. TILMAN C. COTHRAN, VICE-CHAIRMAN • MRS. FLOY SPARLING, VICE-CHAIRMAN • THE REV. CHARLES C. WALKER, TREASURER • MRS. ADELL WOODS, SECRETARY

STAFF—NAT R. GRISWOLD, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR • JOHN W. WALKER, ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR • MRS. VELMA POWELL, SECRETARY AND PROGRAM

A Council to attain equal opportunity for all peoples

P. B. YOUNG PUBLISHER

Journal and Guide

MADISON 5-3686

PUBLISHED WEEKLY BY THE GUIDE PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.

719 EAST OLNEY ROAD
NORFOLK 1, VIRGINIA

MU8-6672

August 21, 1959

Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
63 Auburn Avenue, NE, Room 432
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Anthony:

I am making reservations by Capital Ariline to arrive in Atlanta sometime in the early evening of September 8.

Usually I stay at the Walluhaje when I am in Atlanta but I imagine the University motel is nearer your office. If that is the case, please make an overnight reservation for me there and advise them that I will be arriving late so that they will hold the room at least until one or two o'clock in the morning.

On the other hand if the Walluhaje is more convenient to your meeting place, then make the reservation there.

Sincerely,

Thomas W. Young

Thomas W. Young

lhl

August 24, 1959

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Radio Station WHAS
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Dorcas:

The Nominating Committee meeting is scheduled for the 9th. We have, however, set the starting time at 10:00 a.m. in order to give the Committee somewhat more time than was provided last year.

Your return flight leaving here at 6:20 would be a convenient one, though I hope it will be possible for you to arrive early on the 9th or the evening before..

Best regards.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

August 25, 1959

Mr. Paul Christopher
Regional Director, AFL-CIO
216 Flatiron Buildigg
Knoxville 17, Tennessee

Dear Paul:

Many thanks for your good suggestions for the Nominating Committee. I've felt for a long time that the Council ought to increase the labor representation on the board; Al Kehrer represents the only addition of recent membry.

Your three suggestions are all first-rate men. I know the Nominating Committee will be as pleased as I am to have them.

Hope I will be seeing you at the Executive Committee meeting on October 5. Until then, all the best.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

For Non Otter file

AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR AND CONGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS

GEORGE MEANY
PRESIDENT

WM. F. SCHNITZLER
SECRETARY-TREASURER

REGION NO. 8. PAUL R. CHRISTOPHER, DIRECTOR
216 FLATIRON BUILDING
705 BROADWAY, N. E.
KNOXVILLE 17, TENNESSEE
4-7481-2

August 24, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

You asked for suggestions for the Nominating Committee in your memorandum of July 22. I would like to suggest the following for consideration, all of whom are associated with AFL-CIO, directly or indirectly.

What about Barney Weeks who was an alternate for Stanton Smith in 1959?

Mr. Victor Bussie, President
Louisiana State Labor Council, AFL-CIO
427 Ricou Brewster Building
Shreveport, La.

Mr. Dial Murphy, District 9 Director
Oil, Chemical and Atomic Workers
International Union, AFL-CIO
220 Flatiron Building
Knoxville 17, Tennessee

Mr. Sam Scott, President
United Stone & Allied Products Workers
of America, AFL-CIO
Box 917
Winston Salem, N. C.

Either or all of these three are native southerners who are outstanding personalities in their respective organizations.

Their attitude on race is wholesome in every respect. Each has an unblemished record. I think it would be a credit to SRC and to the organizations they represent if either or all should be nominated for council membership.

With best wishes, I am

Fraternally yours,

Paul Christopher

Paul R. Christopher
AFL-CIO Region VIII Director

PRC:lr
oeiu 144 afl-cio

SOUTH CAROLINA COUNCIL ON HUMAN RELATIONS
1745 Sumter Street
Columbia, South Carolina
August 31, 1959

RECEIVED SEP 1 1959

Mr. Harold Fleming, Director
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue
Atlanta, Georgia

RE: SUGGESTIONS FOR NOMINATING COMMITTEE OF S.R.C.

Dear Harold:

In our letter of August 6, we suggested persons for membership on the SRC Board. Since that writing, it has occurred to me that Rabbi David Gruber of 2701 Heyward Street, Columbia, South Carolina, would be an excellent choice.

Rabbi Gruber is connected with the Tree of Life Synagogue and is Chairman of the Social Planning Division of Richland and Lexington Counties' Community Services Association.

Please add his name to the list of persons suggested in our August 6 letter.

Sincerely,

Alice N. Spearman

(Mrs.) Alice N. Spearman
Executive Director

September 4, 1959

Dr. Raymond Wheeler
1012 Kings Drive
Charlotte 7, North Carolina

Dear Dr. Wheeler:

A reservation has been made for you at the Piedmont Hotel. This is one of the downtown hotels, first stop for the airport limousine and some three blocks from the office.

Looking forward to seeing you on the 9th.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assiatant

PA/mf

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE

Mr. Thomas W. Young, Chairman

On September 9th the Nominating Committee met to select nominees for membership in the Southern Regional Council. All members were present: Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg, Mr. W. Carroll Brooke, Mr. L. D. Milton, Dr. Raymond Wheeler, and Mr. Thomas W. Young.

There are ~~six~~ Seven vacancies to be filled to bring the Council's membership up to its full strength. Regretably, three of these vacancies are due to the deaths of Mrs. Myra J. Bryant, Dr. E. C. Peters and Bishop E. A. Penick. 4th — W. F. Bates

In addition, twelve members whose terms expire this year are proposed for renomination.

Careful consideration has also been given to the nomination of officers and the members of the Executive Committee.

Nominations are:

OFFICERS

President - James McBride Dabbs*
Vice-Presidents - Marion A. Wright*
Albert W. Dent*
Miss Josephine Wilkins
Rufus E. Clement

Legal Counsel - Joseph Haas*

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Paul Christopher*
John A. Griffin*
Mrs. Grace Hamilton*
Rev. Duncan Hunter*
Fr. Alexander O. Sigur*
John H. Wheeler*
L. D. Milton
Rabbi Jacob Rothschild
Rev. W. C. Brooks

*Indicates a nominee for re-election to the position indicated.

BOARD MEMBERS NOMINATED - Members whose terms expire this year:

Most Rev. Joseph B. Brunini
Jamkson, Mississippi

Herbert M. Davidson
Daytona Beach, Florida

Luther H. Foster
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

Harry L. Golden
Charlotte, North Carolina

C. G. Gomillion
Tuskegee Institute, Ala.

M. LaFayette Harris
Little Rock, Arkansas

E. A. McDowell
Wake Forest, N. C.

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
Houston, Texas

J. M. Richards
Decatur, Georgia

H. V. Richardson
Atlanta, Georgia

Miss Florence Syts
New Orleans, Louisiana

Mrs. J. F. Tillman
Lewisburg, Tennessee
Paul D. Wms.

NEW MEMBERS:

Bishop John E. Hines
Houston, Texas

Victor Bussie
Shreveport, Louisiana

Mrs. Vivian Carter Mason
Norfolk, Virginia

Fred Alexander
Charlotte, North Carolina

J. Ray Shute
Monroe, North Carolina

Francis Pickens Miller
Charlottesville, Virginia

Brooks Hays
Ferguson.
Stanton Smith
Nash, Tenn
L. P. Cain

Barney Weeks alt for Smith

ALTERNATE NOMINEES:

Brooks Hays
Knoxville, Tennessee

Omer Carmichael
Louisville, Kentucky

Stewart Carter
Fincastle, Virginia

Robert E. Leflar
Fayetteville, Arkansas

Henry Brandis
Chapel Hill, N. C.

Mrs. Morris Young
Anderson, South Carolina

Mrs. Abbie Clement
Louisville, Kentucky

NOMINATIONS FOR 1960 NOMINATING COMMITTEE - (Two additional members to be elected by the Executive Committee)

Mr. Thomas W. Young*
Norfolk, Virginia

Miss Doreas Ruthenburg*
Louisville, Kentucky

Dr. Raymond Wheeler*
Charlotte, North Carolina

*Indicates a nominee for re-election to the position indicated.

Pastor
~~H. Shupp~~
~~E. Dryfoot~~
J. Stokely
S. Wright

Brooks Hays
Dean Henderson

SUGGESTIONS FOR NOMINATING COMMITTEE MEETING
September 9, 1959

Replacement for Bishop E. A. Penick, Episcopal Diocese of N. C. (Deceased)

2d alt. Bishop Richard H. Baker, Greensboro, N. C. (Bishop Penick's successor, suggested by Irving Carlyle.)

Nom. (Rayzor) ~~Alternate:~~ Bishop John E. Hines, Christ Church Cathedral, Houston, Texas. (Suggested by Mrs. J. N. Rayzor, Houston.)

1st alt Bishop Randolph Claiborne

LABOR - (Suggested by Paul Christopher)

Nom. (Christopher) Mr. Victor Bussie, President, Louisiana State Labor Council A.F.L. - C. I. O., 427 Ricou Brewster Building, Shreveport, Louisiana

Mr. Dial Murphy, District 9 Director, Oil, Chemical and Atomic Workers International Union, AFL-CIO, Knoxville, Tenn.

Mr. Sam Scott, President, United Stone & Allied Products Workers of America, AFL-CIO, Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Replacement for Mrs. Myra J. Bryant (Deceased)

Nom. (Young) Mrs. Vivian Carter Mason, Norfolk, Va., former president, National Council of Negro Women (Suggested by SRC staff)

alt. Mrs. Morris Young, ~~Columbia~~ Anderson, S. C., former supervisor of psychiatric nursing in New York City. (Suggested by Mrs. Alice Spearman)

UNIVERSITY EDUCATORS

John T. Caldwell, president, North Carolina State College, formerly president, University of Arkansas (Suggested by SRC staff.)

4th Alt.-at-large Robert E. Leflar, former dean, now holds special chair at University of Arkansas Law School, chairman of Arkansas Advisory Committee on Civil Rights, legal specialist in Ashmore Study. (Suggested by SRC staff.)

5th Alt.-at-large Henry Brandis, dean, University of North Carolina Law School. (Suggested by SRC staff.)

University Educators - continued

Dr. A. L. Turner, dean, School of Law, North Carolina College at Durham. (Suggested by John Wheeler.)

OTHERS

2d Alt. at large (Rothenberg) Omer Carmichael, Superintendent of Schools, Louisville, Ky. (Suggested by John A. Griffin.)

Reed Sarratt, executive editor, Winston-Salem Journal and Sentinel. (Suggested by Dr. Raymond Wheeler.)

Nom. (Ray Wheeler) Fred Alexander, Charlotte, N. C., Negro businessman and civic leader. (Suggested by Dr. Raymond Wheeler.)

P. D. East (Suggested by Dr. Raymond Wheeler.)

Dr. H. Shelton Smith, dean, Duke Divinity School, Durham, North Carolina. (Suggested by Irving Carlyle.)

3d Alt. at large (Brooke) Stewart Carter, lawyer? Fincastle, Virginia, just-retired state senator. (Suggested by Benjamin Muse.) ok - Brooke

Mrs. David Cathcart, Fla., SE Juris., WSCS

1st Alt. at large Brooks Hays

Dean E. B. Henderson

Nom. (Ray Wheeler) J. Ray Shute, former mayor, Monroe, NC, wealthy business man, leading Unitarian. approx. 55.

Nom. (Brooke) Francis Pickens Miller, Charlottesville, Va.

Internat'l Harvester?

Dr. Duke McCall, Sou. Baptist Theol. Seminary, Louisville

J. Mansir Tyding, director

Alt for Alexander Mrs. Abbie Clement Jackson

Total Number of Members 76 ~~3~~ 5 7

~~3~~ vacancies
Penick
Bonnant
Peters
Elson

Term expires 1959: 19 — 5 questions

Mrs. W. F. Bates — Keep? *

71
4
75

Most Rev. J. B. Brunini

Paul R. Christopher

James M. Dabbs

Herbert M. Davidson

Dr. Albert W. Dent

Dr. Luther H. Foster

Dr. C. G. Gomillion

Harry L. Golden

John A. Griffin

Joseph Haas

Dr. M. Lafayette Harris

E. A. McDowell

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor

Dr. J. M. Richards

Dr. H. V. Richardson

J. Edwin Smith X

~~W. E. Solomon~~ ?

~~Mrs. E. M. Sparling~~ ?

~~Charles T. Steele~~ ?

X ~~James E. Stewart~~ ?

Miss Florence Sytz

Mrs. J. Fount Tillman

* Mrs. David Cathcart
Fla.
Pres. WSCS
of Jurisdiction

1. Officers
2. Executive Cttee
3. Board
4. Nominating Cttee (3)

September 14, 1959

Mr. Paul Christopher
Regional Director, AFL-CIO
216 Flatiron Building
Knoxville, Tennessee

Dear Paul:

At its meeting last week, our Nominating Committee was unanimous in feeling that Victor Bussie's name should be put before the annual meeting. 1959

As you know, it's customary to get some informal word of consent from a person before he is nominated. Would you be willing to sound out Mr. Bussie for us? If so, please write him or call him at SRC's expense, whichever you think would be best.

We appreciate your suggesting Mr. Bussie and will be doubly grateful for your help on the next step.

I'm looking forward to seeing you on October 5.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

September 14, 1959

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston, Texas

Dear Mrs. Rayzor:

1959

Our Nominating Committee met last week and nominated, among others, Bishop Hines. We are grateful to you for the suggestion and will be doubly so for your help on the next step.

It is customary in advance of annual meetings to make some informal approach to prospective nominees regarding their willingness to accept if elected. This is a rather delicate procedure, since theoretically a nominee might not be elected by the annual meeting. Therefore, we have tried to avoid official SRC communications, but have relied instead on quiet "soundings" by friends or board members of SRC who are acquainted with the person.

This is to ask if you would be willing to discuss the matter informally with Bishop Hines as to his willingness to have his name placed in nomination. (As you know, in practice this is tantamount to election.) If for any reason you

would prefer not to undertake this, I should be grateful for your suggestion of a suitable person to do so.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL
63 Auburn Avenue, NE
Atlanta, Georgia

MEMORANDUM

September 14, 1959

To: SRC Nominating Committee 1959
Mr. Thomas W. Young
Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Rev. W. Carroll Brooke
Mr. L. D. Milton
Dr. Raymond Wheeler

From: Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

Re: FOLLOW-UP OF MEETING OF SEPTEMBER 9.

As we agreed, this is to summarize the actions taken at your meeting the other day. Beside the name of each nominee, I have indicated which member consented to approach the nominee informally to ascertain his willingness to serve if elected. Your further help in this respect will be appreciated, and again I want to express the staff's thanks to each of you for the thoroughness and skill with which you approached this assignment for the Council.

Mr. Young was elected Chairman of the Nominating Committee. It was also decided that each of the persons nominated for Council (board) membership, if elected, serve a full four-year term. An asterisk (*) below indicates a nominee for re-election to the position indicated.

Officers Nominated

President - James McBride Dabbs*
Vice-Presidents - Marion A. Wright,* A. W. Dent,* Miss Josephine Wilkins, Rufus E. Clement
Legal Counsel - Joseph Haas*

Executive Committee Nominations

Paul Christopher*
John A. Griffin*
Mrs. Grace Hamilton*
L. D. Milton
Rabbi Jacob Rothschild
Rev. Duncan Hunter*
Father Alexander O. Sigur*
John H. Wheeler*
Rev. W. Carroll Brooke

Board Members Nominated

Bishop John E. Hines (Mr. Brooke)
Houston, Texas

Victor Bussie (Staff)
Shreveport, Louisiana

Mrs. Vivian Carter Mason (Mr. Young)
Norfolk, Virginia

Mrs. W. F. Bates*
North Little Rock, Arkansas

Most Rev. Joseph B. Brunini*
Jackson, Mississippi

Herbert M. Davidson*
Daytona Beach, Florida

Luther H. Foster*
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama

Harry L. Golden*
Charlotte, North Carolina

C. G. Gomillion*
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama

M. LaFayette Harris*
Little Rock, Arkansas

E. A. McDowell*
Wake Forest, North Carolina

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor*
Houston, Texas

J. M. Richards*
Decatur, Georgia

H. V. Richardson*
Atlanta, Georgia

Board Members Nominated - continued

Miss Florence Sytz*
New Orleans, Louisiana

Mrs. J. F. Tillman*
Lewisburg, Tennessee

Fred Alexander (Dr. Wheeler)
Charlotte, North Carolina

J. Ray Shute (Dr. Wheeler)
Monroe, North Carolina

Francis Pickens Miller (Mr. Brooke)
Charlottesville, Virginia

Alternate Nominees

Bishop Randolph Claibourne (1st alt. for Bishop Hines)
Atlanta, Georgia

Bishop Richard H. Baker (2d alt. for Bishop Hines)
Greensboro, North Carolina

Mrs. Morris Young (Alt. for Mrs. Mason)
Anderson, South Carolina

Mrs. Abbie Clement Jackson (Alt. for Mr. Alexander)
Louisville, Kentucky

Brooks Hays (1st alt.-at-large)
Knoxville, Tennessee

Omer Carmichael (2d alt.-at-large)
Louisville, Kentucky

Stewart Carter (3d alt.-at-large)
Fincastle, Virginia

Robert E. Leflar (4th alt.-at-large)
Fayetteville, Arkansas

Henry Brandis (5th alt.-at-large)
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Nominations for 1960 Nominating Committee

Mr. Thomas W. Young*
Norfolk, Virginia

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg*
Louisville, Kentucky

Dr. Raymond Wheeler*
Charlotte, North Carolina

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL
63 Auburn Ave., N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia

MEMORANDUM September 18, 1959

To: The Nominating Committee

From: Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

Re: NOMINATION OF MR. PAUL D. WILLIAMS.

Further study of the bylaws has brought to light the need for a slight change in the slate agreed upon at your recent meeting.

At the time of the meeting, we were under the impression that Paul D. Williams, on being retired from the vice-presidency, would automatically revert to regular membership on the Council, class of 1961. However, since the present bylaws provide that officers shall be ex-officio members of the Council, it appears we were in error.

If you want to accomplish the same effect, it is necessary only to add Mr. Williams' name to the list of nominees. This will require no other changes in the slate of nominees.

Perhaps the best way to handle this addendum is for Mr. Young, as chairman, to assume it has unanimous consent if he hears no objection in the next two weeks.

Best regards.

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston 19, Texas

Sept 21.

RECEIVED SEP 24 1959

Dear Mr. Fleming,

Mr. Charles Shaw has I am to have an interview with Bishop Hines in about a week. His office was unable to give us an appointment earlier because of "Bishops Dinner" all over the state.

Will advise you of the outcome

Sincerely
Eugenia Rayzor

September 23, 1959

Miss Louise Young
Executive Director
Tennessee Council on Human Relations
2001 Division Street
Nashville 4, Tennessee

Dear Miss Young:

Thanks for your letter suggesting Dr. Stephen J. Wright for nomination to the Council.

I am glad to be able to report to you and Mr. Sharp that Dr. Wright was elected to membership last year. Only the other day, however, we discovered that through some clerical error his name was left off the last mimeographed list. Sorry to have misled you. We are grateful as always for your interest and help.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

TENNESSEE COUNCIL ON HUMAN RELATIONS

2001 Division Street • Nashville 4, Tennessee • ALpine 5-6483

Walter Sharp, Nashville
President

Rev. John Charles Mickle, Memphis
Hugh J. Morgan, M.D., Nashville
Fred C. Smith, Knoxville
Vice-Presidents

Mrs. John C. Hull, Nashville
Secretary

J. J. Ray, Nashville
Treasurer

Rev. Lea Earl Acuff, Knoxville
George Barrett, Nashville
Edward E. Brewster, Memphis
Lucius E. Burch, Jr., Memphis
Rev. Franklin N. Butler, Jackson
Rev. Will D. Campbell, Nashville
Rev. Gene E. Canestrari, Memphis
John Cheek, Jr., Nashville
Mrs. Lawrence Coe, Memphis
James A. Colston, Knoxville
Earl A. Crowder, Memphis
Rev. W. T. Crutcher, Knoxville
Herman Daves, Knoxville
Maclin P. Davis, Nashville
Rev. William A. Dennis, Chattanooga
Mrs. Bernard Fensterwald, Nashville
W. D. Hawkins, Jr., Nashville
Mrs. Charles S. Johnson, Nashville
C. A. Kirkendoll, Jackson
Herman H. Long, Nashville
Galen Martin, Knoxville
Dan May, Nashville
Mrs. John T. McCall, Nashville
Neil McDade, Chattanooga
Rev. A. C. Miller, Nashville
Rev. J. Robert Nelson, Nashville
William H. Nicholls, Nashville
Rev. S. A. Owen, Memphis
William G. Pollard, Oak Ridge
Hollis F. Price, Memphis
Rev. G. S. Roberts, Chattanooga
Clarence Robinson, Chattanooga
Rev. John Rustin, Kingsport
Clifford Seeber, Knoxville
Seamour Shavin, Chattanooga
Rabbi William B. Silverman, Nashville
Rev. Kelly Miller Smith, Nashville
James Stokely, Newport
Mrs. James M. Todd, Nashville
Mrs. Matthew Walker, Nashville
Robert J. Warner, Jr., Nashville
Rabbi James Wax, Memphis
Harold D. West, M.D., Nashville

Louise Young
Executive Director

September 10, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I must apologize for not replying long ago to your memorandum of July 22 concerning suggestions for Nominating Committee.

Mr. Sharp and I would both like to suggest for nomination to SRC Dr. Stephen J. Wright, President of Fisk University. I feel sure that Who's Who provides adequate biographical information. In addition to Dr. Wright's outstanding personal qualifications it seems especially fitting that he should have a place on the Council as Dr. Johnson's successor at Fisk.

Sincerely,

Louise Young

Louise Young
Executive Director

LY:nlh

FROM: HCF 9/23/59

RE: Mechanics for drawing of lots at Annual Meeting.

Please make the necessary arrangements for the following procedure to be carried out at the Annual Meeting (subject to the Executive Committee's approval of the bylaw subcommittee's recommendation.)

All members will be divided by lot into four even classes -- 1960, 1961, 1962, and 1963. We must prepare in advance lots in the form of 3x5 index cards with the year written or typed at the top; there will, of course, be 20 cards for each year.

These cards will be placed in a box. (Josephine says it should be covered with gold or silver foil.) The box will be passed at the meeting, and each member present shall draw a card. Each member shall then write his name on the card he has drawn (pencils should be available), and the cards will then be re-collected. Mildred will read off to the President the names of the absent members and new nominees, the President will draw a card for each as his name is called, and Mildred will write the name on the card.

At the end of this process, every member should belong to a class and there should be four classes of 20 members each. The index cards will be retained as a permanent record of the lottery, though the class should be entered on our regular cards for members. Hereafter, all unexpired terms will be filled according to class.

BOARD LIST

1. Alexander, Fred
2. — BATES, Mrs. L. C.
3. p BECKWITH, Rev. Hubert
4. p BRAZEAL, B. R.
5. a BROOKE, W. Carroll
6. — BRUNINI, Joseph B.
7. — BURNEY, I. H.
8. Bussle, Victor
9. a CARLYLE, Irving E.
10. — CARTER, Hodding
11. p CARTWRIGHT, C. S.
12. p CHRISTOPHER, PAUL
13. a CLEMENT, Rufus
14. p COBB, Miss Alice
15. p COLSTON, James A.
16. p CRATE, Mrs. James S.
17. a CROSSMAN, Jerome
18. p CUNINGGIM, Dr. Merrimon
19. p DABBS, James M.
20. p DAVIDSON, Herbert M.

1. p DENT, Albert W.
2. p DOGGETT, Caxton
3. a DUNCAN, S. E.
4. a FOSTER, Luther H.
5. a GASTON, A. G.
6. GOLDEN, Harry L.
7. p GOMILLION, C. G.
8. GRAY, Arthur
9. a GREEN, Paul
10. GRIFFIN, John A.
11. HAAS, Joseph

12. p HAMILTON, Mrs. Grace T.
13. p HARRIS, M. Lafayette
14. Hines, Bishop John E.
15. HUNTER, Duncan
16. JOHNSON, Guy B.
17. p KEHRER, E. T.
18. a KIMBALL, Mrs. Austin
19. LOOBY, Z. A.
20. p MANTINBAND, Rabbi Charles
1. Mason, Vivian Carter
2. MAYS, Benjamin E.
3. p MCDOWELL, E. A.
4. Miller, Francis P.
5. p MILTON, L. D.
6. p MONTGOMERY, Riley B.
7. PROCTOR, Samuel
8. p RAYZOR, Mrs. J. N.
9. REDDIX, J. L.
10. a RICHARDS, J. M. a
11. p RICHARDSON, H. V.
12. a ROBINSON, Mrs. E. U.
13. ROTHSCHILD, Rabbi Jacob
14. p RUTHENBURG, Miss Dorcas
15. SHARP, Walter
16. p SHAW, Charles A.
17. Shute, J. Ray
18. p SICELOFF, Courtney
19. SIGUR, Alexander O., Fr.
20. SMITH, J. Edwin
p SOLOMON, W. E.
— SPARLING, Mrs. E. M.
— STEELE, Charles
p STEWART, James E.

p STOKELY, James
p SYTZ, Miss Florence
p THOMAS, Lee B.
— THRASHER, Rev. Tom.
a TILLMAN, Mrs. J. F.
— TRENHOLM, H. C.
— WHEELER, John H.
p WHEELER, Raymond
— WILEY, Bell I.
p Wilkins, Josephine
p WILLIAMS, H. Franklin
— WILLIAMS, Paul D.
p WRIGHT, Marion A.
— WRIGHT, Stephen J.
p YOUNG, Thomas W.

NEW NOMINEES:

Bishop John E. Hines

Victor Bussie

Mrs. Vivian Carter Mason

Mr. Fred Alexander

Mr. J. Ray Shute

Mr. Francis Pickens Miller

ALTERNATE NOMINEES:

~~Bishop Randolph Claibourne(1st alt. for Bishop Hines)~~

~~Bishop Richard H. Baker (2d alt. for Bishop Hines)~~

Mrs. Morris Young (Alt. for Mrs. Mason)

Mrs. Abbie Clement Jackson (Alt. for Mr. Alexander)

Brooks Hays (1st alt. at large)

Omer Carmichael(2nd alt. at large)

Stewart Carter (3d alt at large)

Robert E. Leflar (4th alt. at large)

Henry Brandis (5th alt. at large)

Do not Read these Names

October 6, 1959

Dr. Raymond Wheeler
Charlotte Medical Clinic
1012 Kings Drive, Suite 101
Charlotte 7, North Carolina

Dear Ray:

Many thanks for your effective followup of the Nominating Committee meeting. Two out of two - particularly when real quality is involved - is a pretty good percentage!

I was pleased to find the other day that our research staff had met a request by Mr. Shute for copies of the most recent voting study.

My best regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

CHARLOTTE MEDICAL CLINIC
1012 KINGS DRIVE
SUITE 101
CHARLOTTE 7, N. C.

INTERNAL MEDICINE
DAVID S. CITRON, M.D.
LOGAN O. JONES, M.D.
CLINTON H. McKAY, M.D.
RAYMOND M. WHEELER, M.D.
THOMAS H. McMILLAN, JR., M.D.

September 23, 1959

RECEIVED SEP 25 1959

Mr. Harold Fleming
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Ave., N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

I am pleased to report that Ray Shute has agreed to permit his name to be placed in nomination for the Board at our November meeting. I certainly concur in your suggestion for handling the name of Paul Williams.

Just finished reading the Southern Temper and was proud to see the prominence given the Council throughout the book. Much credit is due you.

Cordially,

RMWheeler

Raymond M. Wheeler, M.D.

RMW/alv

October 7, 1959

Rev. W. Carroll Brooke
Post Office Box 208
Staunton, Virginia

Dear Carroll:

Many thanks for the good news of Francis Pickens Miller's willingness to accept membership in the Council. This is a most encouraging addition to the wholly favorable reactions we have had so far from the Nominating Committee's selections. I am looking forward to further word from Mrs. Rayzor and Mr. Shaw.

It's a great pity we won't have you with us on November 11, but I'm looking forward with pleasure to working with you on the Executive Committee.

Warm regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

REV. W. CARROLL BROOKE
POST OFFICE BOX 208
STAUNTON, VIRGINIA

30 September 1959

RECEIVED OCT 2 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn street, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

This morning I had a telephone call from Francis Pickens Miller informing me that he would accept, if elected, membership on the Board of the Council.

I had a long conversation with him last Friday afternoon, in which he was very anxious to find out our status. He had told me that he would let me know after thinking it over over the weekend. I believe that he will be a valuable addition to the Board. He told me that he and Dr. Dabbs were having a meeting in Williamsburg, with some others, later in October.

I have also had a letter from Mrs. Razor saying that she and Mr. Shaw have asked for an appointment with Bishop Hines as soon as he returns to the city. I had written her as soon as I wrote to Bishop Hines.

I find that there is a very important engagement in my parish on November eleventh, so that I will not be able to attend the Board meeting. This will be one of the few that I have missed, but I will be with you in spirit and looking forward to receiving a copy of the proceedings.

With best regards to you, I am

Sincerely,

Carroll Brooke

Copy to Mr. Thomas W. Young
Journal and Guide Publishing Company
Norfolk, Virginia

October 7, 1959

Mrs. Kyle Engler
836 Highland
Fayetteville, Arkansas

Dear Mrs. Engler:

Thank you so much for suggesting Dr. Cothran for membership in the Southern Regional Council. We were delighted to learn that he has joined the faculty of Atlanta University. Only the other day, we agreed by telephone to an early get-together to discuss mutual efforts.

It may be too late for the Nominating Committee to consider Dr. Cothran for nomination this year, but he will surely be seriously considered in 1960.

With every good wish,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

ARKANSAS COUNCIL ON HUMAN RELATIONS

1220 WEST CAPITOL
LITTLE ROCK, ARK.
PHONE FR 4-4521

RECEIVED SEP 30 1959

836 Highland
Fayetteville, Ark.

September 28, 1959.

Dear Mr. Fleming,

When it comes time again for selection of candidates for Council membership, I should like to suggest Dr. Tilman C. Cothran who has recently moved to Atlanta to become head of the sociology department at Atlanta University. He has been, until this move, on the faculty of A. M. + N. College at Pine Bluff, Arkansas, and was vice-chairman of the Arkansas Council on Human Relations. We regret to lose a man of his fine caliber from our state and from ACHR.

Sincerely,

Thelma Engler (Mrs. Kyle)
Chairman ACHR.

OFFICERS—MRS. THELMA ENGLER, CHAIRMAN • DR. TILMAN C. COTHRAN, VICE-CHAIRMAN • MRS. FLOY SPARLING, VICE-CHAIRMAN • THE REV. CHARLES C. WALKER, TREASURER • MRS. ADELL WOODS, SECRETARY

STAFF—NAT R. GRISWOLD, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR • JOHN W. WALKER, ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR • MRS. VELMA POWELL, SECRETARY AND PROGRAM

A Council to attain equal opportunity for all peoples

AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR AND CONGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS

GEORGE MEANY
PRESIDENT

WM. F. SCHNITZLER
SECRETARY-TREASURER

Nom. cttee 1959

REGION NO. 8. PAUL R. CHRISTOPHER, DIRECTOR
216 FLATIRON BUILDING
705 BROADWAY, N. E.
KNOXVILLE 17, TENNESSEE
4-7481-2

October 12, 1959

RECEIVED OCT 13 1959

Mr. Victor Bussie, President
Louisiana State Labor Council AFL-CIO
427 Ricou-Brewster Building
Shreveport, La.

Dear Vic:

Thanks for your letter of October 1.

I deeply regret you felt it necessary to decline nomination as a member of the Board of the Southern Regional Council, although I understand the pressure of your work and duties.

I can't help thinking, however, that I did not make myself quite clear in my letter of September 16. What I wanted you to do was accept nomination for election as a member of the Board of the Southern Regional Council, which meets only once a year. Later I would hope you would accept the nomination and serve if elected to membership on the Executive Committee, which meets three or four times a year. Before you would be eligible for election as a member of the Executive Committee you would have to be a member of the Board for at least one year. I wonder if this makes any difference? If so, I sincerely hope you will reconsider and let me nominate you for election to the Board at the next meeting on November 11, 1959. You would not have to be present at this meeting, but we would expect you to attend the 1960 meeting, and the annual meetings thereafter.

I shall gladly accept a collect telephone call from you if, after reading this, you will open your mind to further persuasion. We need you very much.

Fraternally yours,

Paul R. Christopher
AFL-CIO Region VIII Director

PRC:lr
oeiu 144 afl-cio

BC: Harold Fleming ✓

via air mail special

October 21, 1959

Mr. Thomas W. Young
Journal and Guide
719 East Olney Road
Norfolk 1, Virginia

Dear Tom:

Thanks for your letter of October 15 and the enclosures.

Before sending out the memorandum on Paul Williams to members of the Nominating Committee, I feel I should raise a question about the fairness of presenting only the adverse comments of one member. This would be all right if we were sure that all the committee members knew the background -- namely, that Paul Williams was president of SRC during six of the leanest and most critical years. He as much as anybody deserves credit for the fact that SRC survived, giving great stretches of his time to fund-raising and organisational activities, to the detriment of his business. It may be sentimental of me, but I do feel that this history should be taken into account before dropping him completely from the rolls of the organizations.

Of course, I will comply promptly and cheerfully with the Committee's considered judgment, but I did feel it necessary to register this reservation about how the question is presented.

As soon as we get your reply, we will proceed as you direct.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
(Signed in Mr. Fleming's absence.)

P. B. YOUNG PUBLISHER

Journal and Guide

MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

MAdison 5-3686

PUBLISHED WEEKLY BY THE GUIDE PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.

719 EAST OLNEY ROAD
NORFOLK 1, VIRGINIA

October 15, 1959

Mr. Harold Fleming, Executive
Director, SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL
63 Auburn Avenue, NE, Room 432
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

A question has been raised by one of the members of the nominating committee about the nomination of Mr Paul D. Williams.

In view of the unusual circumstances I feel that the question of his nomination should be put to the members of the committee for a "yes" or "no" decision.

I think it is necessary and fair, moreover, to acquaint the other members of the committee with the views of the one who has expressed himself.

Accordingly, I submit herewith a draft of a communication which I should like to have your office mail to all of the members of the nominating committee. The committee's report will reflect the action of its members on this question in the light of the responses received.

Sincerely,

Tom

Thomas W. Young, Chairman
Nominating Committee

lhl

October 26, 1959

Mr. Thomas W. Young
Journal and Guide
719 East Olney Road
Norfolk 1, Virginia

Dear Tom:

Thanks for your prompt and sympathetic response to my letter. The memorandum has gone out to the Nominating Committee with the additional language you proposed.

I agree with you that this gives the Committee the basis for a fair and wise decision.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

P. B. YOUNG PUBLISHER

Journal and Guide

MADISON 5-3686

PUBLISHED WEEKLY BY THE GUIDE PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.

719 EAST OLNEY ROAD
NORFOLK 1, VIRGINIA

October 22, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive
Director, SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, NE, Room 432
Atlanta 3, Georgia

RECEIVED OCT 23 1959

Dear Harold:

Thank you for flipping the coin. It's only the crooked ones that have just one side. I certainly do agree that the members of the committee should have a complete picture of Mr. Williams' record with the Southern Regional Council before taking any action which might result in his separation. Therefore, I request that you add to my memorandum to committee members, or insert at an appropriate place, the following paragraph:

> Believing that other members of the committee might not be too well informed, as I was not, about Mr. Williams' prior service to the Council, I requested and have received the following statement:
>
> > "Paul Williams was president of SRC during six of the leanest and most critical years. He as much as anybody deserves credit for the fact that SRC survived, giving great stretches of his time to fund-raising and organizational activities, to the detriment of his business."

You are also at liberty to revise the wording of the statement or add to it any facts which you think will round out the full picture of his involvement in this movement.

Pilgrims are hard enough to find in this area, and we ought to think several times before sending off to pasture any who has served well and might again be valuable to the Commission. With both sides

of the story before them I am confident that the committee will make a wise decision.

Sincerely,

Tom

Thomas W. Young, Chairman
Nominating Committee

lhl

TO: SRC Nominating Committee October 16, 1959

Reverend W. Carroll Brooke
Mr. L. D. Milton
Mrs. Dorcas Ruthenburg
Dr. Raymond Wheeler

See attached revised copy
MJS

FROM: Thomas W. Young, Chairman TWY

RE: Mr. Paul D. Williams

At our meeting in Atlanta on September 9 we decided not to re-nominate Mr. Williams for vice-president, and I think all of us had the understanding that as a result his status then would be that of a plain board member.

However, as you have been advised by the executive director, further study of the by-laws revealed that as a vice-president, Mr. Williams had been an ex-officio member of the Council, and that his retirement from the vice-presidency would operate to terminate his membership on the board.

The suggestion that his name be added to the list of nominees for membership on the board brought one objection supported by the following observations:

"He gave absolutely no support to the Virginia Council on Human Relations at a time when we needed him . . . I do not feel that it is necessary to continue a man on our board who only occasionally attends the annual meetings and takes no part on the firing line where the battle is hottest."

The questions are:

1. Shall the committee nominate Mr. Paul D. Williams for membership on the Board of Directors?

2. If not, shall the committee increase the number of nominees for the Board of Directors by adding the top alternate available?

Please mark the enclosed ballot and return it to me in the self-addressed, stamped envelope provided. You will be informed of the results of the voting as soon as the returns are in. I hope to see all of you in Atlanta on November 11.

Nan Otte

via air mail

October 27, 1959

Mr. Thomas W. Young
Journal and Guide
719 East Olney Road
Norfolk 1, Virginia

Dear Tom:

A further word about the Nominating Committee.

I have had a letter from Mrs. W. F. Bates of Little Rock (not Daisy Bates) saying that for reasons of health she finds it necessary to resign from SRC. Would you want to fill this unexpected vacancy with one of the general alternates designated at the Nominating Committee meeting? The first on the list would be Brooks Hays, the second Omer Carmichael.

To bring you up to date, we have had favorable word on soundings of these nominees: Francis Pickens Miller, J. Ray Shute, Fred Alexander. No final word yet on the willingness of Bishop John E. Hines and Victor Bussie; have you had a chance to talk with Mrs. Mason?

If you feel the full committee should be circularized on nominating an alternate in place of Mrs. Bates, we'll be glad to get out a memo and return envelopes with your address.

If you feel that this is a decision you can make, let me know and I will try to arrange an approach to Brooks Hays.

The nominating business is turning out to be a bit more involved this year than usual. Many thanks for giving your time and attention to it.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

BC: Thomas W. Young

via air mail

November 5, 1959

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston 19, Texas

Dear Mrs. Rayzor:

What good news that Bishop Hines has consented to have his name placed in nomination at the Annual Meeting. He will be a valuable addition to the membership, and we are heavily indebted to you and Mr. Shaw for securing his permission.

I look forward to seeing you next week.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston 19, Texas

Oct 30, 59.

Dear Mr. Fleming,

Bishop John P. Hines has given us (Mr Shaw & myself) permission to tell you that his name may be submitted for election to the board of the S.R.C. I know he will make a great contribution to this worthwhile organization.

Sincerely, Leylin Rayzor

November 5, 1959

Dr. E. A. McDowell
Southeastern Baptist Theological
Seminary
Wake Forest, North Carolina

Dear Dr. McDowell:

Many thanks for your recent letter suggesting Rev. W. W. Finlator and Rev. Thomas J. Holmes as nominees for membership on the Council. Since the bylaws require the Nominating Committee to meet at least sixty days before the Annual Meeting, the slate of nominees for the six new vacancies this year has already been set.

Of course, it is possible to make alternative nominations from the floor; although this is seldom done, it is perfectly in order. Otherwise, your suggestions will be put before next year's Nominating Committee.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary
AN AGENCY OF THE SOUTHERN BAPTIST CONVENTION
Wake Forest, North Carolina

EDWARD A. McDOWELL
PROFESSOR OF NEW
TESTAMENT INTERPRETATION

Oct. 28, 1959.

Mr. Harold C. Fleming,
Executive Director,
Southern Regional Council,
63 Auburn Ave., N.E.,
Atlanta 3, Ga.

Dear Mr. Fleming:

There are two men I should like very much to nominate for membership on the Council. I hope it may be possible to have their names presented at the meeting of the Council on November 11.

The first man I should like to nominate is Rev. W. W. Finlator, pastor of the Pullen Memorial Baptist Church, Raleigh, N.C. The church of which Mr. Finlator is pastor is the church of which Dr. Edwin McNeil Poteat, Jr., was pastor when he died. Bill Finlator is carrying on at Pullen Memorial in the same liberal and courageous tradition established by McNeil Poteat. He is a member of the Executive Committee of the North Carolina Council on Human Relations, and is an outspoken champion of racial and social justice. He recently made a significant address at Henderson, the scene of the prolonged textile strike, that aroused the ire of the governor, Luther Hodges. The address was carried in the Raleigh News and Observer, issue of Sunday, Oct. 25. If you get the Observer look it up, editorial section.

The other man I have in mind for the Council is Rev. Thomas J. Holmes, an Atlanta Baptist pastor. He is pastor of the Northside Drive Baptist Church, and lives at 740 Moores Mill Road. He was a signer of the "Atlanta Statement," has a fine Georgia background, and is beginning a sociological study of Southern Baptists as a graduate student at Emory University. I wish you might ask him to drop in to see you in order that you might see for yourself what an excellent prospect he is.

With kind regards, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

Edward A. McDowell

Edward A. McDowell

P. B. YOUNG PUBLISHER

Journal and Guide

MADISON 5-3686

PUBLISHED WEEKLY BY THE GUIDE PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.

719 EAST OLNEY ROAD
NORFOLK 1, VIRGINIA

New Atlanta

RECEIVED NOV 9 1959

November 7, 1959

RECEIVED NOV 9 1959

Mr. Harold Fleming, Executive Dir.
Southern Regional Council
63 Auborn Avenue, N. E., Room 432
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Harold:

Three members of the nominating committee returned ballots on the question of continuing Mr. Paul D. Williams on the board. The last of these was received yesterday. These favor the nomination of Mr. Williams so I suggest that you proceed to draft a report for the committee on that basis.

I have talked with Mrs. Vivian Mason and she will be happy to accept if she is elected.

Even had I replied immediately to your letter of October 27, I would have expressed the opinion that it was unnecessary to poll the committee on nominating an alternate for Mrs. Bates. I think that the action already taken providing a list of alternates provides necessary authority and latitude to substitute someone from that list for her.

Likewise, if any others who were named by the nominating committee have declined or failed to consent, I am confident that it was the intent of the committee that you should substitute one of the alternates.

I shall arrive in Atlanta on Tuesday, November 10 at 5:22 p.m. via Eastern flight No. 549. That should permit me to reach the Atlanta University campus well in advance of the dinner at 7 o'clock.

Sincerely,

Tom

Thomas W. Young

rbh

November 23, 1959

Mr. Marion A. Wright
Top Knot
Linville Falls, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Wright:

Thanks for the kind words about the Annual Meeting and for your suggestion that Dean Brandis be added to the Council's membership at the earliest opportunity.

I concur heartily in your enthusiasm for Brandis. He is an alternate in the current list, b ut if his name is not reached, he will certainly be at the top of next year's roster for the Nominating Committee.

Appreciation and congratulations for the good letter to the Ashville Citizen. I am glad to report that we have been able to secure some substantial support for the displaced Burnsville pupils.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

JAMES M. DABBS, PRESIDENT
MARION A. WRIGHT, VICE-PRESIDENT
ALBERT W. DENT, VICE-PRESIDENT
PAUL D. WILLIAMS, VICE-PRESIDENT
RUFUS E. CLEMENT, CHAIRMAN, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
JOSEPH HAAS, COUNSEL
HAROLD C. FLEMING, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
FREDERICK B. ROUTH, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
RUTH HOUSE ALEXANDER, SECRETARY-TREASURER
PAUL ANTHONY, ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
JOHN HOPE II, CHIEF CONSULTANT
C. H. PARRISH, PROGRAM ASSOCIATE
MRS. M. E. TILLY, DIRECTOR OF WOMEN'S WORK
JOHN CONSTABLE, DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION
MARGE R. MANDERSON, RESEARCH ASSISTANT
EMORY F. VIA, LABOR CONSULTANT

Southern R[illegible] Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN A[illegible] [illegible]ORGIA
[illegible]2-8764

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

November 16, 1959

Mr. Harold Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

My reaction to the Atlanta meeting is enthusiastic. I think, from the viewpoints of number and stature of those attending, the interest displayed and the precision with which the program moved, it was one of the best in our history. The fine Italian hand of Paul Anthony was evident. You and we are fortunate to have his services.

But I am not writing you for the purpose of throwing bouquets. What I should like to get over to you is an expression of my feeling that Dean Brandis would add immeasurably to the strength of our board, if his choice would not make us top-heavy with North Carolinians.

I have never met him, although we correspond. He is probably the only Southern law professor of national reputation. He is an earnest advocate of world government and frequently speaks on that subject before forums of great learning and influence.

His attitude toward law observance is revealed in the fact that, when the Chapel Hill School Board refused to admit a few Negro students to the white school, Dean Brandis resigned his membership and had printed a two column statement of his reasons which is a logical, eloquent and moving expression. He and Paul Green are great pals.

I pass this on to you in order that you may be apprised if the opportunity to secure him should be presented.

Best regards.

Yours sincerely,
M.A.W.
Marion A. Wright

MAW:jc

Copy

November 16, 1959

Editor, The Citizen:

There can be no disagreement with your editorial criticism of the Yancey County school board's treatment of twenty-eight Negro pupils. That this treatment has been unwise and callous is undeniable. You are to be commended for directing public attention to it.

There is, however, much room for dissent from your suggested remedy for this situation, the remedy being that at this late date Yancey County build and operate a new school for these twenty-eight pupils.

You, of course, must realize that, even under the repudiated separate-but-equal doctrine, such school would have to provide precisely the same facilities, equipment and teaching skills as the school for whites. In practical terms there would have to be a literal duplication of the white school's library, laboratory, playground, cafeteria and all other services. The curriculum would have to be identical, and so would the quality of teaching.

Yancey County is not wealthy. It has difficulty maintaining one efficient educational system. Could it afford the luxury of two?

Even if no tax burden would be involved, it would be folly to embark on such an enterprise. The law now is that no state may maintain segregated public school systems. So all of the time, energy and investment involved would be wasted at the suit of any Negro child -- which suit, by the way, is now pending.

The alternative to your expensive and futile proposal is quite simple. It is to be law-abiding.

Dean Brandis of the University of North Carolina law school recently resigned from the Chapel Hill school board because of its failure to admit a few Negro children into the white school. His reason was that the action was "indefensible in law or morals."

The same observation may be made as to the action of the Yancey County school board.

M. A. Wright

November 30, 1959

Mr. J. M. Dabbs
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

Here is a draft letter of invitation to the newly elected members, proposed for your signature. As I read it over, it strikes me as a bit cold and legalistic. So do revise or rewrite as much as you wish.

Since enclosures are involved, we'd like your authorization to sign for you and mail the version you approve to the nominees, as listed. If any of them decline, we will start in on the alternates named at the Annual Meeting.

Thanks and regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1 (Draft ltr.)

D R A F T

Dear _____:

It is with great pleasure that I invite you to membership on the Southern Regional Council. At our recent annual meeting, it was unanimously voted that this invitation be extended.

The Council has a membership of eighty Southerners drawn from twelve states, both races, the major religious faiths and denominations, and a wide range of occupations. The full membership meets only once a year to transact the important business of the organization and to formulate its guiding policies. Between Annual Meetings, an executive committee elected by the members meets four or more times to give the staff policy direction. Reports on program and finances are sent periodically to all members.

Thus membership on the Council imposes no burdensome or time-consuming duties. But it does provide a meaningful and informed voice in the direction of the Council, which we feel is performing a vital service to the growth of democracy and good human relations in the South. I greatly hope you will share this view of the Council's value and will do us the honor of accepting a position of leadership in it.

I am enclosing several documents which describe briefly the Council's history, aims, and recent activities. If you would like more information on any point, please call on me for it.

With kindest regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

James McBride Dabbs
President

ENCLOSURES:

List of Members
Brief History of SRC
Report of the Executive Director

LIST OF NEW MEMBERS:

Bishop John E. Hines
Houston, Texas

Mrs. Vivian Carter Mason
Norfolk, Virginia

Mr. Fred Alexander
Charlotte, North Carolina

Mr. Stanton Smith
Tennessee

Mr. J. Ray Shute
Monroe, North Carolina

Mr. Francis Pickens Miller
Charlottesville, Virginia

Mr. Brooks Hays
Knoxville, Tennessee

Nomination file

PENN COMMUNITY SERVICES, INCORPORATED

ST. HELENA ISLAND

FROGMORE, SOUTH CAROLINA

COURTNEY SICELOFF
DIRECTOR

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

MARION A. WRIGHT
CHAIRMAN
LINVILLE FALLS, N. C.

WILLIAM E. CADBURY
VICE-CHAIRMAN
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

CORNELIUS A. WOOD, JR.
SECRETARY
1018 DUPONT CIRCLE BLDG.
WASHINGTON 6, D. C.

GEORGE H. AULL
CLEMSON, S. C.

B. TARTT BELL
GUILFORD, N. C.

PAUL W. BROWN, JR.
PHILADELPHIA

MISS ISABELLA CURTIS
MANCHESTER, MASS.

JAMES MCBRIDE DABBS
MAYESVILLE, S. C.

HAROLD EVANS
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

JOHN W. HARDY
BEAUFORT, S. C.

MISS GRACE HOUSE
ORIENT
LONG ISLAND, N. Y.

EDWARD N. JENKS
NEW YORK, N. Y.

MRS. HORACE H. JENKS
WILTON, CONN.

MRS. JAMES L. MCCONAUGHY
HARTFORD, CONN.

ROBERT K. MOONEY
WEST HARTFORD, CONN.

IRA DE A. REID
HAVERFORD, PA.

MRS. EDWARD G. SANDERS
ST. HELENA ISLAND, S. C.

A. M. SECREST
CHERAW, S. C.

JOHN A. SILVER
PIPERSVILLE, PA.

W. E. SOLOMON
COLUMBIA, S. C.

MRS. EUGENE SPEARMAN
COLUMBIA, S. C.

JOSEPH WRIGHT
BEAUFORT, S. C.

ADVISORY BOARD

MRS. Y. W. BAILEY
ST. HELENA ISLAND, S. C.

GEORGE A. BUCHANAN, JR.
COLUMBIA, S. C.

FRANCIS R. COPE, JR.
DIMOCK, PA.

MRS. RUBY P. CORNWELL
CHARLESTON, S. C.

MISS WIL LOU GRAY
COLUMBIA, S. C.

CAREY E. HAIGLER
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

MRS. GRACE T. HAMILTON
ATLANTA, GA.

MISS LEILA JOHNSON
MURRELL'S INLET, S. C.

DR. BENJAMIN E. MAYS
ATLANTA, GA.

DR. O. R. REUBEN
SUMTER, S. C.

FREDERICK B. ROUTH
ATLANTA, GA.

MRS. WILLIAM W. SMITH
POUGHKEEPSIE, N. Y.

December 2, 1959

Harold Fleming
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, NE
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

I am enclosing the text of a speech given by Mac Secrest of the Cheraw Chronicle, and his rebuttal to the News and Courier. He has been suffering from the same sort of treatment they accorded you and the Council.

You probably already know of Mac Secrest. Prior to the last SRC meeting, members were requested to suggest names for board vacancies. You might want to consider Mac in this respect. However, he has not been too regular at meetings of the South Carolina Council on Human Relations or Penn, but makes a good contribution when he does.

Best regards,

Courtney Siceloff

P.S. Just thought of very good South Carolinian to be added to study group — Miss Estelle Walker, exec sec State Library Board.

News And Courier Distortions Harm State

The Charleston News and Courier always undertakes a hatchet job on anyone who "deviates" from its racial party line as enunciated by its editorial page commissar.

Last Monday South Carolina's most disagreeable newspaper selected us as its victim because we had told the Pageland Chamber of Commerce in a talk, which we reprinted in The Chronicle, of our willingness to serve on the S. C. Civil Rights Advisory Committee.

We do not intend to become embroiled in a running fight with the News and Courier. In a David and Goliath contest, except in the Biblical episode, the giant usually wins, and while we think truth and honesty are more powerful than their opposite numbers, we're not sure that they're seven times stronger.

The Charleston daily, with its extensive reach, its financial resources, its daily repetition, and its ruthlessness, can outshout us, and there's not much we can do about that, except to rely upon the innate good judgement and fair-mindedness of South Carolinians and hope that eventually the quiet pure voice of reason will prevail.

We cannot, however, ignore the onslaught in the mistaken notion that "our friends won't believe false rumors and it's unimportant what our enemies think." That ain't necessarily so, in the first place, and in the second, it ignores that vast body of people who are neither friend nor foe.

Our rebuttal to the News and Courier does not imply any respect for its editorial point of view. Rather it is merely recognition of the paper's capacity to do considerable harm to our beloved state. A just and lasting solution to our problems depends, in final analysis, not in laws or court decrees but on public opinion. The battle is for the hearts and minds of men, and it is precisely here that a newspaper has both the opportunity and the responsibility to make a worthwhile contribution. It is sad that The News and Courier, with all its energy, talent and resourcefulness, has elected to take a negative and divisive, rather than a positive, approach in the State's perplexing dilemma.

Although its editor shows no such consideration for us, we do not impugn the paper's motives. We know, however, that the misguided, though sincere, fanatic can do as much harm as a person inherently and intentionally evil.

We were more amused than angry by the writer's description of us as a "synthetic" South Carolinian and a "stooge" for outside interests. We suppose that in his confused and fearful editorial mind, a person born and raised within ten miles of the South Carolina line, and who has lived in Cheraw for almost seven years, is less a Southerner than one of the News and Courier's simon-pure "South Carolina" editors from the North who becomes connected with the paper and immediately grows more royalist than the king.

The News and Courier's capital correspondent as well as editorial writer deserve an "F" for alertness as well as accuracy. They treated our talk before the Pageland businessmen as if it were a scoop (which, incidentally, they got from The Chronicle), when the fact of the matter is, the story is not new.

Information that we were being considered for appointment to the S. C. Advisory Committee was published in all the state's dailies last July, one more piece of "evidence" that we are hopelessly committed to "left wing" causes. Are they now ready to drop their own columnist, John Temple Graves, for voicing this exact same opinion?

Mr. Graves, a conservative if there ever was one, has suggested admission of Red China would enable the democracies to keep a closer eye on her and might tend to make this outlaw nation somewhat more respectable. In any event, recognition of China, a nation of over 600 million people, does not imply approval of her form of government. This, of course, the writers at the News and Courier understand perfectly.

Neither do we feel apologetic for having been selected Co-winner in 1958 of the Sidney Hillman Foundation Award. Their selection of The Chronicle does not indict our "liberalism" but rather demonstrates the moderate approach which this Foundation has taken on racial problems. For this fact the editors of the Charleston paper, rather than criticizing, ought to be rejoicing in the streets.

Proof that The News and Courier was primarily interested in smearing us with that Hillman Foundation reminder may be found in their failure to recall that The Chronicle also won awards in our own South Carolina Press Assn. contests of 1955, 1956, 1957 for editorials, reporting and community service. If an award from the Hillman Foundation convicts us of "left-winged" sympathies, why don't the S. C. awards convince The News and Courier of our moderation? If its editors are interested in an accurate portrait, why mention one and omit the other?

The News and Courier quoted only the most unimportant parts of our talk to "prove" their case against us. Since they've condemned it, however, we can only assume they disagree with everything that we said. Let us, then, recap what we believe and let you decide for yourself which paper is the more immoderate and radical:

The Chronicle favors greater industrialization and higher per capita income for South Carolina.

The Chronicle favors preservation of the public school system.

The Chronicle favors the maintenance of law and order.

The Chronicle favors the preservation of existing regional customs and mores wherever possible and is against efforts at public school integration even on a limited and controlled basis, in Southern rural areas, where schools play such an important role in the social life of the community.

The Chronicle believes it would be better to admit a few qualified Negro students to colleges and graduate schools in South Carolina than to close these schools. You might be able to "bootleg" education for white children for a time on the secondary education level, but not at Clemson, USC, Winthrop, or the Medical College.

The Chronicle believes the economic growth of this state depends upon the strengthening, not the abolition, of education, and upon the preservation of law and order.

Therefore, the Chronicle is opposed to "massive resistance," which ended so disasteriously for Virginia; armed resistance, which ended even more disasterously for Arkansas; nullification, which was unsuccessful for South Carolina in 1832; and secession, which was a calamity for the

Courier, with all its energy, talent and resourcefulness, has elected to take a negative and divisive, rather than a positive, approach in the State's perplexing dilemma.

Although its editor shows no such consideration for us, we do not impugn the paper's motives. We know, however, that the misguided, though sincere, fanatic can do as much harm as a person inherently and intentionally evil.

We were more amused than angry by the writer's description of us as a "synthetic" South Carolinian and a "stooge" for outside interests. We suppose that in his confused and fearful editorial mind, a person born and raised within ten miles of the South Carolina line, and who has lived in Cheraw for almost seven years, is less a Southerner than one of the News and Courier's simon-pure "South Carolina" editors from the North who becomes connected with the paper and immediately grows more royalist than the king.

The News and Courier's capital correspondent as well as editorial writer deserve an "F" for alertness as well as accuracy. They treated our talk before the Pageland businessmen as if it were a scoop (which, incidentally, they got from The Chronicle), when the fact of the matter is, the story is not new.

Information that we were being considered for appointment to the S. C. Advisory Committee was published in all the state's dailies last July, and we confirmed our intention of accepting such appointment in The Chronicle at that time. There was not one new fact or opinion expressed in the News and Courier's story or editorial, and by no acceptable journalistic standard did it rate the special treatment it received.

The paper's coverage was simply part and parcel of its relentless effort to brow-beat any South Carolinian who might wish to make a positive contribution to the solution of the primary problem of our state, or who might entertain the notion of serving on the S. C. Advisory Committee as one way of doing this.

The Charleston editorial writer, apparently unwilling to discuss the merits of our arguments for moderation, prefers to try to discredit us by innuendo and association. He quotes those passages, or only those parts of them which are calculated to convict us in the eyes of his readers as an extremist and alien, thereby proving for the umpteenth time that the News and Courier is not above quoting out of contex in order to smear and distort. The paper's editorials often deal with the "paper curtain" in the North, a subject on which the authors ought to be expert in view of the inpenetrable curtain they've raised in the Charleston vicinity.

Although we are sure the Charleston paper is sincere in its opposition to communism, it is ironic that it embraces the communist belief that the end justifies the means. While the News and Courier inveighs against communism in its editorial columns, it pays it the highest form of flattery—that of imitation. Consistently the paper advocates policies which we believe weaken this country's will and ability to resist communism and opposes those which, in our view, would strengthen us.

The News and Courier, with dreary monotony, inaccurately associates a "liberal" with a "leftwinger", and a racial moderate with a parlor pink. Apparently anyone with the temerity to disagree with the paper's editorial position is, to use their shopworn old phrase, "an enemy of the Republic."

Its editors seek to prove their case against us by pointing out that Chronicle editorials have been quoted in The Nation and The Progressive. Modesty prevents our adding to this list The Christian Science Monitor, the Wall Street Journal, The Washington Post, The Greensboro Daily News, The Congressional Record, and a number of other regional and national publications, ranging in political hue from liberal to conservative. We suppose that fact makes not only us but these publications suspect as "enemies of the Republic."

The Charleston writer digs up an old suggestion we made some years ago that the idea of admitting Red China to the United Nations should at least be re-examined and uses it as

The Chronicle favors greater industrialization and higher per capita income for South Carolina.

The Chronicle favors preservation of the public school system.

The Chronicle favors the maintenance of law and order.

The Chronicle favors the preservation of existing regional customs and mores wherever possible and is against efforts at public school integration even on a limited and controlled basis, in Southern rural areas, where schools play such an important role in the social life of the community.

The Chronicle believes it would be better to admit a few qualified Negro students to colleges and graduate schools in South Carolina than to close these schools. You might be able to "bootleg" education for white children for a time on the secondary education level, but not at Clemson, USC, Winthrop, or the Medical College.

The Chronicle believes the economic growth of this state depends upon the strengthening, not the abolition, of education, and upon the preservation of law and order.

Therefore, the Chronicle is opposed to "massive resistance," which ended so disasteriously for Virginia; armed resistance, which ended even more disasterously for Arkansas; nullification, which was unsuccessful for South Carolina in 1832; and secession, which was a calamity for the entire Southern region, and for America, in 1861.

If that be regional "treason," we're willing to let the News and Courier make the most of it. We happen to believe our approach to the problem is far more patriotic and far better both for S. C. and the United States, than theirs.

The News and Courier implies criticism of our statement that "Massa's in the cold, cold ground" and that "Rastus is no longer picking his teeth and giggling under a shade tree." This implied criticism indicates to us that the News and Courier believes that the white race should indeed exercise everlasting mastery over the black, and that if Negroes are emerging into a middle class of their own, then it's just too bad. You get the impression from The Courier's criticism of The Chronicle that the only "good darky", in their view, is of the "hush-yo'-mouf, man" variety, who "knows his place" . . . one who doesn't entertain any personal ambition to improve his lot in life, to seek equal economic opportunity, or any of that "nonsense."

The News and Courier has prattled along occasionally about the desirability of our state's Negro citizens having equality of educational or economic opportunity in separate but equal facilities, but these editorials lacked the ring of conviction. We wouldn't be in the least surprised if the editorial offices of The News and Courier aren't draped in black crepe on each anniversary of Cousin J. Waites Warring's decision a decade ago, which outlawed the lily-white primary in S. C. and gave the Negroes, for the first time, a chance to cast a meaningful ballot.

The News and Courier's editorial about us was so full of inaccuracies that it is difficult to nail them all here, but we must object to their comment that we have "condemned South Carolina's governors for defending segregation."

What we have condemned was not their defending segregation, but the methods some of them have used. We sympathize with the political necessity for them to oppose integration at the public school level, but we do think they would have been far wiser and more effective in that defense had they followed a quieter and more moderate course. Gov. Luther Hodges has defended segregation in N. C., too, but he's done so, quite effectively, without endangering his state's schools, economic progress, or democratic principles which all Americans (and Southerners) should hold dear.

It must take an outsized ego to assume responsibility for what all South Carolinians think. The editors of the News and Courier however, don't seem to boggle at the task. They'll tell you without being asked exactly what South Carolinians should think and believe, and woe be unto the citizen of independence who decides to think for himself.

These writers are extremely facile at defining what is and what is not "Southern." What they seem to forget is that there are problems facing the South other than racial ones; that there is more to the Southern character than racial separation.

In their zeal to maintain total segregation at every level, the News and Courier would sacrifice all these other attributes of the South: courtesy, good manners, hospitality, freedom of thought, of expression, and of religion, and a genius for warm and meaningful human relationships at the personal level.

Everything is to be sacrificed on the altar of political conformity and total racial separation everywhere. If that be their creed—and who can doubt it—then criticism by the News and Courier is the highest accolade a thoughtful citizen can receive.

The Cheraw Chronicle

Published Every Thursday At
114 Front Street, Cheraw, S. C.

A. M. Secrest-----*Editor and Publisher*
Edward M. Sweatt-*Advertising Director*
Mrs. S. Gordon Brown-*Associate Editor*

Subscription Rates:

One Year ---------- $3.00
Six Months ---------- $1.75

All Subscriptions Payable In Advance

Second Class Postage Paid
At The Post Office In Cheraw, S. C.

MF - Please prepare these! JW.

JAMES M. DABBS, PRESIDENT
MARION A. WRIGHT, VICE-PRESIDENT
ALBERT W. DENT, VICE-PRESIDENT
PAUL D. WILLIAMS, VICE-PRESIDENT
RUFUS E. CLEMENT, CHAIRMAN, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
JOSEPH HAAS, COUNSEL
HAROLD C. FLEMING, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Southern R[illegible] Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN A[illegible] GEORGIA
[illegible]2-8764

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
RIP RAPS PLANTATION
MAYESVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

Dec. 3, 1959

Mr. Harold Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Ave., N. E.,Atlanta 3, Ga.

Dear Harold:

Enclosed is the draft od the invitation to proposed members. I see no reason to make any change at all. It may be a bit formal, but for all they know I'm a formal guy, so what's the harm? It keeps its tone so beautifully throughout that if I were to modify it I'd have to rewrite the entire letter, with the chance it would be no better when I finished. So send it as it is.

You also have my consent to your signing these invitations for me.

I have signed and forwarded the letter to the Currier's. That's good news they sent us.

With kindest regards,

~~Sincerely,~~

J. M. Dabbs

J. M. Dabbs.

D R A F T

Dear _____:

It is with great pleasure that I invite you to membership on the Southern Regional Council. At our recent annual meeting, it was unanimously voted that this invitation be extended.

The Council has a membership of eighty Southerners drawn from twelve states, both races, the major religious faiths and denominations, and a wide range of occupations. The full membership meets only once a year to transact the important business of the organization and to formulate its guiding policies. Between Annual Meetings, an executive committee elected by the members meets four or more times to give the staff policy direction. Reports on program and finances are sent periodically to all members.

Thus membership on the Council imposes no burdensome or time-consuming duties. But it does provide a meaningful and informed voice in the direction of the Council, which we feel is performing a vital service to the growth of democracy and good human relations in the South. I greatly hope you will share this view of the Council's value and will do us the honor of accepting a position of leadership in it.

I am enclosing several documents which describe briefly the Council's history, aims, and recent activities. If you would like more information on any point, please call on me for it.

With kindest regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

James McBride Dabbs
President

ENCLOSURES:

List of Members
Brief History of SRC
Report of the Executive Director

D. K.
J. van

LIST OF NEW MEMBERS:

Episc. Bishop John E. Hines — Christ Church Cathedral
Houston, Texas

Mrs. Vivian Carter Mason — 6401 Va. Beach Blvd
Norfolk, Virginia

Mr. Fred Alexander — 2308 Sanders Ave.
Charlotte, North Carolina

Mr. J. Ray Shute, Chm., Educ. Ctte, Unitarian Fellowship for Social Justice
Monroe, North Carolina — Box 24, Monroe, N.C.

Mr. Francis Pickens Miller
Charlottesville, Virginia

Mr. Brooks Hays — Tenn. Valley Authority
Knoxville, Tennessee

Mr. Stanton Smith — Pres. Tenn State Lab. Council
Nashville, Tennessee — 939 Church St.

3

SUGGESTIONS FOR NOMINATING COMMITTEE
MEETING SEPTEMBER 9, 1959

Replacement for Bishop E. A. Penick, Episcopal Diocese of N. C. (Deceased)

Bishop Richard H. Baker, Greensboro, N. C. (Bishop Penick's successor, suggested by Irving Carlyle.)

Alternate: Bishop John E. Hines, Christ Church Cathedral, Houston, Texas. (Suggested by Mrs. J. N. Razzor, Houston.)

Labor (all suggestions from Paul Christopher)

Insert Paul Christopher's suggestions, in order

Replacement for Mrs. Myra J. Bryant (Deceased)

Mrs. Vivian Carter Mason, Norfolk, Va., former president, National Council of Negro Women. (Suggested by SRC staff)

Mrs. Morris Young, Columbia, S. C. (insert identification) (Suggested by Mrs. Alice Spearman)

University Educators

John T. Caldwell, president, North Carolina State College, formerly president, University of Arkansas. (Suggested by SRC staff.)

Robert E. Leflar, former dean, now holds speaial chair at University of Arkansas Law School, chairman of Ark. Advisory Committee on Civil Rights, legal specialist in Ashmore Study. (Suggested by SRC staff.)

Add JW 5/58

Henry Brandis, dean, University of North Carolina Law School. (Suggested by SRC staff)

Others

Omer Carmichael, Supt. of Schools, Louisville, Ky. (Suggested by John A. Griffin)

Reed Sarratt, executive editor, Winston-Salem Journal & Sentinel. (Suggested by Dr. Raymond Wheeler)

Fred Alexander, Negro businessman and civic leader, Charlotte, N. C., (Suggested by Dr. Raymond Wheeler)

P. D. East (Suggested by Dr. Raymond Wheeler)

Dr. H. Shelton Smith, dean, Duke Divinity School, Durham, N. C. (Suggested by Irving Carlyle)

Stewart Carter, _____, Va., just-retired state senator (Suggested by Benjamin Muse)

December 21, 1959

Mr. J. M. Dabbs
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

As you may recall, the Annual Meeting named several alternates in case any of the newly elected members declined. The first name on the list after Brooks Hays is Omer Carmichael, so I am taking the liberty of sending him, in your name, a letter identical to the one sent to the others elected. I trust this will meet with your approval, and that we will have better luck with Mr. Carmichael.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Alabama:	
Lucius Pitts	President, Miles College, Birmingham, Alabama Former director, Georgia Teachers and Education Association
Nat Welch	Businessman, Auburn, Alabama. Member Board of Alabama Council on Human Relations
Arkansas:	
Mrs. Vivien Brewer	President, Women's Emergency Committee for Schools, Little Rock, Arkansas.
Florida:	
Mrs. Frances Miles	Ormond Beach, Florida.
The Rev.Theodore Gibson	Minister, Miami, Florida.
Georgia:	
Dr. Crawford Brock	M. D., Harbin Clinic, Rome, Ga.
Kentucky:	
Rufus Stout	Personnel Manager, Air Reduction Chemical & Carbide Company, Louisville, Kentucky.
Louisiana:	
Jack Nelson	Attorney, New Orleans, Louisiana. Vice-Chairman New Orleans Catholic Human Relations Council, National Vice-Chairman National Catholic Conference for Interracial Justice. Attorney for Negro litigants attempting to enter Tulane.
Mississippi:	
A.D. Beittel	President Tougaloo Southern Christian College, Tougaloo, Mississippi.
North Carolina:	
McNeil Smith	Attorney, Greensboro, North Carolina. Chairman, North Carolina Advisory Committee to the Civil Rights Commission.
South Carolina:	
Dr. Thomas C. McFall	M. D., Charleston, South Carolina. Head of McClennan-Banks Memorial Hospital, Vice-President, South Carolina Advisory Committee to the Civil Rights Commission.

South Carolina: (Continued)

Andrew M. Secrest	Cheraw, South Carolina. Editor, Cheraw Chronicle. Member, Board South Carolina Council on Human Relations. Member, South Carolina Advisory Committee to the Civil Rights Commission. Nieman Fellow,1960
The Rev. M. D. McCollom	Orangeburg, South Carolina. Methodist minister, part-time lecturer, Claflin College. South Carolina representative, Southern Christian Leadership Conference.
Wright Spears	President, Columbia College, Columbia, South Carolina. Chairman, Board of (Methodist) Christian Social Concerns for South Carolina conference. Past president, South Carolina Foundation of Independent Colleges.

Tennessee:

The Rev. Kelly Smith	Minister, Nashville, Tennessee. Chairman Nashville Christian Leadership Conference. Member of Board, Southern Christian Leadership Conference.
John Popham	Managing Editor, The Chattanooga Times. Former Southern Correspondent, The New York Times.
Hibbard Thatcher	Nashville, Tennessee. Social worker, Family Service Agency.
William H. Nichols	Professor of Economics, Vanderbilt. Author, "Southern Tradition and Regional Progress".

Texas:

The Rev. James R. Noland, Jr.	Houston, Texas. Executive Secretary, Church Welfare Bureau, Council of Churches of Greater Houston.

Virginia:

Lenoir Chambers	Editor, Norfolk Virginian-Pilot.
David Scull	Founder, and President, Turnpike Press, Arlington, Virginia. Member, Board of Directors, Nationwide Insurance Company.

HGF

BOARD SUGGESTIONS FOR NOMINATING COMMITTEE

LWD suggestions:

TENN.

Mr. William H. Nicholls (White)
Professor of Economics
Vanderbilt,University
Nashville, Tennessee
(currently on Board of Tenn. Council; President of Southern Economic Association)

KY.

Attorney S. A. Burnley (Negro)
Louisville, Kentucky
(prominent lawyer of Louisville; named member of the Hearing Committee of the Amer. Bar Association, 1959-60; appointed Honorary Colonel of the Ky. State Police Department, Oct. 30, 1959 by Commissioner Don L. Sturgill.)

TEX.

Prof. W. Astor Kirk (Negro)
Department of Pol. Science
Houston-Tillotson College
Houston, Texas
(first Negro graduate student at the Univ. of Texas; regarded as principle spokesman for local Negroes in Houston.)

Dr. Merrimon Cuninggim suggestions:

TEX.

Dr. Douglas Jackson (White)
Professor of Sociology of Religion
Southern Methodist University
Dallas, Texas
(Dr. Cuninggim says of him: "...well-informed, poised, intelligent, recently elected to the new Board of Social Concerns of The Methodist Church.")

TEX.

Mr. Henry Lenoir (Negro)
Executive Secretary YMCA
Dallas, Texas
(No comments on this person)

Courtney Siceloff suggestion:

S.C.

Mr. A. M. Secrest (White)
Editor and Publisher
The Cheraw Chronicle
Cheraw, South Carolin a
(Courtney says of him: "...he has not been too regular at meetings of the S. C. Council on Human Relations or Penn, but makes a good contribution when he does.")

M. A. Wright suggestion:

Dean Henry Brandis (White)
Chapel Hill, N. C.
(Mr. Wright says of him: "He is probably the only Southern law professor of national reputation. He is an earnest advocate of world government and frequently speaks on that subject before forums of great learning and influence." Dean Brandis was 5th alt.-at-large on last years list of alternate nominees.)

N.C.

E. A. McDowell suggestions:

Rev. W. W. Finlator
Pastor
Pullen Memorial Baptist Church
Raleigh, N. C.
(member of Exec. Committee, N. C. Council. Outstanding spokesman for racial and social justice.)

N.C

Rev. Thomas J. Holmes (White)
Pastor
Northside Drive Baptist Church
Atlanta, Georgia
(was signer of the Atlanta Ministers' Manifesto; has a fine Georgia background; in 1959 began a sociological study of Southern Baptists as a graduate student at Emory University.)

GA.

Irving Carlyle suggestions:

Bishop Richard H. Baker (White)
Greensboro, North Carolina

N.C.

Dr. H. Shelton Smith (White)
Dean
Duke University Divinity School
Durham, North Carolina

See attached ltr.

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor suggestion;

Mr. Arthur Laro
Editor
The Houston Post
Houston, Texas

TEX.

Mrs. Alice Spearman suggestions:

Rev. J. Herbert Nelson (Negro)
P. O. Box 264
Sumter, South Carolina
(serves the Presbyterian Church, USA in an official capacity; graduate of Johnson C. Smith Univ., and is one of the most highly respected men in the state; is a balanced and objective thinker.)

S.C.

Dr. Dewey M. Duckett, MD (Negro)
168½ W. Black Street
Rock Hill, South Carolina
(vice-president of SCCHR - 1959; president of Rock Hill Chapter NAACP. Mrs. Spearman says of him: "It is possible that, due to his many activities and the demands of his profession, he might not be able to consider board membership, if much added work is expected of him.)

S.C.

~~Paul Christopher suggestions~~

Paul Christopher suggestions:

Mr. Dial Murphy (White)
District 9 Director
Oil, Chemical and Atomic Workers
International Union, AFL-CIO
220 Flatiron Building
Knoxville, Tenn.

TENN.

Mr. Sam Scott, President (White)
United Stone and Allied Products Workers
of America, AFL-CIO
Box 917
Winston-Salem, N. C.

N.C.

(Paul says of these persons: "Either or both of these are native Southerners who are outstanding personalities in their respective organizations. Their attitudes on race is wholesome in every respect. Each has an unblemished record.")

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg suggestion:

Mr. Mansir Tydings (White)
Director
The Lincoln Foundation
Louisville, Kentucky
(chairman, Ky. Council on Human Relations; is extremely active and well known in Ky. for his views on integration and fair employment.)

KY.

Joseph Haas suggestion:

Mr. Harry Boyte (White)
(formerly of Atlanta)
Charlotte, North Carolina
(formerly Director of the Atlanta Chapter Amer. Red Cross, Executive Director of HOPE; Southerner; intelligent and personable.)

N.C

~~Mrs. Daisy Bates suggestions~~

~~Rev. Barbara Ogden~~

Nathaniel Griswold suggestion:

Nathaniel Griswold suggestion:

GA

Dr. Tilman C. Cothran (Negro)
Department of Sociology
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.
(formerly of Pine Bluff, Arkansas and vice-president of ACHR Board. Nat says of him: "He has been a stable support and wise counselor. He is not a promotional type. He inspires confidence of white persons by his wisdom and calm judgments.)

Caxton Doggett suggestions:

FLA

Rev. Edward Graham (Negro)
Pastor
Mt. Zion Baptist Church
Miami, Florida
(is a leader in the Florida Council; a former president of his Ministerial Association and the NAACP; has the confidence of the Negro community and has been invited to confer with ex-Governor LeRoy Collins on human relations problems.)

FLA

Mr. Hal Lewis (White)
Professor
School of Education
University of Florida
Gainesville, Florida
(President of Fla. Council; well informed and courageous as well as tactful leader in the field of human relations.)

AN ANALYSIS OF SRC MEMBERS
1963

TABLE I - By State and Race

State	Total	Negro	White
Alabama	6	3	3
Arkansas	5	2	-3
Florida	7	2	5
Georgia	13	6	-7
Kentucky	4	-1	3
Louisiana	6	2	-4
Mississippi	4	1	3
North Carolina	12	3	9
Oklahoma	1	1	0
South Carolina	5	2	3
Texas	7	1	6
Tennessee	8	4	4
Virginia	10	[illegible]	7
	88*	31	57

TABLE II - By Profession or Major Interest

College Presidents, Faculty & Related.....	22
Bishops & Ministers	14
Churchwomen	5
Businessmen	12
Attorneys	6
Publishers & Editors	5
Agency Officials	4
Labor Officials	2
Doctors of Medicine	4
Authors	3
Government Officials	3
Civic Leaders	8
	88

*Both Dr. H. Councill Trenholm of Alabama and Mr. Charles A. Shaw of Texas died during the year.

NOT FOR GENERAL CIRCULATION

CONFIDENTIAL

SOUTHERN INTERAGENCY CONFERENCE
Atlanta, Georgia
January 13-14, 1959

The meeting was convened at 2:00 P. M. in the Board Room of Atlanta University; Art Levin, Atlanta Anti-Defamation League, Chairman. (A list of those attending is attached.)

REPORTS ON DEVELOPMENTS IN SOUTHERN STATES AND COMMUNITIES

Paul Rilling, Director of the Virginia Council on Human Relations, reported on Arlington, Norfolk, Charlottesville, and Front Royal, Virginia. Additional funds are needed to aid the displaced Negro pupils of Front Royal who are attending public school in Washington, D. C.

Three communities in Tennessee have begun the process of desegregation: Clinton, Nashville, and Oak Ridge. The Knoxville suit comes before the federal court early in February. The situation in Clinton was reported by Mrs. Ruby Hurley, NAACP, and Tartt Bell, AFSC. The Knoxville situation was reported by Galen Martin, Unitarian Service Committee. Progress in Nashville was reported by Miss Anna Holden and Dr. Herman Long of the A. M. A. Race Relations Department at Fisk University, and Dr. A. C. Miller of the Christian Life Commission of the Southern Baptist Convention.

Conditions in Arkansas, particularly in Little Rock, were reported by Nat Griswold, Director of the Arkansas Council on Human Relations.

Seymour Samet, American Jewish Committee, and Haskell Lazere, American Jewish Congress, reported on Florida, with particular

reference to Miami.

The Texas cities of Dallas and Houston were reported on by Miss Jean Fairfax, AFSC, and Fred Routh, SRC.

Harold Fleming of the SRC gave a report on Georgia, with emphasis on developments in Atlanta.

Bob Hughes of the Alabama Council on Human Relations gave a report on Alabama, with emphasis on Birmingham, Montgomery, and Mobile.

MATERIALS AND REPORTS IN PREPARATION

1. The University of Virginia is undertaking a study in Prince Edward County at the request of the court to determine when and if school desegregation can begin. This will not be available for some time and may never be available for general distribution.

2. Dr. Lorin A. Thompson has prepared a report on "Some Economic Aspects of Virginia's Current Educational Crisis." This is a useful document and will be reproduced in a forthcoming issue of SRC's New South.

3. The University of North Carolina is proposing a study in Norfolk of the educational costs to the community in the closing of the schools. (Now that the schools have re-opened this study may not be undertaken.)

4. A study of the various avenues of legal action available to prevent closing of public schools is being considered in Atlanta. The proposed study would seek to determine what other citizens could do once the NAACP has secured a desegregation ruling.

5. Fisk University is undertaking a community survey of school districts to acquaint people with the situation and enable those who

are eligible to request entrance of Negro students in the general schools.

6. The Dade County Council on Community Relations has prepared a brief statement of the status of civil rights in Dade County, Florida. (Copies may be obtained from Seymour Samet or Haskell Lazere.)

7. The Anti-Defamation League is undertaking a study of anti-semitism in the South, seeking to ascertain whether or not anti-semitism is increasing. (Write Art Levin for information.)

8. The Turnpike Press in Annandale, Virginia has reprinted in pamphlet form the Knoll series which appeared in the Washington Post on the positive aspects of school desegregation in the District of Columbia. The pamphlet is entitled, "The Truth About Desegregation in Washington's Schools." (Copies at 15¢ each may be obtained from Paul Rilling or the Turnpike Press, Annandale, Virginia.)

9. It is hoped that the Southern Interagency study of violence and intimidation will soon be released. This documents incidents of violence and intimidation in the South during the desegregation controversy.

10. The CCD's Public Information Committee is reproducing Walt Kelly's Pogo series, "Speakeasy Schools." These were stricken from many Southern comic pages. (Write Seymour Samet for information.)

11. The National Jewish Congress has a pamphlet on bombings in the South. (Haskell Lazere will circulate this pamphlet.)

12. The National Social Welfare Assembly has prepared in comic book form, "What is Your B.Q.?" (brotherhood quotient).

FORTHCOMING MEETINGS

1. The NCCJ will sponsor in the late spring or early summer three

Institutes at Alabama colleges. (Write Gordon Lovejoy for information.)

2. The NAACP's Southeastern Religious Committee is sponsoring a meeting at Morehouse College, April 29-30. (Write Mrs. Hurley for information.)

3. The Steering Committee of the Southern Interagency Conference will meet in Atlanta prior to the next meeting to discuss the exchange of materials and ideas and to consider the role of SRC as secretariat.

4. The Woman's International League For Peace and Freedom plans a conference at Atlanta University March 13-14. (Write Barbara Hornum for information.)

5. NEXT MEETING OF THE SOUTHERN INTERAGENCY CONFERENCE has been suggested for April 28-29, beginning at 2:00 P. M. on the 28th.

WHAT WE AGREED TO DO

1. To continue working in Alabama. It was stated that if we withdrew from the state it would leave the hard-pressed moderates unsupported.

2. To send information dealing with civil rights to the State Advisory Committees of the Commission on Civil Rights in our respective states. SRC agreed to send each agency a list of State Advisory Committees.

3. Seymour Samet volunteered to serve as secretariat of the "AFL-CIO Florida Project." Each agency will study the copy of the project sent by Mr. Samet, will make comments and return it to him for compilation. This will be discussed at our next meeting.

4. Send materials to the Dade County Council on Community Relations to be put in kits for the discussion leaders in the Miami "Save-Our-Schools" project.

5. Send materials dealing with desegregation to Galen Martin for use in the Knoxville area.

6. We agreed to bring to the attention of our respective constituents the increase in anti-semitic literature being distributed in the South, and to suggest to them to report any new materials or attacks that they observe.

7. The Southern Regional Council agreed to reproduce the various statements made in Atlanta and distribute them among the agencies.

8. The various agencies were requested by Miss Jean Fairfax to write to the National Education Association about the need for programs on school desegregation; also to ask them if they are going to take a stand on the anticipated results of closed schools to teachers.

9. We agreed to look into the 1959 State Conferences on Youth which are preparatory for the 1960 White House Conference on Youth.

10. We agreed to be concerned with the following hardship cases:

(a) The financing of interim education in Washington, D. C., of the Negro children of Front Royal, Virginia. (Write Paul Rilling.)

(b) Mrs. Hazel B. Smith, newspaper woman in Mississippi who needs financial assistance in the form of a long-term loan. (Write Will Campbell or Eugene Cox.)

(1) Alabama Council on Human Relations, Rev. Bob Hughes

(2) American Friends Service Committee
Miss Jean Fairfax, B. Tartt Bell

(3) American Jewish Committee
Seymour Samet, Charles Wittenstein

(4) American Jewish Congress, Haskell Lazere

(5) Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith, Arthur J. Levin

(6) Arkansas Council on Human Relations, Nat Griswold

(7) Georgia Council of Churches, Ed Driscoll

(8) Jewish Labor Committee, All Gross

(9) N. A. A. C. P., Mrs. Ruby Hurley

(10) N. C. C. J., Gordon Lovejoy

(11) National Council of Churches, Will Campbell

(12) Presbyterians U.S.A.
John Marion, J. Metz Rollins, Mrs. Jean Russell

(13) Protestant Episcopal Church
Rev. Neil Tarplee, Rev. John Morris

(14) Race Relations Department, American Missionary Association
Dr. Herman Long, Miss Anna Holden

(15) Southern Baptist Convention, Christian Life Commission
A. C. Miller

(16) Southern Regional Council
Harold C. Fleming, Frederick B. Routh

(17) Unitarian Service Committee, Galen Martin

(18) United Auto Workers, Earl Henderson

(19) Virginia Council on Human Relations, Paul Rilling

(20) Y. M. C. A., Carlton Parker, Thomas B. Hargrave

(21) Y. W. C. A., Miss Florence Harris

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM January 6, 1959

To: Members of the Board

From: Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

Re: NEW FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR SRC AND STATE COUNCILS.

As the New Year begins, I am glad to be able to report a substantial contribution to our work that was as unanticipated as it was generous. An individual donor who prefers to remain anonymous has contributed the following amounts for the purposes indicated:

$25,000 to be distributed among the State Councils on Human Relations associated with SRC. The specified division of these funds is generally proportionate to the allocations of SRC aid approved by the Annual Meeting. This amount, added to that budgeted by SRC from its general funds, totals $60,000 aid to state groups in 1959.

$50,000 toward support of SRC's research and information activities for two years (that is, $25,000 annually for 1959 and 1960).

$20,000 for support of SRC's Consultant Service Program during 1959.

This opportunity arose and had to be acted on very suddenly. However, the staff discussed this request by telephone with the President and other members of the Executive Committee who were immediately

available. Also, you will note that each of the activities assisted was a part of our planned program for 1959.

Since the donor is emphatic about the anonymity of this contribution, we are naturally treating the gift and its source as confidential.

All good wishes for the New Year.

- : -

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM June 5, 1959

To: Members and Friends of the Southern Regional Council

From: Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

Re: Staff Appointments

:

On behalf of the Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council, I take pleasure in announcing the appointment of two new staff members.

DR. LESLIE W. DUNBAR recently joined the Council in the newly created position of Director of Research. He is in charge of the Council's varied activities in the areas of reference, research, and fact-finding. At the time of his appointment, Dr. Dunbar was Assistant Professor of Political Science at Mount Holyoke College. He has also served on the faculty of Emory University; for three years was Chief of the Community Affairs Branch, Savannah River Project, U. S. Atomic Energy Commission; and was a Guggenheim Fellow in 1954-55. A graduate of the University of Maryland, he earned M.A. and Ph.D. degrees at Cornell University.

MR. PAUL M. RILLING has been appointed Director of Field Activities, effective July 1. He is presently director of the Virginia Council on Human Relations. Previously, he was director of a special college project of the Southern Area YMCA; editor of the Gainesville Morning News; field consultant to the Institute of Citizenship, Emory University; and instructor in political science, Mobile Center of the University of Alabama. A graduate of Hiram College, he holds an M.A. degree in political science from the University

of Alabama, and has completed classroom requirements for a Ph.D. at Columbia University. He has also studied at various Southern universities under a fellowship from the Southern Regional Training Program in Public Administration.

In his new position, Mr. Rilling will direct SRC's field work, including cooperation with state councils on human relations, services to community groups and leaders, and liaison with other organizations concerned with human relations in the South.

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM

September 2, 1959

To: All State Directors

From: Paul M. Rilling
Director of Field Activities

- -

1. Quarterly Reports. Reports from state councils for the period ending August 31, 1959 will be welcome in this office at any time. They should in any case be on hand on or before Wednesday, September 30.

2. Budgetary Planning for 1960. The staff of the Southern Regional Council is currently in the process of preparing budgetary estimates and requests for 1960. A tentative budget must be ready for presentation to the executive committee of the council in early October. No additional funds are in sight which would indicate any possibility of increased aid to state goups next year nor can we expect any recurrence of the special funds for state operations that were made available by an anonymous donor during 1959. It is our present hope that SRC support of state groups can be continued at approximately the same level as this year but some reductions may be necessary.

In order that we may give proper consideration to the needs of the state councils we will need additional information from each of you as soon as possible. I apologize for this short notice but we will need from all state groups by September 25 the following information:

a. A full financial report covering the first six months of 1959. This should indicate all monies raised and expected from January 1st to June 30th. This financial statement should be broken down into main categories. Include with this your own estimate of income and expenditures from June 30 to December 31st. This can be in general terms.

b. Indicate what funds you request from the Southern Regional Council for 1960. If this request indicates any significant change from past patterns of money raised and expended this should be explained carefully. Your request for 1960 should include a rather clear statement of the program philosophy of your council group. What do you see as the role that your council can play next year? What are the major areas in which you plan to operate? What are the ways and means by which you intend to implement this program plan? Inasmuch as we have your quarterly reports we will not need a detailed report of 1959 program activities.

If you have any questions on any of this please let me know immediately. Time is of the essence.

PMR/sl

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM September 28, 1959

To: All Cooperating Agencies

From: Paul Rilling, Field Director

Re: Emergency Educational Crisis in Yancey County, N.C.

During the recent meeting of the Southern inter-agency group in Atlanta, the American Friends Service Committee reported that the AFSC had been working with local people in Burnsville and Asheville, N.C. in an effort to provide some form of interim education for twenty-eight Negro children in Yancey County (Burnsville) who are now out of public school. It was agreed that a memorandum on the situation would be circulated when the specific needs were determined.

An interim educational effort is now under way for these children and the need for funds to maintain it is immediate and urgent. The facts, as reported by Charles Davis of the High Point office of the AFSC are as follows:

1. the twenty-eight children comprise the entire Negro school population of Yancey County. There are several thousand white school children in the county. Yancey County is just north of Asheville, N.C. in the western, mountain portion of the state.
2. There are no public school facilities for these children in the county. Until last year there was a one-room, one-teacher Negro elementary school. The high school students were sent by bus daily to Asheville, some forty miles away. The elementary school was condemned during the summer of 1958. Since that time all Negro students have been sent by bus to Asheville.
3. When the Negro one-room school was abandoned, the parents of the Negro students were promised an up-to-date modern school within a year. As of this fall, no school

building for Negroes had been built and the school board had given no indication of beginning construction.

4. In June, 1959, the parents of the children requested the school board to permit the transfer of their children to the Yancey County (white) public schools. They made their requests under provisions of the North Carolina School Assignment Law and the Pearsall Plan. The board turned down the request. After a hearing and reconsideration, asked by the parents, the school board again refused the request for transfer of the children.

5. The parents decided not to allow their children to be sent to Asheville schools this year. The children have been without schooling this fall. Local public schools opened on August 25. Legal action is expected to resolve the situation by next fall.

6. A group of white and Negro residents in Burnsville and Asheville have organized the Burnsville Educational Project. This group has initiated an educational program and is seeking funds to ensure its continuation throughout the current school year if necessary.

7. The elementary pupils are being taught by a former Asheville teacher who has moved to Burnsville for this purpose. Classes are being held in a local church. The seven high school students are attending Allen High School, a private, Methodist institution for girls at Asheville, (even though four of the students are boys.) They will board in Asheville rather than making the eighty mile roundtrip each day.

8. The effort will require over $5,000 to continue throughout the year. The committee has set a goal of $6,560. This includes $4,760 for tuition for the high school students, $1,800 salary for the elementary school teacher in Burnsville. Additional costs will include room and board for the elementary teacher, books for the elementary classes, fuel for the church rooms, etc.

9. Assistance to the project should go to Burnsville Educational Project, c/o Lola B. McCracken, 13½ Eagle Street, Asheville, N.C. The agency person closest to the situation is Charles E. Davis of the School Desegregation Program, Southeastern Office of AFSC, 1818 S. Main Street, High Point, N.C.

MEMORANDUM

To: All Cooperating Agencies
From: Paul Rilling

Re: EMERGENCY EDUCATIONAL CRISIS IN YANCEY COUNTY, N.C.

During the recent meeting of the Southern inter-agency group in Atlanta, the American Friends Service Committee reported that the AFSC had been working with local people in Burnsville and Asheville, N.C. in an effort to provide some form of interim education for twenty-eight Negro children in Yancey County (Burnsville) who are now out of public school. It was agreed that a memorandum on the situation would be circulated when the specific needs were determined.

An interim educational effort is now under way for these children and the need for funds to maintain it is immediate and urgent. The facts, as reported by Charles Davis of the High Point office of the AFSC are as follows:

1. the twenty-eight children comprise the entire Negro school population of Yancey County. There are several thousand white school children in the county. Yancey County is just north of Asheville, N.C. in the western, mountain portion of the state.

2. There are no public school facilities for these children in the county. Until last year there was a one-room, one-teacher Negro elementary school. The high school students were sent by bus daily to Asheville, some forty miles away. The elementary school was condemned during the summer of 1958. Since that time all Negro students have been sent by bus to Asheville.

3. When the Negro one-room school was abandoned, the parents of the Negro students were promised an up-to-date modern school within a year. As of this fall, no school building for Negroes had been built and the school board had given no indication of beginning construction.

4. In June, 1959, the parents of the children requested the school board to permit the transfer of their children to the Yancey County (white) public

schools. They made their requests under provisions of the North Carolina School Assignment Law and the Pearsall Plan. The board turned down the request. After a hearing and reconsideration, asked by the parents, the school board again refused the request for transfer of the children.

5. The parents decided not to allow their children to be sent to Asheville schools this year. The children have been without schooling this fall. Local public schools opened on August 25. Legal action is expected to resolve the situation by next fall.

6. A group of white and Negro residents in Burnsville and Asheville have organized the Burnsville Educational Project. This group has initiated an educational program and is seeking funds to ensure its continuation throughout the current school year if necessary.

7. The elementary pupils are being taught by a former Asheville teacher who has moved to Burnsville for this purpose. Classes are being held in a local church. The seven high school students are attending Allen High School, a private, Methodist institution for girls at Asheville. (Even though four of the students are boys). They will board in Asheville rather than making the eighty mile roundtrip each day.

8. The effort will require over $5,000 to continue throughout the year. The committee has set a goal of $6,560. This includes $4,760 for tuition for the high school students, $800 salary for the elementary school teacher in Burnsville. Additional costs will include room and board for the elementary teacher, books for the elementary classes, fuel for the church rooms, etc.

9. Assistance to the project should go to Burnsville Educational Project, c/o Lola B. McCracken, 13½ Eagle Street, Asheville, N.C. The agency person closest to the situation is Charles E. Davis of the School Desegregation Program, Southeastern Office of AFSC, 1818 S. Main Street, High Point, N.C.

SRC BOARD MEMBERS WHOSE TERMS EXPIRE NOVEMBER 1957

- : -

I. Ex-Officio Members (State Representatives)

1.	Mrs. Nanie B. Aycox	N	Educator	Professor Texas Southern University Houston, Texas
2.	Mrs. L. C. Bates	N	Civic Leader	State President - NAACP Little Rock, Arkansas
3.	B. R. Brazeal	N	Educator	Academic Dean Morehouse College Atlanta, Georgia
4.	W. C. Brooke	W	Clergyman	The Episcopal Church Staunton, Virginia
5.	C. S. Cartwright	W	Clergyman	The Disciple of Christ Church Little Rock, Arkansas
6.	Mrs. James S. Crate	W	Church and Civic Leader	Houston, Texas
7.	Caxton Doggett	W	Clergyman	The Methodist Church Winter Park, Florida
8.	J. M. Ellison	N	Educator	Chancellor Virginia Union University Richmond, Virginia
9.	Duncan Hunter	W	Clergyman	The Methodist Church Alexander City, Alabama
10.	A. L. Kidd	N	Educator	Professor and Ass't. Dean Florida A. & M. University Tallahassee, Florida
11.	John R. Larkins	N	Welfare Executive	State Board of Charities & Social Welfare - Raleigh, N.C
12.	Eugene P. McManus	W	Clergyman	The Catholic Church New Orleans, Louisiana
13.	A. C. Miller	W	Clergyman	Executive Director Christian Life Commission - Southern Baptist Convention Nashville, Tennessee

Ex-Officio Members (State Representatives) - continued

14.	E. C. Peters	W	Educator	Retired President - Paine College - Atlanta, Georgia
15.	Numa J. Rousseve	N	Businessman	New Orleans, Louisiana
16.	Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg	W	Newspaper-woman	Sunday Editor The Courier Journal Louisville, Kentucky
17.	Courtney Siceloff	W	Social Agency Executive	Director Penn Community Center Frogmore, South Carolina
18.	H. C. Trenholm	N	Educator	President Alabama State College Montgomery, Alabama
19.	Raymond Wheeler	W	Medical Doctor	Charlotte, North Carolina
20.	Mrs. Morris Young	N	Civic Leader	Anderson, South Carolina
21.	Whitney Young, Sr.	N	Educator	President Lincoln Institute Lincoln Ridge, Kentucky

II. Regular Board Members

1.	Ulysses S. Bond	N	Planter	Madison, Arkansas
2.	I. H. Burney	N	Insurance Executive	Secretary - Afro American Life Insurance Company Jacksonville, Florida
3.	Hodding Carter	W	Editor	Delta-Democrat-Times Greenville, Mississippi
4.	Rufus E. Clement	N	Educator	President Atlanta University Atlanta, Georgia
5.	Rt. Rev. C. Clingman	W	Clergyman	Bishop - The Episcopal Church (Retired), Louisville, Ky.
6.	Jerome Crossman	W	Business-man	President Ryan Consolidated Petroleum Corporation - Dallas, Tex.

Regular Board Members - continued

7.	S. Thomas Friedman	W	Social Worker	Houston, Texas
8.	Philip Hammer	W	Consultant Economist	Hamer and Company Atlanta, Georgia
9.	Guy B. Johnson	W	Educator	Professor of Sociology University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, North Carolina
10.	Z. A. Looby	N	Attorney	Nashville, Tennessee
11.	Benjamin E. Mays	N	Educator	President Morehouse College Atlanta, Georgia
12.	John McCann	W	Business-man	New Orleans, Louisiana
13.	L. D. Milton	N	Banker	President Citizens Trust Company Atlanta, Georgia
14.	A. G. Moron	N	Educator	President Hampton Institute Hampton, Virginia
15.	J. L. Reddix	N	Educator	President Jackson College Jackson, Mississippi
16.	Hollis Rinehart	W	Attorney	Member of State Board of Control Miami, Florida
17.	Mrs. E. U. Robinson	W	Church Leader	Gallatin, Tennessee
18.	Charles A. Shaw	N	Insurance Executive	President Watchtower Life Insurance Co. Houston, Texas
19.	Mrs. Tommie Stroud	W	Civic Leader	Waco, Texas
20.	John H. Wheeler	N	Attorney and Banker	President Mechanics & Farmers Bank Durham, North Carolina
21.	Miss Josephine Wilkins	W	Civic Leader	Atlanta, Georgia

Regular Board Members - continued

22.	Paul D. Williams	W	Business-man (Former President, SRC)	Richmond, Virginia
23.	Thomas W. Young	N	Publisher	President and General Manager The Journal and Guide Norfolk, Virginia

- : -

August 28, 1957

November 24, 1958

Mrs. Daisy Bates
President
Arkansas Conference of Branches
N.A.A.C.P.
816½ W. 9th Street
Little Rock, Arkansas

Dear Mrs. Bates:

We greatly regretted that you couldn't be here for the Council's Annual Meeting, but obviously your presence in Little Rock was essential.

The meeting was a pleasant occasion and, we feel, a fruitful one. You will be receiving the minutes in the very near future.

With all good wishes to you and your co-workers in Little Rock.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
20 WEST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 18, N. Y.
LOngacre 3-6890

616½ W. 9th Street
Little Rock, Arkansas

November 18, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E., Room 432
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I am very sorry that I was unable to attend the Council's Annual Meeting. As you no doubt know, the ruling of the Eight Circuit Court of Appeals coming at the time it did prevented my being with you.

Both the National Office and our local attorneys felt that my presence here in Little Rock was needed at this time.

I would appreciate it very much if you would send me a complete account of the meeting. I was pleased to learn that we had three other Board Members from Arkansas present, including Dr. M. L. Harris.

With best wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

Daisy Bates

Daisy Bates, President
Arkansas Conference of Branches

DB/cd

NATIONAL OFFICERS

President
Arthur B. Spingarn

Chairman of the Board
Dr. Channing H. Tobias

Vice-Chairman of the Board
Dr. Robert C. Weaver

Vice-Presidents
M. T. Blanton
Dr. Judah Cahn
Norman Cousins
John Wesley Dobbs
Grace B. Fenderson
Lewis S. Gannett
Oscar Hammerstein, II
John Hammond
Dr. John Haynes Holmes
Dr. William Lloyd Imes
Dr. Allen F. Jackson
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Eugene M. Martin
Dr. O. Clay Maxwell
L. Pearl Mitchell
Hon. Wayne Morse
T. G. Nutter
A. Philip Randolph
Ike Smalls
Bishop W. J. Walls
Andrew D. Weinberger

Treasurer
Alfred Baker Lewis

Assistant Treasurer
Hon. Theodore Spaulding

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Roy Wilkins — *Executive Secretary*
Robert L. Carter — *General Counsel*
John A. Morsell — *Assistant to the Executive Secretary*
Clarence Mitchell — *Director, Washington Bureau*
Henry Lee Moon — *Director, Public Relations*

Branch Department

Gloster B. Current — *Director*
Lucille Black — *Membership Secretary*
Ruby Hurley — *Southeastern Regional Secretary*
Franklin H. Williams — *West Coast Regional Sec'y Counsel*
Herbert Wright — *Youth Secretary*

Branch Field Secretaries

Lois Baldwin
Calvin D. Banks
Serena E. Davis
Medgar W. Evers
Gertrude Gorman
Clarence A. Laws
Charles A. McLean
Christopher C. Mercer
Tarea H. Pittman
Robert W. Saunders
E. C. Washington, Jr.

Herbert Hill — *Labor Secretary*
James W. Ivy — *Editor, The Crisis*
Madison S. Jones — *Special Assistant for Housing*
Edward J. Odom — *Church Secretary*
Mildred Bond — *Life Membership Campaign*

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Atlanta, Ga. — Dr. Benjamin E. Mays
Baltimore, Md. — Lillie M. Jackson, Carl Murphy
Baton Rouge, La. — John G. Lewis, Jr.
Boston, Mass. — Kivie Kaplan
Camden, N. J. — Dr. Ulysses Wiggins
Charlotte, N. C. — Kelly M. Alexander
Chicago, Ill. — Earl B. Dickerson, Wm. Robert Ming, Jr.
Cincinnati, Ohio — Hon. Theodore M. Berry
Cleveland, Ohio — Dr. Nathan K. Christopher
Columbia, S. C. — Rev. James Hinton
Detroit, Mich. — Dr. James J. McClendon, Walter Reuther
East Orange, N. J. — Samuel Williams
Flint, Mich. — Dr. J. Leonidas Leach
Fort Worth, Texas — Dr. George D. Flemmings
Greenwich, Conn. — Alfred Baker Lewis
Kansas City, Mo. — Hon. Carl R. Johnson
Little Rock, Ark. — Daisy Gatson Bates
Los Angeles, Calif. — Dr. H. Claude Hudson, Loren Miller
Meridian, Miss. — C. R. Darden
Nashville, Tenn. — Z. Alexander Looby
New York, N. Y. — Dr. Algernon D. Black, Dr. Ralph J. Bunche, Hon. Hubert T. Delany, Max Delson, Dr. Buell Gallagher, George K. Hunton, Hon. Herbert H. Lehman, Eleanor Roosevelt, Amy E. Spingarn, Arthur B. Spingarn, Dr. Channing H. Tobias, Dr. Robert C. Weaver
Oak Bluffs, Mass. — Dr. S. Ralph Harlow
Oklahoma City, Okla. — Roscoe Dunjee
Philadelphia, Pa. — Dr. Harry J. Greene, Hon. Theodore Spaulding
Pittsburgh, Pa. — Daisy E. Lampkin, Jessie M. Vann
Richmond, Va. — Dr. J. M. Tinsley
Savannah, Ga. — Westley W. Law
Stamford, Conn. — Jackie Robinson
Stillwater, Okla. — Donald Simmons
Washington, D. C. — Dr. W. Montague Cobb, Rt. Rev. Stephen Gill Spottswood

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE

Lloyd Garrison, New York, N. Y., *Chairman*

Atlanta, Ga. — A. T. Walden
Birmingham, Ala. — Arthur D. Shores
Boston, Mass. — Herbert E. Tucker, Jr.
Cambridge, Mass. — Benjamin Kaplan
Charleston, W. Va. — T. G. Nutter
Chicago, Ill. — Earl B. Dickerson, Sidney A. Jones, Jr., Karl N. Llewellyn, Wm. Robert Ming, Jr., Loring B. Moore
Cincinnati, Ohio — Hon. Theodore M. Berry
Dallas, Texas — W. J. Durham
Erie, Pa. — William F. Illig
Houston, Texas — Arthur J. Mandell
Ithaca, N. Y. — Milton R. Konvitz
Kansas City, Mo. — Hon. Carl R. Johnson
Los Angeles, Calif. — Robert W. Kenny, Loren Miller
Nashville, Tenn. — Z. Alexander Looby
New Orleans, La. — A. P. Tureaud
New York, N. Y. — Harry Bragg, Bartley Crum, Morris L. Ernst, Osmond K. Fraenkel, James Marshall, Shad Polier, Louis Pollak, Samuel I. Rosenman, Jawn Sandifer, Andrew D. Weinberger, Herman Zand
Philadelphia, Pa. — William Coleman
Richmond, Va. — Oliver W. Hill, Spottswood W. Robinson, III
Sacramento, Calif. — Nathaniel Colley
St. Louis, Mo. — Sidney R. Redmond
Tulsa, Okla. — Amos T. Hall
Washington, D. C. — George E. C. Hayes, George M. Johnson, Edward P. Lovett, James M. Nabrit, Frank D. Reeves, Ruth Wyand
Wilmington, Del. — Louis L. Redding

NATIONAL HEALTH COMMITTEE

Dr. W. Montague Cobb, Washington, D. C., *Chairman*

Albany, N. Y. — Dr. Joseph B. Robinson
Boston, Mass. — Dr. Edward L. Young
Camden, N. J. — Dr. Ulysses Wiggins
Chicago, Ill. — Dr. A. M. Mackel, Dr. A. W. Mercer
Cleveland, Ohio — Dr. Nathan Christopher, Dr. James E. Levy
Detroit, Mich. — Dr. James J. McClendon
Flint, Mich. — Dr. J. Leonidas Leach
Hartford, Conn. — Dr. Allen F. Jackson
High Point, N. C. — Dr. Murray B. Davis
Kansas City, Kan. — Dr. A. Porter Davis
Los Angeles, Calif. — Dr. Emory I. Robinson
Louisville, Ky. — Dr. Maurice F. Rabb
New York, N. Y. — Dr. Ernest R. Alexander, Dr. Viola W. Bernard, Dr. Russell L. Cecil, Dr. Harold L. Ellis, Dr. Henry C. Falk, Dr. Myra Logan, Judge Myles A. Paige, Dr. C. B. Powell, Dr. Theodore M. Sanders, Dr. Robert S. Wilkinson
Opelousas, La. — Dr. A. C. Terrance
Philadelphia, Pa. — Dr. Harry J. Greene
Richmond, Va. — Dr. J. M. Tinsley
Roanoke, Va. — Dr. Harry T. Penn
St. Louis, Mo. — Dr. James Aldrich, Dr. Arthur Townsend, Jr.
San Antonio, Texas — Dr. C. Austin Whittier
Tulsa, Okla. — Dr. R. C. Bryant
Washington, D. C. — Dr. Millard Dean, Dr. Joseph G. Gathings, Dr. C. Herbert Marshall, Dr. Edward C. Mazique

RECEIVED JAN 14 1958

VIRGINIA UNION UNIVERSITY

SAMUEL DEWITT PROCTOR, PRESIDENT
RICHMOND 20, VIRGINIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

January 12, 1959

Dr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Dr. Fleming:

I rejoice with you over the funds that you have been able to secure. It is quite alright with me to have them remain anonymous as long as the checks are good.

Kindest regards.

Sincerely yours,

Samuel D. Proctor

Samuel D. Proctor
President

SDP:lyj

MEMBER UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

WOMBLE, CARLYLE, SANDRIDGE & RICE
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELLORS AT LAW
WACHOVIA BANK BUILDING
WINSTON-SALEM 1, N. C.

B. S. WOMBLE
I. E. CARLYLE
W. P. SANDRIDGE
WM. F. WOMBLE
LEON L. RICE, JR.
CALDER W. WOMBLE
CHAS. F. VANCE, JR.
WADE M. GALLANT, JR.
LESLIE E. BROWDER
H. GRADY BARNHILL, JR.

TELEPHONE
PARK 5-1311

January 21, 1959.

Mr. Harold C. Fleming,
Executive Director,
Southern Regional Council, Inc.,
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.,
Atlanta 3, Georgia.

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Your letter of January 20 was received. I was glad to learn of your conversation with Mr. Plikoff, and I am sure that he can be very helpful to you and the Council in your contacts with the Christopher Reynolds Foundation.

Yours very truly,

Irving Carlyle

IEC:CG

January 20, 1959

Mr. Irving Carlyle
Wachovia Bank Building
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Carlyle:

When I was in New York recently I had a conversation with Mr. Jack Clareman who manages the affairs of the Christopher Reynolds Foundation. He introduced me to his law partner, Mr. Polikoff, who turned out to be a very pleasant gentleman of Carolina origin. He spoke of you with highest regards and reminisced about his student days at the University of South Carolina with two fellows named Wright and Dabbs.

Mr. Polikoff is also a trustee of the Christopher Reynolds Foundation which as you know has been a generous supporter of the Council's work. So I was all the more pleased to learn of these mutual friendships.

With kindest personal regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

February 3, 1959

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston, Texas

Dear Mrs. Rayzor:

Let me add a word of appreciation to Mrs. Alexander's for your further generous contribution to the work of the Council.

It was also thoughtful of you to send the copy of Murray Friedman's article in Commentary. Our lawyer friends have been uniformly discouraging about the wisdom of bringing libel suits against irresponsible critics of the Council. They point out the expense and time that would be involved, the fact that such a case would have to be tried before a Southern jury, the notoriety that would result, and the improbability that any significant damages would be awarded even if the case were ultimately won. A further obstacle is that it is not clear legally that a non-profit organization can prove any damage from a libellous statement.

I often feel it is unreasonable that we should not have recourse to law in defense of our good name, but so far even our most sympathetic lawyers give us no encouragement. Certainly, however, the question should continue to be raised whenever it seems appropriate.

With kindest personal regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

January 30, 1959

Mrs. J. N. Raysor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston, Texas

Dear Mrs. Raysor:

The Southern Regional Council is extremely grateful for another generous contribution from you. We hope that we will continue to merit your interest and support in the future.

The Council's official receipt is enclosed for your check in the amount of $100.

Our very best wishes to you.

Sincerely yours,

Ruth House Alexander
Secretary-Treasurer

rha
Enclosure

Box 1083

February 5, 1959

Dr. Henry C. Bryant
431-12th Terrace, North
Birmingham, Alabama

Dear Dr. Bryant:

At its meeting last week, our Executive Committee adopted the following resolution and asked that it be conveyed to you and Mrs. Westerfield.

> The Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council learns with regret of the death of Mrs. Myra J. Bryant of Birmingham, Alabama. Church woman, civic leader, and member of this Council, the loss of her efforts on behalf of human dignity in the South will be deeply felt.

Along with this official condolence, I should like to express my personal sympathy to you and the family.

Sincerely yours,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

February 5, 1959

Mrs. Helene Westerfield
634 Beckwith Street, S. W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mrs. Westerfield:

At its meeting last week, our Executive Committee adopted the following resolution and asked that it be conveyed to you and Dr. Bryant.

> The Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council learns with regret of the death of Mrs. Myra J. Bryant of Birmingham, Alabama. Church woman, civic leader, and member of this Council, the loss of her efforts on behalf of human dignity in the South will be deeply felt.

Along with this official condolence, I should like to express my personal sympathy to you and the family.

Sincerely yours,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

RESOLUTION

The Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council learns with regret of the death of Mrs. Myra J. Bryant of Birmingham, Alabama. Church woman, civic leader, and member of this Council, the loss of her efforts on behalf of human dignity in the South will be deeply felt.

for. Dr. Henry C. Bryant
431 12th Terrace, North
Birmingham, Ala.

&

Mrs. Helene Westerfield
634 Beckwith St. S.W.
Atlanta, Ga.

February 6, 1959

Dr. E. A. McDowell
Southeastern Baptist Theological
Seminary
Wake Forest, North Carolina

Dear Dr. McDowell:

Many thanks for your heart-warming letter received today.

The recent gift from our modest donor is, indeed, almost too good to be true -- and it couldn't have been more timely.

You give me too much credit for the Council's achievements; but the main thing is that we have staunch frineds and growing support at the time of greatest need and opportunity.

With very best regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary
AN AGENCY OF THE SOUTHERN BAPTIST CONVENTION
Wake Forest, North Carolina

Feb. 2, 1959.

EDWARD A. McDOWELL
PROFESSOR OF NEW
TESTAMENT INTERPRETATION

Mr. Harold C. Fleming,
Executive Director,
Southern Regional Council, Inc.,
Atlanta 3, Ga.

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Just a word to extend to you my heartfelt congratulations on the wonderful gift of $95,000 received for the work of the Southern Regional Council. It is almost unbelieavable and too good to be true that such a magnificient gift would come our way with so little fanfare. And it comes at a significant and important time in the life of the South and of the Council.

I am certain that much of the credit for this contribution belongs to you and I for one wish to express my appreciation of what you have done to make this gift possible, and also of so much else that you have done toward making the work of the Council a vital force in the life of the South.

Sincerely yours,
Edward A. McDowell
Edward A. McDowell

CROSS REFERENCE SHEET

NAME OR SUBJECT:

Montgomery Dr. Riley B.

REGARDING:

Circulation of The Southern Heritage to five Kentucky officials. Ltrs. of reply are attached.

DATE:

February 10, 1959

(SEE)
NAME OR SUBJECT:

SRC ANNUAL CONFERENCE, NOV. 11, 1958

CROSS REFERENCE SHEET

NAME OR SUBJECT

Brazeal, B. R.

REGARDING:

Memo dtd. 2/19/59 re: Expenses covering conf. in Washington for SRC with members of Civil Rights Dept. on political status of Negroes in selected Ga. counties.

(SEE)
NAME OR SUBJECT

U. S. Dept. of Justice

"We have seen His
star in the East..."

POST CARD

Hello, All!

Greetings in the Lord. Just for old times' sake - and to thank you for being so kind and thoughtful - here is an 'oldtimers' look at the Chapel at SLI. May our friendship outlast even this lovely spot and may Our Lord bless it this year and forever with His Own favor. May Christ be Your Hope and Your Joy.

Yours,

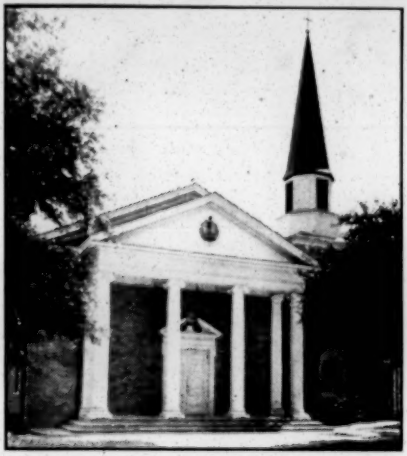
Fr. Diego

Bd

To all.

Staff of Southern Regional Council
Room 432
63 Auburn Ave. N.E.
Atlanta 3, Ga.

Catholic Student Center, S. L. I. Lafayette, La.



View of Our Lady of Wisdom Chapel, Catholic Student Center, Southwestern Louisiana Institute.

This beautiful addition to the S. L. I. Campus, erected at a cost of $60,000 dollars by the Diocese of Lafayette under the zealous leadership of Most Rev. Jules B. Jeanmard, D. D., and dedicated with great solemnity by the Archbishop of New Orleans, Most Rev. Joseph F. Rummel, S. T. D. on March 26, 1942, fills a long felt need among the predominantly Catholic student body.

The architecture is Colonial, and follows in a general way the design of Southwestern buildings. The Center's principal unit is a spacious, devotional chapel seating 400. There is also a fine Social hall with kitchen and rest rooms attached. Finally a chaplain's quarters, with upper and lower floors, complete this religious Center, dedicated to God under the patronage of Our Lady of Wisdom.

February 13, 1959

Dr. Bell I. Wiley
Emory University
Atlanta 22, Georgia

Dear Dr. Wiley:

Many thanks for your prompt response to my request for biographical data. Thanks, too, for the additional enclosure which I found in your letter - your check for $10.00. Two dollars of this will be applied to your New South subscription and the remainder will go toward the work of the Council. Mr. Fleming expressed his appreciation for this gift also.

In regard to reprints of Mr. Dabbs' and Dr. Richardson's addresses at Emory on the 9th. This was discussed with Dr. John Griffin and he indicated that it is quite likely that both will be reprinted. I am sure that if they are, copies will be made available to you.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely,

(Mrs.) Mildred Flowers
Secretary to the Director

MF

Enclosure - 1 (Official Receipt)

EMORY UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA 22, GEORGIA

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

11 Feb. 1959

Dear Mrs. Flowers:

Attached is the biographical information that you requested.

I think that my subscription to New South must be about up for renewal.

Enclosed is a check for $10. Please apply what is left over from renewal of subscription to whatever part of the Council's program that Mr. Fleming thinks is in greatest need.

Sincerely

Bell I. Wiley

Bell I. Wiley

If the Council prints the addresses of Dr. Richardson and Mr. Dabbs, made at Emory night of Feb. 9, I'd like to have some extra copies for my class in History of South, to be taught Spring Quarter, 1959

THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

February 17, 1958

O F F I C E R S

PRESIDENT

Mr. James M. Dabbs
Planter and Author
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Dr. Albert W. Dent
President
Dillard University
New Orleans, Louisiana

Mr. Paul D. Williams
Businessman and Past
President, SRC
3320 Gloucester Road
Richmond, Virginia

Mr. Marion A. Wright
Attorney and Past President, SRC
"Top Knot"
Linville Falls, North Carolina

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Dr. Rufus E. Clement, Chairman
President, Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dr. B. R. Brazeal
Academic Dean
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Mr. Paul Christopher
Regional Director, AFL-CIO
216 Flatiron Building
Knoxville, Tennessee

Dr. John A. Griffin
Director of Community Services
Emory University
Emory University, Georgia

Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton
Executive Director
Atlanta Urban League
239 Auburn Ave., N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

The Rev. Duncan Hunter
First Methodist Church
Semmes and Green Streets
Alexander City, Alabama

Father Alexander O. Sigur
P. O. Box 532
S.L.I. Station
LaFayette, Louisiana

Miss Josephine Wilkins
387 South Milledge Ave.
Athens, Georgia

Mr. John H. Wheeler
President
Mechanics and Farmers Bank
Durham, North Carolina

Officers (continued)

COUNSEL

Mr. Joseph Haas
1116 First National Bank Building
Atlanta, Georgia

MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

Mrs. L. C. Bates
1804 Bishop Street
Little Rock, Arkansas

Mrs. W. F. Bates
125 Atkins Street
North Little Rock, Arkansas
Bickwith (see back page)

The Rev. W. C. Brooke
Trinity Episcopal Church
Box 203
Staunton, Virginia

Most Rev. Joseph B. Brunini
Bishop, The Catholic Church
123 North West Street
Jackson, Mississippi

Mrs. ~~Myra J. Bryant~~ deceased
~~423 Twelfth Terrace~~
~~North Birmingham~~, Alabama

Mr. I. H. Burney
Secretary, Afro-American Life
Insurance Company
P. O. Box 660
Jacksonville, Florida

Mr. Irving E. Carlyle
Attorney
Wachovia Bank Building
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Mr. Hodding Carter
Editor and Publisher
Delta-Democrat Times
Greenville, Mississippi

The Rev. C. S. Cartwright
Pulaski Heights Christian Church
Hillcrest and Spruce
Little Rock, Arkansas

Dr. James A. Colston
President
Knoxville College
Knoxville, Tennessee

Mrs. James S. Crate
~~2410 Inwood Drive~~ 8510 Ferris St.
Houston, Texas (85)

Mr. Jerome Crossman
President - Ryan Consolidated Petroleum Corp.
3400 Republic National
Bank Building
Dallas, Texas

Dr. Merrimon Cuninggim
Dean, Perkins School of
Theology
Southern Methodist Univ.
Dallas, Texas

Mr. Herbert M. Davidson
Editor and Publisher
Daytona Beach News Journal
Daytona Beach, Florida

The Rev. Caxton Doggett
The Methodist Church
P. O. Box 825
Winter Park, Florida

Dr. S. E. Duncan
~~Dept. of Pub. Instruction~~ 1010 Piedmont St.
~~Raleigh, North Carolina~~
Burlington, N.C.

Dr. Luther H. Foster
President
Tuskegee Institute
Tuskegee, Alabama

Members of the Council (continued)

→ Gaston (see back page)

Mr. Harry L. Golden
Editor and Publisher
The Carolina Israelite
1229 Elizabeth Avenue
Charlotte 1, North Carolina

Dr. C. G. Gomillion
1474 E. Long St.
Columbus, Ohio
~~Dean of Students~~
~~Tuskegee Institute~~
~~Tuskegee, Alabama~~

→ Gray (see back page)

Mr. Paul E. Green
Author and Playwright
Univ. of North Carolina
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Dr. M. LaFayette Harris
President
Philander Smith College
Little Rock, Arkansas

Dr. Guy B. Johnson
Department of Sociology
Univ. of North Carolina
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Mrs. Austin Kimball
3131 S. W. First Avenue
Black Acres
Gainesville, Florida

Mr. Z. A. Looby
Attorney
419 Fourth Avenue, North
Nashville, Tennessee

Rabbi Charles Mantinband
808 Mamie Street
Hattiesburg, Mississippi

Dr. Benjamin E. Mays
President
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dr. E. A. McDowell
Southern Baptist Seminary
Wake Forest, North Carolina

Mr. L. D. Milton
President - Citizens Trust Co.
212 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dr. Riley B. Montgomery
President
College of the Bible
Lexington, Kentucky

Dr. A. G. Moron
President
Hampton Institute
Hampton, Virginia

Mr. Benjamin Muse
Columnist
The Washington Post
Manassas, Virginia

Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick
Bishop, The Episcopal Church
802 Hillsboro Street
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dr. E. C. Peters
Retired President
Paine College
2901 Rockingham Drive, N. W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dr. Samuel Proctor
President
Virginia Union University
Richmond, Virginia

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston, Texas

Dr. J. L. Reddix
President
Jackson College
Jackson, Mississippi

Dr. J. M. Richards
President
Columbia Theological Seminary
Decatur, Georgia

Dr. H. V. Richardson
President - Gammon Theological Seminary
Atlanta, Georgia

Members of the Council (continued)

Mrs. E. U. Robinson
P. O. Box 516
Gallatin, Tennessee

Rabbi Jacob M. Rothschild
1589 Peachtree Street, N. W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Director, Public Affairs Programs
WHAS
Louisville, Kentucky

Dr. Walter Sharp
Professor of Fine Arts
Vanderbilt University
Nashville, Tennessee

Mr. Charles A. Shaw
President
Watchtower Life Insurance Co.
2206 Dowling Street
Houston, Texas

Mr. Courtney Siceloff
Director - Penn Community
Center
Frogmore, South Carolina

Mr. J. Edwin Smith
Attorney
505 Scanlan Building
Houston, Texas

Mr. W. E. Solomon
Executive Secretary
Palmetto State Teachers Assn.
1719 Taylor Street
Columbia, South Carolina

Mrs. E. M. Sparling
222 Thompson Building
Hot Springs, Arkansas

Mr. Charles T. Steele
Executive Secretary
Louisville Urban League
608 West Walnut Street
Louisville, Kentucky

Mr. James E. Stewart
Businessman
548 N. E. Fourth Street
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

Mr. James Stokely
Poet and Author
405 Clifton Heights
Newport, Tennessee

Miss Florence Sytz
Professor
School of Social Work
Tulane University
New Orleans, Louisiana

Mrs. J. F. Tillman
President - Woman's Div.
of Christian Service,
The Methodist Church
Palmetto Farm, R.F.D. 1
Lewisburg, Tennessee
Thomas (see back page)
Thrasher " " "

Dr. H. C. Trenholm
President
Alabama State College
Montgomery, Alabama

Dr. Raymond Wheeler
Physician
Doctors Building
Charlotte, North Carolina

~~The Rev. Dan Whitsett~~
~~Sylacauga Methodist~~
~~Church~~
~~107 East Spring Street~~
~~Sylacauga, Alabama~~

Dr. Bell I. Wiley
Historian and Civil War
Authority
Emory University,
Emory University, Ga.
Williams (see back page

Mr. Thomas W. Young
Editor and Publisher
The Journal and Guide
Norfolk, Virginia

Rev. Hubert Beckwith
Congregational Christian Church of
Fairfax County
P. O. Box 186
Annandale, Virginia

Mr. A. G. Gaston, Pres.
B. J. Washington Ins. Co.
5th Ave at 17th St. N.
Birmingham, Ala.

Dr. Arthur Gray, Pres.
Talladega College
" , Ala.

Mr. Lee B. Thomas, Jr.
Ex. Vice-President
Amer. Saw & Tool Co.
500 E. Main St.
Louisville, Ky.

Rev. Thomas Thrasher
Church of the Ascension
315 Clanton St.
Montgomery, Ala.

Dr. H. Franklin Williams
Vice-President
Univ. of Miami
Coral Gables, Fla.

CROSS REFERENCE SHEET

NAME OR SUBJECT:

Brazeal, Dr. B. R.

REGARDING:
Memo on:
Conferences in Washington, D. C. on Feb. 8, 1959 at the Request of SRC, with the U.S. Dept. of Justice, Civil Rights Division

DATE
February 20, 1959

(SEE)
NAME OR SUBJECT:

U. S. Dept. of Justice

CROSS REFERENCE SHEET

NAME OR SUBJECT:

Brazeal, B. R.

REGARDING:

Memo dtd. 2/19/59 re: Expenses covering conf in Washington for SRC, with members of Civil Rights Division of U.S. Justice Dept. on political status of Negroes in selected Ga. counties.

(SEE)
NAME OR SUBJECT:

U. S. Dept. of Justice

1474 East Long Street
Columbus 3, Ohio
March 16, 1959

Dear Friend:

You might be interested in the enclosed letters, copies of which have been sent to the U. S. Supreme Court, the U. S. Dept. of Justice, the U. S. Commission on Civil Rights, Senator Paul H. Douglas, the Governor of Louisiana, the Mayor of Lake Charles, the President of the Lake Charles White Citizens Council, and to the editors of selected newspapers and magazines.

Best wishes for a happy Easter.

Sincerely yours,

C. E. Comillion

C. E. Comillion

PAGE PARTIALLY ILLEGIBLE

THOUGHTS OF A WHITE CITIZENS COUNCIL MEMBER *

"To Charles Gomillion:

Who I am is unimportant. The important thing is that I'm a southerner from Lake Charles, Louisiana and I have a few thing to say to you. I have just finished reading an article in a Coronet magazine labeled The Integration Fight is Killing Tuskegee.

You and your ideals make me sick. You and the rest of the colored race had it made before you started all this intergration crap. I belong to a branch of the White Citizens Council here in Lake Charles, La. I just want you and the rest of your friends to know that we will never integrate! We will stop intergration if it takes bloodshed!

A few years ago I knew several negro boys my age. We were fairly good friends. Now, I would not speak to them because of what their race is trying to pull. Now I hate all niggers.

Its people like you who are leading the rest of the negro's down the wrong trail.

I do not think of myself as better than a negro. But I believe that if I want segregation and the majority of the people in the south want segregation we should be able to have it. In fact, we are going to have it!

I believe in the negro having everything that I have, just as long as he stays on his side of the fence.

I don't want to see intermarriage between a colored man and white women. It may happen up in yankee land but it won't happen here.

In short, Gomillion, you and your associates are fighting a losing battle. and I assure you there of (are) many like I who are ready to fight anywhere, any sort of way for segregation. And as far as the Supreme Court is concerned they can go to hell! If they want another civil war they will sure as hell get it.

If you don't like it in the South why not move to the north. Those damn Yankees love niggers. Don't they?"

---

* The letter above was not dated, was not signed, and did not carry a street address. The envelope was postmarked "Lake Charles, La., Feb. 26, 1959, 6:30 PM". It was addressed to "Charles G. Gomillion, Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee, Alabama".

REPLY

March 7, 1959

The Southerner
Member of a Branch of a
White Citizens Council
Lake Charles, Louisiana
Author of the Letter to
"Charles G. Gomillion
"Tuskegee Institute
"Tuskegee, Alabama"
Postmarked "Feb 26, 1959"

Dear Sir:

Thank you for the very informative letter which you sent me. It happens that I was not at home when it was delivered. Please pardon my delay in responding. Some of the delay is due to my uncertainty as to whom or where to send the reply. I regret that in your effort to enlighten me you neglected to identify yourself by name or address. This failure makes it impossible for me to send you a personal and private reply, which I should like to do. Since this is not possible, and since I think it is courteous that I endeavor to inform you that I have received and read your letter, I shall endeavor to have it published, in the hope that you will discover that your effort was not in vain.

I regret that you underestimate your importance. Who you are is important. Your behavior affects many persons, even me. Because you are important, and because my well-being, directly or indirectly, is affected by your conception of yourself and of your relation to others, I hope that you will consider how important you are.

You are more than "a southerner from Lake Charles, Louisiana"; you are an American, I presume, and one who has probably read the Declaration of Independence, and the Constitution of the United States of America. It is quite likely, also, that you have pledged allegiance to the Flag of the United States, our Homeland. I am inclined to believe that at some time in the past you have professed to believe in the concept of democracy, the principle of equality of opportunity. I am inclined to believe, further, that basically you are a "good American", because you have chosen (1) to inform me of your affiliation, and of your intention, (2) to warn me of impending danger, and (3) to advise me as to what I should do. For this I am grateful.

Congratulations on your reading CORONET, which magazine frequently contains important articles. Unfortunately, however, the title of the article which you read, "The integration fight is killing Tuskegee", is misleading. If Tuskegee is being killed, it is not being killed by the "integration fight". If it is being killed, might it not be by short-sighted, narrow-minded, and undemocratic public officials and citizens who deprive some American citizens of civic rights and opportunities by refusing to register them, and by gerrymandering a city? Those in favor of integration did not reduce the size of the city, nor did they propose to abolish a county. They do not seek to destroy the integrity and the prestige of an historic municipality; they try to build its resources, enhance its prestige, and make it a model for democratic living and progress.

By this time, I hope that you have recovered from your illness. I regret that you were made "sick" by me and my ideals. Whenever I am responsible for the illness of anyone, I am unhappy.

I am sorry that you have decided not to speak to the Negroes whom you have known "because of what their race is trying to pull". Is this fair to them? Have they mistreated you? Have you asked them whether or not they are in favor of what you think "their race is trying to pull"? I regret even more your development of the capacity to "hate". Hatred is both expensive and dangerous. It takes time and effort to hate. And when one is hating, he cannot be loving. When he is acting on hatred, he cannot be engaged in noble efforts. Persons who hate are unhappy persons. Many of them are afraid, and fear is dangerous. Many persons who are afraid find it difficult to resist the temptation to engage in vice or crime. Love is much more satisfying, and honorable, than hatred. Please examine your present emotional content, and see if you might not want to talk with your one-time "fairly good" Negro friends. If you listen to them, and objectively examine their civic status and opportunities, you might discover in them something which you admire. If you discover in them nothing which elicits your respect, you would rise to the challenge if you would decide to meet and work with them in an effort to help them become worthy of your respect, and possibly of your love. If you do not think of yourself "as better than a negro", then you can afford to do this.

I am glad that you believe "in the negro having everything I have". If by "everything" you mean the civic status and opportunities to which you have access, that is exactly what Negroes are working for. When you are willing for "the negro" to have everything you have "just as long as he stays on his side of the fence", you write as if you and he are not in the same field. You and he are living in the United States of America, one Nation, indivisible. Where is the fence that divides? How can the Negro stay on "his side of the fence" if he does not see any fence, and if the Federal Government does not recognize the existence of any fence?

There are many implications which can be drawn from your statement that you "don't want to see intermarriage between a colored man and white women". Polygyny is not legal in the United States. Do you mean to imply that there is the possibility that two or more white women might become the wives of a colored man? or do you mean to imply that intermarriage between a white man and a colored woman would meet with your approval? or that you are not interested in what the white woman might think about the extra-marital relations of the white man and the colored woman? Since no man is able to marry a woman if she says "No", do you imply that there are some white women who could not, or would not, say "No"? Does your statement suggest that there are some white women whose judgment you do not trust? In the United States, is not legal marriage between healthy persons considered more honorable, and more in keeping with the moral code of our culture, than illegal extra-marital relations?

You err when you say that my associates and I are "fighting". We are not "fighting", we are simply working hard to be good, productive Americans. We are trying diligently to get the same kind of education you and your associates want so that we may be able to make contributions to the culture which are comparable to those which you and your associates make. We do not want to fight; we want to learn and earn. We do not want to shed blood, we want to maintain the peace. We regret that you threaten to shed blood.

It happens that I cannot answer your question as to whether or not "damn Yankees love niggers". I have never asked anyone I know whether or not he loved me. Those whom I know seem to love justice, fairplay, the Golden Rule, and recognize and respect the rights of their fellow Americans. I do know that they have allowed me many more opportunities to develop my mind and my cultural interests and competencies than have Southern white Confederates.

As for leaving the South, I am not interested. I was born in the South, and attended the public elementary school in my native state, South Carolina. Although the educational opportunities in the county in which I lived were grossly inferior to those provided for white youth, as reported by white citizens, I did have the opportunity to read the Declaration of Independence, and the Constitution of the United States, and I believed what I read. I believed that I was a full citizen of this Nation, and that this was a land of opportunity, where the law-abiding and the industrious could prosper. I believed, also, that it was the duty of every American citizen to contribute constructively to the development of his Fatherland. I have spent my past years studying the arts of peace, not the science of war. Professionally, I have sought to enlighten and heal the minds of youth and men, not to poison them. My mission is to shed light, not blood, and I hope that I may be permitted to shed it in the South before the more martial-minded shed blood. Because I believe firmly that those who live by the sword shall perish by the sword, I am not now prepared "to fight anywhere, any sort of way". I am a worker, not a fighter.

As sincere as I think you are, I hope that the United States Supreme Court will not take your suggestion to "go to hell". To "go to hell" would be cowardly. There is too much work yet to be done in America. The Supreme Court in some of its recent decisions has been merely trying to implement the American value of equality of opportunity, and to rectify the unfortunate decision of the 1896 Court. The present Court now knows that if Western Civilization is to survive, it will need contributions from citizens who have developed themselves to the optimum, and this can be done only when opportunities are unrestricted. We can either work cooperatively and honorably, and try to compete successfully with undemocratic opponents, or we can waste our resources, efforts, and time, and wait for subjugation. What is your choice?

I hope that if you have read this letter you will accept it in the spirit in which it is written. It is not my desire to offend. I do not threaten you. I am sorry that you hate me. I do not hate you. This might not be of any value to you, but it makes me feel good. I can sleep at night, and I can study and work during the day. I do not have to plan courses of action designed to shed blood. I am a student, eager to learn, and would appreciate an opportunity to meet and confer with you. Those who really know me say that I am gentle, kind, and generous. I invite you and your associates to meet with my associates and me in friendly fellowship. You might discover that we are good Americans. If you observe that we are un-American, you could have us arrested and imprisoned. Don't kill us! Don't shed our blood! Let the constituted legal authorities do that.

Very truly yours,
Charles G. Gomillion

Charles G. Gomillion
Box 31
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama

May 19, 1959

Mr. Walter Sharp
Department of Fine Arts
Vanderbilt University
P. O. Box 1630
Nashville, Tennessee

Dear Mr. Sharp:

This is to thank you most warmly for your contribution of $25.00 in memory of Walter Paschall. We are, of course, pleased that you chose the Council for this memorial gift. To me, personally, it has a special meaning, since Walter was a good friend and Eliza has been friend and co-worker in many liberal efforts.

With best regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

July 20, 1959

Mr. Paul E. Green
University of North Carolina
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Green:

You were thoughtful indeed to send me an inscribed copy of "Wings for to Fly," and I am warmly grateful.

All three of the plays are deeply moving. For me, they had a special meaning, since they awakened memories of my troubling experiences as an officer with then-segregated Negro troops in World War Two. (Ironically, what it seems to me the plays are saying began to come really clear for me not in Georgia but on Okinawa.) The point is that the plays enlarged and enriched my understanding, as I'm sure they would for any Southerner.

It occurs to me that I haven't thanked you personally for reading and commenting so rewardingly on the Rochemont script. You expressed by sentiments far better than I had been able to do myself. Mr. Dabbs also agrees and suggests that we write in that vein to Borden Mace of de Rochemont, of course without involving you.

Again, my thanks and all best regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/sl

H.C.F.

July 23, 1959

Mr. I. H. Burney, II
Vice-President-Secretary
Afro-American Life Insurance Company
P. O. Box 660
Jacksonville, Florida

Dear Mr. Burney:

Harold is on vacation this week so I am taking the liberty of answering your letter of July 21 to him.

Our films are handled by the Southeastern Office, Anti-Defamation League, 41 Exchange Place, S. W., Atlanta, Georgia. They have tentatively booked THE FACE OF THE SOUTH for you for the date September 4.

The secretary informed me that she believes the Florida ADL office also has a copy of the film. If so, you could obtain that through Mr. Nathan Perlmutter, 330 Seybold Building, Miami, Florida.

Service charge of the ADL here is $2.00 per film. I assume the Florida office would charge a similar fee.

In any case, if you desire to show the copy of THE FACE OF THE SOUTH which is handled by the ADL here, you can confirm the date with them.

With best wishes.

Sincerely,

John Constable
Director of Information

JC;lec

Office of the Secretary

Afro-American Life Insurance Company

Incorporated under the Laws of Florida

DR. A. L. LEWIS, Founder

HOME OFFICE

P. O. BOX 660

Jacksonville, Florida

July 21, 1959

RECEIVED JUL 22 1959

Mr. Harold C. Flemming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Flemming:

The Northeast Florida Council on Human Relations here in Jacksonville is very anxious to show one of the Council's films at its September 4th monthly meeting.

Please advise me which one of these films will be available for said meeting, and please advise me if there will be any cost involved.

Very respectfully yours,

I. H. Burney, II

I. H. Burney, II
VICE-PRESIDENT-SECRETARY

IHB/jmh

Mr. Nathan
330 Seytall Bldg
Miami,

August 3, 1959

Mr. Paul Green
Greenwood Road
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Green:

Enclosed is a copy of my memorandum to Borden Mace of Louis de Rochemont & Associates and to Jim Larkin, the author of the draft script, "Wealth of Violence."

As you will see, I am heavily indebted to you for both general content and specific language. Messrs. Wheeler, Dabbs, and Hunter -- the considering committee -- all felt that you had expressed admirably their own reservations about the script. And, of course, my feeling was the same.

In a telephone conversation, Mr. Mace expressed considerable interest in working out revisions that would meet our objections. If there are in fact further negotiations, I shall keep you informed.

My best regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1.

P. S. Apologies for the rather dim carbon.
HCF

BARRY BINGHAM
President

MARK F. ETHRIDGE
Vice-President

LISLE BAKER, JR.
Vice-President

WHAS INC.
LOUISVILLE 2, KENTUCKY
TEL. JUNIPER 5-2211

VICTOR A. SHOLIS
Vice-President and Director

August 20,1959

Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant
Southern Regional Council
Atlanta, 3, Ga.

Dear Paul:

Thank you for your letter.

I've mislaid the one that indicated the time of the meeting of the nominating committee, but I think it was 2 PM September 9, and as I recall, we finished around 5 last time.

If that's the case, I can get a plane that will put me in Atlanta at noon on the 9th and one out at 6:20, and it won't be necessary to make a hotel reservation.

Will you let me know whether this is feasible, and if so I'll make my reservation accordingly - in fact, I've already made it tentatively and will confirm it assoon as I hear from you.

I look forward to seeing you all!

Cordially,

Dorcas Ruthenburg

August 24, 1959

Mr. Thomas W. Young
The Journal and Guide
719 East Olney Road
Norfolk, Virginia

Dear Mr. Young:

We have made a reservation for you at the University Motel, marked late arrival on the evening of the 8th.

Our meeting will begin at 10:00 a.m., on the 9th, and it looks as if all members of the Committee will be present.

Best regards.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

August 27, 1959

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston 19, Texas

Dear Mrs. Rayzor:

Thank you for your kind note concerning our recent mailing, and special thanks for your contribution of $50.

Believe me, such "drops in the bucket" are not only warmly appreciated, but are very important to the Council's solvency. As you know, most of the foundations and other larger contributors prefer to support a special project, especially one representing new activity. As George Mitchell used to put it, they want to grow a beautiful rose, but they don't want to water the main stem. So to a large extent, we're dependent on the "drops" to do just that.

Apart from all that, the staff gets real encouragement from such faith in the effectiveness of SRC as you have expressed.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1. (Official receipt)

Ch $50/PA

RECEIVED AUG 25 1959

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston 19, Texas

Aug 24, 59

Dear Mr. Fleming,

Thanks so much for the fine Background Report, and also for the financial statement. I am enclosing small contribution (a drop in the bucket), but I feel so strongly that S.R.C. is doing the best and most meaningful work in this most critical field.

Sincerely, Josephine Rayzor

September 15, 1959

Mrs. S. Fountain Crank
Phyllis Wheatley Branch, YWCA
599 Tatnall Street, S. W.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mrs. Crank:

I accept with pleasure and appreciation the kind invitation to attend a testimonial dinner for Mr. Lorimer Douglas Milton on September 24.

Enclosed is a letter of tribute which we should appreciate your including in the testimonial book to be presented to Mr. Milton on that occasion.

With kind regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1.

September 15, 1959

Dear Mr. Milton:

Both personally and on behalf of the Southern Regional Council, I rejoice in this opportunity to express to you our gratitude and affection.

Personal success is usually regarded as reason enough to honor a man at the peak of a distinguished career. By this standard alone, you have earned the respect and admiration of everyone familiar with your achievements.

But we honor you for something far more than this -- for your disinterested service to the community and the nation, for your steady concern with the plight of the helpless and disadvantaged, for the generous gift of your skill and resources to efforts on behalf of human rights. For those of us identified with the Southern Regional Council, this is no mere abstract tribute. This organization has benefited hugely from your leadership and guidance through the years.

And so we take pride in joining in this tribute to you for the greatest achievement of all -- the dedication of your self to the advancement of humankind.

With warm regards and good wishes, I am

Respectfully,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

RECEIVED SEP 15 1959

THE L. D. MILTON TESTIMONIAL COMMITTEE

PHYLLIS WHEATLEY BRANCH Y.W.C.A.
599 TATNALL STREET, S. W.
ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

BISHOP W. R. WILKES
GENERAL CHAIRMAN

MR. WARREN COCHRANE
SECRETARY

MRS. S. FOUNTAIN CRANK
CHAIRMAN PROGRAM COMMITTEE

JACKSON 3-0543

September 14, 1959

Mr. Harold Fleming, Exec. Director
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Ave. N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

On the 24th of September, 1959 at 7:30 pm a committee of Atlanta citizens is honoring Lorimer Douglas Milton with a Testimonial Dinner at the Waluhaje Ballroom for his outstanding service as friend, citizen, businessman, educator, and statesman. The Committee would be very glad to have you come to share this occasion with us if at all possible.

A major feature on the program will be the presentation of a book of letters and messages of tribute and congratulations from those who would like to send them. If you desire, we would be very happy to have a letter from you to include with these.

Because these will have to be assembled and bound, we are asking that all letters be sent by the 15th of September. They are to be on 8 1/2 x 11 paper, sent flat or unfolded, and addressed to

The L D Milton Testimonial Committee
c/o Mrs S Fountain Crank
Phyllis Wheatley Branch YWCA
599 Tatnall Street, Southwest
Atlanta 3, Georgia

We are sure you share our interest in this opportunity to honor a man of Mr Milton's stature. We hope it will be possible for you to come. If so, please let us know by Monday, 21 September, 1959. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

W R Wilkes

Bishop William R Wilkes, General Chairman
L D Milton Testimonial Committee

Sujette F Crank

Mrs Sujette Fountain Crank, Chairman
Program Committee

WRW:SFC
van

L. D. MILTON TESTIMONIAL COMMITTEE

BISHOP W. R. WILKES, General Chairman

Sectional Committees

TICKETS

REV. W. H. BORDERS, Chairman
MRS. GENEVA HAUGABROOKS, Co-Chairman
MISS NETTIE BENNETT
Mrs. R. A. BILLINGS
REV. H. C. CARSWELL
MR. J. W. DOBBS
MR. O. S. HALL
REV. M. L. KING, SR.
REV. J. A. MIDDLETON
DR. G. A. SEWELL
DR. PRINCE E. WILSON

PROGRAM

MRS. S. FOUNTAIN CRANK, Chairman
MR. C. R. YATES, Co-Chairman
DR. C. A. BACOTE
MISS NETTIE BENNETT
MR. W. R. COCHRANE
REV. S. H. GILES
MR. M. CARL HOLMAN
MR. HUBERT JACKSON
MR. R. O. SUTTON
MR. ROBERT A. THOMPSON
DR. SAMUEL Z. WESTERFIELD

PROMOTION and PUBLICITY

MR. C. A. SCOTT Chairmman
MR. WM. A. FOWLKES, Co-Chairman
REV. H. C. CARSWELL
MR. E. M. MARTIN
MR. JESSE O. THOMAS

FOOD ARRANGEMENTS and DECORATIONS

MR. W. H. AIKEN, Chairman
MRS. A. M. GREENWOOD
MRS. YVONNE HUNT

HOSTESSES

MRS. J. B. HARRIS, Chairman
MRS. J. H. D. COCHRAN Co-Chairman
MRS. J. W. E. BOWEN

AWARD

DR. R. E. CLEMENT, Chairman
DR. JAMES P. BRAWLEY
DR. FRANK CUNNINGHAM
DR. A. E. MANLEY
DR. B. E. MAYS
DR. H. V. RICHARDSON

FINANCE

MR. W. J. SHAW, Chairman
MR. J. B. BLAYTON, SR., Co-Chairman
MR. T. M. ALEXANDER
MR. W. L. CALLOWAY
MR. E. M. MARTIN

File - L D. Milton

TESTIMONIAL

D I N N E R

Honoring

Lorimer Douglas Milton

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER TWENTY-FOURTH

1 9 5 9

7:30 P. M.

Waluhaje Ball Room

Biographical Sketch

It is not given many men to combine successfully the intellectually rigorous life of the mind, the life of practical achievement in the world of affairs, and the even more demanding life of the spirit which proceeds from deep-rooted principles and finds its rewards in selflessly serving others. Any attempt to portray the life of such a man — a life still in full and vigorous career — must of necessity be glancing and fragmentary.

Lorimer Douglas Milton was born in King William County, Virginia, the oldest son and second child of Samuel Douglas and Samuella Milton. He attended the public schools of Washington, D.C., where his scholarly aptitude and leadership abilities brought him academic honors and the coveted post of Captain of Company "B" at the M Street High School — later known as Dunbar High. As a student at Brown University he distinguished himself in Economics, Latin and English — crowning his four-year stay at the Rhode Island school by graduating in 1920 with both the A.B. and A.M. degrees. Classmates recall a prophetic prize essay in which young Milton blueprinted an economic solution to the problems of race relations. Peering into a slightly clouded crystal ball, the Brown annual for 1920 observed: "We understand that Milt comes from an artistic atmosphere down in Washington but we are guessing that he is either going to be a minister or an actor because he is quite a lover of Bernard Shaw among other things."

Dr. John Hope invited his promising fellow alumnus to the faculty of Morehouse College, offering him the post of Business Manager. Once in Atlanta Mr. Milton, a teacher by family tradition and inclination, agreed to teach English and Latin and, later, Economics. Thus began a career at Morehouse College and at Atlanta University, where he later became Director of the Graduate School of Business Administration, resigning in 1955. Paired with his longtime friend and associate, Mr. J. B. Blayton, Mr. Milton through his celebrated courses in "Money, Banking and Credit" and "Corporation Finance" grounded and inspired a trail-blazing company of students who have distinguished themselves in the fields of banking, economics, insurance, real estate, marketing and management. A recipient of the LL.D. Honorary Degree, conferred by Morris Brown College, Mr. Milton's continuing educational affiliations include: Chairman of the Board of Trustees, Howard University; Trustee, Gammon Theological Seminary; Trustee and Chairman of the Finance Committee, Interdenominational Theological Center.

Mr. Milton's business career began the year after his arrival in Atlanta when he temporarily left Morehouse to become an individual bookkeeper at Citizens Trust Company, which was just opening. At Citizens

Trust he advanced to paying and receiving teller, to general bookkeeper, to cashier and in 1937 assumed his present position as president. Under his leadership the resources of the bank have increased from $135,000.00 to over $9,500,000.00 and capital has grown from $50,000.00 to $715,000.00. In 1948 the institution became the only bank operated by Negroes to be admitted to the Federal Reserve System. Down through the years Citizens Trust Company has played a vital role in fostering the growth of Negro churches and businesses, in opening the way to better homes for Negroes and in proving the essential soundness of Atlanta's Negro citizens as credit risks.

In 1924 Mr. Milton and his friend and colleague, Mr. C. R. Yates, opened the first unit of the Yates and Milton drugstores which now consist of five retail drugstores in the city of Atlanta. At present Mr. Milton is also: Director, Afro-American Life Insurance Company, Jacksonville, Florida; Treasurer and Director of Southeastern Fidelity Insurance Company; Director, National Development Corporation; Director of South View Cemetery Association and several other corporations.

Throughout his life Mr. Milton has maintained a heartfelt and quietly effective interest in the problems and aspirations of other human beings. It was under his leadership as Community Chest divisional chairman that Atlanta's Negro community first established the high standard of participation and support which it has since upheld. Solid work and wise counsel are responsible for the leadership roles he has earned in the affairs of the Atlanta Urban League, the Butler Street YMCA, the Southern Regional Council, the Georgia Committee on Church Co-Operation, the Boy Scouts, and other civic movements.

Mr. Milton's recent assignment as a member of the U. S. Department of Commerce Trade Mission to Nigeria continued his record of outstanding public service. He has served with distinction as a member of the Social Security Board Federal Advisory Council, as member of the Department of Commerce Small Business Committee, as member of Region VI Advisory Committee Voluntary Mortgage Credit Program, as member of the Georgia Advisory Committee to the U. S. Commission on Civil Rights and as member of the Committee for the White House Conference on Education, 1954-1955.

In a time when 'personality' is commonplace and character increasingly rare, Lorimer D. Milton commands the affection and respect not only of his wife and daughters and those friends who know him best, but of those whose association with him has been less intimate. There may or may not be a germ of truth in an old friend's jesting assertion that "L.D. is a stickler for punctuality — in others." But few would deny the eloquence of the example his life continues to set in integrity, in precision of thought and performance, and in that genuine concern for others which shows itself in works, not words.

Program

Bishop W. R. Wilkes, Master of Ceremonies

Invocation ..... Rev. H. C. McEwen
Pastor, First Congregational Church

-:- DINNER -:-

The Occasion ..... Mr. E. M. Martin
Vice President, Atlanta Life Insurance Company

Music ..... Atlanta University Affiliates

Greetings ..... The Honorable William B. Hartsfield
Mayor of the City of Atlanta

Greetings ..... Mr. C. R. Yates
Partner, Yates and Milton Stores

Music ..... Morris Brown College

Introduction ..... Mr. J. B. Blayton, Sr.
C.P.A., J. B. Blayton and Company

Speaker ..... Dr. Mordecai W. Johnson
President, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

Presentation ..... Mrs. C. W. Powell

Music ..... Clark College

Presentation ..... Dr. Rufus E. Clement
Chairman of Council of Presidents

Presentation of Testimonies ..... Mrs. Geneva M. Haugabrooks
Haugabrooks Funeral Home

Response ..... Mr. L. D. Milton
President, Citizens Trust Company

Benediction ..... Bishop J. W. E. Bowen
Methodist Church

THE L. D. MILTON TESTIMONIAL COMMITTEE

PHYLLIS WHEATLEY BRANCH Y.W.C.A.

599 TATNALL STREET, S. W.

ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

BISHOP W. R. WILKES
GENERAL CHAIRMAN

REV. WM. H. BORDERS
CO-CHAIRMAN

MR. WARREN COCHRANE
SECRETARY

MRS. S. FOUNTAIN CRANK
CHAIRMAN PROGRAM COMMITTEE

Sectional Committees

TICKETS

REV. W. H. BORDERS, Chairman
MRS. GENEVA HAUGABROOKS, Co-Chairman
MISS NETTIE BENNETT
Mrs. R. A. BILLINGS
REV. H. C. CARSWELL
MR. J. W. DOBBS
MR. O. S. HALL
REV. M. L. KING, SR.
REV. J. A. MIDDLETON
DR. G. A. SEWELL
DR. PRINCE E. WILSON

PROGRAM

MRS. S. FOUNTAIN CRANK, Chairman
MR. C. R. YATES, Co-Chairman
DR. C. A. BACOTE
MISS NETTIE BENNETT
MR. W. R. COCHRANE
REV. S. H. GILES
MR. M. CARL HOLMAN
MR. HUBERT JACKSON
MR. R. O. SUTTON
MR. ROBERT A. THOMPSON
DR. SAMUEL Z. WESTERFIELD

PROMOTION and PUBLICITY

MR. C. A. SCOTT Chairmman
MR. WM. A. FOWLKES, Co-Chairman
REV. H. C. CARSWELL
MR. E. M. MARTIN
MR. JESSE O. THOMAS

FOOD ARRANGEMENTS and DECORATIONS

MR. W. H. AIKEN, Chairman
MRS. A. M. GREENWOOD
MRS. YVONNE HUNT

HOSTESSES

MRS. J. B. HARRIS, Chairman
MRS. J. H. D. COCHRAN Co-Chairman
MRS. J. W. E. BOWEN

AWARD

DR. R. E. CLEMENT, Chairman
DR. JAMES P. BRAWLEY
DR. FRANK CUNNINGHAM
DR. A. E. MANLEY
DR. B. E. MAYS
DR. H. V. RICHARDSON

FINANCE

MR. W. J. SHAW, Chairman
MR. J. B. BLAYTON, SR., Co-Chairman
MR. T. M. ALEXANDER Sr.
MR. W. L. CALLOWAY
MR. E. M. MARTIN

Patrons

Miss Frankie V. Adams
Mr. Jack Adair
Mr. J. B. Aiken
Mr. W. H. Aiken
Mrs. Dollie J. Alexander
Mr. T. M. Alexander, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. T. M. Alexander, Sr.
Miss Eleanor Anderson
Mr. and Mrs. W. J. Arnold
Mrs. Rosa Askew
Mr. L. A. Atkins
Dr. C. A. Bacote
Dr. Arthur C. Banks
Mr. and Mrs. Virgil C. Banks
Mr. B. B. Beamon
Miss Nettie Bennett
Miss Mary L. Bentley
Dr. and Mrs. R. A. Billings
Atay. T. Wayne Blanchard
Mr. and Mrs. J. B. Blayton, Jr.
Rev. and Mrs. Wm. H. Borders
Dr. and Mrs. Hilliard A. Bowen
Bishop and Mrs. J. W. E. Bowen
Mrs. Wm. M. Boyd
Dr. B. R. Brazeal
Dr. and Mrs. Robert H. Brisbane
Miss Ann Brooks
Mr. and Mrs. F. V. Brooks
Miss Edithe R. Brown
Mr. Henry N. Brown
Rev. Mancy Brown
Mr. Malcolm Bryan
Bishop and Mrs. K. H. Burruss
Mrs. I. H. Butler
Butler Street YMCA, Inc.
Mrs. Mabel Butts
Mr. John H. Calhoun, III
Mr. W. L. Calloway
Mrs. Bessie Carmichael
Mrs. Erma J. Carr
Rev. and Mrs. H. C. Carswell
Dr. Raymond H. Carter
Mr. and Mrs. Jerome Cater
Mr. Goodwyn "Shag" Cates
Dr. R. L. Chamberlain
Mr. and Mrs. R. L. Chennault
Dr. and Mrs. Rufus E. Clement
Dr. and Mrs. Paul I. Clifford
Dr. and Mrs. J. H. D. Cochran
Mr. and Mrs. Warren R. Cochrane
Mr. B. F. Cofer
Dr. A. V. Cohen
Mr. and Mrs. Clarence D. Coleman
Dr. and Mrs. A. B. Cooper
Dr. and Mrs. Charles B. Copher
Dr. C. N. Cornell
Mrs. Mary Craig
Mrs. Sujette F. Crank
Dr. and Mrs. Frank Cunningham
Atty. Edward S. D'Antignac
Mrs. Alice Davies
Mr. Colonius S. Davis
Mr. and Mrs. J. W. Dobbs
Mrs. Irene Donaldson
Rev. and Mrs. E. H. Dorsey
Mr. Jesse Draper
Mr. John J. Drew
Mr. Henry DuBose
Mrs. Johnnie DuBose
Miss Linda DuBose
Mr. M. J. Dunson
Mrs. Vashti Ellis
Mr. and Mrs. Gilbert W. Evans
Alderman Lee Evans
Mrs. W. R. Evans
Mr. Milton G. Farris
Mrs. Susie L. Flipper
Mrs. W. A. Fountain
Bishop W. E. Fuller, Jr.
Rev. and Mrs. J. E. Garnett
Mr. and Mrs. A. G. Gaston
Rev. and Mrs. Samuel H. Giles
Mr. Timothy Gilham
Mr. and Mrs. Herman Glass
Mr. T. G. Goodrum
Mr. and Mrs. R. L. Goolsby
Mrs. Mildred Gossett
Dr. and Mrs. D. R. Green
Mr. Charles W. Greene
Bishop and Mrs. S. L. Greene
Dr. and Mrs. R. C. Hackney
Dr. and Mrs. H. C. Hamilton
Miss Shirley W. Hanks
Miss Florence Harris
Dr. and Mrs. J. B. Harris
Hon. William B. Hartsfield
Mrs. Geneva Haugabrooks
Atty. and Mrs. James W. Hawkins
Mr. Themis D. Hawkins

Patrons

Mr. J. R. Henderson
Mrs. R. P. Herndon
Dr. George L. Hightower
Mr. and Mrs. Jessie Hill, Jr.
Mrs. Juanita P. Hill
Mr. K. B. Hill
Mr. V. W. Hodges
Mr. and Mrs. Smith Hollis
Mr. James L. Holloway
Mr. M. Carl Holman
Atty. T. W. Holmes
Mr. M. W. Houston, Jr.
Mr. and Mrs. H. M. Jackson
Mr. and Mrs. A. V. Jett
Miss Dorothy Johnson
Rev. L. J. Jones
Mr. and Mrs. N. D. Jones
Dr. and Mrs. Robert H. Jordan
Mr. George A. Kassabaum
Mrs. O. T. Kelley
Mr. and Mrs. Cornelius King
Rev. and Mrs. M. L. King, Sr.
Miss W. Christine King
Mr. W. T. Knight
Alderman William T. Knight
Mr. and Mrs. Elmer Lewis, Sr.
Mrs. Mabel Sanford Lewis
Dr. and Mrs. H. K. Lewis
Mr. James Libby
Mr. and Mrs. Hiram E. Little
Rev. J. R. Lovett
Dr. and Mrs. Albert E. Manley
Mr. and Mrs. Prince Martin
Mr. and Mrs. Roger J. Mathews
Miss Nadine Mathews
Dr. Benjamin E. Mays
Mr. and Mrs. George McDonald
Mr. Sam McKenzie
Dr. and Mrs. F. E. McLendon
Rev. and Mrs. J. A. Middleton
Mr. and Mrs. Edward C. Miller
Rev. and Mrs. R. H. Milner
Dr. C. R. Moorhead
Mrs. Corine Moreland
Mrs. Ida E. Mundy
Mr. and Mrs. H. S. Murphy
Dr. and Mrs. H. E. Nash
Mr. Herman Nash
Mrs. Gertrude Nelson
Mr. Robert Norwood
Mrs. Vivian P. Norwood
Mr. Eugene O'Brien
Mr. W. A. Parker, Jr.
Mr. W. A. Parker, Sr.
Mrs. Australia B. Parks
Mr. Harold T. Patterson
Rev. C. W. Peters
Phyllis Wheatley Branch YWCA
Rev. and Mrs. L. H. Pitts
Mrs. C. W. Powell
Mrs. Ida A. Prather
Mr. M. T. Puryear
Radio Station WAOK
Mr. and Mrs. Julius Rector
Dr. Sidney Redden
Mr. Dunbar Reed
Mr. and Mrs. J. H. Reese
Mr. Robert Reeves
Mr. Richard M. Rich
Dr. and Mrs. H. V. Richardson
& Gammon Theological Seminary
Mr. and Mrs. M. D. Roberts
Dr. and Mrs. H. W. Robinson
Mrs. R. W. Robinson
Mrs. Raymond M. Rosser, Jr.
Dr. Lynette Saine
Mrs. Bertha Sanders
Mr. and Mrs. C. A. Scott
Mrs. Emmeline Scott
Mrs. Lucile M. Scott
Mrs. Rebecca Scott
Mr. and Mrs. W. A. Scott, III
Mrs. Wilhelmina Scretchin
Mr. and Mrs. W. J. Shaw
Mr. I. M. Sheffield, Jr.
Mr. James C. Shelor
Mr. J. B. Shepherd
Mr. and Mrs. C. H. Sherwood
Mrs. Ida Sherwoood
Mr. and Mrs. L. P. Sherwood
Mrs. L. D. Shivery
Rev. R. B. Shorts
Miss Genethye Shuman
Mrs. Gertrude Shuman
Miss Gwendolyn Shuman
Mrs. Marie Finch Simonton
Dr. and Mrs. C. Miles Smith
Mrs. Charlie Mae Smith
Dr. Roland Smith
Mr. W. H. Smith

* P A T R O N S *

Miss Elsie Allen
Mr. and Mrs. J. B. Blayton, Sr.
Rev. Edward A. Cahill
Mrs. Horace Collins
Mr. and Mrs. Fletcher Coombs
Mrs. Mable Hawk
Mr. and Mrs. T. J. Henry
Mr. F. L. Hylick
Mr. and Mrs. H. M. Ivey
Rev. Hugh M. Jansen
Mr. Marvin Mangham
Dr. B. A. Milton
Dr. and Mrs. S. B. Milton
Mrs. M. K. O'Neal
Dr. and Mrs. Ralph L. Williamson

Patrons

Mrs. D. H. Stanton
Mr. Joel C. Stokes
Mr. Jack Summers
Mr. and Mrs. R. O. Sutton
Atty. and Mrs. R. E. Thomas
Mrs. Gertrude Thompson
Mr. and Mrs. R. A. Thompson
Mrs. Georgia Thornton
Mrs. Willie Mae Tiller
Mr. and Mrs. C. J. Tookes
Atty. and Mrs. A. T. Walden
Mrs. Birdie Wallace
Mrs. Jessie Wartman
Mrs. Lottie Watkins
Mr. and Mrs. Albert Watts
Mr. A. J. Weinberg
Mr. and Mrs. Lon A. Wheeler
Mr. John A. White
Mr. Milton J. White
Mrs. Albert Whitehead
Mrs. Elizabeth P. Whitehead
Bishop and Mrs. W. R. Wilkes
Mrs. Janie Wilkinson
Mrs. Lucy Williams
Miss Rebecca Margaret Williams
Rev. W. A. Williams
Mr. and Mrs. Q. V. Williamson
Mr. and Mrs. J. R. Wilson, Jr.
Dr. and Mrs. P. E. Wilson
Mrs. Annie L. Woodson
Dr. and Mrs. Asa G. Yancey
Mrs. P. Q. Yancey
Mr. and Mrs. C. R. Yates
Dr. and Mrs. J. R. Hurley
Mr. John M. Thomas
Mr. and Mrs. Oscar S. Hall
Dr. and Mrs. Mordecai W. Johnson
Dr. and Mrs. E. A. Jones
Mr. and Mrs. S. G. Sellers
Alderman Charles Leftwich
Alderman L. O. Moseley
Mr. A. Lee Rogers
Rev. J. S. Downs
Mr. Arthur Montgomery
Coca Cola Company
Mr. and Mrs. S. D. Milton
Mrs. Muriel M. Alexander
Mrs. Eleanor M. Johnson
Mrs. Helen Webb Harris
Mr. W. S. Cannon
Mr. R. O. Cannon
Atty. Donald L. Hollowell
Mr. John H. Calhoun
Mr. Rudolph Hines
Mr. Andrew J. Lewis, II
Mrs. Iola C. Rogers
Dr. and Mrs. Thomas J. Davis, Sr.
Dr. and Mrs. R. P. Jackson
Dr. E. G. Bowden
Atty. Leroy C. Johnson
Dr. R. Julian Smith
Atty. L. Cecil Turner
Dr. Clinton E. Warner

Separate mailing:

Cong. Record Reprint on SRC
Journal and Guide Reprint on SRC
Voting Survey
Private School Pamphlet
September New South

September 23, 1959

Mr. Isaac Oksenberg
Box 510, Route 7
Tallahassee, Florida

Dear Mr. Oksenberg:

Dr. John A. Griffin, a member of our Executive Committee, recently asked that we send you a selection of the Southern Regional Council's materials. I am glad to have this request from Dr. Griffin and am sending you separately several publications which you may find of interest.

If at any time we can be of service to you, please feel free to call on me.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
cc: Dr. John A. Griffin

MEMORANDUM

RECEIVED SEP 16 1959

TO: Mr. Harold Fleming DATE: September 11, 1959

FROM: John A. Griffin

Sometime ago I promised Mr. Isaac Oksenberg that I would get you to send him some materials on the Southern Regional Council. I wish you would write him a letter and tell him that sometime ago I asked you to do this and that you are glad to send him some materials. Address this to him at Box 510, Route 7, Tallahassee, Florida. Thanks very much.

In your letter to him you might say that Mr. Griffin, as a member of our Executive Committee, has asked that I send you some materials and send him something telling about the Council and maybe one or two publications.

This man is a Belgian refugee who has been in this country for fifteen or twenty years and is very much interested in race relations.

Also, I have written a letter to Mr. Ralph Jackson, a friend of mine in Rockmart, Georgia, who had written me sometime ago about a Negro boy--country boy--whom he wanted to try to get into college. I didn't know what to suggest, and I asked him to write to you. I hope you can help him in some way.

Thank you so much.

Return to HCF
BF

October 7, 1959

Mrs. W. F. Bates
125 Atkins Street
North Little Rock, Arkansas

Dear Mrs. Bates:

I am deeply sorry that health considerations make it necessary for you to resign from the Southern Regional Council. Your loyalty and support have meant a great deal to the Council and your participation will be missed.

The Rev. C. C. Walker and Dr. Tilman Cothran are both fine men and would add strength to the Council. It may be too late for the Nomin ting Committee to consider them for nomination this year, but they will certainly have every consideration the next time around.

Mrs. Tilly joins me and the other staff members in kindest regards and good wishes.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

HCF

Woman's Society of Christian Service

SOUTH CENTRAL JURISDICTION
THE METHODIST CHURCH

MRS. A. R. MARQUARDT
Foreign Work
825 S. 37th Street
Lincoln 8, Nebraska

MRS. M. L. NORRIS
Home Work
1201 Sheldon Street
Clovis, New Mexico

MRS. EARL D. COTTON
Christian Social Relations
2023 Schiller Street
Little Rock, Arkansas

MRS. LEE TIDWELL
Promotion
655 Robinson Place
Shreveport, Louisiana

MRS. E. L. REID
Missionary Education
301 Bellevue
Cleburne, Texas

MRS. H. C. PLETZ
Wesleyan Service Guild
Box 8192
San Antonio, Texas

MRS. FORREST A. FIELDS
Student Work
2321 N. W. 21st Street
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

MRS. W. E. HORTON, JR.
President
3655 Piping Rock Lane
Houston 27, Texas

MRS. W. D. FORD
Vice-President
1324 Ash Street
Lawton, Oklahoma

MISS MARY ELIZABETH KLINGNER
Recording Secretary
1529 East Elm
Springfield, Missouri

MRS. WAYNE HARRINGTON
Treasurer
40 Arbor Heights
York, Nebraska

MRS. GORDON BENNETT
Youth Work
1632 Sayles Blvd.
Abilene, Texas

MRS. W. F. BATES
Children's Work
125 Atkins
N. Little Rock, Arkansas

MRS. W. F. COOLEY
Literature and Publications
301 S. Bouldeer
Russellville, Arkansas

MRS. SAM DUNBAR
Supply Work
7272 Canal Blvd.
New Orleans 24, Louisiana

MRS. FORREST E. DUDLEY
Spiritual Life
1035 Harvard
Houston 8, Texas

MRS. JACK SIMMS
Status of Women
6240 Vickery Blvd.
Dallas 14, Texas

MRS. KENNETH McGILL
Missionary Personnel
Box 373
Canton, Kansas

October 1, 1959

Mr. Harold C.Fleming
63 Auburn Avenue
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

It is with great regret that I feel it necessary to send my resignation as a member of the Southern Regional Council.But because of continued failing health I feel that it is only fair to resign and let you fill the vacancy with someone who can contribute more to the cause that is so extremely important to me.I have felt that it was an honor,and an opportunity to serve, as I have been asked to serve on the Council for the past several years. But now due to a heart difficulty I find it impossible to do much outside the home, and I would like to see someone else on the Council who could accomplish more for the cause.

I would like to suggest, if this be in order, that Rev. C.C.Walker from Little Rock would make an excellent member.As you know he has worked hard here in Little Rock and was for awhile a member of the Southern Regional Council. Rev. Walker is a very able person and could help represent our area in a fine way.Of course that is only a suggestion on my part. Mr. Walker's address is: 1216 Chester, Little Rock.

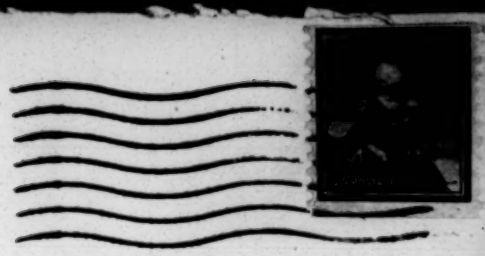
Another fine person that I would like to recommend for membership on the Council is Dr. Tilman C.Cothran. Dr. Cothran has been vice -chairman of the Arkansas Council and has been connected with Arkansas A.M.and N. in Pine Bluff. This fall he accepted a place with Atlanta University and is now residing in Atlanta. Both of these gentlemen will have much to offer in working with the Southern Regional Council and I hope they may be considered for membership on the Council.

Please give my love to Mrs. Tilly, and accept my best wishes f o the continued success of the Council. Sincerely and with regret.

Mrs. Joy (W.F.) Bates

MRS. W. F. BATES
125 ATKINS STREET
NORTH LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS

NORTH LITTLE ROCK
OCT 2
6 30PM
1959
ARK.



Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

ARLINGTON
NOV 3
6 30PM
1959
Va.

ARLINGTON
NOV 3
9 30PM
1959
Va.

THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDR

Mr. Paul Anthony
Southern Regional Council
Room 432
63 Auburn Ave, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

thank you so much for the travel advance. Can't forward to seeing you on 11th.

Please change my address in your records to Box 288, Annandale.

Thanks,

Robert Dickinson

Noted

via air mail November 10, 1959

Mr. Herbert M. Davidson
Daytona Beach News Journal
Daytona Beach, Florida

Dear Mr. Davidson:

Enclosed is Mr. Dabb's autobiographical notes. I am sorry that we are not able to send either a glossy or a mat, but our office does not have one at this time.

Sincerely,

(Mrs.) Mildred Flowers
Secretary

MF
Enclosure - 1.

TO PLACE A WANT AD
Call
CLinton 2-1511

DAYTONA BEACH
NOV-9'59
FLA.
U.S. POSTAGE
P.B. METER
371214

DAYTONA BEACH
9
1959

POSTAGE 3¢
LIBERTY

AIRMAIL

Mr. Harold Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
Room 432, 63 Auburn Ave, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

AIR MAIL

Daytona Beach, Fla
Nov. 9, 1959

Dear Harold:

Will you kindly airmail to us a glossy or mat of James Dabbs? Also some background materi please. And rush please.

Herbert M. Davidson

Herbert M. Davidson/eb

November 19, 1959

Mr. Lee B. Thomas, Jr.
Executive Vice-President
American Saw and Tool Company
500 East Main Street
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Lee:

We are very grateful for your contribution to the Council. Our receipt is enclosed. It is especially gratifying to have this expression of confidence from you after having attended your first meeting of the Council.

A check for your expenses has been sent under separate cover.

With all good wishes,

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1. (Official receipt)

AMERICAN
SAW AND TOOL COMPANY

500 EAST MAIN STREET • LOUISVILLE 2, KENTUCKY

Divisions and Subsidiaries

VERMONT TAP & DIE CO.

DELUXE SAW & TOOL CO.

MULTI METALS, INC.

THREADIT TAP & DIE DIV.

November 12, 1959

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Attention: Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

Dear Mr. Anthony:

Enclosed please find my expense account, covering the Annual Meeting held in Atlanta on November 11, 1959. I enjoyed the meeting very much and feel that I benefited greatly by attending.

CRRHA 11/16/59

I am enclosing a check for $60.00 as a contribution to the work that you are doing.

Yours very truly,

AMERICAN SAW AND TOOL COMPANY

Lee B. Thomas, Jr.

LBT/dc

Enc; check

WOMBLE, CARLYLE, SANDRIDGE & RICE
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELLORS AT LAW
WACHOVIA BANK BUILDING
WINSTON-SALEM 1, N. C.

B. S. WOMBLE
I. E. CARLYLE
W. P. SANDRIDGE
WM. F. WOMBLE
LEON L. RICE, JR.
CALDER W. WOMBLE
CHAS. F. VANCE, JR.
WADE M. GALLANT, JR.
LESLIE E. BROWDER
H. GRADY BARNHILL, JR.

TELEPHONE
PARK 5-1311

November 24, 1959

RECEIVED NOV 25 1959

Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Anthony:

This will thank you for your letter of November 23, with acknowledgment of gift enclosed.

If and when the "Proposed Statement" considered at the annual meeting is revised and released for publication, I would appreciate receiving a copy for my file.

Yours very truly,

Irving Carlyle

IEC:BA

November 23, 1959

Mr. Irving E. Carlyle
Wachovia Bank Building
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Carlyle:

We are indeed grateful for your generous contribution to the Council again this year. Our receipt for this contribution is enclosed.

This action will be held in confidence, as you request.

With all good wishes,

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1. (Official receipt)

WOMBLE, CARLYLE, SANDRIDGE & RICE
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELLORS AT LAW
WACHOVIA BANK BUILDING
WINSTON-SALEM 1, N. C.

B. S. WOMBLE
I. E. CARLYLE
W. P. SANDRIDGE
WM. F. WOMBLE
LEON L. RICE, JR.
CALDER W. WOMBLE
CHAS. F. VANCE, JR.
WADE M. GALLANT, JR.
LESLIE E. BROWDER
H. GRADY BARNHILL, JR.

TELEPHONE
PARK 5-1311

November 12, 1959

Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Anthony:

For the completion of your records, this is to let you know that the total amount of my expenses for the trip to Atlanta this week for the annual meeting came to $69.63. I am not filing any statement for reimbursement for these expenses, but as heretofore, I am making a gift of this amount to the Council, in confidence.

Yours very truly,

Irving E. Carlyle

IEC:BA

November 30, 1959

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston, Texas

Dear Mrs. Rayzor:

This is to add a word of warm thanks to Mrs. Alexander's for your further contribution to SRC at the time of the Annual Meeting.

We are as proud as we can be of the Texas representation on the Council. Your quiet and unfailing support gives us fresh appreciation of our good fortune.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

P. S. -- I just got around to reading William Peters' article on Mrs. White in one of the national magazines. (I'm sure you saw it.) It's a most encouraging story.

November 30, 1959

Via Air Mail

Mr. Herbert Davidson
Daytona Beach Journal
Daytona Beach, Florida

Dear Herb:

Between travel and the Thanksgiving interruption, I am later than I like with this note of thanks for your contribution to SRC once again at the Annual Meeting. But I can now thank you, too, for your fine editorial written on your return from Atlanta.

Your loyal and thoughtful support of SRC through good years and bad means a lot to me, as it has to others on the staff and board. It not only warms the cockles, but makes me feel that we must be doing some good to deserve your loyalty.

My best always to you and Liliane.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/sm

1207 W. 28th Street
Little Rock, Arkansas
December 8, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Ave., N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

This will acknowledge with thanks your letter of November 23, 1959. I have been in the hospital and just recently released, which will explain the delay in replying.

I will be most grateful to continue receiving materials and literature from the Council.

With very best wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

Daisy Bates

Daisy Bates

DB/d

November 23, 1959

Mrs. Daisy Bates
1207 West 28th Street
Little Rock, Arkansas

Dear Mrs. Bates:

It was good of you to take the time to write in the midst of so much activity. I am exceedingly sorry, however, that the continuing pressure of the Little Rock situation makes it necessary for you to resign from the Council. The leadership you have given there has been a matter of pride for us during the past two-and-a-half years.

I hope you will call on us for any service the Council can render, and that we may also feel free to ask your advice and help as occasion arises. Meanwhile, I shall see that you continue to receive the Council's materials, and will look forward to the time when you may feel it possible to serve on the Council again.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

via air mail

November 18, 1959

Mrs. Daisy Bates
1207 West 28th Street
Little Rock, Arkansas

Dear Mrs. Bates:

On behalf of Mr. Fleming, who is away from the office, may I express our regrets at not having had you participate with us in our Annual Meeting. However, with the recent turn of events, we fully realize the demands being made on your time.

Mr. Fleming will return to the office the latter part of this week at which time he will be writing you in regard to other matters discussed in your letter of the 9th.

Sincerely,

(Mrs.) Mildred Flowers
Secretary to Mr. Fleming

MCF

MF - Please acknowledge in my absence
I'll write next week.
H.

1207 W. 28th Street
Little Rock, Arkansas
November 9, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

RECEIVED NOV 12 1959

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I regret exceedingly that I will not be able to attend the Annual Meeting on November 11.

We just completed our State Conference Meeting on yesterday; I am happy to say that the meeting was a huge success (sending program under separate cover). Some of my programmed guests are still in the city, and I am expecting other foreign guests from the State Department in a day or two--with these activities at hand it is quite impossible for me to come to Atlanta at this time.

I have enjoyed very much being a member and a part of the Southern Regional Council, but with the situation here demanding so much of my time, I feel that I should be replaced by someone who is able to give of their time and services to the organization. You have my assurance that my request to be replaced is not due to any lack of interest in the Council on my part, but until the Little Rock crisis is completely resolved, I will not be able to work with any group as I would desire.

The Arkansas Council on Human Relations has been of invaluable help to us. It will perhaps be years later before the true and total effectiveness of their assistance can be fully realized by all. I am proud to have been associated with a group that is doing such a tremendous job.

Sincerely yours,

Daisy Bates

Daisy Bates

DB
csd

December 18, 1959

Reverend Austin Hollady
Wesley Foundation
705 West Jefferson Street
Tallahassee, Florida

Dear Mr. Hollady:

At John Griffin's suggestion, I am happy to send you the enclosed copy of a statement recently issued by the Southern Regional Council.

If we can be of service to you at any time, don't hesitate to call on us.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1. (SRC News Release, 12/6/59)
Bc: John Griffin

via air mail

December 17, 1959

Dr. John A. Griffin
The Florida State University
Tallahassee, Florida

Dear John:

Thanks for your letter and enclosures.

I am delighted that you thought well of the recent statement. You will never know what a bruising experience it was to submit the successive drafts to the Executive Committee and the Annual Meeting. It is some comfort to feel that it was at least partly worth it.

I am sending a copy to the Reverend Mr. Holladay, and am enclosing three copies for your use.

There should be no great problem about the balance in the account of the Emory project. I wouldn't even suggest returning it, but would simply report that the remaining funds will be spent for a further lecture or lectures on The Subject. The donor might even be impressed by your frugality. Main thing is to render a good report on the effectiveness of the project.

All the best and Merry Christmas.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

P. S. Thanks for the Gettysburg address; it's a classic.

THE FLORIDA STATE UNIVERSITY

TALLAHASSEE

DIRECTOR OF UNIVERSITY RELATIONS

December 9, 1959

Mr. Harold Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, Northeast
Atlanta - 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

I thought the statement which was released as of December 6 was first-class. Will you please send a copy of it, plus certain other literature, to Reverend Austin Hollady, Wesley Foundation, 705 West Jefferson Street, Tallahassee. He is under some pressures and I would be glad for you to send him a copy with a note that I had asked you to do so. Also, please send me two or three copies to have here in the office.

I have just received part of the material from Emory for making the report. I attach a copy of Ewell Bessent's letter in which he requests that we get authorization for the expenditure of the balance. What do you think of this? Do you think I should advise Bessent to encumber the money for the proposed lectures and to submit a final report showing this? Let me hear from you.

Sincerely,

John

John A. Griffin

JAG/gp
Enclosures

P.S. I attach a copy of Mr. Eisenhower's Gettysburg Address.

J.

EMORY UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA 22, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE
TREASURER AND CONTROLLER

December 7, 1959

Mr. John A. Griffin
Director of University Relations
The Florida State University
Tallahassee, Florida

Dear Mr. Griffin:

I am writing to you as former Director of Community Educational Service at Emory University transmitting herewith copies of a statement of receipts and expenditures relating to the grant received for the Workshop and Course on School Crisis. You will observe that the proceeds from the 26 shares of Gulf Oil Corporation stock amounted to $3,269.50, and the expenditures in connection with the program last summer amounted to $2,671.97. There is an unexpended balance, therefore, of $597.53.

This report is being submitted to you for your use in reporting to the donor of the use of this fund. It is hoped that the donor will permit the University to use the unexpended balance to sponsor a lecture or lectures in the same general area of interest for which the original grant was made. If, however, the donors wish this amount returned to them for some other use, this of course will be done.

Kindly suggest to the donor that this office be informed of their wishes in this regard.

Yours very truly,

Ewell E. Bessent
Treasurer and Controller

EEB/cc
Enclosure

December 21, 1959

Father Alexander O. Sigur
P. O. Box 532
S. L. I. Station
LaFayette, Louisiana

Dear Father Sigur:

I appreciated your thoughtful note. We missed you at the Annual Meeting but assumed there was some good reason why you couldn't make it. (Overwork counts!)

It was a well attended and stimulating meeting. Our only regret was that time didn't permit more discussion of program and initiation of ideas from the members. We hope to remedy this next year.

All of the staff members join me in very best wishes for Christmas and the New Year.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Dear Father Sigur:

I appreciated your thoughtful note. We missed you at the Annual Meeting but assumed there was some good reason why you couldn't make it. (Overwork counts!)

It was a well attended and stimulating meeting. Our only regret was that time didn't permit more discussion of program and initiation of ideas from the members. We hope to remedy this next year.

All of the staff ~~in~~ members join me in very best wishes for Christmas and the New Year.

Cordially,

HCF

Our Lady Seat of Wisdom
Catholic Center

FATHER ALEXANDER O. SIGUR, JCD, MA., CHAPLAIN
FATHER JUDE SPEYRER, STL., ASSISTANT CHAPLAIN
HILDA LEBLANC,
BARBARA ANN PLAISANCE,
COORDINATORS

SOUTHWESTERN LOUISIANA INSTITUTE ✠ LAFAYETTE, LOUISIANA ✠ CE 4-2331
ST. MARY BLVD. AT MCKINLEY STREET
MAIL: P. O. BOX 532, S.L.I. STATION

December 12, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 62 Auburn Ave., N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

I write heartily and apologetically for not communicating sooner about the annual meeting of the council. Believe me, although it is hard to believe, I actually overlooked the date after planning to go. This is a slight indication of how much things here have been on the move but I want you to know I regretted not being present and will plan more firmly with advance reservations for the date of subsequent meetings. Give my best to the entire crew and may God bless your work.

Yours in Christ,

Father Alexander O. Sigur

Thy Kingdom Come

December 24, 1959

Reverend W. Carroll Brooke
Trinity Episcopal Church
P. O. Box 208
Staunton, Virginia

Dear Carroll:

Despite our telephone conversation, I still owe you a letter. The comparative serenity of Christmas Eve seems as good a time as any to do it.

You were, indeed, elected to the Executive Committee, and I apologize for forgetting that you weren't at the Annual Meeting and so weren't officially informed of the fact. As you know by now, the next meeting will be in January -- the returns clearly favor January 26. Normally, we allow a month's notice, at the minimum, but included January 5 as a choice out of deference to some urgent questions involving the state councils that await decision. However, they can wait until the 26th.

I realize it is helpful to schedule these meetings as far in advance as possible. But we're not always successful in getting the Executive Committee to set the date each time for the next meeting. I'm sure you can help bring this about.

It is putting it too strongly to say that I was disturbed at Dr. Henderson's election. Paul Rilling and I merely raised a question with Dan Bowers about the strategy of this step at this time. From what I

have heard since about the potential candidates available, Dr. Henderson's undoubted prestige, and so on, I am perfectly content. In any case, whether I understood the reasons or not, I would be reassured by the quality of the people making the decision.

My best wishes to you for Christmas and the coming year.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

REV. W. CARROLL BROOKE
POST OFFICE BOX 208
STAUNTON, VIRGINIA

9 December 1959

Mr Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

Enclosed you will find a clipping of the release from the Council, which appeared in our paper on Sunday morning. I gave it to them late Saturday evening and the news editor used it much to my surprise. It was in the back part of the edition, amongst the advertisements. However, in a rural community, this is good, because people even read the ads.

Last week I had a call from Francis Pickens Miller asking if he had been elected to the Board as a member. Having been at the annual meeting of the Virginia Council on Tuesday, I was able to tell him that he had been elected, as I talked with Tom Young. I take it that I have been elected to the executive board; and if you will give me the dates of meetings, it will certainly help with the planning of my schedule. I do not know whether we are required to meet quarterly, or how often; and having a rather full schedule here, the longer advance notice I have, the easier it will be for me to attend.

Last Wednesday I was talking to Dan B and he said that you were a bit disturbed at Dr. Henderson being elected president of the Virginia Council. I can see that this might not be good strategy; however, he is so widely known among moderates in Virginia and his ability recognised that the fact that he is a Negro will not hurt us, in my judgment. When he appeared before the University of Virginia under the auspices of the Albemarle chapter some years ago, he made one of the outstanding addresses which were heard by the group. I think this had to come from the sheer ability of the man in contrast to some of the majority group who might have been chosen. Certainly someone from Northern Virginia would not have done too well as a leader in this state; but we shall see what we shall see.

With every good wish for you at the Christmas season,

Sincerely,

Carroll Brooke

enclosure

Mr. Brooke did not return to sign.

12/6/59, Staunton, Virginia News-Leader

Get School Issue Out Of Courts, Council Asks

ATLANTA, Ga.—The Southern Regional Council has called for an urgent effort to "get the issue of school desegregation out of the courts and into the hands of responsible educators."

The 80-member council of white and Negro Southerners, dedicated to the improvement of race relations, issued a policy statement on the school question from its Atlanta headquarters.

It proposed that Southern communities redefine the problem as "How best to educate all our youth?" rather than how to bar Negroes from white schools.

The Council also expressed opposition to the use of pupil placement as "a political device to evade or thwart desegregation."

It said: "When placement is not guided by professional concern and criteria, but is designed to perpetuate racial separation, its use will only prolong the South's unrest."

The council declared that much of the South's political leadership, while eager for economic progress, has "seceded from reality" on the school issue. "Not for long," it warned "can this contradiction be kept from blighting the South's economic chance, its moral vigor, and its once great capacity to supply statesmen for the country."

In contrast, the council cited more than 200 Southern school districts where desergegation was started voluntarily. It added: "They give witness to the fact that where responsible leaders take the initiative, desegregation can be handled by Southerners without turmoil or court decrees."

The Council's statement says in part:

"What is right for the South to do has become what is practically urgent for the South to do. During the five years since the Supreme Court's decision in the School Segregation Cases, vast transformations have occurred throughout the world. One has only to recall the advent of space explorations; the fearsome developments in military weapons; the incredible industrialization of China; the growing economic and technological power of the Soviet Union; the emergence of African and Asia nationalism; or the formidable increase of the earth's population.

"During these same years, the South has straddled the realities of the twentieth century. Its zeal for economic progress has kept pace with the times. But much of its political leadership, in vain adherence to the unconstitutional practice of segregation, has seceded from reality.

"Not for long can this contradiction be kept from blighting the South's economic chance, its moral vigor, and the remnants of its once great capacity to supply statesmen for the country. Nor can the damage be kept from invading the self-interest of every Southerner—the business man whose operations are endangered by the decay of law and order, the worker and consumer whose fortunes depend on the health of the economy, the youth whose education is threatened by interruption. Unless thoughtless resistance to both law and reality can be outgrown, the region will be a liability to the nation and the cause of human freedom which the South has believed itself to love.

"Fortunately, there is a growing understanding that school closings, violence, demagoguery, and the products of defiance come with a price tag. The South has moved far in recent years toward reclaiming its economic equality with the rest of the nation; only the ignorant or the self-serving would willingly risk destroying that progress. To avoid that danger, however, realism alone compels us to discard our outworn myths and prejudices and face up to the imperatives of change.

"An urgent objective is to get the issue of school desegregation out of the courts and into the hands of responsible educators.

Southern communities need to redefine their school problem. Instead of "How can we keep Negroes out?" or "How few can we admit?," they need to consider, "How best can we educate all our youth?" By revising the question, one moves from an emotional to a professional problem, to be solved primarily by educators; and that is as it should be.

"For example, we strongly oppose the use of so-called pupil placement as a political device to evade or thwart desegregation. When placement is not guided by professional concern and criteria, but is designed to perpetuate racial separation, its use will only prolong the South's unrest."

ALCOHOLICS SAID TO BE ATTACHED TO MOTHERS

COPENHAGEN, Denmark (AP) —Most alcoholics are "attached to their mothers in a childish way" and can't "stand the cold world," reports Dr. H. Alois Widmer. He has studied some of the 3,000 alcoholics under treatment at Danish clinics.

Tests conducted by the Interior Department indicate that hard-shelled clams can be encouraged to grow 17 per cent faster through selective breeding methods.

Gene Kenney, Michigan State's soccer coach, is the son of H. E. Kenney who formerly coached wrestling teams at Illinois.

Few Antiques

Billy Lockridge, Auctioneer

Public Sale Of Personal Property,

I will sell at public auction on the Mrs. Laura Landes place, near Centerville, on Seawright Springs road

Sat., Dec. 19, 1959

at 10 a.m., the following: Antique press, antique pitcher and bowl set, beautiful combination book case and writing desk, if not sold before day of sale. Living room suite, cabinet radio, small radio, 2 bedroom suites, tables, rocking and straight chairs, 4 heating stoves, (using coal and wood), 4 linoleum rugs, good wool rug, baby bed, other beds, bed pan, curtains, shades, venetian blinds, some linens, breakfast set, porch swing, 2 lawn chairs, kitchen cabinet, refrigerator, other chairs and tables. Dishes, pots, pans. Kitchen range, wood or coal. Two burner electric hot plate. Lot freshly canned fruit and vegetables. Good apples, and potatoes. Butchering hog, if not sold before day of sale.

TERMS: CASH

Mrs. Robert Propst

12-6-4tp

	Year Elected	Term Expires
*BATES, Mrs. L. C. Little Rock, Ark.	1957	1961
BATES, Mrs. W. F. N. Little Rock, Ark.	1955	1959
BECKWITH, Rev. Hubert Annandale, Va.	1958	1962
*BRAZEAL, Dean B. R. Atlanta, Ga.	1957	1961
*BROOKE, W. C. Staunton, Va.	1957	1961
BRUNINI, Most. Rev. Joseph B. Jackson, Miss	1955	1959
*BURNEY, Mr. I. H. Jacksonville, Fla.	1957	1961
Bryant, Mrs. Myra J. (Deceased)		
CARLYLE, Irving E. Winston-Salem, N.C.	1957	1961
*CARTER, Hodding Greenville, Miss.	1957	1961
*CARTWRIGHT, C. S. Little Rock, Arm.	1957	1961
CHRISTOPHER, Paul R. Knoxville, Tenn.	1955	1959
*CLEMENT, Dr. Rufus E. Atlanta, Ga.	1957	1961
COLSTON, Dr. James A. Knoxville, Tenn.	1957	1961
*CRATE, Mrs. James S. Houston, Tex.	1957	1961
*CROSSMAN, Jerome Dallas, Tex.	1957	1961
CUNINGGIM, Dr. Merrimon Dallas, Tex.	1957	1961
DABBS, James M. Mayesville, S. C.	1955	1959
DAVIDSON, Herbert M. Daytona Beach, Fla.	1955	1959
DUNCAN, Dr. S. E. Reidsville, N. C.	1957	1961

	Year Elected	Term Expires
DENT, Dr. Albert W. New Orleans, La.	1955	1959
*DOGGETT, Rev. Caxton Winter Park, Fla.	1957	1961
FOSTER, Dr. Luther H. Tuskegee, Ala.	1955	1959
GASTON, Mr. A. G. Birmingham, Ala.	1958	1962
GOMILLION, Dr. C. G. Tuskegee, Ala.	1955	1959
GRAY, Dr. Arthur Talladega, Ala.	1958	1962
GOLDEN, Harry L. Charlotte, N. C.	1955	1959
GREEN, Paul Chapel Hill, N. C.	1957	1961
GRIFFIN, John A. Emory University, Ga.	1955	1959
HAAS, Joseph Atlanta, Ga.	1955	1959
HAMILTON, Mrs. Grace T. Atlanta, Ga.	1955	1959
HARRIS, Dr. M. LaFayette Little Rock, Ark.	1955	1959
*HUNTER, Rev. Duncan Alexander City, Ala.	1957	1961
*JOHNSON, Guy B. Chapel Hill, N. C.	1957	1961
KEHRER, E. T. Atlanta, Ga.	1958	1962
KIMBALL, Mrs. Austin Gainesville, Fla.	1957	1961
*LOOBY, Z. A. Nashville, Tenn.	1957	1961
MANTINBAND, Rabbi Charles Hattiesburg, Miss.	1957	1961

	Year Elected	Term Expires
*MAYS, Dr. Benjamin E. Atlanta, Ga.	1957	1961
McDOWELL, E. A. Wake Forest, N. C.	1955	1959
*MILTON, L. D. Atlanta, Georgia	1957	1961
MONTGOMERY, Riley B. Lexington, Kentucky	1957	1961
*MORON, Dr. A. G. Hampton, Va.	1957	1961
MUSE, Benjamin Manassas, Vir. (On leave from Bd.)	1957	1961
Bench, Bishop (Deceased)		
*PETERS, DR. E. C. (DECEASED) Atlanta, Ga.	1957	
PROCTOR, Dr. Samuel Richmond, Va.	1957	1961
RAYZOR, Mrs. J. N. Houston, Tex.	1955	1959
*REDDIX, Dr. J. L. Jackson, Miss.	1957	1961
RICHARDS, Dr. J. M. Decatur, Ga.	1955	1959
RICHARDSON, Dr. H. V. Atlanta, Ga.	1955	1959
*ROBINSON, Mrs. E. U. Gallatin, Tenn.	1957	1961
ROTHSCHILD, Rabbi Jacob M. Atlanta, Ga.	1957	1961
*RUTHENBURG, Miss Dorcas Louisville, Ky.	1957	1961
SHAW, Mr. Walter Nashville, Tenn.	1957	1961
*SHAW, Charles A. Houston, Tex.	1957	1961

	Year Elected	Term Expires
*SICELOFF, Courtney Frogmore, S. C.	1957	1961
SIGUR, Fr. Alexander O. LaFayette, La.	1957	1961
SMITH, J. Edwin Houston, Tex.	1955	1959
SOLOMON, W. E. Columbia, S. C.	1955	1959
SPARLING, Mrs. E. M. Hot. Springs, Ark.	1955	1959
STEELE, Charles T. Louisville, Ky.	1955	1959
STEWART, James E. Oklahoma City, Okla.	1955	1959
STOKELY, James Newport, Tenn.	1957	~~1959~~ 1961
SYTZ, Miss Florence New Orleans, La.	1955	1959
THOMAS, Mr. Lee B. (Jr.) Louisville, Ky.	1958	1962
THRASHER, Rev. Thomas Montgomery, Ala.	1958	1962
TILLMAN, Mrs. J. Fount Lewisburg, Tenn.	1955	1959
*TRENHOLM, H. Councill Montgomery, Ala.	1957	1961
*WHEELER, John H. Durham, N. C.	1957	1961
*WHEELER, Dr. Raymond Charlotte, N. C.	1957	1961
WILEY, Dr. Bell I. Atlanta, Ga.	1957	1961
*WILKINS, Miss Josephine Athens, Ga.	1957	1961

	Year Elected	Term Expires
WILLIAMS, Dr. H. Franklin Coral Gables, Fla.	1958	1962
*WILLIAMS, Paul D. Richmond, Va.	1957	1961
*WRIGHT, Marion A. Linville Falls, N. C.	1957	1961
*YOUNG, Thomas W. Norfolk, Va.	1957	1961

---

*Re-elected to second four-year term - (Nov. 1957).

Memo FROM THE DESK OF **RUTH HOUSE ALEXANDER**

Audit Report

Exhibit A
C
D
E
F
G
H
I

Schedules 3
4
6

FORM **990-A**
(Rev. Oct. 1958)

U. S. Treasury Department—Internal Revenue Service

RETURN OF ORGANIZATION EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAX

Section 501 (c) (3) of Internal Revenue Code of 1954

NOTICE.—The law requires that certain information required on this return be made available to the public. Pages 3 and 4 are designed for this purpose and must be submitted as part of your return.

FOR CALENDAR YEAR 1959 Or other taxable year beginning , 19 , and ending , 19

Please type or print plainly

Legal name of organization / Address (number, street, city or town, postal zone, and State)

101-6 IRC

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

This return must be filed on or before the **15th day of the fifth month** following the close of the annual accounting period. Return must be filed with the District Director of Internal Revenue for the district in which is located the principal place of business or principal office of the organization.

Cal Year
1959

486

Line No.	GROSS INCOME		
1.	Gross sales or receipts from business activities	$ 5,798.68	
2.	Less: Cost of goods sold or of operations (Attach itemized statement) Excess of cost of ptg. & mailing over income	7,664.34	
3.	Gross profit from business activities		$ (1,865.66)
4.	Interest		3,818.53
5.	Dividends		3,166.20
6.	Rents and royalties		
7.	Gain (or loss) from sale of assets, excluding inventory items (See instruction 2)		
8.	Other income (**Attach itemized statement**)		163,834.78
9.	Total gross income (lines 1 to 8, incl.)		$168,953.85
	INCURRED EXPENSES ATTRIBUTABLE TO GROSS INCOME		
10.	Compensation of officers, directors, trustees, etc. (Attach statement showing name, position, salary, and time devoted to position)		$
11.	Salaries and wages (other than amounts shown on line 10). Number of employees 31		86,186.30
12.	Interest		
13.	Taxes		1,667.66
14.	Rent		3,600.00
15.	Depreciation (and depletion) (**Attach schedule**)		
16.	Miscellaneous expenses (**Attach itemized statement**)		134,752.66
17.	Total expenses (lines 10 to 16, incl.)		$226,206.62
	DISBURSEMENTS MADE WITHIN THE YEAR OUT OF CURRENT OR ACCUMULATED INCOME FOR PURPOSES FOR WHICH EXEMPT, AND ACCUMULATION OF INCOME		
18.	Administrative and operating expenses (not included above)		$
19.	Contributions, gifts, grants, etc.: (Attach list showing each class of activity for which disbursements were made with separate total for each. Also show to whom paid. If made to individuals related by blood, marriage, or adoption to any person having an interest in the organization such as director, trustee, officer, donor, etc., state relationship.)		$
20.	Accumulation of income within the year (line 9 less the sum of lines 17, 18, and 19)		$
21.	Aggregate accumulation of income at beginning of the year		
22.	Accumulation of income at end of the year (line 20 plus line 21)		$
	DISBURSEMENTS MADE OUT OF PRINCIPAL FOR PURPOSES FOR WHICH EXEMPT		
23.	Administrative and operating expenses		$
24.	Contributions, gifts, grants, etc.:		
	(a) Paid out in prior years		$
	(b) Paid out within the year: (Attach list showing each class of activity for which disbursements were made with separate total for each. Also show to whom paid. If made to individuals related by blood, marriage, or adoption to any person having an interest in the organization such as director, trustee, officer, donor, etc., state relationship.)		$
	RECEIPTS NOT REPORTED ELSEWHERE ON THIS FORM		
25.	Contributions, gifts, grants, etc., received (See instruction 3)		$ 44,060.19

SIGNATURE AND VERIFICATION (See Instruction 8)

I declare under the penalties of perjury that this return (including any accompanying schedules and statements) has been examined by me and to the best of my knowledge and belief is a true, correct, and complete return.

May 13, 1960 (Date) — (Signature of officer) — Executive Director (Title) — CORPORATE SEAL

I declare under the penalties of perjury that I prepared this return for the person named herein and that this return (including any accompanying schedules and statements) is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a true, correct, and complete return based on all the information relating to the matters to be reported in this return of which I have any knowledge.

May 13, 1960 (Date) — - (Individual or firm signature) — 918 Grant Bldg., Atlanta 3, Ga. (Address)

16—74618-1

Schedule A.—BALANCE SHEETS (See Instruction 6)

Balance Sheet attached - Schedule A of Audit

	Beginning of Year		End of Year	
	Amount	Total	Amount	Total
ASSETS				
1. Cash				
2. Notes and accounts receivable				
Less: Reserve for bad debts				
3. Inventories				
4. Investments in governmental obligations				
5. Investments in nongovernmental bonds, etc				
6. Investments in corporate stocks				
7. Other investments (itemize)				
8. Capital assets:				
(a) Depreciable (and depletable) assets (**Attach itemized schedule**)				
Less: Reserve for depreciation (and depletion)				
(b) Land				
9. Other assets (itemize)				
10. Total assets				
LIABILITIES				
11. Accounts payable				
12. Bonds, notes, and mortgages payable:				
(a) With original maturity of less than 1 year				
(b) With original maturity of 1 year or more				
13. Other liabilities (itemize)				
14. Total liabilities				
NET WORTH				
15. Capital stock:				
(a) Preferred stock				
(b) Common stock				
16. Membership certificates				
17. Paid-in or capital surplus (or donated capital if a trust)				
18. Surplus reserves (itemize)				
19. Earned surplus and undivided profits				
20. Total net worth				
21. Total liabilities and net worth				

1. Date of exemption letter July 28, 1947

2. State nature of activities (**Attach detailed statement**) Attached

3. Have you filed a tax return on Form 990-T for this year.... ☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," where filed?

Unrelated business gross income reported..... $

4. What is the legal form of your organization (corporation, trust, unincorporated association, etc.)? Corporation

5. If successor to previously existing organization(s), give name(s) and address(es) of the predecessor organization(s)

Commission on Interracial Cooperation, Atlanta, Georgia

6. Was a Form 990-A filed for the preceding year?..... ☒ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," where filed? Atlanta, Georgia

7. If you have capital stock issued and outstanding, state with respect to each class of stock—

(a) The number of shares outstanding.....

(b) The number of shares held by individuals.....

(c) The number of shares held by organizations.....

(d) The number of shareholders at end of year.....

(e) Whether any dividends may be paid..... ☐ Yes ☒ No

8. If you acquired capital assets out of income, attach itemized list and amount thereof.

9. Have any changes **not previously reported** to the Internal Revenue Service been made in your articles of incorporation or bylaws or other instruments of similar import?.... ☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," attach a copy of the amendments in duplicate.

10. Have you had any sources of income or engaged in any activities **not previously reported** to the Internal Revenue Service?..... ☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," attach detailed statement in duplicate.

11. Did you hold any real property for rental purposes with respect to which there is an indebtedness incurred in acquiring the property or in making improvements thereto or which was acquired subject to a mortgage or similar lien?..... ☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," attach detailed statement in duplicate.

12. Have you during the year either advocated or opposed (including the publishing or distributing of statements) any legislation, national, State, or local?..... ☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," attach a detailed statement of such activities.

13. Have you during the year participated in, or intervened in (including the publishing or distributing of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office?..... ☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," attach a detailed statement of such activities.

14. After July 1, 1950, did—

The creator of your organization, or
A contributor to your organization, or
A brother or sister (whole or half blood), spouse, ancestor, or lineal descendant of such creator or contributor, or
A corporation owned (50 percent or more of voting stock or 50 percent or more of value of all stock) directly or indirectly by such creator or contributor

(a) Borrow any part of your income or corpus?..... ☐ Yes ☒ No

(b) Receive any compensation for personal services from you?..... ☐ Yes ☒ No

(c) Have any part of your services made available to him?..... ☐ Yes ☒ No

(d) Purchase any securities or other property from you?.. ☐ Yes ☒ No

(e) Sell any securities or other property to you?..... ☐ Yes ☒ No

(f) Receive any of your income or corpus in other transactions?..... ☐ Yes ☒ No

If answer to any question is "Yes," attach detailed statement in duplicate.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES OF THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

The Southern Regional Council is a non-profit organization which seeks the improvement of social, civic, economic, and racial conditions in the South through educational methods. At its central office in Atlanta it carries on the following activities:

maintains a small staff constantly studying the course of change in the economy and institutional life of the South, with special reference to race relations implications,

publishes a monthly magazine, NEW SOUTH, which provides an informative service to subscribers throughout the South, including newspapers and organizational officials,

supplies speakers to church, trade union, business and other gatherings desiring non-political discussion of Southern issues, particularly in the field of race relations,

assists in the organization and support of non-political state organizations conducting educational activities in the field of race relations, in each of twelve Southern states,

supplies facts about Southern institutional patterns and their changes to a considerable number of persons who request such facts by mail,

services informationally and educationally a stream of visitors, many of them visitors from abroad under sponsorship of the U. S. State Department or the U. S. Department of Labor, and other agencies, but including many travellers from points within the United States.

RIDER TO FORM 990-A
Calendar Year 1959

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES - RIDER TO FORM 990-A
FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 1959

Travel	$ 18,122.34
Telephone and Telegraph	3,432.09
Executive Committee Meetings, Annual Meeting and Fellowship of the Concerned Meetings	8,764.37
Consultant Fees	8,352.90
Books and Subscriptions	1,317.23
Office Supplies	3,924.12
Postage	1,799.69
Printing	8,151.28
Liability Insurance	67.46
Accounting	225.00
Georgia Sales Tax	17.82
Miscellaneous Expenses	1,007.37
Grants-in-Aid to Independent State Councils on Human Relations	71,902.47
Group Hospitalization Insurance	322.95
Group Term Life Insurance	363.98
Office Repairs and Maintenance	770.70
Program Materials	2,915.89
Contributions to Other Organizations	3,295.00
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES (To Line 16, Form 990-A)	$134,752.66

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF OTHER INCOME - RIDER TO FORM 990-A
FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 1959

CONTRIBUTIONS:		
Foundations	$121,500.00	
Organizations	2,727.15	
Churches	3,800.00	
Individuals	35,587.63	$163,614.78
Honoraria		165.00
Associate Members' Dues		55.00
TOTAL OTHER INCOME (To Line 8, Form 990-A)		$163,834.78

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1959

ASSETS

Funds toward future obligations, 1960-61:		
Cash in Bank - Checking	$ 52,968.01	
Investment in Securities (Market Value 12/31/59)	145,155.20	$198,123.21
Inventory, Pamphlets	$ 1,500.00	
Office Equipment	4,825.41	6,325.41
Total Assets		$204,448.62

LIABILITIES

Due to Special Projects, 1960-61:		
Research Department	$ 28,821.54	
Consultant Service Program	15,653.15	
Registration and Voting Survey	1,802.13	
Fellowship of the Concerned	1,149.37	
Southern Leadership Project	21,121.91	
Contingency Fund	5,701.53	74,249.63
Special Grants-in-Aid to State Councils on Human Relations	$ 25,000.00	
Advance Appropriations, General Operations:		
1960	44,060.19	
1961	25,000.00	
Reserve Fund	29,923.57	
Obligations Outstanding	2,840.70	126,824.46
Total Liabilities		201,074.09
Excess of Assets over Liabilities		3,374.53
Total		$204,448.62

EXHIBIT A

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

RESEARCH DEPARTMENT

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (Individual Donor)		$ 50,000.00
Travel refunds	$ 91.32	
Books and Subscriptions refund	15.00	106.32
Total Receipts		$ 50,106.32

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 14,581.86	
Travel and Communication	1,248.89	
Printing	1,397.68	
Books and Subscriptions	625.41	
Program Materials	1,000.00	
Equipment	716.37	
Office Supplies	398.36	
Consultants' Fees	1,050.00	
Consultants' Travel	206.21	
Postage	60.00	
Total Disbursements		21,284.78
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 28,821.54

EXHIBIT C

CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959:		
Carry over - New World Foundation, 1958	$ 7,831.48	
Individual Donor, 1958 for 1959-1960	20,000.00	
Total Receipts		$ 27,831.48

DISBURSEMENTS

Consultants' Fees	$ 4,645.00	
Travel and Communication	4,764.08	
Program Materials	769.25	
Overhead	2,000.00	
Total Disbursements		12,178.33
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 15,653.15

EXHIBIT D

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

REGISTRATION AND VOTING SURVEY

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (The Field Foundation)		$ 7,933.21

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 947.50	
Consultants' Fees	1,022.50	
Travel and Communication	968.08	
Printing - Project Report	3,193.00	
Total Disbursements		6,131.08
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 1,902.13

EXHIBIT E

FELLOWSHIP OF THE CONCERNED

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959		$ 2,594.55
Phelps-Stokes Fund	$ 2,000.00	
John Hay Whitney Foundation	2,000.00	
Winston-Salem Y.W.C.A.	50.00	
Delta Sigma Theta Sorority	57.65	
Honoraria	30.00	
Individual Contribution	5.00	4,142.65
Total Receipts		$ 6,737.20

DISBURSEMENTS

Local Meetings	$ 124.46	
Travel for State Meetings	648.32	
Annual Southwide Meeting	4,657.45	
Program Materials	157.60	
Total Disbursements		5,587.83
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 1,149.37

EXHIBIT F

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

SOUTHERN LEADERSHIP PROJECT
(Project fiscal year ends May 31, 1960)

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (Rockefeller Brothers Fund)		$ 37,240.02

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 4,400.04	
Travel and Communication	2,578.66	
Office Expense	1,451.20	
Program Materials	989.04	
Consultants' Fees	725.40	
Consultants' Travel	218.04	
Printing and Distribution	1,744.32	
Overhead	4,000.00	
Total Disbursements		16,106.70
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 21,133.32

EXHIBIT G

CONTINGENCY FUND

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1959 (New World Foundation)		$ 9,400.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Georgia Council on Human Relations	$ 1,020.00	
United Liberal Church	1,000.00	
Delta Foundation	425.00	
Georgia Council on Churches	20.00	
Unitarian Church of Norfolk, Virginia	500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	150.00	
Printing	196.52	
Community Educational Service, Emory University	186.95	
The Episcopal Conference	200.00	
Total Disbursements		3,698.47
Balance, December 31, 1959		$ 5,701.53

EXHIBIT H

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

INCOME

Contributions:		
Foundations	$107,000.00	
Organizations	2,619.50	
Churches	3,800.00	
Individuals	6,730.16	$120,149.66
Interest Income	$ 3,818.53	
Dividends on Securities	3,166.20	
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions	5,084.21	
Sale of Literature	714.47	
Honoraria	135.00	
Associate Members' Dues	55.00	
Overhead from project grants	6,000.00	18,973.41
Total Income		$139,123.07

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 66,256.90	
Social Security Taxes	1,667.66	
Travel	7,581.38	
Telephone and Telegraph	3,432.09	
Executive Committee Meetings and Annual Meeting	3,982.46	
Consultant Fees	910.00	
Books and Subscriptions	706.82	
Office Supplies	2,074.56	
NEW SOUTH Postage	1,990.87	
NEW SOUTH Printing	5,673.47	
Postage	1,739.69	
Printing	1,412.81	
Liability Insurance	67.46	
Rent	3,600.00	
Accounting	225.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	17.82	
Miscellaneous	1,007.37	
Grants-in-Aid to State Councils	33,000.00	
Group Hospitalization Insurance	322.95	
Group Term Life Insurance	363.98	
Office Repairs and Maintenance	770.70	
Total Expenses		136,803.99
Excess of Income over Expenses		$ 2,319.08

EXHIBIT I

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

CONTRIBUTIONS

Foundations:		
The Field Foundation	$ 20,000.00	
The New York Fund for Children	5,000.00	
New York Foundation	5,000.00	
William C. Whitney Foundation	5,000.00	
New World Foundation	20,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	2,000.00	
Individual Donor	17,560.19	
The Ottinger Foundation	1,500.00	
Total		$ 76,060.19
Organizations:		
United Steelworkers of America	$ 1,000.00	
International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union	500.00	
American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations	1,000.00	
Mechanics and Farmers Bank, Durham, N. C.	100.00	
Consolidated Charities Committee, LeMoyne College	19.50	
Total		$ 2,619.50
Churches:		
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the USA	$ 1,000.00	
Woman's Division of Christian Service of the Board of Missions of the Methodist Church	1,200.00	
Board of National Missions of the Methodist Church	1,000.00	
Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church, USA	250.00	
Board of Education of the Methodist Church	300.00	
Woman's Society of Christian Service:		
Florida Conference 25.00		
N. C. Conference 25.00	50.00	
Total		$ 3,800.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
AID TO INDEPENDENT STATE COUNCILS ON HUMAN RELATIONS
January 1, 1959 to December 31, 1959

RECEIPTS

Allocation from General Operating Funds	$32,550.00	
Individual Donor (received 1958 for 1959)	25,000.00	
Individual Donor (received 1959 for 1960)	25,000.00	
Rockefeller Brothers Fund (for Arkansas)	8,000.00	
New World Foundation (for North Carolina)	2,500.00	
Individual Contributions	3,852.47	
Total Receipts		$96,902.47

DISBURSEMENTS

Grants-in-Aid from General Operating Funds to State Councils:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 3,750.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	3,600.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	3,500.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	3,800.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	2,000.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	4,000.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,800.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	3,500.00	
Texas - Houston Council on Human Relations	600.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	4,000.00	32,550.00
Individual Donor:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 3,500.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	1,000.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	2,500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	3,000.00	
Field Services Rendered - General Operations	2,000.00	25,000.00
Arkansas Council on Human Relations - Rockefeller Brothers Fund		8,000.00
North Carolina Council on Human Relations - New World Foundation		2,500.00
Individual Contributions:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	$ 542.73	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	100.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	2,441.12	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	91.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	250.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	427.62	3,852.47
Total Disbursements		$71,902.47

Total Receipts	$96,902.47
Less: Total Disbursements	71,902.47
Balance for 1960	$25,000.00

SCHEDULE 4

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT IN SECURITIES
December 31, 1959

Stock	Value at Date of Acquisition		Market Value December 31, 1959	
Gulf Oil	780 @ $126	$ 98,280.00	2340 @ 36-3/4	$ 85,995.00
Dun & Bradstreet	200 @ 44¼	8,850.00	200 @ 46	9,200.00
Sunray Mid-Cont.	160 @ 23½	3,760.00	160 @ 23-5/8	3,776.00
Tidewater Oil	120 @ 24-7/8	2,985.00	120 @ 24	2,884.20
Texas Gulf Prod.	100 @ 32-3/8	3,237.00	100 @ 33	3,300.00
Federal Land Banks 4% Bonds dated 11/3/58, due 9/20/61		20,000.00		20,000.00
Federal Intermediate Credit Banks 4-7/8%, dated 8/3/59, due 5/2/60		20,000.00		20,000.00
Total		$157,112.00		$145,155.20

Line No.

GROSS INCOME

1. Gross sales or receipts from business activities ..... $ .....
2. Less: Cost of goods sold or of operations (**Attach itemized statement**) .....
3. Gross profit from business activities ..... $ .....
4. Interest .....
5. Dividends .....
6. Rents and royalties .....
7. Gain (or loss) from sale of assets, excluding inventory items (See instruction 2) .....
8. Other income (**Attach itemized statement**) .....
9. Total gross income (lines 1 to 8, incl.) ..... $ .....

INCURRED EXPENSES ATTRIBUTABLE TO GROSS INCOME

10. Compensation of officers, directors, trustees, etc. (Attach statement showing name, position, salary, and time devoted to position) ..... $ .....
11. Salaries and wages (other than amounts shown on line 10). Number of employees _____ .....
12. Interest .....
13. Taxes .....
14. Rent .....
15. Depreciation (and depletion) (**Attach schedule**) .....
16. Miscellaneous expenses (**Attach itemized statement**) .....
17. Total expenses (lines 10 to 16, incl.) ..... $ .....

DISBURSEMENTS MADE WITHIN THE YEAR OUT OF CURRENT OR ACCUMULATED INCOME FOR PURPOSES FOR WHICH EXEMPT, AND ACCUMULATION OF INCOME

18. Administrative and operating expenses (not included above) ..... $ .....
19. Contributions, gifts, grants, etc.: (Attach list showing each class of activity for which disbursements were made with separate total for each. Also show to whom paid. If made to individuals related by blood, marriage, or adoption to any person having an interest in the organization such as director, trustee, officer, donor, etc., state relationship.) ..... $ .....
20. Accumulation of income within the year (line 9 less the sum of lines 17, 18, and 19) ..... $ .....
21. Aggregate accumulation of income at beginning of the year .....
22. Accumulation of income at end of the year (line 20 plus line 21) ..... $ .....

DISBURSEMENTS MADE OUT OF PRINCIPAL FOR PURPOSES FOR WHICH EXEMPT

23. Administrative and operating expenses ..... $ .....
24. Contributions, gifts, grants, etc.:
    (a) Paid out in prior years ..... $ .....
    (b) Paid out within the year: (Attach list showing each class of activity for which disbursements were made with separate total for each. Also show to whom paid. If made to individuals related by blood, marriage, or adoption to any person having an interest in the organization such as director, trustee, officer, donor, etc., state relationship.) ..... $ .....

RECEIPTS NOT REPORTED ELSEWHERE ON THIS FORM

25. Contributions, gifts, grants, etc., received (See instruction 3) ..... $

SIGNATURE AND VERIFICATION (See Instruction 8)

I declare under the penalties of perjury that this return (including any accompanying schedules and statements) has been examined by me and to the best of my knowledge and belief is a true, correct, and complete return.

(Date)	(Signature of officer)	(Title)	CORPORATE SEAL

I declare under the penalties of perjury that I prepared this return for the person named herein and that this return (including any accompanying schedules and statements) is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a true, correct, and complete return based on all the information relating to the matters to be reported in this return of which I have any knowledge.

(Date)	(Individual or firm signature)	(Address)

Schedule A.—BALANCE SHEETS (See Instruction 6)

	Beginning of Year		End of Year	
	Amount	Total	Amount	Total
ASSETS				
1. Cash				
2. Notes and accounts receivable				
Less: Reserve for bad debts				
3. Inventories				
4. Investments in governmental obligations				
5. Investments in nongovernmental bonds, etc				
6. Investments in corporate stocks				
7. Other investments (itemize)				
8. Capital assets:				
(a) Depreciable (and depletable) assets (Attach itemized schedule)				
Less: Reserve for depreciation (and depletion)				
(b) Land				
9. Other assets (itemize)				
10. Total assets				
LIABILITIES				
11. Accounts payable				
12. Bonds, notes, and mortgages payable:				
(a) With original maturity of less than 1 year				
(b) With original maturity of 1 year or more				
13. Other liabilities (itemize)				
14. Total liabilities				
NET WORTH				
15. Capital stock:				
(a) Preferred stock				
(b) Common stock				
16. Membership certificates				
17. Paid-in or capital surplus (or donated capital if a trust)				
18. Surplus reserves (itemize)				
19. Earned surplus and undivided profits				
20. Total net worth				
21. Total liabilities and net worth				

1. Date of exemption letter _____

2. State nature of activities (Attach detailed statement)

3. Have you filed a tax return on Form 990-T for this year.... ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," where filed? _____

Unrelated business gross income reported..... $_____

4. What is the legal form of your organization (corporation, trust, unincorporated association, etc.)? _____

5. If successor to previously existing organization(s), give name(s) and address(es) of the predecessor organization(s) _____

6. Was a Form 990-A filed for the preceding year?..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," where filed? _____

7. If you have capital stock issued and outstanding state with respect to each class of stock—

(a) The number of shares outstanding _____

(b) The number of shares held by individuals _____

(c) The number of shares held by organizations _____

(d) The number of shareholders at end of year _____

(e) Whether any dividends may be paid..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

8. If you acquired capital assets out of income, attach itemized list and amount thereof.

9. Have any changes not previously reported to the Internal Revenue Service been made in your articles of incorporation or bylaws or other instruments of similar import?.... ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," attach a copy of the amendments in duplicate.

10. Have you had any sources of income or engaged in any activities not previously reported to the Internal Revenue Service?..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," attach detailed statement in duplicate.

11. Did you hold any real property for rental purposes with respect to which there is an indebtedness incurred in acquiring the property or in making improvements thereto or which was acquired subject to a mortgage or similar lien?..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," attach detailed statement in duplicate.

12. Have you during the year either advocated or opposed (including the publishing or distributing of statements) any legislation, national, State or local?..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," attach a detailed statement of such activities.

13. Have you during the year participated in, or intervened in (including the publishing or distributing of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office?..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

If "Yes," attach a detailed statement of such activities.

14. After July 1, 1950, did—

The creator of your organization, or

A contributor to your organization, or

A brother or sister (whole or half blood), spouse, ancestor, or lineal descendant of such creator or contributor, or

A corporation owned (50 percent or more of voting stock or 50 percent or more of value of all stock) directly or indirectly by such creator or contributor

(a) Borrow any part of your income or corpus?..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

(b) Receive any compensation for personal services from you?..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

(c) Have any part of your services made available to him?..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

(d) Purchase any securities or other property from you?.. ☐ Yes ☐ No

(e) Sell any securities or other property to you?..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

(f) Receive any of your income or corpus in other transactions?..... ☐ Yes ☐ No

If answer to any question is "Yes," attach detailed statement in duplicate.

CONGREGATION B'NAI ISRAEL
P. O. BOX 1326
HATTIESBURG, MISSISSIPPI

RABBI
CHARLES MANTINBAND
808 MAMIE STREET

H.C.F. FYI Return to B.C.C. for file. 150 copies sent

October 9, 1958

Southern Regional Council,
63 Auburn Avenue N. E.,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Friends:

The Mike Wallace interview is here. It is excellent. Thank you for sending it.

If some fifty reprints are available, I should be glad to receive them, and distribute them strategically in may parts of Mississippi. There are many citizens in these parts who will be glad to have the thinking of Mr. Dabbs on this controversial issue.

We are trying to give his book a good circulation, as well.

Thanking you, and with regards to all at SRC, I am

Yours sincerely,

C. Mantinband

Charles Mantinband

P.S. In the otherwise excellent article in a recent issue of McCall's, on "The South Nobody Knows, we deplored the omission of reference to the Southern Regional Council.

Sent to all Board members.

October 9, 1958

Mrs. L. C. Bates
1804 Bishop Street
Little Rock, Arkansas

Dear Mrs. Bates:

This is to express the hope of the officers and staff that you will be present at the Council's annual meeting on November 11. The full particulars of time, place, and accommodations are given in the enclosed memorandum.

We anticipate that most of the members from other cities will probably arrive some time on Monday, November 10. If this proves to be the case, we should like to arrange either a dinner or an after-dinner occasion for that evening. As soon as we have had word of arrival time from enough members, I shall write you again about plans for Monday evening.

This momentous time in the South calls for the very best leadership the Southern Regional Council can provide. I know we can count on you to make every effort to attend.

With kindest personal regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

October 9, 1958

MEMORANDUM

To: The Members of the Council

From: Paul Anthony, Administrative Assistant

Re: Notice of the Annual Meeting

Following are the particulars of the annual meeting. We hope it will be possible for you to attend and will be happy to make any special arrangements which you may require.

Date: November 11, 1958

Place: The Board Room, Harkness Hall, Atlanta University, 223 Chestnut Street, S. W., Atlanta, Georgia

Housing: On request, SRC staff will arrange reservations for overnight accomodations at Atlanta University or the hotel or motel of your choice.

Transportation: Generally, taxicabs afford the best means of transportation to Atlanta University. Special arrangements will be made on request.

Expenses: The Council will be responsible for all expenses involved. Travel advances are available on request.

Informal Session: An informal session, probably including dinner, will be arranged for the evening of November 10th, if a significant number of persons plan to be in Atlanta at that time. Details of this session will be sent as soon as possible.

EMORY UNIVERSITY
EMORY UNIVERSITY, GEORGIA

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

11 Oct. 1958

Dear Harold:

I regret very much that I'll be gone Nov. 11-12 to attend a meeting of the Civil War Round Table in Washington and to speak in Richmond.

Sincerely,

Bell

Bell I. Wiley

Thanks immeasurably for the Dabbs book. I'm enjoying it very much

SOUTHERN METHODIST UNIVERSITY

DALLAS, TEXAS

PERKINS SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
OFFICE OF THE DEAN

October 13, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Thank you for your letter of October 9. Dr. Cuninggim is out of the city for about ten days. I wanted to let you know that he will not be able to be with you on November 11. He has a very important engagement that he will not be able to cancel. I know that he will regret very much having to miss the Council's annual meeting.

With all good wishes,

Very sincerely,

Marene Nettles

Mrs. Joe Nettles
Secretary to the Dean

Send memo to w/o ltr

Diocese of North Carolina
OFFICE OF THE BISHOP
RALEIGH, N. C.

RT. REV. EDWIN A. PENICK, D. D., LL.D.
802 HILLSBORO STREET

October 13, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Room 432, 63 Auburn Ave., N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Thank you for your letter of the 10th concerning the annual meeting of the Southern Regional Council.

As you probably know, Bishop Penick is in Florida for the General Convention of the Episcopal Church. When he returns to his office next week, he will let you know whether or not he can attend this meeting.

Sincerely yours,

Cicely C. Browne

Secretary to Bishop Penick

EAP:ccb

Knoxville College

UNDER AUSPICES OF THE BOARD OF AMERICAN MISSIONS

UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF NORTH AMERICA

KNOXVILLE 16, TENNESSEE

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

October 13, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, Northeast
Atlanta 3, G e o r g i a

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I have placed November 11, 1958 on my calendar for the annual meeting of the Southern Regional Council, Inc., and will look forward to seeing you at that time.

Sincerely yours,

James A. Colston
President

jac/mab

GAMMON THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

October 13, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

This is just to say that I will be present for the Annual Meeting on November 11th.

All best wishes.

Sincerely,

Harry V. Richardson

Harry V. Richardson
President

HVR/eab

Alabama State College
Montgomery, Alabama
FOUNDED IN 1874

H. COUNCILL TRENHOLM, PRESIDENT

October 13, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

IN RE: TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 11

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I am placing on my personal calendar the annual meeting of the Southern Regional Council at Atlanta University on Tuesday, November 11.

Tentative reservations can be made for me at Atlanta University for arrival late on Monday night, November 10. I will await subsequent indication of other proposals for any discussion session on Monday night.

Pleased to have seen you here last week, I am

Yours very truly,

H. Councill Trenholm

HCT:hed

10/20/58

Palmetto Education Association, Inc.

Office of the Association
1719 Taylor Street
Columbia, South Carolina
Telephone: ALpine 2-9383

Allen Williams, President
Woodruff, South Carolina

October 14, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Unfortunately we scheduled some years ago an annual meeting of our Student Education Association for the Tuesday of American Education Week. Last year, and again this year, the meeting is the same date and day for the board meeting of SRC.

Our meeting begins at 10 A.M. and ends at 2 P.M. The earliest I could leave Columbia on a plane would be 2:25 P.M., arriving in Atlanta at 4:08 which would be too late for any participation in the session.

If you schedule a dinner occasion and a meeting for the 10th of November I could attend and return to Columbia early Tuesday morning. I will not request transportation for the Monday meeting if it is arranged.

I regret very much that I cannot meet on November 11. I am certain you understand.

Yours truly,

W. E. Solomon

W. E. Solomon,
Executive Secretary

WES/bfb

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

THE COLLEGE OF THE BIBLE

LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY

A GRADUATE SEMINARY

10/30/58

October 14, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I hope to get to the Annual Meeting on November 11th. Will not know for a week or two if it will be possible. I will write you later.

Cordially,

Riley B. Montgomery

President
RBM/joc

Louisville Urban League

AN INTERRACIAL AGENCY FOR SOCIAL SERVICE AMONG NEGROES

608 W. Walnut St. ✳ Louisville 3, Ky. ✳ Telephone: JUniper 3-4835

CHARLES T. STEELE
Executive Director

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Albert F. Reutlinger
Chairman

D. A. Sachs, III
1st Vice-Chairman

John O. Blanton
2nd Vice-Chairman

Mrs. Maude B. Porter
Secretary

Mrs. Elsie Ahrens Long
Treasurer

R. C. Almgren
Rev. W. H. Ballew
Mrs. Rose M. Banks
William Billingsley
M. McKay Bonner
Mrs. Lewis D. Cole
William O. Cowger
Lieutenant A. Wilson Edwards
Dr. J. A. Gay
J. E. Hankins
Mrs. M. Mae Street-Kidd
Joe M. Kirkham
Arthur S. Kling
Dr. J. A. C. Lattimore
A. E. Meyzeek
Charles W. Morris
Mrs. Ruth C. Morris
Rev. W. J. Murphy
Rev. Wilfred Myll
Dr. C. H. Parrish, Jr.
Mrs. Martin Perley
Mrs. Hortense Perry
E. E. Pruitt
Richard Renneisen
Ben Robertson, Jr.
James Rosenblum
Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Mrs. Georgia Ethridge Schneider
J. E. Smith
Thorp Wolford

October 15, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Harold:

Thanks very much for your kind invitation to be present at the Council's Annual Meeting on November 11, 1958. I plan to attend and at present, think I will arrive sometime on Monday, November 10, 1958 in case you arrange a dinner.

When I return from Cincinnati next week, I will write you more in detail.

Sincerely yours,

Charlie

Charles T. Steele
Executive Director
Louisville Urban League

CTS:pg

Affiliated with the
NATIONAL URBAN LEAGUE

MEMBER HEALTH AND WELFARE COUNCIL

MEMBER AGENCY LOUISVILLE COMMUNITY CHEST

RYAN CONSOLIDATED PETROLEUM CORPORATION

3400 REPUBLIC NATIONAL BANK BUILDING

JEROME K. CROSSMAN
PRESIDENT

WALTER ZIEGLER
EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT

DALLAS 1, TEXAS

October 15, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Thank you for your letter of October 9, regarding the Council's annual meeting on November 11.

I wish it were possible for me to attend the meeting this year, however, circumstances are such that it will be impossible for me to be with you. I am very sorry, and should conditions change, I will make every effort to be there.

Personal regards and all good wishes.

Sincerely,

Jerome K. Crossman

Jerome K. Crossman

JKC:PR

HAMPTON INSTITUTE
HAMPTON, VIRGINIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

October 15, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

My dear Mr. Fleming:

Thank you for your letter of October 10 advising me of the Council's annual meeting on November 11. I am placing this date on my calendar and plan to be present.

With best wishes, I remain

Very truly yours,

Alonzo G. Moron

Alonzo G. Moron

b

MEMBER UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

Columbia Theological Seminary

Decatur, Georgia

October 16 1958

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Dr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Room 432, 63 Auburn Ave. NE
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Fleming:

Your letter of October 10 has been received and I want to thank you for writing.

I regret very much indeed that I have an engagement of long standing to be in Nashville, Tennessee, on November 10 and 11 and consequently that I shall again be prevented from attending the annual meeting of the Southern Regional Council on November 11. These are critical times for us in the South and I would particularly like to be able to attend. I hope that the meeting will be a successful one in all respects and that you will be assured of the fact that my absence is not occasioned by lack of concern for the work.

With kind regards and every good wish, I am

Sincerely yours,

J. McDowell Richards

J. McDowell Richards

R:H

October 16, 1958

Mr. Guy B. Johnson
Department of Sociology
University of North Carolina
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Dear Guy:

We're extremely pleased that you can be here for the annual meeting and that you expect to arrive on the afternoon of the 10th. We have made a reservation for you at the Piedmont Hotel.

As soon as we get a few more returns, I'll be writing you again about possible plans for the evening of the 10th. Meanwhile, best regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHAPEL HILL

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY
AND ANTHROPOLOGY

October 14, 1958

Dear Harold:

Thanks for your recent letter. I am planning to attend the annual meeting on the eleventh of November.

I hope to arrive, by plane, in the afternoon of November 10, so you can put me down for the dinner in case it is arranged.

I would appreciate having a reservation at the Piedmont Hotel for the night of November 10.

Looking forward to seeing you then.

Sincerely,

Guy

Guy B. Johnson

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Exec. Director, SRC
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Res Piedmont Hotel - 10th -

PA
FYI Return for files

October 16, 1958

Mr. Paul Green
University of North Carolina
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Green:

We are delighted that you will be here for the annual meeting on November 11 and will arrive in time for dinner the preceding evening. As soon as we have had enough responses to make the evening plans definite, you will be hearing from me again. Meanwhile, my best regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

PAUL GREEN
CHAPEL HILL, NORTH CAROLINA

October 14, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director,
Southern Regional Council,
Atlanta 3, Georgia.

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I expect to be at the Council meeting in Atlanta on November 11. I will hope to come down the evening before and be there also for the dinner. Yes, this is a momentous time in the South and a lot of patience, good will and hard thinking is needed now as hardly ever before.

With best personal regards,

Paul Green

Linville Falls, N.C.
10-16-58

Will attend executive committee meeting 2 P.M. Monday, Nov. 10, and am available for dinner that evening.

Will you please reserve room at Atlanta University for night of 10th.

Thanks.

M. A. Wright

October 16, 1958

Mr. Irving Carlyle
Wachovia Bank Building
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Carlyle:

We are delighted that you can be here for the annual meeting and a less formal get-together on the preceding evening. We have made a reservation in your name at the Piedmont Hotel for November 10th.

The meeting on the 11th may be expected to adjourn no later than 4:00 P. M., and perhaps slightly earlier, depending on the decision of the body.

I shall look forward with pleasure to seeing you.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

WOMBLE, CARLYLE, SANDRIDGE & RICE
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELLORS AT LAW
WACHOVIA BANK BUILDING
WINSTON-SALEM 1, N. C.

B. S. WOMBLE
I. E. CARLYLE
W. P. SANDRIDGE
WM. F. WOMBLE
LEON L. RICE, JR.
CALDER W. WOMBLE
CHAS. F. VANCE, JR.
WADE M. GALLANT, JR.
LESLIE E. BROWDER
H. GRADY BARNHILL, JR.

TELEPHONE
PARK 5-1311

October 13, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Your letter of October 9, referring to the Annual Meeting to be held November 11, was received. I shall plan to arrive on Monday, November 10, in time for the dinner meeting that evening, and to fly back on Tuesday afternoon, November 11. I shall appreciate your reserving a room for me at some nearby motel or hotel, and I would like to know the approximate hour when you expect the meeting to adjourn on November 11. I shall need this information in order to make travel reservations.

Yours very truly,

Irving E. Carlyle

IEC:BA

Res- Piedmont Hotel - 10th

HODDING CARTER
EDITOR & PUBLISHER

JOHN T. GIBSON
GENERAL MANAGER

RECEIVED OCT 22 1958

The Delta Democrat-Times
Greenville, Mississippi

October 17, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

I am the world's worst attender of annual meetings, not because I don't want to, but because I am usually spinning like a top. But I will make every effort to be there for the annual meeting.

Sincerely,

Hodding Carter

HC:lr

RADIO GREENVILLE - WDDT - 1,000 WATTS 900 KC
"Center of dial"

Mechanics and Farmers Bank
Durham, North Carolina

JOHN H. WHEELER
PRESIDENT

October 18, 1958

Dr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, Northeast
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Dr. Fleming:

Mr. Wheeler is planning to arrive in Atlanta during the late afternoon of November 10 and will be available for the proposed 'get-to-gether' on Monday evening, as well as for the meeting on November 11.

We shall greatly appreciate your arranging accommodations for him in the Atlanta University Dormitory.

Sincerely yours,

Vivian Patterson
(Mrs.) Vivian Patterson
Secretary to Mr. Wheeler

p

Office of the Secretary

Afro-American Life Insurance Company

Incorporated under the Laws of Florida

DR. A. L. LEWIS, Founder

HOME OFFICE

P. O. BOX 660

Jacksonville, Florida

RECEIVED OCT 22 1958

October 20, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Thank you very kindly for your letter of October 9, 1958. It is my intention to be in Atlanta for the meeting, and I shall probably be there in time for the Monday afternoon affair.

With very Best Regards. I remain,

Very respectfully yours,

Burney

I. H. BURNEY, II
VICE-PRESIDENT-SECRETARY

IHB/p

October 20, 1958

The Most Rev. Joseph B. Brunini
123 North West Street
P. O. Box 57
Jackson 5, Mississippi

My dear Bishop Brunini:

We deeply regret that you will not be able to be with us at the annual meeting, but, of course, fully realize that the conflicting occasion could hardly be a more important one.

In common with people everywhere, we were greatly saddened by the death of Pope Pius, XII. I am enclosing a copy of a letter which we wrote to the Catholic Interracial Council and which was publicized along with others by the NCWC.

We greatly value your leadership and support in these difficult times and will hope to set the date of the next annual meeting at a time when we can have you with us.

Cordially yours,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

123 NORTH WEST STREET
P. O. BOX 57
JACKSON 5, MISSISSIPPI

October 14, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Ave., N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Harold:

I am indeed sorry that I have the same conflict with the Southern Regional Council meeting this year as I had last year, namely, the annual meeting of the Bishops in Washington. This is a 'must' for me and so I will not be able to be present with you in Atlanta.

Trusting that the meeting will be most successful and with best personal regards to you and to all the members of the Council, I remain

Sincerely in Christ,

+ Joseph B. Brunini

Joseph B. Brunini
Auxiliary Bishop of Natchez-Jackson

1867 1957

MOREHOUSE COLLEGE

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

October 20, 1958

Dr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E., Room 432
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Dr. Fleming:

How sorry I am that on November 11, I have an engagement at Elmira College made a year ago. I wish I could cancel but it is too late now.

With regrets that I cannot be present on November 11, I am

Yours truly,

Benjamin E. Mays
President

BEM:J

IN BUSINESS NINETY YEARS BUILDING MEN

Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary
AN AGENCY OF THE SOUTHERN BAPTIST CONVENTION
Wake Forest, North Carolina

EDWARD A. McDOWELL
PROFESSOR OF NEW
TESTAMENT INTERPRETATION

Oct. 20, 1958.

Mr. Harold C. Fleming,
Executive Director,
Southern Regional Council, Inc.,
Room 432, 63 Auburn Ave., N. E.,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I have received your letter of Oct. 10 notifying me of the meeting of the Southern Regional Council on Nov. 11, 1958.

I shall plan to attend the meeting and shall arrange to arrive in Atlanta some time Monday afternoon, Nov. 10, and shall therefore be present for a meeting on that evening, if such a meeting is held.

You may arrange for housing for me at Atlanta University on Monday evening, Nov. 10.

I shall look forward with interest and concern to this important meeting of the Council.

Sincerely yours,

Edward A. McDowell

Edward A. McDowell

H.C.7.

CONGREGATION B'NAI ISRAEL
P. O. BOX 1326
HATTIESBURG, MISSISSIPPI

RABBI
CHARLES MANTINBAND
808 MAMIE STREET

October 20, 1958

Southern Regional Council,
63 Auburn Avenue N.E.,
Atlanta 3, Ga.

Gentlemen:

Copies of Mr. Dabbs' interview on the Mike Wallace program are here. Thank you very much. We have already begun judicious distribution, throughout the state.

If you can spare an equal number of copies of Marion Wright's address on Segregation versus the Space Age, likewise of the Ashmore reprint from Harper's Magazine, I should be grateful. These too can be distributed to good advantage.

I look forward to being with you at the annual meeting in November. It is too good to hope for, but one would wish that there were other pepresentatives from Mississippi present.

Kindest regards.

Yours sincerely,

C Mantinband

Charles Mantinband

Sent - 10/23/58
50 - "Easy Chair"
50 - Segregation vs. Space Age
B.C.C.

See dictated ltr

October 20, 1958

Rabbi Charles Mantinband
P. O. Box 1326
Hattiesburg, Mississippi

Dear Rabbi Mantinband:

We are delighted to know that you will be with us for the annual meeting. A reservation has been made for you at the Piedmont Hotel for the night of the 10th. The informal dinner on that evening will probably begin at 7 p.m. and we hope that you can arrive in time to be with us.

Enclosed is a travel advance of $75.00. If we can be of further help please let us know.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/hs

Encl.

CONGREGATION B'NAI ISRAEL
P. O. BOX 1326
HATTIESBURG, MISSISSIPPI

RABBI
CHARLES MANTINBAND
808 MAMIE STREET

October 14, 1948

Southern Regional Council,
63 Auburn Avenue N.E.,
Atlanta, Ga.

Attention: Harold Fleming

Dear Harold:

Atlanta is very much in our minds and on our hearts these days.

I shall most certainly attend the annual meeting of the Southern Regional Council, on Tuesday November 11th. If ever one needed the companionship, counsel and encouragement of other leaders in the present dilemna, it is now. In all likelihood, I shall travel by plane, and arrive late Monday. Once you set up the schedule of your program, please advise me. I should not like to miss any of it.

Please tell Paul Anthony to make reservation for me at some downtown hotel. Last time, I think I stayed at the Piedmont. As I remember, my expenses run about $75. A travel advance would most certainly be welcome.

Cordial greetings to all I know in Atlanta, especially those at the office.

Yours sincerely,

C. Mantinband

Charles Mantinband

JEWISH TEMPLE BULLETIN

B'NAI ISRAEL
HATTIESBURG

KENESETH ISRAEL
LAUREL

RABBI CHARLES MANTINBAND

OCTOBER 1-15, 1958 TISHRI, 5719

SABBATH SERVICES AT THE TEMPLE

Friday, October 3 at 8 o'clock—"THE MAJESTY OF THE TORAH"

Why Celebrate With Simcha?

Friday, October 10 at 8 o'clock—"CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS"

The Jewish Interest in this Personality

WORDS OF INSPIRATION

What does Judaism have to offer? What kind of personal philosophy of life can Judaism prescribe?

Judaism offers non-material, spiritual values for a non-spiritual materialistic age. A person needs something more abiding than real estate, cash in bank, insurance, or financial security. Judaism offers an opportunity of cultivating his conscience, the little oracle of God within every living soul. It reminds you of the true direction of God's moral way. Judaism offers a wonderful treasury of sacred ideals. Judaism, offers a system of beliefs about God and the nature of man, about the good life, the ethical imperatives, the moral mandate to do justly and love mercy and walk humbly before God.'

My religion offers me regular times for prayer where I find serenety of spirit in the turmoil of life, wisdom for the daily task, inner peace for troubled hours. My religion gives me a system of beautiful and loving customs and ceremonies that enrich my life, hallow my days and make more meaningful the mile-stones of life. My religion gives me a reverence for learning that spurs me on in the search for truth and right.

My religion links me with an eternal people whose glorious past flows through my veins and whose fate and destiny link me in family solidarity as kinsmen. My religion makes me sensitive to the needs of the less fortunate because charity is a form of justice.

Rabbi Richard C. Hertz

RECEIVED OCT 22 1958

BENJAMIN MUSE
Manassas, Virginia

October 21,1958

Dear Mr.Fleming:

Replying to your letter of October 10, I shall attend the annual meeting in Atlanta on November 11.

I plan to arrive in Atlanta on November 10, or earlier, and probably will stay with relatives in that city.

I shall be accompanied by my wife, whose expenses will not be charged to the Council.

Looking forward with pleasure to our meeting, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Benjamin Muse

P.S. I remember very pleasantly your help and hospitality on my visit to Atlanta last may.B.M.

Mr.Harold Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
Room 432
63 Auburn Ave.,N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

OKLAHOMA NATURAL GAS COMPANY

POST OFFICE BOX 1620

OKLAHOMA CITY 1, OKLAHOMA

October 21, 1958

Mr. Paul Anthony
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Paul:

With reference to your memorandum of October 9th. and Harold Fleming's letter of October 10, 1958, I am making arrangements to attend the board meeting and should be there in time for a dinner-meeting on the night of Monday, November 10th.

I cannot spell the name of Chief Akin's hotel where I should like reservations for Monday and Tuesday nights, however if there are no openings I should like to stay at the University Motel.

I am requesting round-trip plane fare of $120.12 if it can be made available?

With best regards,

Respectfully,

James E. Stewart

James E. Stewart
548 N. E. 4th. Street
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

RECEIVED OCT 23 1958

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
HOME OFFICE: 2206 DOWLING STREET - P. O. BOX 2097
HOUSTON, TEXAS

October 21, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Acknowledgment is made of your letter of October 10 in which was enclosed notice of the annual meeting of the Southern Regional Council to be held in Atlanta on November 11, 1958.

I am hoping that nothing will arise that will interfere with my present plan to be in attendance at this meeting. It is my plan to arrive Atlanta by Eastern Airlines on Monday, November 10, 12:57 p.m.

I am anticipating seeing you and your associates again with a great deal of pleasure.

With every good wish, I am

Sincerely yours,

Chas. A. Shaw

Chas. A. Shaw
President

CAS:gc

RECEIVED OCT 24 1958

"The Paper That's Published For Its Readers"

ARKANSAS STATE PRESS

P. O. BOX 2179

Little Rock, Arkansas

October 22, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I am in receipt of your communication of October 9, accompanied by a memorandum of particulars of the Regional Council' annual meeting November 11.

Please make reservations for me at Atlanta University. I shall try to make the meeting, and will arrive November 10. Will wire time of arrival later.

Thank you for your kind reminder, and my apologies for my delay in acknowledging the same.

Sincerely,

Daisy Bates

DAISY BATES
(Mrs. L. C.)

DB:j

RECEIVED OCT 24 1958

WOMAN'S DIVISION OF CHRISTIAN SERVICE
OF THE
BOARD OF MISSIONS OF THE METHODIST CHURCH

150 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK 11, N. Y.

MRS. J. FOUNT TILLMAN, PRESIDENT
PALMETTO FARM
LEWISBURG, TENN.

October 22, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E. - Room 432
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Thank you for notification of the annual meeting of the Council to be held on November 11th. I shall be attending an interdenominational Secretarial Council at Buck Hill Falls, Pennsylvania, on that day.

I am most appreciative of materials received from your office and use them in various presentations. One such will be at the United Church Women's Assembly in Denver where I will be serving as a resource person on citizenship and integration.

With sincere regrets that I cannot be with you in November,

Sincerely yours,

Sadie W. Tillman

Mrs. J. Fount Tillman
President

SWT:rd

PHILANDER SMITH COLLEGE

LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

October 23, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Present plans are to arrive in Atlanta Monday evening, November 10 by way of Bannif-Eastern Airlines. I should reach the University campus about 9 a.m.

Cordially yours,

M. LaFayette Harris
President

MLH:rw

Mrs. Austin L. Kimball
3131 S. W. 1st Ave., Black Acres
Gainesville, Florida
10-26-58

Dear Mr. Fleming-

Sorry to be so long in telling you that I shall be present at the Nov. 11th annual meeting of the Council.

It will not be necessary for Mr. Anthony to make a reservation for me, but I am one of your members who must have full expenses paid, alas.

I expect to arrive on Monday in time for whatever evening affair

you may arrange, and I am looking forward to the meeting with a great deal of pleasure.

With kindest regards, I am

Yours faithfully,

Norma M. Kimball

BARRY BINGHAM
President

MARK F. ETHRIDGE
Vice-President

LISLE BAKER, JR.
Vice-President and Treasurer

VICTOR A. SHOLIS
Vice-President and Director

Bd 11

WHAS INC.

LOUISVILLE 2, KENTUCKY
TEL. JUNIPER 5-2211

October 29, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Ex. Director
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue N.E.
Atlanta 3, Ga.

Dear Harold:

Thank you for the notice of the annual meeting.

Ordinarily, I would take the overnight train which gets into Atlanta I believe about 9:15 Tuesday morning, but if you do decide to meet at dinner or otherwise Monday evening, I can arrange to make it.

The memorandum doesn't mention the time at which the annual meeting begins - around 10 AM, I take it? And ends about 5 PM, maybe?

I should think housing at the University would be most convenient, wouldn't it? If I travel by train, I shan't need any overnight accommodation, provided I can make that 6 o'clock train back to Louisville. It all depends on how long you need us.

Sincerely ~~if~~ somewhat confusedly,

Dorcas

Dorcas Ruthenburg

Livingstone College

Salisbury, N. C.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

October 29, 1958

Mr. Harold C.Fleming
Executive Director
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Your letter of October 9, 1958 was forwarded to me from the Department of Public Instruction at Raleigh, North Carolina. In reply, this is to advise that I do plan to attend the Council's annual meeting on November 11. Please arrange accommodations for me at Atlanta University.

With every good wish, I am

Sincerely yours,

S. E. Duncan by: m.v.

S. E. Duncan, President
SED:mg

MEMBER UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

Mayesville, S. C. Oct. 29, 1958

Dear Paul, I'm planning to be there for the executive comm. meeting and the full meeting. Please reserve a place for me at Atlanta U. I'm sending this note now because I might overlo ok it inthe rush of the next few days..

As ever,

J. M. D.

VIRGINIA UNION UNIVERSITY

SAMUEL DEWITT PROCTOR, PRESIDENT
RICHMOND 20, VIRGINIA
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

October 29, 1958

Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Anthony:

I am very much embarrassed that my plans for November have had to be changed radically and it will be absolutely impossible for me to be away from the campus on November 10-11.

I am more embarrassed because I was not able to attend the other board meeting that was held since I have been a member.

Please drop me a note and let me know when the next one will be held so that I can try to give it priority. I had set this time aside early enough but a situation here will require my presence on the campus for the 10th and 11th.

Please express my deep regrets to the Executive Secretary and to Dr. Clement because I am really hurt that I will not be present.

I hope that you will cancel my reservation at Atlanta University for the night of the 10th.

Kindest personal regards.

Sincerely yours,

Samuel D. Proctor

Samuel D. Proctor
President

MEMBER UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

SDP:lyj

October 20, 1958

Mr. Samuel D. Proctor, President
Virginia Union University
Richmond 20, Virginia

Dear Mr. Proctor:

In Mr. Fleming's absence we are answering your letter of October 15. The annual meeting will begin at 10:00 a.m. on November 11 and should run no later than 4:00 p.m. on that date.

The informal dinner on the evening of the 10th will probably be at 7 p.m. A room has been reserved for you at Atlanta University for the night of the 10th.

We look forward to seeing you at that time.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/hs

VIRGINIA UNION UNIVERSITY

SAMUEL DEWITT PROCTOR, PRESIDENT
RICHMOND 20, VIRGINIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

October 15, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I do plan to be present at the meeting of the Board on November 11th. I will fly down on the 10th and I would like to have lodging arranged at Atlanta University for the night of the 10th.

I need to know the time of the first meeting on November 11th and the time that the last meeting will close approximately so that I can plan my trip.

Kindest regards.

Sincerely yours,

Samuel D. Proctor

Samuel D. Proctor
President

SDP:lyj

MEMBER UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

MEMORANDUM October 30, 1958

To: The Members of the Council

From: Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

Re: ANNUAL MEETING

:

We are very pleased that so many members can be present for the Annual Meeting on November 11. This promises to be one of the best attended meetings of the Council.

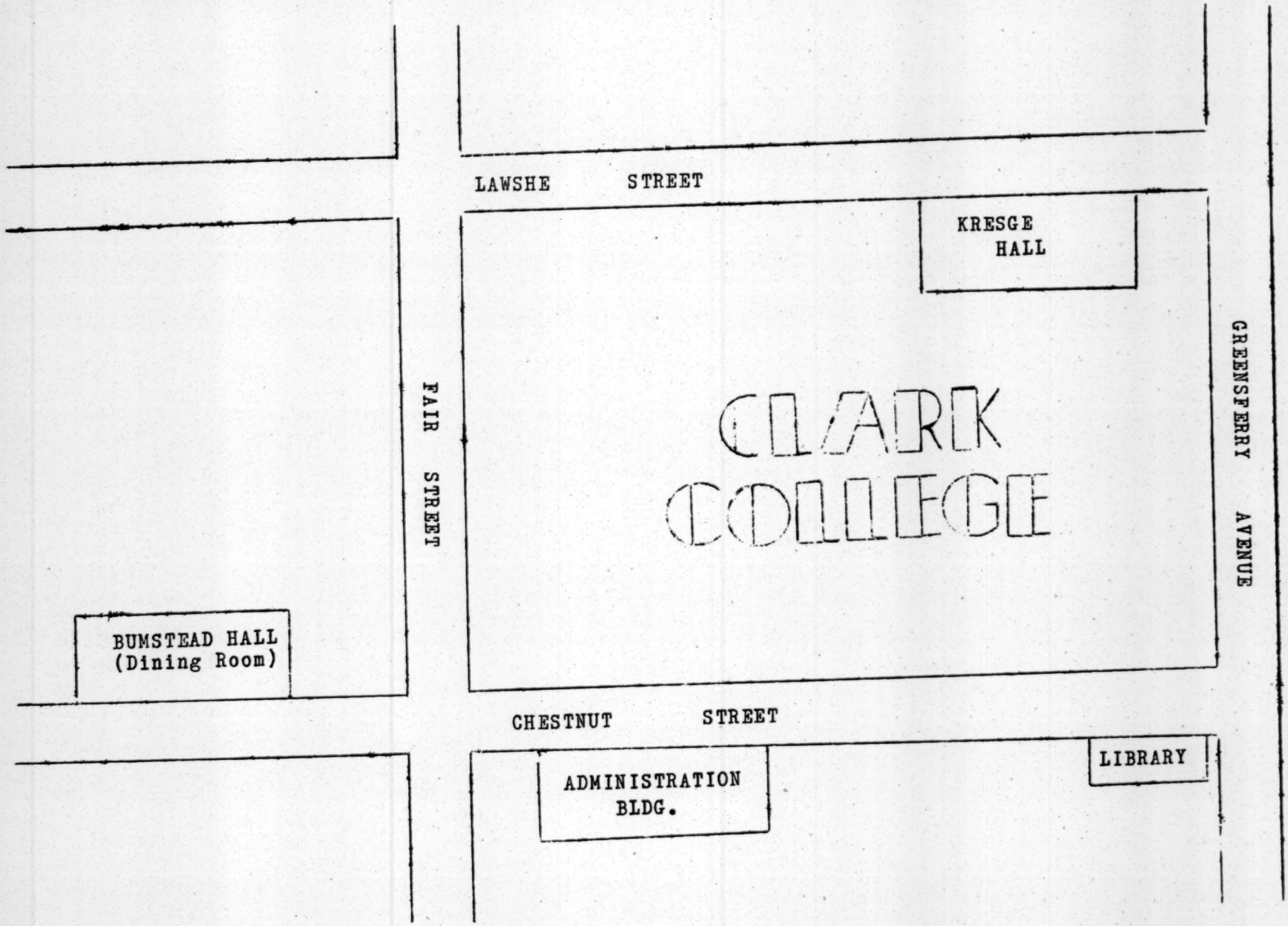
MEETING PLACE on November 11 has been changed to Kresge Hall, on the Clark College Campus. Meals and accommodations will still be furnished at Bumstead Hall (graduate dormitory of Atlanta University), 50 Chestnut Street. A map showing the location of these buildings in the Atlanta University area is attached.

MEETING TIME on November 11 was not specified in our earlier memorandum. The meeting will begin at 9:30 A. M. and may be expected to adjourn no later than 4:00 P. M.

DINNER ON NOVEMBER 10 has been definitely planned, since a substantial number of members have indicated sufficiently early arrival. The dinner will begin at 7:00 P. M. in the dining room of Bumstead Hall. This will afford a leisurely opportunity for informal discussion and fellowship.

We have arranged accommodations as requested and hope you will call on the staff for any further assistance we can give, now or at the time of the meeting.

:


LAWSHE STREET
KRESGE HALL
GREENSFERRY AVENUE
FAIR STREET
CLARK COLLEGE
BUMSTEAD HALL (Dining Room)
CHESTNUT STREET
ADMINISTRATION BLDG.
LIBRARY

October 31, 1958

Mr. John Popham
Chattanooga Times
Chattanooga, Tennessee

Dear Pop:

This is to remind you of the dinner for our board members and some friends on the evening of November 10. It's scheduled for the Atlanta University dining room, beginning at 7:00 p.m. So that you can see the kind of people we expect to be present, I am also enclosing a list of our board members. I do not have to tell you that we would be delighted if you could make it.

I have just talked to Claude Sitton about our voting story and he tells me that you and he talked last night. I think the piece will be pretty good and appreciate, as always, your interest in it.

If I do not see you on the 10th, I hope to before much longer.

All the best.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1 (Board List)

Our Lady Seat of Wisdom
Catholic Student Center

FATHER ALEXANDER O. SIGUR, DCL, MA., CHAPLAIN
FATHER JUDE SPEYRER, MST., ASSISTANT CHAPLAIN
BARBARA PLAISANCE, PROGRAM-COORDINATOR

SOUTHWESTERN LOUISIANA INSTITUTE ✠ LAFAYETTE, LOUISIANA ✠ PHONES CE 4-2331 CE 3-9124
MAILING ADDRESS: P. O. BOX 532, S.L.I. STATION

October 31, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

Just a note to let you know that I plan to be in Atlanta in time for the Executive Committee meeting on Monday, and the annual meeting on Tuesday. I am looking forward to the sessions and would be pleased to receive any advance information you care to send out.

Best wishes to the entire crew, and God be with you always.

Yours in Christ,

Father Alexander O. Sigur

P.S. - Full developments
make attendance unlikely - Fr. S.

"Thy Kingdom Come"

The Carolina Israelite

Harry Golden, Editor

P. O. Box 2505 CHARLOTTE 1, N. C. Phones FR. 5-6624 ED 4-9091

October 31, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Ave., N. E.
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Thank you very much for your letter of October 30th.

I regret very much that I will be in Detroit on the night of the 11th of November and will be unable to attend the Council's Annual Meeting.

With kindest personal regards, I remain

Sincerely,

Harry Golden

Harry Golden

Bill Sign!

WOMBLE, CARLYLE, SANDRIDGE & RICE
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELLORS AT LAW
WACHOVIA BANK BUILDING
WINSTON-SALEM 1, N. C.

B. S. WOMBLE
I. E. CARLYLE
W. P. SANDRIDGE
WM. F. WOMBLE
LEON L. RICE, JR.
CALDER W. WOMBLE
CHAS. F. VANCE, JR.
WADE M. GALLANT, JR.
LESLIE E. BROWDER
H. GRADY BARNHILL, JR.

TELEPHONE
PARK 5-1311

October 31, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I shall get to Atlanta on Monday afternoon, November 10, around 3:40 P.M., which will enable me to attend the dinner or any other gathering that night. I shall appreciate your letting me know the time and place for the meeting on Monday night, November 10, and the time and place for the meeting on Tuesday, November 11.

Looking forward very much to being with you and the others at these meetings, I am

Yours sincerely,

Irving E. Carlyle

IEC:CS

Since dictating above the memorandum of Oct 30th was received.
IEC.

VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY
NASHVILLE 5, TENNESSEE

DEPARTMENT OF FINE ARTS

2 November 1958

Mr Harold C Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N E
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr Fleming:

I am happy to report that I shall be able to attend the annual meeting of the Southern Regional Council in Atlanta next week.

Since the probable time of my arrival is Monday afternoon, please include me in the plans for dinner on that evening.

Thank you for offering to arrange accommodations for me, but since in all likelihood I shall be staying with friends, that will be unnecessary.

Sincerely,

Walter Sharp

Walter Sharp
Chairman

WS:af

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
HOME OFFICE: 2206 DOWLING STREET - P. O. BOX 2097
HOUSTON, TEXAS

November 3, 1958

Mr. Harold Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I have just been notified that I am expected to attend a conference with a representative of the Insurance Department to be held in Austin, Texas on November 10 and 11, 1958, thereby making it impossible for me to be in attendance at the Southern Regional Council's annual meeting to be held in Atlanta on November 11. I deeply regret this development and am requesting that you please express my regret to those in attendance at the meeting.

With every good wish, I am

Very truly yours,

Chas. A. Shaw

Chas. A. Shaw
President

CAS:gc

L. H. FOSTER, PRESIDENT

H. K. LOGAN, BUSINESS MANAGER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

BASIL O'CONNOR, CHAIRMAN
CLAUDE A. BARNETT
MRS. FRANCES P. BOLTON
GEORGE CHAMPION
WINSTON CRAIG
L. H. FOSTER
A. G. GASTON
TRYGVE GUNDERSEN
MARGARET A. HICKEY
JOHN H. JOHNSON
A. R. MEADOWS

Tuskegee Institute

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, 1881

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE
ALABAMA

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

R. R. MOTON, JR.
JOHN H. PINSON
BAYARD F. POPE
WILLIAM ROSENWALD
THOMAS D. RUSSELL
MORELAND G. SMITH
GEORGE E. WARREN
A. V. WIEBEL
R. W. WOODRUFF

F. D. PATTERSON
PRESIDENT EMERITUS

November 3, 1958

Dr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Dr. Fleming:

After a further check of my schedule for November, I find that it will not be possible for me to attend the November 11 Annual Meeting of the Southern Regional Council. I regret this very much as I had looked forward to attending at least one of the sessions.

Kind regards.

Sincerely yours,

L. H. Foster
President

LHF:p

L. H. FOSTER, PRESIDENT

H. K. LOGAN, BUSINESS MANAGER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

BASIL O'CONNOR, CHAIRMAN
CLAUDE A. BARNETT
MRS. FRANCES P. BOLTON
GEORGE CHAMPION
WINSTON CRAIG
L. H. FOSTER
A. G. GASTON
TRYGVE GUNDERSEN
MARGARET A. HICKEY
JOHN H. JOHNSON
A. R. MEADOWS

Tuskegee Institute

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, 1881

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE
ALABAMA

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

R. R. MOTON, JR.
JOHN H. PINSON
BAYARD F. POPE
WILLIAM ROSENWALD
THOMAS D. RUSSELL
MORELAND G. SMITH
GEORGE E. WARREN
A. V. WIEBEL
R. W. WOODRUFF

F. D. PATTERSON
PRESIDENT EMERITUS

October 13, 1958

Dr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Dr. Fleming:

I appreciate the invitation of the officers and staff of the Southern Regional Council to attend the Council's annual meeting on November 11 and the dinner tentatively scheduled for November 10.

The Conference of the American Association of Land Grant Colleges and State Universities will be held in Washington on November 9-14. I plan to attend sessions during the first two days. I could leave Washington early on the morning of November 11 and arrive in Atlanta in time for the afternoon session, if one is scheduled. I shall appreciate your advising me as to the time of the meeting on November 11.

Kind regards.

Sincerely yours,

L. H. Foster
President

LHF:p

November 3 1958

Mr. Harold Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432 63 Auburn Avenue
Atlanta 3 Ga.

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I have just received your letter of October 20, late, because my address apparently is incorrect in your files. The correct address is 431 -12th Terrace N.

Thenk you so much for rushing the film "The Face of the South" to me. I shall use it Thursday. We are previewing it at the Social Hygiene & Mental Health Association this morning.

At long last (because of my carelessness which is inexcusable) I am sending the biographical information which was requested a long time ago.

This is not to impress you, but my own experience with organizations has been that we know better how to use a person when we have as complete background information as possible. You may, of course, use whatever is necessary for your purposes.

I am hoping ardently that I can attend the meeting on November 11. I shall be at the home of my daughter and son-in-law Dr. & Mrs. Samuel Z. Westerfield, 634 Beckwith St. S.W. Phone Murray 8-1998.

Sincerely yours,
Myra J. Bryant
Mrs. Henry C. Bryant

Birmingham Alabama. 4
431-12th Terrace N.

Biographical sketch Mrs. Henry C. Bryant (Mrs. Myra J.)
Birmingham, Alabama.

Native of Cincinnati, Ohio.
Education: Public Schools--University of Cincinnati--no degree.
Detroit Business University.....Diploma
Social Hygiene Workshop..University of Cincinnati
Dr. Roy E. Dickerson
Inservice Training Institute (4 weeks) National Association for Mental Health at Carnegie Information Endowment Center, N.Y.
Leadership Training..Education for Responsible Parenthood
Dr. W.G. Hollister
Socio-Drama Workshop..Dr. W.G. Hollister
Social Hygiene Conference...American Social Hygiene Association, N.Y.
Fifth International Congress on Mental Health)
International Conference on Group Psychotherapy) Toronto Canada
International Institute on Child Psychiatry)

Work Experience

Secretary-Stenographer..Bookkeeper Regalia House)
Secretary Law Firm.) Cincinnati, O.
Supervisor of Interviewers WPA Project (Training & Employment of White Collar Workers).
Interviewer--Elmo Roper, Public Opinion Analyst.
Newspaper Columnist..Birmingham World
Assistant Educator Social Hygiene & Mental Health Association of Jefferson County , Birmingham Alabama.

Civic Activities.

Member of National Board Y W C A for twelve years 1934-1946.
Former Chairman of Board, Branch YWCA Birmingham Ala.
Past Vice-President Alabama Federation of Colored Women's Clubs.
Past President Women's Auxiliary Alabama State Medical Association.
Past President and Charter member Women's Auxiliary Mineral District Medical Society, Birmingham, Ala.
Past President and Founder Periclean Club, Birmingham, Ala.
Past President and Founder Birmingham Council National Council of Negro Women.
Past Vice-President Birmingham Council Human Relations.
Chairman Public Affairs Committee and Board Member 8th Avenue Branch YWCA
Chairman Interracial Committee Birmingham Federation Colored Women's Clubs
Former member Girl Scout Interracial Committee
Former member Birmingham and Alabama State Interracial Committee.

Citations
From Region Four of the National Council of Negro Women for work in Human Relations
Jefferson County Alabama Teacher's Assocation---Human Relations
Omega Psi Phi Fraternity..Human Relations.
Wife of Dr. Henry Clay Bryant--Physician Birmingham Alabama.
Son--Dr. Henry Clay Bryant Jr. Pathologist, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
Daughter--Mrs. Helene Bryant Westerfield--Social Worker, Atlanta, Ga.

#####################

THE TULANE UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA
NEW ORLEANS 18

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK

November 3, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E. - Room 432
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Your letter of October 30th addressed to Miss Florence Sytz regarding the Annual Meeting on November 11th to be held in Atlanta has been received. Miss Sytz is out of the country at the present time and we do not expect her back for a few weeks. Your letter and memorandum will be called to her attention when she returns.

Sincerely yours,

George G. Schauber

(Mrs.) George G. Schauber
Secretary to Miss Sytz

CHARLOTTE MEDICAL CLINIC
1012 KINGS DRIVE
SUITE 101
CHARLOTTE 7, N. C.

November 3, 1958

INTERNAL MEDICINE
DAVID S. CITRON, M.D.
LOGAN O. JONES, M.D.
CLINTON H. MCKAY, M.D.
RAYMOND M. WHEELER, M.D.

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Thank you for the memorandum concerning the annual meeting of the Council. I plan to attend and will arrive in time for the dinner on November 10th. My wife will accompany me and plans to attend the dinner with me. I am looking forward to meeting you.

Cordially yours,

RMWheeler

Raymond M. Wheeler, M. D.

RMW/ac

November 4, 1958

Mr. Paul R. Christopher
AFL-CIO Region VIII Director
216 Flatiron Building
705 Broadway, N. E.
Knoxville 17, Tennessee

Dear Paul:

Happy to have confirmation that you can be with us next week. The Executive Committee meeting is scheduled for 2:00 p.m. on the 10th in the Board Room of Atlanta University. Should last about two hours.

The informal dinner and evening affair begins at 7:00. A reservation has been made for you for the night of the 10th at the AU dormitory.

Look forward to seeing you then.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/hs

AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR AND CONGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS

GEORGE MEANY
PRESIDENT

WM. F. SCHNITZLER
SECRETARY-TREASURER

REGION NO. 8. PAUL R. CHRISTOPHER. DIRECTOR
216 FLATIRON BUILDING
705 BROADWAY, N. E.
KNOXVILLE 17, TENNESSEE
4-7481-2

October 31, 1958

Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Paul:

Re: SRC Annual Meeting
Atlanta, Georgia
November 11-12, 1958

Just to make sure I have a room for the night of November 10, in case I have not previously requested that you make necessary arrangments, it would be appreciated if you would make sure I have a place to stay.

I will arrive Monday afternoon, November 10. It suits me if I can stay out at Atlanta University. You can book me to share my room with somebody else if you can find another person willing to put up with me.

If nothing is available at Atlanta University, please get me a room at the Cox Carlton Hotel, and let me know where I shall be staying.

Sincerely,

Paul

Paul R. Christopher
AFL-CIO Region VIII Director

PRC:lr
oeiu 144 afl-cio

November 4, 1958

Dr. Rufus E. Clement, President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Clement:

Enclosed is a proposed agenda for the Executive Committee meeting for your approval. The members are being reminded that the meeting is scheduled for 2:00 p.m. on the 10th in the Atlanta University board room.

We are now preparing the necessary materials for the meeting, including the proposals of the Personnel Committee. Mr. Fleming will supply you with a staff draft of your report to the full Council as Chairman of the Executive Committee.

If there are special preparations which you would like to have made please let us know.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/hs
Encl

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

October 13, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

I intend to be present for the meeting of the Executive Committee, here, on the afternoon of Monday, November 10. Unfortunately, I have a Board of Education meeting that same night and would not be available for a dinner or an after-dinner occasion for that evening. There is no reason, however, why something cannot be planned for the members who will be present. Please call me about this.

With kind regards.

Cordially,

Rufus

REC:h

MEMBER UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

November 4, 1958

Mr. James M. Dabbs
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

Enclosed is the proposed agenda for the Executive Committee meeting for your approval.

We are now preparing the necessary materials for the meeting, including the proposals of the Personnel Committee.

A reservation has been made for you at Atlanta University for the 10th. Look forward to seeing you then.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/hs

October 31, 1958

Mr. James M. Dabbs
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

You will have received by now our memorandum to the board giving final details of the Annual Meeting and the dinner on the evening of the 10th. I trust you approve of the arrangements.

We have made no agenda for the dinner. Our thought was that this could be a pleasant and relaxed occasion suitable for a few informal remarks and general discussion. It would be most appropriate if you could start the ball rolling with a brief talk on where we stand, what we should be especially conscious of, and anything else that is uppermost in your mind.

So that you can see the kind of group we may expect, I am enclosing a list of the board with a check beside those who have indicated that they will be present for the dinner.

Looking forward to seeing you on the 10th.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure -m1

Sent to Exec. Committee and Board Officers

October 9, 1958

Mr. James M. Dabbs
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

This is to remind you of the Council's annual meeting on Tuesday, November 11 and the preceding meeting of the Executive Committee on the afternoon of Monday, November 10. The full particulars of the annual meeting are given in the attached memorandum; the Executive Committee will meet at 2:00 P. M. Monday in the conference room of Atlanta University.

We anticipate that most of the members from other cities will probably arrive some time on Monday, November 10. If this proves to be the case, we should like to arrange either a dinner or an after-dinner occasion for that evening. As soon as we have had word of arrival time from enough members, I shall write you again about plans for Monday evening.

This momentous time in the South calls for the very best leadership the Southern Regional Council can provide. I know we can count on

you to make every effort to attend.

With kindest personal regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Knoxville College

UNDER AUSPICES OF THE BOARD OF AMERICAN MISSIONS
UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF NORTH AMERICA

KNOXVILLE 16, TENNESSEE

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

November 4, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I shall plan to be present for the dinner Monday evening, and would appreciate your making a reservation for me at the Atlanta University dormitory.

Sincerely yours,

James A. Colston

James A. Colston
President

jac/mab

2410 Inwood Drive
Houston 19, Texas
Nov. 4 - 1958

Dr. Harold S. Fleming
63 Auburn Av. N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. Fleming:

Please pardon my delay in answering your letters regarding the Board meeting - I am in the process of selling my home so was not sure I could be away at that time, however I am planning to attend so please make reservation for me on Monday night at the University — will arrive for the dinner meeting

Looking forward to seeing you and my Atlanta friends.

Cordially
Margaret B. Crate

Washington, D. C.
November 4, 1958

Dear Harold:

I have been planning all along to attend the annual meeting in Atlanta on November 10 and 11. . . and intending to write you to that effect. But unfortunately trying to work here in Washington all week (where secretarial services for personal matters are not available), and in Norfolk on the week-ends deprives me of the satisfaction of watching such noble intentions bear fruit.

But I will be there, the good Lord willing. I may be a few minutes late for the Monday evening dinner, as the result of Capital Airlines' strike-interrupted schedules. I plan to work here Monday and get away around 3 o'clock in the afternoon for Atlanta.

It's a little rough, but I've got my seat belt fastened.

Sincerely,

Tom

Thomas W. Young

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Ga.

BARRY BINGHAM
President

MARK F. ETHRIDGE
Vice-President

LISLE BAKER, JR.
Vice-President and Treasurer

WHAS INC.
LOUISVILLE 2, KENTUCKY
TEL. JUNIPER 5-2211

VICTOR A. SHOLIS
Vice-President and Director

November 5, 1958

Mr. Paul Anthony, Adm. Asst.
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Ga.

Dear Mr. Anthony:

Will you make a reservation for me at the college for Monday night?

I'll arrive in Atlanta on that Eastern Airline flight that gets in at 12:26, leave at 6 PM Tuesday night. Lunch and dinner are served on the plane, so I'll be there for dinner Monday night, breakfast and lunch on Tuesday.

Dr. Parrish and Mr. Steele are catching the same plane, as they probably have told you.

Sincerely yours,

Dorcas Ruthenburg

Dorcas Ruthenburg

BENJAMIN MUSE
Manassas, Virginia

November 5,1958

Dear Mr.Fleming:

Thanks for your letter of October 30.

My wife and I will be happy to attend the dinner on November 10.

Our address in Atlanta willbe in care of Mrs.Fred Hays, 3936 Club Drive, Atlanta 19.

Sincerely yours,

Benjamin Muse

Mr.Harold Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
Room 432
63 Auburn Ave.,N.E.
Atlanta 3, Ga.

November 5, 1958

Dear Duncan:

Glad you can be here for the Executive Committee meeting. It will be held in the conference room of Atlanta University (223 Chestnut Street) beginning at 2:00 P. M. We will have an accommodation for you at Ware Hall. You should check in at Bumstead Hall, 50 Chestnut Street.

First Methodist Church

ALEXANDER CITY, ALABAMA

DUNCAN HUNTER
MINISTER

RES. ADAMS 4-2633

SEMMES AND GREEN
STREETS

BUS. ADAMS 4-3331

November 3, 1958

Mr. Harold Fleming
Room 432
63 Auburn Ave. N.E.
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Harold:

I will attend the meeting of the Executive Committee on November 10.

Will you give me the place and time again?

Also make a reservation for over-night accomodations.

Yours,

Duncan

Duncan Hunter

November 5, 1958

Mr. Philip Hammer
3483 Ridgewood Road, N. W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Phil:

The board of SRC is holding its Annual Meeting next Tuesday, November 11. In connection with this, we are having a dinner on Monday evening, November 10 for the board members who will arrive in time and the staff. It is to be a completely informal affair, with full opportunity for around-the-table discussion and individual conversation.

We should be very happy if you could be with us. The dinner will begin at 7:00 p.m., in the Atlanta University dining hall, 50 Chestnut Street. Jane would also be a welcome guest.

I am enclosing a list of the board members, so that you can get a general idea of the nature of the group.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1 (Board List)

November 5, 1958

Mr. Ralph McGill, Editor
The Atlanta Constitution
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Ralph:

The board of SRC is holding its Annual Meeting next Tuesday, November 11. In connection with this, we are having a dinner on Monday evening, November 10 for the board members who will arrive in time and the staff. It is to be a completely informal affair, with full opportunity for around-the-table discussion and individual conversation.

We should be very happy if you could be with us. The dinner will begin at 7:00 p.m., in the Atlanta University dining hall, 50 Chestnut Street. Mrs. McGill would also be a welcome guest.

I am enclosing a list of the board members, so that you can get a general idea of the nature of the group.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1 (Board List)

November 5, 1958

Mr. Morris Abram
3620 Ridgewood Road, N. W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Morris:

The board of SRC is holding its Annual Meeting next Tuesday, November 11. In connection with this, we are having a dinner on Monday evening, November 10 for the board members who will arrive in time and the staff. It is to be a completely informal affair, with full opportunity for around-the-table discussion and individual conversation.

We should be very happy if you could be with us. The dinner will begin at 7:00 p.m, in the Atlanta University dining hall, 50 Chestnut Street. Jane would also be a welcome guest.

I am enclosing a list of the board members, so that you can get a general idea of the nature of the group.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1 (Board List)

November 6, 1958

Mr. James Stokely
405 Clifton Heights
Newport, Tennessee

Dear Mr. Stokely:

Since you will be in town for two nights and transportation to and from Atlanta University is somewhat complicated, we have made reservations for you at the Piedmont Hotel for the 10th and 11th.

If you will take a cab directly from the train station to the Atlanta University dining hall, (see map) you should arrive around 7:30. We will mark your hotel reservation for late arrival and arrange transportation after the meeting.

Looking forward to seeing you on the 10th.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1

RECEIVED OCT 22 1958
RECEIVED OCT 22 1958

JAMES STOKELY
405 CLIFTON HEIGHTS
NEWPORT, TENNESSEE

RECEIVED OCT 22 1958

October 20, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I am planning to attend the Council's annual meeting on November 11. I shall arrive on the L&N train from Knoxville at 7:10 p.m. Monday and take a taxi to Atlanta University, if you will be kind to arrange reservations for accomodations both Monday and Tuesday nights. My train leaves Wednesday morning for the return trip to Knoxville.

I will be glad to attend an informal session Monday evening, if one is arranged, as suggested by Mr. Anthony.

My wife and I spent a part of last week over in Clinton. The N.Y. Times Magazine will publish our article on the situation there next Sunday, I think. We hope both the Confederate Underground and the Penthouse Set - David Lawrence, Tom Waring, J. Temple Graves, Donald Davidson, Byrd, Byrnes & Almond - are on the run.

Sincerely,

James Stokely

November 6, 1958

Mr. Caxton Doggett
The Methodist Church
125 North Interlachen Avenue
Winter Park, Florida

Dear Mr. Doggett:

A reservation has been made for you at the Piedmont Hotel for the 10th.

By cab you should arrive at Atlanta University from the airport around 7:30, if you come directly to the dining hall. We'll see to it that you get to town after the meeting and will mark your hotel reservation for late arrival.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1

RECEIVED OCT 24 1958

The Methodist Church

"The Church with the Lighted Cross"

125 North Interlachen Avenue

P. O. BOX 825 - PHONE MI 4-2906 OR 4-1933

Winter Park, Florida

Caxton Doggett, *Minister*

Ralph Wellons, Ph. D.
Associate Minister

Miss Helen Parish
Director of Christian Education

Mrs. Paul Thorman
Administrative Assistant

Mrs. Dorothy Barnes
Church Secretary

Oct. 22, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Ave., N. E.
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Harold:

In regard to the Annual Meeting, I will arrive Monday evening in time for an 8 o'clock meeting but not in time for a dinner. My plane is due in at 6:55 (I guess that will give me time to get to the meeting by 8 p.m.).

I'll be looking for ward to meeing you and the other Council members.

Sincerely,

Caxton Doggett

P. S. Please make a reservation for me at the Piedmont Hotel, night of Nov. 10.

November 6, 1958

Mrs. W. F. Bates
125 Atkins Street
North Little Rock, Arkansas

Dear Mrs. Bates:

In our confusion I am not certain that you were informed of the plans we have made for you concerning housing.

A reservation has been made for you at Atlanta University, Bumstead Hall, 50 Chestnut Street, S. W.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

November 4, 1958

Mrs. W. F. Bates
125 Atkins Street
North Little Rock, Ark.

Dear Mrs. Bates:

In response to your request for a travel advance please find enclosed our check for $80.00.

We are pleased that you can be with us and look forward to seeing you on the evening of the 10th.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/hs

Woman's Society of Christian Service

SOUTH CENTRAL JURISDICTION
THE METHODIST CHURCH

MRS. A. R. MARQUARDT
Foreign Work
825 S. 37th Street
Lincoln 8, Nebraska

MRS. M. L. NORRIS
Home Work
1201 Sheldon Street
Clovis, New Mexico

MRS. EARL D. COTTON
Christian Social Relations
2023 Schiller Street
Little Rock, Arkansas

MRS. LEE TIDWELL
Promotion
655 Robinson Place
Shreveport, La.

MRS. E. L. REID
Missionary Education
301 Bellevue
Cleburne, Texas

MRS. H. C. PLETZ
Wesleyan Service Guild
Box 8192
San Antonio, Texas

MRS. FORREST A. FIELDS
Student Work
2321 N. W. 21st Street
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

MRS. W. E. HORTON, JR.
President
3655 Piping Rock Lane
Houston 19, Texas

MRS. W. E. FORD
Vice-President
1324 Ash Street
Lawton, Oklahoma

MISS MARY ELIZABETH KLINGNER
Recording Secretary
1529 East Elm
Springfield, Missouri

MRS. WAYNE HARRINGTON
Treasurer
40 Arbor Heights
York, Nebraska

MRS. GORDON BENNETT
Youth Work
1632 Sayles Blvd.
Abilene, Texas

MRS. W. F. BATES
Children's Work
125 Atkins
Little Rock, Arkansas

MRS. W. F. COOLEY
Literature and Publications
301 S. Boulder
Russellville, Arkansas

MRS. SAM DUNBAR
Supply Work
7272 Canal Blvd.
New Orleans 24, Louisiana

MRS. FOREST E. DUDLEY
Spiritual Life
Box 556
Pittsburg, Texas

MRS. JACK SIMMS
Status of Women
6319 Richmond
Dallas 14, Texas

MRS. KENNETH McGILL
Missionary Personnel
Box 373
Canton, Kansas

October 31,1958.

Mr. Harold Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Ave. N.E.
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Sir:

I would appreciate an advance on my expenses to the Southern Regional Council Annual Meeting of $80.00 if that is convenient. I believe that we were to request an advance if needed.

We are looking forward to hearing Mr. Dabbs speak here this evening, as a part of our Annual Meeting program.

I will look forward to seeing you and other members of the staff in Atlanta.

Sincerely,

Mrs. W. F. Bates
Mrs. W.F.Bates
125 Atkins Street
North Little Rock, Ark.

125 Atkins Street
North Little Rock, Arkansas
October 16,1958.

Mr. Harold Fleming
Room 432, 63 Auburn Ave. N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

The letter regarding the Annual Meeting has been received. And I am glad to note that the date is clear so that I may attend.

My plans at present are to fly to Atlanta on November 10th, arriving in the afternoon. I would like to stay at the University, if that is considered wise by your office. I do not wish to embarress the University in any way. If I should stay in a hotel, then I will leave the selection of a place to stay in the hands of your staff.

Trusting that we may have a good attendance, and the wisdom of Solomon , as we work on our urgent problems,

I remain,

Sincerely

Mrs. W. F. Bates

Mrs. W.F.Bates

November 6, 1958

Rev. W. Carroll Brooke
Trinity Church
Staunton, Virginia

Dear Mr. Brooke:

A reservation has been made for you at Bumstead Hall for the 10th. Dinner on that evening is at 7:00 P. M., so you should have enough time to get from the airport. Dinner is also served at Bumstead Hall.

The report of the Nominating Committee will be prepared for you.

Looking forward to seeing you on the 10th.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

TRINITY CHURCH
Augusta Parish (Founded 1746)
STAUNTON, VIRGINIA

REV. W. CARROLL BROOKE, RECTOR

Post Office Box 208

November 5, 1958

Mr Paul Anthony
SouthernRegional Council
Room 432
63 Auburn avenue N· E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Anthony.

I shall be present at the annual meeting of the committee. I expect to arrive in Atlanta in time for dinner on November tenth and I hope that you will make accomodations for me at ~~the~~ Bumstead Hall. I expect to come by plane which will reach Atlanta about six p.m.

I hope that the report for the nominating committee will be in order so that I may present it at the meeting.

Best regards to you.

Faithfully yours,

W. Carroll Brooke

November 6, 1958

Mrs. Lyda M. Kennedy
50 Chestnut Street
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mrs. Kennedy:

As a follow-up to our telephone conversation of last week, this is to inform you that approximately 50 persons will attend the dinner on Monday night - the 10th. If you will arrange for this number, we will be responsible for any meals which are not served, and, of course, we will be responsible for any extra expense required by having the meal served at 7:00 P. M. The group, after dinner, will probably want to remain in the dining hall for about an hour.

Please know that we are most grateful for your considerable help in this matter.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston 19, Texas

Nov 6, '58

Dear Mr. Fleming,

Am looking forward to attending the SRC Annual Board meeting. Didn't know until this a.m. whether or not I could make it. Hope this late acceptance will not inconvenience you.

Sincerely,
Benjamin Rayzor

Arrive Mon afternoon - Nov. 10

Pulaski Heights Christian Church

Colbert S. Cartwright, Pastor

Hillcrest and Spruce
Little Rock, Arkansas

Annual Mtg

November 7, 1958

Dr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council
Room 432
63 Auburn Ave., N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

I am late in getting information to you concerning my plans for attending the Annual Meeting. I trust this letter will reach you before I do.

I will arrive on Eastern Airlines Flight #518 at 5:14 P.M. I will need accommodations at Bumstead Hall for the nights of November 10 and 11. I have a reservation to return to Little Rock, leaving the airport on November 12 at 7:00 A.M.

I am looking forward to seeing you and to attending the meeting.

Sincerely,

Bert

Colbert S. Cartwright

November 8,1958

Dr. Riley B. Montgomery,President
The College of the Bible
Lexington, Kentucky

Dear Dr. Montgomery:

In the absence of Mr. Fleming, a note in response to your letter of the 6th to him.

We are delighted to know that you can be with us for the annual meeting.

Reservations should present no problem. If you would like accomodations at the Atlanta University dormitory (Bumstead Hall) I am sure that space will be available. If you prefer a hotel, some of our members are staying at the Piedmont Hotel in downtown Atlanta and it is likely that you will encounter no difficulty in getting a room there. The latter arrangement might be desirable if you plan to remain in Atlanta after the meeting or if you have other matters to attend to while here.

We look forward to seeing you on the 10th.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony

PA/hs

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

THE COLLEGE OF THE BIBLE

LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY

A GRADUATE SEMINARY

November 6, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.,
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I plan to be present for the dinner on next Monday evening at 7:00 P.M., in Bumstead Hall, and will also be attending the meeting on Tuesday, the 11th at Kresge Hall. At this late date I will plan to take care of my own lodging arrangements.

Looking forward to being with you in the meetings, I am

Yours most cordially,

Riley B. Montgomery

President
RBM:arh

SHERATON-KIMBALL HOTEL
SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS

November 8, 1958

Dear Harold,

Much as I regret to do so I must write saying that it appears that I cannot possibly attend our meetings next week.

Our New England representative has been sick and I have to pitch in and help out at this time inasmuch as several textbook adoptions are coming up for consideration. We stand a very good chance with a number of our titles.

I am a bit embarassed because I haven't been able to attend the past several meetings. My heart is with you and your colleagues who are striving valiantly in this hour when the South needs the wise leadership

SHERATON-KIMBALL HOTEL
SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS

which SRC is equipped to render. Posterity will thank you gratefully a thousand times for your efforts.

I will understand completely if your committee decides to replace me on the Board and Executive Council.

I hope your meeting will be fruitful and productive of lasting benefits.

With every good wish,

Sincerely,

Paul (Williams)

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a fast message unless its deferred character is indicated by the proper symbol.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

1201

SYMBOLS

DL = Day Letter

NL = Night Letter

LT = International Letter Telegram

The filing time shown in the date line on domestic telegrams is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination

AA77 NSB204

(12) 11 NOV 11 PM 12 30

NS LFA102 PD=LAFAYETTE LA 11 1109AMC=

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL INC=

RM 432 63 AUBURN AVE NORTHEAST ATTN HAROLD C FLEMING

ATLA=

REGRET UNEXPECTED DEVELOPMENTS PREVENT MY ATTENDING ANNUAL MEET. BEST WISHES=

FATHER SIGUR=

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL WHO WILL ATTEND ANNUAL MEETING

		Dinner on 10th
1.	Dr. Rufus Clement	No
2.	Mr. James M. Dabbs	Yes
3.	Mr. Thomas W. Young	Yes
4.	Mr. S. E. Duncan	Yes
5.	Rabbi Charles Mantinband	Yes
6.	Mr. M. LaFayette Harris	No
7.	Mr. Benjamin Muse	Yes - with Mrs. Muse
8.	Mr. I. H. Burney	Yes
9.	Mr. James Stokely	Yes
10.	Mr. M. A. Wright	Yes
11.	Mrs. W. F. Bates	Yes
12.	Mr. Alonzo Moron	Yes
13.	Mr. James E. Stewart	Yes
14.	Mr. E. A. McDowell	Yes
15.	Mr. John Wheeler	Yes
16.	Mr. Charles T. Steele	Yes
17.	Mr. Paul Green	Yes
18.	Mr. H. Councill Trenholm	Yes
19.	Mr. Harry V. Richardson	Yes
20.	Mrs. Daisy Bates	Yes
21.	Mr. Caxton Doggett	Yes
22.	Mrs. Austin L. Kimball	Yes
23.	Mr. Raymond M. Wheeler	Yes
24.	Mr. Walter Sharp	Yes
25.	Mr. Paul Christopher	Yes
26.	Mrs. Margaret Crate	Yes
27.	Mrs. Henry C. Bryant	Yes
28.	Mr. James A. Colston	?
29.	Mrs. Grace Hamilton	Yes
30.	Mr. Herbert Davidson	Yes - with Mrs. Davidson
31.	Mr. Irving E. Carlyle	Yes
32.	Mr. Guy Johnson	Yes
33.	Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg	Yes
34.	Mr. Courtney Siceloff	Yes
35.	Mr. Carroll Brooke	Yes
36.	Mr. Duncan Hunter	Yes
37.	Dr. Riley B. Montgomery	Yes
38.	Mr. Colbert S. Cartwright	Yes
39.	Mr. L. D. Milton	?

Staff

Mr. Harold C. Fleming	Yes - with Mrs. Fleming
Mr. F. B. Routh	Yes
Mr. John Constable	No
Mrs. Ruth House Alexander	Yes
Mrs. M. E. Willy	No
Mr. Paul Anthony	Yes
Mr. Emory Via	Yes with Mrs. Via
Mr. John Hope	Yes
Dr. C. H. Parrish	Yes
Miss Marge Manderson	Yes
~~Mrs. Wil~~ Mrs. Flowers	No

November 26, 1958

James P.

Dr. ~~Benjamin~~ Brawley
President
Clark College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Brawley:

The members of the Council have requested that we thank Clark College for the hospitality extended to us during our annual meeting. To this formal expression from the Council I should like to add the heartiest vote of appreciation from the SRC staff.

Many of our members felt that our 1958 meeting was one of the best in the Council's history. I am sure that this was in no small part due to the facilities which Clark College made available and the generous way in which your staff received us and looked after our needs.

Please express to Miss Neely of Kresge Hall our especial thanks for the excellent luncheon and the other numerous ways in which she so graciously served as hostess for our group.

All of us are sincerely grateful to you and to Clark College.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

November 26, 1958

Dr. Rufus E. Clement
President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Rufus:

As you know, the Members of the Council requested that we thank Atlanta University for the hospitality extended to us during our annual meeting. To this formal expression from the Council I want to add a hearty word of appreciation from the SRC staff.

The facilities and services which were made available to us were but another example of Atlanta University's unique and invaluable role as a hospitable center for group meetings.

We should like especially to thank Mrs. Comer of your office for her assistance, Mrs. Murphy and Mrs. Anderson for the numerous ways in which they served as gracious hostesses, and Mrs. Kennedy for an excellent meal.

All of us are sincerely grateful to you and to the University.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Approved

~~D R A F T~~

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO THE ANNUAL MEETING

Present By

Dr. Rufus E. Clement, Chairman

November 11, 1958

Since the full Council was last assembled your Executive Committee has met four times to carry out the mandates of the 1957 Annual Meeting and to give policy direction to the staff.

Problems created by resistance to desegregation remain critical in much of the South. So long as this is the case, none of us can afford to be content with our efforts, individually or organizationally, to promote just and lasting solutions. Yet we can take some satisfaction from the fact that the Southern Regional Council has made significant achievements in the past year, and that it is today operating on a larger and more effective scale than ever before in its fifteen years of existence.

One mark of the Council's importance to the South in this troubled time has been the unprecedentedly full attendance and active participation of the Executive Committee. Another is this meeting itself. We are strengthened and gratified by the presence of most of the new members elected last November. Those who accepted election are:

Dr. James A. Colston, Knoxville, Tenn.; Dr. Merrimon Cuninggim, Dallas, Tex.; Mr. S. E. Duncan, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. Paul Green, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Mrs. Austin Kimball,

Gainesville, Fla.; Rabbi Charles Mantinband, Hattiesburg, Miss.; Mr. Benjamin Muse, Manassas, Virginia; Dr. Samuel Proctor, Richmond, Va.; Rabbi Jacob Rothschild, Atlanta, Ga.; Mr. Dan Whitsett, Sylacauga, Ala.; Dr. Bell I. Wiley, Atlanta, Ga.; Mr. Irving Carlyle, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Mr. James Stokely, Newport, Tenn.; Mr. Walter Sharp, Nashville, Tenn.; Dr. Stephen Wright, Nashville, Tenn.; and Dr. Riley B. Montgomery, Lexington, Ky.

If one measure of an organization's effectiveness is the willingness of able, influential persons to give it their leadership and support, then most certainly the Southern Regional Council's worth is well attested.

You have all received periodic reports on the program activities of the Council, and it would be superfluous in this report to review in detail the many and varied activities which the organization has carried on.

Your Executive Committee has counseled closely with the staff on program activities during the past year. We can note with some pride that the Council is called upon for an ever-increasing range of services to those who are working constructively on Southern problems, at local, state, and national levels. Gratifying as this may be, however, it raises difficulties which we cannot ignore. The very number and magnitude of the demands which are made upon the Council put a great strain on our personnel and financial resources. Although both our staff and our budget have

grown appreciably, the problems and opportunities which confront us have grown even more. The Executive Director will have more to say about these considerations, which call for the best judgment of every one of us.

The financial condition of the Council has been substantially improved. Many of you will recall vividly the time, not long past, when our solvency was measured in days, or even hours. Now we can at least discuss our financial needs in terms of the coming year. As you will observe from the financial reports to be presented shortly, the Council has gained support from important new sources during the past year. The question is whether we can hold this support and supplement it as needed to continue our operation at the same level in the period ahead.

One measure of our improved financial stability is the consideration given by the Executive Committee to added staff security and benefits. We are conscious of the fact that the Council, unlike such established institutions as universities and business organizations, can offer little in the way of long-range prospects of tenure, advancement, and retirement. Accordingly, the Executive Committee has given consideration to additional staff benefits that are within our means and may compensate in part for the lack of more permanent job security. The Committee's recommendations will be placed before you in today's session.

Regretfully, we report the impending loss to the staff of Emory Via, who for the past two years has served as the Council's Labor Consultant. As of January 1, Mr. Via will join the faculty of the School for Workers at the University of Wisconsin. The new position affords him an opportunity to advance his career in the academic field which he could hardly forgo. His able and devoted services to the Council have earned him the appreciation of our organization and of the Southern labor movement as well. We are grateful, also, to the Trade Union Program for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties whose generosity made this special project possible. Although the position of Labor Consultant cannot be continued, the Executive Committee will later present recommendations for other means of strengthening the Council's staff.

The other matters to which the Executive Committee has addressed itself in the past year have been made known to you in various reports and mailings. We have given the staff direction and assistance in countering extremist attacks upon the Council's reputation, in continuing program and financial aid to the state councils on human relations, and in expanding our central offices in Atlanta.

One action taken by the Executive Committee perhaps deserves special mention. At its August meeting, the Committee adopted a letter to President Eisenhower, calling

on him to express unequivocally the Executive Department's determination to see that the orders of the Federal Courts are upheld. The Director was instructed to deliver the letter personally to the White House and to reinforce its contents by discussions with administration officials. The Executive Director subsequently presented the letter to the Assistant to the President and later discussed it as well with the Attorney General and the chief of the Justice Department's Civil Rights Division. It is a tribute to the Council's recognition in its field that these interviews in Washington were granted within a few hours after they were requested. And, while leadership in these matters may leave much to be desired, the Council's representation played a substantial part in the issuance of one of the few strong statements on law and order so far issued by the President.

This, then, is the report of your Executive Committee as the Southern Regional Council nears the end of its fifteenth year of existence. There is much to be done if the Council is to live up to the challenge of its sixteenth year. Its area of influence and effectiveness needs to be broadened, its financial base needs further solidifying, its staff structure needs to be strengthened to meet the staggering demands which a time of crisis makes upon an organization like ours. But as we confront these needs, we can rest assured that we have in the Council an instrument in which

we can confidently invest our hopes and our efforts. It has been tested by time and has proved its worth by solid accomplishments. Given our best leadership and imagination, there are no limits to the contribution it can make.

- : -

November 7, 1958

File Copy 4

Get Minutes of Act 5 Executive Mtg.

MEMORANDUM January 6, 1959

To: Members of the Council

From: Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

Re: Minutes of Annual Meeting

- : -

Enclosed are the minutes of the Annual Meeting as prepared by the staff. This draft will be submitted to the Executive Committee for approval at the Committee's meeting on January 26th.

If you have suggestions for revision of this draft we will be happy to submit them to the Executive Committee.

- : -

1

HCF

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

1/7/59

MEMORANDUM

To: John Constable

From: Fred Routh

Re: Distribution of Dabbs' book

:

As you know, we are under mandate from SRC's Board to send Dabbs' book, Southern Heritage, to the Governor, the two U. S. Senators, the state Attorney General, and the state superintendent of each of the twelve Southern states. The staff has queried the state organizations and has received a variety of responses - though not from all.

The instructions below are based on those responses:

1. Send five (5) copies of Dabbs' book to the following state organizations: Florida, Georgia (already sent), North Carolina, Tennessee, Virginia.

2. Send five (5) copies to Dr. Riley Montgomery of Lexington, Kentucky. He is an SRC Board member who will distribute them in Kentucky.

3. Send three (3) copies to Alice Spearman for South Carolina Council; SRC is to send them to the two U. S. Senators.

4. SRC to send them to listed officials in Alabama, Louisiana, and Texas.

5. Hold off temporarily on Mississippi and Arkansas.

I will write each of the state people who are to receive the book for distribution.

- : -

cc: HCF
RHA
PA

Cr. ref

February 25, 1959

Dr. Riley B. Montgomery
President
The College of the Bible
Lexington, Kentucky

Dear Dr. Montgomery:

We are most grateful to you for taking the time and trouble to send the copies of Mr. Dabbs' book to the Kentucky officials. The letters of acknowledgment are very heartening. There is no question that the distribution was much more effective than an impersonal mailing would have been.

With appreciation and best regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

The College of the Bible
Lexington, Kentucky

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

February 10, 1959

Dr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.,
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Dr. Fleming:

Before I left for a trip to Florida and the South, I received the five books which I promised to deliver to the five persons we agreed upon at the Conference in November. However, I wrote a personal letter to each of the five men and sent a copy of the book.

I have had the enclosed letters in reply and I thought you might like to have them.

I was very glad to do this and I think that the individual approach is more effective than sending them out from the organization. I sent them, however, in the name of the Southern Regional Council.

With best wishes, I am

Yours most cordially,

Riley B. Montgomery

President
RBM:arh
Enclosures

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
FRANKFORT

ROBERT R. MARTIN
SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

February 2, 1959

Dr. Riley B. Montgomery, President
The College of the Bible
Lexington, Kentucky

Dear Dr. Montgomery:

I appreciate receiving a copy of Dr. James McBride Dabbs' book, "The Sourthern Heritage."

I shall read it with a great deal of interest.

Cordially yours,

Robert R. Martin

Robert R. Martin
Superintendent of Public Instruction

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
EXECUTIVE CHAMBER
FRANKFORT

ALBERT BENJAMIN CHANDLER
GOVERNOR

January 21, 1959

Dear Dr. Montgomery:

It was a pleasure to receive a copy of Dr. James McBride Dabbs' book, "The Southern Heritage". I appreciate your thoughtfulness.

Be assured of my good wishes.

Sincerely,

Albert B. Chandler

Albert B. Chandler

Dr. Riley B. Montgomery
President
The College of the Bible
Lexington, Kentucky

JO M. FERGUSON
ATTORNEY GENERAL

ASSISTANT ATTORNEYS GENERAL
WALTER C. HERDMAN

JOHN B. BROWNING
EDWARD L. FOSSETT
ROBERT F. MATTHEWS, JR.
EARLE V. POWELL
H. D. REED, JR.
DAVID B. SEBREE
WILLIAM F. SIMPSON

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY
OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL
FRANKFORT

SETH T. BOAZ, JR.-R.R. COMMISSION
W. S. RILEY-REVENUE DEPT.
GARDNER ASHCRAFT-PUBLIC SERV. COM.
ASTOR HOGG-HIGHWAYS
DENNIE GOOCH, JR.-HIGHWAYS
HAFFORD E. HAY-HIGHWAYS
EDWARD A. MARYE, JR.-HIGHWAYS

January 20, 1959

Dr. Riley B. Montgomery, President
College of the Bible
Lexington, Kentucky

Dear Dr. Montgomery:

I am very happy to receive the copy of James McBride Dabbs' "The Southern Heritage" which you sent me last week. I look forward to reading it in the near future.

I am always glad to find someone else in a position of influence in Kentucky who is interested in our Southern heritage sufficiently to understand it. I would like to recommend to you another book which has just recently come to my attention. It is a collection of essays called "The Lasting South", published by Henry Regnery Company, with Ruben and Kilpatrick listed as editors.

Noted for J. C.

Sincerely,

Jo M. Ferguson
Attorney General

njg

JOHN SHERMAN COOPER
KENTUCKY

United States Senate

WASHINGTON, D. C.

January 19, 1959

Dear Dr. Montgomery:

Thank you very much for your kindness in sending me, on behalf of the Southern Regional Council, the copy of Dr. James McBride Dabbs' book, "The Southern Heritage".

I shall be glad to read the book, when I have the opportunity, for I am sure it will be most interesting and imformative, and it was good of you to send it to me.

With appreciation and with kindest regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

John Sherman Cooper

Dr. Riley B. Montgomery,
President,
The College of the Bible,
Lexington, Kentucky.

OLIN D. JOHNSTON, S. C., CHAIRMAN
A. S. MIKE MONRONEY, OKLA.
RICHARD L. NEUBERGER, OREG.
FRANK CHURCH, IDAHO
RALPH YARBOROUGH, TEX.
JOSEPH S. CLARK, PA.
B. EVERETT JORDAN, N. C.
FRANK CARLSON, KANS.
WILLIAM E. JENNER, IND.
WILLIAM LANGER, N. DAK.
THOS. E. MARTIN, IOWA
THRUSTON B. MORTON, KY.
JOHN D. HOBLITZELL, JR., W. VA.
H. W. BRAWLEY, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

United States Senate

COMMITTEE ON POST OFFICE
AND CIVIL SERVICE

January 19, 1959

Dear Dr. Montgomery:

Thank you very much for sending me a copy of the book entitled "The Southern Heritage" by James McBride Dabbs. I started reading it over the week end and certainly intend to finish it. I hope that this book has a wide circulation and that it will be read by those who are in a position to influence public opinion.

I appreciate your sending it to me and wish to extend to you my very best wishes,

Sincerely yours,

Thruston B. Morton

Thruston B. Morton

Dr. Riley B. Montgomery, President
The College of the Bible
Lexington, Kentucky

TBM:rb

HCF

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

MEMORANDUM

To: SRC Staff

From: JC and MVJV

Re: Exhibit for Annual Meeting

This memo is to aid in securing your further suggestions to make the SRC exhibit more meaningful. The exhibit will be organized around a general theme, "A Region in Change." Sub-sections of the exhibit will be on topics such as (1) uncovering the facts; (2) telling the story; (3) working with people.

We would like from you suggestions for the following: (1) the best phrasing for the over-all theme and the titles for the sub-sections; (2) appropriate materials (publications, newsclips, letters, mimeographed materials, photos, maps, etc.) for visually representing our work under the suggested topic headings; (3) ideas or program activities which need special attention and which may require special means to illustrate them; (4) a suitable statement, explanatory and more detailed than just a topical heading, as an introduction to each sub-section of the display.

A rough outline guiding the exhibit follows. Your refinements and suggestions would be appreciated. The outline can also serve as a focus in mulling over the suggestions requested above.

A REGION IN CHANGE

1. Uncovering of facts - research and at least one major example, such as the voting study.

2. Telling the story

   (a) through publication
   (b) work with mass media
   (c) program activities, e. g., speaking engagements
   (d) correspondence

(It may be useful to divide the interpretation story into three parts: (1) interpreting the region to itself, (2) to the nation, and (3) to the world, e. g., visitors program.

3. Working with people (preparation for change)

   (a) consultant services
   (b) materials which are more appropriately put here than under #1 or #2.
   (c) program activities - women, labor, other

Please pass your suggestions on to me right away.

JC

PENN COMMUNITY SERVICES, INCORPORATED

St. Helena Island — Frogmore, South Carolina

Courtney Siceloff
Director

Harold Fleming —

You seem to be so perceptive, I thought you had read my mind that I would attend the SRC meeting.

Will arrive Monday in time for meal — naturally — and would like to stay at Brunstead.

Incidentally am having plane ticket sent to Paul Anthony for my return so hope he'll hold on to it. Will come from Penn meeting directly to SRC.

Fred has done terrific job with the advisory board. He & MAW are out looking at cattle now — white faces only to be sure.

Courtney

Mildred Flowers

DISTRIBUTION OF SRC ANNUAL REPORT, 1957 & 1958

FORM "B" LTR. SENT TO THE ATTACHED LIST OF PERSONS: 1957

* Indicates persons receiving 1958 Annual Report

February 26, 1958

The Rev. William G. Wright, Director
The National Council of the Protestant
Episcopal Church
281 Fourth Avenue
New York 10, New York

Dear Mr. Wright:

I take pleasure in sending you the enclosed Annual Report of the Southern Regional Council.

We are most grateful for your friendship and help, and hope that the Council's record of performance merits your continuing confidence.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1 (SRC Annual Report, 1957)

* rec'd 1958 Annual Report

Distribution of SRC ANNUAL REPORT, 1957
February 26, 1958; and Midsummer Program Activities Report, 1958 - Mailed - Aug, 1958 (see also added lists)

The following received both report and Form "B" letter:

deceased, I think
~~Miss Wil Lou Gray~~
~~Opportunity School~~
~~Columbia, S. C.~~
did not get Mid Summer report

did not get Midsummer Rpt
Mrs. Ben Russell
824 Tusculum Boulevard
Greenville, Tennessee

*Miss Anna Lord Strauss
27 E. 69th Street
New York, N. Y.

*Monsignor T. James McNamara
222 East Harris Street
Savannah, Georgia

*Mr. Leonard M. Sperry (with ltr)
2090 Manderville Canyon Road
Los Angeles 49, Cal.

did not get Summer Rpt.
OMIT
~~Mrs. Esther Watson Tipple~~
~~Black's Bluff Road~~
~~Rome, Georgia~~

*Dr. Frank F. Lee (with ltr)
5659 Durango Road
Riverside, Cal.

*Mr. & Mrs. George Wolfe
7901 Carroll Ave.
Takoma Park 12, Md.

did not get Summer rpt.
dead
~~Miss Caroline A. Flexner~~
~~70 East 96th Street~~
~~New York, N. Y.~~

*The Rev. Vincant J. O'Connell, SM
St. Louis Church
506 Cedar Street
St. Paul, Minn.

*The Rev. Wm. G. Wright, Dir.
Nat'l. Council - Protestant
Episcopal Church 281 - 4th Ave
New York, N. Y. (10)

Fisk Union Church
Fisk University
Nashville, Tenn

PCO *Dr. Leon M. Adkins (with ltr)
Gen. Board of Education
The Methodist Church
1001 - 19th Avenue, South
Nashville 2, Tenn.

*Dr. Vernon Middleton
Executive Secretary
Board of Missions
The Methodist Church
150 Fifth Avenue
New York 11, N. Y.

O*Miss Marguerite Hawkins (with ltr)
Assistant Treasurer
Board of Missions
The Methodist Church
150 Fifth Avenue
New York 11, N. Y.

*O Mr. Malcolm Calhoun - Bd of Christian Ed. 8th & Main Sts. Richmond
Presbyterian Church in U.S. (with ltr)
~~491-B Ponce de Leon Ave., N.E.~~
~~Atlanta 5, Georgia~~

O*Mr. Alexander E. Sharp (with ltr)
Presbyterian Church in U.S.A.
166 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Mr. Wm. P. Fidler
Staff Associate
Amer. Assn. of Univ. Profs.
Washington 6, D. C.

*Miss Ellen B. Armstrong (with ltr)
63 Canal Street
Port Jervis, N. Y.

*Rev. David N. Beach (with ltr)
Center Church
311 Temple St.
New Haven 11, Conn.

Father Raymond Bernard, S.J.
Social Order
3908 Westminister Place
St. Louis 8, Missouri

Mrs. Cassandra Maxwell Birnie
846 Hunter Street, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia

did not get summary rpt

Mr. August B. Meyer
250 Park Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.

Mr. &nMrs. Robert H. Moench
312½ 27 3/8 Road
Grand Junction, Col.
(with ltr)

Mr. W. H. Frey
1607 Briardale Lane, N. E.
Atlanta, Ga.

Rev. J. Carson Pritchard
Bowdon Road
Carrollton, Ga.

Mr. J. S. Dudley (w/l)
20 Exchange Place
New York 5, N. Y.

Mrs. Franklin D. Roosevelt (w/l)
345 East 46th St
New York 17, New York

Miss Lucile Gustafson
345 Diagonal Road
Akron 20, Ohio

Mrs. Fannie Mayer Korn
875 Park Ave., Apt. 8-D
New York 21, N. Y.

Mr. Frank W. Spencer
P. O. Box 136
228 East Bay Street
Savannah, Ga.

did not get Nat'l summary Rpt

Mr. Aubrey Brown, Ed.
THE PRESBYTERIAN OUTLOOK
1 North 6th St.
Richmond 19, Va.

check for duplication with LC's press list

Rev. George E. Clary
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga.

Mr. Ed Howden
San Francisco Council for Civic Unity
437 Market St
San Francisco 5, Cal.

Mrs. Lucius R. Eastman
121 Marmaroneck Road
Scarsdale, N. Y.

Mr. Lucius Pitts
Ga. Teachers & Edu. Assn.
201 Ashby St., N. W.
Atlanta, Ga.

Dr. Gordon Hancock
P. O. Box 6056
Richmond, Va.

Hon. Brooks Hays TVA Knoxville, Tenn.
~~Washington, D. C.~~

Mr. & Mrs. Frederick Jeffrey
Fox Run Lane
Greenwich, Conn.

Dr. Hollis F. Price
President - LeMoyne College
Memphis 6, Tenn.

Most Rev. Robert E. Lucey, STD
Archbishop of San Antonio
230 Dwyer Avenue
San Antonio, Tex.

Mr. Frank McCulloch
Office of Sen. Douglas
Washington, D.C.

Hon. Paul A. Douglas
Senate Office Building
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Philip Davidson
President - Univ. of Louisville
Louisville, Ky.

Mr. Preston Wright
58 Sutter Street
San Francisco 4, Cal.

which? May McFarland?

O L * Mrs. Leta MacDonald
The Doris Duke Foundation
41 East 57th Street
New York 22

O L * Mr. Vernon A. Eagle (w/l)
New World Foundation
120 South LaSalle Street
Chicago 3
(WITH AUDIT)

L * Mr. and Mrs. Gilbert A. Harrison (w/l)
3556 Macomb St., N. W.
Washington, D. C.

O L * Mr. Jack Clareman (w/l of request) Sent 2/16/59
Christopher Reynolds Foundation
3040 Salmon Tower Bldg.
11 West 42nd St.
New York 36
(WITH AUDIT)

O L * Miss Georgene B. Lovecky w/l.
John Hay Whitney Foundation
630 Fifth Avenue
New York 20
(WITH AUDIT)

~~AFL-CIO~~

O L * Mr. Roger Baldwin
American Civil Liberties Union
170 Fifth Avenue
New York 10

L * Mr. Hallock Hoffman (w/l)
Fund for the Republic
60 East 42nd St.
New York 17
(WITH AUDIT - 3 copies of each)

O * The Aaron Norman Family Foundation (w/l)
L (~~David Freeman~~) Frank A. West

O * Mr. David J. McDonald, Pres. (w/l)
United Steelworkers - AFL-CIO
1500 Commonwealth Building
Pittsburg 22
(WITH AUDIT)

O * Mr. Francis C. Shane (w/l)
(see address above)

O * Mr. A. Philip Randolph, Pres. (w/l)
Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters
217 W. 125th St, Rm. 301
New York 27

The following received special individual letters with report:

Mrs. Marion R. Ascoli (w/l
20 Gramercy Park South
New York 3

Mrs. Adele R. Levy (w/l)
993 Fifth Avenue
New York

Mr. Solomon I. Sklar
The New-Land Foundation
579 Fifth Avenue
New York 17 (WITH AUDIT)

Mr. Ben Herzberg
579 Fifth Avenue
New York

Add Secy's name
New York Fund for Children
100 Park Avenue
New York 17 (WITH AUDIT)

Mr. David B. Silberman, Jr. (w/l
Sigmund Silberman Foundation
1900 - 44 North Paulina St.
Chicago 22
(AUDIT AND LTR. OF REQUEST)

Mr. Edgar B. Stern (w/l)
Edgar B. Stern Family Fund
2110 Amer. Bank Bldg.
New Orleans 12
(AUDIT AND LTR. OF REQUEST)

Mr. Edmund A. Rosenthal
Benjamin Rosenthal Foundation

Mr. George Meany (w/l)
AFL-CIO
815 Sixteenth St., N. W.
Washington, D. C.
(AUDIT AND LTR. OF REQUEST)

Mr. David Dubinsky
ILGWU
1710 Broadway
New York 89
(AUDIT AND LTR. OF REQUEST)

Mr. Walter Reuther (w/l of request)
United Auto. Workers
8000 East Jefferson St.
Detroit 14
(AUDIT AND LTR. OF REQUEST)

Midsummer Report of Program Activities - 1958
also sent to the following:

aug 7, 1959 - true office address

—7

o Judge
~~Mrs.~~ Justine Wise Polier
~~175 E. 64th Street~~ Home: 135 E. 22nd St. N.Y.
New York

o Lloyd
Mr. ~~Lord~~ K. Garrison
Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton and Garrison
575 Madison Avenue
New York, New York

Mr. Harris Wofford
1266 Rebecca Drive
Alexandria, Virginia

Mr. and Mrs. Lester H. Persells
7036 Altama Road
Jacksonville, Florida

Mr. & Mrs. J. Winston Huff
Randale Mill Road, N. W.
Atlanta, Ga.

Mr. & Mrs. Paul Coates
1313 Alta Vista Avenue
Austin 4, Texas

Mr. & Mrs. Seth Glickenhaus
Scarsdale,
New York

Duplication - o Harry S. Ashmore
Arkansas Gazette
Little Rock, Ark.

Mr. John Morris
~~P. O. Box 806~~ Atlanta
~~Dillon, S. C.~~

Mr. & Mrs. Odom Fanning
7745 Reeds Road
Prairie Village, Kansas

Mr. & Mrs. W. G. Farr
419 Skiff Street
Hamden 17, Conn.

Mr. David C. Warden
714 W. California
Pasadena, Calif.

Mr. Wm. M. Lightsey
231 N. Evergreen
Arlington, Va.

Check Card file for these addresses

Distribution of Annual Report - cont'd.

The following received only Annual Report with "Thought You Would Be Interested" Slips

All State Directors and Presidents
All SRC Consultants
Miss Katharine Taylor
Dr. F. D. Patterson - Phelps-Stokes Fund
Mr. Michael Straight - c/o Wash. Republic 1324-14 St. N.W. DC
Mr. John Thompson - Fairfield Fd.
Mr. John R. May - San Franc. Fd.
Miss Thelma Stevens
Mr. William Howland
Mr. Fred K. Darragh
Dr. D. W. Weatherford
Mr. Calvin Kytle
Mr. & Mrs. Philip G. Hammer
Mr. Harry Ashmore
Mr. Richard K. Bennett
Mrs. Sarah P. Boyle - No Summer rpt.
Dr. Kenneth Clark
Mr. Alfred Friendly - No Summer rpt.
Miss Helen Fuller - No Summer rpt.
Mr. Max K. Gilstrap - No Midsummer Report
Mr. David Koonce
Mr. Ernst Linde
Mr. Samuel Lubell
Mr. John Bartlow Martin
Mr. Ralph McGill
Mr. Jack O'Dowd - No Summer rpt.
Mr. John Popham
Mr. & Mrs. Ben Price

Miss Lillian Smith
Mr. Morris Abram
Mr. John Hope, II
Mr. C. H. Parrish
Mr. Patrick M. Malin - No Summer rpt.
Miss Barbara Moffett
Mr. Tartt Bell
Mr. Edwin Lukas
Mr. Alexander F. Miller
Mr. Arthur J. Levin
Dr. A. C. Miller
Mr. Lewis Deer
Rev. Edward A. Driscoll
Mr. Harold Haas
~~Mr. Harold C. Letts~~
Mr. A. Dudley Ward
Mrs. Ruby Hurley
Mr. Will D. Campbell
Mrs. Esther C. Stamats
Current pres. at Nat'l YWCA
Nat'l. Council of Negro Women
Mr. H. B. Sissel
~~Mr. Ben D. Segal~~
Mr. Eylan Lewis
~~Mr. Paul Killing~~
Miss Florence Harris
~~Mrs. Savilla M. Simons~~

Distribution of Annual Report - cont'd.

0 * Mr. Frank Loescher (4 copies)

* Miss Rebecca Reid

* ~~Dr. Robert D. Calkins~~ Mr. Lindsley F. Kimball 7/27/59

* Mrs. Marshall Field

~~Mr. N. T. Spivey~~

* Mr. Marshall Bragdon

* ~~Mr. Paul Braisted~~

Sent Without Slip:

* Dr. Nida Ridenour
The Ittleson Family Foundation
1 Park Avenue
New York 16, N. Y.

0 * Mr. Sol Markoff Dir.
N.Y. Foundation Inc.

0 * Mr. Richard Hocking, Atl.

0 * Dr. Payson Hopkins (w/e)

* Miss Sarah R. Benson
Chase Fund

0 * Mr. Montgomery Bradley
Rockefellers Bros. Fund.

0 * Harry Meserve
Rock. Bros. Fund.

0 * Mr. David Freeman
Rock Bros. Fund.

0 * Mr. + Mrs. DeJongh Franklin
~~American Jewish Comm.~~
Atlanta, Ga.
1585 W. Paces Ferry Rd. N.W.

0 * Mr. Maxwell Hahn
Field Foundation (w/ltr + audit)

3/21/58:
0 * Dr. Burell Gallagher - Schiff Fund
~~* Dr. Leyton Keik~~
~~* Mrs. Albert Wheelwright~~

1958 Annual Rpt:
0 * Adam Yarmolinsky - 41 Pine Bldg. W. D.C.
* Stephen Currier - 666 5th Ave. N.Y.C.
* Mr. Alex W. Moffat (Son-in-law of Mr. Emerson)
47 West Street
Beverly Farms, Mass.

8/7/59 Add - Mr. Larry Moore
Field Foundation

Mrs Jane Lee Eddy
Taconic Foundation
666 5th Ave NYC

DISTRIBUTION OF ANNUAL REPORT - Cont'd.

(Note: The following names are individual contributors for 1958 Jan. - Nov., taken from PAnthony's list.)

*Dr. R. P. Grant
National Institutes of Health
Bethesda 14, Md.

*Mr. & Mrs. K. R. Parker
11435 Plainfield Road
LaGrange, Illinois

*Mr. Robert D. Nicholson
309 West 106th Street
New York 25

*Mr. Morris Hirsch
79 Peachtree Street
Atlanta 3, Georgia

*Miss Marjorie Bailey
1830 "R" Street, N. W.
Washington 9

*Mr. Charles M. Smith
Palmerstone
The Plains, Virginia

*Miss Kathryn D. Lumpkin
P. O. Box 93
Aurora, N.Y.

*Mr. C. M. Goethe
Crocker-Anglo Bank Building
17th and "J" Streets
Sacramento 14, Cal.

*Mr. John R. Scheffer
Route 1, Box 215
Tampa 4

*Mr. Charles O. Erickson
P. O. Box 211
Haslett, Mich.

*Dr. S. J. Wright
President
Fisk University
Nashville

Bd list

*Miss Ruth B. Hawes
3607 Seminary Avenue
Richmond 37

*Mr. David Ziskind
Chapman Building
Suite 911
756 S. Broadway
Los Angeles 14

*Mr. Milton A. Rudin
6400 Sunset Boulevard
Los Angeles 28

*Mr. J. De Menie
3363 San Felipe Road
Houston, Tex.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

ANNUAL REPORT OF PROGRAM ACTIVITIES

1958

Not for publication or quotation
without permission.

THE YEAR IN RETROSPECT

The past year in Southern race relations is difficult to assess. A simple chronicle of events records a discouraging amount of tension, violence, and continued resistance to desegregation. The specific examples of progress, though less numerous, were no less impressive:

Desegregation of Nashville's schools was extended on schedule to the second grade; New Orleans acceded to court-ordered desegregation of parks and buses; Atlanta's transit system began desegregation harmoniously; the University of Florida opened its doors to a Negro law student; the New Orleans branch of Louisiana State University admitted 59 Negro undergraduates; school desegregation continued uneventfully in three North Carolina cities and was quietly extended in Kentucky and the border states.

In almost every area of racial change, the Federal courts steadily advanced the application of the Fourteenth Amendment and narrowed the alternatives left to resistant state officials. The Executive Department of the national government, mainly through the Department of Justice and the Civil Rights Commission, took a more active lead in the segregation crisis.

1958 might be characterized as the year in which for the first time Southern whites began to pay a price for resistance. Previously, few Southerners have believed

that public schools would actually be closed. The prevailing belief that "it can't happen here" was rudely dispelled by the school shut-downs in Little Rock and the Virginia cities of Norfolk, Charlottesville, and Front Royal. Displaced pupils in these cities received makeshift education or none at all. And the final collapse of Virginia's "massive resistance" showed the futility of this destructive course.

Virginia has been called an "upper-South state with a deep-South posture." Its retreat from this untenable position deprives the die-hard states of a highly prized leader. Moreover, the legal battle in Virginia has reduced the segregationists' choice of two bitter alternatives: permit some desegregation or abolish public schools.

As the choices have shrunk, so has the South of absolute segregation. Only four states -- Alabama, Georgia, Mississippi, and South Carolina -- still have complete segregation at all educational levels. In only two others -- Florida and Louisiana -- is education still entirely segregated below the college level.

At least in legal terms, the "hard core" of the South finally stands alone, unbuffered by sister states. The "moderates" can now invoke the ultimate argument -- self-destruction is too high a price to pay for unyielding tradition.

This is not to say that the trend toward realism and compromise will prevail soon in the deep South. Politicians there have spent years appealing to the deepest passions of their people. It will take time -- and probably more closed schools and economic damage -- before public opinion sobers enough to insist that political leaders permit at least token desegregation of schools under court order.

Fortunately, the fact of closed schools brought into existence substantial citizens' groups dedicated to preserving the public schools. These groups, composed mainly of people who have played no part in the desegregation controversy, are an emergent force of great promise.

PUBLIC EDUCATION

Virginia

Recent events in Virginia have more than justified the concentration of program effort there earlier in 1958. As described in our Midsummer Report, SRC's consultant services were extensively used in Charlottesville, Norfolk, and Arlington. A consultant of proved ability in community relations counselled with private and official leaders in each of these cities during the summer. Their efforts were followed up by return visits and by the ongoing program activities of the Virginia Council on Human Relations and its local affiliates.

Last-minute legal developments deferred Arlington's transition until February 1959, but added Front Royal to the list of communities under court order to begin desegregation in September.

The unyielding position of Virginia's official leadership -- as in Arkansas -- blocked the constructive adjustment to school desegregation which would otherwise have been possible, and instead led to the closing of schools. But the preparatory work of the spring and summer were not without results. The organization of local committees to reopen the schools, the outspoken leadership of many clergymen, the narrow but important defeat of "massive resistance" in the state PTA council, the creation of new local human relations councils -- these were some of the tangible fruits of program effort.

During the summer, the information staff compiled comprehensive background material on the affected communities. In the form of Special Reports, this information was widely used by reporters, television newsmen, and other human relations organizations. At the behest of the Virginia Council, SRC helped secure funds for the interim education of Negro pupils of Front Royal, who would otherwise have lacked the resources and facilities for even makeshift schooling.

Arkansas

The Little Rock crisis continued with modifications but no relief throughout 1958. In September the stalemate reached its lowest point as Governor Faubus closed the city's four high schools. SRC gave financial and program aid to the Arkansas Council on Human Relations in its continuing efforts to mobilize positive sentiment and preserve communication between the races. SRC and the Arkansas Council helped give stimulus to the creation of the Little Rock Women's Emergency Committee to Open the Schools -- an outspoken group now 900 strong.

Dr. Kenneth Clark, the well known social psychologist, was commissioned to study the effects of the Little Rock crisis on the Negro community, with special attention to the nine Negro pupils enrolled at Central High. His perceptive analysis was circulated as a Special Report and, in condensed form, as an article in New South. As a further contribution to public understanding of the factors that led to the Little Rock crisis, SRC reprinted and distributed Harry Ashmore's presentation to the Nieman Fellows Association.

Texas

Dallas, and more recently Houston, have come under court order to desegregate their public schools, although no specific starting dates have been fixed. During 1958, SRC consultants visited Dallas periodically

with the aim of stimulating communication between Negro and white leadership in preparation for the change. The resulting progress in interracial planning has been partially nullified by the legal snarl arising from obstructive state laws. Further consultant services are planned for the coming months.

Field work in Houston has helped to foster a cooperative interagency effort to prepare the community for school desegregation. Among the organizations participating are the Houston Council of Churches, the Anti-Defamation League, the American Friends Service Committee, and the Texas Council on Human Relations. SRC has authorized a special grant-in-aid to the latter organization in support of the Houston project.

Georgia

Atlanta emerged during the fall as the first example of a Southern city vocally concerned about the prospect of closed schools well before the fact. There is abundant reason for this concern; Georgia's laws make it mandatory that the governor shut down desegregated schools, and federal district judges have publicly promised that a pending school case will be decided before September 1959. These factors plus the disturbing precedents of Little Rock and the Virginia cities, have provoked lively discussion of the school issue in Atlanta. The

mayor, two local legislators, the Atlanta Constitution, various PTA's, the clergy, and other community groups and leaders are carrying on a vigorous campaign against school closing. HOPE (Help Our Public Education), Inc., is a newly formed organization seeking to rally public opinion on the school issue.

We view Atlanta as a logical city in which to concentrate program efforts. As the "capital of the Southeast," it is strategically important, and of course SRC has always maintained its headquarters here. In addition to the Georgia and Greater Atlanta Councils on Human Relations, we have close ties with other local organizations -- religious, civic, and governmental.

The new concern over the school crisis has created a large demand for information and materials. We have filled many requests for the basic pamphlet, "What the Supreme Court Said." Among the other publications issued and/or distributed by SRC have been:

> The Atlanta Ministers' Manifesto (initial printing of 25,000 under imprint of the Georgia Council of Churches.)
>
> "Do You Know the Law about the Schools?" (initial printing of 10,000 under imprint of the Georgia League of Women Voters.)
>
> "School Closing Plans" (legal analysis reproduced from the Race Relations Law Reporter.)
>
> Pro-public school statements by the Emory University faculty and 412 Atlanta doctors.

The Louisville Story by Omer Carmichael,
The Baltimore Story, and other accounts
of successful school desegregation

SRC is also cooperating with local groups on such community education projects as a television series presenting community "success stories" in desegregation, documentation of the economic consequences of school closings, and workshops for organizational leadership, state and local.

Atlanta has attracted national attention as a modern metropolis in an old-South state, typifying the conflicts and contradictions of the region in transition. SRC has helped to background this unfolding story not only for the local press and wire services, but also for the national media and the foreign press.

THE RIGHT TO VOTE

Disfranchisement of Negroes in the South continued to figure largely in the civil rights controversy of the past year. The Civil Rights Commission's hearings in Montgomery were met with sullen defiance by local registrars and state officials of Alabama. Restrictive measures, aimed at curbing Negro registration, were enacted in several states, and old requirements were applied more stringently in others.

SRC's continuing survey of the status of the Negro voter resulted in two Special Reports during the year -- a compilation of official statements

promising new curbs on Negro suffrage, and a report on developments in registration, state by state. These findings showed only a slight gain in total Negro registration since 1956; sizable advances in several states were offset by sharp declines in others. The most serious setback occurred in Louisiana, where segregationist purges eliminated some 30,000 Negroes from voting lists.

These and other widely publicized findings were preliminary to another full-scale report on Negro suffrage to be published during 1959. SRC has commissioned field studies of selected counties where disfranchisement is prevalent, as well as the collection of up-to-date registration figures by race and by county. The documentation made possible by this continuing survey remains the most comprehensive and accurate body of information available in this field. During the past year, it was drawn on heavily by the press and government agencies.

Field reports and other raw data were made available to the Civil Rights Commission and the Department of Justice, as well as Southern newspapers and major national publications.

SRC worked closely with the press and concerned organizations in bringing to light voting discrimination and police violence in Terrell County, Georgia.

In the wake of public exposure of these conditions in the Washington Post and elsewhere, the Department of Justice instituted in Terrell County its first voting case under the new Civil Rights Act.

The appointment of state advisory committees to the Civil Rights Commission gives added importance to fact-finding in the field of voting and other civil rights. The state committees are purely voluntary, having no professional staff or budgets. Therefore, for the assessment of conditions within their respective states, they are dependent on information gathered by other agencies. SRC and its associated state councils feel a responsibility to furnish as much information and analysis as possible to the state committees, as well as to their parent agency.

WORK WITH RELIGIOUS LEADERSHIP

One of the most heartening developments of the past year was the forthright leadership of an increasing number of clergymen and church women in the South. SRC, as an interfaith organization with wide support among Southern religious leaders, devoted much effort to furthering this trend.

The pioneering statement by 80 Atlanta ministers in 1957 was followed up in 1958 by a second statement, even stronger in commitment and bearing the signatures of more than 300 clergymen. As it had done before, SRC cooperated in the publication and distribution of

the second pronouncement. Under the imprint of the Georgia Council of Churches, some 25,000 copies of the second statement have been distributed. Various organizations participating in the Southern Interagency Conference were enlisted in this joint enterprise, thus extending distribution to other parts of the region and the nation.

Through New South and other publications, SRC also gave broad dissemination to ministers' statements from such cities as Gainesville, Ga., and Houston, Tex., and published pronouncements on Christianity and race by the Bishops of the Methodist, Episcopal, and Catholic Churches.

An encouragingly large number of religious conferences, institutes, and workshops dealt forthrightly with the segregation crisis during the year. SRC met requests for speakers, discussion leaders, and materials from virtually every major denominational group in the region.

The quarterly meetings of the Southern Interagency Conference provided opportunity for SRC and other human relations organizations to extend their cooperation with the religious social action agencies. One cooperative effort has centered around Birmingham, where racial tension has been alarmingly high. Representatives of several of the religious agencies and an SRC staff member visited the community simultaneously to counsel

with their respective constituents; further concerted field work there is anticipated.

The Director of Women's Work has carried on a vigorous program of interfaith conferences and communication through the "Fellowship of the Concerned." This informal, Southwide association of white and Negro women is the only channel through which many difficult areas are related to organized forces of social action and human relations. In October, the annual southwide conference of the Fellowship brought together women leaders from all parts of the South. A wide range of resource persons included a representative of the Justice Department's Civil Rights Division, who both gave and received information.

Follow-up conferences at state and local levels have been held in Alabama, Florida, and Georgia. Among the more significant action programs is the enlistment of local church women as observers of voter registration practices in their communities. Even in areas of marked resistance to Negro suffrage, the interest and concern shown by respected local women may be expected to have a corrective influence.

LABOR AND BUSINESS

SRC's Labor Consultant, completing the final year of this special project, served a wide range of union workshops and institutes, as well as providing advice

and materials on civil rights to Southern labor leaders. For the second year, he directed a week-long seminar for unionists in connection with the Annual Race Relations Institute at Fisk University. This afforded an opportunity, unique for many of the labor representatives, to discuss civil rights problems with knowledgeable whites and Negroes outside the labor movement. The Labor Consultant also provided staff services to the Southern Labor School, the Tri-State Labor School, and the South Carolina Labor Conference.

The past year saw a marked improvement in the willingness of Southern union leaders to deal with racial attitudes and practices among their members. Many who had previously sought to avoid responsibilities in this disturbed field, began to assert sorely needed leadership. The field work and educational efforts of the Labor Consultant was one important factor in creating this more positive trend. Although this special project has come to an end, SRC will continue in its regular staff activities to work closely with organized labor and its leaders, Southern and national.

The school closings in Arkansas and Virginia -- and the prospect of more elsewhere -- created mounting concern over the dangers of economic blight. One indication was the demand for materials spelling out these dangers in clear and factual terms. SRC supplied information

of this kind to the press and gave major distribution to various articles on the subject. "Industrialization: Accent on the South" by Ben Segal, based largely on an SRC survey, was sent to a list of selected economic leaders in the region. "The High Cost of Segregation" was reprinted from the Wall Street Journal and given similar distribution. Findings of economic specialists in Arkansas, Virginia, and Georgia will be published shortly.

Except for political leaders themselves, no one has a greater influence on public policy than the leaders of business and industry. Heretofore, most of them have been unwilling to involve themselves in the desegregation controversy. There are now signs that, however reluctantly, top businessmen are recognizing the inevitability of their intervention on the side of compliance and continued public education. SRC will give even greater emphasis to this area of self-interest in the coming year.

Other related activities in the course of the year were a survey of Federal employment practices in major Southern cities, program assistance to other organizations in the field of merit employment, and the staging of an interagency conference with staff members of the President's Committee on Government Contracts.

REACHING PUBLIC OPINION

During the year just ended, SRC continued to serve as a center of information and analysis of Southern developments. Requests from the press and other media, other organizations, and government agencies kept the reference and information staff heavily occupied. School desegregation was not the only field that commanded wide interest. Voting, public transportation, racial violence, housing, interracial communication, economics -- these and other aspects of race relations were periodically in the limelight.

Much staff time was devoted to major publications with which SRC is accustomed to working closely -- the New York Times, the Christian Science Monitor, Look, Time and Life, Newsweek, the Washington Post, the Wall Street Journal, the Atlanta Constitution, the Associated Press and United Press International, The Reporter, New Republic, Readers Digest, The Progressive, McCall's, and various book publishers and free-lance writers.

The year also presented opportunities to interpret Southern developments to those responsible for their handling by radio and television. In August, the executives in charge of news and public affairs for NBC, CBS, and ABC came together at SRC's invitation

for a briefing on events in Arkansas and Virginia. This was a "first" not only for SRC, but also for the network officials, who had never before taken part in a joint briefing of this kind. SRC's President James McBride Dabbs was interviewed by Mike Wallace on the network program "Survival and Freedom"; 5,000 of the transcripts published by the Fund for the Republic were distributed in the South. This was one of many appearances by Mr. Dabbs following the success of his book, The Southern Heritage.

As one effort to forestall violence during the tense days of last September, the Executive Director conferred with top officials in the White House and the Department of Justice. In these discussions, he conveyed the Executive Committee's recommendations for Administration action to reduce the danger of violence. The President's subsequent statement on law and order was commended by SRC in a widely publicized statement; and a forceful speech by the Attorney General was published in New South.

When Atlanta was ordered by the court to abandon segregation in its transit system, the information staff released the latest findings on successful bus desegregation in Southern cities. The release, which reported that 33 cities in the region had made this change harmoniously, received national publicity and

was the subject of editorials in Atlanta and elsewhere.

At the time of the Temple bombing in Atlanta, an SRC release enumerated the instances of such violence, deplored the lack of convictions, and summarized state laws regulating (or not regulating) the sale of explosives.

The reference staff has also maintained comprehensive data on desegregation in higher education, recreational facilities, elective or appointive offices, and other public facilities. A chronology of Southern racial developments is updated periodically, as are bibliographies of books, pamphlets, articles, and films in this field.

With the addition of a new and highly qualified staff member as Director of Research, SRC expects to develop and disseminate even more such information during the coming year.

In the interest of brevity, other activities of the Southern Regional Council during the year may be briefly listed:

Program and financial assistance to state and local Councils on Human Relations.

Secretariat and clearing-house functions for the Southern Interagency Conference.

Scores of speeches before national and Southern audiences by staff members and officers of SRC.

Information and other services to more than 100 foreign visitors; briefing of 25 foreign newspaper

correspondents participating in a national seminar.

Distribution of "The Face of the South" and other human relations films, in cooperation with the Anti-Defamation League.

Assistance to various religious, civic, and youth organizations in program planning and development.

Aid to victims of extremist pressure and reprisals.

IN PROSPECT

Looking toward SRC's work in the year ahead, we can do no better than quote from Dr. Rufus E. Clement's annual report as Chairman of the Executive Committee:

> There is much to be done if the Council is to live up to the challenge of its sixteenth year. Its area of influence and effectiveness needs to be broadened, its financial base needs further solidifying, its staff structure needs to be strengthened to meet the staggering demands which a time of crisis makes upon an organization like ours. But as we confront these needs, we can rest assured that we have in the Council an instrument in which we can confidently invest our hopes and our efforts. It has been tested by time and has proved its worth by solid accomplishments. Given our best leadership and imagination, there are no limits to the contribution it can make.

February 1959

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD
FOUNDED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER 1902
(INCORPORATED 1903)
49 WEST 49TH STREET, NEW YORK 20

OFFICE OF THE VICE-PRESIDENT

February 27, 1959

Dear Sirs:

Will you please arrange to have any literature i.e., your annual report of program activities, etc. addressed to -

Mr. Lindsley F. Kimball
General Education Board
49 West 49th Street
New York 20, N. Y.

and not to Dr. Robert D. Calkins at this address. Dr. Calkins left the General Education Board several years ago.

Thanking you, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Marie Power

Secretary to
Lindsley F. Kimball

Changed by M.F.

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432,
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

RECEIVED
MAR 2 1959

CROSS REFERENCE SHEET

NAME OR SUBJECT:

SRC Midsummer Report of Program Activities - 1958

REGARDING:

Distribution of

DATE:

August, 1958

(SEE)
NAME OR SUBJECT:

"Lists - Distribution" also "Reports - Annual, 1957"
" "Reports - Annual, 1958"

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

MIDSUMMER REPORT OF PROGRAM ACTIVITIES

1 9 5 8

Not for publication or quotation
without permission.

MIDSUMMER REPORT OF PROGRAM ACTIVITIES
1958

Midsummer is a logical time to report on the activities of the Southern Regional Council thus far in 1958. But it is also a time of great uncertainty. September, with what it will bring in Arkansas, Virginia, and perhaps other states, draws uncomfortably near. Thus this summary report must look forward at least as intently as it looks back at the last half year. This is not as awkward as it might seem, however, since much of SRC's recent activity has been directed toward preparation for the stresses and strains of school-opening time in September.

THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Federal vs State

Ever since the Supreme Court's school decision of 1954, events have moved steadily toward a showdown between Federal and State authority. The issue was first joined seriously in Arkansas, with Governor Faubus's use of the National Guard to block court-ordered desegregation of Little Rock's Central High School and the subsequent use of Federal troops to enforce the court order.

This contest of powers remains unresolved. The disruption of normal school life at Central High caused by a relatively small but persistent group of troublemakers led Federal District Judge Harry Lemley to grant

a 2½-year suspension of desegregation. As this is written, an appeal from Judge Lemley's ruling is under consideration by the Eighth Circuit Court of Appeals. Whatever the outcome, the prospect for orderly school desegregation in Little Rock seems bleak. One can only hope that the Circuit Court will not uphold a judicial surrender to violence and that the national government and local authorities will be better prepared than last year to deal with the disruptionists.

Virginia promises another test of the supremacy of Federal law. There, Arlington, Charlottesville, Norfolk, and Newport News are under court order to desegregate their public schools in September. Yet the state policy of "massive resistance" flatly forbids compliance by providing for a complete shut-down of the schools affected.

Other changes are in prospect. Nashville is scheduled to desegregate its second-grade classes as the next step in a twelve year plan of transition. John Kasper, recently released from federal prison, has been in Nashville again. Challenges of North Carolina's pupil placement law are likely in several communities. The University of Florida, under court order, will admit the first Negro students to its graduate schools. Florida Governor Collins has said that Florida State University at Tallahassee will also open the doors of its graduate

schools to qualified Negro students. And, though lacking a clear-cut mandate from the courts, Negro pupils may present themselves for admission to hitherto all-white schools in a few other Southern communities.

SRC Program - Little Rock

SRC has been no less frustrated than other concerned groups and individuals as the titanic powers of government have clashed in Little Rock. We have given program and financial aid to the Arkansas Council on Human Relations, which stands almost alone as an instrument through which white and Negro Arkansans can work together for positive solutions. When one of the nine Negro pupils enrolled in Central High was expelled for retaliating against her tormentors, SRC's was the only bi-racial voice of protest heard from the South; the burden of SRC's well-publicized statement was that such attempted appeasement of the Little Rock trouble-makers could only encourage more intransigence.

Like all human crises and tragedies, the events in Little Rock hold many lessons for those who will learn. As one effort in this direction, we commissioned Dr. Kenneth Clark, the noted social psychologist, to study the effects of this difficult experience on the Little Rock Negro community in general, and the nine desegregated Negro pupils in particular. Dr. Clark's sensitive observations

were published first as a Special Report and later as an article in New South. As a further contribution to public understanding of the issues in Little Rock, SRC has reprinted Harry Ashmore's illuminating analysis in Harper's Magazine, "The Untold Story Behind Little Rock."

Consultant Activities - Dallas

Until recently, it appeared that Dallas would be under clear court order to begin school desegregation this September. Accordingly, the resources of SRC's Consultant Service Program have been extensively applied in that community. Working with community leaders and representatives of other human relations agencies in Texas, SRC's consultants have sought to stimulate communication between white and Negro leadership in Dallas. One of the results was an unprecedented meeting of influential leaders of both races and a healthy increase in the exchange of information and opinions.

It now appears that desegregation in Dallas will be delayed because of an ambiguous and disputed legal situation. But there are at least grounds for hope that, when desegregation comes, Dallas will have the leadership to meet it constructively.

"Operation Virginia"

Virginia has been aptly described as an upper-South state with a deep-South posture. This simply means that

the all-out policy of "segregation at any cost" espoused by the state government is opposed by local sentiment in substantial areas of the state. This is markedly the case in Arlington, and to a lesser degree in Charlottesville, Norfolk, and Newport News.

The outcome of the approaching contest in September will be largely determined by two factors in the affected communities: (1) The effectiveness with which local citizens express themselves in favor of compliance; and (2) the readiness of local officials to put a sound program of desegregation into effect and to preserve law and order in the process.

Recognizing the importance of these factors, the organizations represented at the Spring meeting of the Southern Interagency Conference asked the Southern Regional Council to provide skilled consultants for work in Virginia during the summer months. SRC has given first priority to this need. In close cooperation with the Virginia Council on Human Relations and other like-minded agencies operating in that state, SRC is carrying on an intensive consultant program in the communities under court order. Three of the ablest of SRC's consultants have been available to local leadership for extended periods of time. Their services have been supplemented by field visits of SRC's Chief Consultant and Assistant Director.

A further resource in Virginia, made possible by SRC, is full-time program effort and travel by a leading church woman of that state, enlisted by the Director of Women's Work. SRC is also cooperating in plans for a statewide meeting of religious leaders to be held in early September.

The consultant effort in Virginia represents the greatest concentration of skills and resources in a critical area yet undertaken by SRC. At the very least, we will learn much that will increase the effectiveness of future programs; at the most, we will make a substantial contribution to the positive outcome of a critical test in the progress of school desegregation.

THE RIGHT TO VOTE

Official resistance to lawful desegregation of the schools has made freedom of the ballot more important than ever. Disfranchisement of Negroes is most widespread in precisely those areas whose influence predominates in Southern state governments. Deprived of full access to the ballot, Negroes have lacked the status and protection that every minority group needs to realize its legitimate aspirations.

Continuing Survey

SRC's 1956 survey of Negro registration and voting in the South remains the most comprehensive body of

information available. We have recently secured a special grant which will make it possible to update and supplement these findings.

Toward this end, we have released in the past few months a Special Report documenting the announced aim of some public officials in the South to impose new restrictions on Negro suffrage. We have also continued to compile those newspaper reports and official documents which help depict the changing patterns of registration at state and county levels.

Church Women Observers

Through the "Fellowship of the Concerned" -- the informal association of church women served by our Director of Women's Work -- several denominational women's groups have enlisted their members as observers and reporters of local registration practices. Through this method, for the first time enlightened and respected white opinion is brought to bear on the proper performance of duty by registrars.

Press Interpretation

SRC's reservoir of facts and analysis in the field of Negro suffrage has been heavily drawn upon by the press. Among the major news media that have called on us for this purpose are the Associated Press, the Washington Post, the Wall Street Journal, the Atlanta Constitution, Time

the New York Times, Newsweek, and the Miami Daily News.

Liaison with Official Agencies

Equally important, if not more so, has been our work with the official agencies charged with special responsibilities in the voting and civil rights field. Upon request, we have made available the complete findings of our voting survey to both the Commission on Civil Rights and the Civil Rights Division of the Department of Justice.

We have maintained steady communication with staff members of these agencies, as well as other federal agencies concerned with racial problems.

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In various places where the issue of school desegregation is "at dead center" for the time being, it has seemed wise to concentrate on a less inflamed area of change -- employment on merit. SRC has seen its role as one of assistance to and cooperation with other organizations for which this is a principal program concern. Thus SRC staff members met with the merit employment staff of the American Friends Service Committee for a day-long evaluation of the latter agency's Southern efforts in this field. Similarly, the Chief Consultant has conferred with officers of the North Carolina Council on Human Relations, which has received a special foundation

grant for efforts to expand job opportunities for Negroes. And consultant services were made available to the Kentucky Council for a statewide workshop on merit employment, attended by more than 100 community leaders, union representatives, and employers.

In the area of employment, as in others, we have made our information available to national publications, and in some cases have undertaken special fact-finding for articles of unusually strategic importance. We have also been in touch with the President's Committee on Government Contracts.

WORK WITH RELIGIOUS LEADERSHIP

Women's Work

The Director of Women's Work has continued to serve as program planner, resource person, and teacher for innumerable religious workshops, conferences, and institutes concerned with human rights. Assisted by other SRC staff members, she gave major leadership to two regional conferences of the Methodist women. She was also one of several selected Southern participants in an Arden House conference of national leaders, called to consider the current crisis in race relations.

A special grant to the Fellowship of the Concerned has made it possible for the Director of Women's Work to

engage leading church women for part-time program activity in Deep South states.

Through the staff, interagency activities, the monthly publication New South, and other materials, SRC has supported the trend toward increasingly firm stands by clergymen and denominational groups in the South. The constructive statement on race relations issued by 80 Atlanta ministers, and the counterparts of this statement in other communities, have been reprinted in New South and given special distribution. Staff members have served as resource people at major leadership conferences of the Methodists, Episcopalians, Lutherans, Congregationalists, and other denominations, as well as similar Catholic and Jewish meetings. We have supplied materials for display and distribution at many such occasions.

Through the interagency conferences and day-to-day activities, SRC maintains liaison with the full-time personnel of the religious social action departments.

THE EROSION OF DUE PROCESS

As official resistance to desegregation has mounted in the South, the climate of repression and violence has spread. Today, in large parts of the region, there are serious penalties for even mild dissent from the segregationist dogma.

SRC is frequently called upon to aid victims of economic or physical reprisals. We have been able to help some of them secure emergency financial assistance; others to procure legal counsel; others to get the kind of sympathetic and judicious publicity that serves as a deterrent to further persecution; and still others to find employment in a new area. Often our role is one of referral and interpretation to an appropriate private agency, such as the AAUP, the ACLU, the Rights of Conscience Committee, among others. It is also incumbent upon SRC to see that, whenever appropriate, complaints are lodged with the proper agencies of the Federal Government. Since the details of such cases are necessarily treated confidentally, it must suffice to say that thus far in 1958 we have been concerned with cases in all of the above-mentioned categories.

In order to call public attention to the seriousness of civil liberties violations growing out of the segregation controversy, SRC has joined with six other organizations in a compilation of repressive incidents since January 1955. Each of the incidents included is documented by published accounts in the general press. With SRC serving as secretariat for the project, the research has been completed. The findings should be made public in the near future.

WORK WITH LABOR

The Labor Consultant has carried on a heavy schedule of services to union leadership and groups in the field of race relations. His functions include consultation on specific trouble spots, participation in educational programs, distribution of materials, and fact-finding. In July, for the second year, the Labor Consultant planned and directed a week-long seminar for union staff members, held in conjunction with the Fisk Institute on Race Relations. He has also carried on special field work in Virginia, counselling mainly with the state labor body as to its role in the school developments expected this fall.

INTERPRETING THE SOUTH TO THE WORLD

The flow of foreign visitors to the offices of SRC has continued in 1958, if anything in increasing volume. During the first six months of the year, the staff rendered services -- ranging from complete sponsorship in some cases to hour-long office visits in others -- to approximately fifty visitors from other lands. Since many of these visitors are influential leaders and opinion-makers in countries whose relations with the United States are vitally important, we regard this function as a serious responsibility. Yet we are increasingly aware of the burden it imposes on staff time and effort. It is much to be hoped that SRC will be able to secure special

financial support that will ease the burden of this program.

At the request of Fortune Magazine, we supplied background and materials for the American exhibit on race relations at the Brussells World Fair.

OTHER ACTIVITIES IN BRIEF

In the interest of space, following is a telescoped view of other activities worth noting:

SRC provided staff assistance to a workshop on human relations attended by faculty and students of the University of Florida ..... took part in the planning and program of an off-the-record meeting of college presidents and administrators ..... helped plan and staff a conference of student leaders in Southern colleges, sponsored by the National Student Association..... similar participation in a conference of Negro college presidents and administrators on adult education ..... provided staff assistance for sessions of the NAIRO Intern Workshop, also attended by SRC's intern ....

Met with the staff members of the State Councils on Human Relations in conjunction with the Fisk Institute on Race Relations ..... distributed some 4,000 pieces of material in response to information requests and orders ..... gave special distribution to a variety of useful publications, including South Carolinians Speak and "The High Cost

of Segregation," from the Wall Street Journal ..... advised a wide range of voluntary organizations on racial policies and practices ..... provided speakers, including SRC's president and immediate past president, for a number of local, regional, and national meetings ..... with the cooperation of the Anti-Defamation League, continued to make available George Mitchell's "The Face of the South" and other films to groups throughout the region.

In presenting this summary account of activities, we do not mean to give the impression that SRC's program efforts are commensurate with the challenge. Pessimism is neither justified nor helpful. But it is only realistic to recognize that resistance and emotionalism in much of the South have been whipped up to dangerous proportions. All the private efforts in this field put together can affect the future only to a limited degree. Our aim, as we see it, should be to exert all the skill and imagination we can, in the hope that the limited difference we can make may turn out to be the vital difference.

(LIST OF THE MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL ATTACHED.)

August 15, 1958

The Southern Regional Council, Inc.

63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.

Atlanta 3, Georgia

OFFICERS

President: JAMES M. DABBS
Mayesville, South Carolina

Vice-Presidents:

DR. ALBERT W. DENT
New Orleans, Louisiana

PAUL D. WILLIAMS
Richmond, Virginia

MARION A. WRIGHT
Linville Falls, North Carolina

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

DR. RUFUS E. CLEMENT, *Chairman*
Atlanta, Georgia

DR. B. R. BRAZEAL
Atlanta, Georgia

PAUL CHRISTOPHER
Knoxville, Tennessee

DR. JOHN A. GRIFFIN
Atlanta, Georgia

MRS. GRACE T. HAMILTON
Atlanta, Georgia

REV. DUNCAN HUNTER
Alexander City, Alabama

VERY REV. ALEXANDER O. SIGUR, J.C.D.
LaFayette, Louisiana

MISS JOSEPHINE WILKINS
Athens, Georgia

JOHN H. WHEELER
Durham, North Carolina

COUNSEL

JOSEPH HAAS
Atlanta, Georgia

MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

MRS. L. C. BATES
Little Rock, Arkansas

MRS. W. F. BATES
North Little Rock, Arkansas

REV. W. C. BROOKE
Staunton, Virginia

MOST REV. JOSEPH B. BRUNINI
Jackson, Mississippi

MRS. MYRA J. BRYANT
North Birmingham, Alabama

I. H. BURNEY
Jacksonville, Florida

IRVING E. CARLYLE
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

HODDING CARTER
Greenville, Mississippi

REV. C. S. CARTWRIGHT
Little Rock, Arkansas

DR. JAMES A. COLSTON
Knoxville, Tennessee

MRS. JAMES S. CRATE
Houston, Texas

JEROME CROSSMAN
Dallas, Texas

DR. MERRIMON CUNINGGIM
Dallas, Texas

HERBERT M. DAVIDSON
Daytona Beach, Florida

REV. CAXTON DOGGETT
Winter Park, Florida

DR. S. E. DUNCAN
Raleigh, North Carolina

DR. LUTHER H. FOSTER
Tuskegee, Alabama

HARRY L. GOLDEN
Charlotte, North Carolina

DR. C. G. GOMILLION
Tuskegee, Alabama

PAUL E. GREEN
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

DR. M. LAFAYETTE HARRIS
Little Rock, Arkansas

DR. GUY B. JOHNSON
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

MRS. AUSTIN KIMBALL
Gainesville, Florida

Z. A. LOOBY
Nashville, Tennessee

RABBI CHARLES MANTINBAND
Hattiesburg, Mississippi

DR. BENJAMIN E. MAYS
Atlanta, Georgia

DR. E. A. MCDOWELL
Wake Forest, North Carolina

L. D. MILTON
Atlanta, Georgia

DR. RILEY B. MONTGOMERY
Lexington, Kentucky

DR. A. G. MORON
Hampton, Virginia

BENJAMIN MUSE
Manassas, Virginia

RT. REV. E. A. PENICK
Raleigh, North Carolina

DR. E. C. PETERS
Atlanta, Georgia

DR. SAMUEL PROCTOR
Richmond, Virginia

MRS. J. N. RAYZOR
Houston, Texas

DR. J. L. REDDIX
Jackson, Mississippi

DR. J. M. RICHARDS
Decatur, Georgia

DR. H. V. RICHARDSON
Atlanta, Georgia

MRS. E. U. ROBINSON
Gallatin, Tennessee

RABBI JACOB M. ROTHSCHILD
Atlanta, Georgia

MISS DORCAS RUTHENBURG
Louisville, Kentucky

WALTER SHARP
Nashville, Tennessee

CHARLES A. SHAW
Houston, Texas

COURTNEY SICELOFF
Frogmore, South Carolina

J. EDWIN SMITH
Houston, Texas

W. E. SOLOMON
Columbia, South Carolina

MRS. E. M. SPARLING
Hot Springs, Arkansas

CHARLES T. STEELE
Louisville, Kentucky

JAMES E. STEWART
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

JAMES STOKELY
Newport, Tennessee

MISS FLORENCE SYTZ
New Orleans, Louisiana

MRS. J. F. TILLMAN
Lewisburg, Tennessee

DR. H. C. TRENHOLM
Montgomery, Alabama

RAYMOND WHEELER, M.D.
Charlotte, North Carolina

REV. DAN WHITSETT
Sylacauga, Alabama

DR. BELL I. WILEY
Atlanta, Georgia

THOMAS W. YOUNG
Norfolk, Virginia

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO BE INCORPORATED IN BY-LAWS
AS APPROVED BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
FOR SUBMISSION TO ANNUAL MEETING

:

ARTICLE I, Section 1. Name.

Line 4 - Previously read: "Southern Regional Council, Inc."

Substitution: "Southern Regional Council, Incorporated."

ARTICLE I, Section 3. Purposes.

Line 4 - Previously read: "...and to cooperate with affiliated State organizations in the Southern Region..."

Substitution: "...and to cooperate with like State organizations in the Southern Region..."

Line 9 - Previously read: "...equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce race tension..."

Substitution: "...equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce racial tension..."

ARTICLE II, Section 1. Members.

A1. - Previously read: "Not more than 50 or less than 40 persons,..."

Substitution: "Not more than 74 or less than 64 persons,..."

A2. -Omitted entire paragraph which read: "Two persons, hereafter called ex-officio members, from each affiliated State organization. These two persons from each affiliated State organization shall be the chairman of such affiliated organization and one additional member elected by the members of such organization."

A2. Substitution (To read as shown on amended version.)

B. Section omitted which read: "(or, in accordance with Section 1-C of this Article, one short term and

By-Laws Changes - cont'd.

one full four-year term, consecutively.) Chairmen of affiliated state organizations shall hold ex-officio membership in the corporation as long as they are chairmen of affiliated State organizations, and ex-officio members elected by their affiliated State organizations shall hold membership in the corporation for not more than two consecutive four-year terms or portions thereof."

C. - Section omitted which read: "The members elected at the meeting at which these by-laws are adopted shall be divided by lot in such a way that the terms of one-half shall expire at the time of the annual meeting in 1955, and the remainder at the annual meeting in 1957."

Substitute C.

Line 5 - Section omitted which read: "provided that in such elections the executive director and the assistant directors shall not be entitled to vote."

U nderscored section added: "...of such vacancy; except that, in intervals between annual meetings, the Executive Committee shall be empowered to fill vacancies in the membership of the Council."

ARTICLE II, Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

B. Section 5. Annual Meetings.

Line 5 - Previously read: "...or at such other place and such other time within sixty days as may be designated by the Executive Committee..."

Substitution: "...or at such other place and such other time as may be designated by the Executive Committee,..."

ARTICLE V. Section 4. Nominating Committee.

Line 4 - Section omitted which read: "and one of these shall be an 'ex-officio' member of the Council from an affiliated State organization."

ARTICLE VI, Section 1. Executive Officers.

Line 3 - Previously read: "...exceed four; an executive director; assistant directors,..."

Substitution: "...exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors,..."

(UNDERSCORED SECTION ADDED)

BY-LAWS

of the

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

ARTICLE I. NAME, AREA, AND PURPOSES

Section 1. Name. The name of this organization shall be the Southern Regional Council, Incorporated. The terms "Council" or "Corporation" used hereafter in these by-laws shall mean the "Southern Regional Council, Incorporated."

Section 2. Area. For the purposes of this corporation the Southern Region shall be defined as embracing the States of Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia. All members of the corporation shall be residents of this area. This area may be increased or reduced at any annual meeting of the members as hereinafter defined.

Section 3. Purposes. The purposes of the Southern Regional Council are to exist and function as an eleemosynary organization, and more particularly to organize and maintain a Regional Council and to cooperate with like State organizations in the Southern Region for the improvement of economic, civic, and racial conditions, in the endeavor to promote a greater unity in the South in all efforts towards regional and racial development; to attain through research and action programs the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce racial tension, the basis of racial tension, racial misunderstanding, and racial distrust; to develop and integrate leadership in the South on new levels of regional development and fellowship; and to cooperate with local, state, regional, and national agencies on all levels in the attainment of the desired objectives. The Council shall not engage in carrying on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation nor engage in any form of political activities.

ARTICLE II. MEMBERS

Section 1. Members.

A. The members of the corporation shall be as follows:

1. Not more than 74 or less than 64 persons, hereafter called members, elected by the annual meeting at which these by-laws are adopted.

2. The president, the vice-presidents, the treasurer and counsel, shall be ex-officio members.

B. A member, as distinct from an ex-officio member, shall hold office for four years (except as provided in Section 1-C of this Article) and until his successor shall have been duly chosen and qualified and until he shall have resigned or shall have been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 in this Article. No such member shall serve more than two consecutive full terms of four years each.

C. Successors to members (as distinct from ex-officio members) shall, upon expiration of terms or death, resignation, or removal, be elected by all members of the corporation, including ex-officio members, at the next meeting, following occurence of such vacancy; except that, in intervals between annual meetings, the Executive Committee shall be empowered to fill vacancies in the membership of the Council.

Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

A. Notice of the place, day, and hour of every regular and special meetings shall be given to each member and ex-officio member not less than ten (10) days before the meeting, by delivering the same to him personally, or sending the same to him by telegraph or telephone or by leaving the same at his last known post office address, according to the records of the corporation. It shall not be requisite to the validity of any meeting of the Council that notice thereof shall have been received by any member and ex-officio member who is present thereat or, if absent, waives notice thereof in writing filed with the records of the meeting either before or after the holding thereof. No notice of any adjourned meeting of the Council need be given.

B. The rights of any member in the corporation shall not be assignable or transferable, except in the case of proxies, as provided in Section 4 of this Article and his rights shall cease with death, resignation, or termination of membership for any cause.

Section 3. Voting. Each member or ex-officio member shall have one vote and, except in cases in which it is by the charter or by these by-laws otherwise provided, a majority of the votes cast shall be sufficient to elect and to pass any measure. Voting by mail may be conducted on such questions and in such manner as may be provided by the Executive Committee.

Section 4. Proxies. Any member or ex-officio member entitled to vote at any meeting of members may vote either in person or by proxy. All proxies shall be given to members of this body only, and each one shall designate the name of the member who shall act as proxy. Every proxy shall be in writing, subscribed by the member, or his duly authorized attorney, and dated, but need not be sealed, witnessed, or acknowledged. Proxies shall be delivered to the secretary of the corporation before such meeting or to the inspectors at the meeting.

be designated by the Executive Committee, provided notice of such meeting, including day, hour, and place, shall be given each member of the Council in writing at least thirty days in advance. Such annual meetings shall be general meetings; that is to say, open for the transaction of any business within the powers of the corporation without special notice of such business, unless otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Section 6. Special Meetings. At any time in the interval between annual meetings, special meetings may be called by the president or any ten (10) members or ex-officio members.

Section 7. Quorum. Fifteen members and/or ex-officio members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at every meeting of the members; but if at any meeting there be less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, but not for a period of over fifteen (15) days at any one time, without notice other than by announcement at the meeting until a quorum shall attend. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present, any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting as originally notified.

Section 8. Removal. At any meeting called with that purpose stated in the call, any member may, by a majority of the votes cast, be removed from office for cause, and another be appointed in the place of the person so removed to serve for the remainder of his term. Permanent change of residence or citizenship to a point beyond the area, as defined in or pursuant to Article I, Section 2, will automatically terminate the membership of one so changing residence or citizenship.

ARTICLE III. FELLOWS

The Council may award honorary fellowships, not exceeding one hundred (100) in number, to Southerners who have demonstrated exceptional talent for constructive leadership. Fellows shall be chosen in such manner as the Council may prescribe, provided they are well distributed as to race, sex, creed, occupation, and place of residence. The duties of fellows shall be to cooperate with the Council as observers, advisers, correspondents, and special representatives. Fellows may receive such honoraria or reimbursement of expenses incurred at the request of the Executive Committee as the Council may direct. The term of a fellowship shall be for two years, unless otherwise provided by the Council, and fellowships may be renewed or withdrawn at the discretion of the Council. Fellows need not be members of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV. AFFILIATES

Organized groups or agencies whose aims and methods are closely akin to the aims and methods of the Southern Regional Council may, at the discretion of the Council, become affiliates of the Council, upon such conditions as the corporation may prescribe. The by-laws of such organized groups or agencies shall be approved by the Council or the Executive Committee of the Council in advance of affiliation. Alterations in the by-laws of such affiliated organizations shall become valid only after written approval of the proposed altered language by or on behalf of the Southern Regional Council. The Council shall prescribe a uniform accounting and auditing system for all affiliated organizations and shall require adherence to such system by all affiliated organizations. Affiliated organizations may disaffiliate. The Council may require disaffiliation for breach of the by-laws of an affiliated organization, or in the event that (after a hearing by the Council) the Council deems the aims and methods of such organization to be no longer closely akin to those of the Southern Regional Council. In the event of disaffiliation, any property of the affiliate purchased with the proceeds of Council aid to such affiliate shall be at the disposition of the Council.

ARTICLE V. COMMITTEES

Section 1. Executive Committee. The Council shall provide for an Executive Committee of not more than nine (9) members in addition to the president and vice-presidents, treasurer and counsel. The Executive Committee shall serve during the pleasure of the Council and may be discharged and the Committee abolished at any time by the Council. Unless one of the members shall have been designated as chairman by the Council, the Executive Committee shall elect a chairman from its own number. During the intervals between the meetings of the Council the Executive Committee shall possess and may exercise all of the powers of the corporation, conferred by these by-laws or the charter of the corporation, in all cases in which specific directions shall not have been given by the Council. The Executive Committee shall keep full and fair accounts of its transactions. All action by the Executive Committee shall be reported to the Council at its meeting next succeeding such action, and shall be subject to revision and alterations by the Council; provided that no rights of third persons shall be effected by any such revision or alteration. Vacancies in the Executive Committee shall be filled by the Council or the Executive Committee itself during the interim between Council meetings. All vacancies shall be filled from among members of the Council.

Section 2. Meetings of Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall fix its own rules of procedure, and shall meet as provided by such rules or by resolution of the Council, and it shall also meet at the call of the chairman or of any three members of the Committee. A quorum of the Executive Committee shall consist of not less than five (5) members of the Committee. If necessary, members of the Executive Committee may by written notice appoint a proxy from among the members of the Council to attend and vote on behalf of such members.

Section 3. National Advisory Committee. The Council may establish a National Advisory Committee, composed of persons who reside outside the area of the Southern Regional Council and who are sympathetic with the aims and policies of the Council, whose purpose shall be to advise the Council on matters pertaining to its work.

Section 4. Nominating Committee. There shall be a Nominating Committee of not less than five (5) members. Three members shall be elected by the Council from its membership at its annual meeting. Two members shall be appointed by the joint action of the President and the Executive Committee. The Nominating Committee shall meet not less than thirty (30) days before the annual meeting for the purpose of nominating: (1) members of the Council, (2) officers of the Council, (3) members of the Executive Committee and (4) three members of the succeeding Nominating Committee.

Section 5. Other Committees. The Council may by resolution provide for such other standing or special committees as it deems desirable and may discontinue the same at pleasure. Each such committee shall have such powers and perform such duties, not inconsistent with these by-laws, as may be assigned to it by the Council. If provision be made for any such committee, the members thereof shall be appointed by the Council. Vacancies in such committees shall be filled by the Council or by such committee or officer as the Council may authorize to fill such vacancies.

ARTICLE VI. OFFICERS

Section 1. Executive Officers. The executive officers of the corporation shall be a president; one or more vice-presidents, not to exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors, a secretary, and a treasurer. The president, vice-presidents, and treasurer shall be chosen from among the members of the corporation. The executive director, assistant directors, and secretary shall not be members of the corporation. The offices of secretary and treasurer may be held by the same person, in which

case the secretary-treasurer shall not be a member of the corporation. The president and vice-presidents shall be elected annually by the Council. The executive director and assistant directors, secretary-treasurer, and counsel shall be subject to confirmation annually by the Council, upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee. Officers shall hold office until the corresponding meeting in the next year, and until their successors shall have been fully chosen and qualified, or until they shall have resigned or shall have been removed, in the manner provided in Article II, Section 8. Any vacancy in any of the above offices shall be filled for the unexpired portion of the term by the Council, at any regular or special meeting.

Section 2. President. The president of the corporation shall serve as chairman of the Council. He shall, when present, preside at all meetings of the Council, and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 3. First Vice-President. At the request of the president, or in his absence or disability, the first vice-president shall perform all the duties of the president; and when so acting shall have the powers of the president; and shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 4. Additional Vice-Presidents. Each additional vice-president, if any, shall perform the duties of the office in order of his rank and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 5. Executive Director. The executive director shall be charged with the execution of the program and policies of the Council as defined by the Council, and shall be responsible directly to the Council. He shall have general charge and supervision of the employed personnel of the Council, he may sign and execute, in the name of the corporation, all authorized deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments, except in cases in which the signing and execution thereof shall have been expressly delegated to some other officer or agent of the corporation; and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Executive Committee or by the Council.

Section 6. Assistant Directors. The assistant directors shall work in cooperation with the executive director in the administration of the program and policies of the Council. In the absence or disability of the executive director, one of the assistant directors will be designated by the executive director, or by the executive committee, to perform, temporarily, the duties of executive director.

Section 7. Secretary. The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Council and of the Executive Committee, in books provided for the purpose; he shall see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these by-laws, or as

required by law; he shall be custodian of the records and of the corporate seal or seals of the corporation; he shall see that the corporate seal is affixed to all documents, the execution of which, on behalf of the corporation, under its seal, is duly authorized, and when so affixed may attest the same; and, in general, he shall perform all duties incident to the office of a secretary of a corporation, and such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned him by the Council or by the by-laws.

Section 8. Treasurer. The treasurer shall have charge of an be responsible for all funds, securities, receipts and disbursements of the corporation, and shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the name of the corporation, all monies or other valuable effects in such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as shall, from time to time, be selected by the Council; he shall render to the president and to the Council annually, and at other times whenever requested, an account of the financial condition of the corporation; and, in general, shall perform all duties incident to the office of a treasurer of a corporation, and such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 8A. Secretary-Treasurer. All or some of the duties contained in Sections 7 and 8 may be assigned to one person. This person will be designated Secretary-Treasurer.

Section 9. Controller. The office of controller may be created by the Council, and the duties and authority of such officer shall be fixed by the Council.

Section 10. Counsel. The duties and authority of the counsel shall be fixed by the Council, and he shall be a member of the Council, by virtue of his office.

NOTE: Amended version, approved by Executive Committee, July 17, 1957, for submission to Annual Meeting.

November 7, 1958

Dr. Rufus E. Clement
President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Rufus:

Enclosed is a draft report of the Executive Committee for such use as you may wish to make of it at the Annual Meeting next Tuesday. I know you understand that we offer it with no thought that it's necessarily what you will wish to say as chairman of the Executive Committee.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1

DRAFT

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO THE ANNUAL MEETING

Present By

Dr. Rufus E. Clement, Chairman

November 11, 1958

Since the full Council was last assembled your Executive Committee has met four times to carry out the mandates of the 1957 Annual Meeting and to give policy direction to the staff.

Problems created by resistance to desegregation remain critical in much of the South. So long as this is the case, none of us can afford to be content with our efforts, individually or organizationally, to promote just and lasting solutions. Yet we can take some satisfaction from the fact that the Southern Regional Council has made significant achievements in the past year, and that it is today operating on a larger and more effective scale than ever before in its fifteen years of existence.

One mark of the Council's importance to the South in this troubled time has been the unprecedentedly full attendance and active participation of the Executive Committee. Another is this meeting itself. We are strengthened and gratified by the presence of most of the new members elected last November. Those who accepted election are:

Dr. James A. Colston, Knoxville, Tenn.; Dr. Merrimon Cuninggim, Dallas, Tex.; Mr. S. E. Duncan, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. Paul Green, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Mrs. Austin Kimball,

Gainesville, Fla.; Rabbi Charles Mantinband, Hattiesburg, Miss.; Mr. Benjamin Muse, Manassas, Virginia; Dr. Samuel Proctor, Richmond, Va.; Rabbi Jacob Rothschild, Atlanta, Ga.; Mr. Dan Whitsett, Sylacauga, Ala.; Dr. Bell I. Wiley, Atlanta, Ga.; Mr. Irving Carlyle, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Mr. James Stokely, Newport, Tenn.; Mr. Walter Sharp, Nashville, Tenn.; Dr. Stephen Wright, Nashville, Tenn.; and Dr. Riley B. Montgomery, Lexington, Ky.

If one measure of an organization's effectiveness is the willingness of able, influential persons to give it their leadership and support, then most certainly the Southern Regional Council's worth is well attested.

You have all received periodic reports on the program activities of the Council, and it would be superfluous in this report to review in detail the many and varied activities which the organization has carried on.

Your Executive Committee has counseled closely with the staff on program activities during the past year. We can note with some pride that the Council is called upon for an ever-increasing range of services to those who are working constructively on Southern problems, at local, state, and national levels. Gratifying as this may be, however, it raises difficulties which we cannot ignore. The very number and magnitude of the demands which are made upon the Council put a great strain on our personnel and financial resources. Although both our staff and our budget have

grown appreciably, the problems and opportunities which confront us have grown even more. The Executive Director will have more to say about these considerations, which call for the best judgment of every one of us.

The financial condition of the Council has been substantially improved. Many of you will recall vividly the time, not long past, when our solvency was measured in days, or even hours. Now we can at least discuss our financial needs in terms of the coming year. As you will observe from the financial reports to be presented shortly, the Council has gained support from important new sources during the past year. The question is whether we can hold this support and supplement it as needed to continue our operation at the same level in the period ahead.

One measure of our improved financial stability is the consideration given by the Executive Committee to added staff security and benefits. We are conscious of the fact that the Council, unlike such established institutions as universities and business organizations, can offer little in the way of long-range prospects of tenure, advancement, and retirement. Accordingly, the Executive Committee has given consideration to additional staff benefits that are within our means and may compensate in part for the lack of more permanent job security. The Committee's recommendations will be placed before you in today's session.

Regretfully, we report the impending loss to the staff of Emory Via, who for the past two years has served as the Council's Labor Consultant. As of January 1, Mr. Via will join the faculty of the School for Workers at the University of Wisconsin. The new position affords him an opportunity to advance his career in the academic field which he could hardly forgo. His able and devoted services to the Council have earned him the appreciation of our organization and of the Southern labor movement as well. We are grateful, also, to the Trade Union Program for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties whose generosity made this special project possible. Although the position of Labor Consultant cannot be continued, the Executive Committee will later present recommendations for other means of strengthening the Council's staff.

The other matters to which the Executive Committee has addressed itself in the past year have been made known to you in various reports and mailings. We have given the staff direction and assistance in countering extremist attacks upon the Council's reputation, in continuing program and financial aid to the state councils on human relations, and in expanding our central offices in Atlanta.

One action taken by the Executive Committee perhaps deserves special mention. At its August meeting, the Committee adopted a letter to President Eisenhower, calling

on him to express unequivocally the Executive Department's determination to see that the orders of the Federal Courts are upheld. The Director was instructed to deliver the letter personally to the White House and to reinforce its contents by discussions with administration officials. The Executive Director subsequently presented the letter to the Assistant to the President and later discussed it as well with the Attorney General and the chief of the Justice Department's Civil Rights Division. It is a tribute to the Council's recognition in its field that these interviews in Washington were granted within a few hours after they were requested. And, while leadership in these matters may leave much to be desired, the Council's representation played a substantial part in the issuance of one of the few strong statements on law and order so far issued by the President.

This, then, is the report of your Executive Committee as the Southern Regional Council nears the end of its fifteenth year of existence. There is much to be done if the Council is to live up to the challenge of its sixteenth year. Its area of influence and effectiveness needs to be broadened, its financial base needs further solidifying, its staff structure needs to be strengthened to meet the staggering demands which a time of crisis makes upon an organization like ours. But as we confront these needs, we can rest assured that we have in the Council an instrument in which

we can confidently invest our hopes and our efforts. It has been tested by time and has proved its worth by solid accomplishments. Given our best leadership and imagination, there are no limits to the contribution it can make.

November 7, 1958

Proposed Agenda

ANNUAL MEETING
of the
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, Inc.
Atlanta, Georgia
November 11, 1958

9:30 a.m. **GENERAL SESSION**

Invocation

Adoption of Agenda

Introductions and Remarks by the President

Report of the Executive Committee
Dr. Rufus E. Clement, Chairman
Discussion and Action

Report of the Executive Director
Discussion

Financial Report for 1958
Mrs. Ruth House Alexander, Secretary-Treasurer

Action on Proposed Budget, 1959
Mr. Paul Anthony, Administrative Assistant

Action on Aid to State Councils, 1959
Mr. Frederick B. Routh, Assistant Director

EXECUTIVE SESSION (Staff on Call)

Election of Officers and New Members
The Rev. W. C. Brooke, Chairman, Nominating Comm.

Recommendations and Actions on Personnel
Mr. Dabbs and Dr. Clement for Personnel Committee

Other Business for Executive Session

GENERAL SESSION

Discussion of Future Program by the Members

Other Business

Adjournment

Note: Lunch will be served at approximately 12:30 p.m. and adjournment is anticipated no later than 4:00 p.m.

MEMORANDUM January 6, 1959

To: Members of the Council

From: Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

Re: Minutes of Annual Meeting

- : -

Enclosed are the minutes of the Annual Meeting as prepared by the staff. This draft will be submitted to the Executive Committee for approval at the Committee's meeting on January 26th.

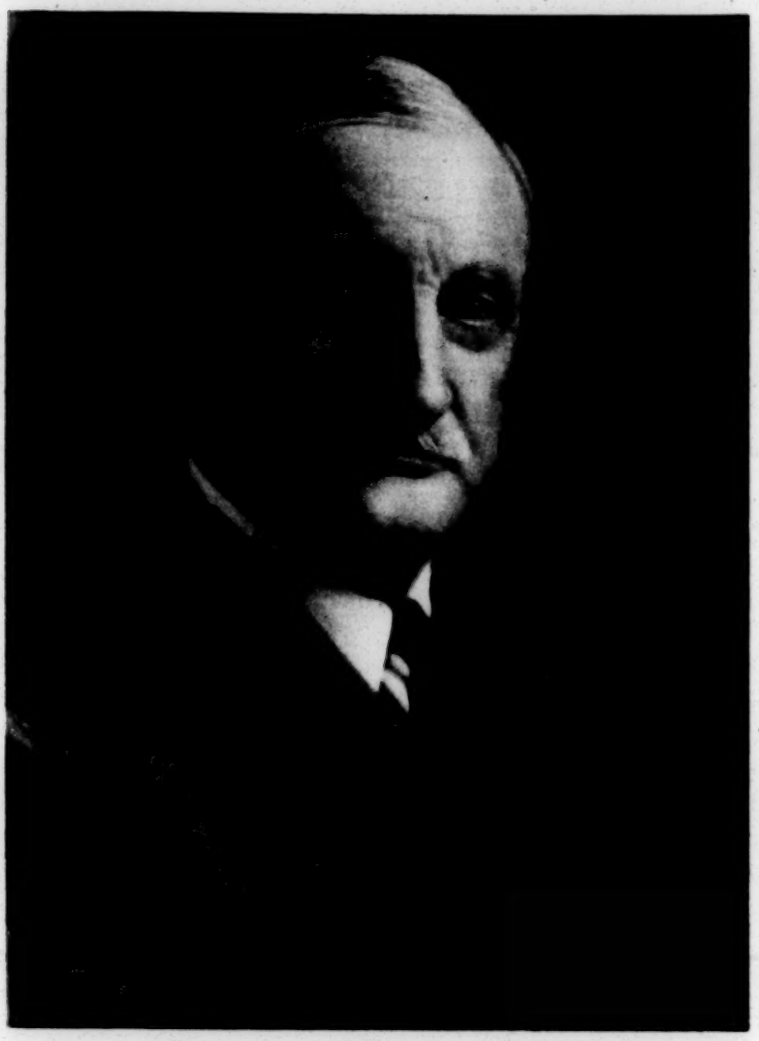
If you have suggestions for revision of this draft we will be happy to submit them to the Executive Committee.

- : -

Dent. A. W.
RECEIVED MAY 14 1957

JAMES HARDY DILLARD

A Southern Gentleman



JAMES HARDY DILLARD
1856-1940

DILLARD UNIVERSITY
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

PA

File

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA
CHAPEL HILL

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY
AND ANTHROPOLOGY

January 9, 1958

Dear Harold,

Of course, yes. I'll be glad and feel honored to serve on the Board again.

My apologies for letting this response get shoved aside by the holiday season. Due to an illness in my family, I have written only one letter since Christmas.

All good wishes.

Sincerely,

Guy B. Johnson

PA/mf

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

January 10, 1958

Dr. M. LaFayette Harris
President
Philander Smith College
Little Rock, Arkansas

Dear Dr. Harris:

Under separate cover we are mailing you 50 copies of the pamphlet "Public Ethics and the Integration Question," by Marion A. Wright. If we can be of further help, please let us know.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

PHILANDER SMITH COLLEGE

LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS

PRESIDENT'S OFFICE

January 6, 1958

RECEIVED JAN 10 1958

The Executive Secretary
The Southern Regional Conference
63 Auburn Avenue N. E.
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Sir:

Would it be possible to secure fifty copies of Public Education and the Integration Question by Attorney Marion A. Wright?

Most sincerely yours,

M. LaFayette Harris

M. LaFayette Harris
President

MLH:dt
Dictated by Dr. Harris
but signed in his absence

Most of all, we are grateful to you for your kindness and help.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

January 17, 1958

Mr. Jerome K. Crossman
President
Ryan Consolidated Petroleum Corporation
3400 Republic National Bank Building
Dallas 1, Texas

Dear Mr. Crossman:

Of course we are sorry that Mr. Marcus is unable to accept Council membership at this time. But we appreciate the careful consideration he gave the matter. As a Harvard alumnus, I can hardly object to the priority he gives to his position as an overseer!

Most of all, we are grateful to you for your kindness and help.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

RECEIVED JAN 15 1958

RYAN CONSOLIDATED PETROLEUM CORPORATION

3400 REPUBLIC NATIONAL BANK BUILDING

JEROME K. CROSSMAN
PRESIDENT

WALTER ZIEGLER
EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT

DALLAS 1, TEXAS

January 14, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I am enclosing copy of letter from Stanley Marcus which is self-explanatory.

I know how keenly Mr. Marcus feels about this entire matter. I have discussed it with him in person as well as by correspondence, and I know that he deeply regrets being unable to accept your kind invitation.

Sincerely,

Jerome K. Crossman

Jerome K. Crossman

JKC:PR
Enclosure

COPY

NEIMAN-MARCUS

Dallas 1, Texas

December 19, 1957

MR. JEROME K. CROSSMAN
3400 REPUBLIC NATIONAL BANK BLDG.
DALLAS, TEXAS

DEAR JERRY:

I have read the enclosed material with a great deal of interest, and I am going to decline the invitation purely on the grounds that I have so many other commitments at the present time that I don't think I could do justice to any other organization. I am not trying to side-step the issue, because I think you know how keenly I feel about the whole matter. My present position on the Harvard Board of Overseers does require my presence there about every five weeks. That with membership on several national boards of organizations and numerous local ones takes up more of my time than I actually have available.

I hope you understand that I am declining this with some regret.

With best regards,

(Signed) Stanley
Stanley Marcus

jb

January 17, 1958

Mr. Harry Golden, Editor
THE CAROLINA ISRAELITE
P. O. Box 2505
1229 Elizabeth Avenue
Charlotte 1, North Carolina

Dear Harry Golden:

Unfortunately, the issue of New South summarizing religious pronouncements is out of print. Enclosed is a mimeographed compilation which we are currently distributing. Despite its bulk, it has been popular, and we are about to do a third run of it.

If this isn't too weighty for your purpose, let me know and I will send the copies you need. Of course, we would also be glad to have you reproduce as much of the material as you like.

With warm regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure: - 1 (Religious Bodies and The Supreme Court Decision)

The Carolina Israelite

Harry Golden, Editor

P. O. Box 2505
1229 Elizabeth Avenue

CHARLOTTE 1, N. C.

Phones FR. 5-6624 ED 4-9019

January 15, 1958

Southern Regional Council
Room 432, 63 Auburn Ave. N.E.
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Mr. Fleming:

About a year ago the Regional Council put out a booklet with resolutions and pronouncements of the various church organizations, synods, conferences, etc., upholding the Supreme Court decision against racial segregation. I had about twenty of them and they are all gone. I offered to send them to Jewish people who wanted them to defend the actions of various national organizations. I will probably need another fifty or so if I can get them. If none are available perhaps you may have these resolutions in another form which I can have reproduced.

With kindest regards.

Cordially,

Harry

HLG/t

Harry Golden, Ed.

January 20, 1958

Dr. Luther H. Foster
President
Tuskegee Institute
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama

Dear Dr. Foster:

The 44th Annual Report is excellent in every way - content, style, and format. Our congratulations and appreciation to you and to the Institute.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

L. H. FOSTER, PRESIDENT

H. K. LOGAN, BUSINESS MANAGER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

BASIL O'CONNOR, CHAIRMAN
CLAUDE A. BARNETT
MRS. FRANCES P. BOLTON
GEORGE CHAMPION
WINSTON CRAIG
L. H. FOSTER
A. G. GASTON
TRYGVE GUNDERSEN
MARGARET A. HICKEY
JOHN H. JOHNSON
A. R. MEADOWS

Tuskegee Institute

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, 1881

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE
ALABAMA

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

R. R. MOTON, JR.
JOHN H. PINSON
BAYARD F. POPE
WILLIAM ROSENWALD
THOMAS D. RUSSELL
MORELAND G. SMITH
GEORGE E. WARREN
A. V. WIEBEL
R. W. WOODRUFF

F. D. PATTERSON
PRESIDENT EMERITUS

January 8, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E., Room 432
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I am delighted to have your memorandum of January 6 advising of the unanticipated and generous gift for the work of the Southern Regional Council. This is certainly heartening and a deserved compliment to the fine work you and your associates do for SRC.

Kind regards and best wishes to all of you in the New Year.

Sincerely yours,

L. H. Foster
President

LHF:l

RECEIVED JAN 2 ?

Tuskegee Institute

RECEIVED JAN 23 1958

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE
ALABAMA

OFFICE OF
THE PRESIDENT

January 21, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

It was thoughtful of you to write me concerning the Tuskegee Institute Annual Race Relations Report. I am delighted to know that you found it interesting.

Kind regards.

Sincerely yours,

L. H. Foster
President

LHF:p

January 23, 1958

Mr. Paul D. Williams
3320 Gloucester Road
Richmond, Virginia

Dear Paul:

Thanks for your good letter. It is encouraging to know that we can count on your continued support and leadership.

As it turned out, January 29 was the choice of most of the Executive Committee members. I'm awfully sorry you can't make it on this date, but will hope for better luck when we schedule the next meeting.

Meanwhile, my warm regards and good wishes.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

P. S. I just heard that George Hunton has undergone a major eye operation. I hope, as I know you do, that the outcome will be wholly successful.

H.C.F.

The St. Charles

POST OFFICE BOX 1570

NEW ORLEANS 12 . . . LOUISIANA

DINKLER HOTELS
CARLING DINKLER, PRESIDENT
CARLING DINKLER, JR., VICE-PRESIDENT

The St. Charles	New Orleans, La.
The Dinkler-Tutwiler	Birmingham, Ala.
The Dinkler-Jefferson Davis	Montgomery, Ala.
The Dinkler-Andrew Jackson	Nashville, Tenn.
The Dinkler Plaza	Atlanta, Ga.

EDWIN J. GAUDET, JR.
MANAGER

RECEIVED JAN 22 1958

Jan. 21, 1958

Dear Harold,

Please forgive me for the delay in answering your letter of January 7.

I will be glad to serve in any capacity you desire, although I wish I could be more active with the Council and more faithful in attending meetings. I won't be able to make the meeting if it is held Jan. 29. I think I can make the February 12 date — at least I'll do my best.

I plan to leave here today at 5 30 P.M. I will be at the Battle House, Mobile, Ala., until late

The St. Charles

POST OFFICE BOX 1570

NEW ORLEANS 12 . . . LOUISIANA

DINKLER HOTELS

CARLING DINKLER, PRESIDENT

CARLING DINKLER, JR., VICE-PRESIDENT

THE ST. CHARLES	NEW ORLEANS, LA.
THE DINKLER-TUTWILER	BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
THE DINKLER-JEFFERSON DAVIS	MONTGOMERY, ALA.
THE DINKLER-ANDREW JACKSON	NASHVILLE, TENN.
THE DINKLER PLAZA	ATLANTA, GA.

EDWIN J. GAUDET, JR.
MANAGER

Wednesday night. Thursday I'll be at Hotel Continental, Washington, D.C. Friday I'll return to Richmond.

I'm glad you liked Father Sigur. I thought he would please you and our group.

Best to you always!

Sincerely,

Paul W.

TELETYPE SERVICE NUMBER NO 144

January 30, 1958

Mr. Herbert M. Davidson
Editor
Daytona Beach News Journal
Daytona Beach, Florida

Dear Herbert:

Recalling the concern you expressed at the Annual Meeting about our failure to budget for state aid in the last quarter of 1958, I thought you would like to know of an action taken by the Executive Committee yesterday. We had reviewed our financial status and prospects and concluded that we might now budget $10,000 additional for such aid in the last quarter of this year. The Executive Committee agreed with this staff recommendation and adopted the proposed budget revision.

Of course, before October 1, 1958, we must renegotiate the terms and amount of further aid to each of the state groups requesting it.

I should also like to take this occasion to ask a favor of you. On the instruction of the Executive Committee, I have written Nelson Poynter as enclosed. If you would write him a letter supporting the invitation to Council membership, we should be grateful.

Warm regards to you and Liliane.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1

Board

February 6, 1958

Mr. L. D. Milton
President
Citizens Trust Company
212 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Milton:

At a recent meeting, the Executive Committee of the Council considered the question of two additional members of the Nominating Committee for 1958. It was the hope of the Committee that you would be willing to serve in this capacity. The other three members of the Nominating Committee, elected at the annual meeting in November, are: Mr. W. Carroll Brooke, Mr. Charles G. Comillion, and Dr. Harry V. Richardson.

While the Nominating Committee exercises an important function, membership on it will not impose any great burden of time. As you may know, this is the group that presents to the annual meeting nominations for officers, executive committee members, and new board members for the coming year. Usually, the Nominating Committee meets only once, some weeks prior to the annual meeting. Prior to that time, the staff forwards by mail information on the positions to be filled and suggestions from all sources as to suitable names.

In asking me to invite you to serve, the Executive Committee was prompted by recognition of the qualities of judgment and leadership that you would bring to this task. We very much hope that you will accept the responsibility, and I want to assure you that the staff will do everything in its power to keep the demands on your time to a minimum.

With kindest personal regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Board

February 6, 1958

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Director
Public Affairs Programs - WHAS
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Dorcas:

At a recent meeting, the Executive Committee of the Council considered the question of two additional members of the Nominating Committee for 1958. It was the hope of the Committee that you would be willing to serve in this capacity. The other three members of the Nominating Committee, elected at the annual meeting in November, are: W. Carroll Brooke, Charles G. Gomillion, and Harry V. Richardson.

While the Nominating Committee exercises an important function, membership on it will not impose any great burden of time. As you may know, this is the group that presents to the annual meeting nominations for officers, executive committee members, and new board members for the coming year. Usually, the Nominating Committee meets only once, some weeks prior to the annual meeting. Prior to that time, the staff forwards by mail information on the positions to be filled and suggestions from all sources as to suitable names.

In asking me to invite you to serve, the Executive Committee was prompted by recognition of the qualities of judgment and leadership that you would bring to this task. We very much hope that you will accept the responsibility, and I want to assure you that the staff will do everything in its power to keep the demands on your time to a minimum.

With kindest personal regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Board
New comm.

February 6, 1958

Mr. Walter Sharp
Department of Fine Arts
Vanderbilt University
Nashville 5, Tennessee

Dear Mr. Sharp:

My warm thanks for your letter of February 4. I can readily understand why we haven't had some word from you before, and I am only sorry that I had to add to your back log of correspondence.

Your candid and conscientious response to the Council's invitation is much appreciated. But you are quite right in supposing that the investment of confidence and moral support by the devoted Southerners who serve on the Council is a major contribution in itself. We have long since realized that only a limited number of the busy people who serve on the Council can give important segments of their time to its activities. These days we are more conscious than ever of the need for the Council's staff activities to be morally supported by responsible and enlightened Southerners on its governing body.

All of which is to say that we would consider it an honor to have you accept membership on the terms set forth in your letter. Actually, the obligatory demands on the time of the members is

very slight. The full Council comes together only once a year, usually in Atlanta, for a two-day meeting. In the interim between annual meetings, policy decisions are made by the Executive Committee, consisting of the officers and other members elected by the Full Council. The Executive Committee meets no less often than quarterly. Our only concern is that the members be kept reasonably informed of the Council's work and that they have ample opportunity to make any suggestions or criticisms that occur. We try to insure this by periodic reports and informational mailings to the members.

I know the officers and members will be delighted to learn of your willingness to be counted among the leadership of the Southern Regional Council, and I hope that I will have the pleasure of meeting yuu persmnally in the not too distant future.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/s mf

Rec'd 2/5/58

VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY
NASHVILLE 5, TENNESSEE

DEPARTMENT OF FINE ARTS

4 February 1958

Mr Harold C Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Incorporated
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N E
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr Fleming:

I daresay you will find it difficult - if not impossible - to believe me when I write that this is literally the first chance I have had to answer your letter of 6 January. In the first place, I have no secretary to look after my correspondence for me; and, in the second place, I have allowed myself to become so absurdly involved with various commitments that I am unable to keep up with them even at the cost of being away from home virtually every evening and Sunday since last September. This is the simple and ridiculous truth. As a consequence, my desk is littered with unanswered correspondence which continues to accumulate while I try to attend to more pressing and immediate - though not necessarily more important - duties. (For example, two hours have passed since I started this letter. It is not that I am so slow a typist, but several interruptions have devoured the time.) At any rate, please accept my apologies.

As to the invitation to serve on the Council, I scarcely know what to say. I am honored to have been elected and I should like to help the Council's work in any way that I can. Clearly, though, I could give virtually no time to it and perhaps you would prefer not to have such dead wood to deal with. On the other hand, you might feel that you need all those Southerners who are willing to be counted (I am growing to hate that phrase) even though they can be of very little active help. If so, I shall be willing to accept membership even though I dislike taking credit for something I have not deserved. Perhaps I should not throw the necessity of making a decision back to you like this, but, just as I don't like to be a useless member of an organization, I also don't like the possible implications of a flat refusal to serve on the Council. So if you still want me, under such unsatisfactory conditions, you can count on me.

In the meanwhile, please accept my sincere good wishes for your success.

Cordially yours,

Walter Sharp

Walter Sharp

Board
Have come

February 10, 1958

Mr. Camille Gravel
611 Murray Street
Alexandria, Louisiana

Dear Mr. Gravel:

Thank you for your prompt response to my letter of January 31.

While we are very sorry that you find it impossible to accept membership on the Council, we can readily understand the heavy demands which your present position make upon upon you.

We are grateful for the fine stand you have taken on race relations and you have our every good wish for success in all your undertakings.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

CAMILLE F. GRAVEL, JR.
MEMBER FOR LOUISIANA
DEMOCRATIC NATIONAL COMMITTEE
611 MURRAY STREET
ALEXANDRIA, LOUISIANA

February 6, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Although I appreciate tremendously the invitation contained in your letter of January 31st, it will be impossible for me to serve on the Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council. Because of the requirements of my law practice and the multiple outside activities in which I am presently engaged, I know that I cannot take on any additional duties. As a matter of fact, I have had to curtail my commitments considerably in the past several months.

Again thanking you for your courtesy in this regard, and with best wishes to you and to the Council, I am

Sincerely yours,

Camille Gravel

CFG:sj

AIR MAIL

Board
Nom. Comm

February 10, 1958

Mr. Nelson Poynter
Editor and President
St. Petersburg Times
St. Petersburg, Florida

Dear Mr. Poynter:

Thanks for your prompt response to my letter of January 30.

While I am very sorry that you cannot accept membership on the Council, I can readily understand your unwillingness to accept a position to which you can give no time.

I do hope that I will have an opportunity to meet you one day real soon. Meanwhile, feel free to call on me if at any time the Council can be of service to you or to the St. Petersburg Times.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
cc: Mr. Herbert Davidson

ST. PETERSBURG TIMES
ST. PETERSBURG
FLORIDA

NELSON POYNTER
Editor and President

February 6, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Many thanks for your letter and kind invitation of January 30, which I found here on my return from Omaha this week.

Without boring you with details, I am just so over-committed that I cannot possibly accept the invitation to become a member of the Council governing body.

I have long had a fixed policy that I will not accept any such pro bono publico activity unless I can have sufficient time to serve with great enthusiasm.

Sincerely,

Nelson Poynter

Nelson Poynter

cc: Herbert M. Davidson

Rec

February 20, 1958

Mr. L. D. Milton
President
Citizens Trust Company
212 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Milton:

Many thanks for your kind letter of February 13 agreeing to serve on the 1958 Nominating Committee of the Southern Regional Council. I will see that you receive well in advance notice of the Fall meeting of the committee and the necessary background material.

We are most grateful for your readiness, as always, to assist the Council.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

The CITIZENS TRUST Company

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

MEMBER FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM

February 13, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Incorporated
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, Northeast
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I find that I have not replied to your letter of February 6, 1958 in which you invited me to serve on the Nominating Committee of the Southern Regional Council, Inc.

If I can be of any help and if too much work is not involved, I shall be pleased to accept if designated as a member of the Nominating Committee. My understanding is that you will keep me advised well in advance of the time and place of all meetings. I will appreciate, too, the information you say will be sent from time to time.

Please say to the Executive Committee that I hope I can deserve their consideration.

Sincerely yours,

L. D. Milton
President

LDM:rwc

Board Gen. Corresp 1958

March 5, 1958

Mr. Charles T. Steele
Executive Director
Louisville Urban League
608 W. Walnut Street
Louisville 3, Kentucky

Dear Charlie:

Thanks for your kind letter of February 27. I am flattered that you thought the Progressive piece worth ordering, and glad that the complimentary copy arrived in such good time.

Best regards from all of us here.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Louisville Urban League

AN INTERRACIAL AGENCY FOR SOCIAL SERVICE AMONG NEGROES

608 W. Walnut St. ■ Louisville 3, Ky. ■ Telephone: CLay 4835 - 36

CHARLES T. STEELE
Executive Director

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Albert F. Reutlinger
Chairman

D. A. Sachs, III
1st Vice-Chairman

John O. Blanton
2nd Vice-Chairman

Mrs. Maude B. Porter
Secretary

Mrs. Karl H. Lang
Treasurer

R. C. Almgren
Rev. W. H. Ballew
Mrs. Rose M. Banks
Hector Bohnert
M. McKay Bonner
Mrs. Lewis D. Cole
William O. Cowger
Lieutenant A. Wilson Edwards
Dr. J. A. Gay
Robert Holloman
Mrs. M. Mae Street-Kidd
Arthur S. Kling
Dr. J. A. C. Lattimore
A. E. Meyzeek
Charles W. Morris
Mrs. Ruth C. Morris
Rev. W. J. Murphy
Rev. Wilford Myll
Dr. C. H. Parrish, Jr.
Mrs. Martin Perley
Mrs. Hortense Perry
E. E. Pruitt
Richard Rennelsen
Ben Robertson, Jr.
James Rosenblum
Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Mrs. Georgia Ethridge Schneider
J. E. Smith
Paul C. Tafel, Sr.
James Wolfe
Thorp Wolford

February 27, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Harold:

I know that the marked copy of the Progressive Magazine must have come from you. I am indeed appreciative of your sending this copy to me.

C. H. had called my attention to your article "The South Right Now" which was in the magazine and I was in the process of writing to the publisher of the magazine so that I could get a copy. By your sending the copy to me, you saved me in more ways than one.

My best regards to Fred, Grace, and the rest of our mutual friends.

Sincerely yours,

Charlie

Charles T. Steele
Executive Director

LOUISVILLE URBAN LEAGUE

CTS:pg

Same note to: Father Sigur, Vernon Eagle, Frank Loescher

March 21, 1958

Dear Paul:

I thought you would like to see this good letter from Archbishop Lucey, commenting on our annual report.

Regards,

Mr. Paul D. Williams
3320 Gloucester Road
Richmond 22, Virginia

Pd

VIRGINIA UNION UNIVERSITY

SAMUEL DEWITT PROCTOR, PRESIDENT
RICHMOND 20, VIRGINIA

April 3, 1958

Dr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Dr. Fleming:

Thank you very much for sending me the report on the Southern Regional Council. I will get time to read it soon for I am tremendously interested in your work.

Kindest regards.

Sincerely yours,

Samuel D. Proctor

Samuel D. Proctor
President

SDP:lyj

April 7, 1958

Dr. B. R. Brazeal
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Brazeal:

This is to express my warm thanks for your help in the Lincoln University matter. Your prompt and effective intervention was a valuable service to all concerned, and we now have one more reason to be grateful for your part in the leadership of the Council.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

CONGREGATION B'NAI ISRAEL
P. O. BOX 1326
HATTIESBURG, MISSISSIPPI

RABBI
CHARLES MANTINBAND
808 MAMIE STREET

April 8, 1958

Mr. Harold Fleming,
Southern Regional Council,
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.,
Atlanta 3, Ga.

Dear Harold:

As a follow-up to your letter of April 2, I am writing Rev. John B. Morris asking him to send me some copies of "South Carolinians Speak". Sorry to say that I am not familiar with it. If there is lack of communication between the races, how much more deplorable that within any one group the right hand does not know what the left hand is doing. Off-hand, I should say that any moral and financial encouragement that Southern Regional Council can give to individuals or groups who stand up and are counted, particularly those with a moderate rather than an extremist approach, ought to receive your support. I shall know more about the statement after I have read it carefully. And I believe I would know how to distribute it throughout Mississippi, if it were available.

Some time back I had a pleasant exchange with Dr. James Dabbs, but he made no mention of this publication.

Season's greetings. Yours,

Chas M

Charles Mantinband.

Rad.

HAMPTON INSTITUTE
HAMPTON, VIRGINIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

April 18, 1958

Mr. Frederick B. Routh
Assistant Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Room 432
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Fred:

Many thanks for your letter of April 11.

Although Thursday is the day before our Board meeting, I shall be pleased to have you and Mr. Via stop by.

Looking forward to seeing you next Thursday, I remain

Very truly yours,

Alonzo G. Moron

Alonzo G. Moron

b

UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

7/15/58

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
regrets that he will be unable
to accept the very kind invitation
of the
Trustees and Faculty
of
Fisk University
to attend the Inauguration of
Dr. Stephen Wright
as President of the University
on Saturday, the twenty-sixth of April

The Board of Trustees and the Faculty
of
Fisk University
request the honor of your presence
at the Inauguration of
Stephen Junius Wright
as seventh President of the University
Saturday afternoon, the twenty-sixth of April
Nineteen hundred and fifty-eight
at two-thirty o'clock
Fisk University Campus
Seventeenth Avenue and Meharry Boulevard
Nashville, Tennessee

May 8, 1958

Mr. Benjamin Muse
Manassas,
Virginia

Dear Mr. Muse:

I was happy to get your note and to learn that you are going to be in Atlanta next Monday. By all means, plan to pay us a visit. I will be looking forward with pleasure to seeing you.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

BENJAMIN MUSE
Manassas, Virginia

May 7,1958

Dear Mr.Fleming:

I am spending next Monday, May 12, in Atlanta, en route to a meeting of church leaders, of which you probably know, in New Orleans May 13.

I shall call you Monday morning and I hope I may have the pleasure of a visit with you.

Sincerely yours,

Benjamin Muse

Mr.Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
Room 432
63 Auburn Ave.,N.E.
Atlanta 3, Ga.

June 10, 1958

Mr. James E. Stewart
548 N. E. 4th Street
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

Dear Jimmy:

Thanks so much for sending me the copy of the good editorial from The Oklahoman. We don't have a clipping service and thus anything that you send that will keep us abreast of the developments in Oklahoma will be greatly appreciated. You can be sure, too, that we will call on you whenever the occasion requires.

I am sorry we don't get a chance to see each other more often than once a year at the Annual Meetings. If business should ever bring you to Atlanta, be sure to let us hear from you.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

OKLAHOMA NATURAL GAS COMPANY

POST OFFICE BOX 1620

OKLAHOMA CITY 1, OKLAHOMA

June 2, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue
Atlanta3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

Thought you would be interested in the enclosed editorial from our local daily, The Oklahoman. I have clipped several articles to send you but somehow let them get away before mailing same.

It may be that you have a clipping service from our state and if so I am sure you've read of our drive presently to remove "racial designations" from several state agencies. We have ran into very little resistance, which may lend encouragement to states elsewhere.

If I may be of service in this area, please feel free to call on me.

Sincerely,

Jimmy

James E. Stewart
548 N. E. 4th. Street
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

OKLAHOMA NATURAL GAS CO.

JEROME K. CROSSMAN
3400 REPUBLIC NATIONAL BANK BUILDING
DALLAS 1, TEXAS

June 26, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Thank you very much for your letter of June 3. It was very thoughtful of you to write to me regarding my appointment to the Texas Advisory Committee of the Civil Rights Commission, and I appreciate it.

Personal regards and all good wishes.

Sincerely,

Jerome K. Crossman

Jerome K. Crossman

JKC:PR

Board

June 3, 1958

Mr. Jerome Crossman
President
Ryan Consolidated Petroleum Corporation
3400 Republic National Bank Building
Dallas, Texas

Dear Mr. Crossman:

We were delighted to learn of your appointment to the Texas Advisory Committee established by the National Civil Rights Commission. This is a much deserved tribute to your leadership in the betterment of human relations in Dallas and the State.

If we can furnish any information, analysis, or other assistance to you in this important post, I need hardly say that we shall be happy to have you call on us.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Knoxville College

UNDER AUSPICES OF THE BOARD OF AMERICAN MISSIONS

UNITED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF NORTH AMERICA

KNOXVILLE 16, TENNESSEE

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

July 21, 1958

Miss Emory F. Via
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Miss Via:

This is to acknowledge receipt of the brochure INDUSTRIALIZATION: ACCENT ON THE SOUTH, which will be brought to Doctor Colston's attention upon his return to the office this week.

Sincerely yours,

Mabel A. Bell

(Mrs.) Mabel A. Bell
Secy. to Dr. Colston

/b

Daytona Beach News-Journal
128 Orange Avenue
Daytona Beach, Florida

Aug. 21, 1958

Dear Harold,

Can you tell me the dates of the annual board meeting this year?

Regards,

Herbert

Herbert M. Davidson/nb

August 25, 1958

Mr. Herbert M. Davidson
Daytona Beach News-Journal
128 Orange Avenue
Daytona Beach, Florida

Dear Herbert:

The annual meeting is scheduled at Atlanta University on November 11. I hope you and Liliane can be here.

Best regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Memo FROM THE DESK OF **MILDRED FLOWERS**

September 2, 1958

Dear Mrs. Hamilton:

Enclosed you will find three (3) additional copies of our Midsummer Report of Program Activities for 1958, as you requested.

As for the Kenneth Clark study on Little Rock, I regret to say that our supply has been almost totally exhausted. However, I am sending on to you two (2) copies

- : -

M.F.

Please send 3 additional copies of Midsummer Report of Program Activities for 1958.

G. T. Hamilton
Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton

Please send also
5 Copies of Special Report - K. Clark's
General Statement of Little Rock.
Thanks -

Mailed Sept 15, '58

Please send 10 additional copies of Midsummer Report of Program Activities for 1958.

Father Alexander O. Sigur

Father Alexander O. Sigur

September 16, 1958

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston 19, Texas

Dear Mrs. Rayzor:

We are warmly grateful for your kind note on the Midsummer Report and for the generous contribution. The interest and support of our board members means a great deal to all of us on the staff.

I hope to see you at the annual meeting in November.

Appreciatively and with kindest regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1 (Official receipt)

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston 19, Texas

Sept 11, '58.

Dear Mr. Fleming,

50 cc CR
9/12/58 rbm

Thanks so much for the mid-summer report of SRC detectives, and also for the report from the Richmond Times-Dispatch.

Amid all the discouraging aspects of the problem (since Little Rock, particularly) your report is encouraging. Sincerely,

Small check incl.

E. Rayzor

H.C.F.

MRS. J. N. RAYZOR
3207 GROVELAND LANE
HOUSTON, TEXAS

2/26/58

Sent 2/28/58.
4 copy. Jan. '58.

Will you please allow
me four copies of
the January New South
on enclosing check
for (one dollar) to
cover, & oblige

HCF Laughlin Rayzor

Thank you much for the
1937 Annual Report of Program
Activities. It is valuable for
reference and shows an
great amount of encouraging
work.

RYAN CONSOLIDATED PETROLEUM CORPORATION

3400 REPUBLIC NATIONAL BANK BUILDING

JEROME K. CROSSMAN
PRESIDENT

WALTER ZIEGLER
EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT

DALLAS 1, TEXAS

September 29, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

My gracious thanks for sending to me Mr. Dabbs' book entitled "The Southern Heritage." I have not yet had a chance to read it, but will do so at the first opportunity.

Sincerely,

Jerome K. Crossman

Jerome K. Crossman

JKC:PR

1474 E. Long St.
Columbus 3, Ohio
October 1, 1958

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Your letter of Sept. 26 has been forwarded to me by Mrs. Gorrillion.

You may send to me, at the address above, the results of the Oct. 7 meeting of the Nominating Committee.

As I am on leave from the Institute this school year, the address above may be used until further notice.

C. G. Gorrillion

COLUMBUS,
OCT 2
2-PM
1958

THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDRESS

EMPLOY THE HANDICAPPED
ABILITY COU

U.S. POSTAGE 3¢
LIBERTY

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Exec. Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Ave., N.E. - Room 432
Atlanta 3, Georgia

WOMBLE, CARLYLE, SANDRIDGE & RICE
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELLORS AT LAW
WACHOVIA BANK BUILDING
WINSTON-SALEM 1, N. C.

B. S. WOMBLE
I. E. CARLYLE
W. P. SANDRIDGE
WM. F. WOMBLE
LEON L. RICE, JR.
CALDER W. WOMBLE
CHAS. F. VANCE, JR.
WADE M. GALLANT, JR.
LESLIE E. BROWDER
H. GRADY BARNHILL, JR.

TELEPHONE
PARK 5-1311

October 3, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I have begun to read the copy of "Southern Heritage", which you sent to me. It is a fine book and I shall read it with much pleasure and profit, I am sure. Your sending it to me is much appreciated.

Yours very truly,

Irving E. Carlyle

IEC:CS

October 9, 1958

Mr. W. Carroll Brooke
Trinity Episcopal Church
P. O. Box 208
Staunton, Virginia

Dear Mr. Brooke:

Enclosed is the check for your expenses and a notice of the Annual Meeting. We have talked with Paul Rilling and he plans to change the Virginia meeting to the 12th. So, I trust this simplifies things a bit.

It was a pleasure meeting you and look forward to seeing you again on November 11th.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosures - 2

DOMESTIC SERVICE	
Check the class of service desired; otherwise this message will be sent as a full rate telegram	
FULL RATE TELEGRAM	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	

$
S
E

WESTERN UNION

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

1206 10-51

INTERNATIONAL SERVICE	
Check the class of service desired; otherwise the message will be sent at the full rate	
FULL RATE	
LETTER TELEGRAM	
SHIP RADIOGRAM	

NO. WDS.-CL. OF SVC.	PD. OR COLL.	CASH NO.	CHARGE TO THE ACCOUNT OF	TIME FILED
			SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.	

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

OCTOBER 13, 1958

RABBI JACOB M. ROTHSCHILD
1589 PEACHTREE STREET, N. W.
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OUR HEARTS GO OUT TO YOU, YOUR CONGREGATION, AND THE WHOLE ATLANTA COMMUNITY BECAUSE OF THIS TRAGEDY WHICH HAD BEFALLEN ALL OF US. YOU AND THE CONGREGATION BEAR THE BRUNT OF THIS OCCURRANCE, BUT YOUR MANY GOOD WORKS AND CONCERNS ARE DOING MUCH TO BUILD A SOCIETY FREE OF SUCH INCIDENTS. WITH ALL BEST WISHES.

THE STAFF OF THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

HCF
fyi

UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI
CORAL GABLES 46, FLORIDA

OFFICE OF VICE PRESIDENT AND
DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

October 17, 1958

Mr. Frederick Routh
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Routh,

I am sure that Dr. Williams will be pleased with your invitation of October 15th asking him to serve on the Board of the Southern Regional Council. He is out of town and will not return to the University until October 21st. I know he will answer your letter as soon as he can.

Thank you for your "word of praise" re his talk on The Moderate.

Hope that you will be down to see the campus this winter and view our new buildings.

Cordially yours,

Edna

(Miss) Edna M. Pedersen, secretary
to Dr. H. F. Williams

RECEIVED OCT 24 1958

Reading file

RABBI JACOB M. ROTHSCHILD
1589 PEACHTREE ROAD, N. W.
ATLANTA 9, GEORGIA

October 21, 1958

Staff
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Ave., N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Friends: -

The entire membership of our congregation joins with its officers and me in expressing gratitude for your comforting and heartening message.

Your sense of shock and outrage, your determination that our land of liberty must be restored to rule by the moral law, and your understanding that this can be achieved only by the determined and courageous action of spiritually strengthened men, is a source of sustenance to us all.

I pray that the destruction of our Temple may not have been in vain ... may it become the rock upon which a decent, God fearing religious people may rebuild their country and their own lives on the principles of brotherhood, equality and the teachings of the moral law.

Sincerely,

Jacob M. Rothschild

JMR:ajp

LAW OFFICES
BURCH, PORTER, JOHNSON & BROWN
COURT SQUARE BUILDING
128 NORTH COURT AVENUE
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

LUCIUS E. BURCH, JR.
JOHN S. PORTER
JESSE E. JOHNSON, JR.
BAILEY BROWN
C. O. FRANKLIN
TOM MITCHELL, JR.
GEORGE W. GRIDER
H. H. HANCOCK

CHAS. N. BURCH, 1868-1938
H. D. MINOR, 1868-1947
CLINTON H. McKAY, 1889-1943

October 22, 1958

Mr. Fred Routh
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Fred:

Thank you for your letter of October 15th, which I have just gotten around to acknowledging because of having been in court.

I would rather not serve on your board for the sole reason that I haven't time to contribute to the work. There is the secondary reason that I am trying to do what I can on a local level and have given over several days of next week to trying to assist the Executive Secretary of the Tennessee Council to get an organization set up here. Also, I have agreed to serve as one of the local members of the committee that is being set up by the Federal Civil Rights Commission.

I suggest that you fill my spot with someone who will do some work, which is what is needed.

With all good wishes, I remain,

Sincerely yours,

Lucius E. Burch, Jr.

LEB,Jr:MMM

Our Lady Seat of Wisdom
Catholic Student Center

FATHER ALEXANDER O. SIGUR, DCL, MA., CHAPLAIN
FATHER JUDE SPEYRER, MST., ASSISTANT CHAPLAIN
BARBARA PLAISANCE, PROGRAM-COORDINATOR

SOUTHWESTERN LOUISIANA INSTITUTE ✠ LAFAYETTE, LOUISIANA ✠ PHONES CE 4-2331 CE 5-9124
MAILING ADDRESS: P. O. BOX 532, S.L.I. STATION

October 26, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Ave., N.E.
Atlanta 3, Ga.

Dear Harold:

A little bit lately I come to thank you for the copy of Mr. Babb's book. I haven't gotten thru it yet but will be able to say a word about it contents in the next couple of weeks. Thanks for being so thoughtful.

Yours in Christ,

Father Alexander O. Sigur

"Thy Kingdom Come"

October 29, 1958

Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Anthony:

I am very much embarrassed that my plans for November have had to be changed radically and it will be absolutely impossible for me to be away from the campus on November 10-11.

I am more embarrassed because I was not able to attend the other board meeting that was held since I have been a member.

Please drop me a note and let me know when the next one will be held so that I can try to give it priority. I had set this time aside early enough but a situation here will require my presence on the campus for the 10th and 11th.

Please express my deep regrets to the Executive Secretary and to Dr. Clement because I am really hurt that I will not be present.

I hope that you will cancel my reservation at Atlanta University for the night of the 10th.

Kindest personal regards.

Sincerely yours,

Samuel D. Proctor
President

SDP:lyj

DOMESTIC SERVICE	
Check the class of service desired; otherwise this message will be sent as a fast telegram	
TELEGRAM	X
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	

$ S E

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

1206 (4-55)

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

INTERNATIONAL SERVICE	
Check the class of service desired; otherwise the message will be sent at the full rate	
FULL RATE	
LETTER TELEGRAM	
SHORE-SHIP	

NO. WDS.-CL. OF SVC.	PD. OR COLL.	CASH NO.	CHARGE TO THE ACCOUNT OF	TIME FILED
			Southern Regional Council, Inc. 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.	

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

November 10, 1958

Dr. H. Council Trenholm
Alabama State College
Montgomery, Alabama

Deeply regret you cannot be here tomorrow. Delighted to have Mr. Brooks. Unfortunately however by-laws do not provide for substitute attendance. Regards.

Harold C. Fleming

File

Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary

AN AGENCY OF THE SOUTHERN BAPTIST CONVENTION

Wake Forest, North Carolina

EDWARD A. McDOWELL
PROFESSOR OF NEW
TESTAMENT INTERPRETATION

Nov. 12, 1958.

Mr. Paul Anthony,
Administrative Assistant,
Southern Regional Council,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Mr. Anthony:

I am sorry that it was necessary for me to leave the meeting of the Council yesterday before the close. I should have liked very much to have heard the discussion in the afternoon session.

I greatly enjoyed the meeting amd was much pleased with the progress we have made under the efficient leadership of the present staff.

I am enclosing my expense account.

Sincerely yours,

Edward A. McDowell

Edward A. McDowell

November 14, 1958

Mr. Irving Carlyle
Wachovia Bank Building
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Carlyle:

It is most generous of you to contribute your travel expenses to the Council. This is to express hearty thanks and to assure you that we will treat the contribution confidentially, as you requested.

It was a pleasure to meet you and to have some opportunity for conversation. Your interest in the Council means a great deal to the staff and, I'm sure, to the other directors as well.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1 (Official receipt)

WOMBLE, CARLYLE, SANDRIDGE & RICE
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELLORS AT LAW
WACHOVIA BANK BUILDING
WINSTON-SALEM 1, N. C.

B. S. WOMBLE
I. E. CARLYLE
W. P. SANDRIDGE
WM. F. WOMBLE
LEON L. RICE, JR.
CALDER W. WOMBLE
CHAS. F. VANCE, JR.
WADE M. GALLANT, JR.
LESLIE E. BROWDER
H. GRADY BARNHILL, JR.

TELEPHONE
PARK 5-1311

November 12, 1958.

Mr. Harold C. Fleming,
Executive Director,
Southern Regional Council, Inc.,
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.,
Atlanta 3, Georgia.

Re: Annual Meeting

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I enjoyed all of the meetings of the Council held this week in Atlanta. It was a real privilege for me to attend the sessions, and to learn about the work, and to meet the staff and other members. My expenses amount to $62.55, as shown by the enclosed Account. I desire to make a donation of this amount to the Council, rather than to receive reimbursement, and, therefore, you need not send to me a check. I prefer that this be kept confidential and that no mention be made of the fact that I have not filed an expense account.

Yours very truly,

Irving Carlyle

OK
RHF
11/14/58

IEC:CG

Enc.

Nov. 16, 1958

Mr. Fleming,

Please have some one complete the address of Mr. Marion on the enclosed envelope, and post it. I am sorry to bother you, but I do not have the address here.

I hope the meeting last week was well attended.

C. G. Gosnell

Mr. M. F. 11/18/58

November 20, 1958

Mr. Paul R. Christopher
216 Flatiron Building
Knoxville 17, Tennessee

Dear Paul:

A word of personal thanks for your contribution to SRC, our receipt for which is enclosed. It cheers us when one of our favorite board members thinks enough of the outfit to give hard cash.

We were pleased with the annual meeting. Hope you were.

Warm regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1 (Official receipt)

AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR AND CONGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS

GEORGE MEANY
PRESIDENT

WM. F. SCHNITZLER
SECRETARY-TREASURER

REGION NO. 8. PAUL R. CHRISTOPHER, DIRECTOR
216 FLATIRON BUILDING
705 BROADWAY, N. E.
KNOXVILLE 17, TENNESSEE
4-7481-2

Milton

February 24, 1958

Mr. Emory Via
Labor Consultant
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Emory:

In reply to your inquiry of February 19, I would advise that AFL-CIO be asked for a $5,000 contribution to the Southern Regional Council again this year.

I doubt very seriously that this amount will be forthcoming, however. It may be that the Council will be lucky to get $3,000. As you know, finances and the current outlook in terms of revenue to AFL-CIO recently made it necessary to curtail our staff. The expulsion of the Teamsters, Bakery Workers and the Laundry Workers by the AFL-CIO Convention last December will mean an estimated $1,000,000 (or more) less per capita tax this year, and when one adds to that the unemployment prevailing today the anticipated revenue losses grow even larger.

My own notion is that Boris Shiskin of the AFL-CIO Civil Rights Committee would be more competent to advise you wisely regarding implementation of the request, once it is made.

With all good wishes and kindest regards, I am

Fraternally yours,

Paul R. Christopher

Paul R. Christopher
AFL-CIO Region VIII Director

PRC:lr
oeiu 144 afl-cio

November 20, 1958

Mr. Herbert M. Davidson
Editor and Publisher
Daytona Beach News Journal
Daytona Beach, Florida

Dear Herbert:

I want to say a word of personal thanks for your generous contribution to SRC at the time of the annual meeting. It cheers us greatly when one of our most faithful board members thinks enough of the organization to give hard cash as well as time and interest.

I'm sorry we didn't have more time for relaxed conversation and that I didn't get to see your good wife. My best regards to you both.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1 (Official receipt)

"The Paper That's Published For Its Readers"

P. O. BOX 2179
Little Rock, Arkansas

December 3, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I was indeed happy to know that your Council's Annual meeting was a fruitful one, and will be happier still to receive a copy of the minutes therefrom.

With best wishes for your continued success, I am

Cordially yours,

Daisy Bates

DAISY BATES
(Mrs. L. C.)

DB:j

1474 East Long Street
Columbus 3, Ohio
December 5, 1958

Mr. J. M. Dabbs, President
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

Thank you for your prompt reply to my request for a statement from you as to your conception of the services which the Southern Regional Council can render best in the South in the effort to implement the concept of civic democracy. Your statements are the kinds of data I am seeking. I am grateful to you for taking the time to write.

I shall welcome any supplementary data Mr. Fleming sends.

Your name will be placed on the list to receive a report of my findings.

Sincerely yours,

C. G. Gomillion

cc: Mr. Harold Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.

December 8, 1958

Dr. Raymond Wheeler
Doctors Building
1012 Kings Drive
Charlotte 7, North Carolina

Dear Ray:

This is belated but appreciative acknowledgment of your recent letter and the kind remarks about the Annual Meeting. We were very pleased by the quality of the attendance and participation.

I was particularly glad to have a chance to meet you after so long a time. Our conversation, limited though it was, strengthened my conviction that the North Carolina Council is in good hands.

At this point, it looks rather unlikely that we will be represented at the North Carolina Council's Annual Meeting. Fred and I are both just back from extended travels, and a number of things to be dealt with here are formidable. But if we can work it out at the last minute, you can be sure we will. If not, all good wishes to you and Harry and your members.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

CHARLOTTE MEDICAL CLINIC
1012 KINGS DRIVE
CHARLOTTE 7, N. C.

INTERNAL MEDICINE
DAVID S. CITRON, M. D.
LOGAN O. JONES, M. D.
CLINTON H. McKAY, M. D.
RAYMOND M. WHEELER, M. D.
THOMAS H. McMILLAN, JR., M. D.

November 24, 1958

Mr. Harold Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auborn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Harold:

Somehow or other I completely overlooked submitting my expense account after returning to Charlotte. I am enclosing it and wish to take this opportunity to express to you and your staff my thanks for your cordial hospitality. I thought the meeting was an exceptionally fine one and, of course, much of the credit goes to the hard work and planning of all of you.

Harry Jones and I continue to be grateful to SRC for its financial support to the North Carolina Council. Your continued confidence in our program is a real morale booster.

Incidentally, Dr. Sam Duncan made a talk to our public forum here the other night entitled "The New Negro in the South" or something to that effect. It was a superbly done job and it occurred to me that "The New South" might be interested since it is looking for original contributions. I suggested to him that he submit it to you, but it may take a little pressure from you to shake it loose.

Our annual meeting is set for December 10th in Raleigh. It begins at 6:00 P.M. and will be held at the Pullen Memorial Baptist Church. If you or any staff member plan to be in that area, we would be delighted to have you join us.

Cordially yours,

RMWheeler

Raymond M. Wheeler, M. D.

RMW/ac

Enclosure

December 8, 1958

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston 19, Texas

Dear Mrs. Rayzor:

Your recent contribution makes us more grateful than ever for your loyal support of the Southern Regional Council. I can't tell you how heartening it is for the staff when one of our most faithful board members gives this kind of tangible demonstration of confidence in what SRC is doing.

I was a pleasure to see you at the time of the Annual Meeting, and I know we can continue to count on you to keep us informed of developments in Texas. The current ones are most encouraging.

With kindest regards and best wishes,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1 (Official receipt)

December 9, 1958

Mrs. J. N. Raysor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston 19, Texas

Dear Mrs. Raysor:

Many thanks for the kind words about my election as President-elect of the National Association of Intergroup Relations Officials.

Thanks, too, for the two clippings from the Dallas News, which dramatically demonstrates a happy change in their policy.

It was good to see you when I was out in Houston, and I look forward to seeing you again the next time I am in the Lone Star State.

All good regards.

Cordially,

Frederick B. Routh
Assistant Director

FBR:ls

December 9, 1958

Mr. Edward A. McDowell
Southeastern Baptist Theological
Seminary
Wake Forest, North Carolina

Dear Mr. McDowell:

This is belated but appreciative acknowledgement of your recent letter commenting so generously on the staff's part in the Southern Regional Council Annual Meeting. I do think that all of us can take pride and pleasure in the fact that our effort continues to attract people of the very highest quality, as well as maintaining the confidence of those like yourself who have long given leadership to this movement.

Please be emphatically assured that you are still a member of the Southern Regional Council. And, though I cannot speak for board actions in the future, I have a feeling that you will be asked to continue your membership for as long as it's possible under the By-Laws.

At the moment, it looks doubtful that we can be represented at the impending annual meeting of the North Carolina Council, but you have our very best wishes for a successful occasion.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Southeastern Baptist Theological Seminary
AN AGENCY OF THE SOUTHERN BAPTIST CONVENTION
Wake Forest, North Carolina

EDWARD A. McDOWELL
PROFESSOR OF NEW
TESTAMENT INTERPRETATION

Nov. 28, 1958.

Mr. Harold C. Fleming,
Executive Director,
Southern Regional Council, Inc.,
Room 432, 63 Auburn Ave., N.E.,
Atlanta 3, Ga.

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I want to express to you my high appreciation of the work being done by the Southern Regional Council under your direction. Please express my thanks for the wise and efficient leadership you have given us. It has been a privilege to be associated with you and the other members of the Council, even though my membership in the Council has been negligible. About the only claim I can make, in connection with my membership is that I was a charter member of the Council, and was one of the few remaining members who formerly belonged to the old Southern Interracial Commission.

I believe my membership on the Council terminated this year. I was not able to remain through the final meeting of the Council recently and failed therefore to see the list of new members. I shall assume that I am no longer a member of the Council unless I am notified to the contrary.

I was very much pleased that Dr. Paul Green and Mr. Carlyle from North Carolina have accepted membership on the Council and were present at the meeting. I have written Dr. Green expressing my pleasure at his acceptance of membership and asking him to be present at the meeting of the North Carolina Council on Human Relations to be held in Raleigh on Dec. 10. I hope he will agree to join the N.C. Council and work with us. I was also pleased to know that the Southern Council continued the appropriation of $4,000 for the work of the N.C. Council.

I send to you and the staff my very best wishes for continued success in the excellent work you are doing in this difficult period.

Sincerely yours,

Edward A. McDowell

Edward A. McDowell

December 9, 1958

Dr. Charles G. Gomillion
1474 East Long Street
Columbus 3, Ohio

Dear Dr. Gomillion:

I am glad to have copies of correspondence between you and Mr. Dabbs. I think his analysis of SRC's role is a very sound one. It would be possible, of course, to comment in much greater detail on SRC's current and prospective activities and their importance to the Southern scene. But I don't think that such a detailed commentary would in any way contradict or supplant Mr. Dabbs' letter.

If we can help you further in any way, feel free to call on me.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

1474 East Long Street
Columbus 3, Ohio
December 20, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E. - Room 432
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Thank you for your letter of December 9, as a supplement to the one received from Mr. Dabbs. It was kind of you to respond.

I take this opportunity to remind you of my letter of November 29. I know that I asked for a great deal of information . If you have already sent it, or if you are working on it, please forgive me for mentioning it. Whatever information you send will be appreciated.

Best wishes for a merry Christmas, and a happy New Year.

Sincerely yours,

C. G. Gomillion

cc: Mr. James McBride Dabbs

January 5, 1959

Mrs. W. F. Bates
125 Atkins Street
Little Rock, Arkansas

Dear Mrs. Bates:

All of us on the staff were most appreciative of your kind letter and the lovely "Prayer of Forgiveness at Christmastime." It is heartening to know that the prayer has been used so effectively by others.

Our very best wishes to you in the New Year.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Woman's Society of Christian Service

SOUTH CENTRAL JURISDICTION
THE METHODIST CHURCH

MRS. A. R. MARQUARDT
Foreign Work
825 S. 37th Street
Lincoln 8, Nebraska

MRS. M. L. NORRIS
Home Work
1201 Sheldon Street
Clovis, New Mexico

MRS. EARL D. COTTON
Christian Social Relations
2023 Schiller Street
Little Rock, Arkansas

MRS. LEE TIDWELL
Promotion
655 Robinson Place
Shreveport, La.

MRS. E. L. REID
Missionary Education
301 Bellevue
Cleburne, Texas

MRS. H. C. PLETZ
Wesleyan Service Guild
Box 8192
San Antonio, Texas

MRS. FORREST A. FIELDS
Student Work
2321 N. W. 21st Street
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

MRS. W. E. HORTON, JR.
President
3655 Piping Rock Lane
Houston 19, Texas

MRS. W. E. FORD
Vice-President
1324 Ash Street
Lawton, Oklahoma

MISS MARY ELIZABETH KLINGNER
Recording Secretary
1529 East Elm
Springfield, Missouri

MRS. WAYNE HARRINGTON
Treasurer
40 Arbor Heights
York, Nebraska

MRS. GORDON BENNETT
Youth Work
1632 Sayles Blvd.
Abilene, Texas

MRS. W. F. BATES
Children's Work
125 Atkins
Little Rock, Arkansas

MRS. W. F. COOLEY
Literature and Publications
301 S. Boulder
Russellville, Arkansas

MRS. SAM DUNBAR
Supply Work
7272 Canal Blvd.
New Orleans 24, Louisiana

MRS. FOREST E. DUDLEY
Spiritual Life
Box 556
Pittsburg, Texas

MRS. JACK SIMMS
Status of Women
6319 Richmond
Dallas 14, Texas

MRS. KENNETH McGILL
Missionary Personnel
Box 373
Canton, Kansas

December 31,1958.

Mr. Harold Fleming and Staff
Southern Regional Council
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Friends:

This should have gone to you before Christmas. But of course you are not the folks who need it--so the delay. But I thought you would be interested in seeing a copy of the letter that I sent out to friends across the country as my Christmas greeting to them. I wrote this shortly after my own local church had voted "to never let e Negro in the church."I have had some interesting comments from a number of people who have used this prayer in various ways. One teacher in the college in Maryville, Tennessee wrote of using the poem in her talk to a Rotary group. Several men asked her for copies.There seems to be so little that I can do, and most of you do so much, until I am always happy to know that even a little good has been done.

I enjoyed the meeting in Atlanta, and came away greatly enriched.

May each of you have a happy and a fruitful
NEW YEAR.

Sincerely,

Joy Bates

Mrs. W.F.(Joy) Bates

A PRAYER OF FORGIVENESS AT CHRISTMASTIME

"Glory to God in the Highest,
and on earth peace among men with whom he is pleased!" Luke 2:14

Let us return to the manger of the Babe of Bethlehem,
Let us kneel and humbly confess our sins and weaknesses
Let us forget our arrogance and our pride--
our willingness to listen to sinful men as they strive to find
and destroy the new-born baby.
Why are we afraid of a Baby?
Is it because He is different?
Is it because of the message He brings?
The angels sing of peace and goodwill--
Do we not want peace and goodwill?

Let us stop in our headlong rush of hate!
Let us stop and look into the eyes of an innocent Babe!
See His slow smile
He holds out His warm little hands--so soft--such pink little palms.
Can we again turn our backs on His smile
Can we refuse to reach out and clasp the tiny soft hands?

Looking into His beautiful face we see the faces of all babies the
world over.

Little babies with slanting eyes--
Babies with red curls and those with black curls--
Babies with skin of burnished copper--
Babies who are pale and faintly pink--
All these babies become one in the little Christ Child.
To injure any one of them--injures Him
To look with eyes of hate upon any one of them--
is to look with hate on Him
To refuse the good things of life to any of these--
is to refuse Him
To refuse to take any of these into our arms and our heart--
is to refuse the Christ Child
To hold back our love from any of them--is to fail to love Him.

Forgive us Lord--
Forgive the many times we have
failed little children--
Failed to bring them into our homes
and houses of worship--
and have left them in the Stable.

Our guilt causes us to bow low
We dare not look into His eyes
We can only reach out to touch the soft brown hand--
or is it white--or copper--or black?
Tears are blinding our eyes
Hate is melting like ice from our hearts
Love reigns again--we are at peace--
with one another--with the Babe--and with God.
--Amen. Amen.

— Joy Bates

"As you did it unto one of the least of these....
you did it to me." Matthew 25: 40b

BLIND COPY TO HARRY JONES

January 6, 1959

Dr. Benjamin Mays
President
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Mays:

Harry Jones, Director of the North Carolina Council on Human Relations, called me asking that I secure, if possible, your services. What he has in mind is to have you speak to an interracial youth forum in Charlotte, North Carolina. These meetings are usually held in the auditorium of the public library and are attended by some 200 high school youth - on a non-segregated basis of course.

He would also like to have you address an adult forum of the Charlotte Council on Human Relations. This group includes several key persons in the power structure of Charlotte. He hopes that it will be possible for you to spend two days so that each of the forums could be held in the evening. I know of your busy schedule and how difficult this would be. If you could make it for only one day it would probably be possible to have a luncheon meeting and evening meeting.

The dates he hopes for are February 15-16. Your secretary informed me that this was close to Morehouse's Founders Day. I relayed this information to Mr. Jones and he said he thought your coming to Charlotte was sufficiently important that they would be happy to have you any time in the latter half of February. They will be happy to take care of your expenses but unfortunately they do not have enough funds for an honorarium.

Please let me hear from you regarding this matter at your

convenience. I really believe this would be a significant contribution for the North Carolina Council is doing good work with several interracial youth councils and developing a cooperative program on merit employment with the American Friends Service Committee, the NAACP, and the Urban League.

All good wishes in the new year.

Cordially,

Frederick B. Routh
Assistant Director

FBR:ls

January 8, 1959

Dr. Riley B. Montgomery
President
College of the Bible
Lexington, Kentucky

Dear Dr. Montgomery:

As you know, we are under mandate of SRC's Board to send a copy of Mr. Dabbs' book, Southern Heritage, to the Governor, the two U. S. Senators, the state Attorney General, and the state superintendent of schools in each of the Southern states.

I recall your generous offer made at the Annual Meeting to handle this in Kentucky, so we are sending you the five copies of the book.

Harold and Paul join me in wishing you the best of everything in the new year.

Cordially,

Frederick B. Routh
Assistant Director

FBR:ls
cc: Dr. Rufus Atwood

MOREHOUSE COLLEGE
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

January 9, 1959

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Just a brief note to congratulate you on the sizeable anonymous gift which the Council received recently. This is testimony of the fine work you and your colleagues are doing.

With kindest regards and best wishes, I am

Yours truly,

Benjamin E. Mays
President

BEM:km

The College of the Bible
Lexington, Kentucky

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

January 9, 1959

Dr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.,
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Dr. Fleming:

Your memorandum received this morning telling of the $95,000.00 contribution to the work of the Council is exciting. Congratulations. I am sure that you can find wise and effective use for this support of the program.

With best wishes, I am

Yours most cordially,

Riley B. Montgomery

President
RBM:arh

January 12, 1959

Dr. Benjamin E. Mays
President
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Mays:

Just a note to say that I am sorry, and I know Harry Jones and the kids in Charlotte will be sorry, that it is impossible for you to accept their invitation to speak to them late in February.

I appreciate the busy schedule on which you operate and understand the impossibility of your taking on any further engagements this spring.

With warm regards,

Yours truly,

Frederick B. Routh
Assistant Director

FBR:ls

MOREHOUSE COLLEGE
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

January 10, 1959

Mr. F. D. Routh
Southern Regional Council
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, NE
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Routh:

I have your good letter of January 6 relative to the North Carolina Council on Human Relations.

I would love to speak to that group but unfortunately I cannot possibly take on another engagement not only for February but I cannot possibly take on another one between now and July. Frankly, I would be very happy if I could unload some of the engagements I have already accepted.

With deep regrets, I am

Yours truly,

Benjamin E. Mays
President

BEM/mej

Mr. James M. Dabbs (W)
Planter and Author
President of Southern Regional Council
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Mr. Marion A. Wright (W)
Attorney and Past President, SRC
Linville Falls, North Carolina

Mr. John H. Wheeler (N)
President, Mechanics & Farmers Bank
Durham, North Carolina

Mr. Hodding Carter (W)
Editor & Publisher
Delta-Democrat Times
Greenville, Mississippi

Dr. Merrimon Cuninggim (W)
Dean, Perkins School of
Theology
Southern Methodist University
Dallas, Texas

Dr. Benjamin E. Mays (N)
President, Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Mr. L. D. Milton (N)
President, Citizens Trust Co.
212 Auburn Ave., N. E.
Atlanta, Ga.

Mr. James Stokely (W)
Poet & Author
405 Clifton Heights
Newport, Tennessee

Bishop H. I. Louttit (W)
Episcopal Bishop, Diocese of South Florida
458 Virginia Drive
Winter Park, Florida

Mr. Francis Pickens Miller (W)
President, Virginia Council of Churches
Box 3665, University Station
Charlottesville, Virginia

(1) [illegible]

(4) Paul Williams

Duncan Hunter

Jean T. Hamilton

[illegible]

Paul Christopher

B. R. Brazeal

John A. Griffin

(2) [illegible]

F. Alexander O. Sigur

(3) W. A. Wright

B. R. Brazeal

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

Memorandum

January 7, 1958

TO: Members of the Executive Committee

FROM: Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

SUBJ: MEETING OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The following dates have been suggested for the forthcoming Executive Committee meeting:

Wednesday, January 29

Wednesday, February 12

It is proposed that the meeting begin at 10:00 a.m. at the Council's office at 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E., and end on the same day. This departure from the usual arrangement is suggested in order that members of the Executive Committee can inspect the additional office space which we have acquired.

Would you please indicate your preference of dates on the enclosed card. We will, of course, advise you of the majority choice as soon as possible.

:

Encl. 1 postal card

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

January 13, 1958

Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Anthony:

In reply to your memorandum of January 7, please be advised that Wednesday, January 29 is the date on which I can attend the Executive Committee meeting.

Yours very truly,

Rufus E. Clement

REC:b

bd

MEMBER UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

My preference of meeting dates is:

( ) Wednesday, January 29

(✓) Wednesday, February 12

It [redacted] (will not) be possible for me to be present on the date which is <u>not</u> my preference.

Fr. Sigur

Father Alexander Sigur

My preference of meeting dates is:

(X) Wednesday, January 29

( ) Wednesday, February 12

It will (~~will not~~) be possible for me to be present on the date which is <u>not</u> my preference.

Paul Christopher

Paul Christopher

I will have a difficult time attending any Wed. or Thursday meetings until April, but will try to make either of above dates.

My preference of meeting dates is:

(✓) Wednesday, January 29

( ) Wednesday, February 12

It ~~will~~ (will not) be possible for me to be present on the date which is <u>not</u> my preference.

Rufus E. Clement

Rufus E. Clement

My preference of meeting dates is:

(✓) Wednesday, January 29

( ) Wednesday, February 12

It will (will not) be possible for me to be present on the date which is <u>not</u> my preference.

The Feb. 12 date would probably enable it impossible for me to meet a Feb. 13 night sporting engagement at Penn's Neck (Philadelphia) by train, but if I plane (possibly by train), and, because, I am taking there partly James M. Dabbs for friendship, I'll have to travel as cheaply as possible. I could charge SRC a two-way expense, and go to Phila. from Atlanta by train or plane so there you are. J.M.D.

My preference of meeting dates is:

( ) Wednesday, January 29

(✓) Wednesday, February 12

It will (will not) be possible for me to be present on the date which is not my preference.

RECEIVED JAN 15 1958

Albert W. Dent

My preference of meeting dates is:

(X) Wednesday, January 29

( ) Wednesday, February 12

It ~~will~~ (will not) be possible for me to be present on the date which is not my preference.

(x at least "unlikely")

John A. Griffin

My preference of meeting dates is:

( ) Wednesday, January 29

(✓) Wednesday, February 12

It will (will not) be possible for me to be present on the date which is not my preference.

Joseph Haas

My preference of meeting dates is:

(✓) Wednesday, January 29

( ) Wednesday, February 12

It will (~~will not~~) be possible for me to be present on the date which is not my preference.

G. T. H.

Grace Hamilton

My preference of meeting dates is:

(✓) Wednesday, January 29

( ) Wednesday, February 12

It will (will not) be possible for me to be present on the date which is not my preference.

(?) Doubtful

Duncan Hunter

Duncan Hunter

My preference of meeting dates is:

~~( ) Wednesday, January 29~~

(✓) Wednesday, February 12

It will (will not) be possible for me to be present on the date which is not my preference.

Paul D. Williams

Paul D. Williams

My preference of meeting dates is:

( ) Wednesday, January 29

( ) Wednesday, February 12

I am neutral

It will (will not) be possible for me to be present on the date which is not my preference.

M. A. Wright

M. A. Wright

January 13, 1958

Dr. Rufus E. Clement
President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Clement:

I am happy to report that your date of January 29th is the choice of the great majority of the Executive Committee members. The meeting will, therefore, begin here at the SRC office at 10:00 A. M. on January 29th. As soon as possible we will send you a proposed agenda for your suggestions and approval.

We look forward to seeing you at that time.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

January 13, 1958

Mr. J. M. Dabbs
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

I am happy to report that your date of January 29th is the choice of the great majority of the Executive Committee. The meeting will, therefore, begin here at the SRC office at 10:00 A. M. on January 29th. As soon as possible we will give you a proposed agenda for your suggestions and approval.

We look forward to seeing you at that time.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

January 13, 1958

Mr. M. A. Wright
"Top Knot"
Linville Falls, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Wright:

The majority of the Executive Committee have selected January 29th as their choice for the forthcoming meeting. The meeting will, therefore, begin here at the SBC office at 10:00 A. M. We look forward to seeing you at that time.

It was a (rare) pleasure to work with one schedule which allowed for either date!

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

January 13, 1958

Father Alexander O. Sigur
P. O. Box 532
S. L. I. Station
LaFayette, Louisiana

Dear Father Sigur:

As luck would have it, the great majority of the Executive Committee have selected January 29th as the date for the forthcoming meeting.

I note from your card that it will not be possible for you to be with us on that date. This we very much regret since we were anxious to have you with us. In lieu of a better solution, we will continue to hope that your schedule will change and allow for you being with us on the 29th.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

January 13, 1958

Mr. Joseph Haas
First National Bank Building
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Haas:

The great majority of the Executive Committee have selected January 29th as the date for the forthcoming meeting. Therefore, the meeting will be held here at the SRC office on that date commencing at 10:00 A. M.

We very much regret that this date is not your first selection. However, we hope that you will be able to be present on the 29th.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

Same ltr. sent to: Paul Christopher
John Griffin
Duncan Hunter

January 13, 1958

Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton
Executive Secretary
Atlanta Urban League
239 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Grace:

I am happy to report that your date of January 29th is the choice of the great majority of the Executive Committee members. The meeting will, therefore, begin here at the SRC office at 10:00 A. M. on the 29th.

We look forward to seeing you at that time.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

January 15, 1958

Dr. Albert W. Dent
President
Dillard University
New Orleans, Louisiana

Dear Dr. Dent:

The great majority of the members of the Executive Committee have selected January 29 as their choice for the forthcoming meeting. Therefore, the meeting will be held on that date, commencing at 10:00 A. M. at the SRC office and ending in mid-afternoon. All indications are that the meeting will be well attended.

We regret that this date does not coincide with your first choice since we are anxious to have youwith us. However, we hope it will be possible for you to be with us on the 29th.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

Same ltr. to Paul D. Williams

Info. copy to Josephine Wilkins

January 15, 1958

Dr. B. R. Brazeal
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Brazeal:

The great majority of the members of the Executive Committee have selected January 29th as their choice for the forthcoming meeting. Therefore, the meeting will commence at 10:00 A. M. on that date at the SRC office.

While we have not heard from you on this matter, we do hope this choice of dates will make it possible for you to attend. All indications are that the meeting will be well attended, and we are anxious to have you with us if at all possible.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

January 15, 1958

Dr. C. H. Parrish
Department of Sociology
University of Louisville
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear C. H.:

The forthcoming Executive Committee meeting will be held on Wednesday, January 29th. The meeting will commence at 10:00 A. M. here at the SRC office; lunch on the grounds and adjournment 3:00 - 4:00 p.m.

We gather that you can and plan to be with us. Hope so.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

pA/mf

January 27, 1958

Mr. James M. Dabbs
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

Enclosed you will find a copy of the proposed agenda for the forthcoming Executive Committee meeting for your approval and suggestions.

Indications are that at least eight members of the Committee will be present.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1 (Agenda for Executive Meeting)

January 27, 1958

Dr. Rufus E. Clement
President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Enclosed you will find a copy of the proposed agenda for the forthcoming Executive Committee meeting for your approval and suggestions.

Indications are that at least eight members of the Committee will be present.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1 (Agenda for Executive Meeting)

PROPOSED AGENDA

Executive Committee Meeting
Southern Regional Council
January 29, 1958

EXECUTIVE SESSION

10:00 A. M.

Adoption of Agenda

Other Business

GENERAL SESSION

10:30 A. M.

Report of the Executive Director

(a) Organizational business
(b) Program Activities

Discussion

Report on Aid to State Groups

Discussion

12:30 P. M.

LUNCH

1:30 P. M.

Financial Reports

Report on Membership Acceptances

Committee Action on Membership Vacancies

Committee Discussion of Utilization of Members

4:30 P. M. ADJOURNMENT

Bound

January 27, 1958

Dr. Rufus E. Clement
President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Clement:

Enclosed you will find a copy of the proposed agenda for the forthcoming Executive Committee meeting for your approval and suggestions.

Indications are that at least eight members of the Committee will be present.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1 (Agenda for Executive Meeting)

approved
1/29/58
7:00 pm

PROPOSED AGENDA

Executive Committee Meeting
Southern Regional Council
January 29, 1958

EXECUTIVE SESSION

10:00 A. M.

Adoption of Agenda

Other Business

GENERAL SESSION

10:30 A. M.

Report of the Executive Director

(a) Organizational Business
(b) Program Activities

Discussion

Report on Aid to State Groups

Discussion

12:30 P. M.

LUNCH

1:30 P. M.

Financial Reports

Report on Membership Acceptances

Committee Action on Membership Vacancies

Committee Discussion of Utilization of Members

4:30 P. M. ADJOURNMENT

Minutes
Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council
Atlanta, Ga., January 29, 1958

The meeting convened in the Conference Room of the Southern Regional Council, 63 Aubrun Ave., Atlanta, Georgia at 10:00 a.m.

~~Xxxxxxxx~~ Members of the Committee present were:

Dr. B. R. Brazeal	Mr. John A. Griffin
Mr. Paul Christopher	Mrs. Grace Hamilton
Dr. Rufus Clement	Mr. Duncan Hunter
Mr. J. M. Dabbs	Mr. M. A. Wright
Dr. Albert W. Dent	

The meeting began with an executive session ~~xxxxxxxxxxxx~~ during which the agenda was adopted, and recently granted annual salary increments were approved. ~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~

GENERAL SESSION

Report of the Executive Director 2/32 → center

Office Expansion

The Executive Director informed the Committee of the ac quisition of additional office space. He pointed out that for some time the staff had been working under a considerable handicap because of overcrowded conditions. The resolution of this problem came when the Council was offered additional space on the third floor of the Wesley Memorial Building.

This invitation was extended by the Board of ~~Directors~~ Trustees of the Wesley Memorial Building following a December, 1957 meeting at which some of the ~~recent~~ unfounded charges against the Council were considered. At this meeting the Board invited ~~Harold~~ Mr. Fleming and Mrs. ~~Mr.~~ E. Tilly of the staff and Mr. Dabbs and Mr. Clement as officers of the Council to be present. In addition Mrs. H. B. Trimble attended the meeting representing the interest of the Woman's Division of Christian Service of the Methodist Church. The Board found the charges against the Council to be ~~unfounded, and invalid and have made plans to issue~~ without foundation in fact.

~~issue a statement to that effect.~~

The Director ~~requested that the Committee take some action on SRC's~~ explained that action on the additional space had to be taken immediately because other potential tenants were pressing the Building for a decision. There being no time to consult the Executive Committee, the Director made the arrangement on his own responsibility. expansion~~xxxxx plans. He indicated that xxxxxxxxxxxxx xxx~~ the expansion ~~would~~ calls for an increase in rent from $161 ~~xx~~ to $300 per month; additional equipment ~~would~~ will cost $385, and renovations ~~and partitioning~~ $600. However, it was pointed out that funds for this expansion were available within the limits of the existing budget, through a ~~xxxxxxxx~~ decrease in the amount ~~budgeted~~ allocated for salaries. (The salary of the Labor Consultant, which was included in the Council's operating budget for 1958, will again be paid by the Trade Union Civil Rights Program.) ~~through Benjamin Segel.~~

~~Th~~ Motion was made, and adopted, that the action of the staff in regard to its expansion project be approved by the Executive Committee. ~~The motion was unanimously adopted.~~

~~New~~ Board Members

The Executive Director made a report on membership acceptances. Of the ~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~ invitations extended there were only ~~five~~ six declinations; Mr. William Baggs, Mr. Dow Kirkpatrick, Dr. A.C. Miller, Mr. Stanley Marcus, Mr. C. A. McKinght and Mr. Francis P. Miller. Mr. Fred Darragh + Mr. Wm. Faulkner have not yet responded.

~~The xxxxxxxxxxx~~ The following ~~new~~ persons have newly accepted membership on the Council: Dr. James A. Colston, Knoxville, Tenn.; Dr. Merrimon Cuninggim, Dallas, Texas; Mr. S. E. Duncan, Raleight, N. C.; Mr. Paul Green, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Mrs. Austin Kimball, Gainesville, Fla.; Rabbi Charles Mantinband, Hattiesburg, Miss.; Mr. Benjamin Muse, Manassas, Va.; Dr. Samuel Proctor, Richmond, Va; Rabbi Jacob Rothschild, Atlanta, Ga.; Mr. Dan Whitsett, Sylacuga, Ala.; Dr. Bell I.Wiley, Atlanta, Ga.; Mr. Irving Carlyle, Winston Salem, N. C.; Mr. James Stokely, Newport, Tenn.; Mr. Walter Sharp, Nashville, Tenn.; and, Dr. Stephen Wright, Nashville, Tenn.

Following this report the Executive Committee instructed the staff to extend invitations to the following alternates elected at the annual meeting: Dr. Riley B. Montgomery, Mr. Camille Gravel and Mr. Nelson Poynter. ~~Mrs. John Rockefeller was fourth alternate.~~

~~Action on a fourth alternate, Mrs. John F. Wellborn, was delayed pending further acceptances or declinations.~~

Fund-raising

The Director discussed with the Committee grant requests which have been sumbitted to foundations; a request to the Rockefeller Brothers Fund for $40,000 ~~for~~ per year for three years and several smaller ~~grants~~ requests totaling $85,000. ~~It was pointed out that,~~ While it is impossible to predict the outcome of these requests, the preliminary cultivation of ~~work which made it possible for the Council to approach these foundations~~ was accomplished largely through Frank Loescher, formerly of the Fund for the Republic.

It was reported to the Committee that tentative arrangements have been ~~tentatively worked out~~ made whereby Frank Loescher would serve in the capacity of an SRC fund-raising consultant ~~with a~~ at fee of $200 per month ~~fee~~. It was expalined that, with the Council operating with a proposed budget in excess of $200,000, the Executive Director is forced to spend a prohibitive amount of time in fund-raising efforts. ~~With Frank Loescher working in the interest of SRC this would mark the first time the Council has engaged~~ Because of these conditions the executive director recommended that Mr. Loescher be approved to serve as a consultant at the proposed fee. It was moved and unanimously agreed upon that the Committee approve this arrangement.

Insert attached

Program Activities

In discussing program activities, the Director indicated that Mrs. Tilly has received several honors, one from the WDCS of the Methodist Church and one from Paine College. And, in addition to her regular work with women, Mrs. Tilly has planned and is carrying out a ~~extensive~~ program ~~in~~ to facilitate voter registration.

The Director also indicated that, following the directives of the Council at the annual meeting, ~~considerable~~ attention is being given ~~to the Council's information program, especially in relation~~ to greater and more specialized distribution of New South and other Council materials.

~~REPORT ON AID TO STATE GROUPS~~ A general discussion of program activities followed.

Memo

FROM THE DESK OF **HAROLD FLEMING**

The Director proposed that the staff be authorized to retain Mr. Loescher as a part time consultant on fund-raising, at a fee of $200 per month. A motion to this effect was made and unanimously adopted.

REPORT ON AID TO STATE GROUPS → c & le center

The Assistant Director reported on the status of the Council's grants-in-aid to the state groups. He pointed out that quarterly reports have been received from each state except Texas and that on the basis of these reports the second quarterly installments have been approved. Reports on the individual state groups are summarized:

Alabama: The Alabama Council is confronted by problems arising out of police harrasment of interracial meetings in Birmingham. Earlier attempts to secure legal counsel have been futile, but there are indications that this problem may soon be overcome. SRC has maintained close contact with, and has every confidence in, the staff and board of the Alabama Council.

Arkansas: The work of the Arkansas Council continues to be largely centered around the situation in Little Rock. The group has made a request to the Rockefeller Brothers fund for a substantial grant to be used in working with civic, educational, and religious forces in resolving community tensions. (This grant of $8,000 per year for three years has since been approved.)

Florida: The Florida Council is concentrating its efforts in the Dade County area, where school desegregation is anticipated.

Georgia: The title of Dr. Guy Wells, former director of the Georgia Council, has been changed to that of Chief Consultant. This group has plans to secure the services of a full-time director in June. The Greater Atlanta Council, The state's most active group, is concentrating on legal, library, airport facilities.

Kentucky: In this state, where school desegregation is largely accepted, the Ky. Council is concentrating its efforts in the area of employment opportunities. The group is working closely with the Urban League and is to receive help from the SRC consultant program.

North Carolina: This group has been actively working with status people in the Charlotte-Mecklenburg County area to develop a program of meetings on school desegregation, merit employment, ~~church~~ interreligious cooperation, and community organization for effective work in race relations. Dr. Frank Graham served as main speaker at the last Annual Meeting of the ~~[redacted]~~ group.

South Carolina: The South Carolina Council has been forced to secure new office space because of its interracial staffing. The group has held two workshops on leadership training and continues its program of ~~contacting~~ work with key people in the state.

Tennessee: This state group, still without a ~~[redacted]~~ staff director, ~~[redacted]~~ now has a functioning Board headed by Dr. A. C. Miller, executive secretary of the Southern Baptist Christian Life Commission. ~~The Tennessee Council is now seeking~~ It is seeking a competant person to serve as director.

Texas: The Texas situation is a difficult one. SRC does not hear regularly from the director of the Texas Council, and it is unlikely that the group is maintaining a adequate program. ~~The group has not functioned as a full-fursing give and generally does not seem to be functioning properly.~~ The second quarterly allocation has not been ~~sent~~ made, since no quarterly report has been received from the Texas Council. ~~from the director of the Texas Council.~~ However, SRC's consultant program has been intensively used in Dallas to assist community leaders in preparation for school desegregation.

Virginia: The Virginia Council, in cooperation with other ~~xxxx~~ human relations agencies, is concentrating its work in four areas: Arlington, Norfolk, Richmond and Charlottesville. ~~They are~~ It is seeking to strengt en ~~their~~ local interracial groups in these areas and to prevent or lessen the conflicts which ~~seem ~~[redacted]~~ inevitable in these cities.~~ may accompany court-ordered school desegregation.

The question of the Mississippi Council was discussed. It was pointed out that, at present, the ~~Council~~ Mississippi group barely functions and is doing little in the way of programming. The same ~~xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx~~ conditions ~~continue~~ exist as those under which the Council ~~left~~ (more than a year ago,) decided that further aid would ~~not be justified.~~ not be justified.

~~It~~

Proposed College Program

A ~~lengthy~~ lengthy discussion ~~was entertained by the Council in regard to~~ centered about the possibility of SRC's developing a program geared to college students, professors, and administrators. It was felt that SRC could play an important role in stimulating and ~~giving guidance~~ counseling to these groups. The Committee instructed the staff to give consideration to the ~~development~~ desirability of such a program, ~~its areas of operation,~~ and the staff and funds required ~~and the like.~~ that would be to carry it on. At the next meeting of the Committee the staff is to ~~report on how and if this program can be fitted~~ make its recommendations to the Committee. ~~inaguarated.~~

~~FINANCIAL REPORTS.~~ → center

The Secretary-Treasurer presented a report on income from January 1 - December 31, 1957, as reflected in the annual audit. The Administrative Assistant presented a revised budget for the year 1958, reallocating the expenditures within the total minimum budget as approved by the Council in annual meeting. The revised budget was approved by the Committee.

The Committee authorized the staff to prepare, in addition to the approved minimum budget, a proposed maximum budget of approximately $207,000. This maximum budget, reflecting additional ~~desirable~~ needed program activity, may be used by the staff as and if funds ~~are~~ become available.

~~COMMITTEE ACTION ON MEMBERSHIP VACANCIES~~ → center

Two vacancies on the Nominating Committee were filled, ~~with~~ the following persons being ~~nominated and approved:~~ elected: Mr. L. D. Milton and Miss Dorcas Rutheburg.

One ~~vacancy on the~~ vacancy on the Executive Committee was filled ~~with the following person being nominated and approved.~~ by the election of Mr. John H. Wheeler.

SOUTH CAROLINA SITUATION

Mr. Dabbs was asked to inform the Committee of the problems faced by the South Carolina Council. He pointed out that the S. C. Council has been unable to maintain a bi-racial professional staff. The SRC grant-in-aid to SC, the largest had been made ~~to this state~~ given to any state,

on the ~~basis~~ condition that S. C. continue to maintain bi-racial staffing. ~~In light of these developments it would be difficult for the Council to justify giving the S. C. group more generous aid since this group now had the same staff structure as the other state groups.~~

The following motion was made and unanimously adopted:

~~It was moved that~~ the S. C. Council be notified that, if it ~~was~~ is necessary to discontinue bi-racial staffing, ~~their~~ the grant-in-aid ~~would~~ will be reduced to ~~the~~ $4,000 per year, the median ~~of that~~ amount given to ~~other~~ the state groups. ~~This motion was unanimously adopted.~~

~~Following this action~~ It was stressed that this ~~move~~ action was meant in no way to imply criticism of the S. C. Council, but simply to insure equitable treatment of the state councils.

~~[illegible]~~ Other Business

Since many of the Committee members were forced to leave before the ~~meeting~~ time set for adjournment, it was decided to postpone discussion on utilization of Council Members. It was ~~felt~~ agreed, however, that ways should be sought to draw members more closely into the operation of the Council and to make better use of the skills and resources of Council members.

~~In reference to the scheduling of Committee meetings it was suggested that the~~ ~~xtxffx~~ ~~The schedule of Committee meetings was then discussed~~. The advantages and disadvantages of ~~the~~ one-day and split two-day meetings of the Committee were discussed. It was suggested that prior to the next meeting, Committee members be polled to determine the wishes of the majority.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

January 29, 1958

The meeting of the Executive Committee convened in the Conference Room of the Southern Regional Council, 63 Auburn Avenue, Atlanta, Georgia, at 10:00 A. M.

Members of the Committee present were:

Dr. B. R. Brazeal	Dr. Albert Dent
Mr. Paul Christopher	Mr. John A. Griffin
Dr. Rufus E. Clement	Mrs. Grace Hamilton
Mr. J. M. Dabbs	Mr. Duncan Hunter

Mr. M. A. Wright

The meeting began with an executive session during which the agenda was adopted and recently granted annual salary increments were approved.

GENERAL SESSION

Report of the Executive Director

Office Expansion

The Executive Director informed the Committee of the acquisition of additional office space. He pointed out that for some time the staff had been working under a considerable handicap because of overcrowded conditions. The resolution of this problem came when the Council was offered additional space on the third floor of the Wesley Memorial Building.

This invitation was extended by the Board of Trustees of the Wesley Memorial Building following a December 1957 meeting at which time some of the unfounded charges against the Council were considered. At this meeting the Board invited Mr. Fleming and Mrs. Tilly of the staff and Mr. Dabbs and Mr. Clement as officers of the Council to be present. In addition, Mrs. H. B. Trimble attended the meeting representing the interest of the Women's Division of Christian Service of the Methodist Church. The Board found the charges against the Council

to be without foundation in fact.

The Director explained that action on the additional space had to be taken immediately because other potential tenants were pressing the Building for a decision. There being no time to consult the Executive Committee, the Director made the arrangement on his own responsibility.

The expansion calls for an increase in rent from $161 to $300 per month, additional equipment will cost $385, and renovations $600. However, it was pointed out that funds for this expansion were available within the limits of the existing budget, through a decrease in the amount allocated for salaries. (The salary of the Labor Consultant, which was included in the Council's operating budget for 1958, will again be paid by the Trade Union Program on Civil Liberties and Rights.)

Motion was made and adopted that the action of the staff in regard to its expansion project be approved by the Executive Committee.

Board Members

The Executive Director made a report on membership acceptances. Of the invitations extended there were only six declinations: Mr. William Baggs, Mr. Dow Kirkpatrick, Dr. A. C. Miller, Mr. Stanley Marcus, Mr. C. A. McKnight, and Mr. Francis P. Miller. Mr. Fred Darragh and Mr. William Faulkner have not yet responded.

The following persons have newly accepted membership on the Council: Dr. James A. Colston, Knoxville, Tenn.; Dr. Merrimon Cuninggim, Dallas, Tex.; Mr. S. E. Duncan, Raleigh, N. C.; Mr. Paul Green, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Mrs. Austin Kimball, Gainesville, Fla.; Rabbi Charles Mantinband, Hattiesburg, Miss.; Mr. Benjamin Muse, Manassas, Va.; Dr. Samuel Proctor, Richmond, Va.; Rabbi Jacob Rothschild, Atlanta, Ga.; Mr. Dan Whitsett, Sylacauga, Ala.; Dr. Bell I. Wiley, Atlanta, Ga.; Mr. Irving Carlyle, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Mr. James Stokely, Newport, Tenn.; Mr. Walter Sharp, Nashville, Tenn.; and Dr. Stephen Wright, Nashville, Tenn.

Following this report the Executive Committee instructed the staff to extend invitations to the following alternates elected at the Annual Meeting: Dr. Riley B. Montgomery, Mr. Camille Gravel and Mr. Nelson Poynter.

Fund-raising

The Director discussed with the Committee grant requests which have been submitted to foundations; a request to the Rockefeller Brothers Fund for $40,000 per year for three years and several smaller requests totaling $35,000. While it is impossible to predict the outcome of these requests, the preliminary cultivation of these foundations was accomplished largely through Frank Loescher, formerly of the Fund for the Republic.

The Director proposed that the staff be authorized to retain Mr. Loescher as a part-time consultant on fund-raising, at a fee of $200 per month. A motion to this effect was made and unanimously adopted.

Program Activities

In discussing program activities, the Director indicated that Mrs. Tilly has received several honors, one from the WDCS of the Methodist Church and one from Paine College. And, in addition to her regular work with women, Mrs. Tilly has planned and is carrying out a program to facilitate voter registration.

The Director also indicated that, following the directives of the Council at the annual meeting, attention is being given to greater and more specialized distribution of New South and other Council materials.

A general discussion of program activities followed.

Report on Aid to State Groups

The Assistant Director reported on the status of the Council's grants-in-aid to the state groups. He pointed out that quarterly reports have been received from each state except Texas and that on the basis of these reports the second quarterly installments have been approved. Reports on the individual state groups are summarized:

Alabama - The Alabama Council is confronted by problems arising out of police harrassment of interracial meetings in Birmingham. Earlier attempts to secure legal counsel have been futile, but there are indications that this problem may soon be overcome. SRC has maintained close contact with, and has every confidence in, the staff and board of the Alabama Council.

Arkansas - The work of the Arkansas Council continues to be largely centered around the situation in Little Rock. The group has made a request to the Rockefeller Brothers Fund for a substantial grant to be used in working with civic, educational, and religious forces in resolving community tensions. (This grant of $8,000 per year for three years has since been approved.)

Florida - The Florida Council is concentrating its efforts in the Dade County area, where school desegregation is anticipated.

Georgia - The title of Dr. Guy Wells, formerly director of the Georgia Council, has been changed to that of Chief Consultant. This group has plans to secure the services of a full-time director in June. The Greater Atlanta Council, the state's most active local unit, is concentrating on desegregation of the public library and airport facilities.

Kentucky - In this state, where school desegregation is largely accepted, the Kentucky Council is concentrating its efforts in the area of employment opportunities. The group is working closely with the Urban League and is to receive help from the SRC consultant program.

North Carolina - This group has been actively working with status people in the Charlotte-Mecklenburg County area to develop a program of meetings on school desegregation, merit employment, inter-religious cooperation, and community organization for effective work in race relations. Dr. Frank Graham served as main speaker at the last annual meeting of the group.

South Carolina - The South Carolina Council has been forced to secure new office space because of its interracial staffing. The group has held two workshops on leadership training and continues its program of work with key people in the state.

Tennessee - This state group, still without a director, now has a functioning board headed by Dr. A. C. Miller, executive secretary of the Southern Baptist Christian Life Commission. It is seeking a competent person to

serve as director.

Texas - The Texas situation is a difficult one. SRC does not hear regularly from the director of the Texas Council and it is unlikely that the group is maintaining an adequate program. The second quarterly allocation has not been made, since no quarterly report has been received from the Texas Council. However, SRC's consultant program has been intensively used in Dallas to assist community leaders in preparation for school desegregation.

Virginia - The Virginia Council, in cooperation with other human relations agencies, is concentrating its work in four areas: Arlington, Norfolk, Richmond and Charlottesville. It is seeking to strengthen local interracial groups in these areas and to prevent or lessen the conflicts which may accompany court-ordered school desegregation.

Mississippi - The question of the Mississippi Council was discussed. It was pointed out that, at present, the Mississippi group barely functions, and is doing little in the way of programming. The same conditions exist as those under which, more than a year ago, the Council decided that further aid would not be justified.

Proposed College Program

A lengthy discussion centered about the possibility of SRC's developing a program geared to college students, professors, and administrators. It was felt that SRC could play an important role in stimulating and counseling to these groups. The Committee instructed the staff to give consideration to the desirability of such a program and the staff and funds that would be required to carry it on. At the next meeting of the Committee the staff is to make recommendations to the Committee.

Financial Reports

The Secretary-Treasurer presented a report on income from January 1 - December 31, 1957, as reflected in the annual audit. The Administrative Assistant presented a revised budget for the year 1958, re-allocating the expenditures within the total minimum budget as approved by the Council in annual meeting. The revised budget was approved by the Committee.

The Committee authorized the staff to prepare, in addition to the approved minimum budget, a proposed maximum budget of approximately $207,000. This maximum budget, reflecting needed additional program activity, may be used by the staff as and if funds become available.

Committee Action on Membership Vacancies

Two vacancies on the Nominating Committee were filled, the following persons being elected: Mr. L. D. Milton and Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg.

One vacancy on the Executive Committee was filled by the election of Mr. John H. Wheeler.

South Carolina Situation

Mr. Dabbs was asked to inform the Committee of the problems faced by the South Carolina Council. He pointed out that the South Carolina Council has been unable to maintain a bi-racial professional staff. The SRC grant-in-aid to South Carolina, the largest given to any state, had been made on the condition that South Carolina continue to maintain bi-racial staffing.

The following motion was made and unanimously adopted:

> That the South Carolina Council be notified that, if it is necessary to discontinue bi-racial staffing, the grant-in-aid will be reduced to $4,000 per year, the median amount given to the state groups.

It was stressed that this action was meant in no way to imply criticism of the South Carolina Council, but simply to insure equitable treatment of the state councils.

Other Business

Since many of the Committee members were forced to leave before the time set for adjournment, it was decided to postpone discussion on utilization of Council members. It was agreed, however, that ways should be sought to draw members more closely into the operation of the Council and to make better use of the skills and resources of Council members.

The advantages and disadvantages of one-day and split two-day meetings of the Committee were discussed. It was suggested that prior to the next meeting, Committee members be polled to determine the wishes of the majority.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Approved Cert. 2/9/58

INCOME

January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957

GENERAL BUDGET

Balance on Hand - January 1, 1957		$1,141.00
Contributions:		
Foundations:		
New-Land Foundation	$2,500.00	
Field Foundation	3,000.00	
William C. Whitney Foundation . . .	5,000.00	
New York Fund for Children	10,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation . .	5,000.00	
Adele R. Levy Fund	2,500.00	
Marion R. Ascoli Fund	500.00	
Sigmund Silberman Foundation	400.00	
Edgar Stern Family Fund	300.00	
Fund for the Republic	32,666.66	
New World Foundation (Overhead Allocation)	2,000.00	$63,866.66
Individuals	4,815.18	
Organizations	5,568.00	
Churches	4,095.00	14,478.18
Interest Income		2,862.97
Office Related Income:		
(1) Subscriptions, Sale of Literature, Honoraria, etc.		8,717.09
(2) Reimbursement from Consultant Service Program for Project Expenses Incurred 1956		2,455.32
Total Income, General Budget		$92,380.22

Consultant Service Program:

Balance, January 1, 1957	$7,538.33	
New World Foundation Grant	20,000.00	
Total Income for Project:		$27,538.33

Income (Continued)

Fact-Finding Program:

Balance, January 1, 1957 (Carried over from 1956)	$19,810.50	

Fellowship of the Concerned (Women's Work):

John Hay Whitney Foundation Balance January 1, 1957	1,199.84	
Phelps-Stokes Fund	2,000.00	
Travel Refunds	79.18	
Total for Project:		$3,279.02

Total Income, General Budget and Projects $143,008.07

EXPENSES

January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957

GENERAL BUDGET

Salaries	$66,942165	
Consultant Fees	1,153.04	
Rent	1,722.00	
Fire and Bond Insurance	722.69	
New South, Printing and Postage	6,236.90	
Postage	1,068.91	
Printing	752.72	
Office Equipment	350.40	
Office Supplies	1,598.24	
Miscellaneous Expenses	160.68	
Georgia State Sales Tax	26.16	
Books and Subscriptions	336.42	
Executive Committee Meetings and Annual Meeting	2,112.62	
Legal and Accounting	205.00	
Social Security Tax Expenses	1,033.16	
Bank Charges	45	
Telephone and Telegraph	2,995.54	
Total Expenses, General Budget:		$87,417.58

Consultant Service Program:

Consultant Fees	7,456.86	
Travel	7,237.97	
Overhead to General Budget	2,000.00	
Project Expenses 1956 Incurred to General Budget	2,455.32	
General Budget for Intern Program	4,955.80	
Total Expenses for Project:		24,105.95

Fact-Finding Program:

Consultant Fees	6,084.95	
Travel	1,123.50	
Printing	2,328.11	
Overhead to General Budget	3,500.00	
Office Equipment	998.15	
Total Expenses for Project:		14,034.71

Fellowship of the Concerned (Women's Work):

Travel Expenses for Meetings	2,760.20
Total Expenses, General Budget and Projects:	$128,318.44

Total Income	$143,008.07
Less: Total Expenses	128,318.44
Balance, January 1, 1958 . .	$ 14,689.63

(See attached schedule for income and disbursements to state organizations.)

STATE ORGANIZATIONS

January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957

INCOME

Balance, January 1, 1957 . . . . . (Fund for the Republic Grant for State Subsidies)	$66,042.61
Grants-in-Aid to States (One quarter) . . . . . (From General Funds for State Aid)	10,125.00
Special Project Grant (Arkansas) . . . . . (From the Fund for the Republic)	1,500.00
Total Income:	$77,667.61

EXPENSES

Salaries	$60,184.38	
Consultant Fees and Travel	2,214.52	
Local Expenses for Mississippi, Tennessee and Virginia	1,418.68	
Liability Insurance	61.46	
Grants-in-Aid to States (One Quarter) .	9,500.00	
Reserved for Louisiana Effort (One Quarter)	625.00	
Social Security Tax Expenses	1,369.00	
Special Project Grant (Arkansas) . . .	1,500.00	
Miscellaneous Expenses	129.18	
Total Expenses:		$77,002.22
Balance, January 1, 1958		665.39

Approved (el. 2/9/1958

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

PROPOSED BUDGET - January 1 - December 31, 1958

Expenses:

Central Office - Program & Administration

Salaries	$ 70,368.00	— 16,000 original
Social Security Taxes	1,355.00	
Travel	8,500.00	
Printing & Postage, NEW SOUTH	7,150.00	
Printing, Other	1,500.00	
Rent	3,600.00	— 1,900
Telephone & Telegraph	4,880.00	— 1,800 increase
Postage	1,400.00	
Books & Subscriptions	750.00	
Accounting & Legal Fees	600.00	
Insurance	300.00	
Office Supplies & Equipment	4,550.00	Increase Hope to do) 1,000
Office Repairs & Redecoration	1,750.00	—
Annual Meeting & Exec. Comm. Meetings	3,300.00	
Miscellaneous	2,200.00	
	$ 112,203.00	

Consultant Service Program

Total Cost of Program	$20,000.00	
Apprentice Training Project	3,750.00	
		23,750.00

Fellowship of the Concerned

Travel, State Meetings & Material Distribution	5,500.00	
		5,500.00

Grants to State Organizations (Through Sept. 31, 1958)	40,000.00	— (30,000 original)
		40,000.00

TOTAL: $181,453.00

171,648.00 originally
eg

PERSONS ATTENDING EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

January 29, 1958

Dr. B. R. Brazeal
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Mr. Paul Christopher
Knoxville, Tennessee

Dr. Rufus E. Clement
Atlanta, Georgia

Mr. J. M. Dabbs
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dr. Albert W. Dent
New Orleans, Louisiana

Mr. John A. Griffin
Emory University, Georgia

Mr. Joseph Haas
Atlanta, Georgia

Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton
Atlanta, Georgia

Mr. Duncan Hunter
Alexander City, Alabama

~~Mr. Paul D. Williams~~
~~Richmond, Virginia~~

Mr. M. A. Wright
Linville Falls, North Carolina

Dent on Hunter

The Committee authorized the staff to prepare, in addition to the approved minimum budget, a proposed maximum budget of approximately $207,000. This maximum budget, reflecting needed additional program activity, may be used by the staff as and if funds become available.

March 31, 1958

Dear Mr. Wright:

Thank you for your recent card calling our attention to the error on page 6 of the Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting.

All members of the Committee have been informed of the error and sent a corrected paragraph to be attached to the minutes. I am also attaching a corrected paragraph for your files.

Sincerely,

Mrs. Mildred Flowers
Secretary

MF
Enclosure - 1

Mr. Marion A. Wright
"Top Knot"
Linville Falls, North Carolina

Same ltr. sent to all members of Exec. Comm. ~~Members~~

March 31, 1958

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

Please note on page 6 of the Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting, paragraph 1, the figure given for the maximum budget is $207.00, instead of $207,000. We regret that this typographical error appeared in the final copy.

Please attach the enclosed paragraph to your copy of the minutes showing the correction.

Sincerely,

Mrs. Mildred Flowers
Secretary

MF
Enclosure 1

LIST OF BOARD MEMBERS
(Showing Acceptances, Rejections and No Responses)

I. Nominations for Re-election:

Accepted	Rejected
Mrs. L. C. Bates Little Rock, Arkansas	Dr. A. C. Miller Nashville, Tennessee
Dr. B. R. Brazeal Atlanta, Georgia	
Mr. W. Carroll Brooke Staunton, Virginia	
Mr. L. H. Burney Jacksonville, Florida	
Mr. Hodding Carter Greenville, Mississippi	
Mr. C. S. Cartwright Little Rock, Arkansas	
Dr. Rufus E. Clement Atlanta, Georgia	
Mrs. James S. Crate Houston, Texas	
Mr. Jerome Crossman Dallas, Texas	
Mr. Caxton Doggett Winter Park, Florida	
Mr. Duncan Hunter Alexander City, Ala.	
Mr. Guy B. Johnson Chapel Hill, N. C.	
Mr. Z. A. Looby Nashville, Tennessee	
Dr. Benjamin E. Mays Atlanta, Georgia	
Mr. L. D. Milton Atlanta, Georgia	
Dr. A. G. Moron Hampton, Virginia	

List of Board Members
Nominations for re-election (continued)

Accepted	Rejected
Dr. E. C. Peters Atlanta, Georgia	
Dr. J. L. Reddix Jackson, Mississippi	
Mrs. E. U. Robinson Gallatin, Tennessee	
Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg Louisville, Kentucky	
Mr. Charles A. Shaw Houston, Texas	
Mr. Courtney Siceloff Fregmore, S. C.	
Dr. H. C. Trenholm Montgomery, Alabama	
Mr. John H. Wheeler Durham, North Carolina	
Dr. Raymond Wheeler Charlotte, N. C.	
Miss Josephine Wilkins Atlanta, Georgia	
Mr. Paul D. Williams Richmond, Virginia	
Mr. Thomas W. Young Norfolk, Virginia	

II. Nominations for New Members:

Accepted	Rejected
Mr. Irving Carlyle Winston-Salem, N. C.	Mr. William Baggs Miami, Florida
Dr. James A. Colston Knoxville, Tennessee	Mr. Dow Kirkpatrick Atlanta, Georgia
Dr. Merrimon Cuninggim Dallas, Texas	Mr. Stanley Marcus Dallas, Texas

List of Board Members
Nominations for New Members (continued)

Accepted	Rejected	No Response To Date
		Mr. Fred Darragh Little Rock, Ark.
Mr. S. E. Duncan Raleigh, North Carolina		Mr. William Faulkner Oxford, Mississippi
Mr. Paul Green Chapel Hill, N. C.		Mr. Walter Sharp Nashville, Tenn.
Mrs. Austin Kimball Gainesville, Florida	Mr. C. A. McKnight Charlotte, N. C.	Dr. Stephen Wright Nashville, Tenn.
Rabbi Charles Mantinband Hattiesburg, Mississippi	Mr. Francis P. Miller Charlottesville, Va.	
Mr. Benjamin Muse Manassas, Virginia		
Dr. Samuel Proctor Richmond, Virginia		
Rabbi Jacob M. Rothschild Atlanta, Georgia		
Mr. James Stokely Newport, Tennessee		
Mr. Dan Whitsett Sylacauga, Alabama		
Dr. Bell I. Wiley Emory University, Ga.		

III. Alternates - Nominated; Not Contacted

Mrs. John F. Wellborn
Greenville, South Carolina

Dr. Riley B. Montgomery
Lexington, Kentucky

Mr. Camille Gravel
Alexandria, Louisiana

Mr. Nelson Poynter
St. Petersburg, Florida

List of Board Members

IV. Members of the Executive Committee

Dr. B. R. Brazeal

Mr. Paul Christopher

Dr. Rufus E. Clement

Dr. John A. Griffin

Dr. Albert W. Dent

Mr. Marion A. Wright

Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton

Mr. Duncan Hunter

Father Alexander O. Sigur

Miss Josephine Wilkins

Mr. Paul Williams

Mr. Joseph Haas

Mr. James M. Dabbs

Clearcopy Union Shop
MADE IN U.S.A.

Ex. Com.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL
Atlanta, Georgia

MEMORANDUM April 9, 1958

To: The Executive Committee

From: Paul Anthony,
Administrative Assistant

- - -

At the last Executive Committee meeting, it was suggested that the Committee be polled to determine the majority preference on the type of schedule to be used for the forthcoming meeting. The two suggested schedules are:

1. A morning-afternoon meeting, beginning at 10:00 A. M., and ending in the afternoon on completion of the business at hand.

2. An evening-morning meeting, beginning with an evening session on the first day and ending at noon on the second day.

For the next Committee meeting, the dates which have been suggested are:

1. For the morning-afternoon meeting:

   May 13 or May 14

2. For the evening-morning meeting:

   May 13-14 or May 14 - 15

At your convenience, please indicate on the enclosed card your preference of schedules for future meetings and your date of availability.

My preferences are:
(Please check all dates possible for you.)

☐ Morning-Afternoon Meeting

Dates: ☐ Tuesday, May 13
☐ Wednesday, May 14

☐ Evening-Morning Meeting

☐ Tuesday evening, May 13th to Noon Wednesday, May 14th

☐ Wednesday evening, May 14th to Noon Thursday, May 15th

_____

Ec. Comm. mtg

May 7, 1958

Mr. James M. Dabbs
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

Enclosed is a copy of the proposed agenda for the forthcoming meeting of the Executive Committee for your suggestions and approval.

We look forward to seeing you on the 14th.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1

May 7, 1958

Dr. Rufus E. Clement
President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Clement:

Enclosed is a copy of the proposed agenda for the forthcoming meeting of the Executive Committee for your suggestions and approval.

We look forward to seeing you on the 14th.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1

PROPOSED AGENDA

Executive Committee Meeting
May 14, 1958

10:00 A. M. **Executive Session**

Adoption of Agenda
Approval of Annual Increments
Other Business

General Session

Report of the Executive Director

Program Activities
Board, Nomination and Executive Committee Acceptances
Discussion

Financial Reports

Income and Expenses (Mrs. Alexander)
Budget Report (Mr. Anthony)
Requests Pending and Prospects (Mr. Fleming)
Discussion

Staff Report on State Groups (Mr. Routh)

Discussion

12:30 P. M. **LUNCH**

1:15 P. M. **General Session**

Attacks on SRC and State Councils
Resolutions
Proposed College Project
Discussion of Program by Executive Committee
Dates of Next Executive Committee Meeting and Annual Meeting
Other Business

4:00 P. M. ADJOURNMENT

File Copy

MINUTES OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING
May 14, 1958

The meeting convened in the conference room of the Southern Regional Council, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E., at 10:00 A. M.

Dr. Rufus E. Clement presided. Other members of the Committee present were:

Dr. B. R. Brazeal	Dr. John A. Griffin
Mr. Paul Christopher	Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton
Mr. James M. Dabbs	Father Alexander O. Sigur
Dr. Albert W. Dent	Mr. John H. Wheeler

Mr. Marion A. Wright

Staff members present in general sessions were: Harold C. Fleming, Frederick B. Routh, John Constable, Mrs. Ruth H. Alexander, John Hope, II, C. H. Parrish, Mrs. M. E. Tilly, Paul Anthony, Emory F. Via, Marge Manderson, Machion Garrison, and Mrs. Mildred Flowers.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

The Executive Committee adopted the proposed agenda (attached) and minutes of the last meeting. It authorized the Executive Director, in his discretion, to make effective the prescribed salary increments for those staff members who will complete a year's service in grade before the next Executive Committee meeting.

GENERAL SESSION

Executive Director's Report

The Executive Director gave a summary report of program activities since the January 29th meeting of the Committee. On motion by Dr. Griffin, the Committee adopted a resolution commending the staff for its performance.

The Executive Director requested the Committee's views on the advisability of printing the annual report. Dr. Dent expressed the consensus of the meeting that the staff should continue mimeographing its program

reports in order that recipients might understand that distribution is limited and selective, and thus might make more use of the contents.

The Director of Women's Work described a program of intensive work with church women in two Deep South states, recently made possible by a grant of $2,000 from the Ella Lyman Cabot Trust.

Board Membership

The Executive Director reported that one additional acceptance since the last meeting -- by Dr. Riley B. Montgomery -- has brought the number of Board members to 71 out of a possible 80. He suggested that the vacancies remaining be left for the Annual Meeting to fill in November, since otherwise there would be few or no vacancies at that time. This was approved.

Financial Reports

The Report of Income and Expenses for the first quarter, as presented by the Secretary-Treasurer, and the 1958 Minimum Operating Budget, as presented by the Administrative Assistant, were approved by the Committee (See attached.)

The Executive Director outlined SRC's financial prospects. He pointed out that, while this year's minimum budget seems virtually assured, SRC's prospective income will drop sharply next year. Several important pending requests to foundations were discussed.

Report on State Groups

The Assistant Director gave a summary report on the status and activities of the State Councils. He pointed out that the state groups were all functioning reasonably well, under sound leadership, with the exception of Louisiana, which is inactive, Texas and Tennessee, which have not yet employed an executive director. Discussion followed this report.

Proposed State Staff Meeting

The Assistant Director informed the Committee that requests had come from executives of state councils asking that a state staff conference be convened by SRC.

It was suggested that the expenses might be borne by the Consultant Service Program, if this program receives the grant requested of the New World Foundation; otherwise, the expenses might be shared equally by SRC and the State Councils. Dr. Dent moved that SRC be authorized to pay one-half the cost of such a conference, up to $1,000, from unused funds budgeted for state aid. The motion was adopted.

State Aid

Mr. Wright moved that the staff be authorized to notify the state groups that the present program of financial aid will definitely be continued through the last quarter of 1958. The motion was seconded and adopted. In ensuing discussion, it was agreed that final decision on state aid for 1959 would have to be made by the November annual meeting, in the light of SRC's financial prospects as they then appear.

Attacks on SRC and State Councils

The Executive Director reviewed attacks upon SRC and the establishment of state legislative committees which might be used to harrass interracial groups. He discussed the possibility that the American Friends Service Committee might provide specialized guidance to these groups, under the "Rights of Conscience" program. It was voted that SRC should do all it can to assist any state councils that are attacked.

Resolutions

It was voted that the staff be authorized to present the following resolutions to Harry Ashmore of the Arkansas Gazette and Alfred Mynders of the Chattanooga Times. The staff was charged with the responsibility of having them appropriately inscribed for presentation.

TO

HARRY S. ASHMORE AND THE ARKANSAS GAZETTE

On the occasion of their receiving Pulitzer Awards for outstanding editorial and reportorial achievement, we wish to pay tribute to

Their service to the profession of Journalism through honest reporting and sensitive interpretation;

Their service to the community and state by keeping the public record straight in time of confusion; and

Mr. Ashmore's service to the South and the Nation as an exemplar of journalistic integrity and statesmanship in days of public crisis.

The Executive Committee of the
Southern Regional Council
Atlanta, Georgia
May 14, 1958

TO

ALFRED MYNDERS

On the occasion of his retirement as Editor of the Chattanooga Times, The Southern Regional Council pays tribute for his years of devoted service to the cause of a more democratic South as evidenced by

His invaluable leadership for many years as an officer of the Southern Regional Council; and

His editorial columns, which placed public duty above self-interest and national welfare above sectionalism.

The Executive Committee of the
Southern Regional Council
Atlanta, Georgia
May 14, 1958

Proposed College Program

The Committee approved the attached staff recommendations for more intensive program assistance to college-serving groups. It was further voted that the Chairman of the Executive Committee appoint an advisory committee of three, as proposed by the staff. Dr. Clement was asked to work with the staff on these appointments and to notify the Committee of action taken.

Discussion of Program

A survey of segregation and desegregation in waiting rooms and related facilities, now in progress, was discussed in some detail. The following suggestions were made:

(1) That the survey cover airport facilities -- including, if possible, taxicab and limousine service.

(2) That the findings reflect responses from Negro correspondents in each of the cities surveyed.

(3) That the information gathered from private individuals be sent to the Mayors of the cities surveyed, with a request that they confirm or amend the findings.

Proposed International Conference

Mr. Wright recalled that the Executive Committee some time ago authorized the staff to arrange a conference on race and international relations to be held in cooperation with Atlanta University. The staff was formally reminded of the Committee's continuing belief that this project has great merit and should be implemented as quickly as finances and staff time permit.

Dates of Next Committee Meeting and Annual Meeting

It was voted that the next Executive Committee meeting should take place in late August, the precise date to be fixed by the President and the Executive Director. It was voted that the 1958 Annual Meeting should be held on November 11 -- the date prescribed by the By-Laws, subject to the discretion of the Executive Committee.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

- : -

INCOME

January 1, 1958 to April 30, 1958

Balance on Hand - January 1, 1958		$ 10,609.63
Contributions:		
Foundations:		
Aaron E. Norman Fund, Inc.	$ 5,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	5,000.00	
Anna H. and Elizabeth M. Chace Fund	5,000.00	
The Field Foundation, Inc.	10,000.00	
Sigmund Silberman Foundation	400.00	
Edgar Stern Family Fund	100.00	25,500.00
Individuals	325.00	
Organizations	2,500.00	
Churches	675.00	3,500.00
Quarterly appropriation (FFR Grant, 1958)		9,400.00
Office Related Income:		
Subscriptions, Sale of Literature, Honoraria and SRC Members' Dues		1,848.34
Total Income		$ 50,857.97

EXPENSE

Salaries	22,755.42	
Social Security Tax Expense	384.80	
Travel	1,708.18	
New South Printing and Postage	2,618.56	
Rent	1,200.00	
Telephone and Telegraph	1,079.12	
Printing	1,137.09	
Postage	317.57	
Books and Subscriptions	122.24	
Accounting and Legal	75.00	
Office Repairs and Redecoration	1,319.94	
Office Supplies and Equipment	4,011.16	
Executive Committee Meeting	230.28	
Miscellaneous Expense	133.22	
Consultant Fees	87.50	
Total Expenses		37,180.08
Balance on Hand - May 1, 1958		$ 13,677.89

May 14, 1958

STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS TO EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON PROPOSED COLLEGE PROGRAM

:

Following the instructions of the Executive Committee at its January meeting, the staff staged a special conference with representatives of other agencies engaged in on-going programs with college students, faculties, and administrators. Based on this conference and our own internal discussions, we have reached the following conclusions:

(1) A wide variety of organizations and religious groups are promoting campus organizations and activities which are committed to a positive position on race relations.

(2) Some of these efforts have benefited from SRC's materials and consultant services.

(3) There is virtually unanimous agreement among the persons whom we have consulted that simply to add another staff person to the ranks of those seeking to organize campus race relations groups and activities would have little positive impact on the college situation in the South.

(4) On the other hand, we also found agreement that SRC could make an important contribution by increasing and extending its information and consultant services through existing channels.

In view of these conclusions, the staff proposes to the Executive Committee the following action:

That a small advisory committee be appointed from this body, to be supplemented by representatives of the agencies principally engaged in college programs. This committee would work closely with the staff of SRC in developing the extended services which would be of the greatest aid to constructive activities on the campuses throughout the region. It is contemplated that this would involve the development of special mailing lists for widespread, free distribution of appropriate SRC materials to college libraries, student leaders, faculty members, administrators, and college-serving organizations.

Participants in our special conference were particularly emphatic on the point that much excellent material

is being produced but little of it is reaching those people in college circles who need it; in the case of SRC, this short fall is partly explained by our policy of selling material rather than providing it free where we think it will do the most good.

It is also contemplated that this extension of services would involve SRC's making available specialists and resource people of various kinds whenever and wherever their influence would contribute to the growth of positive sentiment and policies among the colleges and universities. Obviously, extended services of these kinds would impose new demands on SRC in terms of both staff time and funds. Part of the job can be done within the existing staff structure and budget of SRC, but new resources would undoubtedly be needed to do all that we hope. With the aid of the proposed advisory committee the staff would undertake to work out the details, to determine the special services that would be most useful, what it will take to provide them, and how the additional resources can be secured.

P. A.
approved
p. 14, 1958

X copy

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

BUDGETS AND INCOME FORECAST

1 9 5 8

Page 1 Minimum Operating Budget

Page 2 Additional Needs for Program, Contingent on Available Funds

Page 3 Income Forecast

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Atlanta, Georgia

MINIMUM OPERATING BUDGET - January 1 - December 31, 1958*

Central Office - Program & Administration

Salaries	$ 70,368.00
Social Security Taxes	1,355.00
Travel	8,500.00
Printing & Postage, NEW SOUTH	7,150.00
Printing, Other	1,500.00
Rent	3,600.00
Telephone & Telegraph	4,880.00
Postage	1,400.00
Books and Subscriptions	750.00
Accounting & Legal Fees	600.00
Insurance	300.00
Office Supplies & Equipment	4,550.00
Office Repairs and Redecoration	1,750.00
Annual Meeting & Exec. Comm. Mtgs.	3,300.00
Miscellaneous	2,200.00
	$112,203.00

Consultant Service Program

Total Cost of Program	$20,000.00 (15,000)	
Apprentice Training Project	3,750.00	
		23,750.00 (18,750)

Fellowship of the Concerned

Travel, State Meetings and Material Distribution	5,500.00	
		5,500.00

Financial Aid to Independent State Councils of Human Relations	40,000.00	
		40,000.00

TOTAL: $ 181,453.00 (176,453)

*Approved by the Southern Regional Council at Annual Meeting, November 12, 1957, subject to review and revision by the Executive Committee.

ADDITIONAL NEEDS FOR PROGRAM, CONTINGENT ON AVAILABLE FUNDS

Central Office - Program & Administration

Salaries	$ 4,200.00	
Social Security Taxes ..	94.50	
Travel	1,500.00	
Printing	1,000.00	
Postage	400.00	
		$ 7,194.50

Fellowship of the Concerned

Salaries & Travel Expenses (One Churchwoman in each of five states)	5,000.00	
		5,000.00 (2,000 met)

Fact-Finding Program

Consultant Fees, Research and Publication of Findings	14,000.00	
		14,000.00 (9,000 met)

Total: $ 26,194.50

Minimum Operating Budget	$ ~~181,453.00~~ 176,453.00
Additional Needs for Program	26,194.50
TOTAL PROPOSED BUDGET:	$ ~~207,647.50*~~ 202,647.50

*Approved by the Executive Committee, January 29, 1958.

INCOME FORECAST

Funds Carried Over - January 1, 1958 $ 13,204.00

Income - Committed or Expectable

Foundations:

		Fund for the Republic	$76,800.00	15,000
Plus	5 M	New World Foundation	20,000.00	(not acted on)
New Synd.		New York Fund for Children	7,500.00	
Chase	5	Aaron Norman Fund	5,000.00	
		Christopher Reynolds Foundation	5,000.00	
Cabot	2	William C. Whitney Foundation	5,000.00	
		John Hay Whitney Foundation	2,000.00	
Field	10	Phelps-Stokes Fund	2,000.00	
		Sigmund Silberman Foundation	400.00	
New Land	1	Edgar B. Stern Family Fund	300.00	(100)
			$124,000.00	126,800
Total	23 M			

Organizations:

AFL-CIO	3,000.00	(1,000)
International Ladies' Garment Workers	500.00	
United Auto Workers	1,000.00	(not acted on)
United Steelworkers	1,000.00	
	5,500.00	2,500

Churches:

National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church	1,000.00	(not acted on)
General Board of Education The Methodist Church	300.00	(150)
Div. of Nat'l. Missions of the Board of Missions - The Methodist Church	1,000.00	
WDCS - The Methodist Church	1,200.00	
Board of Church Extension, Presbyterian Church in U.S.	250.00	
Board of Nat'l. Missions, Presbyterian Church in U.S.A.	250.00	
	4,000.00	2,875

Plus Helstein Conf WSCS - 25.00

Estimated Individual Contributions: 2,000.00 — 2,000.00 — 325

Estimated Office Related Income

(New South subscriptions, sale of literature, honoraria, etc.)..... 8,500.00 — 1,848.34 — 8,500.00

Total funds raised - 147,552.34 + remaining inc. expectable - 25,327 = 172,879.34

TOTAL: $ 157,204.00

BALANCE TO BE RAISED - 1958 ~~<$50,449.50>~~

New Bal. to Be Raised - ~~202,647.50~~ ~~253,096.84~~ ~~203,648.32~~

~~Total funds raised 147,552.34~~ 29,768.16

INCOME

January 1, 1958 to April 30, 1958

Balance on Hand - January 1, 1958		$ 10,609.63
Contributions:		
Foundations:		
Aaron E. Norman Fund, Inc.	$ 5,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	5,000.00	
Anna H. and Elizabeth M. Chace Fund	5,000.00	
The Field Foundation, Inc.	10,000.00	
Sigmund Silberman Foundation	400.00	
Edgar Stern Family Fund	100.00	25,500.00
Individuals	325.00	
Organizations	2,500.00	
Churches	675.00	3,500.00
Quarterly appropriation (FFR Grant, 1958)		9,400.00
Office Related Income:		
Subscriptions, Sale of Literature, Honoraria and SRC Members' Dues		1,848.34
Total Income		$ 50,857.97

EXPENSE

Salaries	22,755.42	
Social Security Tax Expense	384.80	
Travel	1,708.18	
New South Printing and Postage	2,618.56	
Rent	1,200.00	
Telephone and Telegraph	1,079.12	
Printing	1,137.09	
Postage	317.57	
Books and Subscriptions	122.24	
Accounting and Legal	75.00	
Office Repairs and Redecoration	1,319.94	
Office Supplies and Equipment	4,011.16	
Executive Committee Meeting	230.28	
Miscellaneous Expense	133.22	
Consultant Fees	87.50	
Total Expenses		37,180.08
Balance on Hand - May 1, 1958		$ 13,677.89

May 14, 1958

PROPOSED AGENDA

Executive Committee Meeting
May 14, 1958

10:00 A. M. **Executive Session**

Adoption of Agenda
Approval of Annual Increments
Other Business

General Session

Report of the Executive Director

Program Activities
Board, Nomination and Executive Committee Acceptances
Discussion

Financial Reports

Income and Expenses (Mrs. Alexander)
Budget Report (Mr. Anthony)
Requests Pending and Prospects (Mr. Fleming)
Discussion

Staff Report on State Groups (Mr. Routh)

Discussion

12:30 P. M. **LUNCH**

1:15 P. M. **General Session**

Attacks on SRC and State Councils
Resolutions
Proposed College Project
Discussion of Program by Executive Committee
Dates of Next Executive Committee Meeting and Annual Meeting
Other Business

4:00 P. M. ADJOURNMENT

I can be at the Executive Committee meeting on:

____ Monday, August 11th

✓ Tuesday, August 12th

____ Both dates are acceptable

____ Neither date is acceptable

Josephine Wilkins

Josephine Wilkins

I can be at the Executive Committee meeting on:

____ Monday, August 11th

✓ Tuesday, August 12th

____ Both dates are acceptable

____ Neither date is acceptable

John A. Griffin

I think I can be present

I can be at the Executive Committee meeting on:

✓ Monday, August 11th

✓ Tuesday, August 12th

✓ Both dates are acceptable

____ Neither date is acceptable

Fr. Alexander O. Sigur

Best wishes

I can be at the Executive Committee meeting on:

No Monday, August 11th

✓ Tuesday, August 12th

____ Both dates are acceptable

____ Neither date is acceptable

Paul Christopher

Paul Christopher

I can be at the Executive Committee meeting on:

_____ Monday, August 11th

_____ Tuesday, August 12th

✓ Both dates are acceptable

_____ Neither date is acceptable

G. T. Hamilton

Grace T. Hamilton

I can be at the Executive Committee meeting on:

No Monday, August 11th

? Tuesday, August 12th Do my best on this date

_____ Both dates are acceptable

_____ Neither date is acceptable

Duncan Hunter

Duncan Hunter

I can be at the Executive Committee meeting on:

_____ Monday, August 11th

_____ Tuesday, August 12th

✓ Both dates are acceptable

_____ Neither date is acceptable

Jos Haas

Mr. Joseph Haas

I can be at the Executive Committee meeting on:

✓ Monday, August 11th

✓ Tuesday, August 12th

✓ Both dates are acceptable

____ Neither date is acceptable

B. R. Brazeal

B. R. Brazeal

I can be at the Executive Committee meeting on:

____ Monday, August 11th

X Tuesday, August 12th

____ Both dates are acceptable

____ Neither date is acceptable

John H Wheeler

John H. Wheeler

Name	Mon. Aug 11	Tues, Aug 12	Either Date	Neither Date
Joe. Haas			✓	
Duncan Hunter		(?) will try for this Date		
Grace Hamilton			✓	
Brazeal, B. R.			✓	
Mr. Dabbs		✓	✓	
Paul Christopher		✓		
Al. Dent		✓		
St. Sigler			✓	
Mr. Wright				
Josephine Wilkins		✓		

July 7, 1958

Mr. James M. Dabbs
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

We have a request from Dr. Dent that we hold the next Executive Committee meeting on Tuesday, August 12, if at all possible.

This is somewhat earlier than we had planned, but the date is a desirable one. Therefore, if this procedure is acceptable to you and if you can be in Atlanta on August 12, we will get a notice to the other members of the committee.

In light of the time factor, would you please let us know your thinking on this as soon as possible.

Best regards.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

July 11, 1958

Dear Mr. Wright:

The enclosed memo is being sent to all members of the Executive Committee. We have noted that you will plan to be with us on the 12th, if that date is selected, and we assume that you can be with us on the 11th, if that date is selected.

Regards.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1

Mr. Marion A. Wright
"Top Knot"
Linville Falls, North Carolina

July 11, 1958

Dr. Albert W. Dent
President
Dillard University
New Orleans, Louisiana

Dear Dr. Dent:

You will note from the enclosed memo that, following your conversation with Harold, we are attempting to schedule the Executive Committee meeting for August 11th or 12th, preferably the latter date. Mr. Dabbs has some complication with the 12th, but is now trying to re-arrange his schedule so that he can be in Atlanta on that date. If he is able to do so, the meeting will be on the 12th in all probability.

Unless we hear from you to the contrary, we will assume that the 12th is your preference of dates.

Regards.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1

JAMES M. DABBS, PRESIDENT
MARION A. WRIGHT, VICE-PRESIDENT
ALBERT W. DENT, VICE-PRESIDENT
PAUL WILLIAMS, VICE-PRESIDENT
RUFUS E. CLEMENT
CHAIRMAN, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
HAROLD C. FLEMING, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
FREDERICK B. ROUTH, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
JOHN HOPE II, CHIEF CONSULTANT
C. H. PARRISH, PROGRAM ASSOCIATE
MRS. M. E. TILLY
DIRECTOR OF WOMEN'S WORK
JOHN CONSTABLE, DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION
MARGE R. MANDERSON, RESEARCH ASSISTANT
EMORY F. VIA, LABOR CONSULTANT
PAUL ANTHONY, ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
RUTH HOUSE ALEXANDER
SECRETARY-TREASURER

Southern R[illegible] Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN A[illegible] ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
[illegible]2-8764

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

July 11, 1958

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

Harold tells me that he has discussed with you the possibility of your being available on August 12th. Accordingly, we are sending the enclosed memo to the members of the Committee.

If you cannot be with us on the 12th, the meeting will be scheduled for Monday, the 11th, assuming that a sufficient number of members can be present on that date.

Regards.

Sincerely,

Paul

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1

O. K.

Mr. J. M. Dabbs
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

This corresp. not sent to Clement - out of country.
No card sent to: Wright, Dabbs or Dent

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
63 Auburn Avenue, NE
Atlanta, Georgia

MEMORANDUM

July 11, 1958

To: Executive Committee Members

From: Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

Re: Possible Dates of Executive Committee Meeting.

- : -

Several members of the Executive Committee have requested that the next meeting of the Committee be held on August 11 or 12, if at all possible.

Of these dates, the 12th is the preference of those who have made the request. Therefore, if a majority of the members can be present on that date, the meeting will be held at the SRC office, commencing at 10:00 A. M., and ending at approximately 4:00 P. M.

Would you please check and return the enclosed card to us as soon as possible? If both of the dates listed are possible for you, please so indicate. As soon as we have heard from a majority of the committee members we will inform you of which, if either, of the dates have been selected.

- : -

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1

DILLARD UNIVERSITY
NEW ORLEANS 22, LOUISIANA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

July 14, 1958

Dear Paul:

In response to your letter dated July 11, August 12 is preferable for me. If you have to change to August 11, it will be all right with me.

With best wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

A. W. Dent
President

Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

AWD:db

MEMBER UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL
Atlanta, Georgia

MEMORANDUM

July 22, 1958

To: Members of the Executive Committee

From: Harold C. Fleming

:

The majority of the members of the Executive Committee have indicated that they can be in Atlanta on Tuesday, August 12th. Therefore, the next meeting of the Committee has been scheduled for that date.

The meeting will begin at 10:00 A. M., on August 12th in the SRC Conference Room. Lunch will be served, and the meeting should end at approximately 4:00 P. M. Let us know if we can assist you in any special arrangements.

One of the main items on the agenda will be discussion of a project made possible by a new grant from the Rockefeller Brothers Fund. The amount of the grant is $40,000 annually for a three-year period. Enclosed is a description of the special project, taken from our request to the Foundation. I hope you will have a chance to read and reflect on it before the meeting.

Best regards.

:

DILLARD UNIVERSITY
NEW ORLEANS 22, LOUISIANA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

July 25, 1958

Dear Harold:

I expect to be present for the Executive Committee meeting at 10:00 a.m., on August 12.

With best wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

A. W. Dent
President

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council
62 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

AWD:db

UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

HOTEL Emerson
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

Aug. 8, 1958

Dear Hal,

I shall make every effort to attend the executive session in Atlanta next week. I'll do my very best. Hope I can make it.

Best wishes always!

Sincerely,
Paul W.

THE ROOSEVELT, JACKSONVILLE, FLA.
THE FARRAGUT, KNOXVILLE, TENN.
MEYER HOTELS
THE EMERSON, BALTIMORE, MD.
THE WASHINGTON DUKE, DURHAM, N. C.
THE SIR WALTER, RALEIGH, N. C.
THE ROBERT MEYER, JACKSONVILLE, FLA.
(TO BE OPENED FALL 1958)

PROPOSED AGENDA

Executive Committee Meeting
August 12, 1958

Executive Session

10:00 A. M.

Invocation

Adoption of Agenda

Other Business

General Session

Report of the Executive Director

Financial Reports

Audit - January 1 - June 30, 1958
(Mrs. Alexander)
Budget Report - (Mr. Anthony)

Report on State Councils and Staff Meeting
(Mr. Routh and Dr. Parrish)

Rockefeller Brothers Fund Project

12:30 P. M. **LUNCH**

1:15 P. M. **General Session**

Executive Committee Discussion of Program

Discussion of Annual Meeting (November 11)

Other Business

file Copy

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

August 12, 1958

The Executive Committee convened in the Conference Room of the Southern Regional Council at 10:00 A. M.

Members of the Committee present:

James M. Dabbs, presiding; Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton, Miss Josephine Wilkins, Paul Christopher, B. R. Brazeal, John Griffin, Albert W. Dent, Alexander O. Sigur, Marion A. Wright, and Duncan Hunter. (John Wheeler and Paul Williams expressed their regrets at being unable to attend.)

SRC staff members present in open sessions:

Harold C. Fleming, Fred Routh, Mrs. Ruth Alexander, Miss Marge Manderson, Paul Anthony, C. H. Parrish, John Constable, Leslie W. Dunbar, Emory F. Via, and Mrs. Mildred Flowers.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Invocation was offered, the agenda adopted, minutes of the last meeting approved, and the Personnel Committee instructed as follows: to study the various employment benefits now available to the staff and additional benefits which might be considered. The Committee was asked to report its findings to the full Executive Committee at its next meeting, preceding the Annual Meeting.

GENERAL SESSION

Report of the Executive Director

The Executive Director read an account of SRC program activities, later distributed as the Midsummer Report. There followed a discussion of the attack on SRC by the New Bedford (Mass.) Standard-Times as reprinted by the Richmond Times-Dispatch of which Virginius Dabney is editor. It was pointed out that Mr. Dabney was one of the founders of the Southern Regional Council, and it was agreed that he should be asked to publish a correction of the false charges concerning SRC's origins.

Dr. Dent stated, for the Committee, that the program report contained valuable information which should be distributed as a means of acquainting persons with the types of work in which the Council is engaged. He recommended that the report be put in mimeographed form and distributed generally to appropriate persons.

The Executive Director indicated that the report would be sent to each Committee member in lots of five (5), accompanied by post cards for the purpose of requesting additional copies if desired.

Financial Reports

Mrs. Ruth Alexander and Paul Anthony submitted mimeographed copies of the January 1 - June 30, 1958 Audit and the Budget Report (attached) which were approved by the Committee.

Report on State Councils and Staff Meeting

Fred Routh presented a summary report of the State Staff Conference which was convened at Fisk University in conjunction with the Fisk Race Relations Institute in July. Representatives were present from the State Councils of Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia and South Carolina. Harold Fleming, Fred Routh, C. H. Parrish, and John Hope of the staff, and Mr. and Mrs. James M. Dabbs, represented the Council.

It was reported that the state organizations are functioning on their own initiative since becoming independent groups as of October 1, 1957. Out of the discussions at the Conference, a helpful exchange of information resulted as to effective programs that can be developed by the State Councils.

Summary reports on individual State Councils followed. New staff directors recently employed include: Georgia, Dr. W. C. Cowart; Tennessee, Mr. John Pate; and, Virginia, Mr. Paul Rilling. The Arkansas Council has added a second professional staff member, Mr. John Walker.

Rockefeller Brothers Fund Project

Earlier, the Executive Committee had been informed that the Rockefeller Brothers Fund had made available to the SRC a grant of $40,000 a year for a period of three years. The Executive Director reported that through this project it is the aim of SRC to use all the resources it can command to reach decision-makers as they are confronted by the increasing demands of change in the field of race relations. As a first step toward implementing the project, Dr. Leslie Dunbar was employed by the Council, on a temporary basis, to assess pertinent materials and data which may be used in this effort.

The project will embrace three main areas:

(1) Economic - (Business and Industry)

(2) Law Enforcement - (Police Officers and Community Leaders)

(3) Education - (Educators and Administrators)

The Committee discussed the project at length and gave the staff the benefit of their thinking on implementation of the program. It was generally agreed, however, that little should be done in the way of fixing program procedures until a project director has been selected.

GENERAL SESSION - Afternoon

Specific Proposals in Regard to Program Activities

A draft letter addressed to the President of the United States was presented to the Committee by the staff. The letter was approved by the Committee after several amendments were made. (Copy attached.) It was agreed that the letter should bear the signature of each Committee member present. It was further agreed that SRC should not release the letter to the press or otherwise publicize this action. The Executive Director was directed by the Committee to deliver the letter personally to the President or to a suitable member of the President's staff.

Other Business

The Executive Director assured the Executive Committee that the staff is still mindful of its responsibility for planning and implementing the International Institute proposed at previous Committee meetings, but indicated that fund-raising efforts have slowed up its progress.

The Committee was asked by the Director if it would, at a later date, review the original conception of the Institute in the light of changing circumstances.

Annual Meeting

November 11 was reaffirmed as the date of the Annual Meeting, as prescribed by the By-Laws. It was agreed that an Executive Committee meeting be set for the afternoon of November 10, commencing at 1:30 P.M., to consider those matters to be submitted to the full Council for action.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

September 3, 1958

BUDGET REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE, August 12, 1958

General Operation (including aid to independent state councils on human relations)

Budgeted 1958	Budgeted 1st 6 mos.	Disbursements 1st 6 mos.	Anticipated Disbursements 2nd 6 mos.	Funds on hand or anticipated 1958	Deficit
$152,203	$76,101.50	$75,281.87	$72,350.00	$70,400.00	$1,950.00

Financed Projects (funds on hand as of July 1)**

Fellowship of the Concerned	$6,209.89
Negro Registration & Voting	9,000.00*
Southern Leadership Project	36,000.00*
Labor Consultant Program	11,250.09
Consultant Service Program	13,500.00*
	$75,959.98

*Represents total, less SRC overhead of 10%

**A grant of $15,000 for the Consultant Service Program has been committed by New World Foundation, to be paid in September.

PA:ls

VIA AIR MAIL SPECIAL

August 14, 1958

Mr. Paul Williams
3320 Gloucester Road
Richmond, Virginia

Dear Mr. Williams:

We were very sorry that you could not be with us on the 12th for the Executive Committee meeting, though we well understand the demands of your schedule.

The Committee took one action in which they thought you might want to join them. Enclosed is the final draft of a letter to the President, which is, I believe, self-explanatory.

We hope to get this letter off no later than Monday the 18th. If you care to join the other members of the Committee (with the exception of Dr. Clement who is out of the country) we will, with your permission, trace your signature from earlier correspondence. A note on the enclosed draft with your thinking on this matter will be more than sufficient.

Best regards.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1

D R A F T

Dear Mr. President:

Difficulties related to school desegregation have beset the South since 1954. Our internal peace has been disrupted, our people's spirits have been tormented, our nation's name has been tarnished abroad, and - above all - our children, white as well as Negro have suffered from this impassioned conflict. The new school year is but a few weeks away. In several districts of the Commonwealth of Virginia and depending on the decision of the Court of Appeals, at Little Rock again, there is the prospect of discord. We know that you pray as anxiously as we that the ~~events~~ disorders of September 1957 will not re-occur.

For the Council of Southerners of both races which we represent, and for ourselves personally, we think it our obligation to advise you that, in our considered judgment, defiance of law, extending even to violence, may be anticipated unless prompt and appropriate action is taken by the Executive Branch of the Federal Government.

As Southerners, we are well aware that since 1954 there has been a failure of Southern leadership for peaceful desegregation of schools. We recognize this with chagrin and with humility. The South is, however, not a separate land, but a part of an indivisible nation. In this situation, and with special concern for the children who may be the real victims of our follies, we appeal to you, not for sensational action, but for certain simple yet indispensable contributions to the maintenance of peace and lawfulness in our region.

Specifically, we believe there are two acts which you alone can take, and which are a critical necessity.

First, we urge that you publicly declare in advance of the opening of the schools, that the orders of federal courts will be enforced. We believe this should be said calmly, clearly, positively. We believe that such a statement from you would do more to assure order and compliance with law than could anything else which is practicable at this moment.

Dear Paul,

I approve wholeheartedly

John

Second, we urge that you instruct the Department of Justice to make advanced preparations to meet any of the several situations which may develop.

We know that we do not speak for all Southerners; we know as well that we state the desires and convictions of thousands who are not truly represented by the loud voices which presume to express the authentic beliefs of all the South.

We sincerely believe that our commitment to equal opportunity and rights for all races is the patriotic, just, and rational faith. We believe that this equality we cherish can and will be established in the South, and that the greatest impediment to its present realization is the near breakdown of law and order.

We submit these thoughts to you mindful of the unequalled power for good which is inherent in your office.

Respectfully,

_____

_____

_____

_____

John H. Wheeler

JAMES H. DABBS, PRESIDENT
MARION A. WRIGHT, VICE-PRESIDENT
ALBERT W. DENT, VICE-PRESIDENT
PAUL WILLIAMS, VICE-PRESIDENT
RUFUS E. CLEMENT
CHAIRMAN, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
HAROLD C. FLEMING, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
FREDERICK B. ROUTH, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
JOHN HOPE II, CHIEF CONSULTANT
C. H. PARRISH, PROGRAM ASSOCIATE
MRS. M. E. TILLY
DIRECTOR OF WOMEN'S WORK
JOHN CONSTABLE, DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION
MARGE R. MANDERSON, RESEARCH ASSISTANT
EMORY F. VIA, LABOR CONSULTANT
PAUL ANTHONY, ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
RUTH HOUSE ALEXANDER
SECRETARY-TREASURER

Southern R[redacted] Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN A[redacted]ORGIA
[redacted]3764

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

August 18, 1958

The President
The White House
Washington 25, D. C.

Mr. President:

Difficulties related to school desegregation have beset the South since 1954. Our internal peace has been disrupted, our people's spirits have been tormented, our nation's name has been tarnished abroad, and - above all - our children, white as well as Negro have suffered from this impassioned conflict. The new school year is but a few weeks away. In several districts of the Commonwealth of Virginia and depending on the decision of the Court of Appeals, at Little Rock again, there is the prospect of discord. We know that you pray as anxiously as we that the disorders of September 1957 will not re-occur.

For the Council of Southerners of both races which we represent, and for ourselves personally, we think it our obligation to advise you that, in our considered judgment, defiance of law, extending even to violence, may be anticipated unless prompt and appropriate action is taken by the Executive Branch of the Federal Government.

As Southerners, we are well aware that since 1954 there has been a failure of Southern leadership for peaceful desegregation of schools. We recognize

this with chagrin and with humility. The South is, however, not a separate land, but a part of an indivisible nation. In this situation, and with special concern for the children who may be the real victims of our follies, we appeal to you, not for sensational action, but for certain simple yet indispensable contributions to the maintenance of peace and lawfulness in our region.

Specifically, we believe there are two acts which you alone can take, and which are a critical necessity.

First, we urge that you publicly declare in advance of the opening of the schools, that the orders of federal courts will be enforced. We believe this should be said calmly, clearly, positively. We believe that such a statement from you would do more to assure order and compliance with law than could anything else which is practicable at this moment.

Second, we urge that you instruct the Department of Justice to make advance preparations to meet any of the several situations which may develop.

We know that we do not speak for all Southerners; we know as well that we state the desires and convictions of thousands who are not truly represented by the loud voices which presume to express the authentic beliefs of all the South.

We sincerely believe that our commitment to equal opportunity and rights for all races is the patriotic, just, and rational faith. We believe that this equality we cherish can and will be established in the South, and that the greatest impediment to its present realization is the near breakdown of law and order.

We submit these thoughts to you mindful of the unequalled power for good which is inherent in your office.

Respectfully yours,

M. A. Wright

James M. Dabbs
President

Marion A. Wright
Vice-President

Albert W. Dent
Vice-President

Paul Christopher

B. R. Brazeal

Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton

John A. Griffin

Father Alexander O. Sigur

Duncan Hunter

John H. Wheeler

Miss Josephine Wilkins

The Executive Committee

File copy - E.C. mtg. Aug 12

Southern Regional Council, Inc.

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

CONFIDENTIAL

August 20, 1958

MEMORANDUM

To: The Members of the Executive Committee

From: Harold C. Fleming

Re: LETTER TO THE PRESIDENT

- : -

This is to give you a prompt report on the outcome of the mission you charged me with at last week's meeting. You will recall that I was instructed to deliver in person your letter to the President calling on him to express publicly his determination to uphold the orders of the federal courts, and to instruct the Department of Justice to prepare detailed plans for September's eventualities.

I'm sure I needn't emphasize the fact that this report should be kept in strictest confidence. Even so, it seems wise to defer any detailed account of the matter until we meet again in November.

Last Monday, August 18, I was finally successful in reaching a well-placed friend of ours in the Government. He was enthusiastic about our letter and offered to help in every way. At his suggestion, I flew to Washington Monday afternoon. We discussed the matter further that evening.

On Tuesday morning, we conferred with another person who has great influence at the White House.

As a result, I was granted an appointment with Mr. Sherman Adams, assistant to the President, at 11:30 AM. Mr. Adams gave me a very full and attentive hearing; he read the letter carefully and commented favorably on it. In response to his questions, I told him something about the make-up and activities of SRC and set forth some of the reasoning behind our proposals. At the conclusion of our discussion, he assured me that the letter would have the President's prompt consideration and that we might expect a reply very shortly.

That afternoon, I had a lengthy joint conference with Attorney General William Rogers and the newly-confirmed Assistant Attorney General in charge of the Civil Rights Division, Mr. Wilson White. I found that Mr. Rogers had already been informed of our letter by the White House -- an indication that it had received speedy and important attention.

After extensive consultation with the staff of the Commission on Civil Rights, I flew back to Atlanta Tuesday evening.

This morning (Wednesday) brings the encouraging news that the President, in his news conference, made the statement attached.

I think we can safely conclude that our letter and the discussions summarized above played some part, perhaps an important one, in the President's decision to speak out as he did. By a lucky chance, the timing of my visit could not have been better. I arrived just as the news broke that the Court of Appeals had reversed the Lemley decision on Little Rock, reinstating the Negro students, and that Wilson White had been confirmed by the Senate.

I know you will share the staff's feeling of satisfaction that SRC was able to play a useful part in this situation.

2

TEXT OF PRESIDENT EISENHOWER'S STATEMENT ON SCHOOL INTEGRATION

(From Presidential newsconference of Aug. 20, 1958, as reported in Atlanta Journal)

Because there are still some phases of this case pending in the courts, it would not be appropriate to express my view on the case itself.

This case, however, or any person's agreement or disagreement with its outcome, must not be confused with a solemn duty that all Americans have to comply with the final orders of the court. Nor should we lose sight of the fact that the maintenance of order to permit compliance with the final orders of the court is the responsibility of each state. Each state owes to its inhabitants, to its sister states and to the union the obligation to supress unlawful forces. It cannot by action or deliberate failure to act permit violence to frustrate the preservation of individual rights as determined by court decree. It is my hope that each state will fulfill its obligation with a full realization of the gravity of any other course.

Defiance of this duty would present the most serious problem, but there can be no equivocation as to the responsibility of the federal government in such an event. My feelings are exactly as they were a year ago. As I said then:

"The very basis of our individual rights and freedoms rests upon the certainty that the President and the Executive Branch of government will support and insure the carrying out of the decisions of the federal courts."

Every American must understand that if an individual, community or state is going successfully and continuously to defy the courts, then there is anarchy.

I continue to insist that the common sense of the individual and his feelings of civic responsibility must eventually come into play if we are to solve this problem.

File Copy

Southern Regional Council, Inc.

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

JAdson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM August 26, 1958

To: Members of the Executive Committee

From: Harold C. Fleming

Re: SRC PUBLIC STATEMENT AND RICHMOND TIMES-DISPATCH EDITORIAL.

Enclosed are two unrelated documents illustrating further follow-up of matters discussed at the last Executive Committee meeting:

(1) Front-page article from the Chattanooga Times.

Following President Eisenhower's statement on law and order last Wednesday, the staff felt that some evidence of support from the South would be helpful. After telephone consultation with Mr. Dabbs, we released the statement which is reproduced in full in the enclosed newspaper account. We also stimulated messages of approval from various parts of the South, particularly Arkansas and Virginia.

(2) Editorial from the Richmond Times-Dispatch.

As agreed at our meeting, I wrote Virginius Dabney asking for a correction of the false charges against SRC reprinted by the Times-Dispatch from the New Bedford Standard-Times. After some further communication between us, he wrote the enclosed editorial. Though many would disagree with his

interpretation of the original aims and purposes of SRC, his refutation of the charges themselves is unequivocal and useful. Mr. Dabney himself was to send a copy to the New Bedford paper. We are reproducing the editorial for distribution to the other papers which reprinted the series, and for other occasions when these myths may be aired.

Best regards.

- : -

Encls.

Also sent to Board Members

22 Richmond Times-Dispatch

DAVID TENNANT BRYAN, *President and Publisher*

VIRGINIUS DABNEY, *Editor* JOHN H. COLBURN, *Managing Editor*

Thursday, August 21, 1958

A Race Agency and the Facts

Inaccurate statements as to its origins of the Southern Regional Council of Atlanta appeared recently in THE TIMES-DISPATCH, and should be corrected. They appeared — inadvertently, we are sure—in one of the series of articles by EDWARD B. SIMMONS of the New Bedford, Mass., *Standard-Times* concerning Communist efforts to incite racial strife in the United States.

MR. SIMMONS stated in the article appearing in our paper on August 5 that the Southern Regional Council, established in Atlanta in 1944, was an "offshoot of the old Southern Conference for Human Welfare, which was dissolved in 1948 after twice being described by the Federal Government as 'Communist front.'" He also said: "'The Communist *Daily Worker* openly boasted that JAMES E. JACKSON, chief of the Southern branch of the U. S. Communist party, was a co-founder of the Regional Council."

Taking these two charges in order, the Southern Regional Council was not an offshoot of the Southern Conference for Human Welfare. It was established in response to an appeal from respected Southern Negro leaders, who met at Durham, N. C., in October, 1942, on the call of DR. GORDON B. HANCOCK, of the Virginia Union faculty here, and DR. P. B. YOUNG, of Norfolk, publisher of the Norfolk *Journal and Guide*. These Negro leaders did not ask for the elimination of segregation in the schools or anywhere else; they asked that "separate but equal" be made a reality.

Responding to their appeal, a group of white leaders met in Atlanta in the spring of 1943, and expressed a desire to cooperate. Out of this grew the Southern Regional Council. The Council was the successor to the Commission on Interracial Cooperation, founded in 1919 by leading churchmen. To repeat, it not only was no "offshoot" of the Southern Conference for Human Welfare; it was criticized in some quarters because it was more conservative than that organization and suspected of being in competition with it.

We must remember, too, that when the Southern Conference for Human Welfare was established in 1938, it was not suspected of having any Communist connections, and many well-intentioned and patriotic Southerners participated in its early meetings. A number of these later joined the Southern Regional Council when they discovered the true purposes of the Conference for Human Welfare.

As to the allegation of the Communist *Daily Worker* that JAMES E. JACKSON, chief of the Southern branch of the U. S. Communist party, was a "co-founder of the Southern Regional Council," there is nothing to support this.

A JAMES E. JACKSON is listed as having attended the Durham meeting of Negro leaders in October, 1942, but is not mentioned by the Norfolk *Journal and Guide* as having been on the committee which drew up the statement then issued. JACKSON did not participate in the meetings of white and Negro leaders in 1943 and 1944 which led to the establishment of the Southern Regional Council, and he was not at any time an officer, director, or member of that agency. The *Daily Worker's* statement that he was a "founder" is as unreliable and inaccurate as nearly everything else in that Communist sheet.

The late DR. HOWARD W. ODUM, noted and respected member of the University of North Carolina faculty, was the first president of the Council. He was succeeded in 1945 by PAUL D. WILLIAMS, prominent Catholic layman of Richmond and co-founder of the Catholic Committee of the South, who served until 1951. MR. WILLIAMS was succeeded in that year by MARION A. WRIGHT, South Carolina attorney, former chairman of the South Carolina Library Board and past president of the University of South Carolina Alumni Association.

It should be emphasized that SRC worked within the framework of "separate but equal" for seven years, and did not announce for integration until 1951.

While we disagree strongly and completely with its present position on this issue, we feel obligated to point out, in fairness, that it was in no sense Communist in its origins. The Southern Regional Council was established because of a sincere desire on the part of white and Negro leaders in the South to eliminate many of the disabilities and discriminations from which Negroes were suffering.

It was hoped that if these could be substantially lessened, the colored South would not look to the colored North for leadership. Insufficient progress was made, unfortunately, and the NAACP moved in and launched its drive for the complete elimination of segregation — sooner than it probably would have done if SRC's accomplishments had been larger.

That is where we stand today.

From: The Chattanooga Daily Times

Thursday, August 21, 1958
Page 1

INTERRACIAL UNIT BACKS PRESIDENT

Southern Council Calls on Moderates to Agree on Need for Compliance

Special to The Chattanooga Times

ATLANTA — The Southern Regional Council called on "moderates of both races" Wednesday to express their agreement with President Eisenhower's "insistence on legality" in public school desegregation situations.

Moreover, the council stressed, the President's statement "will bring sobering truth to the defiant elements in some states" by impressing upon them that "there will be no ambiguity in executive leadership and that the laws of the land will be enforced."

The council, foremost interracial organization in the South, is composed of representatives from 13 states in the fields of education, religion, business, labor and journalism.

Hidden Views Emphasized

Harold C. Fleming, executive director of the council, with headquarters in Atlanta, emphasized that the statement supporting the President underscored the "existence of rational attitudes in the South that so often have been hidden from the nation by the rantings of the extremists."

"The South," Fleming said, "with its deep moral heritage and its basic commitment to the system of law established by the region's very forefathers has at all times had a vital segment of responsible people who would choose the path of temperate, planned developments in this difficult hour.

"But too often the irrational voices, the mythmakers, have crowded the stage and driven

See Page Four, Column Three

INTERRACIAL UNIT BACKS PRESIDENT

From Page One

the real Southern conservative of humanistic values into the wings. The President's voice on this occasion offers the region another chance to turn away from the irresponsible voices that do not offer leadership for the South's best interests or efforts."

Chapters All Over South

The council, established about 14 years ago, maintains chapters in each Southern state to implement local programs of adjustment in race relations through education and persuasion.

The council has issued some 500,000 pamphlets on methods for improving race relations and distributed them through church groups and human relations organizations. It has had a leading role in promoting the hiring of Negro policemen and has worked for advances in Negro vote gains and desegregation in public transportation facilities.

The council's statement commending President Eisenhower's stand on the Little Rock school issue follows:

"The prepared statement made by President Eisenhower at his news conference will be welcome by all Southerners concerned with the maintenance of public order and respect for law. The Southern Regional Council commends him and the language of his announcement.

Defiant Elements Warned

"It will bring sobering truth to the defiant elements in some states. The President has told them that there will be no ambiguity in executive leadership and that the laws of the land will be enforced.

"It is clearly not true that the courts are forcing the South to move with revolutionary speed. The district judges have shown willingness to permit temperate, planned developments. They have encouraged and supported local initiative.

"But the President made clear as the court of appeals did on Monday that violence will not be allowed to set aside the law. We commend the President also for his reminder that each state has an obligation to suppress unlawful forces.

"All Southerners are united in hoping that there will not again be armed troops guarding our school buildings. But let us make sure that the events which led to the sending of those troops will not again occur. That is the responsibility of state and local officials and of public opinion in the South.

"The President's statement will be greeted with the usual angry protests from some. We think that now, if ever, is the time for moderate Southerners of both races who do not share this contempt for law and for human rights to express their agreement with the President's calm insistence on legality."

PAGE PARTIALLY ILLEGIBLE

File

MOREHOUSE COLLEGE

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

October 31, 1958

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

Ed. Ctee

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I deeply regret that I will not be able to attend our meetings on November 10-11. I had hoped that I would be able to shift some engagements in and near New York City so I could be with you and other colleagues who will attend the meetings.

Incidentally, I have made a trip to Baker County and hope to have my tentative report ready by the end of next week.

With every kind wish, I am

Yours sincerely,

B. R. Brazeal

B. R. Brazeal
Dean

BRB:h

P R O P O S E D A G E N D A

Meeting of the Executive Committee

Atlanta University
November 10, 1958

2:00 p.m. **GENERAL SESSION**

Report on Annual Meeting Plans & Proposed Agenda

Executive Committee Action on Matters to be Presented to Annual Meeting

Financial Reports - 1958

Proposed Budget - 1959

Staff Recommendations for State Aid - 1959
Mrs. Tilly's proposals — greetings to GSM

Other Business

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Report of Personnel Committee

Other Business

Tonight's mtg
Contingency fund — Cttee on receipts + disbursements + program
Emerson Bequest
Unsolicited grants
Taconic
Ottinger
Rothschild —

Copy

FORM 990-A
(Rev. Oct. 1958)

U. S. Treasury Department—Internal Revenue Service

RETURN OF ORGANIZATION EXEMPT FROM INCOME TAX

Section 501 (c) (3) of Internal Revenue Code of 1954

NOTICE.—The law requires that certain information required on this return be made available to the public. Pages 3 and 4 are designed for this purpose and must be submitted as part of your return.

FOR CALENDAR YEAR Or other taxable year beginning January 1, 1958, and ending Dec. 31, 1958

Please type or print plainly

Legal name of organization / Address (number, street, city or town, postal zone, and State)

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

This return must be filed on or before the 15th day of the fifth month following the close of the annual accounting period. Return must be filed with the District Director of Internal Revenue for the district in which is located the principal place of business or principal office of the organization.

Mailed May, 1959

Line No.	GROSS INCOME		
1.	Gross sales or receipts from business activities. M.S. Sales Sale of misc. lit.	$ 5,666.81	
2.	Less: Cost of goods sold or of operations (Attach itemized statement) Cost of mailing of premiums	7,298.38	
3.	Gross profit from business activities Excess of expenses over income		$ -1,631.57
4.	Interest		5,281.56
5.	Dividends		70.00
6.	Rents and royalties		
7.	Gain (or loss) from sale of assets, excluding inventory items (See instruction 2). Sale of Securities		661.94
8.	Other income (Attach itemized statement). See attached audit, Sch. 3, 4 and 5		159,106.47
9.	Total gross income (lines 1 to 8, incl.)		$ 163,488.40
	INCURRED EXPENSES ATTRIBUTABLE TO GROSS INCOME		
10.	Compensation of officers, directors, trustees, etc. (Attach statement showing name, position, salary, and time devoted to position)		$
11.	Salaries and wages (other than amounts shown on line 10). Number of employees 38		77,834.75
12.	Interest		
13.	Taxes		1,283.69
14.	Rent		3,600.00
15.	Depreciation (and depletion) (Attach schedule)		
16.	Miscellaneous expenses (Attach itemized statement) Office adm., Communication and travel expense		111,672.55
17.	Total expenses (lines 10 to 16, incl.)		$ 194,390.99
	DISBURSEMENTS MADE WITHIN THE YEAR OUT OF CURRENT OR ACCUMULATED INCOME FOR PURPOSES FOR WHICH EXEMPT, AND ACCUMULATION OF INCOME		
18.	Administrative and operating expenses (not included above)		$
19.	Contributions, gifts, grants, etc.: (Attach list showing each class of activity for which disbursements were made with separate total for each. Also show to whom paid. If made to individuals related by blood, marriage, or adoption to any person having an interest in the organization such as director, trustee, officer, donor, etc., state relationship.)		$
20.	Accumulation of income within the year (line 9 less the sum of lines 17, 18, and 19)		$
21.	Aggregate accumulation of income at beginning of the year		
22.	Accumulation of income at end of the year (line 20 plus line 21)		$
	DISBURSEMENTS MADE OUT OF PRINCIPAL FOR PURPOSES FOR WHICH EXEMPT		
23.	Administrative and operating expenses		$
24.	Contributions, gifts, grants, etc.:		
	(a) Paid out in prior years		$
	(b) Paid out within the year: (Attach list showing each class of activity for which disbursements were made with separate total for each. Also show to whom paid. If made to individuals related by blood, marriage, or adoption to any person having an interest in the organization such as director, trustee, officer, donor, etc., state relationship.)		$
	RECEIPTS NOT REPORTED ELSEWHERE ON THIS FORM		
25.	Contributions, gifts, grants, etc., received (See instruction 3) See Schedule 4		$ 177,112.00

SIGNATURE AND VERIFICATION (See Instruction 8)

I declare under the penalties of perjury that this return (including any accompanying schedules and statements) has been examined by me and to the best of my knowledge and belief is a true, correct, and complete return.

May 14, 1959	Id C F	Exec. Director	CORPORATE SEAL
(Date)	(Signature of officer)	(Title)	

I declare under the penalties of perjury that I prepared this return for the person named herein and that this return (including any accompanying schedules and statements) is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a true, correct, and complete return based on all the information relating to the matters to be reported in this return of which I have any knowledge.

(Date)	(Individual or firm signature)	(Address)

16—74618-1

Balance Sheet attached
Schedule A of Audit.

Schedule A.—BALANCE SHEETS (See Instruction 6)

	Beginning of Year		End of Year	
	Amount	Total	Amount	Total
ASSETS				
1. Cash				
2. Notes and accounts receivable				
Less: Reserve for bad debts				
3. Inventories				
4. Investments in governmental obligations				
5. Investments in nongovernmental bonds, etc				
6. Investments in corporate stocks				
7. Other investments (itemize)				
8. Capital assets:				
(a) Depreciable (and depletable) assets (**Attach itemized schedule**)				
Less: Reserve for depreciation (and depletion)				
(b) Land				
9. Other assets (itemize)				
10. Total assets				
LIABILITIES				
11. Accounts payable				
12. Bonds, notes, and mortgages payable:				
(a) With original maturity of less than 1 year				
(b) With original maturity of 1 year or more				
13. Other liabilities (itemize)				
14. Total liabilities				
NET WORTH				
15. Capital stock:				
(a) Preferred stock				
(b) Common stock				
16. Membership certificates				
17. Paid-in or capital surplus (or donated capital if a trust)				
18. Surplus reserves (itemize)				
19. Earned surplus and undivided profits				
20. Total net worth				
21. Total liabilities and net worth				

1. Date of exemption letter July 28, 1947
2. State nature of activities (**Attach detailed statement**) attached
3. Have you filed a tax return on Form 990-T for this year.... ☐ Yes ☑ No

   If "Yes," where filed?

   Unrelated business gross income reported..... $
4. What is the legal form of your organization (corporation, trust, unincorporated association, etc.)? Corporation
5. If successor to previously existing organization(s), give name(s) and address(es) of the predecessor organization(s) Commission on Interracial Cooperation, Atlanta, Ga.
6. Was a Form 990-A filed for the preceding year?..... ☑ Yes ☐ No

   If "Yes," where filed? Atlanta, Ga.
7. If you have capital stock issued and outstanding, state with respect to each class of stock—
   (a) The number of shares outstanding.....
   (b) The number of shares held by individuals.....
   (c) The number of shares held by organizations.....
   (d) The number of shareholders at end of year.....
   (e) Whether any dividends may be paid..... ☐ Yes ☑ No
8. If you acquired capital assets out of income, attach itemized list and amount thereof.
9. Have any changes **not previously reported** to the Internal Revenue Service been made in your articles of incorporation or bylaws or other instruments of similar import?.... ☐ Yes ☑ No

   If "Yes," attach a copy of the amendments in duplicate.
10. Have you had any sources of income or engaged in any activities **not previously reported** to the Internal Revenue Service?..... ☐ Yes ☑ No

    If "Yes," attach detailed statement in duplicate.
11. Did you hold any real property for rental purposes with respect to which there is an indebtedness incurred in acquiring the property or in making improvements thereto or which was acquired subject to a mortgage or similar lien?..... ☐ Yes ☑ No

    If "Yes," attach detailed statement in duplicate.
12. Have you during the year either advocated or opposed (including the publishing or distributing of statements) any legislation, national, State, or local?..... ☐ Yes ☑ No

    If "Yes," attach a detailed statement of such activities.
13. Have you during the year participated in, or intervened in (including the publishing or distributing of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office?..... ☐ Yes ☑ No

    If "Yes," attach a detailed statement of such activities.
14. After July 1, 1950, did—

    The creator of your organization, or

    A contributor to your organization, or

    A brother or sister (whole or half blood), spouse, ancestor, or lineal descendant of such creator or contributor, or

    A corporation owned (50 percent or more of voting stock or 50 percent or more of value of all stock) directly or indirectly by such creator or contributor

    (a) Borrow any part of your income or corpus?..... ☐ Yes ☑ No

    (b) Receive any compensation for personal services from you?..... ☐ Yes ☑ No

    (c) Have any part of your services made available to him?..... ☐ Yes ☑ No

    (d) Purchase any securities or other property from you?.. ☐ Yes ☑ No

    (e) Sell any securities or other property to you?..... ☐ Yes ☑ No

    (f) Receive any of your income or corpus in other transactions?..... ☐ Yes ☑ No

    If answer to any question is "Yes," attach detailed statement in duplicate.

1	N.S. Subscriptions + Sale of Literature	5,666.81
2	Cost of printing + mailing	7,298.38
3	Excess of Expense over Income —	1,631.57
4	Interest	5,281.56
5	Dividends (Dun + Bradstreet Stock)	70.00
6		
7	Gain on Sale of Securities	661.94
8	Other Income (See attached audit: Sch. 3,4,+5) ~~287,218.47~~	159,106.47
	~~295,600.40~~	
	~~+22,112.00~~	
	183,488.40	
10		
11	Rs. 38 —	77,834.75
12.		
13		1,283.69
14.		3,600.00
15.	Office administration Communication and travel expenses	111,672.55
16.	~~allocations for 1957-60~~	~~98,280.00~~
		194,390.99
		~~292,670.99~~
25.	See Schedule 4	172,112.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

BUDGETS AND INCOME FORECAST

1 9 5 8

Page 1 Minimum Operating Budget

Page 2 Additional Needs for Program, Contingent on Available Funds

Page 3 Income Forecast

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Atlanta, Georgia

MINIMUM OPERATING BUDGET - January 1 - December 31, 1958*

Central Office - Program & Administration

Salaries	$ 70,368.00
Social Security Taxes	1,355.00
Travel	8,500.00
Printing & Postage, NEW SOUTH	7,150.00
Printing, Other	1,500.00
Rent	3,600.00
Telephone & Telegraph	4,880.00
Postage	1,400.00
Books and Subscriptions	750.00
Accounting & Legal Fees	600.00
Insurance	300.00
Office Supplies & Equipment	4,550.00
Office Repairs and Redecoration	1,750.00
Annual Meeting & Exec. Comm. Mtgs.	3,300.00
Miscellaneous	2,200.00
	$112,203.00

Consultant Service Program

Total Cost of Program	$20,000.00	
Apprentice Training Project	3,750.00	
		23,750.00

Fellowship of the Concerned

Travel, State Meetings and Material Distribution	5,500.00	
		5,500.00

Financial Aid to Independent State Councils of Human Relations	40,000.00	
		40,000.00

TOTAL: $ 181,453.00

*Approved by the Southern Regional Council at Annual Meeting, November 12, 1957, subject to review and revision by the Executive Committee.

ADDITIONAL NEEDS FOR PROGRAM, CONTINGENT ON AVAILABLE FUNDS

Central Office - Program & Administration

Salaries	$ 4,200.00	
Social Security Taxes ..	94.50	
Travel	1,500.00	
Printing	1,000.00	
Postage	400.00	
		$ 7,194.50

Fellowship of the Concerned

Salaries & Travel Expenses (One Churchwoman in each of five states)	5,000.00	
		5,000.00

Fact-Finding Program

Consultant Fees, Research and Publication of Findings	14,000.00	
		14,000.00

Total: $ 26,194.50

Minimum Operating Budget	$ 181,453.00
Additional Needs for Program	26,194.50
TOTAL PROPOSED BUDGET:	$ 207,647.50*

*Approved by the Executive Committee, January 29, 1958.

INCOME FORECAST

Funds Carried Over - January 1, 1958		$ 13,204.00
Income - Committed or Expectable		
Foundations:		
Fund for the Republic	$76,800.00	
New World Foundation	20,000.00	
New York Fund for Children	7,500.00	
Aaron Norman Fund	5,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	5,000.00	
William C. Whitney Foundation	5,000.00	
John Hay Whitney Foundation	2,000.00	
Phelps-Stokes Fund	2,000.00	
Sigmund Silberman Foundation	400.00	
Edgar B. Stern Family Fund	300.00	
		$124,000.00
Organizations:		
AFL-CIO	3,000.00	
International Ladies' Garment Workers	500.00	
United Auto Workers	1,000.00	
United Steelworkers	1,000.00	
		5,500.00
Churches:		
National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church	1,000.00	
General Board of Education The Methodist Church	300.00	
Div. of Nat'l. Missions of the Board of Missions - The Methodist Church	1,000.00	
WDCS - The Methodist Church	1,200.00	
Board of Church Extension, Presbyterian Church in U.S.	250.00	
Board of Nat'l. Missions, Presbyterian Church in U.S.A.	250.00	
		4,000.00
Estimated Individual Contributions:	2,000.00	
		2,000.00
Estimated Office Related Income		
(New South subscriptions, sale of literature, honoraria, etc.)	8,500.00	
		8,500.00
	TOTAL:	$ 157,204.00

BALANCE TO BE RAISED - 1958 $50,443.50

L. E. CAMPBELL AND COMPANY
929 GRANT BUILDING
ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

L. E. CAMPBELL, C. P. A.
DANIEL E. HARRISON
CHIEF ACCOUNTANT

TELEPHONE
MURRAY 8-6732

Atlanta, Georgia
July 21, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Sir:

An examination has been made of the books and records of the Southern Regional Council, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia, for the six months ended June 30, 1958.

The following Exhibits and Schedules, together with comments, comprise our report:

EXHIBIT A - Balance Sheet, June 30, 1958
EXHIBIT B - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - General Operations
EXHIBIT C - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Consultant Service Program
EXHIBIT D - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Fact-Finding Program
EXHIBIT E - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Fellowship of the Concerned
EXHIBIT F - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Labor Consultant Program
SCHEDULE 1 - Reconciliation - First National Bank
SCHEDULE 2 - Reconciliation - Citizens Trust Company
SCHEDULE 3 - Schedule of Contributions - General Operations
SCHEDULE 4 - Schedule of Contributions - Special Projects
SCHEDULE 5 - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Aid to Independent State Councils on Human Relations

COMMENTS

Cash in Banks - Checking - $96,429.57

All recorded receipts were traced to bank deposits, and disbursements were compared with cancelled checks. Schedules 1 and 2 reflect the reconciliation of the two banks involved. Bank balances were confirmed by correspondence with the depositories.

Cash in Bank - Savings - $69,517.50

Investment in Securities - $59,338.06

The above accounts represent the investment of advance appropriations for use during the remainder of 1958 through 1960. These amounts were confirmed by correspondence with the depository.

Inventory - Pamphlets - $500.00

This amount represents the cost of pamphlets and other printed materials for sale on hand at June 30, 1958.

Due from Consultant Service Program - $696.67

Exhibit C indicates that the disbursements from general funds for this project exceeded receipts by $696.67. However, a grant of $15,000 has been committed, and is expected to be in hand during September, 1958.

Accrued Payroll Taxes - $973.36

This represents Income Taxes withheld and O.A.B. Taxes for June, 1958.

Due to Special Projects - $67,559.98

Exhibit A indicates the projects to which these amounts are due.

Advance Appropriation - $142,075.00

This represents the advance from the Fund for the Republic for use during the remainder of 1958 through 1960 as follows:

1958	-	$ 38,400
1959	-	60,000
1960	-	43,675
		$142,075

Operations

Exhibits B,C,D,E, and F reflect the results of operations for the six months ended June 30, 1958.

In our opinion, the attached Balance Sheet and Statements of Receipts and Disbursements present fairly the financial condition at June 30, 1958, and the results of operations for the six months then ended.

Respectfully,

L E Campbell

L. E. Campbell, C.P.A.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Balance Sheet
June 30, 1958

ASSETS

Cash in Bank - Checking	$ 96,429.57	
Cash in Bank - Savings	69,517.50	
Investment in Securities (Cost)	59,338.06	
Inventory - Pamphlets	500.00	
Due from Consultant Service Program (Exh. C)	696.67	
Total Assets		$226,481.80

LIABILITIES

Georgia Sales Tax		$ .49	
Accrued Payroll Taxes		973.36	
Due to Special Projects:			
Fellowship of the Concerned (Exh. E)	$ 6,309.89		
Negro Registration and Voting (Sch. 4)	10,000.00		
Trade Union Program (Exh. F)	11,250.09		
Southern Leadership Project (Sch. 4)	40,000.00	67,559.98	
Advance Appropriation:			
Fund for the Republic		142,075.00	
Total Liabilities			$210,608.83
Surplus (Includes $4,606.56 interest received on Savings and Matured Securities)			15,872.97
Total Liabilities and Surplus			$226,481.80

EXHIBIT A

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - General Operations
January 1, 1958 to June 30, 1958

RECEIPTS

Contributions: (See Sch. 4)			
Individuals	$ 420.00		
Organizations	2,500.00		
Churches	2,350.00		
Foundations	25,250.00	$ 30,520.00	
Associate Members' Dues		151.00	
New South Subscriptions		2,404.17	
Sale of Miscellaneous Literature		281.77	
Honoraria		172.05	
Interest Income		4,606.56	
Sale of Securities		110,000.00	
Fund for the Republic		4,750.00	$152,885.55
Balance, January 1, 1958			24,230.08
Total Receipts			$177,115.63

DISBURSEMENTS

Accounts Payable - 1957	$ 1,895.69	
Payroll Taxes - 1957	857.39	
Georgia Sales Taxes	5.72	
Salaries	33,444.49	
Social Security Taxes	632.66	
Consultant Fees	157.50	
Travel	3,408.65	
Telephone and Telegraph	1,381.86	
Office Supplies	1,554.44	
Postage	504.82	
Printing	432.49	
New South Postage	545.50	
New South Printing	2,767.46	
Books and Subscriptions	283.97	
Executive Committee Meetings	657.13	
Office Equipment	3,372.48	
Office Repairs and Expansion	1,319.94	
Insurance - Liability	40.52	
Rent	1,800.00	
Transfer to Savings Account	69,517.50	
SRC's share toward Joint Fact-Finding Project	500.00	
Legal and Accounting	75.00	
Miscellaneous Expense	143.61	
Bank Charges	.55	
Grants-in-Aid to Independent State Councils (Sch. 5)	17,500.00	
Total Disbursements		$142,799.37
Balance, June 30, 1958		$ 34,316.26

EXHIBIT B

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Consultant Service Program
January 1, 1958 to June 30, 1958

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1958			$ 3,432.38

DISBURSEMENTS

Direct Supervision:			
Fees	$ 1,826.26		
Travel	814.11	$ 2,640.37	
Consultants:			
Fees	$ 742.01		
Travel	746.67	1,488.68	
Total Disbursements			$ 4,129.05
Excess of Disbursements over Receipts			$ 696.67

$15,000 Grant Committed But Not Yet Paid

EXHIBIT C

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Fact-Finding Program
January 1, 1958 to June 30, 1958

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1958	$ 5,775.79

DISBURSEMENTS

Transferred to General Budget	5,775.79
Balance, June 30, 1958	0,000.00

EXHIBIT D

Fellowship of the Concerned
Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

January 1, 1958 to June 30, 1958

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1958	$ 2,518.82	
Phelps-Stokes Fund	2,000.00	
Ella Lyman Cabot Trust	2,000.00	
Travel Refunds	39.14	
Total Receipts		$ 6,557.96

DISBURSEMENTS

Travel	$ 148.07	
Travel and other expenses - Ella Lyman Cabot Trust	100.00	
Total Disbursements		$ 248.07
Balance, June 30, 1958		$ 6,309.89

EXHIBIT E

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
Labor Consultant Program
January 1, 1958 to June 30, 1958

RECEIPTS

Trade Union Program on Civil Liberties and Rights (Salary for Labor Consultant from June 16, 1958 through December 31, 1959)	$ 11,520.92

DISBURSEMENTS

Salary, Labor Consultant	$ 270.83
Balance, June 30, 1958	$ 11,250.09

EXHIBIT F

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Reconciliation - First National Bank
June 30, 1958

Balance per Bank		$ 19,625.19
Less Checks Outstanding:		
Number	Amount	
1936	$ 35.75	
2006	15.00	
2010	50.00	
2011	34.30	
2012	230.24	
2013	138.01	
2015	362.87	
2016	233.38	
2017	211.62	
2018	211.62	
2019	216.62	
2020	126.25	
2021	122.86	
2022	89.67	
2023	104.67	
2024	134.62	
2025	235.24	
2026	69.00	
2027	117.90	2,739.62
Balance per Books, June 30, 1958		$ 16,886.17

SCHEDULE 1

Reconciliation - Citizens Trust Company
June 30, 1958

Balance per Bank	$ 79,568.40
Less Check Outstanding - Number 4275	25.00
Balance per Books, June 30, 1958	$ 79,543.40

SCHEDULE 2

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Schedule of Contributions - General Operations
January 1, 1958 to June 30, 1958

CONTRIBUTIONS

Individuals			$ 420.00
Organizations - Labor			
United Steelworkers of America		$ 1,000.00	
American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations		1,000.00	
International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union		500.00	2,500.00
Churches			
Woman's Division of Christian Service of the Board of Missions of the Methodist Church		1,200.00	
Division of National Missions of the Board of Missions of the Methodist Church		500.00	
The Board of Education of the Methodist Church		300.00	
The Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.		250.00	
Woman's Society of Christian Service:			
Holston Conference	25.00		
Florida Conference	50.00		
Glenn Memorial Church, Atlanta	25.00	100.00	2,350.00
Foundations			
Aaron E. Norman Fund (Interagency Activities)		5,000.00	
Anna H. and Elizabeth M. Chace Fund		5,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation		5,000.00	
New-Land Foundation		1,000.00	
New York Foundation		1,250.00	
New York Fund for Children		7,500.00	
Sigmund Silberman Foundation		400.00	
Edgar Stern Family Fund		100.00	25,250.00
Total Contributions			$30,520.00

SCHEDULE 3

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Schedule of Contributions - Special Projects
January 1, 1958 to June 30, 1958

Fellowship of the Concerned		
Ella Lyman Cabot Trust	$ 2,000.00	
Phelps-Stokes Fund	2,000.00	$ 4,000.00
Negro Registration and Voting		
Field Foundation		10,000.00
Labor Consultant Program		
Trade Union Program on Civil Liberties and Rights		11,520.92
Southern Leadership Project		
Rockefeller Brothers Fund		40,000.00
Total Contributions		$ 65,520.92

SCHEDULE 4

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
Aid to Independent State Councils on Human Relations
January 1, 1958 to June 30, 1958

RECEIPTS

Allocation from General Funds	$ 17,500.00	
Rockefeller Brothers Fund (for Arkansas Council)	8,000.00	
New World Foundation (for North Carolina Council)	5,000.00	
Fund for the Republic (for Florida Council)	2,500.00	
Fund for the Republic (for Arkansas Council)	1,000.00	
Total Receipts		$ 34,000.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Grants-in-Aid from General Funds to State Councils:		
Alabama Council on Human Relations	2,000.00	
Arkansas Council on Human Relations	2,250.00	
Florida Council on Human Relations	2,000.00	
Georgia Council on Human Relations	2,000.00	
Kentucky Council on Human Relations	1,500.00	
North Carolina Council on Human Relations	2,000.00	
South Carolina Council on Human Relations	2,250.00	
Tennessee Council on Human Relations	1,500.00	
Virginia Council on Human Relations	2,000.00	17,500.00
Arkansas Council - Rockefeller Brothers Fund		8,000.00
North Carolina Council - New World Foundation		5,000.00
Florida Council - Fund for the Republic		2,500.00
Arkansas Council - Fund for the Republic		1,000.00
Total Disbursements		$ 34,000.00

SCHEDULE 5

Atlanta, Georgia
January 20, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Sir:

An examination has been made of the books and records of the Southern Interagency Conference-Joint Fact-Finding Project for the year ended December 31, 1958.

The following Exhibit and Schedule, with comments, are submitted herewith:

EXHIBIT A - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements

SCHEDULE 1 - Reconciliation - Citizens Trust Company

COMMENTS

The Southern Regional Council, Inc., acting as coordinator and secretariat of the Southern Interagency Conference-Joint Fact-Finding Project, agreed to serve as custodian of funds for a joint fact-finding project on Intimidation and Violence. Exhibit A shows the receipts and disbursements of those funds for the year ended December 31, 1958.

Receipts were traced to bank deposits. All disbursements were made by check. The bank balance was confirmed by correspondence with the depository.

Respectfully,

L. E. Campbell

L. E. Campbell, C.P.A.

SOUTHERN INTERAGENCY CONFERENCE--JOINT FACT-FINDING PROJECT

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

RECEIPTS

Southern Regional Council, Inc.	$ 500.00	
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People	500.00	
Anti-Defamation League of B'nai B'rith	500.00	
United Automobile Workers of America	250.00	
Americans Friends Service Committee, Southeastern Regional Office	250.00	
Americans Friends Service Committee, National Office	250.00	
National Council of Churches	300.00	
American Jewish Committee	250.00	
Total Receipts		$ 2,800.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Salary, Project Director	$ 772.50	
Salary, Special Clerical Assistant	151.15	
Travel	215.99	
Supplies	104.66	
Social Security Taxes	20.77	
Telephone and Telegraph	13.92	
Postage	17.17	
Office Expense	20.00	
Total Disbursements		1,316.16
Balance, December 31, 1958		$ 1,483.84

EXHIBIT A

SOUTHERN INTERAGENCY CONFERENCE--JOINT FACT-FINDING PROJECT

Reconciliation--Citizens Trust Company

December 31, 1958

Balance per bank and per books	$ 1,483.84

SCHEDULE 1

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

Atlanta 3, Georgia

Proposed Budgets - October 1 - December 31, 1957 and January 1 - December 31, 1958

SYNOPSIS

October 1 - December 31, 1957	
Expenses:	
Central Office, Program & Administration	$26,692.00
Consultant Service Program	5,000.00
Fellowship of the Concerned	2,500.00
Grants to State Organizations	10,000.00
Total	44,192.00
Income: (Estimated)	
Funds on Hand (for project purposes)	17,500.00
Funds Committed (for general purposes)	10,450.00
Total	27,950.00
Balance To Be Raised	16,242.00

January 1 - December 31, 1958	
Expenses:	
Central Office, Program & Administration	$112,398.00
Consultant Service Program	23,750.00
Fellowship of the Concerned	5,500.00
Grants to State Organizations	30,000.00
Total	171,648.00
Income: (Estimated)	
Foundations	121,850.00
Organizations	5,500.00
Churches	4,000.00
Office Related Income	7,000.00
Total	138,350.00
Balance To Be Raised	33,298.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

PROPOSED BUDGET - October 1 - December 31, 1957

Expenses:

Central Office - Program & Administration		
Salaries	$17,742.00	
Social Security Taxes	355.00	
Travel	2,400.00	
Printing & Postage, NEW SOUTH	1,900.00	
Printing, Other	700.00	
Rent	420.00	
Telephone & Telegraph	900.00	
Postage	300.00	
Books & Subscriptions	150.00	
Accounting & Legal Fees	150.00	
Insurance	75.00	
Office Supplies & Equipment	600.00	
Executive Committee Mtgs.	300.00	
Miscellaneous	700.00	
		$26,692.00
Consultant Service Program		
Direct Supervisory Service	1,000.00	
Communication	100.00	
Fees for Consultant Service	1,150.00	
Consultant Service Travel	1,000.00	
Apprentice Training Project	1,250.00	
SRC Overhead Charge	500.00	
		5,000.00
Fellowship of the Concerned		
Travel, State Meetings & Material Distribution	2,500.00	
		2,500.00
Grants to State Organizations		
Aid, as determined by Executive Committee	10,000.00	
		10,000.00
	TOTAL	$44,192.00

Budget - 2.

Estimated Income (Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1957)

Funds on Hand (For Project Purposes)			
Consultant Service Program	$ 5,000.00		
Fellowship of the Concerned	2,500.00		
Grants to State Organizations	10,000.00		
		$17,500.00	
Income Committed (For General Purposes)			
Fund for the Republic (Quarterly Allocation)	9,200.00		
Board of Missions, The Methodist Church	250.00		
Community Workshop Assoc.	100.00		
Office Related Income (Estimate)	900.00		
		10,450.00	
	TOTAL		$27,950.00

Balance to be raised - $16,242.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

PROPOSED BUDGET - January 1 - December 31, 1958

Expenses:

Central Office - Program & Administration

Salaries	$75,968.00		
Social Security Taxes	1,450.00		
Travel	8,500.00		
Printing & Postage, NEW SOUTH	7,150.00		
Printing, Other	1,500.00		
Rent	1,680.00		
Telephone & Telegraph	3,800.00		
Postage	1,400.00		
Books & Subscriptions	750.00		
Accounting & Legal Fees	600.00		
Insurance	300.00		
Office Supplies & Equipment	3,800.00		
Annual Meeting & Exec. Comm. Mtgs.	3,300.00		
Miscellaneous	2,200.00		
		$112,398.00	

Consultant Service Program

Total Cost of Program	20,000.00		
Apprentice Training Project	3,750.00		
		23,750.00	

Fellowship of the Concerned

Travel, State Meetings & Material Distribution	5,500.00		
		5,500.00	
Grants to State Organizations (Through Sept. 31, 1958)*	30,000.00		
		30,000.00	
		TOTAL	$171,648.00

*Additional funds may be distributed to the states for the last quarter of 1958. This is to be determined by the Executive Committee prior to that time. If additional grants are made the total budget for the calendar year will increase accordingly.

Budget - 2.

Expectable Income, 1958

Foundations

Fund for the Republic (On Hand)	$76,800.00		
Community Workshop Assoc.	100.00		
N. Y. Fund for Children (Committed)	7,500.00		
New World Foundation	20,000.00		
New World Foundation (Apprentice Training Program)	3,750.00		
Phelps Stokes Fund	2,000.00		
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	5,000.00		
Sigmund Silberman Foundation	400.00		
Edgar B. Stern Family Fund	300.00		
John Hay Whitney Foundation	1,000.00		
William C. Whitney Foundation	5,000.00		
		$121,850.00	

Organizations

AFL-CIO	3,000.00		
International Ladies' Garment Workers	500.00		
United Auto Workers	1,000.00		
United Steelworkers	1,000.00		
		5,500.00	

Churches

National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church	1,000.00		
General Board of Education The Methodist Church	300.00		
Div. of Nat'l. Missions of the Board of Missions - The Methodist Church	1,000.00		
WSCS - The Methodist Church	1,200.00		
Board of Church Extension, Presbyterian Church in U.S.	250.00		
Board of Nat'l. Missions, Presbyterian Church in U.S.A.	250.00		
		4,000.00	

Estimated Office Related Income

(NEW SOUTH subscriptions, sale of literature, honoraria, etc.)	7,000.00		
		7,000.00	
		TOTAL	$138,350.00

Balance to be raised from other sources - $33,298.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

PROPOSED BUDGET - January 1 - December 31, 1958

I. Expenses:

Central Office - Program and Administration

Salaries	$77,518.00	
Social Security Taxes	1,450.00	
Travel	9,500.00	
Printing & Postage, NEW SOUTH	8,150.00	
Printing, Other	1,500.00	
Rent	2,680.00	
Telephone & Telegraph	3,800.00	
Postage	1,800.00	
Books, Subscriptions & Films	750.00	
Accounting & Legal Fees	600.00	
Insurance	300.00	
Office Supplies & Equipment	4,800.00	
Annual Mtg. & Exec. Comm. Mtgs.	3,300.00	
Miscellaneous	2,200.00	
		$118,348.00

Consultant Service Program

Total Cost of Program	20,000.00	
Apprentice Training Project	3,750.00	
		23,750.00

Fellowship of the Concerned

Travel, State Mtgs. & Material Distribution	5,500.00	
Salaries & Travel Expenses (One Churchwoman in each of five states)	5,000.00	
		10,500.00

Financial Aid to State Organizations

(Independent State Councils of Human Relations)	40,000.00	
		40,000.00

Fact-Finding Program

Consultant Fees, Research & Publication of Findings	15,000.00	
		15,000.00

TOTAL: $207,598.00

II. Income - Expectable:

Foundations

Fund for the Republic (On Hand)	$76,800.00	
Community Workshop Association	100.00	
N. Y. Fund for Children (Committed)	7,500.00	
New World Foundation	20,000.00	
New World Foundation (Apprentice Training Program)	3,750.00	
Phelps-Stokes Fund	2,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	5,000.00	
Sigmund Silberman Foundation	400.00	
Edgar B. Stern Family Fund	300.00	
John Hay Whitney Foundation	2,000.00	
William C. Whitney Foundation	5,000.00	
		$122,850.00

Organizations

AFL-CIO	3,000.00	
International Ladies' Garment Workers	500.00	
United Auto Workers	1,000.00	
United Steelworkers	1,000.00	
		5,500.00

Churches

National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church	1,000.00	
General Board of Education The Methodist Church	300.00	
Div. of Nat'l. Missions of the Board of Missions - The Methodist Church	1,000.00	
WSCS - The Methodist Church	1,200.00	
Board of Church Extension, Presbyterian Church in U.S.	250.00	
Board of Nat'l. Missions, Presbyterian Church in U.S.A.	250.00	
		4,000.00

Estimated Individual Contributions	2,000.00	
		2,000.00

Estimated Office Related Income

(New South Subscriptions, sale of literature, honoraria, etc.)	8,500.00	
		8,500.00
	TOTAL:	$142,850.00

III. BALANCE TO BE RAISED - 1958 $64,748.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

PROPOSED BUDGET - January 1 - December 31, 1958

Expenses:

Central Office - Program & Administration

Salaries	$ 70,368.00
Social Security Taxes	1,355.00
Travel	8,500.00
Printing & Postage, NEW SOUTH	7,150.00
Printing, Other	1,500.00
Rent	3,600.00
Telephone & Telegraph	4,880.00
Postage	1,400.00
Books & Subscriptions	750.00
Accounting & Legal Fees	600.00
Insurance	300.00
Office Supplies & Equipment	4,550.00
Office Repairs & Redecoration	1,750.00
Annual Meeting & Exec. Comm. Meetings	3,300.00
Miscellaneous	2,200.00
	$ 112,203.00

Consultant Service Program

Total Cost of Program	$20,000.00	
Apprentice Training Project	3,750.00	
		23,750.00

Fellowship of the Concerned

Travel, State Meetings & Material Distribution	5,500.00	
		5,500.00

Grants to State Organizations (Through Sept. 31, 1958)	40,000.00	
		40,000.00

TOTAL: $181,453.00

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Accountant's Certificate

We have examined the financial statement of the Southern Regional Council, Inc., for the year ended December 31, 1958. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion the accompanying statements taken from the full audit present fairly the financial position of the Southern Regional Council, Inc., at December 31, 1958, and the results of its operations for the year then ended.

L. E. Campbell

L. E. Campbell
Certified Public Accountant

Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

BALANCE SHEET
December 31, 1958

ASSETS

Funds toward future obligations, 1959-60		
Cash in Bank - Checking	$35,056.11	
Cash in Bank - Savings	89,517.50	
Investment in Securities	177,112.00	$301,685.61
Inventory, Pamphlets	607.40	
Office Equipment	3,633.38	
Accounts Receivable	11.50	4,252.28
Total Assets		$305,937.89

LIABILITIES

Due to Special Projects, 1959-60		
Fellowship of the Concerned, 1959	2,594.55	
Registration & Voting Survey, 1959	7,933.21	
Southern Leadership Project, 1959	37,240.02	
Consultant Service Program, 1959	27,831.48	
Research Program, 1959-60	50,000.00	
Contingency Fund, 1959	9,203.48	$134,802.74
Due to State Councils on Human Relations, Grants-in-aid, 1959	59,550.00	
Advance Appropriations, General Operations		
for 1959	18,730.00	
for 1960	50,000.00	
Reserve Fund	27,507.00	
Obligations Outstanding	2,785.90	158,572.90
Total Liabilities		$293,375.64
Excess of Assets over Liabilities		12,562.25
		$305,937.89

INCOME AND EXPENSES - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1958 - December 31, 1958

INCOME

Contributions:		
Foundations	$124,280.80	
Bequest, Cash & Securities	23,832.00	
Organizations	5,609.13	
Churches	4,100.00	
Individuals	1,041.55	$158,863.48
Fact-finding program	5,775.79	
Interest income	5,351.56	
New South subscriptions	5,242.42	
Honoraria	742.30	
Sale of literature	424.39	
Gain on Sale of Securities	661.94	
Associate Members Dues	247.50	
Overhead from project grants	2,500.00	20,945.90
Total Income		$179,809.38

EXPENSES

Salaries	68,434.18	
Social Security taxes	1,266.29	
Travel	7,334.27	
Telephone & Telegraph	3,513.18	
Annual Meeting & Executive Committee Meetings	3,738.96	
Consultant Fees for General Operations	610.00	
Books and Subscriptions	916.80	
Office Supplies	2,635.94	
New South postage	1,473.50	
Postage, other	1,293.61	
New South printing	5,824.88	
Printing, other	1,576.89	
Office Repairs and Maintenance	1,408.94	
Liability Insurance	111.67	
Rent	3,600.00	
Legal and Accounting Fees	150.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	16.40	
Miscellaneous	727.80	
Grants-in-aid to State Councils	34,750.00	
Reserve Fund	27,507.00	$166.890.31
Excess of Income over Expenses		$ 12,919.07

EXHIBIT K

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS - GENERAL OPERATIONS
January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

Foundations:			
Fund for the Republic (received 1957)		$80,475.00	
New World Foundation (Intern Program)		4,055.80	
Aaron E. Norman Fund (Interagency Activities)		5,000.00	
Anna H. & Elizabeth M. Chace Fund		5,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation		5,000.00	
New York Fund for Children		7,500.00	
William C. Whitney Foundation		5,000.00	
New York Foundation		3,750.00	
Hopkins Charitable Fund		2,500.00	
Taconic Foundation		2,500.00	
The Ottinger Foundation		1,500.00	
New Land Foundation		1,000.00	
Sigmund Silberman Foundation		400.00	
Edgar Stern Family Fund		100.00	
Aaron E. Norman Fund		500.00	$124,280.80
Churches:			
National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church		1,000.00	
Woman's Division of Christian Service of the Board of Missions, Methodist Church		1,200.00	
Woman's Societies of Christian Service -			
Holston Conference	$ 50.00		
Florida Conference	100.00		
Glenn Memorial Church, Atlanta	25.00		
North Carolina Conference	25.00	200.00	
Division of National Missions, Board of Missions, Methodist Church		1,000.00	
The Board of Education, Methodist Church		450.00	
The Board of National Missions of the United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.		250.00	4,100.00
Organizations:			
United Steelworkers of America		1,000.00	
American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations		1,000.00	
International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union		500.00	
Nationwide Insurance Company		1,000.00	
Consolidated Charities, Committee of LeMoyne College		9.00	
Mechanics and Farmers Bank, Durham, N. C.		100.00	
Trade Union Program on Civil Liberties & Rights		2,000.13	5,609.13
Individuals:		1,041.55	1,041.55
Bequest: Estate of William Emerson		23,832.00	23,832.00
TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS			$158,863.48

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS - SPECIAL PROJECTS
January 1, 1958 to December 31, 1958

Consultant Service Program

Receipts		
Balance, January 1, 1958	$3,432.38	
New World Foundation	15,000.00	
Individual Donor, for 1959	20,000.00	$38,432.38
Disbursements		
Consultant Fees	5,410.98	
Consultant Travel & Communication	3,689.92	
SRC Overhead Charge	1,500.00	10,600.90
Balance, December 31, 1958		$27,831.48

Fellowship of the Concerned

Receipts		
Balance, January 1, 1958, (including John Hay Whitney Foundation, $2,000 for 1958 program)	2,518.82	
Phelps-Stokes Fund	2,000.00	
Ella Lyman Cabot Trust	3,000.00	
Salary and Travel refunds	169.53	
Miscellaneous	100.00	7,788.35
Disbursements		
Travel, Central Staff	384.50	
Travel & Other Expenses, State Programs	550.00	
Stationery & Printing	144.85	
Workshops and Meetings	4,114.45	5,193.80
Balance, December 31, 1958		$2,594.55

Labor Consultant Program

Receipts		
Trade Union Program on Civil Liberties and Rights	11,520.92	11,520.92
Disbursements		
Salary, Labor Consultant	3,520.79	
Refund to Trade Union Program on Civil Liberties and Rights	6,000.00	
Contributed to General Funds by Trade Union Program on Civil Liberties & Rights	2,000.13	11,520.92
Balance, December 31, 1958		- 0 -

Receipts and Disbursements, SPECIAL PROJECTS * (continued)

Survey of Registration and Voting

Receipts		
Field Foundation	$10,000.00	$10,000.00
Disbursements		
Salaries	648.00	
Telephone and Telegraph	4.01	
Travel	414.78	
Overhead Charge	1,000.00	2,066.79
Balance, December 31, 1958		$ 7,933.21

Southern Leadership Project

Receipts		
Rockefeller Brothers Fund, Inc.	40,000.00	40,000.00
Disbursements		
Salaries	2,531.78	
Travel	218.90	
Telephone and Telegraph	9.30	2,759.98
Balance, December 31, 1958		$37,240.02

Contingency Fund

Receipts		
New World Foundation (received November 1958)	10,000.00	10,000.00
Disbursements		
Virginia Council on Human Relations, for Front Royal, Virginia project	500.00	
Georgia Council of Churches, toward publication of Atlanta Ministers' Statement	100.00	600.00
Balance, December 31, 1958		$ 9,400.00

THE NEW YORK TRUST COMPANY
ONE HUNDRED BROADWAY
NEW YORK 15, N.Y.

WILLIAM G. FULLARD
ASSISTANT VICE PRESIDENT

March 4, 1957

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E. - Room 432
Atlanta 3, Georgia

345 East 46th Street
New York 17, N.Y.

Attn: Mr. Frederic B. Routh

Gentlemen:

At the request of Mrs. Franklin D. Roosevelt, we are enclosing our check for $100.00 payable to your order.

Very truly yours,

Assistant Vice President

SLW:JG

Enclosure

ck. rcd - PA 3/6/57

Phelps-Stokes Fund
101 Park Avenue
New York 17, New York

3/31/58

$2,000.00

file copy

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N.E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
Walnut 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM April 29, 1958

To: SRC Board Members

From: Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

:

The receipt of a particularly welcome grant provides a suitable occasion for me to bring you up to date on the Council's record of financial support thus far in 1958.

We have just received a grant of $10,000 from the Field Foundation in support of a continuing survey of Negro registration and voting in the South. This will enable us to follow-up, in a modest way, our highly successful survey of Negro suffrage, the results of which were published last year. As you know, this is a critical area of civil rights in the South today and is the center of great national attention and concern. With the creation of the Civil Rights Commission and the new Civil Rights Division of the Department of Justice, the contribution of an established organization like SRC becomes more important than ever. Therefore, we know that you will share our feeling of gratification in this special grant from the Field Foundation.

Following is a list of the other sources which have pledged or made contributions to the Southern Regional Council thus far in 1958. The amount of the grant and the purposes for which it was made is noted in each case. We have several other substantial requests to foundations now under consideration. I shall keep you advised of further favorable action.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

Income - 1958*

Source	Amount	Purpose
Fund for the Republic	$ 76,800	General Support
N. Y. Fund for Children	7,500	General Support
Aaron Norman Fund	5,000	Interagency Effort
William C. Whitney Foundation	5,000	General Support
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	5,000	General Support
New York Foundation	5,000	General Support
Chace Fund	5,000	General Support
Phelps-Stokes Fund	2,000	Women's Work
John Hay Whitney Foundation	2,000	Women's Work
Ella Lyman Cabot Trust	2,000	Women's Work (through SRC, not SRC Program)
Sigmund Silberman Foundation	400	General Support
Edgar Stern Family Fund	100	General Support
A. F. L.-C. I. O.	1,000	General Support
International Ladies Garment Workers	500	General Support
United Steelworkers	1,000	General Support
Div. of Nat'l. Missions of the Board of Missions, The Methodist Church	1,000	General Support
WDCS - The Methodist Church	1,200	General Support
General Board of Education, The Methodist Church	300	General Support

SRC Income - 1958
Page Two

Name

Source	Amount	Purpose
Board of Church Extension, Presbyterian Church, US	250	General Support
Board of National Missions, Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.	250	General Support
Total:	$ 121,300	

4/29/58

*As of April 28, 1958 - excluding individual contributions and office related income.

Memo FROM THE DESK OF **RUTH HOUSE ALEXANDER**

St. Louis, Missouri

12:00 noon 2:59 p.m. - Monday
3/5

Mrs. Dilly
75-00

Travel
advance

THE NEW WORLD FOUNDATION
120 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET
CHICAGO 3, ILLINOIS

VERNON A. EAGLE
Executive Director

May 6, 1958

Miss Ruth House Alexander
Secretary Treasurer
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Miss Alexander:

You were as good as your word.

Many thanks for the statement of receipts and disbursements of the Consultant Service Program.

Kindest regards,

Vernon Eagle

BOARD OF EDUCATION
THE METHODIST CHURCH
P. O. Box 871, Nashville 2, Tennessee

NASHVILLE
MAY 13
2 30 PM
1958
TE

USE ZO
FOR B

7/14/58
150.00 CR
Mba

Southern Regional Council,
63 Auburn Ave., N.E.,
Atlanta 3, Ga.

May 30, 1958

Mr. J. M. Dabbs
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

It is a pleasure again to have the opportunity to thank you for another contribution to the Council. The staff will be lastingly grateful to you for your generosity.

Enclosed is the Council's official receipt for $20.00.

With best wishes.

Sincerely,

Ruth House Alexander
Secretary-Treasurer

rha
Enclosure

8
8
4 0
4
4
1.2 0
1 2
1 2
1 2
1 2
1 2

2.4 4 T

T

Memo FROM THE DESK OF **RUTH HOUSE ALEXANDER**

Dear Mr. Christopher:

I decided that I had better get the few stamps off to you that I have, because of the heat in the office. They seem to stick together so badly.

If you want to return any of these, you may do so. I will continue to save for you when we purchase stamps each month.

Best wishes to you and your wife.

RHA
Ruth House Alexander

CR #244
6/20/58 RHA

June 18, 1958

Thanks a million. Here is my check in the amount of $2.44 covering the total value of the stamps received.

Sincerely,
Paul Christopher

DIRECTIONS FOR BANKING BY MAIL:

1. Fill out attached deposit slip. Write name exactly as account is carried on our books.
2. Endorse checks as follows: Pay to the order of Citizens Trust Company. (Your Signature.)
3. Enclose checks etc. in pocket of envelope, seal, stamp and mail.
4. Send currency by registered mail.
5. For duplicate record of deposit, put carbon paper between deposit slip and back of Deposit Receipt.

We credit your checking account this day, as per name and address below, with the amount posted on the enclosed receipt. Date, transaction number and teller number are also included.

Citizens Trust Company
Atlanta, Ga.

PRINT YOUR NAME, ADDRESS & ZONE NO. ON THESE LINES

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

RECEIPT

CITIZENS TRUST COMPANY

ATLANTA, GA.

Southern Regional Council, Inc.

In receiving items for deposit or collection, this Bank acts only as depositor's collecting agent, and assumes no responsibility beyond the exercise of due care. All items are credited subject to final payment in cash or solvent credits. This Bank will not be liable for default or negligence of its correspondents nor for losses in transit, and each correspondent shall not be liable except for its own negligence. This Bank or its correspondents may send items, directly or indirectly, to any bank including the payor, and accept its draft or credit as conditional payment in lieu of cash; it may charge back any item at any time before final payment, whether returned or not. Any item drawn on this office not good at close of business on day of deposit, and any item drawn on other offices of this bank not good at close of business on next business day after deposit may be charged back to depositor's account. Unpaid items may be returned by mail at depositor's risk. In making deposits the depositor hereby assents to the foregoing conditions.

DATE		AMOUNT
JUN 19 58	4 024 D	**5,000.00

BANK USE ONLY

THIS IS A RECEIPT FOR YOUR DEPOSIT

Chg. - Coop. Work App. (The Southern Regional Council)

Contrib. from the Woman's Div. of Christian Service through the Dept. of Work in Home Fields, for the fiscal yr. 1958-59

1,200.00

of the Board of Missions of the Methodist

ATTACHED CHECK IS IN FULL PAYMENT OF ITEMS LISTED

DETACH LOWER HALF BEFORE DEPOSITING

Southern Regional Council, Inc.

63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

Date June 23, 1958

ACKNOWLEDGES WITH APPRECIATION THE CONTRIBUTION OF $1,200.00

— FROM —

Name Woman's Division of Christian Service of the Board of Missions of the Methodist Church, Home Dept.

Address 150 Fifth Avenue

City, State New York 11, New York

FOR SUPPORT OF ITS PROGRAM

Secretary-Treasurer

July 7, 1958

Mr. Roosevelt Johnson
320 First Street
Athens, Georgia

Dear Mr. Johnson:

On April 1, 1958, you will remember working at the Southern Regional Council for four (4) hours.

I can't seem to find your social security number among the others. I need it immediately and would greatly appreciate you sending it to me by return mail.

I am enclosing a stamped, self-addressed envelope for your convenience.

With best wishes for a pleasant summer.

Sincerely yours,

Ruth House Alexander
Secretary-Treasurer

rha

THE FUND FOR THE REPUBLIC, INC., NEW YORK, N. Y.

DETACH BEFORE DEPOSITING

INVOICE		DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DISTRIBUTION	
DATE	NUMBER			AMOUNT	CODE
		Grant for the purchase of the booklet "South Carolinians Speak" for distribution by the State Councils associated with the Southern Regional Council.		$1,250.00	5000

(cc. E.T. Kehrer - same address.)

E.T. Kehrer

Mr. R. G. Towler, Auditor
Southeastern Region
ILGWU - AFL-CIO
1489 Gordon St., S.W.
Atlanta 10, Ga.

$50.00
CR
Mhw

Towler

Dear Mr. Towler:

Please pardon my delay in sending you the enclosed receipt. ~~for the honorarium in connection with~~ Thanks for sending the check on to me; the Council is the ultimate recipient of such honoraria so that its official receipt is also enclosed.

It was a real pleasure to have had this opportunity to cooperate with ILGWU.

Sincerely

Gary F. Via

Ruth -

When you are making checks

~~Send~~ - ~~$5~~

write - $50 each to -

Mrs. Earl Andrews - Montgomery

Mrs. Candler Tatum - Birmingham

$24.00 for materials on the inter-denominational study course for Mrs. Tilly

I'll write a note to go with the Alabama checks

The Southern Regional Council, Inc.

63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.

Atlanta 3, Georgia

OFFICERS

President: JAMES M. DABBS
Mayesville, South Carolina

Vice-Presidents:

DR. ALBERT W. DENT
New Orleans, Louisiana

PAUL D. WILLIAMS
Richmond, Virginia

MARION A. WRIGHT
Linville Falls, North Carolina

THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

DR. RUFUS E. CLEMENT, *Chairman*
Atlanta, Georgia

DR. B. R. BRAZEAL
Atlanta, Georgia

PAUL CHRISTOPHER
Knoxville, Tennessee

DR. JOHN A. GRIFFIN
Atlanta, Georgia

MRS. GRACE T. HAMILTON
Atlanta, Georgia

REV. DUNCAN HUNTER
Alexander City, Alabama

VERY REV. ALEXANDER O. SIGUR, J.C.D.
LaFayette, Louisiana

MISS JOSEPHINE WILKINS
Athens, Georgia

JOHN H. WHEELER
Durham, North Carolina

COUNSEL

JOSEPH HAAS
Atlanta, Georgia

MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL

MRS. L. C. BATES
Little Rock, Arkansas

MRS. W. F. BATES
North Little Rock, Arkansas

REV. W. C. BROOKE
Staunton, Virginia

MOST REV. JOSEPH B. BRUNINI
Jackson, Mississippi

MRS. MYRA J. BRYANT
North Birmingham, Alabama

I. H. BURNEY
Jacksonville, Florida

IRVING E. CARLYLE
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

HODDING CARTER
Greenville, Mississippi

REV. C. S. CARTWRIGHT
Little Rock, Arkansas

DR. JAMES A. COLSTON
Knoxville, Tennessee

MRS. JAMES S. CRATE
Houston, Texas

JEROME CROSSMAN
Dallas, Texas

DR. MERRIMON CUNINGGIM
Dallas, Texas

HERBERT M. DAVIDSON
Daytona Beach, Florida

REV. CAXTON DOGGETT
Winter Park, Florida

DR. S. E. DUNCAN
Raleigh, North Carolina

DR. LUTHER H. FOSTER
Tuskegee, Alabama

HARRY L. GOLDEN
Charlotte, North Carolina

DR. C. G. GOMILLION
Tuskegee, Alabama

PAUL E. GREEN
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

DR. M. LAFAYETTE HARRIS
Little Rock, Arkansas

DR. GUY B. JOHNSON
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

MRS. AUSTIN KIMBALL
Gainesville, Florida

Z. A. LOOBY
Nashville, Tennessee

RABBI CHARLES MANTINBAND
Hattiesburg, Mississippi

DR. BENJAMIN E. MAYS
Atlanta, Georgia

DR. E. A. MCDOWELL
Wake Forest, North Carolina

L. D. MILTON
Atlanta, Georgia

DR. RILEY B. MONTGOMERY
Lexington, Kentucky

DR. A. G. MORON
Hampton, Virginia

BENJAMIN MUSE
Manassas, Virginia

RT. REV. E. A. PENICK
Raleigh, North Carolina

DR. E. C. PETERS
Atlanta, Georgia

DR. SAMUEL PROCTOR
Richmond, Virginia

MRS. J. N. RAYZOR
Houston, Texas

DR. J. L. REDDIX
Jackson, Mississippi

DR. J. M. RICHARDS
Decatur, Georgia

DR. H. V. RICHARDSON
Atlanta, Georgia

MRS. E. U. ROBINSON
Gallatin, Tennessee

RABBI JACOB M. ROTHSCHILD
Atlanta, Georgia

MISS DORCAS RUTHENBURG
Louisville, Kentucky

WALTER SHARP
Nashville, Tennessee

CHARLES A. SHAW
Houston, Texas

COURTNEY SICELOFF
Frogmore, South Carolina

J. EDWIN SMITH
Houston, Texas

W. E. SOLOMON
Columbia, South Carolina

MRS. E. M. SPARLING
Hot Springs, Arkansas

CHARLES T. STEELE
Louisville, Kentucky

JAMES E. STEWART
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

JAMES STOKELY
Newport, Tennessee

MISS FLORENCE SYTZ
New Orleans, Louisiana

MRS. J. F. TILLMAN
Lewisburg, Tennessee

DR. H. C. TRENHOLM
Montgomery, Alabama

RAYMOND WHEELER, M.D.
Charlotte, North Carolina

REV. DAN WHITSETT
Sylacauga, Alabama

DR. BELL I. WILEY
Atlanta, Georgia

THOMAS W. YOUNG
Norfolk, Virginia

M I N U T E S

of the

Interagency Conference
February 25 - 26 1958
Atlanta, Georgia

Chairman: Mrs. Ruby Hurley Secretary: Mrs. Ben Russell

There was no agenda. The chairman presented a list of topics on which reports were to be made, and reports were made as follows:

I. GOVERNMENT CONTRACTS - Tartt Bell, Reporter

It was reported that five agencies (Urban League, NAACP, SRC, ADL, AFSC) had met the morning of February 25 with representatives of President's Committee on Government Contracts. The agencies had stressed the need for education concerning the Committee and its purposes and the need for literature and visual aids. There was discussion of the compliance and complaint process and how agencies can operate in this area.

The Southern Interagency Conference was reminded that there is an annual compliance review of government contracts, so that names of companies which are discriminating can be turned in for review.

Fred Routh expressed the opinion that the feeling of the morning meeting was that there is machinery established with which the Committee will be glad for the agencies to cooperate, but that there is no intention of modifying the process.

Jack Carter suggested that the agencies assume the two-fold responsibility of requesting and working out educational meetings and of sending complaints to the Committee.

Tartt Bell suggested that the interagency group forward a formal request to the President's Committee on Government Contracts for an employer conference in the Southeast, an educational conference similar to that held recently in Washington.

It was suggested as another line of approach that the agencies attempt to get influential individuals to contact individual members of the Committee.

There was discussion of the importance of attempting to get a regional office of the Committee established in the South.

Art Levin suggested that a committee be appointed to investigate the possibility of joint action by the agencies such as being done on the fact-finding project. The chairman's suggestion that the committee which met in the morning continue to function met with the approval of the group.

II. VOTER REGISTRATION - Mrs. M. E. Tilly, Reporter

Mrs. Tilly reported that the new state registration laws had been gathered and studied, that the various denominational leaders of church women's groups in the South had been called together by the Fellowship of the Concerned, and that a program involving church women in examination of registration practices had been worked out. She distributed copies of the information-gathering blanks which are to be used in this program.

III. JOINT FACT-FINDING PROJECT - Harold C. Fleming, Reporter

A memorandum of January 13 giving full information concerning the project was reviewed. Up to the present time the following agencies have made offers of financial participation: SRC, NAACP, NCC, ADL, UAW, AFSC. The American Jewish Committee, Southern Leaders Conference, Presbyterian USA representatives expressed the likelihood that their agencies would participate. Other agencies have reported their interest in the project but have indicated that it is outside the scope of their activity. Fleming announced that there is a prospect for a staff person. There is a continuing committee for this project, and they were instructed to continue to meet.

IV. COMMUNITY CO-ORDINATION PROJECT

(a) Dallas - Routh reported that there is a clearinghouse and communications operation under way in Dallas with initiative being maintained by the Dallas people.

(b) Knoxville - (No Report)

(c) Nashville - John Hope reported his feeling that Nashville will begin to move again in the near future. The situation there was reviewed in some detail. There is a prospect of a workshop, and agencies may need to do further visitation

before fall, Will Campbell told of the plans for the Vanderbilt Divinity School workshop for Protestant clergy and laity.

(d) Miami - Haskell Lazere reported in detail on the situation in Miami which is, in his opinion, far from good. He spoke of the Johns Committee investigation and the subpoena of the records of the Dade County Council and the NAACP. He stated that the religious groups are maintaining almost absolute silence.

(e) Virginia Communities - It was reported that workshops in Arlington and Norfolk have been postponed, that a workshop had been conducted in Charlottesville but no further movement. The opinion was expressed that Virginia is ripe for integration, and Art Levin requested that he be allowed to read an article from The Christian Century expressing the opposite point of view. Mr. Levin was then reminded that he was reading from an old issue.

(f) Raleigh - Tartt Bell believes it will be under court order for action in September.

(g) Little Rock - Art Levin reported on information being obtained in the field study being done by the ADL. Will Campbell reported that he will be going to Little Rock in the near future to meet informally with ministers. Mrs. Tilly reported that the Methodist women there are planning a workshop.

V. LEGAL AID PROJECT - Tartt Bell, Reporter

Bell referred the group to the letter attached to the minutes of the November meeting of this group for details of the project. Rowland Watts reported that the ACLU now has 150 lawyers across the South who will consider accepting civil liberties cases. There was discussion of the way the Legal Aid Project and the ACLU work can be coordinated, with expression of the opinion that the Project was still necessary. Bell reminded the group of the American Jewish Congress offer of funds in the Washington meeting of CCD. Fleming suggested that a committee be appointed to further explore the implications of the Project and proceed with negotiations. Tartt Bell was asked to assume chairmanship of the committee with Sam Lubin and others whom Bell requested to serve on the committee.

VI. INTERRACIAL MEETING PLACES - Fred Routh requested that those persons who had not replied to his memorandum do so immediately, so that a list of such meeting places can be compiled.

VII. SOUTHERN INTER-RELIGIOUS CONFERENCE - Will Campbell, Reporter

The group was reminded of past planning and action toward a conference and was told that plans were now at a standstill due to lack of knowledge of source of funds for such a conference. Fleming suggested that letters be gotten from important people in denominations and faiths to present evidence of interest to Foundations. The matter was turned back to the continuing committee.

VIII. DEFINITION OF INTERAGENCY EFFORT

There was a motion that the following statement of definition of the Southern interagency effort be adopted. The motion carried.

It has now been more than a year since we, the Southern staff members of agencies concerned with human relations, first met to consider our common problems and opportunities. Having found our periodic conferences productive of field cooperation and the sharing of information and program plans, we feel it is timely to reduce to writing a brief definition of this Southern coordinating effort as it has evolved:

(1) The cooperative effort of Southern field staff members may most appropriately be referred to by the name that has developed as a matter of convenient usage -- the Southern Interagency Conference.

(2) Most of our parent organizations are participants in the national Consultative Conference on Desegregation; we wish to cooperate in the implementation of the CCD's objectives in every way consistent with the policies of our respective organizations and with our conception of the role of the Southern Interagency Conference.

(3) The strength of our cooperation lies in the periodic consultation among staff members with common concerns based in the Southern region. These consultations are informal and off-the-record and involve no organizational commitments or publicity of any kind.

(4) We shall continue to regard the areas of our cooperation as including any of the functions in which we engage on behalf of our respective agencies -- public information, fact-finding, community relations, inter-religious activity, consultative services, assistance to victims of pressure or reprisal, etc.

IX. ADDITIONAL TOPICS AND REPORTS

(a) Bill Shannon explained the program of the Encampment for Citizenship to the group. It was announced that scholarships are available through the Southern Regional Council.

(b) It was announced that the National Director of Inter-racial Services of the Boy Scouts of America had visited the SRC. He is Mr. Ray Sweazey of New Brunswick, New Jersey. The group approved his being invited to meetings of the Southern Interagency Conference.

(c) H. Milton Patton of the UCYM reported on the community evalaation projects being done by this group using as an example the Houston, Texas, project. His address is 257 - 4th Avenue, New York 10, New York.

(d) There was discussion concerning a statement attributed to Dr. Hanna in the February issue of Southern School News with the suggestion that persons or agencies write him concerning this statement in which he equated the NAACP and Citizens Councils as extremes.

X. NEXT MEETING

Paul Rilling was selected as chairman of the next meeting of the Southern Interagency Conference which will be convened in Atlanta on May 27-28, 1958.

March 6, 1958

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

January 22, 1958

MEMORANDUM

HIGH PRIORITY HIGH PRIORITY

To: Selected Personnel, Southern Human Relations Agencies

From: Frederick B. Routh, Assistant Director,
Southern Regional Council, Inc.

Re: Interracial Facilities in the South

The Southern Regional Council, at the request of a number of human relations agencies, is preparing a list of all interracial facilities in the South; this list will include those places, both public and private, where interracial groups may hold meetings and those where they may find overnight accommodations.

Accordingly, will you please list and send to me a compilation of all facilities in your state (or elsewhere, if you have made use of them) which provide for overnight accommodations for interracial groups and those facilities which will accept interracial meetings.

Among those you might consider are: denominational camps, National Parks, federal establishments, integrated universities and colleges, Negro universities and colleges, special facilities (e.g. Penn Community Center, South Carolina; Gatlinberg, Tennessee; Fontana, North Carolina;) etc., etc.

We will need the name, address, approximate size, and the cost of accommodations; please provide what you can, and we will write the place-in-question directly for any information not provided.

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM May 23, 1958

To: Executive Directors and Chairmen of State Councils on Human Relations

From: Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

Re: FINANCIAL AID FROM THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL.

As you know, the present arrangement of state aid runs for the fiscal year October 1, 1957 to October 1, 1958. At its meeting last week, our Executive Committee considered the aid program in the light of SRC's current financial status and prospects. It now appears that, if we continue a healthy fund-raising effort, we will raise our minimum budget for the calendar year 1958. Accordingly, the Executive Committee has instructed me to notify you that the state aid program now in effect will definitely continue through the last quarter of this year - that is, until December 31, 1958. This will have the desirable effect of putting our arrangement on a calendar rather than a fiscal year basis, and gives you some prospect for the remainder of 1958.

Of course, SRC hopes to be able to provide continuing financial assistance to the functioning state groups beyond this year. I only wish it were possible for us to give you now the definite assurance of the availability of aid in 1959, and the level which may be expected. Unfortunately, SRC's own financial prospects for 1959 are as yet too uncertain for us to make such a firm commitment. Because of the way the Fund for the Republic's terminal grant was programmed, our expectable income next year drops

very sharply. So final action on 1959's state aid will have to await SRC's Annual Meeting of November 11, 1958, at which time our prospective income should be clearer.

As one of the Executive Committee members colorfully put it, "Our intentions toward the young lady are honorable, but we can't tie the knot until we are sure of enough income to support her."

Of one thing you can be sure: SRC deeply values your dedicated efforts and will do everything within its power to assist you in continuing effective work.

TERMS OF REFERENCE

STATE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Name and Establishment

1. The (State or Territory) Advisory Committee to the Commission on Civil Rights (hereinafter called the Committee) is established in compliance with the provisions of Public Law 85-315 of the 85th Congress, the "Civil Rights Act of 1957" (hereinafter called the Act).

2. Upon request of the Commission, the Committee will exercise the following functions and responsibilities:

(a) Advise the Commission in writing of any knowledge or information it has of any alleged deprivation of the rights to vote and have the vote counted by reason of color, race, religion or national origin within the (State or Territory).

(b) Attend as observers, any open hearings the Commission on Civil Rights (hereinafter called the Commission) may hold in (State or Territory).

(c) Advise the Commission of all information concerning legal developments constituting a denial of equal protection of the laws under the Constitution.

(d) May review proposed interim and final reports of the Commission and make recommendations to the Commission relative to the form, content and conclusions of such reports. All such reviews and recommendations are of an advisory nature and shall not be binding on the Commission.

(e) May receive reports, suggestions and recommendations from individuals and public and private organizations interested in Section 104(a) of the Act, and the Committee may forward to the Commission its analyses and evaluation of such reports and suggestions.

(f) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the Committee may on its own initiative forward advice and recommendations to the Commission relative to any subject which the Committee believes falls within the purview of Section 104(a) of the Act.

Membership

3. The Committee shall consist of not less than five nor more than nine members appointed by the Commission. Members will serve without compensation but may be paid a per diem subsistence rate not to exceed $12.00 per day and travel expenses to authorized Committee meetings.

Terms of Membership

4. Members of the Committee shall serve at the pleasure of the Commission.

Special Committees

5. The Committee may:

(a) Approve the establishment of special committees, composed of its own members, to study and report upon matters under consideration and it may authorize such special committees to take specific action upon matters within the competence of the Committee.

(b) Create with the prior written approval of the Commission special regional and local subcommittees, the members of which need not be from the State Committee.

Officers

6. (a) The officers of the Committee shall be a Chairman and Vice-Chairman and such other officers as the Committee deems advisable.

(b) The Chairman shall be appointed by the Commission.

(c) The Vice-Chairman and other officers shall be elected by the Committee by a majority vote of the full membership of the Committee.

(d) The Chairman, or in his absence the Vice-Chairman, shall:

(1) Call meetings of the Committee.

(2) Preside over all meetings of the Committee

(3) Appoint all special committees to the Committee

(4) Perform such other functions as the Committee may authorize or the Commission may direct.

Meetings

7. (a) Meetings of the Committee shall be called whenever it is deemed necessary or desirable by the Chairman, a majority of the members of the Committee or by the Commission.

(b) In all meetings for the transaction of business a majority of the full membership of the Advisory Committee shall constitute a quorum.

(c) Summary Minutes shall be prepared and may be made available as soon as practicable to the members of the Committee and the Commission through the Secretariat.

Funds

8. Due to the limited funds available to the Commission, no appropriated funds shall be made available to the Committee except for the reimbursement of individual subsistence and travel expenditures. (See provision 3 above).

May 27, 1958

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM

June 25, 1958

To: State Chairmen and Executive Directors

From: Harold C. Fleming

Re: Quarterly Reports

Since Fred Routh is out of the office for an extended period, I am writing this brief reminder that July 1 will begin another quarter under our aid program. I'm sure it's unnecessary to point out that we are looking for your quarterly program and financial reports so that action can be taken in accordance with our original agreement for this fiscal year.

We are looking forward to being with the state staff members at the forthcoming Race Relations Institute at Fisk University.

Best regards.

TEXT OF PRESIDENT EISENHOWER'S STATEMENT ON SCHOOL INTEGRATION

(From Presidential newsconference of Aug. 20, 1958, as reported in Atlanta Journal)

Because there are still some phases of this case pending in the courts, it would not be appropriate to express my view on the case itself.

This case, however, or any person's agreement or disagreement with its outcome, must not be confused with a solemn duty that all Americans have to comply with the final orders of the court. Nor should we lose sight of the fact that the maintenance of order to permit compliance with the final orders of the court is the responsibility of each state. Each state owes to its inhabitants, to its sister states and to the union the obligation to supress unlawful forces. It cannot by action or deliberate failure to act permit violence to frustrate the preservation of individual rights as determined by court decree. It is my hope that each state will fulfill its obligation with a full realization of the gravity of any other course.

Defiance of this duty would present the most serious problem, but there can be no equivocation as to the responsibility of the federal government in such an event. My feelings are exactly as they were a year ago. As I said then:

"The very basis of our individual rights and freedoms rests upon the certainty that the President and the Executive Branch of government will support and insure the carrying out of the decisions of the federal courts."

Every American must understand that if an individual, community or state is going successfully and continuously to defy the courts, then there is anarchy.

I continue to insist that the common sense of the individual and his feelings of civic responsibility must eventually come into play if we are to solve this problem.

STATE vs FEDERAL AUTHORITY IN VIRGINIA

A Background Memo

August 22, 1958

Prepared by the Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

INTRODUCTION

Four Virginia school districts are under court order to desegregate in September. In Arlington County, Charlottesville, Norfolk, and Newport News, there will occur the first decisive tests of the efficacy of Virginia's policy of "Massive Resistance".

Immediately following the Supreme Court decision of May 17, 1954, the then Governor, Thomas Stanley, said that Virginia would work toward a plan acceptable to Virginians and in keeping with the edict of the Court. Shortly thereafter he was reversed by Senator Harry F. Byrd who, in June 1954, declared for partial resistance which later became "massive resistance". The Governor quickly joined the Senator in this posture.

However, it should be noted that the question was not closed to debate among the people and the leaders of Virginia. A fair sized, respectable minority called for compliance. Virginia has been described as an upper-South state with a deep South posture; a position difficult to maintain.

A MODERATE PROPOSAL: THE GRAY COMMISSION

Virginia directed its efforts first along lines proposed by the so-called Gray Commission, created in August 1954. This body, which reported back to the legislature in November 1955, outlined a program which at least on its face might have satisfied the criterion of "deliberate speed". By early 1956, however, it became apparent that the Commission's report was to be in fact rejected in favor of less moderate measures. The Commission was recalled by the Governor in May 1956, and told, "Most any act that's passed is subject to a test to see whether it's valid--you can imply from that that I would not be averse to trying some." The Gray plan had been predicated on local option; its acceptance would have allowed the differences within the state to be reflected. In its place, Virginia turned toward a monolithic posture of state resistance.

Here, in summary, is the legislative record of resistance to desegregation:

1. The first step was to amend the state constitution to permit tuition payments by the state to private schools. A resolution to this effect was passed by a special session of the General Assembly in late 1955, approved by a popular referendum in January 1956, and formally adopted by a Constitutional Convention in March of that year.

2. A second step, of more emotional than practical force, was the passage in February 1956, of an interposition resolution, "against encroachment upon the reserved powers of this state".

3. Of more real importance was the state action taken in the same month against the only local school board which had announced in favor of desegregation. The Arlington County school board was henceforth not to be elected, but appointed by the County Board of Supervisors.

4. The real spate of legislation came, however, in November 1956. Measures were directed toward two ends: the protection of segregated schools; the crippling of the NAACP.

5. The primary means to the first objective was the Placement Act. This transferred the function of pupil assignment from the localities to a state board. One of the criteria to be observed was that of maintaining "efficient schools," defined in a separate act as being segregated schools. This feature principally led Judge Hoffman, U. S. District Court, to hold the law "unconstitutional on its face;" his decision was upheld in the Court of Appeals, and the Supreme Court in October 1957, refused to review. Accordingly, in March 1958, the legislature amended the Act, eliminating the "efficient school" requirement, and generally modelling the Act on the North Carolina statute which has so far withstood court attack. Whether the new Placement Act will furnish a legal basis for further postponement is an as yet unanswered question. It should be noted too that the act defining "efficient schools" still stands,

and authorizes the Governor to declare a state of emergency wherever "inefficient" schools exist.

6. Other laws require the closing of a school to which a child of the race other than that served by the school has been assigned; place closed schools under the immediate, personal control of the Governor; and authorize the Governor to make tuition grants to children attending segregated, nonsectarian schools. The Governor has the power to return control of the schools to the local community. If the community re-opens them on a desegregated basis state funds are cut off. In Arlington, at least, there is the possibility of this happening for out of a ten million dollar school budget only one and one-half million come from the state.

7. No child can be forced to attend an integrated school; school boards are not required to furnish bus transportation, but may provide it for children on tuition grants as well as for those attending public schools; and teachers may continue in the state pension system even if instructing in the "private" schools.

8. In March 1958, two other acts, known as the "Little Rock Act" and the "Little Rock, Jr. Act" were passed. The first directs the closing of a school if desegregation is being enforced by federal troops or other personnel (persumably, federal marshalls.) The second permits the Governor to extend the closing to all schools in the same district; the purpose being, of course, to close Negro as well as desegregated "white" schools.

9. The anti-NAACP legislation is almost too complicated to summarize. Its candid purpose has been harassment and enfeeblement of the NAACP. Its result has been to force the NAACP to defend itself in order to be allowed to combat segregation. Federal courts have to date invalidated two of the measures; perhaps the most burdensome of them all. Two special committees of the legislature have also been actively "investigating" the NAACP. These were the Committee on Law Reform and Racial Activities, popularly known as the "Boatwright

Committee;" and the Committee on Offenses Against the Administration of Justice, better known as the "Thompson Committee". These committees are being replaced by a single joint-committee.

AFFECTED COMMUNITIES

In the four communities facing court ordered desegregation this Fall, School-opening dates are:

September 2, Charlottesville
September 4, Arlington County and Newport News
September 8, Norfolk (originally scheduled for Sept. 4)

ARLINGTON COUNTY

Arlington has been described as one of "Washington's bedrooms;" certainly it is true that many of its residents work in the Nation's Capital and have racial attitudes different from those of most other Virginians.

Its Negro population constitutes a smaller proportion of the total than in the three other communities under court order. In Arlington, there are only 7,200 Negroes out of an estimated population of 158,410.

Thirty-one Negro pupils, including five of the original seven litigants, have applied for admission to the previously white schools.

Although there is divided opinion in Arlington, there are strong forces working for the maintenance of the public schools--even if desegregated. The Committee to Preserve the Public Schools, headed by Warren Cox, enjoys the support of the County Board of Supervisors, the Council of PTAs, the Arlington Council of Churches, the League of Women Voters, the Council of Church Women, and the Northern Virginia Sun.

Opposition to desegregation is led by the local chapter of the Defenders of State Sovereignty and Individual Liberty, headed by Jack Rathbone. Mr. Rathbone also heads the 10th District Fundamental Education Organization, whose purpose is the creation of a "private" school system. Local respect for this organization was not enhanced when they opened a model "Grammer" school. The police force is reported to be prepared to handle any situation which might arise.

CHARLOTTESVILLE

The memory of Thomas Jefferson stalks the hills of this old Virginia town which is the site of his home, Monticello and "his" University. The University has had a limited number of Negroes in the graduate and professional schools since 1950.

Negroes make up only 18% of the population; though Negro pupils comprise 22.5% of the children in the public schools. As of August first, thirty-four Negro pupils had applied for admission to four "white" schools. The school board, under the leadership of its attorney John Battle, Jr., has waged a lively battle to preserve segregation. However, three of the five city commissioners are reported to have said that the people prefer some desegregation to closed schools.

There are a group of influential "moderates", in Charlottesville, who have yet to be heard from publicly. Their influence is considerable, however. They will be a restraining influence on those who might be given to excessive acts of defiance. The retiring President of the University of Virginia, Colgate Darden has broken with the Byrd machine on the question of massive resistance. There are, however, vocal groups in the community,

In the community, both sides are well organized. The pro-integration forces are led by the Charlottesville-Albemarle Chapter of the Virginia Council on Human Relations, headed by Mrs. B. A. Makielski; and the NAACP. The anti-integration forces are led by a local chapter of the Defenders, headed by Professor E. J. Oglesby; there is, or was a chapter of the Seaboard White Citizens' Council founded by John Kasper. State Senator Edward McCue is another ardent segregationist.

City officials do not expect violence unless it comes from "outside." The 48 man police force has had a majority of its men trained at the State Police Training School in Richmond.

NORFOLK

This port city is dominated by Federal installations, mostly Navy and ship-building. It is the most cosmopolitan city of comparable size in Virginia. One-fourth of the citizens of Norfolk are Negroes but it is estimated that there are 15,000 Negro pupils out of a total school population of slightly more than 42,000.

Norfolk is unique among southern cities facing desegregation; usually the number of Negroes applying for admission to "white" schools is relatively small; in Nrofolk 151 Negro pupils have applied.

The school board has announced that it does not intend to place itself in contempt of Federal court; it has also said that the question is out of its hands, that the Federal and State Governments must resolve the conflict of authority. Its placement committee has turned down the applications of the 151 Negro pupils, admittedly on the basis of race in some cases.

Norfolk has a Committee to Preserve the Public Schools, which is headed by Professor Robert Stern of William and Mary's Norfolk Division faculty. Opposition to desegregation is led by a local chapter of the Defenders and the Tidewater Educational Foundation, headed by W. I. McKendree who is also president of the Council of PTA's.

The Norfolk police department is well-led, well-trained, and experienced. The ever-present Navy shore-patrol is an added reminder to would-be trouble makers of law enforcement power.

NEWPORT NEWS

Newport News merged with Warwick in July of the present year, thereby reducing the percentage of Negroes in its total population. Negroes made up roughly one-half of the population of the old city of Newport News; population figures, on a racial basis, are not yet available on the merged cities.

Court action in Newport News has parallelled that in Norfolk. It is generally agreed that city officials intend to use the merger with Warwick as

a new delaying weapon in the legal fight.

Eight Negro children seek admission to the "white" schools. The NAACP, the Peninsula Council on Human Relations and the Peninsula White Citizens' Council are the private organizations on either side of the question.

CONCLUSION

At his press conference on Wednesday, August 20, the President of the United States said:

> Each state owes to its inhabitants, to its sister states, and to the union the obligation to surpress unlawful forces. ...Defiance of this duty would present the most serious problem, but there can be no equivocation as to the responsibility of the Federal Government in such an event...the certainty that the President and the Executive Branch of the government will support and insure the carrying out of the decisions of the federal courts...

At his press conference on Thursday, August 21, the Governor of the State of Virginia called upon the people of his state to stand with him and the legislature in their efforts to maintain school segregation. He said, in part, "This is a state matter...The State of Virginia and the localities of Virginia cannot...and will not operate mixed schools."

Thus, the constitutional issue is clearly joined: do states' rights extend to the interposition of the power of the state between the citizens of the United States and their national government?

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM November 21, 1958

CONFIDENTIAL

To: Agencies Participating in the Southern Interagency Conference

From: Harold C. Fleming

Re: FINANCIAL NEEDS IN FRONT ROYAL, VA.

SRC has received an urgent appeal from the Virginia Council on Human Relations for help in securing funds for tutoring services to the displaced Negro children in Front Royal, Virginia. I am reproducing at the end of this memo the appeal as presented by Paul Rilling.

There are several factors which make this group-hardship case worthy, in our opinion. First, the Negro community in Front Royal is small and has few resources. Secondly, Front Royal is a strategic community in the Virginia -- and thus Southwide -- situation. Thirdly, the small number of Negro pupils involved -- 22 -- makes this a manageable effort, requiring a relatively modest outlay.

SRC has been able to arrange a contribution of several hundred dollars for this effort. We hope that other agencies will also be able to assist. The Virginia Council on Human Relations has assumed responsibility for the receipt and use of the funds contributed. In doing so, it will work in close consultation with a committee of Front Royal citizens, headed by Mrs. John Mansfield. Contributions should be addressed to Paul Rilling, executive director, Virginia Council on Human Relations, 216-C Broad-Grace Arcade Building, Richmond, Virginia.

Paul Rilling's letter follows:

"Front Royal, Virginia.

"A. The need here is for the establishment of some sort of class or tutoring setup for the twenty-two Negro children who are litigants in the Warren County case. This is the only community where no provisions have been made for the Negro children involved. Arrangements of this sort would strengthen the morale of the Negro community as well as helping the children to keep up with their future classmates. There is one probable teacher in a neighboring county but at least one more will have to be sent in full time or on a two or three day a week basis. Help in securing such a teacher is being solicited, although we hope one may be found in Richmond or Washington.

"B. It will be harder to find the necessary funds than to find personnel for this particular need. The Front Royal Negro community is not in a position to provide sufficient funds to pay such a teacher. They would provide class space, and would provide room and board for a teacher, preferably or probably, a Negro teacher. I would estimate that at least $200 to $250 a month would be needed in addition to this local room and board assistance. We would not want to approach a teacher for such purpose unless we were guaranteed at least some $1500 for the months ahead.

"Any help that you can provide in connection with the above needs or that you could steer us to would be most appreciated. The needs here in Virginia are important and from a time standpoint, urgent. The future direction of the state will be decided on the basis of what will happen between now and the end of 1958. Considering all the agencies and all the money operating in the human relations field today, it would be tragic if these emergency situations were allowed to deteriorate because of the inflexibility of foundations and agencies operating in the field.

"Let me know if you need any additional information."

/S/ PAUL RILLING

mmf

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

November 26, 1958

MEMORANDUM

TO: State Council Directors

FROM: Fred Routh

RE: Panel of Americans, Inc.

- : -

At the NAIRO Annual Meeting I met Miss Marian Hargrave who is the Associate Director of the Panel of Americans, Inc., 386 4th Avenue, New York 16, New York. They are interested in extending their efforts into the South and we had been recommended to them as a natural channel. I have sent her your name and address. You should be hearing from her before too long.

The Panel of Americans organizes panels of college students who represent minority groups; these panels speak to civic clubs, to college groups, to high school assemblies, and to other respectable organizations. Each panel makes talks about "what it is like to be a Negro, or a Catholic, or a Jew, or a Latino American, or what-not."

This panel has had good results in other sections of the country. We would have to be csreful about its use down here, but new techniques should be welcomed by us all.

- : -

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM

To: All State Staff

From: Fred Routh

Subj: The Commission on Civil Rights and State Advisory Committees

The Commission on Civil Rights, created by the U. S. Congress in the Civil Rights Act of 1957 has little more than a year of existence left. Therefore, the need is urgent to establish relations with its State Advisory Committees as soon as they are appointed and functioning.

The Civil Rights Commission's duties include: (1) Investigation of sworn complaints about discriminatory denials of the right to vote; (2) study and collection of information concerning legal developments constituting a denial of equal protection of the laws under the Constitution; (3) report of the Commission's findings to the President and the Congress; (4) recommendation of new civil rights legislation if the Commission members feel it is needed.

The Commission is composed of three sections - the report and analysis section, the legal section, and the survey section. Each has a specialized function. The report and analysis section is now screening complaints and other communications; it apparently will prepare the rough draft of the Commission's final report to the President and the Congress. The legal section will process complaints and see that they are properly executed, and will make a compilation and analysis of existing civil rights legislation. The survey section will have field teams to make on-the-spot investigations and surveys.

Complaints of denial of voting rights must be notarized by the person or organization filing the complaint, not necessarily by the person discriminated against. Complaints of discrimination in areas other than voting need not be notarized.

-OF SPECIAL INTEREST TO YOU-

The Civil Rights Commission has recently been in the process of establishing State Advisory Committees. (These committees will not be staffed and

will have no budget.)

The purposes of these State Advisory Committees are explained in the attached "Terms of Reference - State Advisory Committee".

-WHAT YOU SHOULD DO-

1. Secure the names and backgrounds of the members of the State Advisory Committee in your state.

2. Share this information with SRC.

3. Write each of the members of your State Advisory Committee; introduce your State Human Relations Council to them, send them materials about the organization and its work, offer your cooperation in their work, supply them with information pertinent to their official concerns.

4. Advise appropriate organizations operating in your state about the makeup of the State Advisory Committee and the kinds of information which would be useful to it.

5. Keep complete records of all communications with and concerning the State Advisory Committee. A file of this type may be useful later in evaluating for the Civil Rights Commission the effectiveness of your State Advisory Committee.

TYPES OF INFORMATION AND MATERIAL IN WHICH YOUR STATE ADVISORY COMMITTEE SHOULD BE INTERESTED

1. Publications of your state council, including descriptive literature.

2. Appropriate materials published or distributed by SRC, including especially those on suffrage. (SRC will send committee members New South without charge, on your recommendation.)

3. A descriptive list of organizations in your state concerned with human relations (e.g., ministerial associations, councils of churches, Urban Leagues, voter registration groups, etc.)

4. Newspaper articles reporting the status of Negro registration and voting and civil rights generally in your state.

5. Appropriate publications and reports distributed by other organizations.

6. Facts, observations, and analysis of suffrage and other civil rights by your state council.

7. Instances of violence, intimidation, reprisals, or other pressures within the state that hinder communication between the races, access to the courts, and in general freedom of speech and action.

8. Social and economic data that help to define the underlying causes of prejudice and discrimination.

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-3764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

February 2, 1959

MEMORANDUM

TO: All State Organizations

FROM: Fred Routh

RE: State Advisory Committees to the U. S. Commission on Civil Rights

Last Fall I sent each State Council a memorandum suggesting that you watch for the announcement of the formation of your State Advisory Committee to the federal Commission on Civil Rights and urging that cooperation be offered in securing information. I suggest that you re-read that memorandum.

Many of these State Advisory Committees have been established since that time. SRC staff members have talked with a number of members of various State Advisory Committees and believe we can be of even greater service than originally thought. One of the chief functions of these committees is the preparation and submission of a report on the status of civil rights in their respective states to the Commission on Civil Rights. The better and more extensive information they have, the better and more comprehensive may be the report they submit. These committees have no staff or funds for original fact-finding of their own.

We propose to send -- in the near future -- to your state office material already produced showing, where applicable: voter-registration figures; instances of desegregation in transportation and terminal facilities, health facilities, recreational facilities, public schools, institutions of higher learning, etc.; and, such other pertinent information as we may have.

We urge each state organization to use this material, to secure additional information regarding progress, and to include instances of denials of civil rights and violence in preparing a report on the status of civil rights in their respective states for submission to the State Advisory Committee. It probably would be wise to send two copies of the report to the state committee - one to the chairman and one to a "friendly" member of the Committee. In states where no "friendly" member exists a copy should be sent to the federal Commission on Civil Rights, 726 Jackson Place, N. W., Washington 25, D. C.

SRC would like to have a copy of your report and you should keep one for your permanent files. Of course, SRC could send its information directly to the State Committees, but it has been suggested that information supplied by a source within the given state would have better effect.

Please let me have your reaction.

- : -

SRC Newsletter

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC. 63 Auburn, N. E., Atlanta, Ga.

Volume III No. 2 January-February 1958

Introduction:

Joint planning and cooperation among the state Councils cannot be over-emphasized at this crucial time. We are now independent organizations with our own several programs, but there is a common core of program with which we are all concerned. We thought it a good idea to indicate briefly the program proposals of each of the state organizations.

It is hoped that this will help each to measure its program against what other state organizations are doing and also to indicate further possibilities of program development. The summaries that follow are based on the program proposals submitted by state organizations in September 1957 in applying for grants-in-aid.

Alabama:

The Alabama Council's program has six aspects: (1) Service to local affiliates. Through the use of "field representatives" (Board members or specially qualified persons), who will serve without remuneration on a travel-paid basis, the Alabama Council will offer more consistent service to its affiliates. (2) Concentration on key areas. The Alabama Council will focus a major part of its effort in the TVA area in the northern part of the state. It is felt that the relatively liberal attitudes in this area lend themselves to more progressive action. (3) Fire fighting. Special attention will be given to existing and potential crisis situations. This would include such communities as Birmingham, Tuskegee, and Montgomery. (4) Stimulation of the clergy. The Alabama Council has a long record of close cooperation with clergymen throughout the state. A number of meetings are planned on a state-wide basis. Effort will also be directed toward the desegregation of ministerial associations in key areas of the state. (5) Voter expansion. In cooperation with other interested agencies and groups the Alabama Council will work to enlarge participation by qualified Negro voters. (6) Interagency cooperation. The Alabama Council will seek to meet on a regular basis with representatives from a number of agencies and groups committed to a more democratic society.

Arkansas:

The Arkansas Council has served as the main bridge of communications between the Negro and white communities in Little Rock. It proposes to include in its program this year the following: (1) Concentrated effort toward voluntary school desegregation in the northwestern part of the state. (2) Continued effort in the Little Rock situation to gain public acceptance of law and order and desegregation. (3) Specialized effort in the area of merit employment and industrial development. The Arkansas Council will cooperate with the AFSC, the AFL-CIO, the Little Rock Urban League, and the Arkansas Industrial Development Commission. (4) Special work with the churches will be continued. The Arkansas Council has developed a number of bi-racial teams of speakers for engagements in churches. (5) Fact-finding and dissemination of information will receive increased emphasis. Special mailings to key people is an important part of this phase of the program. (6) The staff and Board members of the Arkansas Council propose more off-the-record meetings with key people throughout the state to acquaint them with the Arkansas Council and its resources and make available to them factual information about developments in the state.

Florida:

The Florida Council proposes to focus much of its attention in the Dade County area. It is generally felt that there are two areas where desegregation has the greatest chance - Dade County (Miami) and Pinellas County (St. Petersburg). Working through its local affiliate, the Dade County Council on Human Relations, the Florida Council will cooperate with other human relations agencies in interpreting to the community the benefits to be derived from desegregation. A special brochure has been prepared on the Dade County schools and this has been distributed to key people in the area. It points out what has been done in desegregated communities and what might be done in Dade County. Interracial groups from specific fields (business, education, labor, the church, etc) are being formed, and contact with strategic individuals has begun.

A major conference sponsored by the three faiths and a number of denominations on "morality, law, and order" is being planned.

Specially focussed fact finding efforts will be given priority. Last year a special survey of the attitudes of Negroes in the Orlando area towards segregation proved a constructive program item.

The Florida Council will work cooperatively with a number of other state-wide and local human relations agencies.

Georgia:

The Georgia Council has entered a period of transition. The two chief professional staff members have become consultants, working on a per diem basis. The Georgia Council looks forward to having full-time staff again in the late spring. The Georgia Council will concentrate on the major cities in the state with top priority going to Atlanta, Macon, Savannah, and Augusta.

Working through the Greater Atlanta Council (its local affiliate) it will focus attention on the public library and the Atlanta Airport transportation facilities.

Other activities would include: (1) Seeking audiences with, and the cooperation of, law enforcement officers and other local authorities in discussing the handling of racial incidents. (2) Meetings and discussions with civic, college, and church groups. (3) Encouraging cooperation between state-wide organizations in the field of human relations. (4) Making more extensive use of the information service.

A large printing of Marion A. Wright's speech, "Public Ethics and the Integration Question" has been made and widely distributed.

Kentucky:

The Kentucky Council, recognizing the significant gains made in the field of school desegregation, is now concentrating on industrial development and merit employment, equal opportunities for teachers, and cooperation with the State Board of Education in the remaining school districts which have not yet desegregated. Extensive use will be made of consultants in each of these areas. In the field of industrial development and merit employment the Kentucky Council will divide the state into several areas of concentration. It will also: (1) set up committees in various factories and plants to work on the problem; (2) in factories and plants where such groups already exist funnel qualified applicants to them; (3) cooperate with Negro principals and vocational guidance councils in locating potential applicants; (4) work in cooperation with organized labor, the Urban League, and state employment agents, in the advancement of this program.

North Carolina:

The North Carolina Council operates in a permissive if reluctant atmosphere. Three cities have voluntarily moved ahead toward desegregation without interference from the State Government. The North Carolina Council lists its program proposals for 1958 as follows: (1) Leadership and assistance to local interracial councils and assistance to communities desiring to organize new councils. (2) Information and materials, and wherever possible consultant service, to schools and communities which wish to make preparation for desegregation. (3) Set up local and regional conferences and institutes for ministers and church leaders. (4) Continue and expand the educational mail program, sending the "Human Relations Bulletin" and copies of significant articles to key persons throughout the state.

South Carolina:

The South Carolina Council operates in what has been defined as a "hard core" state. Program development in the more difficult areas cannot, unfortunately, produce the same tangible results of desegregation as is possible in the less difficult areas. Here, the defense of basic civil liberties and civil rights and a mustering of positive forces is the first step. The South Carolina Council proposes: (1) To extend effective working relationships with like-minded agencies and groups and with potentially constructive forces in the state. (2) To work cooperatively through the coordination of the efforts of these forces. (3) To serve as a clearing house and information center for these forces and the mass media. (4) To perform liaison services between white and Negro groups when requested to do so. (5) To assist persons and organizations active in voter registration.

Tennessee:

The Tennessee Council has undergone extensive reorganization and today has a competent and functioning Board. It is in the process of seeking an Executive Director. Its program plans call for: (1) The establishment throughout the state of local councils, the servicing of these councils through staff consultation, local Board workshops, and coordination by the state Board. (2) Cooperation with local school boards and superintendents who are in the process of, or are planning for, desegregation. (3) Making available seasoned consultants to the school boards and other public and private groups who seek help. (4) Interpreting and making fully usable research studies which have already been developed. (5) Serving as a dependable resource office for information, materials, and community relations counselling.

Texas:

Texas is well into the process of desegregating its public schools, but the major cities of Dallas, Fort Worth, and Houston, have not yet begun. Most of the Negro population of Texas is in the eastern section of the state which has not yet begun to move.

The Texas Council's plans for the coming year include: (1) Concentration of effort in the Dallas area; cooperation with other state agencies in this effort; opening lines of communication between white and Negro leadership in Dallas; consultation with power structure members in the community. (2) Continued work with the various church bodies on a state-wide basis. (3) Continued effort with organized labor on a state-wide basis. (4) The provision of leadership for local commissions or councils on human relations. (5) The publication and distribution of a recent survey on desegregating educational systems in the state.

Virginia:

Virginia is an upper South state with a deep South posture, a position difficult to maintain. The question of compliance with the Supreme Court decision, in spite of the recent gubernatorial race, is still open to debate. The Virginia Council on Human Relations proposes as its program for 1958: (1) To serve as a fact finding, resource gathering agency and as a clearing house and disseminater of information favorable to desegregation. (2) To act as a liaison agency for bringing white and Negro groups and individuals together for discussion, fellowship, and action. (3) To stimulate and foster the organization of local councils and to assist those already in existence. (4) To concentrate increased effort in those communities facing court-ordered desegregation. (5) To cooperate with other human relations agencies and church groups in planning youth seminars, research projects, and classes in human relations. (6) To cultivate and counsel with cautious but well-motivated business and civic leaders. (7) To act as a gadfly to the drugged and sleeping conscience of countless Virginians.

Special note:

We recommend for knowledgeable and informative reading the Petal Paper, published in Petal, Mississippi. This carries amazing lampoons of the opposition and is given to clever satirical comment on the current scene in the South. The subscription is $3.00 per year. Address: P.D. East, Editor, The Petal Paper, Petal, Mississippi.

Next issue of the Newsletter:

The next issue of the Newsletter will deal with the Southern Regional Council's Consultant Service Program.

Harold —

Thought you would be interested in this.

It's been mailed —

Fred

Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Ave., N.E., Atlanta 3, Georgia

SRC Newsletter

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC. 63 Auburn, N. E., Atlanta, Ga.

JULY 1958

This is the first of what we intend to be a regular and frequent Newsletter oriented to the staffs of the state organizations. First, let it be noted for the record, it was good to be with each of you at the recent State Staff Conference at Fisk. This has become an annual affair and the recent meeting was the fourth one held. You will recall an earlier conference at Fisk, one at Camp New Hope, North Carolina, and one at Atlanta University.

As we see it, SRC staff members agreed at the Fisk conference to:

1. Re-institute a regular and frequent Newsletter for the staffs of the various state organizations, but drop the old format which went to state Boards;

2. Seek to promote the financial interests of the state organizations wherever and whenever possible;

3. Continue to hold annual state staff meetings;

4. Supply new financial-reporting form for quarterly reports;

5. Continue to make available the SRC Consultant Service Program;

6. Continue to supply materials and resources to the state organizations; and,

7. Invite one or two state staff members, on a rotating basis, to the Southern Interagency Conference meetings.

Also, as we see it, the state staff members agreed to:

1. Prompt quarterly reporting

   a. narrative report

   b financial report

2. Keeping the Central Office more closely advised of developments in their respective states.

3. Share clippings with the Central Office on all important events in our field of interest.

4. Cooperate, where possible, with state Civil Rights Commission.

5. Prepare a list of key people in the state:

a. friendly people

b. opinion-makers

c. decision-makers

d. opponents to desegregation

This list should contain a thumbnail sketch of each person listed.

6. With the advice of legal counsel, seek to obtain tax exempt status.

The subscription lists for NEW SOUTH have been completely revised and re-organized. We hope that this will straighten out past difficulties. We ask your indulgence in any temporary difficulties and trust that you will call to our attention any mistakes on our part.

The "Human Relations Bulletin", put out by Harry Jones, is an excellent way of keeping his constituency aware of the state organization. Each of you might give thought to doing a similar job in your state.

Let us know what will be helpful to you in the Newsletter and we will see that it gets included. Suggestions, criticisms, etc., etc. are all welcome. Let's keep in closer contact than we have in the past.

SRC Newsletter

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC. 63 Auburn, N. E., Atlanta, Ga.

August-September, 1958

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR 1959

An SRC memo has recently gone out to state organizations regarding requests-for-aid for 1959. This memo should receive your careful consideration. Lest there be any misgivings, let it be noted that the allocation to the state organizations for the remaining quarter of 1958 is assured unless some unforseen development in a state organization makes it unwise or impossible--a most unlikely occurrence.

NEW STATE ORGANIZATION STAFF

The Virginia Council employed Paul Rilling as Executive Director, effective August first. Paul will be remembered by many of you as the former Director of the YMCA's Regional Student Leadership Project. New address of the Virginia Council:

216-C Broad-Grace Arcade Building
Richmond, Virginia

The Tennessee Council employed John Pate as Executive Director, effective September first. John has a background in public school administration; he's originally from Memphis. Address of the Tennessee Council:

416 Twenty-first Avenue, South
Nashville, Tennessee

The Arkansas Council employed John W. Walker as Associate Director, effective August fifteenth. John has been active in the student movement and is a graduate of Arkansas A.M. & N. College. Mrs. Velma Powell has returned to the staff as Secretary and Program Assistant. Address of the Arkansas Council:

1220 West Capitol
Little Rock, Arkansas

CONGRATULATIONS TO ALABAMA

The Alabama Council on Human Relations receives a real compliment from Martin Luther King, Jr. in his forthcoming book, STRIDE TOWARD FREEDOM. Congratulations to Bob Hughes and the Alabama Council.

PRESBYS CAPTURE MARION!

Dr. John H. Marion, formerly Executive Director of the Virginia

Council on Human Relations, has accepted a post with the Boards of Christian Education and National Missions of the United Presbyterian Church in the USA. Jack will serve as a specialist in human relations. He will make his headquarters in Nashville after the first of the year. He will work with pastors and laymen throughout the South.

SRC PRESIDENT ON THE MIKE WALLACE SHOW

James McBride Dabbs, President of the Southern Regional Council, was interviewed by Mike Wallace. This program appeared on many television stations throughout the nation (including the South) on Sunday, August 31. Let us know if you hear of any reactions. SRC will later have copies of the printed transcript.

PROGRAM POSSIBILITIES

We have sent you a copy of the August 21st editorial from the Richmond Times-Dispatch which answers the scurilous charges made in the New Bedford, Massachusetts Standard-Times series that SRC was communist founded and dominated. This has been sent to every Southern newspaper we know of which ran the series. Should you want to distribute this piece to your Board or to key persons in your state, we can supply you with additional copies.

The church ladies in Houston, Texas, are sticking gummed-labels on the checks with which they pay their bills, indicating they are for merit employment. This is a gentle reminder to department stores, public utilities, banks, etc., that there are substantial people who favor employment on merit.

Despite some more recent casual remarks which were unhelpful, the formal statement of the President, made at his Press Conference of August 20, can be used to good effect. He reiterated the responsibilities of the Federal Government in carrying out federal court orders. A distribution of this statement to key people in your state might be helpful.

More and more it becomes evident that advance community planning is the key to peaceful school desegregation. Listed below are six good reference sources, some of which SRC has supplied you:

Grambs, Jean D.; EDUCATION IN A TRANSITION COMMUNITY; NCCJ Pamphlet; undated.

Hill & Greenberg; CITIZENS GUIDE TO DESEGREGATION; Beacon Press; 1955.

Hillman, Arthur; COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION & PLANNING; Macmillan; 1950.

Hunter, Floyd; COMMUNITY POWER STRUCTURE: Chapel Hill Press; 1953.

Sanders, Irwin T.; MAKING GOOD COMMUNITIES BETTER; U. of Ky. Press; 1953.

Warren, Roland L.; STUDYING YOUR COMMUNITY; Russell Sage Foundation; 1955.

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE:

Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia
October 31, 1958
JAckson 2-8764

Sunday, Nov. 2, 1958

Atlanta, Ga. - The number of Negro voters in the South remained constant in the past two years despite increased racial controversy, the Southern Regional Council reported today.

Currently, there are an estimated 1,266,488 Negroes on voting rolls in eleven Southern states, compared to 1,238,000 reported by the SRC in 1956. The latest figures, representing 25 per cent of Negroes of voting age, are contained in a preliminary report of a Council survey following up its study of 1956.

Figures from six states came from official sources; in the others, the totals are estimates of veteran capitol news correspondents, who consulted with state officials and political workers.

The new total, which indicates that Negro voters held their own, and even showed a slight increase, came in the wake of newspaper surveys which show that in the country as a whole the number of eligible voters has dropped in the past two years.

This figure represents "something of an achievement" in the face of the disinterest prevalent nationwide at the time of off-year elections and in view of recent trends in the region, the SRC said.

"The intervening two years since the earlier SRC survey was made have brought increased racial tensions in the South, passage of the first federal civil rights legislation since Reconstruction, a long list of federal court decisions to speed the Negro toward full legal equality and new state laws to delay change in racial patterns."

In some states the number of Negro registrants rose appreciably between 1956 and 1958 but these gains were largely offset by sharp drops in other states due to purges and statewide re-registration.

In Arkansas, Florida, Georgia and South Carolina, where official figures show a decline in Negro registration, the number of qualified white voters also dropped. The lower registration of both races in South Carolina was attributable mainly to the total re-registration this year, as is required every 10 years in the state.

Registration increased among both white and Negro citizens in North Carolina and Virginia.

In Louisiana, the white registration increased while Negro registration fell from 161,410 to 130,000 in the past two years, due in large measure to widespread purges in several parishes. Pro-segregation groups in that state have made a concerted effort to strike Negro voters from the rolls.

"In certain areas," the SRC said, "it undoubtedly has become more difficult for Negroes to register, because of new voting restrictions and stricter applications of the old requirements. In some sections where political leaders have fanned racial prejudices, Negroes are even more hesitant about attempting to register than they were two years ago. But, in many parts of the South, lack of political consciousness remains the greatest barrier.

"Leaders of both races long have contended that if all bars to Negro voting were removed tomorrow, there still would not be a great rush to the polls. This is not expected until Negroes have been able to raise their economic and educational levels, their leadership has been broadened and they have reached a position where their political participation promises more tangible results. Neither the new civil rights legislation nor the federal agencies created by it promise any quick or dramatic improvement in Negro suffrage. Even where registration boards are cooperative, a gradual process of political education obviously will be required."

But, the Council emphasized, "all this should not obscure the fact that the trend is upward and that the long-range prospect in the South is for a Negro registration comparable to the white."

News Release - 4.
October 31, 1958

The Southern Regional Council is an interracial organization of religious, educational, labor, business, and professional leaders in 12 Southern States.

State-by-state totals:

	Negro Registration 1958	Negro Percentage of Total Registration
(1)		
Alabama	60,000	6.9
Arkansas	64,023	11.4
Florida	144,810	9.1
Georgia	158,051	12.4
Louisiana	130,000	13.7
Mississippi	35,000	6.8
North Carolina	150,000	7.5
South Carolina	57,978	10.8
Tennessee	185,000	13.2
Texas	150,000	6.8
Virginia	131,626	14.1
Totals:	1,266,488	10.9

(1) (The totals are official for Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, South Carolina and Virginia, although in Louisiana, where reports were missing from three parishes, these were interpolated, on the basis of 1956 figures. Reports from the other states are estimates.)

NEWS RELEASE

FOR RELEASE:

Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia
November 14, 1958
JAckson 2-8764

Monday, Nov. 17, 1958

A. M. PAPERS

Atlanta, Ga. - Following demolition of a school in Osage, West Virginia, by an "expertly rigged dynamite bomb," the Directors of the Southern Regional Council have called for "an all out effort by law enforcement officers against this upsurge of violence which has grown steadily worse in the past three years."

In its annual meeting in Atlanta, the Council directors, representing both races, pointed out that there have been approximately 50 bombings or attempted bombings in less than three years in Southern states. "It is shocking," the Council said, "that out of this number, court conviction has been secured in only one case." (This case involved three members of a Ku Klux Klan klavern in Charlotte, N. C., who were convicted on a charge of plotting to plant a homemade bomb at a Negro school.)

And although state law enforcement officers in four Southern states have recently taken steps to make it difficult for terrorists to acquire explosives for their handiwork, Council members pointed out that the spread of bombings and bomb threats, coupled with the lack of convictions, emphasizes the need for more vigorous law enforcement in all Southern states.

The Council commended the announcement by four states - Florida, Tennessee, Georgia, and Alabama - that they are moving toward stricter control of explosive materials and urged other states to follow this lead.

News Release - 2
November 14, 1958

A partial listing of laws in this field in Southern states, garnered from press reports, follows:

FLORIDA - A special law enforcement division has been created to combat dynamiters. Licenses are required for the possession and use of explosives. It is a felony to use, keep, possess or distribute explosives with intent to cause harm and a license is required to transport explosives.

TENNESSEE - It is now a felony to possess or transport explosives except by specific authority of the state fire marshal. The fire marshal sets regulations for keeping, storing, manufacture, sale, and transportation of dynamite.

ALABAMA - Control of explosives here is also vested in the state fire marshal. Six months ago, after the state experienced a number of bombings, the state fire marshal ordered all explosive dealers to keep a record for five years of all dynamite or other volatile substances purchased.

GEORGIA - The state fire marshal also regulates matters dealing with explosives. Laws regulating the sale, possession, storage, and transportation of explosives are on the books; but until the bombing of the Atlanta Jewish Temple, these laws were not strictly enforced. The state fire marshal has since warned dealers they face prosecution "to the fullest extent" if they fail to abide by state regulations.

VIRGINIA - Localities are given authority to regulate explosives. Most have ordinances dealing with safe storage and handling of explosives but nothing restricting their sale.

SOUTH CAROLINA - Sellers are required by law to keep records on amount of explosives sold and to whom. Reason for the purchase must be given and the state regulates how explosives shall be transported.

NORTH CAROLINA - Reports in writings are kept by dealers on purchases of explosives, use planned, and date sold.

LOUISIANA - The public safety department requires a permit to transport explosives in a motor vehicle. Ownership or possession of explosives "with the intent to commit a crime" is prohibited; but there are no regulations dealing with the sale or purchase of explosives.

News Release - 3
November 14, 1958

The 37 directors present at the meeting came from 12 Southern states - Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia.

Officers of the Council are James McBride Dabbs, South Carolina, President; Dr. Albert W. Dent, Louisiana, Vice-President; Paul D. Williams, Virginia, Vice-President; Marion A. Wright, North Carolina, Vice-President.

January 6, 1958

Mr. Fred Darragh
Route 5, Box 339
Little Rock, Arkansas

Dear Fred:

Now that the fever of the holiday season has subsided, I do hope that you can find a moment to write me that you can accept election to a new term on the Council's board.

If you will glance over the enclosed list, I think you will agree that the latest acceptances have greatly strengthened the Council's leadership. I very much hope that you will find it possible to add your name and give the Council the benefit of your counsel and experience in this important field.

Harry gave a very effective presentation here in Atlanta recently. He was pretty pessimistic about any early break in the Little Rock impasse, but we agreed that that was all the more reason for keeping positive efforts alive.

With all good wishes,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Encl. List of Board Members

January 6, 1958

Rabbi Jacob M. Rothschild
1589 Peachtree Road, N. W.
Atlanta 9, Georgia

Dear Rabbi Rothschild:

I was delighted to learn from Fred Routh that you have accepted membership on the governing body of the Southern Regional Council. The officers and other members will be deeply gratified, I know.

You will be receiving periodic reports on the Council's activities, and I am sure there will be more than one occasion for us to benefit from your wise counsel. Meanwhile, any suggestions or comments that you may give us will be warmly welcome.

With all good wishes,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

January 6, 1958

Dr. Merrimon Cuninggim
Dean - Perkins School of Theology
Southern Methodist University
Dallas, Texas

Dear Dr. Cuninggim:

I was delighted to have your letter of December 31 accepting membership on the Council's board. I know that the officers and other members will be deeply gratified.

I hope that I will have a chance to talk with you personally before too long. You will be receiving periodic reports from the staff and the Executive Committee, and we will welcome any suggestions or comments that occur to you.

With all good wishes,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

RECEIVED JAN - 3 1958

SOUTHERN METHODIST UNIVERSITY

DALLAS, TEXAS

PERKINS SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
OFFICE OF THE DEAN

December 31, 1957

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432 - 63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Your letter of December 13 was much appreciated, and I am sorry not to have answered it sooner. The Christmas rush has put me behind in my correspondence.

The work of the Southern Regional Council has been extremely significant, I believe, and I am most grateful for the invitation from you to become a member of the Council's Board. It is a pleasure to accept, and I look forward to participation in the Council's planning and activities.

With all good wishes,

Very sincerely,

Merrimon Cuninggim

Merrimon Cuninggim

MC/wn

Same ltr. to Mr. Walter Sharp
Mr. Z. A. Looby
Dr. A. G. Moron
Dr. J. L. Reddix

January 7, 1958

Dr. Stephen Wright
President
Fisk University
Nashville, Tennessee

Dear Dr. Wright:

Now that the holiday rush is over, I hope we can look forward to a word from you indicating your acceptance of Council membership.

If you will glance over the attached list, I think you will agree that the election at the last annual meeting gave the Council a strong and effective leadership. I do hope that you will feel it possible to join with us.

With all good wishes,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure: List of Board Members

January 7, 1958

Mr. Paul D. Williams
3320 Gloucester Road
Richmond 22, Virginia

Dear Paul:

I am sure the holiday rush accounts for my not having had a formal word of acceptance from you on Council membership and re-election as vice-president. But I don't want to have the slightest doubt that we can count on your continued leadership and support, so I do hope you will find a moment to write me a brief note saying yes.

As you will see from the attached list, the acceptances since the annual meeting have added some fairly imposing new names to the board. Incidentally, Father Sigur played an active part in the meeting, and we were all delighted both with his personality and with his keen mind.

I hope all goes well with you and that we will be together soon.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure: List of Board Members

leadership, and I am looking forward to hearing from you for the record. A one-word note will do.

January 7, 1958

Mr. Guy B. Johnson
University of North Carolina
Box 652
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

Dear Guy:

The end of the year is a rushed time for everybody, and I hope I am right in assuming that that is why we have had no word from you yet about re-election to the Council.

I am enclosing a list of the board as it stands in the light of new acceptances. I think you will agree that it is a fairly imposing list. Paul Green accepted after all, as did Irving Carlyle -- both at the personal urging of Marion Wright.

The Council wouldn't be itself without you in the leadership, and I am looking forward to hearing from you for the record. A one-word note will do.

Best regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure: List of Board Members

January 8, 1958

Mr. William Faulkner
Oxford,
Mississippi

Dear Mr. Faulkner:

As you will have heard from Hodding Carter, we greatly hope that you will consent to serve on the governing body of the Southern Regional Council. Enclosed is a current list of members, representing an impressive cross-section of white and Negro leadership in the South.

I know through Bell Wiley (also a Council member) and others that you are the opposite of a "joiner." But we felt you might agree that the Council, considering its nature and the nature of the times, has a special significance. Here is a body of Southerners, white and Negro, united around the central principle that we can, and must, learn to accept each other as full human beings. The Council, as you may know, is not a new movement -- as the successor to the old Commission on Interracial Cooperation, it goes back to 1919. Yet we think it has grown with the years and with the profound changes that have occurred in the South. It is our hope, at any rate, that the Council combines a sense of the past with an understanding of today's urgent demands.

The Southerners named on the enclosed list are, in fact, the Council. Under the policies they lay down, an experienced staff carries on the day-to-day work from the Atlanta headquarters. In most of the Southern states there are human relations councils which the Southern Regional Council established and with which we work closely. The organization is non-political, non-sectarian,

and non-profit, and it has tax-exempt status. Its methods are "education" in the broad sense, including conference, consultation, research, and interpretation through the press, its own publications, and person-to-person dealings. In order not to prolong this letter unduly, I am enclosing several pieces of material which describe our aims and activities.

We are deeply conscious that developments in the South have a crucial bearing on the course of world events. A steady stream of foreign visitors come to the Council seeking a better understanding of the racial problems that have captured international attention. Thus, in our efforts to contribute to solutions, we feel the same sense of urgency that gave such force to your speech before the Southern Historical Association two years ago.

Membership on the Council imposes no heavy demands. The full Council meets only once a year, its responsibilities resting in the interim with an Executive Committee elected from its members, and with the staff. But the make-up of the full Council is vital to what it symbolizes and what its activities represent. This is why the members have asked me to extend this invitation to you, and why we earnestly hope that you will find it possible to accept.

With admiration and all good wishes,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosures: List of Board Members
New York Times Reprint - 12/25/57
Congressional Record Reprint - 7/26/57
South of Promise

January 15, 1958

Mr. L. Alexander Looby
Attorney-at-Law
McClellan-Looby Building
Charlotte at Fourth
Nashville, Tennessee

Dear Mr. Looby:

We are delighted to have your letter of January 9 accepting re-election to the Council. I am sure the officers and other members will be equally pleased by word of your acceptance.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

RECEIVED JAN 10 1958

LOOBY AND WILLIAMS
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
McCLELLAN-LOOBY BUILDING
CHARLOTTE AT FOURTH
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE
ALPINE 5-8457-8

Z. ALEXANDER LOOBY
AVON N. WILLIAMS, JR.

January 9, 1958

Southern Regional Council, Inc
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Gentlemen:

I regret to say that because of conflicting commitments I was unable to attend any meetings of the Council during the past year. However, I hope to do better this year and therefore accept Council membership. This is in answer to your inquiry of January 7th.

Very truly yours,

Z. Alexander Looby

Z. Alexander Looby

rec

January 15, 1958

Dr. Dow Kirkpatrick
St. Mark Methodist Church
Peachtree at Fifth Street, N.E.
Atlanta 8, Georgia

Dear Dow:

Many thanks for your good letter of January 13th. While we regret your decision not to come on SRC's Board at this time we respect it. One of the sins of living in an urban and industrial society is spreading oneself very thin. We know of, and appreciate, your good work with the Georgia Council on Human Relations and, of course, of the splendid work you are doing through the Methodist Church. We feel you are making a real contribution to the attainment of a more democratic society and a most worth while witness of your faith in the fatherhood of God and the brotherhood of man.

If at any time we can be of help to you please feel free to call on us. We greatly value your confidence and your friendship.

With every good wish.

Cordially,

Frederick B. Routh
Assistant Director

FBR:fcl

ST. MARK METHODIST CHURCH

PEACHTREE AT FIFTH STREET, NORTHEAST
ATLANTA 8, GEORGIA

MINISTERS
DOW KIRKPATRICK
J. B. ELLINGTON

January 13, 1958

Mr. Fred Routh
Southern Regional Council
Wesley Memorial Building
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Ga.

Dear Fred:

I've given prayerful thought to your invitation to become a member of the Board of the Southern Regional Council.

This is a flattering invitation. We know there are many who would not so regard it, but you know that I do.

I feel, however, that I must decline at this point. The primary factor in coming reluctantly to this conclusion is that I'm already feeling that I have spread myself too thin. This, as we know, is a danger in all of our lives. I am now unhappy about the fact that I must decline requests for service made me by Boards I'm already member of, such as the Georgia Council on Human Relations. Since I am devoting as much of my time and energy as I am capable to organizations where I already hold membership -- organizations which are seeking to do the same things you are doing through the Southern Regional Council, I think you will understand my decision.

Again, let me assure you of my full confidence and cooperation and deep appreciation for the honor involved.

Sincerely,

Dow

Dow Kirkpatrick

DK/m

Bd nominations

January 30, 1958

Mr. Nelson Poynter
Editor
ST. PETERSBURG TIMES
St. Petersburg, Florida

Dear Mr. Poynter:

At the direction of the Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council, it is my pleasant duty to invite you to membership on the Council's governing body.

To this invitation from the Board I should like to add my personal hope that we may count on your acceptance. There has never been a time when we needed wiser or more devoted leadership than now. Your experience and commitment in this field will give your service special value to the Council in these demanding times.

I am enclosing materials which describe the aims, background, and current activities of the Council. If you would like further information on any point, please don't hesitate to call on me.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosures - 3.

Bd. nominations

January 31, 1958

Mr. Camille Gravel
Alexandria,
Louisiana

Dear Mr. Gravel:

At the direction of the Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council, it is my pleasant duty to invite you to membership on the Council's governing body.

To this invitation from the Board I should like to add my personal hope that we may count on your acceptance. There has never been a time when we needed wiser or more devoted leadership than now. Your experience and commitment in this field will give your service special value to the Council in these demanding times.

I am enclosing materials which describe the aimes, background, and current activities of the Council. If you would like further information on any point, please don't hesitate to call on me.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosures - 3.

Bd

January 31, 1958

Dr. Riley B. Montgomery
The College of the Bible
Lexington, Kentucky

Dear Dr. Montgomery:

The name "J. P." Anthony may or may not mean anything to you. However, as a current staff member of the Southern Regional Council and as a former student of Lynchburg College (1944-"47), it was with pleasure (and a considerable measure of pride) that I learned of the recent action of our Executive Committee.

I am among the many who have long admired your numerous contributions to the field of human understanding. Therefore, to the official invitation of this Committee I would like to add my personal wish that you join this group of distinguished and sincere Southerners. The demands on your energies and time would be few. However, I believe the contributions you could make to the group, and to the cause they represent, would be many.

The occasion of this letter has given me opportunity to recall the numerous vital and forward steps which Lynchburg College took under your direction in the field of human relations. I readily admit that at the time not all of these steps seemed either "vital" or "forward." However, age and moderation have long since abolished such "naivete"!

With all best wishes,

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/hs

Bd. Nominations

January 31, 1958

Dr. Riley B. Montgomery
The College of the Bible
Lexington, Kentucky

Dear Dr. Montgomery:

At the direction of the Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council, it is my pleasant duty to invite you to membership on the Council's governing body.

To this invitation from the Board I should like to add my personal hope that we may count on your acceptance. There has never been a time when we needed wiser or more devoted leadership than now. Your experience and commitment in this field will give your service special value to the Council in these demanding times.

I am enclosing materials which describe the aims, background, and current activities of the Council. If you would like further information on any point, please dontt hesitate to call on me.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosures - 3.

Board

February 4, 1958

Dr. Riley B. Montgomery
The College of the Bible
Lexington, Kentucky

Dear Dr. Montgomery:

The name "J. P." Anthony may or may not mean anything to you. However, as a current staff member of the Southern Regional Council and as a former student of Lynchburg College (1944-47), it was with pleasure (and a considerable measure of pride) that I learned of the recent action of our Executive Committee.

I am among the many who have long admired your numerous contributions to the field of human understanding. Therefore, to the official invitation of this Committee I would like to add my personal wish that you join this group of distinguished and sincere Southerners. The demands on your energies and time would be few. However, I believe the contributions you could make to the group, and to the cause they represent, would be many.

The occasion of this letter has given me opportunity to recall the numerous vital and forward steps which Lynchburg College took under your direction in the field of human relations. Subsequent events and experience have made me realize even more clearly the indispensable value of such leadership.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

Board

February 4, 1958

Mr. Herbert M. Davidson
Editor
DAYTONA BEACH NEWS JOURNAL
Daytona Beach, Florida

Dear Herbert:

Many thanks for the good letter you wrote to Nelson Poynter. If he accepts, I am sure that will be a large part of the reason.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Dear Herbert:

Many thanks for the good letter you wrote to Nelson Poynter. If he accepts, I am sure that will be a large part of the reason.

Cordially,

HCF

NEWS-JOURNAL CORPORATION
DAYTONA BEACH, FLORIDA

Feb. 1, 1958

COPY

Mr. Nelson Poynter
Editor
St. Petersburg Times
St. Petersburg, Florida

Dear Nelson,

Harold Fleming writes me that you have been asked to serve on the board of the Southern Regional Council. I sincerely hope you will accept. The board meetings, which I attend every year, are an inspiration. I always come away with revived faith in the prevalence of good will and good judgment in the South.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely,

Herbert M. Davidson/nb

~~RA~~
~~Pls return~~

The College of the Bible
Lexington, Kentucky

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

February 10, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.,
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I have your invitation to accept membership on the Board of Directors of the Southern Regional Council, Inc.

I am greatly interested in the work that you are doing. I am going to accept your invitation and be of as much help as I can. However, my program is such for the present and for sometime ahead that my time is going to be completely consumed with my own program. I shall be glad to do whatever I can tohelp in the very important work that you are doing.

Yours most cordially,

Riley B. Montgomery
President
RBM:arh

File

The College of the Bible
Lexington, Kentucky

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Board room

February 11, 1958

Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Street, N.E.,
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Paul:

I was glad to have your letter of February 4th, supplementing that of Mr. Fleming, inviting me to become a member of the Board of Directors of the Southern Regional Council.

I am writing Mr. Fleming that I will accept. However, at the present time and for some time to come, I am sure, my schedule of work is going to be very heavy. Therefore, I am not sure how much time I can devote to the Council's work. At any rate, I will do whatever I find I can and hope that you will not be expecting too much from me.

With best wishes, I am

Yours most cordially,

R. B. Montgomery

President
RBM:arh

New comer!

February 20, 1958

Dr. Riley B. Montgomery
President
The College of the Bible
Lexington, Kentucky

Dear Dr. Montgomery:

Your letter accepting membership on the Board of the Southern Regional Council was welcome, indeed. We greatly appreciate your willingness to be counted in the leadership of the Council, notwithstanding your already heavy commitments.

I assure you that we will make no burdensome demands on your time. The main thing is that the ongoing efforts of the Council have the support and confidence of the Board members. To that end, I hope you will not hesitate to give us the benefit of your criticisms or suggestions at any time.

With every good wish,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

New comm.

February 20, 1958

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Director, Public Affairs Programs
W. H. A. S.
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Dorcas:

Thanks for your welcome letter indicating your willingness to serve on the Nominating Committee.

I am also glad to have the names of Miss Cobb and Mrs. Swink. Do pass along the names of any such persons who occur to you, and especially of any you think might be considered as prospective board members.

All best regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

BARRY BINGHAM
President

MARK F. ETHRIDGE
Vice-President

LISLE BAKER, JR.
Vice-President and Treasurer

WHAS INC.
LOUISVILLE 2, KENTUCKY
TEL. JUNIPER 5-2211

VICTOR A. SHOLIS
Vice-President and Director

February 10, 1958

Mr. Harold Fleming, Executive
Director
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Harold:

Thank you for your good letter. I shall be honored to be a member of the nominating committee. I hesitated, knowing I probably shall know only a few if any of the board members personally, but I just talked with Dr. Parrish who has agreed to fill me in.

Would you like from time to time to have the names of individuals in the South who could be counted on to co-operate with the SRC? I'm thinking of Miss Alice Cobb, on the faculty of Scarritt College, Nashville; and Mrs. Clyde W. Swink, Patricia Drive, Route #6, Fayetteville, N.C., program director of a radio station whose call letters I have forgotten.

Cordially,

Dorcas

Dorcas Ruthenburg

March 3, 1958

Dr. S. J. Wright
President
Fisk University
Nashville 8, Tennessee

Dear Dr. Wright:

We are most grateful for word of your acceptance of membership in the Council and for your very generous contribution.

I am sure that the officers and other members of the Council will be as pleased as the staff is by your acceptance.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1 (Official Receipt)

FISK UNIVERSITY

NASHVILLE 8, TENNESSEE

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

February 21, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I realize that I have been very late in acknowledging the receipt of your invitation to serve on the Board of the Southern Regional Council.

I am very happy to accept this membership, and I am enclosing herewith my check in the amount of $25.00 as a contribution toward the work of the organization. rha 2/27/58

Very cordially yours,

S. J. Wright

S. J. Wright
President

SJW:ELE

Enclosure - Check for $25.00

Board
Mr. Fleming

-ely
-s,
-n't rights with
-ues. -ay offs. protected

Sincerely,

April 14, 1958

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Director - Public Affairs Programs
Radio Station WHAS
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Dorcas:

Belated thanks for your last letter and the suggestion of Alice Cobb for Board membership. We will include her name in the list of potentials when it is drawn up for the Nominating Committee.

The workshop on employment should be very timely. We have seen no statistics that shed light on the question of the racial composition of the newly unemployed, but it is reasonable to assume that Negroes have been disproportionately affected by the recession. In most cases, Negroes do not have equal seniority rights with white workers and therefore aren't protected against discrimination in lay offs.

All good wishes.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

BARRY BINGHAM
President

MARK F. ETHRIDGE
Vice-President

LISLE BAKER, JR.
Vice-President and Treasurer

WHAS INC.
LOUISVILLE 2, KENTUCKY
TEL. JUNIPER 5-2211

VICTOR A. SHOLIS
Vice-President and Director

March 31, 1958

Dear Harold ;

It was pretty silly of me to recommend Phillip Hammer as a board member, as I realized after writing you. If I'd been a little more mindful I'd have remembered that he conducted a survey for SRC, didn't he?

I do think Alice Cobb would be a natural for board membership. She is one of the consultants for Highlander (actually, I believe, the idea was born in front of her fireplace when she was editing the Appalachian Mountain News) She's recently won an award for her children's book on integration, "THE SWIMMING POOL," and has just completed a most successful integrated workshop on drama in rural churches at Scarritt, where she is head of the rural field work program. She's one of the most deeply concerned and creative people I know in this field.

We're looking forward to the workshop on employment next month. Is there anything to indicate that Negroes are harder hit by the recession than other workers; in other words, are they the first to be dropped, or does it go by seniority mostly?

All of the best,

Barry

Memo FROM THE DESK OF **FRED ROUTH**

10 Sept 58

To: Paul Anthony

Re: Suggestions for SRC's Nominating Committee to consider for Membership.

(1) Rt. Rev. Wm Marmion, Diocese of S.W. Virginia - Roanoke, Va. Outstanding, liberal churchman. Status figure in Va.

(2.) Rev. Hubert Beckwith, Annandale, Va; Pres of Va. Council on Human Relations - very able.

(3.) Dr Hal G. Lewis, Prof of Educ at U of Fla; Gainesville, Fla. Pres of Fla Council on Human Relations

- over.

(4) Rev. Ed Cahill - Unitarian
clergyman, Atlanta, Ga.
Sharp, dedicated, able.
Pres. St. Atlanta Council on H.R.

(5.) Rev. Thos. Thrasher,
Episcopal Clergyman
Montgomery, Ala. Pres of
the Ala Council on Human Relations.

(6.) Johnathan Daniels -
Editor, Raleigh N.C.

(7.) Ralph McGill
Editor, Atlanta, Ga.

(1). Horace Mann Bond, Dean, and Professor of Education, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia; b., November 8, 1904, Nashville, Tennessee. Ed.: A. B. Lincoln University, 1923; M. A., 1926, Ph. D., 1936, University of Chicago. Experience: Hd., Dept. of Education, Langston Univ., Oklahoma, 1924-27; Director of Extension, Alabama State College, Montgomery, Alabama, 1927-1928; Instructor, Asso. Prof., and Research Asst., Fisk Univ. and Rosenwald Fund (jointly), 1928-1933. Dean, Dillard Univ., New Orleans, 1933-1936; Hd., Dept. of Education, Fisk University, and Research Asst., Rosenwald Fund (jointly), 1936-1939. President, Fort Valley State College, Fort Valley, Ga., 1939-1945; President, Lincoln University, Pa., 1945-1957; President Honorarius, Lincoln University, 1957-. Dean and Professor of Education, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia, 1957-.

Assisted in South-wide Rosenwald Fund Testing Survey of achievement of Negro and white children, 1929-1931; Rosenwald Fund Study of Characteristics of Good Schools, Southwide, 1937-1939 (Under direction, Dr. Doak Campbell, Director of Field Studies, George Peabody College for Teachers); Consultant for Oklahoma School Survey (1927), Mississippi Higher Education Survey (1944), Hampton Institute Survey (1944).

Academic honors won: Susan Colver Rosenberger Prize, 1937, for best doctoral thesis in social studies, University of Chicago; Award of the American Educational Research Association (1940), for one of best six research studies published, 1936-1940 (Negro Education in Alabama: Washington, Associated Publishers, 1939).

Publications: Three books, Education of the Negro in the American Social Order: New York, Prentice-Hall, 1934; Negro Education in Alabama; Education for Production; Athens, University of Georgia Press, 1944.

Numerous articles and papers in learned and popular journals, including: School and Society, South Atlantic Quarterly, Journal of Abnormal and Social Psychology, The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science, American Journal of Sociology, The Journal of Negro Education, The Journal of Educational Sociology.

Contributor of articles on Negro Education to Encyclopaedia of Educational Research, Encyclopaedia of Modern Education.

Member of: President's Committee on Education Beyond the High School, 1955-1957; Pennsylvania State Commission on Higher Education, 1949-1951; Committee on Equal Educational Opportunity of the American Council on Education (1957—).

CLASS OF SERVICE
This is a fast message unless its deferred character is indicated by the proper symbol.

WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAM

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

1201

SYMBOLS
DL = Day Letter
NL = Night Letter
LT = International Letter Telegram

The filing time shown in the date line on domestic telegrams is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at destination

(29) 1 SEP 24 PM 1 35

AA07

A LLK133 (R SUA051) PD=STAUNTON VIR 24 1254PME=

:HAROLD C FLEMING= Southern Regional Council

ANS RNA071 RN ATLA=

:WILL BE ABLE TO MEET IN ATLANTA TUESDAY AFTERNOON

OCTOBER 7=

REV W CARROLL BROOKE=:

=7=

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

DOMESTIC SERVICE
Check the class of service desired; otherwise this message will be sent as a full rate telegram

FULL RATE TELEGRAM	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	

$
S
E

WESTERN UNION

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

1206 10-51

INTERNATIONAL SERVICE
Check the class of service desired; otherwise the message will be sent at the full rate

FULL RATE	
LETTER TELEGRAM	
SHIP RADIOGRAM	

NO. WDS.-CL. OF SVC.	PD. OR COLL.	CASH NO.	CHARGE TO THE ACCOUNT OF	TIME FILED
			SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL.	

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

REV. W. CARROLL BROOKE
TRINITY EPISCOPAL CHURCH
BOX 208
STAUNTON, VIRGINIA

SRC NOMINATING COMMITTEE MUST MEET BEFORE OCTOBER 11.

CAN YOU MEET IN ATLANTA TUESDAY AFTERNOON OCTOBER 7?
IF NOT WHAT OTHER DAY THAT WEEK? PLEASE WIRE COLLECT.

THANKS AND REGARDS.

HAROLD C. FLEMING

CLASS OF SERVICE
This is a fast message unless its deferred character is indicated by the proper symbol.

WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAM

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

1201

SYMBOLS
DL = Day Letter
NL = Night Letter
LT = International Letter Telegram

The filing time shown in the date line on domestic telegrams is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STAND. (74). at destination

AA66 NSC131 (Charge acct)

NS TKA008 15 COLLECT=TI TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE ALA 25 955AMC=
HAROLD C FLEMING=
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL 63 AUBURN AVE
NORTHWEST ATLA=

HUSBAND IN OHIO, CANNOT MEET AT ALL. PLEASE SUBSTITUTE SOME ONE ELSE. HIS LETTER FOLLOWS=
JENNIE GOMILLION=

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

DOMESTIC SERVICE
Check the class of service desired; otherwise this message will be sent as a full rate telegram

FULL RATE TELEGRAM	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	

$
S
E

WESTERN UNION

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

1206 10-51

INTERNATIONAL SERVICE
Check the class of service desired; otherwise the message will be sent at the full rate

FULL RATE	
LETTER TELEGRAM	
SHIP RADIOGRAM	

NO. WDS.-CL. OF SVC.	PD. OR COLL.	CASH NO.	CHARGE TO THE ACCOUNT OF	TIME FILED
			SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL	

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

DR. C. G. GOMILLION
TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE
TUSKEGEE, ALABAMA

SRC NOMINATING COMMITTEE MUST MEET BEFORE OCTOBER 11. CAN YOU MEET IN ATLANTA TUESDAY AFTERNOON OCTOBER 7? IF NOT WHAT OTHER DAY THAT WEEK? PLEASE WIRE COLLECT. THANKS AND REGARDS.

HAROLD C. FLEMING

CLASS OF SERVICE
This is a fast message unless its deferred character is indicated by the proper symbol.

WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAM

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

1201

SYMBOLS
DL = Day Letter
NL = Night Letter
LT = International Letter Telegram

The filing time shown in the date line on domestic telegrams is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination

AC432 CTA490 (30).

CT LVA555 9 COLLECT=WUX LOUISVILLE KY 24 417PMC=

HARLD C FLEMING, DIRECTOR SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL=

63 AUBURN AVE N E ATLA= CHS 1956 SEP 24 PM 5 47

TUESDAY AFTERNOON OCTOBER 7 IS QUITE SATISFACTORY.

REGARDS=

DORAS RUTHENBURG=

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

DOMESTIC SERVICE
Check the class of service desired; otherwise this message will be sent as a full rate telegram

FULL RATE TELEGRAM	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	

$ S E

WESTERN UNION

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

1206 10-51

INTERNATIONAL SERVICE
Check the class of service desired; otherwise the message will be sent at the full rate

FULL RATE	
LETTER TELEGRAM	
SHIP RADIOGRAM	

NO. WDS.-CL. OF SVC.	PD. OR COLL.	CASH NO.	CHARGE TO THE ACCOUNT OF	TIME FILED
			SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL	

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

MISS DORCAS RUTHENBURG
RADIO STATION WHAS
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY

SRC NOMINATING COMMITTEE MUST MEET BEFORE OCTOBER 11. CAN YOU MEET IN ATLANTA TUESDAY AFTERNOON OCTOBER 2? IF NOT WHAT OTHER DAY THAT WEEK? PLEASE WIRE COLLECT. THANKS AND REGARDS.

HAROLD C. FLEMING

September 26, 1958

Dr. H. V. Richardson
President
Gammon Theological Seminary
1 McDonough Boulevard
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Richardson:

We were sorry to learn that you will be unable to meet with the Nominating Committee during the week of October 6. Since a quorum can be present on the 7th, we have scheduled the meeting for that date.

Since the Committee's actions do not have to be final until the Annual Meeting of November 11, I will pass on for your consideration the results of the forthcoming meeting.

Warm regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

September 26, 1958

Mr. C. G. Gomillion
Tuskegee Institute
Tuskegee, Alabama

Dear Mr. Gomillion:

Mrs. Gomillion was kind enough to wire me that it will be impossible for you to attend a meeting of the Nominating Committee. Fortunately, a quorum can be present at the SRC offices at 2:00 P. M. October 7, so we will proceed with the meeting at that time.

I am very sorry you are unable to be with us. If it is convenient, however, I should like to send for your consideration the results of the October 7 meeting. Your reactions would still be timely, since the committee's nominations do not have to be final until the Annual Meeting of November 11.

With all good wishes,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

September 26, 1958

Mr. L. D. Milton
President
Citizens Trust Company
212 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Milton:

Many thanks for responding so promptly to my telephone call concerning a proposed meeting of the Nominating Committee on Tuesday, October 7. This is to confirm the meeting at 2:00 P.M. on that date, at the offices of SRC. Unfortunately, because of travel; two of the five members of the committee will not be able to meet at all prior to our deadline, therefore, we are particularly glad that you can make the meeting.

Of course, there will be ample time for the actions taken at the October 7 meeting to be reviewed later by the absent members. So the nominations presented at the Annual Meeting may still reflect the views of the entire committee.

The nominations to be made include those for President, Vice-Presidents, Counsel, the Executive Committee, eight board members, and three members of next year's nominating committee.

We will have available all of the names that have been suggested for these positions, and I am sure you will think of others who should be considered.

I am looking forward to seeing you on the 7th. Meanwhile, our appreciation and best regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Same ltr. to: A. Lutkenburg

September 26, 1958

Mr. W. Carroll Brooke
Trinity Episcopal Church
P. O. Box 208
Staunton, Virginia

Dear Mr. Brooke:

Many thanks for responding so promptly to my telegram concerning a proposed meeting of the Nominating Committee on Tuesday, October 7. This is to confirm the meeting at 2:00 P. M. on that date, at the offices of SRC. Unfortunately, because of travel; two of the five members of the Committee will not be able to meet at all prior to our deadline, therefore, we are particularly glad that you can make the meeting.

Of course, there will be ample time for the actions taken at the October 7 meeting to be reviewed later by the absent members. So the nominations presented at the Annual Meeting may still reflect the views of the entire committee.

The nominations to be made include those for President, Vice-Presidents, Counsel, the Executive Committee, eight board members, and three members of next year's nominating committee.

We will have available all of the names that have been suggested for these positions, and I am sure you will think of others who should be considered.

I am looking forward to seeing you on the 7th. Meanwhile, our appreciation and best regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

MEETING OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE

October 7, 1958

POSITIONS TO BE FILLED:	CURRENT:
1. President	Mr. James M. Dabbs
2. Vice-Presidents	Dr. Albert W. Dent Mr. Paul D. Williams Mr. Marion A. Wright
3. Counsel	Mr. Joseph Haas
4. Executive Committee (Officers plus nine members)	Dr. Rufus Clement, Chrm. Dr. B. R. Brazeal Mr. Paul Christopher Dr. John A. Griffin Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton The Rev. Duncan Hunter Very Rev. Alexander Sigur, JCD Miss Josephine Wilkins Mr. John H. Wheeler
5. Nominating Committee	Rev. W. Carroll Brooke ✓ Dr. C. G. Gomillion Mr. L. D. Milton ✓ Dr. H. V. Richardson Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg ✓

Nom. 1958-59

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE

The Rev. W. Carroll Brooke, Chairman

On October 7th the Nominating Committee met to select nominees for membership in the Southern Regional Council. Three members were present: Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg, Mr. L. D. Milton and the Rev. W. Carroll Brooke. Our recommendations have been shared with the two members of the Committee who could not be present, Dr. C. G. Gomillion and Dr. Harry V. Richardson.

There are nine vacancies to be filled to bring the Council's membership up to its full strength of 74. Eight of these vacancies exist because they were intentionally left unfilled so that this meeting could consider them. Regretfully, a ninth vacancy occurs because the Rev. Dan Whitsett of Sylacauga, Alabama is leaving the region and he therefore becomes ineligible for membership.

Your committee has also carefully considered the nominations for officers, members of the Executive Committee, and three members of the 1958 Nominating Committee.

Our recommendations are as follows:

I. Nominations for Membership

1. The Rev. Thomas Thrasher (W)
   Episcopal Church of the Ascension
   Chairman, Alabama Council on Human Relations
   Montgomery, Alabama

2. Dr. Arthur Gray (N)
   President, Talladega College
   Talladega, Alabama

3. Mr. Eric Severeid (W)
Radio and Television Commentator
Fairfax, Virginia

4. Mr. Lee Thomas, Jr. (W)
President, American Saw and Tool Co.
Louisville, Kentucky

5. Mr. Harry Elsan (W)
Businessman
Atlanta, Georgia

6. Mr. A. G. Gaston (N)
Businessman
Birmingham, Alabama

7. Dr. H. Franklin Williams (W)
Vice-President
The University of Miami
Coral Gables, Florida

8. Mr. Thomas F. Boushall (W)
Banker
Richmond, Virginia

9. Miss Alice Cobb (W)
Scarritt College
Nashville, Tennessee

ALTERNATES

Mr. Philip Stern, Editor (W)
Northern Virginia Sun
Arlington, Virginia

The Rev. Hubert Beckwith (W)
Congregational Christian Church
Chairman, Va. Council on Human Relations
Annandale, Virginia

Dr. Frank Daniel (W)
Physician
Charlottesville, Virginia

Mr. E. T. Kehrer (W)
Regional Director, International
Ladies' Garment Workers Union
Atlanta, Georgia

Mr. A. M. Secrest (W)
Editor, Cheraw Chronicle
Cheraw, South Carolina

II. Executive Committee
(In addition to the persons elected by this meeting the officers of the Council are ex-officio members of this Committee.)

1. Dr. Rufus E. Clement
2. Dr. B. R. Brazeal
3. Mr. Paul Christopher
4. Dr. John A. Griffin
5. Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton
6. The Rev. Duncan Hunter
7. Very Rev. Alexander O. Sigur, J.C.D.
8. Miss Josephine Wilkins
9. Mr. John H. Wheeler

III. Nominating Committee for 1959
(Two additional members of this committee are selected by the Executive Committee)

1. The Rev. W. Carroll Brooke
2. Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
3. Mr. L. D. Milton

IV. Counsel

1. Mr. Joseph Haas

V. Vice-Presidents

1. Mr. Marion A. Wright
2. Mr. Paul Williams
3. Dr. Albert W. Dent

VI. President

1. Mr. James M. Dabbs

October 20, 1958

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Radio Station WHAS
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Dorcas:

Many thanks for your note and for all your help on the Nominating Committee. We are delighted that Mr. Thomas will serve and grateful to you and Olaf Anderson for making this valuable addition to the board possible.

A check for your expenses is enclosed.

I am looking forward to being with you again at the Annual Meeting.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1 (Check #4768, $75.91)

GRACE DORCAS RUTHENBURG
2215 BONNYCASTLE AVENUE
LOUISVILLE 5, KENTUCKY

Oct 17, 1958

Dear Harold -

I'm delighted to learn from Olaf Anderson that Lee Thomas has agreed to serve on the board of SRC. Olaf said he seemed pleased to be invited.

It was good to see you in Atlanta.

As I went on from there to New York, it seemed fair to charge SRC

what would have been the second trip from Louisville. Is that all right?

Cordially,

Douglas Southworth

Delighted to hear Louisiana's affairs are looking up, as if the tide were turning there.

I very much enjoyed "Southern Heritage" which I read on the plane to New York. Splendid person!

Nom. Comm.

October 29, 1958

Dr. Harry V. Richardson
President
Gammon Theological Seminary
1 McDonough Boulevard
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Richardson:

This is to inform you of the actions to date resulting from the meeting of the Nominating Committee. Those present were very sorry that they did not have the pleasure of your sound judgment, and I am sure they would be happy to have any reactions or further suggestions that you might want to contribute.

The Committee decided to recommend to the Annual Meeting the re-election of Mr. Dabbs as president, as well as the re-election of the three current vice-presidents, the legal counsel, and the executive committee.

Since there will only be eight (8) vacancies to be filled on the board, the decisions on these nominations were difficult ones. After much discussion, the following persons were agreed upon as first choices for the eight positions:

MR. ERIC SEVEREID, noted radio and television commentator, Fairfax, Virginia; REV. THOMAS THRASHER, chairman of the Alabama Council on Human Relations, Montgomery, Alabama; MR. WILLIAM JESSE KENNEDY, Jr., President, North Carolina Mutual Life Insurance Company, Durham, North Carolina; MR. LEE THOMAS, Jr., President, American Saw and Tool Company, Louisville, Kentucky; MR. HARRY ELSAN, Businessman, Atlanta, Georgia; MR. A. G. GASTON, Businessman, Birmingham,

Alabama; DR. H. FRANKLIN WILLIAMS, Vice-President, University of Miami, Coral Gables, Florida; MR. LUCIUS BURCH, Attorney, Memphis, Tennessee; MR. THOMAS F. BOUSHALL, Banker, Richmond, Virginia.

Some of these persons have been approached formally to see if they would be willing to serve, and it is expected that others will be approached before our annual meeting on November 11. So far, Mr. Thrasher and Mr. Thomas have agreed that they will serve if elected; Mr. Burch has declined the nomination.

The Nominating Committee designated several alternates to replace any who should decline. At the top of the alternate list are MISS ALICE COBB of Scarritt College, Nashville, Tennessee; MR. PHILIP STERN, newspaper editor of Arlington, Virginia; and DR. FRANK DANIEL, Physician, Charlottesville, Virginia.

The Committee is well as the staff will appreciate your comments and reactions.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Nom comm.

October 29, 1958

Dr. C. G. Gomillion
1474 E. Long Street
Columbus 3, Ohio

Dear Dr. Gomillion:

This is to inform you of the actions to date resulting from the meeting of the Nominating Committee. Those present were very sorry that they did not have the pleasure of your sound judgment, and I am sure they would be happy to have any reactions or further suggestions that you might want to contribute.

The Committee decided to recommend to the Annual Meeting the re-election of Mr. Dabbs as president, as well as the re-election of the three current vice-presidents, the legal counsel, and the executive committee.

Since there will only be eight (8) vacancies to be filled on the board, the decisions on these nominations were difficult ones. After much discussion, the following persons were agreed upon as first choices for the eight positions:

MR. ERIC SEVEREID, noted radio and television commentator, Fairfax, Virginia; REV. THOMAS THRASHER, chairman of the Alabama Council on Human Relations, Montgomery, Alabama; MR. WILLIAM JESSE KENNEDY, Jr., president of the North Carolina Mutual Life Insurance Company, Durham, North Carolina; MR. LEE THOMAS, Jr., President, American Saw and Tool Company, Louisville, Kentucky; MR. HARRY ELSAN, businessman, Atlanta, Georgia; MR. A. G. GASTON, businessman, Birmingham

Alabama; DR. H. FRANKLIN WILLIAMS, Vice-President, University of Miami, Coral Gables, Florida; MR. LUCIUS BURCH, Attorney, Memphis, Tennessee; MR. THOMAS F. BOUSHALL, banker, Richmond, Virginia.

Some of these persons have been approached formally to see if they would be willing to serve, and it is expected that others will be approached before our annual meeting on November 11. So far, Mr. Thrasher and Mr. Thomas have agreed that they will serve if elected; Mr. Burch has declined the nomination.

The Nominating Committee designated several alternates to replace any who should decline. At the top of the alternate list are MISS ALICE COBB of Scarritt College, Nashville, Tennessee; MR. PHILIP STERN, newspaper editor of Arlington, Virginia; and DR. FRANK DANIEL, physician of Charlottesville, Virginia.

The Committee as well as the staff will appreciate your comments and reactions.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

November 10, 1958

Dr. C. G. Gomillion
1474 East Long Street
Columbus 3, Ohio

Dear Dr. Gomillion:

Thank you for your helpful letter of November 4. I shall see that the other members of the Nominating Committee have an opportunity to read it.

We regret that you can't be with us at the Annual Meeting, but wish you a very sugcessful year in Ohio.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF:ls

1474 East Long Street
Columbus 3, Ohio
November 4, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Thank you for the information contained in your letter of October 29. I concur in the recommendation of the Committee to re-elect the incumbent president, the vice-presidents, the legal counsel, and the executive committee.

Of the persons agreed upon as first choices for the eight positions on the board, I am familiar with the work of the following five: Messrs. A. G. Gaston, William Jesse Kennedy, and Eric Severeid, Rev. Thomas Thrasher, and Dr. H. Franklin Williams, and think that they are good persons. I hope that they will find it possible to accept the invitation to serve. I do not know of the work of Messrs. Thomas F. Boushall, Harry Elsan, or Lee Thomas, Jr.

I am strongly in favor of Miss Alice of Scarritt College, as an alternate. I do not know Mr. Philip Stern or Dr. Frank Daniel.

If you should happen to need to consider other names as alternates, I recommend the following for consideration, unless you or others know why they should not be considered: Mrs. Sarah Patton Boyle, author, of Charlottesville, Virginia, Dr. E. Clayton Calhoun, president of Paine College, Augusta, Georgia, Miss Wilma Dykeman (Mrs. James Stokely), author of Neither Black nor White, Newport, Tennessee, and Dr. Arthur Gray, president, Talladega College, Talladega, Alabama.

Best wishes for a good meeting. I am really sorry that it will not be possible for me to be present.

Sincerely yours,

C. G. Gomillion

C. G. Gomillion

JC - Please read & return to me with your reaction. HCF

Mechanics and Farmers Bank

Durham, North Carolina

JOHN H. WHEELER
PRESIDENT

Bd

Cr. Ref. Nominations

November 15, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Director
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, Northeast
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

As promised, I am enclosing a copy of Dr. A. L. Turner's speech delivered on November 8 to the Southeastern Lawyers Association which is composed of Negro attorneys practicing in Virginia, North Carolina and South Carolina.

Dr. Turner is Dean of the Law School at North Carolina College at Durham. During the past 16 years, he has exhibited the highest type of leadership for men entering the legal profession. This speech impressed me as an unusually clear explanation of the role of the United States Supreme Court in our history and although it would have to be edited and reduced, I am convinced that the essential portions of it should have considerable interest for persons who make use of the Council's literature.

Let me say again that in my opinion, the meeting held earlier this week was probably the best of the annual meetings of the Council. Obviously, you and your staff are due the credit for its success.

With best wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

John

J. H. Wheeler
President

JHW/p
enclosure

December 19, 1958

Mr. John H. Wheeler
President
Mechanics & Farmers Bank
Durham, North Carolina

Dear John:

With apologies for sitting on it so long, I'm returning the speech by Dr. A. L. Turner which you were kind enough to let us see. We have read it here with interest and admiration. I agree with you that it deals very well with some very pertinent questions.

We felt, however, that the language and tone of the speech - essentially that of one lawyer speaking to another lawyer - made it a little too specialized for use in New South. I should think that the speech might be published by some appropriate law journal or professional journal such as the Journal of Negro Education.

In any case, we benefited from reading this sound analysis. It confirms my feeling that Dr. Turner would be an excellent prospective member of SRC's board, as you suggested when we last talked.

The very best of the Christmas season to you.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

SOUTHEASTERN BAR ASSOCIATION SPEECH

November 8, 1958

Introduction

Charles S. Rhyne, former President of the American Bar Association has reminded lawyers of Canon 1 of the Canons of Professional Ethics which reads in part as follows:

"Judges not being wholly free to defend themselves are peculiarly entitled to receive the support of the Bar against unjust criticism and clamor."

Since the supreme Court of the United States today has so many critics and detractors, it seems to me that lawyers who are members of this Association should be both willing and prepared to defend the Court at every opportunity. Because I feel that we do have this responsiblity, I have undertaken to present to you tonight some of the specific criticisms levelled against the Court; and by way of defense some of the answers to them.

All of us who live in this area have been keenly aware of the criticisms against the Court and the vilification of individual Supreme Court Justices by southern public officials and editors of southern newspapers, Unfortunately these southerners have in the last few years been able to gain support from sources in other sections of the country. So vehement was this attack that when the American Bar Association met in England in July, 1957, there were some Americans who took the attack on the Court to London -- only to have Winston Churchill remind them that the Supreme Court has been the guardian and upholder of American liberty; and he said: "Long may it thrive."

Of course, the Federal judiciary with the Supreme Court at its pinnacle has always been criticized -- doubts and fears concerning it were expressed in the debates over the adoption of the Constitution. It was said that the Article of the Constitution relating to the judicial branch of the new government was the subject of more severe criticism and of greater apprehension than any other portion of the instrument.

Gerry, Randolph, Mason, Richard Henry Lee, Luther Martin and Patrick Henry are well known names of the constitutional period. All of them expressed fear and doubt of the Federal judiciary.

The constitutional provision establishing the federal judiciary was designed to make the Supreme Court the final arbiter over conflicts between state and national interests. Article Six of the Constitution made the Constitution, and the Laws of the United States made in pursuance thereof ---- the Supreme Law of the Land, and the judges in every state shall be bound thereby, anything in the Constitution or Laws of any state to the contrary notwithstanding.

In order to bolster this supremacy and thus fulfill the purpose of the framers there was to be established a tribunal which would have the power of enforcing throughout the nation and in the states the supremacy of the Constitution and the laws so asserted. Consequently, no ardent believer in states rights could ever love the Supreme Court.

Time will not permit me to detail the early criticisms of the Supreme Court and the fights against it. However, during those early days the Court was usually criticised for only one thing at a time. These were issues on which the country was fairly divided. Today the Court in a single term has to decide many cases that cut across conflicting issues in American life, so that at the same time you have the enemies of the Court ranging from those in the South who would nullify its decrees to those in the North and West who would deprive it of its appellate jurisdiction in at least five important areas.

But the Court goes on; continuing to take the hard cases as it should, for if it refused to take them it would certainly deserve criticism of a more fundamental sort. The Court must in arriving at its decisions take into account all matter that seems relevant. It may have to construe the meaning of an Act of Congress, or pass upon its constitutionality, say that the President of the United States has over-stepped his bounds, nullify the laws of state legislatures, over-turn the judgments of the highest courts of the state in matters of federal concern; or direct all governments, state and federal to accord those assurances of personal rights to individuals which the court derives from its reading of the Bill of Rights.

These are the things that the people of America have consented for the Court to do, yet large segments of them get mad and show themselves to be poor losers when the decision goes against them and their disappointment finds expression in unwarranted criticism of the Court. It is our job as lawyers to make the public understand the great role that has been assigned to the Court.

The most violent, unrestrained and irresponsible cirticisms of the Court have come from the South since the 1954 and 1955 decisions in the school integration cases.

We shall now look at some of these criticisms and the reasonable answers to them, and later we shall consider briefly some of the cases that give rise to criticisms and attempted action in other areas. One of the criticisms made is that <u>The Court makes law-Basing its decision upon general principles</u>.

When critics say the Court makes law and bases its decisions upon general principles, they should be reminded that our Constitution is rooted in general principles, such as freedom, equality and justice as these words are popularly understood. In the areas where they apply these words are the fountain-head of constitutional interpretation; it would therefore be impossible for the Court to construe the Constitution without resorting in some measure to the general principles upon which it was founded. These principles are those that people think of as being fundamentally fair and right, they are principles that have some relations to the universal norms of a good society.

It is really the business of appellate courts to make law. In a government of laws and not of men, men must make the laws; it is just the question of what set of men. All of you as lawyers cite the rule of law found in applicable cases as well as appropriate statutory enactments. We have all been taught that the Common Law is superior to the Civil Law, for the reason that the Civil Law is codified and rigid whereas the Common Law being not codofied has a flexibility that has enabled it to meet the changing needs of society. Who has kept it flexible? The Judges, of course--and they have done it while at the same time maintaining sufficient stability in the law by their self-imposed principle of stars decisis, a principle upon which I would venture to say that 90% of the cases in our Supreme Court are still decided.

Coming back to the accusation that the Court relies upon general principles, we say again that our Constitution is dedicated to the general principle that all men are created free and equal. Now if the Constitution is to protect the freedom of men, it must limit the freedom of states. In fact, that is what a Constitution is, an instrument that limits the powers of government by defining them It is the business of the Supreme Court to see to it that the respective units of voernment stay within these limits defined by the Constitution and interpreted by the Courts.

All officers are bound by their oaths to respect the limitations of government, state or federal as made by the Constitution and interpreted by the Courts

(The Court is Political)

It is sometimes charged that the Court is political--well, in a sense the Court has always been political. It was conceived during a period of bloodless revolution in th s country when the men of the constitutional convention were going beyond their authority in destroying an old government and setting up a new one. Its creation was supported by some political leaders of the time and opposed by others. The judiciary Act of 1789 which implemented the provisions of the Constitution relating to the Court was the subject of bitter political debate.

Before Marshall's time the Jeffersonian Republicans on political grounds criticized the Court for not declaring the Alienand Sedition Acts unconstitutional because they limited their freedom to criticise the government. They said the Court was acting politically. On the other hand, the same group criticized Marshall for assuming to declare an act of Congress unconstitutional in Marburg v. Madison. Certainly Marshall was concerned with establishing the court's position in the constitutional system. This required political decisions of the highest nature; he was also concerned with establishing the supremacy of the federal government over the states with respect to powers delegated to the federal government.

Taney tried to put into law the states right theory of Andrew Jackson and inflicted upon his own Court the dreadful wound of the Dred Scott case, a political decision.

The Post Civil War decisions--like the Slaughter House case, the Civil Rights cases, and Plessy v. Ferguson were definitely anti-the Reconstruction Congress.

The great forces in America are: Political, economic and social with religion cutting across all of them. The Court respons and must respond to all of these forces In that sense, the Court is political but it is not partisan inspite of the fact that a partisan president appoints its members--and tries to recognize in his selection political, religious and sectional affiliations; and a bi-partisan Senate has to confirm them.

It is said also that the Supreme Court shows a contempt for precedent. Some comfort has been given to those who mouth this criticism by a statement from former Justice Reed--but Justice Reed himself, while on the bench wrote an opion, Smith v. Allwright citing 40 odd cases in which the Court had not followed precedent. But the best argument against blindly following the principle of stare decisis can be taken from the words of one of the Court's most violent detractors, Senator Sam Ervin of North Carolina. When he was on the bench of the Supreme Court of North Carolina, he quoted with an approval, the words of another judge which read as follows:

"The doctrine of stare decisis will not be applied in any event to preserve and perpetuate error and grevious wrong . . . There is no virtue in sinning against light or in persisting in palpable error, for nothing is settled until it is settled right. State v. Ballance 229 N. C. 764 Quoting, Spitizer v. Commissioners 188 N C 30. The doctrine of stare decisis is moral and intellectual as far as compulsion is concerned. It is not arbitrary or inflexible.

To the extent that the South mouthed this criticism since 1954, I would say the basic argument for stare decisis is that interests are created and expanded in reliance upon the previous decision. But the only interest created and expanded in reliance upon Plessy v. Ferguson was the South's investment in a dual school system--which during the long period that no attention at all was paid to equalization actually was an economic savings to the South. In other words, to have schooled all of the children together in schools comparable to the schools for white children would have cost the states more than the dual system with its glaring inadequacies for colored children. But even if it had been budgetarily more expensive this expense would have to be balanced against the daily sacrifice of eachNNegro pupil's personal and present right to the equal protection of the laws.

Here was an issue that had bearing upon the nation's self-respect and its capacity for world leadership. The principle of stare decisis must give way in such circumstances if the Constitution is to remain a living force

(Sociology Instead of Law)

Life Magazine, America's most widely read law review said: "Even lawyers who applaud the integration decision felt its reasoning was based not on law, but on sociological consideration".

The justices did refer to modern authority but their principle guide was their own awareness that segregation is insidious. They did not have to be persuaded by scientific attempts to prove the cruel efforts of segregation upon Negro children, the cruelty is obvious and evident to them.

Shelly v. Kraemer and McLaurin v. Oklahoma State Regents had laid to rest the principle involved in Plessy that the state by separation does not pin the badge of inferiority upon the Negro. You remember that Justice Brown had said in Plessy that if the Negro feels inferior as a consequence of the separation, it is solely because he himself chooses to put that construction on it. That was pure sophistry to begin with--and all of the subsequent southern state actions under the separate but equal doctrine showed that the South intended to use separation as indicating an inferior status--even after they had been told by Negroes that they did consider it as a badge of inferiority.

Certainly the Court uses sociology. The Brandies brief won fame and praise for inducing the Court to recognize fifty years ago in Muller v. Oregon that certain decisions could not be made in a social vacuum--no court would be so brash as to say that it separates law from societal welfare. What the southerners are mad about is that their

social values were not accepted.

What did the southern states argue in their briefs if not sociology, including with great emphasis the greater proclivity of Negro girls toward having illegitimate babies.

Southern critics of the decision also say that if the 14th Amendment conferred the power upon anybody to end school segregation, it conferred that power on Congress and not on the Supreme Court since Section 6 of the Amendment says Congress shall have the power to make the ncessary laws for effectuating the Amendment. But a look at the history of the Amendment reveals that Congress was not expected to make constructive laws for the protection of the Negro. It was at first proposed that the Amendment read "that Congress shall have the power to make and enforce such laws as will guarantee the Negro protection as a citizen". But when the Amendment finally came out, it came out not primarily as a grant of power to Congress to make positive or constructive legislation with respect to Section 4, but it came out as a positive limitation or prohibition upon the power of the state. No state shall deprive any person of the immunities of citizenship--no state shall deny due process of law--no state shall deny the equal protection of the laws.

If the Amendment had been passed in the form first suggested the basis protection of the Negro would have depended upon the changing whim and political complexion of Congress; but as finally written, it placed a fundamental and continuing prohibition upon the states to deny to the Negro equal rights. These prohibitions became law by virtue of their being in the Constitution and there is no need to wait for Congress to do something about it. For alleged violations redress can certainly be sought in the courts. Certainly judicial remedies are given in many cases involving constitutional issues where Congress is empowered to act--and has either failed to act or has not exhausted the field. Of course, the 14th Amendment says that Congress has the power, by enacting appropriate legilsation to provide devices for effectuating the rights the amendment establishes; yet if Congress be recreant--one's constitutional rights still stand and are entitled to enforcement.

Our experience with the 14th Amendment shows that it has been to the Court, not Congress that the country has looked for authentic interpretation. This certainly seems more in accord with our system than to make the Negro's rights depend upon the fluctuating sentiment of Congress, a political body.

If the framers meant for implementation to be left exclusively to Congress, they certainly had in mind a Congress organized under the provisions of Section 2.

Another claim of the south is that the Supreme Court was powerless to interfere with the operation of the public schools of the states because the Constitution of the United States does not confer upon the general government any power or authority over such schools or over the subject of education--jurisdiction over these matters being reserved to the states.

It is true that the Constitution does not mention schools, neither does it mention laundries, but when in San Francisco white applicants were granted permits to run laundries and Chinese were not, the Court struck down the practice (in Yick Wo v. Hopkins). The fact of the matter is the equal protection clause addresses itself to matters that pertain to the states and it declares an all pervading principle of equality--or the absence of discrimination from which the states can find no refuge. Furthermore, the southern argument is inconsistent in that they take refuge in the dictum in Plessy v. Ferguson and in other cases regarding schools favorable to their point of view. The Logic of their position would have to be that all matters pertaining to state education has always been beyond the reach of the federal courts. If this were true, even separate but equal could not be required of them. There would be no constitutional violation in providing schools for whites and none at all for Negroes. None of them have gone that far in their recent claims and neither was the jurisdiction of the Supreme Court over state-supported schools questioned during the separate but equal period.

A criticism that perhaps in a narrow sense has some merit is that the history of the Amendment does not show the framers' contemplated integration. The Supreme Court called upon both sides to report on whether history of the Amendment would show whether the framers intended or did not intend that Congress or the Court might some day abolish segregation in schools. It turned out that the study was inconclusive on this point. To those who claim that the history of the Amendment does not show that integration was contemplated, it can be fairly said that neither does the history of the Amendment show that continued segregation was contemplated. It is reasonable to assume that the framers were concerned with the problems of their time. They said sufficient unto the day is the evil thereof--and constructed the Amendment so that it would be adaptable to the changes in the society of which the Negro was a part.

Research in other areas shows that the framers of the Amendment did not speak to the questions we want answered today. They could not foresee the problems of today. Now I am sure that all of the lawyers here have wished from a technical or professional standport that the Court had cited more cases--or had made the legal process by which it arrived at its decision more explicit. Friends and supporters of the Court have

worried over this point. They have pointed out possible courses that were open to the Court in this respect. One course is based on the famous statement of Marshall that: "This is a Constitution that we are expounding." Ever since Marshall said it, it has been one of the greatest single influences on subsequent construction of the Constitution. It has permitted the nation to adopt an eighteenth century instrument to twentieth century problems.

Others have said that history shows that while the Radical leaders responsible for the Amendment propounded it within the then existing framework of segregation--they nevertheless obtained a provision whose future effect was left to future determination, and the record of history properly understood invited the Court toemancipate itself from the contemporaneous intent of the framers and drafters--There was some hint at this in the "turn the clock back statement" but nothing explicit. Perhaps the method of writing the decision was a compromise to get a unanimous vote. Other friendly critics have said that the Court could have cited its own legal precedents--that Buchanan v. Warley, Shelly v. Kraemer, Sweatt and McLaurin, had eaten away the vitals of Plessy. In other words, the Court could have said our Constitution is color-blind (Dissent of Harlan in Plessy)--and Plessy's disavowal of injury and of state responsibility for such injury are both rejected.

Be all of that as it may, we know that in the Brown case the Court made more than a judicial finding. It made a confession of error and an admission of guilt, where it declared that separating Negroes from others, solely because of their race generates a feeling of inferiority that may affect their hearts and minds in a way unlikely ever to be undone.

If this judicial articulation of the American conscience was a clear abuse of judicial power, as the southern manifesto alleged--if the national conscience has no relevance in a court decision, then the fabric of American democracy has worn thin and can no longer warm anybody--no matter what his complexion.

In the last session of Congress a bill was introduced to limit the appellate jurisdiction of the Supreme Court in five areas.

The first clause of the bill read as follows:

The Supreme Court shall have no jurisdiction to review, either by appeal, writ of certiorari, or otherwise, any case where there is drawn into question the validity of--any function or practice of, or the jurisdicion of, any committee or sub-committee of the United States Congress or any action or proceeding against a witness charged with contempt of Congress.

This clause was proposed because of the United States Supreme Court's decision in the Watkins case which held a union official not to be in contempt because he refused to answer questions asked by the House Un-American Activities Committee because those questions were notpertinent to the inquiry. The same principle was applied in the Sacher case to free Sacher from lower court convictions for refusing to answer non-pertinent questions about his political ffiliations before a Senate investigating committee.

The next clause read as follows: The Court shall have no jurisdiction to review any action, function, or practice of, or the jurusdiction of, any officer or agency of the executive branch of the Federal Government in the administration of any program established pursuant to an Act of Congress or otherwise for the elimination from services as employees in the executive brancy of indivisuals whose retention may impair the security of the United States Government.

The cases of Cole v. Young and Service v. Dulles were cited as the reasons for this proposal. In Cole v. Young, the Supreme Court said that the Government could not dismiss an employee for making contributions to an alleged subversive organization unless such an employee was in a sensitive position. And in Service v. Dulles the Court held that the Secretary of State did not have absolute discretion to discharge any employee in the interest of the United States.

Proposal number 3 reads: Nor jurisdiction to review

Any statute or executive regulation of any State the general purpose of which is to control subversive activities within such State.

The cases that gave rise to it were Nelson v. Pennsylvania, (COMMENT) and Sweezy v. New Hampshire. In this case, the Attorney General of New Hampshire was questioning Sweezy upon special authority granted by the State legislature. The Attorney General asked Sweezy questions about a lecture he had previously given and about the Progressive Party. Sweezy refused to answer--was sentenced for contempt and the Supreme Court ruled that the specific authorization given to the Attorney General by the New Hampshire Legislature did not cover such questions.

Proposal number 4 reads: Nor jurisdiction to review

Any rule, by-law, or regulation adopted by a regulation adopted by a school board, board of education, board of trustees, or similar body, concerning subversive activities in its teaching body.

It was inspired by the case of Slochower v. Board of Education of New York in which the Court reversed the decision of three New York courts which upheld the firing of a

New York teacher because he took the fifth--Amendment, that is.

The fifth clause of the bill proposed to deny the right to review

Any law, rule or regulation of any State, or of any board of bar examiners, or similar body, or of any action or proceeding taken pursuant to any such law, rule, or regulation pertaining to the admission of persons to the practice of law within such State.

was based on Schware v. Board of Law Examiners and Konigsberry v. State Bar Examiners. (COMMENT)

Other cases that fiercely aroused the anti-communists forces are the Jencks case that opened certain F.B.I. files to the accused and the Yates case where the Court came back to a pre-McCarthy era po sition that conspiring to advocate the overthrow of the Government required more than mere abstract doctrine--but the advocacy must be in some way associated with action.

Fikes v. Alabama and the Mallory cases, having to do with forced confessions, angered another group of people; those having to do with state and federal criminal law detection and conviction.

The Girard College case was roundly condemned and finally Shelly v. Kraemer was given the following treatment before a Senate Sub-Committee on internal security.

XIV. Question Four

Question: Do recent decisions of the Supreme Court follow pre-established Communist lines and contentions?

Answer: Affirmative.

More than 10 years ago Alger Hiss, Lee Pressman, John Abt, and other identified Communist and pro-Communist pressure technicians of the Communist global conquest in America Area VII filed briefs with the Supreme Court as amici curiae in Shelly v. Kraemer (334 U. S. 1, 68 Sup. Ct. 836; 92 L. ed. 1161, 3 A. L. R. 2d 441).

The Court's decision, May 3, 1948, followed there views. Those views reflected Communist agitation and pressure lines concerned with the American Negro which were embodied in Stalin's "Black Belt" program of 1928 and since that time maintained as Communist Party lines.

In that decision the Court usurped the power to amend the Constitutition and to make law relating to matters reserved to the States".

It is my opinion that if a serious effort had been made in the first place to tailor these practices and procedures to fit the requirements of the Constitution, they would not have been struck down. So it is not the Court but the unconstitutional and

unlawful procedures that have developed in the last few years due mainly to the cold war with Russia or our communist scare that should be criticized. Where the majority of the Court finds these laws and procedures go beyond the bounds of the Constitution, the Court would be abandoning its duty if it did not strike them down; and in striking them down, the Court is continuing its role of preserving our traditional concepts of individual liberty.

James Bryce, an Englishman who made a serious study of American Government, wrote: The Supreme Court is the guarantee of the minority, who when threatened by the impatient vehemence of a majority can appeal to this permanent law, finding the interpreter and enforcer thereof set high above the assaults of faction. Entrenched behind impregnable ramparts, it must be able to defy at once the open attacks of the other departments of governments, and the more dangerous, because impalpable, seductions of popular sentiment.

Southerners' in their attack on the Court often refer to Northern reaction to the Dredd-Scott case but they do not quote what Lincoln actually said: "We know the Court that made it, has often over-ruled its own decisions, and we shall do what we can to have it over-rule this. We offer no resistance to it."

Lincoln thus shelved this personal disappointment rather than lead on attack against what he called our whole Republican system of Government," a blow which if successful would place our rights and liberties at the mercies of passion, anarchy and violence.

So I would close by saying that everybody has the right to criticize particular decisions of the Supreme Court, and endeaver by proper judicial processes to have them over-ruled, but blanket disrespectful attacks upon the Court should not be made. The recent criticisms of the Court and the Justices are bound to give rise to disrespect for all Courts and of law and order.

Not one of our priceless freedoms, speech, religion, press, even criticism of government would be safe without the final safe-guard of the Courts. Our whole future as a nation depends upon the maintenance of our independent judiciary to preserve the rights of our people. Our duty then as lawyers to protect and defend the Court is crystal clear.

Encls: Congressional Record Reprint
Midsummer Report of Program Activities
List of Board Members (Mimeographed)

Same ltr. sent to: Miss Alice Cobb, Scarritt College
Mr. Hubert Beckwith

November 17, 1958

Dr. Arthur Gray
President
Talladega College
Talladega, Alabama

Dear Dr. Gray:

It is my pleasant duty to inform you of an action taken by the Annual Meeting of the Southern Regional Council last week. It was the unanimous vote of the meeting that you be invited to membership on the Council's governing body.

To this invitation from the Directors I should like to add my personal hope that we may count on your acceptance. There has never been a time when we needed wiser or more devoted leadership than now. Your experience and commitment in this field will give your service special value to the Council in these demanding times.

I am enclosing materials which describe the aims, background, and current activities of the Council. If you would like further information on any point, please don't hesitate to call on me.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosures - 3

Encls: SRC Board List (Mimeographed)
Midsummer Report of Program Activities
Congressional Record Reprint

November 18, 1958

Dr. H. Franklin Williams
Vice-President
University of Miami
Coral Gables 46, Florida

Dear Dr. Williams:

It is my pleasure to extend to you a cordial invitation to serve on the governing board of the Southern Regional Council. At our annual meeting last week, the Directors voted unanimously to ask you to accept election.

Fred Routh has shared with me your good letter of November 13. We are deeply pleased to have this indication that you are willing to serve and that the University administration takes a favorable view of your acceptance.

I am enclosing materials which describe the aims, background, and current activities of the Council. If I can supply further information on any point, please call on me. Meanwhile, I look forward to our association in the Council and hope I will soon have an opportunity to meet you.

Sincerely yours,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosures - 3.

UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI
CORAL GABLES 46, FLORIDA

OFFICE OF VICE PRESIDENT AND
DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

November 13, 1958

Mr. Frederick Routh
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Routh,

I am most happy to be able to inform you that Dr. Pearson has cleared to me my acceptance of an invitation to serve on the board of the Southern Regional Council, if such an invitation is extended. I am very pleased to have this word from him not only because it enables me to give an affirmative answer in connection with my own membership, but because it indicates some sympathy on the part of the University administration with the purposes of the Southern Regional Council.

I am sorry that I took so long to give you an answer. You will be pleased to know that Greater Miami is working again toward setting up some sort of official body to deal with intergroup tensions in the area. A rather hopeful meeting was held yesterday with the Mayor of Miami presiding.

It is with genuine pleasure that I look forward to the opportunity of working with the Southern Regional Council.

Cordially yours,

H. Franklin Williams

H. Franklin Williams
Vice President

HFW:emp

November 19, 1958

Reverend Thomas R. Thrasher
Church of the Ascension
315 Clanton Street
Montgomery, Alabama

Dear Tom:

It is my pleasure to make official the invitation to you to accept membership on the board of the Southern Regional Council. At a very well-attended and successful annual meeting last week, our Directors voted unanimously for your election.

I was glad to have been able to discuss this with you in advance and to know that we could count on your acceptance. Your experience and commitment to the principles for which SRC stands will mean a great deal to us.

Enclosed are some materials that we send, as a matter of course, to newly elected Directors. If you will drop me a note, at your convenience, giving your official word of acceptance, I will be grateful.

With warm regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosures - 3

Encls. SRC Board List
Midsummer Report of Program Activities
Congressional Record Reprint

BCopies sent to: Mr. Olof Anderson, St. Matthews, Ky.
Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg, Louisville, Ky.

November 20, 1958

Mr. Lee B. Thomas, Jr.
Executive Vice-President
American Saw and Tool Company
500 East Main Street
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Mr. Thomas:

At our annual meeting last week, the Directors of the Southern Regional Council voted unanimously that you be invited to serve with them on the Council's governing body. It is my pleasure to extend this invitation and to express my personal hope that we can expect your acceptance.

I was delighted to hear from Mr. Olof Anderson that he had discussed this matter with you in advance and found you favorably disposed.

Enclosed are several materials which describe the Council's aims, background, and recent activities. If you would like further information on any point, please call on me.

I shall look forward to hearing from you. Meanwhile, kindest regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosures - 3.

November 20, 1958

Rev. Olof Anderson
4213 Church Way
St. Matthews, Kentucky

Dear Mr. Anderson:

I have written Mr. Lee Thomas, Jr. as enclosed.

This is to tell you again how grateful we are to you, as well as to Dorcas Ruthenburg, for getting Mr. Thomas's advance consent to serve.

With best regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1

November 20, 1958

Mr. A. G. Gaston
Booker T. Washington Insurance Company
5th and 17th Streets, North
Birmingham, Alabama

Dear Mr. Gaston:

At our annual meeting last week, the Directors of the Southern Regional Council voted unanimously to invite you to membership. It is my pleasant duty to extend this invitation and to express the earnest hope of the Directors and the staff that you will accept.

The Directors of the Council -- outstanding Southerners of both races -- make up the governing body of the organization. The full Council meets only once a year, but an active executive committee meets frequently to make policy and direct the staff activities. Periodic reports are made to the Directors throughout the year.

I can assure you that the demands on your time will be slight, but that your presence on the Council will mean a great deal in terms of influence and quality of leadership. Mr. L. D. Milton, who served on the Nominating Committee, felt confident that you would look favorably on this invitation to membership.

Enclosed are materials describing the aims, background, and recent activities of the Council. If you

should wish further information, please call on me. Meanwhile, I will look forward hopefully to your reply.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosures - 3

cc: Mr. L. D. Milton

LETTERS OF ACCEPTANCE TO SRC BOARD MEMBERSHIP

ARTHUR D. GRAY,
PRESIDENT

TALLADEGA COLLEGE
TALLADEGA, ALABAMA

November 20, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I was very pleased to have your letter informing me of my election to membership on the Council's governing body. I am happy to accept this responsibility.

The work of the Council is indispensable to our southern region and I hope sincerely that I will be able to do something to add to its effectiveness.

Yours sincerely,

Arthur D. Gray

Arthur D. Gray,
President

ADG/bmw

MEMBER
UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE AMERICAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION

UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI
CORAL GABLES 46, FLORIDA

OFFICE OF VICE PRESIDENT AND
DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

November 25, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E. (Room 432)
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming,

Thank you for the invitation to serve on the governing board of the Southern Regional Council. I accept with great pleasure and looking forward to a stimulating and informative period of work.

The welfare of our various communities is not only close to our hearts, but our responsibility also. I hope that together we may bring about a better understanding among more men.

Thank you again for asking me to join with you and I do appreciate the opportunity.

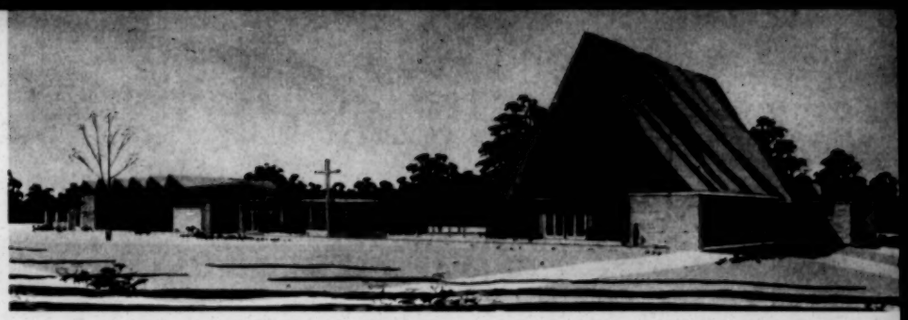
Cordially yours,

H. Franklin Williams

H. Franklin Williams
Vice President

HFW:emp

The Congregational Christian Church
of Fairfax County



Minister: HUBERT S. BECKWITH, P.O. Box 186, Annandale, Virginia

Parsonage: Wakefield Forest, 203 Chapel Drive, CRescent 3-1882

November 26, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council
Room 432, 63 Auburn Ave. N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:-

It was certainly an honor and a surprise to be invited to sit with you on the governing board of the Southern Regional Council. We have been so continually grateful for all the help and assistance that you, Fred, and other consultants have given us, to say nothing of the financial undergirding, that it will be a pleasure to try to render some assistance in return. I fear that mine will be chiefly a learning position but I will be glad to do what I can.

We are also appreciative of your assistance in the Front Royal situation and hope that before long we can have the program well under way.

Again, many thanks for the invitation to serve with you and my pledge to share as I am able.

Sincerely yours,
Hubert S. Beckwith
Hubert S. Beckwith

A. G. GASTON, PRESIDENT

TELEPHONE AL 1-9195

BOOKER T. WASHINGTON Insurance Company

A LEGAL · RESERVE COMPANY

HOME OFFICE
COR. 5TH AVE. AND 17TH ST., NO.
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA

December 3, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E., Room 432
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Sir:

I have your letter of November 20, 1958. I have been in and out of my office for the past ten days, which is the reason for my delay in replying.

With reference to your invitation to me to become a member of your Board of Directors, after considering the purpose of the organization, and if you feel that my presence can be of some service to the worthy objectives of the Southern Regional Council, Inc., as indicated by my friend Mr. L. D. Milton, I gladly accept your invitation.

Thank you for your letter.

Yours very truly,

A. G. Gaston

AGG/f
cc:
Mr. L. D. Milton

AIR CONDITIONED

December 9, 1958

Mr. A. G. Gaston
Booker T. Washington Insurance
Company
5th Avenue and 17th Street, North
Birmingham, Alabama

Dear Mr. Gaston:

Thank you so much for your welcome letter of December 3. We are honored by your willingness to serve on the board of the Southern Regional Council, and I am looking forward with anticipation to meet and talk with you.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
cc: Mr. L. D. Milton

December 9, 1958

Mr. Lee B. Thomas, Jr.
203 Marshall Drive
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Mr. Thomas:

Thank you for your very welcome letter of November 25. We are very pleased to have this confirmation of your willingness to serve on the board of the Southern Regional Council, and I am looking forward with anticipation to meeting you.

Emory Via joins me in kindest regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

LEE B. THOMAS, JR.
203 MARSHALL DRIVE
LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY

November 25, 1958

Mr. Harold Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

As I told Olof Anderson, I will accept your appointment, although I will not be able to accept any continuing responsibility, but for an occasional one-shot project, I will do what I can depending upon circumstances at that time.

Please give my best personal regards to Emory Via, with whom I have been personally acquainted for sometime.

Very truly yours,

Lee B. Thomas Jr

Lee B. Thomas, Jr.

LBT:mc

December 9, 1958

Mr. Thomas R. Thrasher
Church of the Ascension
315 Clanton Avenue
Montgomery, Alabama

Dear Tom:

Thanks for your letter confirming your willingness to serve on the board of the Southern Regional Council.

My thoughts have been very much with you lately as the grim story of vilification and intimidation has reached us. Needless to say, anything we can do from here to help, we are eager to do.

At the suggestion of the group there, Mrs. Tilly and I have written to the editor of the Home News as enclosed.

With warm regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosures - 2 (MET & HCF ltrs. to Cleghorn of Home News)

Church of The Ascension
315 Clanton Avenue
Montgomery, Alabama

Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher
Rector

Rev. F. S. Persons, III
Curate

November 24, 1958

Mr. Harold Fleming
Room 432, 63 Auburn Ave., N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

Thank you for your note informing me of my election to membership on the board of the Southern Regional Council. I am delighted to accept membership in this distinguished organization, even though I have read in a local news sheet that a Paul Crouch who claims to be a reformed and informing ex-Communist has given out that A New South, of which he was editor, is an organ for Communist propaganda.

With all good wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

Thomas R. Thrasher

Thomas R. Thrasher

trt:ep

File Nom. Ctee 1958

SRC BOARD ANALYSIS

1958

RACE:

White - 46 | Negro - 25

SEX:

Male - 58 | Female - 13

OCCUPATION:

Educators - 25	Church Women - 7
Businessmen - 7	Mass Media - 5
Agency - 5	Lawyers - 5
Authors, etc. - 4	Labor - 1
Clergymen - 10	Other - 2

GEOGRAPHICALY

Alabama - 5	Mississippi - 4
Arkansas - 6	North Carolina - 10
Florida - 4	Oklahoma - 1
Georgia - 13	South Carolina - 3
Kentucky - 3	Tennessee - 7
Louisiana - 3	Texas - 6
	Virginia - 6

February 4, 1959

Miss Alice Cobb
Director of Rural Field Work
Scarritt College
19th and Grand Avenues
Nashville, Tennessee

Dear Miss Cobb:

At our Executive Committee, just held, the question you raised concerning your election to the Council's board was discussed. It was pointed out by one of our more alert officers that the Council's by-laws make residence in the South a requirement of membership.

In view of the extended absence which you foresee, the Committee regretfully concluded that we should defer the invitation to you until your return to the South. We are extremely sorry that we chose so poor a time to invite you to membership, but are looking forward with pleasure to our future association.

With kindest regards and good wishes,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

December 9, 1958

Miss Alice Cobb
Director of Rural Field Work
Scarritt College
Nashville 4, Tennessee

Dear Miss Cobb:

I am sorry that I have been away from the office and am so delayed in answering your good letter.

It's singularly bad luck that we were fortunate enough to secure you as a board member just as you are about to leave the region for an extended period.

It's very generous of you to leave the matter open. Under the circumstances, I think I should properly bring the matter before our Executive Committee when it meets again in late January. You will be hearing from me again at that time.

Meanwhile, my appreciation and kindest regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

December 4, 1958

Miss Alice Cobb
Director of Rural Field Work
Scarritt College
Nashville 4, Tennessee

Dear Miss Cobb:

Mr. Fleming is away from the office for an extended period of time. Therefore, we would like to acknowledge your letter of November 18 and express our pleasure at knowing that you will accept the invitation to membership on the Council.

Quite frankly, I do not know the answer to the question you pose concerning your absence from the South for two years. Under normal circumstances residence in the South is a requirement for membership. However, these are neither normal times nor circumstances!

I am sure that you will hear from Mr. Fleming shortly. In the meantime, if we of the staff can be of help, please let us know.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

Ask in my absence
Will write

Scarritt College for Christian Workers
Nashville 4, Tennessee

DEPARTMENT OF CHURCH AND COMMUNITY
LOUISE YOUNG, *Professor of Sociology*
ALICE COBB, *Director of Rural Field Work*

November 18, 1958

Mr. Harold C. Fleming,
Executive Director,
Southern Regional Council,
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia.

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Thank you for your letter of November 17th. I shall be delighted to accept the invitation to membership on the Southern Regional Council. This is an honor and a privilege, and I don't know why you selected me, but I'm happy to belong.

I'm not sure either what is expected of me, but if you will let me know I shall try to do it.

Perhaps you should know that I do expect to be on leave of absence from Scarritt College for two years beginning in September, and to be studying at Boston University during that time. If you would prefer a member currently living in the south I shall understand perfectly.

Sincerely yours,

Alice Cobb

Alice Cobb

April 15, 1959

Miss Alice Cobb
Scarritt College for Christian Workers
Nashville 4, Tennessee

Dear Miss Cobb:

Thank you for your letter of April 11. We are very happy to learn that you are going to be in the South after all during the next two years.

Since your anticipated absence from the region was the only obstacle confronting us, and since that position on the board has not been filled, there are no complications at all. We are delighted to have you as a member, and I shall look forward to working with you in our new association.

Sincerely yours,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

RECEIVED APR 13 1959

Scarritt College For Christian Workers
Nashville 4, Tennessee

DEPARTMENT OF CHURCH AND COMMUNITY
LOUISE YOUNG, *Professor of Sociology*
ALICE COBB, *Director of Rural Field Work*

April 11, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director,
Southern Regional Council,
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.,
Atlanta, 3, Ga.

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Several weeks ago the Southern Regional Council honored me with an invitation to be a member of its board. At that time, as you may remember, I expected to be in Boston for the next two years at least, and it was a bitter disappointment, frankly, that forfeiture of active participation in the Council was part of the price of going north.

It happens that during the past fortnight my plans have been completely changed, so that it is definite now that I shall not leave the south at all. I'm not sure whether or not it's in order to write you about this change, but am risking a break with Mrs. Grundy (or is it Emily Post?) because I want you to know that if there should be now or later an opportunity to serve on your board Ishall count it a privilege to do so. I can't really say that I changed all my plans about school for this one purpose, but I really am glad to be staying in this part of the world, and am awfully eager to be useful.

Sincerely yours,

Alice Cobb

Alice Cobb

accepted June 1959

May 29, 1959

Mr. E. T. Kehrer
ILGWU
1065 Gordon Street, S. W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Kehrer:

The board of the Southern Regional Council has instructed me to extend to you a cordial invitation to membership. As you may know, the board is, in fact, the Council, consisting of approximately 80 men and women representing the twelve Southern states, both races, and various religious and occupational groups. If you glance over the current list of members enclosed, I think you will agree that it includes some of the South's outstanding leaders. I am also enclosing descriptive material about the background and activities of the Council.

Membership on the Council is not demanding. The full membership meets only once a year, in November, and between annual meetings policy direction is given by an Executive Committee, which meets at least quarterly. However, all the members receive periodic reports on the Council's work, so that they can be fully informed.

I needn't tell you that it is a pleasure for me personally to be able to extend this invitation.

If you feel you can't accept, of course we will understand; but I sincerely hope you will feel it possible to join us.

With all best regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

May 29, 1959

Mr. Harry Elson
475 Hillside Drive, N. W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Harry:

The board of the Southern Regional Council has instructed me to extend to you a cordial invitation to membership. As you may know, the board is, in fact, the Council, consisting of approximately 80 men and women representing the twelve Southern states, both races, and various religious and occupational groups. If you glance over the current list of members enclosed, I think you will agree that it includes some of the South's outstanding leaders. I am also enclosing descriptive material about the background and activities of the Council.

Membership on the Council is not demanding. The full membership meets only once a year, in November, and between annual meetings policy direction is given by an Executive Committee, which meets at least quarterly. However, all the members receive periodic reports on the Council's work, so that they can be fully informed.

I needn't tell you that it is a pleasure for me personally to be able to extend this invitation.

If you feel you can't accept, of course we will understand; but I sincerely hope you will feel it possible to join us.

With all best regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Encls: Congressional Record Reprint
1958 Annual Report
SRC Board List (printed)

June 12, 1959

Mr. E. T. Kehrer
Director
Southeastern Region, ILGWU
1065 Gordon Street, S. W.
Atlanta 10, Georgia

Dear Mr. Mehrer:

We were pleased to get your letter of June 5 in which you accept membership on the Council's board.

It is the Council's practice to keep current biographical data on all its members. Thus, I am enclosing a biographical data sheet which I hope you will fill in and return at your earliest convenience.

Sincerely,

(Mrs.) Mildred Flowers
Secretary to the Executive Director

MF
Enclosure - 1.

MF - Please add to all lists.

Southeastern Regional Office

INTERNATIONAL LADIES' GARMENT WORKERS' UNION AFL—CIO

1065 [redacted] GORDON STREET, S. W.
ATLANTA 10, GEORGIA

Telephone PLaza 3-1151

DAVID DUBINSKY, *President*
E. T. KEHRER, *Southeastern Regional Director*

Make a card for:

June 5, 1959

Board

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

I shall be honored to join the Southern Regional Council. Please feel free to call on me for service in any way I can.

Very best regards.

Sincerely,

E. T. Kehrer

E. T. Kehrer, Director
Southeastern Region, ILGWU

ETK:ps

HARRY ELSON
964 DeKalb Avenue, N. E.
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

RECEIVED JUN 17 1959

Non

June 15, 1959

Dear Harold:

Many thanks for your invitation to membership on the board of the Southern Regional Council.

At the present time I am unable to accept your invitation and wish to thank you for your kind consideration of my name.

With best wishes, I am,

Sincerely,

Harry Elson

HE:ee

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

GEORGIA

Elsan, Harry (W)
Atlanta News Company
Atlanta

Frey, W. H. (W)
Puritan Chemical Company
Atlanta

Kehrer, E. T. (W)
I.L.G.W.U.
Atlanta

ALABAMA

Gray, Dr. Arthur D. (N)
President
Talladega College
Talladega

Thrasher, Dr. Thomas (W)
Episcopal Clergyman
(Pres. Ala. Council on H. R.)
Montgomery

SOUTH CAROLINA

Secrest, A. M. (W)
Editor, Cheraw Chronicle
Cheraw

Suritz, A. R. (W)
Jeweler
Rock Hill

NORTH CAROLINA

Spalding, Asa T. (Jr.) (N)
Insurance Executive
Durham

Swink, Clyde W. (W)
Program Director (Radio Station)
Fayetteville

TENNESSEE

Burch, Lucius (W)
Attorney
Memphis

Tennessee - cont'd.

Cobb, Miss Alice (W)
(Director, Rural field work program, Scarritt College)
Authoress, dramatist
Nashville

Witt, Raymond (W)
Chattanooga

TEXAS

Lucey, Most Rev. Robert E. (STD) (W)
Archbishop of San Antonio
San Antonio

FLORIDA

Williams, Dr. H. Franklin (W)
University of Miami
Miami

VIRGINIA

Marmion, Rt. Rev. William H. (W)
Bishop, The Episcopal Church
Diocese of S. W. Virginia
Roanoke

Moreland, Jesse Earl (W)
President - Randolph-Macon College
Ashland

Severeid, Eric (W)
Writer, Radio & TV Commentator
Northern Virginia

Stern, Phillip (W)
Editor, Northern Virginia Sun
Arlington

AcF Ce 2. Griffin
Dr. Griffin

Ga

2. E. T. Kehrer (W), I A G U U, N. S.

2 W. H. Frey (W), Puritan Chemical Company, Atlanta, Ga.

1 Harry Elsan, (W) Atlanta News Company, Atlanta, Ga.

A. M. Secrest (W), Editor, Cheraw Chronicle, Cheraw, S. C.

A. R. Suritz (W), Jeweler, Rock Hill, S. C.

Asa T. Spalding, Jr., (N) Insurance Executive, Durham, N. C.

Mrs. Clyde W. Sewick (W) Fayetteville, N.C

Raymond Witt, Chatt. Tenn

Lucius Burch, Memphis tenn

Miss Alice Cobb, Nashville tenn

Arthur D. Gray, Dr., Ala.

Dr. Thom Thacker, Ala.

Rht. E. Lucey, San Antonio Tex.

Dr. H. Franklin Wms. Miami, Fl.

2 Mr. Jesse Earl Moreland, Ashland Va.

1 Rt. Rev. Marmion, Virginia, Roanoke

4 Phillips Stern, Arlington, Va

3 Severeid, Eric, N. Virginia

PROPOSED AGENDA

Annual Meeting of the Southern Regional Council
November 12 - 13, 1957
Atlanta, Georgia

November 12

1:30 p.m. EXECUTIVE SESSION (Staff on Call)

Invocation

Adoption of Agenda

Appointment of Resolutions Committee

Other Business for Executive Session

GENERAL SESSION

~~President's Remarks~~ Report of the Executive Committee

Discussion and Action on Report

Report of the Executive Director

Discussion

Financial Reports by Mrs. Alexander & Mr. Anthony

Discussion and Action on Proposed Budgets

5:30 p.m. RECESS

Dinner - Atlanta University Dining Hall

November 13

9:30 a.m. GENERAL SESSION

Board Discussion of Program

11:00 a.m. EXECUTIVE SESSION (Staff on Call)

Confirmation of Staff

Proposed By-Laws Changes

Report of Resolutions Committee

Election of Officers and New Members

12:00 Noon GENERAL SESSION

Remarks by Chairman of the Executive Committee

Other Business

12:30 p.m. ADJOURNMENT

MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

Atlanta, Georgia
November 12 - 13, 1957

The meeting of the Southern Regional Council convened at 1:30 p.m. in the Board Room of Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia.

Invocation by Father Alexander O. Sigur.

All members of the professional staff of the Council were present. A list of Council members present is attached.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The Report of the Executive Committee was read by the Chairman, Dr. Rufus E. Clement:

The year that has elapsed since we met last November at Williamsburg, Virginia, has been one of the most eventful in the Southern Regional Council's fourteen years of existance. At our last annual meeting, we made policy decisions of profound significance to the future of the Southern Regional Council. We regretfully accepted the retirement of Dr. George S. Mitchell as of mid-January 1957 and chose as his successor to the position of executive director Harold Fleming of the Council's staff. We also adopted a comprehensive policy statement calling for major re-direction of the Council's program and for a new pattern of relationship with the state councils on human relations, which were to become independent organizations as of October 1, 1957. We recognized that the very continuation of the Southern Regional Council depended on the negotiation of a new period of support from the Fund for the Republic and the securing of sizeable additional funds from new sources. Finally, we recognized that the critical stage in the South's transition to a desegregated society made it mandatory that the Council not only continue its efforts but broaden and intensify them as much as humanly possible.

Your Executive Committee has addressed itself to the carrying out of these mandates of the last annual meeting during the year just past. We have held three two-day meetings, one in January, one in April, and one in July. The matters considered and acted upon in these meetings may be briefly summed up under five major headings, as follows:

1. Staff Reorganization and Redirection of Program. -- In close consultation with the Executive Director and the staff, we adopted a staff structure and plan of activities suited to the new policies adopted at the Williamsburg meeting. Three major areas of operation were defined, with the responsibilities of the various professional staff members fixed, under the overall administration

of the executive director. The first was field services, under the general supervision of the assistant director, Fred Routh, and including the work of the Consultant Service Program superintended by Chief Consultant John Hope II, the labor consultant Emory F. Via, women's work, Mrs. M. E. Tilly, and the associate for program development, Dr. C. H. Parrish. A second area of operation embraces the information functions, under the supervision of Director of Information John Constable, including the editing of New South and other publications, fact-finding programs, relations with the press and other media, and the work of the research assistant, Miss Marge Manderson. The third area includes all administrative functions carried on by the Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Ruth Alexander, and the Administrative Assistant, Paul Anthony. Undergirding all of these operations is the clerical staff of five. Since the plan of organization was adopted, the staff has been augmented by an intern in field services, Machion Garrison, a recent graduate of Morehouse College. Moreover, the Executive Committee reviewed in detail and approved a redefinition of program activities, staff functions and salaries, in order to facilitate the kind of operation called for by the last annual meeting.

2. Finances. -- The Executive Committee undertook to counsel and assist the staff in a major fund-raising effort both to meet urgent immediate needs and to make possible increased program activities over the next three years. Our budget for this period is still far from assured. But your Executive Committee can report an encouraging degree of progress toward the goal. On May 17, 1957, the Fund for the Republic granted to the Council $200,000 for use during the 39-month period between October 1,1957 and December 31, 1960. A program of investment was carefully worked out to make possible maximum earnings on unused funds over this period. The Fund for the Republic grant was not earmarked for specific purposes as in the past, but was given for the general support of the Council. In order to meet current budgetary needs, an additional amount of approximately $70,000 was raised, a large part of it representing contributions from new sources. It should be noted that, during the financially critical months early in the year, the Council's budget was strengthened by contributions to the George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund, established in honor of our retired executive director.

Lest this report of heartening achievement in the financial area give rise to an unjustified complacency, the Executive Committee has reminded itself and would like to remind the Council as a whole of the large task that still lies ahead of us. In order to carry on the Council's work at its present level through 1960, we must still raise additional funds of approximately $400,000.

3. State Organizations. -- At the last annual meeting, it was decided that the affiliated state councils on human relations would as of October 1, 1957 become independent organizations. This date marked the end of the subsidy period provided for in the earlier

grants from the Fund for the Republic. It was also decided at Williamsburg, however, that the Council should continue to work as closely and cooperatively as possible with the state organizations and that our purpose would be to secure further funds for aid to the state councils. At its July meeting, the Executive Committee considered in detail requests for such aid submitted by the several state councils and approved a schedule of aid to the state groups totaling $40,500. This amount was not dispensed according to any automatic formula for equal division, but in the light of the requests submitted was allocated in terms of need and merit as we could best determine them. The amounts of aid approved by the Executive Committee are as follows:

State	Amount Allocated
Alabama	$4,000
Arkansas	4,500
Florida	4,000
Georgia	4,000
Kentucky	3,000
North Carolina	4,000
South Carolina	5,000
Tennessee	3,000
Texas	2,500
Virginia	4,000

Louisiana -- The Louisiana Council on Human Relations did not submit a request for aid beyond October 1, 1957. However, staff members have conferred with various board members of the Southern Regional Council and the Louisiana Council who expressed the view that the Louisiana Council might best be allowed to go out of existence and, after a few months, a new effort should begin in the New Orleans area. $2,500 has been set aside for aid in this contingency.

The staff continues to maintain close communication and cooperation with the state organizations, and all of the supporting services that the Atlanta office can render are available to them.

4. Attacks. -- Extreme reactions to the Supreme Court's school desegregation decision have created a climate of emotionalism and reprisal in parts of the region, particularly in the Deep South. In such a climate, it must be expected that an organization like the Southern Regional Council will be subjected to irresponsible attacks by segregationist groups and political demagogues. During the past year, the Council has been singled out for vilification and abuse by various groups of this kind. The Executive Committee has counselled with the staff on ways to counter the effects of these unfounded attacks. When public statements have seemed called for, we have replied to these violent critics in forceful and well documented terms. On the other hand, we have recognized the danger of allowing such verbal assaults to divert the Council unduly from important program activities, and we may take heart from the fact that the Council has lost few if any friends and little if any effectiveness because of the false witness borne against it. We may also take comfort from the view that the intensity of such attacks is one measure of our effectiveness and of the desperation of those who oppose the principles for which we stand.

5. Program. -- Although the past year has required major attention to matters of organization and finance, your Executive Committee has also worked closely with the staff on program development and implementation. We will forego in this report any detailed accounting of program activities. You have already received a detailed report by mail of the activities of the first six months and will hear further today from the Executive Director about activities during the subsequent period. Two items, however, may be worthy of special mention. We may take justifiable pride in the wide-spread attention and effective use given to the findings of the Council's Southwide survey of Negro suffrage. At a time when the American public and the Congress were giving major attention to this crucial area of civil rights, the Southern Regional Council was able to make public the only detailed and documented facts in existence as to voter registration and the obstacles encountered by Negro citizens who seek to exercise their right to the ballot. A program proposal developed in the last meeting of the Executive Committee seems to us to hold special promise. This is a proposal that the Council, in cooperation with Atlanta University, sponsor a major institute on the international effects of race relations problems in the South. The object is to assemble on the campus of Atlanta University a group of the nation's leading figures in international affairs, as well as influential leadership from within the South. Such a conference, thoroughly publicized through the press, radio, and television, could do much to make clear the threat to the national welfare posed by irresponsible leadership which insists on perpetuating segregation and discrimination in defiance of the law of the land.

In summary, the Executive Committee sees the past year as one in which the challenge to and need for an organization such as ours

have been greatly sharpened. The accomplishments of the past year should serve to assure us that we have in the Council an instrument through which we can work together effectively for the principles and aims which we share. Given our conscientious support and participation, it may play a decisive part at this crucial stage in the history of the South.

Upon motion unanimously adopted, the report of the Executive Committee and all actions therein listed were approved.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

The Executive Director reported on the activities of the Council and the work of the staff during the past year. The information in the Director's report will be included in the Annual Report of the Council, to be circulated shortly.

Mr. McDowell asked if the Council has formal programs which extend to the college and university campuses of the region. Mr. Fleming stated that the Council did not work directly with college students, although the Council assists other agencies which reach campus groups. Mr. McDowell asked about the possibility of developing such activities as part of the program of the Council. Mr. Hope pointed out that the resources of SRC have been used effectively by other agencies. Organizations working with young people frequently look first to the Council for consultative services and other resources. Dr. Dent endorsed this approach stating that, in his opinion, one of the greatest services SRC can render is that of supplying information and guidance to organizations which now deal with student groups.

It was suggested that the Council might circularize professors of sociology and ethics in an effort to open new avenues of approach to Southern students. The distribution of New South to these professional people was suggested as a possible way of achieving this. To this distribution was added the possibility of sending New South and Special Reports to all Southern college libraries. The feasibility and cost of such distributions were discussed at length. The Members suggested that Mr. Constable, editor of New South, and other staff members take these suggestions under advisement and see which of them might wisely be implemented.

The staff was commended for its formal and informal reports to the Members. It was pointed out that the reports, as submitted, gave detailed information as to what the Council is and does. The Members suggested that future reports which were planned for a wider distribution should include the same type of information. In this way, it was felt, other interested persons would have a means of accurately interpreting the work of the Council.

So that Members might come to know the staff better and assist them in local areas, Father Sigur suggested that it would be helpful

if staff persons would send their itineraries to appropriate Members when they planned to be in the field.

Upon motion unanimously adopted, the report of the Executive Director was accepted by the Board.

A motion was made by Dr. Dent that the Council reconvene at 7:00 p.m. to continue, and if possible complete, all business on the agenda. The motion was adopted.

FINANCIAL REPORTS

A report of income and expenditures from October 1, 1956, to September 30, 1957, was submitted by Mrs. Ruth House Alexander. Mr. Paul Anthony submitted the proposed budgets as earlier approved by the Executive Committee for the period October 1 - December 31, 1957 and January 1 - December 31, 1958. (See attached.) After discussion, the following motion was made by Dr. Dent:

"I move that we approve the budget as submitted with three provisos:

1. That the Executive Director keep commitments within the funds available;

2. That the Executive Committee review the budget periodically and make adjustments as may be necessary to keep the Council's operations within available funds;

3. That in any adjustments, the grants-in-aid to the states not be reduced unless in the judgment of the Executive Committee it appears to be absolutely necessary to do so."

The motion was unanimously adopted.

NIGHT SESSION - EXECUTIVE SESSION

The Council reconvened in executive session at 7:00 p.m. The Executive Director, Assistant Director, and Secretary-Treasurer were confirmed.

Revised By-Laws were approved as submitted. (See attached.)

The Resolutions Committee submitted resolutions to be sent to the Fund for the Republic, the New World Foundation, and the New York Fund for Children. The resolutions are as follows:

Fund for the Republic:

Gathered at Atlanta, in annual meeting, we, the members of the Southern Regional Council, pause in our deliberations to pay special tribute to the Fund for the Republic:

For its confidence, evidenced by generous financial support, in the Southern Regional Council;

For its belief in the ability of the people of the South to adjust to more democratic patterns of life; and more important . . .

For its defense of the Bill of Rights, upon which rest the individual liberty and security of all citizens of the United States.

New World Foundation:

In this, the South's hour of travail and transition, enlightened local leadership has asked for experienced guidance and wise counsel.

Through the generosity of the New World Foundation, the Consultant Service Program of the Southern Regional Council has been enabled to furnish some part of this guidance and counsel so urgently needed.

In the new world which is being built in the South of today, this contribution will stand out as a significant factor in its growth and development.

Therefore, we, the members of the Council, wish to express our thanks and acknowledge the indebtedness of our region to the New World Foundation.

New York Fund for Children:

It is self evident that the future of our region, and the nation depends upon the ability of each generation's children to adjust to the reality of their day and to prepare for the world of tomorrow.

Growing up is never an easy process. But, of this generation of Southern children - both Negro and white - more than usual is demanded. They are not the ones who make the decisions, but it is they who must, in final analysis, live out the decisions made.

Through the generous financial support of the New York Fund for Children, the Southern Regional Council has been enabled to help the children of the South by working through religious youth groups, other organizations, and a small but growing number of public school systems. For this support, we, the members of the Council, are sincerely grateful.

The report of the Nominating Committee was approved as submitted. Attached is a list of Members reflecting acceptances received as of the date these Minutes were prepared. A final list will be sent to all Members when it is complete.

GENERAL SESSION

The retiring president of the Council, Mr. Wright, was presented with two bound volumes of New South. These volumes contained the issues of New South published during Mr. Wright's presidency. The presentation was made, on behalf of the Council, by Dr. Clement.

Mr. Wright, on accepting the Council's gift, complimented the Council for its selection of Mr. Dabbs as the new president.

Mr. Dabbs, in addressing the Council, expressed the hope that the progress achieved during Mr. Wright's term of office might be continued in the coming year.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 8:00 p.m.

MEMBERS IN ATTENDANCE AT ANNUAL MEETING

November 12 - 13, 1957

I. H. Burney
Jacksonville

Rufus E. Clement
Atlanta, Georgia

James M. Dabbs
Mayesville, South Carolina

Herbert M. Davidson
Daytona Beach, Florida

Albert W. Dent
New Orleans, Louisiana

Luther H. Foster
Tuskegee, Alabama

Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton
Atlanta, Georgia

M. Lafayette Harris
Little Rock, Arkansas

E. A. McDowell
Wake Forest, North Carolina

Benjamin E. Mays
Atlanta, Georgia

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
Houston, Texas

Charles Shaw
Houston, Texas

Alexander Sigur
Lafayette, Louisiana

Charles Steele
Louisville, Kentucky

James E. Stewart
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

Miss Florence Sytz
New Orleans, Louisiana

John H. Wheeler
Durham, North Carolina

Marion A. Wright
Linville Falls, N. C.

LIST OF BOARD MEMBERS

Members Re-elected at Annual Meeting:

1. Mrs. L. C. Bates
   Little Rock, Arkansas
2. Dr. B. R. Brazeal
   Atlanta, Georgia
3. Mr. W. Carroll Brooke
   Staunton, Virginia
4. Mr. I. H. Burney
   Jacksonville, Florida
5. Mr. Hodding Carter
   Greenville, Mississippi
6. Mr. C. S. Cartwright
   Little Rock, Arkansas
7. Dr. Rufus E. Clement
   Atlanta, Georgia
8. Mrs. James S. Crate
   Houston, Texas
9. Mr. Jerome Crossman
   Dallas, Texas
10. Mr. Caxton Doggett
    Winter Park, Florida
11. Mr. Duncan Hunter
    Alexander City, Alabama
12. Dr. Guy B. Johnson
    Chapel Hill, N. C.
13. Mr. Z. A. Looby
    Nashville, Tennessee
14. Dr. Benjamin E. Mays
    Atlanta, Georgia
15. Dr. A. C. Miller
    Nashville, Tennessee
16. Mr. L. D. Milton
    Atlanta, Georgia
17. Dr. A. G. Moron
    Hampton, Virginia
18. Dr. E. C. Peters
    Atlanta, Georgia
19. Dr. J. L. Reddix
    Jackson, Mississippi
20. Mrs. E. U. Robinson
    Gallatin, Tennessee
21. Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
    Louisville, Kentucky
22. Mr. Charles A. Shaw
    Houston, Texas
23. Mr. Courtney Siceloff
    Frogmore, South Carolina
24. Dr. H. C. Trenholm
    Montgomery, Alabama
25. Mr. John H. Wheeler
    Durham, North Carolina
26. Dr. Raymond Wheeler
    Charlotte, North Carolina
27. Miss Josephine Wilkins
    Atlanta, Georgia
28. Mr. Paul D. Williams
    Richmond, Virginia
29. Mr. Thomas W. Young
    Norfolk, Virginia

List of Board Members - continued

New Members Elected at Annual Meeting:
(Accepted as of December 18, 1957)

1. Mr. Irving Carlyle
Attorney
Winston-Salem, N. C.

2. Dr. James A. Colston
President
Knoxville College
Knoxville, Tennessee

3. Dr. S. B. Duncan
State Dept. of Public Instruction
Raleigh, North Carolina

4. Mr. Paul Green
Author
Chapel Hill, North Carolina

5. Mrs. Austin Kimball
YWCA Leader
Gainesville, Florida

6. Rabbi Charles Mantinband
Hattiesburg, Mississippi

7. Mr. Benjamin Muse
Columnist - Washington Post
Manassas, Virginia

8. Dr. Samuel Proctor
President, Virginia Union University
Richmond, Virginia

9. Mr. James Stokely
Author
Newport, Tennessee

10. Mr. Dan Whitsett
Minister, Sylacauga Methodist Church
Sylacauga, Alabama

11. Dr. Bell I. Wiley
Professor of History
Emory University, Georgia

Executive Committee: (In addition to the persons elected at the Annual Meeting the officers of the Council are ex-officio members of this committee.)

1. Dr. B. R. Brazeal
2. Mr. Paul Christopher
3. Dr. Rufus E. Clement
4. Dr. John A. Griffin
5. Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton
6. Mr. Duncan Hunter
7. Father Alexander O. Sigur
8. Miss Josephine Wilkins

Nominating Committee:

1. Mr. W. C. Brooke
2. Dr. C. G. Gomillion
3. Dr. H. V. Richardson

List of Board Members - continued

Vice-Presidents:

1. Dr. Albert W. Dent

2. Mr. Paul Williams

3. Mr. Marion A. Wright

Counsel:

1. Mr. Joseph Haas

President:

1. Mr. James M. Dabbs

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO BE INCORPORATED IN BY-LAWS
AS APPROVED BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
FOR SUBMISSION TO ANNUAL MEETING

:

ARTICLE I, Section 1. Name.

Line 4 - Previously read: "Southern Regional Council, Inc."

Substitution: "Southern Regional Council, Incorporated."

ARTICLE I, Section 3. Purposes.

Line 4 - Previously read: "...and to cooperate with affiliated State organizations in the Southern Region..."

Substitution: "...and to cooperate with like State organizations in the Southern Region..."

Line 9 - Previously read: "...equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce race tension..."

Substitution: "...equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce racial tension..."

ARTICLE II, Section 1. Members.

A1. - Previously read: "Not more than 50 or less than 40 persons,..."

Substitution: "Not more than 74 or less than 64 persons,..."

A2. -Omitted entire paragraph which read: "Two persons, hereafter called ex-officio members, from each affiliated State organization. These two persons from each affiliated State organization shall be the chairman of such affiliated organization and one additional member elected by the members of such organization."

A2. Substitution (To read as shown on amended version.)

B. Section omitted which read: "(or, in accordance with Section 1-C of this Article, one short term and

one full four-year term, consecutively.) Chairmen of affiliated state organizations shall hold ex-officio membership in the corporation as long as they are chairmen of affiliated State organizations, and ex-officio members elected by their affiliated State organizations shall hold membership in the corporation for not more than two consecutive four-year terms or portions thereof."

C. -Section omitted which read: "The members elected at the meeting at which these by-laws are adopted shall be divided by lot in such a way that the terms of one-half shall expire at the time of the annual meeting in 1955, and the remainder at the annual meeting in 1957."

Substitute C.

Line 5 - Section omitted which read: "provided that in such elections the executive director and the assistant directors shall not be entitled to vote."

ARTICLE II, Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

B. Section 5. Annual Meetings.

Line 5 - Previously read: "...or at such other place and such other time within sixty days as may be designated by the Executive Committee,..."

Substitution: "...or at such other place and such other time as may be designated by the Executive Committee,..."

ARTICLE V. Section 4. Nominating Committee.

Line 4 - Section omitted which read: "and one of these shall be an 'ex-officio' member of the Council from an affiliated State organization."

ARTICLE VI, Section 1. Executive Officers.

Line 3 - Previously read: "...exceed four; an executive director; assistant directors,..."

Substitution: "...exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors,..." (UNDERSCORED SECTION ADDED)

BY-LAWS

of the

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

ARTICLE I. NAME, AREA, AND PURPOSES

Section 1. Name. The name of this organization shall be the Southern Regional Council, Incorporated. The terms "Council" or "Corporation" used hereafter in these by-laws shall mean the "Southern Regional Council, Incorporated."

Section 2. Area. For the purposes of this corporation the Southern Region shall be defined as embracing the States of Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia. All members of the corporation shall be residents of this area. This area may be increased or reduced at any annual meeting of the members as hereinafter defined.

Section 3. Purposes. The purposes of the Southern Regional Council are to exist and function as an eleemosynary organization, and more particularly to organize and maintain a Regional Council and to cooperate with like State organizations in the Southern Region for the improvement of economic, civic, and racial conditions, in the endeavor to promote a greater unity in the South in all efforts towards regional and racial development; to attain through research and action programs the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce racial tension, the basis of racial tension, racial misunderstanding, and racial distrust; to develop and integrate leadership in the South on new levels of regional development and fellowship; and to cooperate with local, state, regional, and national agencies on all levels in the attainment of the desired objectives. The Council shall not engage in carrying on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation nor engage in any form of political activities.

ARTICLE II. MEMBERS

Section 1. Members.

A. The members of the corporation shall be as follows:

1. Not more than 74 or less than 64 persons, hereafter called members, elected by the annual meeting at which these by-laws are adopted.

2. The president, the vice-presidents, the treasurer and counsel, shall be ex-officio members.

B. A member, as distinct from an ex-officio member, shall hold office for four years (except as provided in Section 1-C of this Article) and until his successor shall have been duly chosen and qualified and until he shall have resigned or shall have been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 in this Article. No such member shall serve more than two consecutive full terms of four years each.

C. Successors to members (as distinct from ex-officio members) shall, upon expiration of terms or death, resignation, or removal, be elected by all members of the corporation, including ex-officio members, at the next meeting, following occurence of such vacancy.

Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

A. Notice of the place, day, and hour of every regular and special meetings shall be given to each member and ex-officio member not less than ten (10) days before the meeting, by delivering the same to him personally, or sending the same to him by telegraph or telephone or by leaving the same at his last known post office address, according to the records of the corporation. It shall not be requisite to the validity of any meeting of the Council that notice thereof shall have been received by any member and ex-officio member who is present thereat or, if absent, waives notice thereof in writing filed with the records of the meeting either before or after the holding thereof. No notice of any adjourned meeting of the Council need be given.

B. The rights of any member in the corporation shall not be assignable or transferable, except in the case of proxies, as provided in Section 4 of this Article and his rights shall cease with death, resignation, or termination of membership for any cause.

Section 3. Voting. Each member or ex-officio member shall have one vote and, except in cases in which it is by the charter or by these by-laws otherwise provided, a majority of the votes cast shall be sufficient to elect and to pass any measure. Voting by mail may be conducted on such questions and in such manner as may be provided by the Executive Committee.

Section 4. Proxies. Any member or ex-officio member entitled to vote at any meeting of members may vote either in person or by proxy. All proxies shall be given to members of this body only, and each one shall designate the name of the member who shall act as proxy. Every proxy shall be in writing, subscribed by the member, or his duly authorized attorney, and dated, but need not be sealed, witnessed, or acknowledged. Proxies shall be delivered to the secretary of the corporation before such meeting or to the inspectors at the meeting.

Section 5. Annual Meetings. The corporation shall hold annually a meeting for the election of officers and for the transaction of general business at its principal office in Atlanta at ten o'clock a.m. on the second Wednesday in November in each year, if not a legal holiday, or at such other place and such other time as may be designated by the Executive Committee, provided notice of such meeting, including day, hour, and place, shall be given each member of the Council in writing at least thirty days in advance. Such annual meetings shall be general meetings; that is to say, open for the transaction of any business within the powers of the corporation without special notice of such business, unless otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Section 6. Special Meetings. At any time in the interval between annual meetings, special meetings may be called by the president or any ten (10) members or ex-officio members.

Section 7. Quorum. Fifteen members and/or ex-officio members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at every meeting of the members; but if at any meeting there be less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, but not for a period of over fifteen (15) days at any one time, without notice other than by announcement at the meeting until a quorum shall attend. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present, any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting as originally notified.

Section 8. Removal. At any meeting called with that purpose stated in the call, any member may, by a majority of the votes cast, be removed from office for cause, and another be appointed in the place of the person so removed to serve for the remainder of his term. Permanent change of residence or citizenship to a point beyond the area, as defined in or pursuant to Article I, Section 2, will automatically terminate the membership of one so changing residence or citizenship.

ARTICLE III. FELLOWS

The Council may award honorary fellowships, not exceeding one hundred (100) in number, to Southerners who have demonstrated exceptional talent for constructive leadership. Fellows shall be chosen in such manner as the Council may prescribe, provided they are well distributed as to race, sex, creed, occupation, and place of residence. The duties of fellows shall be to cooperate with the Council as observers, advisers, correspondents, and special representatives. Fellows may receive such honoraria or reimbursement of expenses incurred at the request of the Executive Committee as the Council may direct. The term of a fellowship shall be for two years, unless otherwise provided by the Council, and fellowships may be renewed or withdrawn at the discretion of the Council. Fellows need not be members of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV. AFFILIATES

Organized groups or agencies whose aims and methods are closely akin to the aims and methods of the Southern Regional Council may, at the discretion of the Council, become affiliates of the Council, upon such conditions as the corporation may prescribe. The by-laws of such organized groups or agencies shall be approved by the Council or the Executive Committee of the Council in advance of affiliation. Alterations in the by-laws of such affiliated organizations shall become valid only after written approval of the proposed altered language by or on behalf of the Southern Regional Council. The Council shall prescribe a uniform accounting and auditing system for all affiliated organizations and shall require adherence to such system by all affiliated organizations. Affiliated organizations may disaffiliate. The Council may require disaffiliation for breach of the by-laws of an affiliated organization, or in the event that (after a hearing by the Council) the Council deems the aims and methods of such organization to be no longer closely akin to those of the Southern Regional Council. In the event of disaffiliation, any property of the affiliate purchased with the proceeds of Council aid to such affiliate shall be at the disposition of the Council.

ARTICLE V. COMMITTEES

Section 1. Executive Committee. The Council shall provide for an Executive Committee of not more than nine (9) members in addition to the president and vice-presidents, treasurer and counsel. The Executive Committee shall serve during the pleasure of the Council and may be discharged and the Committee abolished at any time by the Council. Unless one of the members shall have been designated as chairman by the Council, the Executive Committee shall elect a chairman from its own number. During the intervals between the meetings of the Council the Executive Committee shall possess and may exercise all of the powers of the corporation, conferred by these by-laws or the charter of the corporation, in all cases in which specific directions shall not have been given by the Council. The Executive Committee shall keep full and fair accounts of its transactions. All action by the Executive Committee shall be reported to the Council at its meeting next succeeding such action, and shall be subject to revision and alterations by the Council; provided that no rights of third persons shall be effected by any such revision or alteration. Vacancies in the Executive Committee shall be filled by the Council or the Executive Committee itself during the interim between Council meetings. All vacancies shall be filled from among members of the Council.

Section 2. Meetings of Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall fix its own rules of procedure, and shall meet as provided by such rules or by resolution of the Council, and it shall also meet at the call of the chairman or of any three members of the Committee. A quorum of the Executive Committee shall consist of not less than five (5) members of the Committee. If necessary, members of the Executive Committee may by written notice appoint a proxy from among the members of the Council to attend and vote on behalf of such members.

Section 3. National Advisory Committee. The Council may establish a National Advisory Committee, composed of persons who reside outside the area of the Southern Regional Council and who are sympathetic with the aims and policies of the Council, whose purpose shall be to advise the Council on matters pertaining to its work.

Section 4. Nominating Committee. There shall be a Nominating Committee of not less than five (5) members. Three members shall be elected by the Council from its membership at its annual meeting. Two members shall be appointed by the joint action of the President and the Executive Committee. The Nominating Committee shall meet not less than thirty (30) days before the annual meeting for the purpose of nominating: (1) members of the Council, (2) officers of the Council, (3) members of the Executive Committee and (4) three members of the succeeding Nominating Committee.

Section 5. Other Committees. The Council may by resolution provide for such other standing or special committees as it deems desirable and may discontinue the same at pleasure. Each such committee shall have such powers and perform such duties, not inconsistent with these by-laws, as may be assigned to it by the Council. If provision be made for any such committee, the members thereof shall be appointed by the Council. Vacancies in such committees shall be filled by the Council or by such committee or officer as the Council may authorize to fill such vacancies.

ARTICLE VI. OFFICERS

Section 1. Executive Officers. The executive officers of the corporation shall be a president; one or more vice-presidents, not to exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors, a secretary, and a treasurer. The president, vice-presidents, and treasurer shall be chosen from among the members of the corporation. The executive director, assistant directors, and secretary shall not be members of the corporation. The offices of secretary and treasurer may be held by the same person, in which

case the secretary-treasurer shall not be a member of the corporation. The president and vice-presidents shall be elected annually by the Council. The executive director and assistant directors, secretary-treasurer, and counsel shall be subject to confirmation annually by the Council, upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee. Officers shall hold office until the corresponding meeting in the next year, and until their successors shall have been fully chosen and qualified, or until they shall have resigned or shall have been removed, in the manner provided in Article II, Section 8. Any vacancy in any of the above offices shall be filled for the unexpired portion of the term by the Council, at any regular or special meeting.

Section 2. President. The president of the corporation shall serve as chairman of the Council. He shall, when present, preside at all meetings of the Council, and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 3. First Vice-President. At the request of the president, or in his absence or disability, the first vice-president shall perform all the duties of the president; and when so acting shall have the powers of the president; and shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 4. Additional Vice-Presidents. Each additional vice-president, if any, shall perform the duties of the office in order of his rank and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 5. Executive Director. The executive director shall be charged with the execution of the program and policies of the Council as defined by the Council, and shall be responsible directly to the Council. He shall have general charge and supervision of the employed personnel of the Council, he may sign and execute, in the name of the corporation, all authorized deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments, except in cases in which the signing and execution thereof shall have been expressly delegated to some other officer or agent of the corporation; and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Executive Committee or by the Council.

Section 6. Assistant Directors. The assistant directors shall work in cooperation with the executive director in the administration of the program and policies of the Council. In the absence or disability of the executive director, one of the assistant directors will be designated by the executive director, or by the executive committee, to perform, temporarily, the duties of executive director.

Section 7. Secretary. The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Council and of the Executive Committee, in books provided for the purpose; he shall see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these by-laws, or as

required by law; he shall be custodian of the records and of the corporate seal or seals of the corporation; he shall see that the corporate seal is affixed to all documents, the execution of which, on behalf of the corporation, under its seal, is duly authorized, and when so affixed may attest the same; and, in general, he shall perform all duties incident to the office of a secretary of a corporation, and such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned him by the Council or by the by-laws.

Section 8. Treasurer. The treasurer shall have charge of an be responsible for all funds, securities, receipts and disbursements of the corporation, and shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the name of the corporation, all monies or other valuable effects in such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as shall, from time to time, be selected by the Council; he shall render to the president and to the Council annually, and at other times whenever requested, an account of the financial condition of the corporation; and, in general, shall perform all duties incident to the office of a treasurer of a corporation, and such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 8A. Secretary-Treasurer. All or some of the duties contained in Sections 7 and 8 may be assigned to one person. This person will be designated Secretary-Treasurer.

Section 9. Controller. The office of controller may be created by the Council, and the duties and authority of such officer shall be fixed by the Council.

Section 10. Counsel. The duties and authority of the counsel shall be fixed by the Council, and he shall be a member of the Council, by virtue of his office.

NOTE: Amended version, approved by Executive Committee, July 17, 1957, for submission to Annual Meeting.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

Grants-in-Aid to State Organizations
1957 - 58

State	Amt. Req.	SRC Staff Recommendation	Exec. Committee Action
Alabama	$4,050	$4,000	
Arkansas	5,000	4,500	
Florida	6,000	4,000	
Georgia	5,500	4,000	
Kentucky	5,000	3,000	
Louisiana		2,500	
North Carolina	5,000	4,000	
South Carolina	8,000	5,000	
Tennessee	6,000	3,000	
Texas	4,873	2,500	
Virginia	6,000	4,000	
Totals:	$55,423	$40,500	10,125.00

9,500.00 quarterly

7/16/57

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

Atlanta 3, Georgia

Proposed Budgets - October 1 - December 31, 1957 and January 1 - December 31, 1958

SYNOPSIS

October 1 - December 31, 1957	
Expenses:	
Central Office, Program & Administration	$26,692.00
Consultant Service Program	5,000.00
Fellowship of the Concerned	2,500.00
Grants to State Organizations	10,000.00
Total	44,192.00
Income: (Estimated)	
Funds on Hand (for project purposes)	17,500.00
Funds Committed (for general purposes)	10,450.00
Total	27,950.00
Balance To Be Raised	16,242.00

January 1 - December 31, 1958	
Expenses:	
Central Office, Program & Administration	$112,398.00
Consultant Service Program	23,750.00
Fellowship of the Concerned	5,500.00
Grants to State Organizations	30,000.00
Total	171,648.00
Income: (Estimated)	
Foundations	121,850.00
Organizations	5,500.00
Churches	4,000.00
Office Related Income	7,000.00
Total	138,350.00
Balance To Be Raised	33,298.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

PROPOSED BUDGET - October 1 - December 31, 1957

Expenses:

Central Office - Program & Administration		
Salaries	$17,742.00	
Social Security Taxes	355.00	
Travel	2,400.00	
Printing & Postage, NEW SOUTH	1,900.00	
Printing, Other	700.00	
Rent	420.00	
Telephone & Telegraph	900.00	
Postage	300.00	
Books & Subscriptions	150.00	
Accounting & Legal Fees	150.00	
Insurance	75.00	
Office Supplies & Equipment	600.00	
Executive Committee Mtgs.	300.00	
Miscellaneous	700.00	
		$26,692.00
Consultant Service Program		
Direct Supervisory Service	1,000.00	
Communication	100.00	
Fees for Consultant Service	1,150.00	
Consultant Service Travel	1,000.00	
Apprentice Training Project	1,250.00	
SRC Overhead Charge	500.00	
		5,000.00
Fellowship of the Concerned		
Travel, State Meetings & Material Distribution	2,500.00	
		2,500.00
Grants to State Organizations		
Aid, as determined by Executive Committee	10,000.00	
		10,000.00
	TOTAL	$44,192.00

Budget - 2.

Estimated Income (Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1957)

Funds on Hand (For Project Purposes)			
Consultant Service Program	$ 5,000.00		
Fellowship of the Concerned	2,500.00		
Grants to State Organizations	10,000.00		
		$17,500.00	
Income Committed (For General Purposes)			
Fund for the Republic (Quarterly Allocation)	9,200.00		
Board of Missions, The Methodist Church	250.00		
Community Workshop Assoc.	100.00		
Office Related Income (Estimate)	900.00		
		10,450.00	
	TOTAL		$27,950.00

Balance to be raised - $16,242.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

PROPOSED BUDGET - January 1 - December 31, 1958

Expenses:

Central Office - Program & Administration

Salaries	$75,968.00		
Social Security Taxes	1,450.00		
Travel	8,500.00		
Printing & Postage, NEW SOUTH	7,150.00		
Printing, Other	1,500.00		
Rent	1,680.00		
Telephone & Telegraph	3,800.00		
Postage	1,400.00		
Books & Subscriptions	750.00		
Accounting & Legal Fees	600.00		
Insurance	300.00		
Office Supplies & Equipment	3,800.00		
Annual Meeting & Exec. Comm. Mtgs.	3,300.00		
Miscellaneous	2,200.00		
		$112,398.00	
Consultant Service Program			
Total Cost of Program	20,000.00		
Apprentice Training Project	3,750.00		
		23,750.00	
Fellowship of the Concerned			
Travel, State Meetings & Material Distribution	5,500.00		
		5,500.00	
Grants to State Organizations (Through Sept. 31, 1958)*	30,000.00		
		30,000.00	
		TOTAL	$171,648.00

*Additional funds may be distributed to the states for the last quarter of 1958. This is to be determined by the Executive Committee prior to that time. If additional grants are made the total budget for the calendar year will increase accordingly.

Expectable Income, 1958

Foundations

Fund for the Republic (On Hand)	$76,800.00	
Community Workshop Assoc.	100.00	
N. Y. Fund for Children (Committed)	7,500.00	
New World Foundation	20,000.00	
New World Foundation (Apprentice Training Program)	3,750.00	
Phelps Stokes Fund	2,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	5,000.00	
Sigmund Silberman Foundation	400.00	
Edgar B. Stern Family Fund	300.00	
John Hay Whitney Foundation	1,000.00	
William C. Whitney Foundation	5,000.00	
		$121,850.00

Organizations

AFL-CIO	3,000.00	
International Ladies' Garment Workers	500.00	
United Auto Workers	1,000.00	
United Steelworkers	1,000.00	
		5,500.00

Churches

National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church	1,000.00	
General Board of Education The Methodist Church	300.00	
Div. of Nat'l. Missions of the Board of Missions - The Methodist Church	1,000.00	
WSCS - The Methodist Church	1,200.00	
Board of Church Extension, Presbyterian Church in U.S.	250.00	
Board of Nat'l. Missions, Presbyterian Church in U.S.A.	250.00	
		4,000.00

Estimated Office Related Income

(NEW SOUTH subscriptions, sale of literature, honoraria, etc.)	7,000.00	
		7,000.00

TOTAL $138,350.00

Balance to be raised from other sources - $33,298.00

June 12, 1957

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

Southern Regional Council

Par Value	Security	Maturity Date	Cost*	Approx. Interest Due	Approx. Yield	Approx. Net Gain
$20,000	Fed. Inter. Credit Bank 3 7/8s dated 1/2/57 (Purchased 5/21/57)	10/1/57	$20,317.99	10/1/57-$551	3.2%	$232
$10,000	Fed. Inter. Credit Bank 3.80s dated 5/1/57 (Purchased 5/21/57)	11/1/57	$10,024.24	11/1/57-$194	3.7%	$169
$10,000	Fed. Land Bank 3 7/8s dated 2/15/57 (Purchased 5/21/57)	2/14/58	$10,109.58	8/14/57-$193 2/14/58-$193	3.7%	$277
$75,000	Central Bank & Banks for Coop. 4 1/8s dated 6/3/57 (Purchased 6/3/57)	3/3/58	$75,000.00	3/3/58-$2,353	4.125%	$2,353
$25,000	Fed. Nat'l. Mortgage Assn. 4.05s dated 5/20/57 (Purchased 5/24/57)	4/10/58	$25,011.25	4/10/58-$914	4.0%	$902
$60,000	Fed. Land Bank 2¼s dated 5/1/56 (Purchased 5/21/57)	11/1/58	$58,875.00	11/1/57-$690 5/1/58-$678 11/1/58-$690	3.7%	$3,183
Totals: $200,000			$199,338.06	$6,456	3.74% (Aver.)	$7,116

*Including accrued interest paid at time of purchase.

MOTION MADE BY MR. M. A. WRIGHT
REGARDING GRANTS-IN-AID TO STATE
ORGANIZATIONS

July 16, 1957

The Executive Committee, having received and carefully considered a recommendation of the staff concerning grants-in-aid to state organizations for the fiscal year 1957-58, it was moved, seconded and unanimously carried that:

the recommendations of the staff be~~ing,~~ and they are, hereby adopted and declared to be the action of the Executive Committee provided;

3890

(1) that a committee of three (3) members be appointed by the chairman of the Executive Committee which shall have authority to review the action as set forth above upon request of the Executive Director, making re-allocations if the same be deemed necessary, without further reference to the full committee.

(2) that the Executive Director be instructed to advise each of the state organizations of the ~~least~~ reductions made in the sums which they respectively applied for, and to invite said state organizations to re-submit

A revised proposal Proposed showing ~~the~~ activities, budget and other pertinent data in the light of the reduction in grants to such states.

(3) that the grants shall be distributed upon a quarterly basis effective October 1, 1957. Succeeding quarterly distributions shall be contingent upon decision by the staff as to the adequacy of performance upon the part of the states.

(4) In the event of lapses of any of the grants at any time or upon failure of any of said states fully to utilize the funds granted, the subcommittee above referred to shall have the right and discretion of making such appropriate use as it shall deem wise of the funds so accumulated.

(5) The staff shall have full authority to determine the sufficiency of the proposals re-submitted pursuant to this motion; provided the staff shall be priviledged in its discretion to consult with the subcommittee herein created upon the sufficiency of such new proposals, its decisions to be final.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

PROPOSED BUDGET - January 1 - December 31, 1958

I. Expenses:

Central Office - Program and Administration

Salaries	$77,518.00	
Social Security Taxes	1,450.00	
Travel	9,500.00	
Printing & Postage, NEW SOUTH	8,150.00	
Printing, Other	1,500.00	
Rent	2,680.00	
Telephone & Telegraph	3,800.00	
Postage	1,800.00	
Books, Subscriptions & Films	750.00	
Accounting & Legal Fees	600.00	
Insurance	300.00	
Office Supplies & Equipment	4,800.00	
Annual Mtg. & Exec. Comm. Mtgs.	3,300.00	
Miscellaneous	2,200.00	
		$118,348.00

Consultant Service Program

Total Cost of Program	20,000.00	
Apprentice Training Project	3,750.00	
		23,750.00

Fellowship of the Concerned

Travel, State Mtgs. & Material Distribution	5,500.00	
Salaries & Travel Expenses (One Churchwoman in each of five states)	5,000.00	
		10,500.00

Financial Aid to State Organizations

(Independent State Councils of Human Relations)	40,000.00	
		40,000.00

Fact-Finding Program

Consultant Fees, Research & Publication of Findings	15,000.00	
		15,000.00

TOTAL: $207,598.00

II. Income - Expectable:

Foundations

Fund for the Republic (On Hand)	$76,800.00	
Community Workshop Association	100.00	
N. Y. Fund for Children (Committed)	7,500.00	
New World Foundation	20,000.00	
New World Foundation (Apprentice Training Program)	3,750.00	
Phelps-Stokes Fund	2,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	5,000.00	
Sigmund Silberman Foundation	400.00	
Edgar B. Stern Family Fund	300.00	
John Hay Whitney Foundation	2,000.00	
William C. Whitney Foundation	5,000.00	
		$122,850.00

Organizations

AFL-CIO	3,000.00	
International Ladies' Garment Workers	500.00	
United Auto Workers	1,000.00	
United Steelworkers	1,000.00	
		5,500.00

Churches

National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church	1,000.00	
General Board of Education The Methodist Church	300.00	
Div. of Nat'l. Missions of the Board of Missions - The Methodist Church	1,000.00	
WSCS - The Methodist Church	1,200.00	
Board of Church Extension, Presbyterian Church in U.S.	250.00	
Board of Nat'l. Missions, Presbyterian Church in U.S.A.	250.00	
		4,000.00

Estimated Individual Contributions	2,000.00	
		2,000.00

Estimated Office Related Income

(New South Subscriptions, sale of literature, honoraria, etc.)	8,500.00	
		8,500.00
	TOTAL:	$142,850.00

III. BALANCE TO BE RAISED - 1958 $64,748.00

CONSULTATIVE CONFERENCE ON DESEGREGATION

SOUTHERN INTERAGENCY MEETING

ATLANTA, GOERGIA. NOVEMBER 5-6, 1957.

Arthur J. Levin, Chairman Mrs. H. Ben Russell, Secretary

The Chairman reminded all present that while the Southern Regional Council had been requested to act as the "secretariat" for the Southern agencies with the function of coordination, responsibility for meetings and exchange of information was vested equally in all the agencies. Beginning with this meeting, the chairmanship will be rotated among all the agencies operating in the South. Another chairman will be selected at the end of each meeting to function for the next meeting.

I. SECURITY

This item was placed on the agenda for the purpose of alerting all to the problems which some human relations agencies in the South are now facing, and which others may face in the future. There was discussion of the Highlander Folk School incident, the disruption of a non-segregated meeting in Birmingham of the Alabama Council on Human Relations, and the request for state funds by the Georgia Education Commission for wire tapping, "bugging", and telephoto camera equipment.

On the question of how the press may be handled in regard to meetings, the following suggestions were made:

1. The occasion determines the relationship with the press. A policy decision should be made for each meeting as to whether it is a public meeting or a closed executive session, and such decision should be made known to all participants. The press is usually admitted to public meetings, but not to executive sessions.

2. If the press is admitted, it is usually with the understanding that they may report the proceedings in toto and take photographs. Occasionally there may be "off the record" remarks by one or another participant, but this must not be abused if it is to be respected at all.

3. Prepared press releases may be handed out after closed meetings.

4. In reaching a policy decision, it is well to keep in mind that barring the press may carry with it the suggestion of clandestine activity.

The problem of the "communist-smear" technique was fully discussed. It was generally agreed that it is easier to control attendance at meetings than to try to limit the activities of persons who attend. Northern offices of Southern-staffed agencies can furnish information about current communist activities and techniques for purposes of alerting and counteraction. All reasonable precautions must be taken by each agency to make all agencies least susceptible to the "communist-smear" techniques utilized by segregationist groups.

II. JOINT FACT-FINDING PROJECT

It was pointed out that there is need for a current body of facts to be used in dealing with the Civil Rights Commission, as well as in other instances. Representatives of the NAACP, the ADL, the AFSC, and the SRC stated that they were equipped to gather facts in certain areas of voting discrimination statistics, individual cases of voting discrimination, violations of civil liberties, and the individuals and organizations in the resistance movement. Subcommittees were appointed to discuss specifics of the fact-finding project, and inter-religious cooperation.

Southern Interagency Meeting continued:

1. Report of the sub-committee on fact-finding project:

a) Legal Aid Service - a letter is to be sent to the Executive Committee of CCD as a follow-up to the plan for legal aid suggested in Washington, D.C. A copy of the letter drafted by Tartt Bell and approved by the meeting is attached.

b) Violence, Intimidation, and Reprisal - it was suggested that a report be prepared of cases of violence, intimidation, and reprisal growing out of the Supreme Court decision of 1954, with the objective of demonstrating that a punitive climate exists in the South. A primary source for fact gathering would be the newspaper and other files of the Southern Education Reporting Service. The NAACP, ADL, SRC, and AFSC would serve as a steering committee and one person would be employed to carry out the project. A prospectus is to be drawn up by the steering committee and circulated to agencies operating in the South extending an invitation to join in pro-rata financing of the project. Participating agencies will have the opportunity to co-sponsor public release of the prepared report if they so desire. The cost of the project was estimated to be between $3,000 and $4,000.

c) Registration and Voting Discrimination - the NAACP plans a more intensive approach to this problem through its voter registration program, for which it may hire additional staff. There is need for drawing together documentation of official intent to circumscribe civil rights laws (declarations by officials, etc.), supported by individual cases of disenfranchisement. It was suggested that the "Fellowship of the Concerned" might be useful in local communities as spotters and witnesses.

d) Employment Discrimination - the general pattern of discrimination, as well as specific cases, needs to be documented for representation to the President's Committee on Government Contracts. Agencies which have such information (NAACP, Urban League, ADL, SRC, AFSC) are requested to send this material to Tartt Bell, and the AFSC will serve as the repository of such information until further decision as to its compilation and usage is made. It was suggested that an interagency representation might be made directly to the President's Committee on Government Contracts in Washington when the information has been assembled. Agencies were also reminded that the President's Committee on Government Employment Policy has stated that segregation is a violation of federal employment policy, and facts concerning violations should be called to the Committee's attention.

2. Report of the sub-committee on Inter-Religious Cooperation:

A civic meeting of religiously-motivated persons was proposed to discuss "What can religious forces do in the civic field toward desegregation?" It was decided that an exploratory meeting of the Religious Life Committee of CCD (including southern staff) would be held in the South in the near future to discuss the calling of such a conference, and also the possibility of a similar conference for young people. The sub-committee was thinking in terms of inter-faith delegations from ten or twelve southern cities. The matter of handling expenses was discussed, with no decision being reached. It was announced that the Mass Media Committee of CCD was concerning itself with the publication of some appropriate material for the use of young people's groups in the area of race relations.

Southern Interagency Meeting continued:

III. UTILIZATION OF POSITIVE STATEMENTS OF COMMUNITY LEADERS

There was discussion of the statements issued by Atlanta and Dallas ministers and a New York Times article on Kasper. Two methods of handling reprinting of such materials were suggested:

1. If any individual agency reprints an item, 100 copies should be sent to Arnold Aronson, Secretary of CCD, for circulation to other agencies. It would be desirable to have additional quantities available at cost for distribution by other agencies on request.

2. Where an agency feels that reprinting an item is desirable, but cannot do so alone, a request can be submitted to Harry Fleischman, Secretary of the CCD Mass Media Committee, c/o National Labor Service, 386 Fourth Avenue, New York. The Mass Media Committee will then decide about reprinting, determine costs, and circulate agencies as to the number of copies each can use.

IV. CONSULTATIVE SERVICES

There was discussion concerning an article in "Business Week" magazine about the effect of resistance to desegregation on industry moving South. The consensus was that industrialist opinion in the North presently does not consider continued segregation and resistance to desegregation important factors in relocating plants. The public relations problem seems to be one of reaching both national spokesmen for industry and the national press. Southern agency representatives and national offices of agencies operating in the South were asked to give special attention to this problem.

V. COMMUNITY COORDINATION PROJECT

The Texas Council on Human Relations is presently concentrating its efforts in Dallas, with the help of an advisory steering committee consisting of professional staff of agencies operating in the state. It was suggested that all agencies contact their staff persons or constituency in Texas with the request to cooperate with the work in Dallas. If an agency has no staff person in Texas, it is requested to notify SRC of any available resources. Church groups are requested to alert their local people for cooperation through the Texas Council of Churches, which is one of the steering committee groups for this project.

Work is being done in Norfolk and Arlington, Virginia, but there may be need for outside help. Agencies are asked to let John Marion or John Hope know of available resources in these cities as soon as possible.

The current Knoxville situation was discussed, and Galen Martin reported that the date for hearing of the pending school case would probably be set by December 3rd. He felt that the federal judge will probably rule for some desegregation and that this ruling will be delivered by May. Martin is to discuss the community coordination plan with Knoxville people to determine if they feel such a project would be helpful.

A progress report on the Miami community coordination project was read. Seymour Samet is coordinator, and the continued cooperation of agencies is requested.

VI. INTER-AGENCY COORDINATION

It was decided that the next meeting will be held in Atlanta on February 25-26. Mrs. Ruby Hurley was selected as chairman.

COPY

AMERICAN FRIENDS SERVICE COMMITTEE

Southeastern Regional Office
1818 S. Main Street
High Point
North Carolina

November 25, 1957

Executive Committee
Consultative Conference on Desegregation
9 East 38th Street
New York 16, New York

Gentlemen:

The developing patterns in the South indicate there is now an urgent need among human relations agencies for additional, supplementary legal counsel and services. The variety and scope of problems with important legal facets being encountered by individuals, groups and agencies on the desegregation front are far beyond the legal resources now available.

The southern field staff of C.C.D. agencies, in session in Atlanta, November 5-6, feel this need can effectively be met by an inter-agency directed legal aid staff. The organization of this service should be established on essentially the following lines:

I. Staff -

(a) To consist of one or two experienced and able attorneys with adequate secretarial help.
(b) To be based in Atlanta.
(c) For purposes of staff supervision, office space, etc., to be attached to Atlanta office of one of the agencies.

II. Committee direction -

(a) A five-man policy committee consisting of representatives of Atlanta agencies.
(b) This committee to establish policies, priorities for staff time and energies.

III. Regional coverage -

(a) This should be a regional service.
(b) Available to all agencies on basis of need and relative importance of the legal and other issues involved.

IV. Inter-agency coordination -

Staff to work in collaboration with existing legal resources of all the agencies but will be clearly independent of them.

V. Term of appointment -

The operation of this project should be not less than two years.

VI. Costs -

As seen now, this would be approximately $30-35,000 annual operation.

VII. Types of services -

(a) Interpret and analyze legislation and proposals.
(b) Act in advisory capacity; assist in securing local legal counsel
(c) Function as consultant for agencies; e.g., how an agency office should handle seizure of records.
(d) Help formulate legal strategy; e.g., the implications of the Birmingham situation.

Warm regards.

Sincerely,

(Signed) B. Tartt Bell

B. Tartt Bell
Executive Secretary

BTB/h

ROSTER

INTERAGENCY MEETING
November 5-6, 1957

1. Y.M.C.A.
   Atlanta, Georgia

   Paul Rilling

2. American Friends Service Committee
   High Point, North Carolina

   Tartt Bell
   Mrs. Charles Herbin

   American Friends Service Committee
   Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

   Miss Jean Fairfax

3. Presbyterian Church - U.S.A.
   Greenville, Tennessee

   Mrs. Ben Russell

4. American Jewish Committee
   Atlanta, Georgia

   Samuel Lubin

5. Anti-Defamation League
   Atlanta, Georgia

   Arthur J. Levin

6. Unitarian Service Committee
   Knoxville, Tennessee

   Galen Martin

7. National Council of Churches
   Nashville, Tennessee

   Will D. Campbell

8. Atlanta Urban League
   Atlanta, Georgia

   Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton

9. Congregational Christian Church
   Raleigh, North Carolina

   Miss Dorothy Hampton

10. Women's Society of Christian
    Service, Maryville, Tennessee

    Mrs. Robert Wilcox

11. National Conference of Christians
    and Jews, New York, N.Y.

    Roy McCorkle

12. Y.W.C.A.
    Atlanta, Georgia

    Miss Florence Harris

13. Consultative Conference on Desegregation, New York, N.Y.

    Arnold Aronson

14. Southern Regional Council
    Atlanta, Georgia

    Harold C. Fleming
    John Hope, II

15. National Association for the
    Advancement of Colored People -
    Southeastern Region
    Atlanta, Georgia

    Mrs. Ruby Hurley

16. Southern Area Council - Y.W.C.A.
    Atlanta, Georgia

    Mr. Thomas B. Hargrave

17. Presbyterian Church - U.S.A.
    Atlanta, Georgia

    Malcolm Calhoun

18. Georgia Council of Churches
    Atlanta, Georgia

    Mr. Edward Driscoll

Sent to Names
Checked on Attached Lists
Sept. 6, 1957

Annual Meeting
Nov. 12+13/57

Southern Regional Council, Inc.

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

file copy

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

September 6, 1957

NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Executive Committee, at the July 16 - 17 meeting, set the time and place of the annual meeting. The meeting is to be held at Atlanta University beginning at 1:00 p.m. on November 12th and ending at 12:00 Noon on November 13th.

You will be hearing from us further on this matter but we wanted you to place these dates on your calendar. This is to be an extremely important meeting and we feel certain that you will want to attend. We shall look forward to seeing you at that time.

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

SRC BOARD MEMBERS WHOSE TERMS EXPIRE NOVEMBER 1957

- : -

I. Ex-Officio Members (State Representatives)

1.	Mrs. Nanie B. Aycox	N	Educator	Professor Texas Southern University Houston, Texas
2.	Mrs. L. C. Bates	N	Civic Leader	State President - NAACP Little Rock, Arkansas
3.	B. R. Brazeal	N	Educator	Academic Dean Morehouse College Atlanta, Georgia
4.	W. C. Brooke	W	Clergyman	The Episcopal Church Staunton, Virginia
5.	C. S. Cartwright	W	Clergyman	The Disciple of Christ Church Little Rock, Arkansas
6.	Mrs. James S. Crate	W	Church and Civic Leader	Houston, Texas
7.	Caxton Doggett	W	Clergyman	The Methodist Church Winter Park, Florida
8.	J. M. Ellison	N	Educator	Chancellor Virginia Union University Richmond, Virginia
9.	Duncan Hunter	W	Clergyman	The Methodist Church Alexander City, Alabama
10.	A. L. Kidd	N	Educator	Professor and Ass't. Dean Florida A. & M. University Tallahassee, Florida
11.	John R. Larkins	N	Welfare Executive	State Board of Charities & Social Welfare - Raleigh, N.C.
12.	Eugene P. McManus	W	Clergyman	The Catholic Church New Orleans, Louisiana
13.	A. C. Miller	W	Clergyman	Executive Director Christian Life Commission - Southern Baptist Convention Nashville, Tennessee

Ex-Officio Members (State Representatives) - continued

2901 Rockingham Dr. N.W.

14.	E. C. Peters	W	Educator	Retired President - Paine College - Atlanta, Georgia
15.	Numa J. Rousseve	N	Businessman	New Orleans, Louisiana
16.	Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg	W	Newspaper-woman	Sunday Editor The Courier Journal Louisville, Kentucky
17.	Courtney Siceloff	W	Social Agency Executive	Director Penn Community Center Frogmore, South Carolina
18.	H. C. Trenholm	N	Educator	President Alabama State College Montgomery, Alabama
19.	Raymond Wheeler	W	Medical Doctor	Charlotte, North Carolina Doctors' Bldg
20.	Mrs. Morris Young	N	Civic Leader	Anderson, South Carolina
21.	Whitney Young, Sr.	N	Educator	President Lincoln Institute Lincoln Ridge, Kentucky

II. Regular Board Members

✓	1.	Ulysses S. Bond	N	Planter	Madison, Arkansas
✓	2.	I. H. Burney	N	Insurance Executive	Secretary - Afro American Life Insurance Company Jacksonville, Florida
✓	3.	Hodding Carter	W	Editor	Delta-Democrat-Times Greenville, Mississippi
✓	4.	Rufus E. Clement	N	Educator	President Atlanta University Atlanta, Georgia
✓	5.	Rt. Rev. C. Clingman	W	Clergyman	Bishop - The Episcopal Church (Retired), Louisville, Ky.
✓	6.	Jerome Crossman	W	Business-man	President Ryan Consolidated Petroleum Corporation - Dallas, Tex.

Regular Board Members - continued

✓ 7.	S. Thomas Friedman	W	Social Worker	Houston, Texas
✓ 8.	Philip Hammer	W	Consultant Economist	Hamer and Company Atlanta, Georgia
✓ 9.	Guy B. Johnson	W	Educator	Professor of Sociology University of North Carolina Chapel Hill, North Carolina
✓ 10.	Z. A. Looby	N	Attorney	Nashville, Tennessee
✓ 11.	Benjamin E. Mays	N	Educator	President Morehouse College Atlanta, Georgia
✓ 12.	John McCann	W	Business-man	New Orleans, Louisiana
✓ 13.	L. D. Milton	N	Banker	President Citizens Trust Company Atlanta, Georgia
✓ 14.	A. G. Moron	N	Educator	President Hampton Institute Hampton, Virginia
✓ 15.	J. L. Reddix	N	Educator	President Jackson College Jackson, Mississippi
✓ 16.	Hollis Rinehart	W	Attorney	Member of State Board of Control Miami, Florida
✓ 17.	Mrs. E. U. Robinson	W	Church Leader	Gallatin, Tennessee
✓ 18.	Charles A. Shaw	N	Insurance Executive	President Watchtower Life Insurance Co. Houston, Texas
✓ 19.	Mrs. Tommie Stroud	W	Civic Leader	Waco, Texas
✓ 20.	John H. Wheeler	N	Attorney and Banker	President Mechanics & Farmers Bank Durham, North Carolina
✓ 21.	Miss Josephine Wilkins	W	Civic Leader	Atlanta, Georgia

Regular Board Members - continued

✓ 22.	Paul D. Williams	W	Business-man (Former President, SRC)	Richmond, Virginia
✓ 23.	Thomas W. Young	N	Publisher	President and General Manager The Journal and Guide Norfolk, Virginia

- : -

August 28, 1957

September 12, 1957

MEMORANDUM

To: H. C. F.

From: P. A.

Subj: Duties of the Nominating Committee

The by-laws state that the Nominating Committee shall meet for the purposes of nominating:

(1) Members of the Council

(2) Officers of the Council (all are ex-officio members)
- a. President
- b. Vice-Presidents
- c. Treasurer
- d. Counsel

(3) Members of the Executive Committee*
- a. Executive Committee consists of not more than nine (9) members from the Council membership plus the president, vice-presidents, treasurer and counsel.

(4) Three members of succeeding Nominating Committee
- a. The Nominating Committee is composed of not less than five (5) members of which three (3) are elected by the Council at the Annual Meeting and two (2) are appointed by joint action of the President and the Executive Committee.

*Members of the current Executive Committee of 14 persons are:

1959 Council Members	1957 (Regular) Council Members	1957 (Ex-officio) Members
Paul Christopher	Rufus E. Clement	B. R. Brazeal
J. M. Dabbs	Miss Josephine Wilkins	Duncan Hunter
Albert W. Dent	Paul D. Williams	
John A. Griffin		
Joseph F. Haas		
Gordon B. Hancock		
Harry V. Richardson		
Father A. O. Sigur		
Marion A. Wright		

VIA AIR MAIL

October 21, 1957

Mrs. W. F. Bates
125 Atkins Street
North Little Rock, Arkansas

Dear Mrs. Bates:

We of the Council deeply regret that you will not be with us for the annual meeting. Unfortunately, the original dates of the 12th and 13th remain.

The enclosed material is being sent to all Board Members. In the slight event that your plans have changed, we will be happy to arrange accommodations for you. Under any circumstance, we look forward to seeing you this week.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosures.

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-3764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

October 21, 1957

Dear Board Member:

Earlier, you received our memo indicating the dates of the annual meeting. We hope it will be possible for you to be in Atlanta at that time.

We have arranged to hold the meeting in Sage Hall, Atlanta University. The meeting will commence at 1:30 p.m. on November 12th and will adjourn at 12:00 noon on November 13th. Dinner on the 12th and breakfast on the 13th will be served at the A. U. Dining Hall. Overnight accommodations will also be available on the campus.

So that we may determine who will attend the annual meeting, would you please return the enclosed sheet to us as soon as possible.

We look forward to seeing you in Atlanta on the 12th.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure: 1

October 22, 1957

The Most Reverend Joseph B. Brunini
123 North West Street
Jackson, Mississippi

My dear Bishop:

We of the Council deeply regret that you will not be with us for the annual meeting.

The enclosed material is being sent to all Board Members. In the slight event that your plans have changed we will be happy to arrange accommodations for you.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosures: 2

St. Peter's Co-Cathedral

THE MOST REVEREND JOSEPH B. BRUNINI, J.C.D., D.D., PASTOR

123 NORTH WEST STREET
TELEPHONE 2-6544

P. O. BOX 57
JACKSON 5, MISSISSIPPI

September 9, 1957

Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Ave., N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Anthony:

Many thanks for informing me of the meeting of the Southern Regional Council to be held November 12 and 13. I regret very much that I have a conflicting engagement on those dates, namely, the meeting of the Bishops in Washington, D.C.

I do hope that you will keep me informed as to the preparations and conclusions of this meeting.

With best regards to you and to Mr. Fleming, I remain

Sincerely in Christ,

+ Joseph B. Brunini

Most Rev. Joseph B. Brunini, D.D., V.G.
Auxiliary Bishop of Natchez-Jackson

Bd

October 23, 1957

Mr. Paul Christopher
216 Flatiron Building
Knoxville, Tennessee

Dear Paul:

Happy to know that you can be with us on the 12th. Accordingly, as you requested, reservations have been made at the Cox-Carlton Hotel for the night of November 12th.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

October 22, 1957

Dr. Rufus E. Clement
President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Clement:

The enclosed material is being sent to all Board Members. Shortly, you will receive a proposed agenda and a listing of the actions of the Executive Committee for your approval and suggestions.

Needless to say, we are most grateful for the use of the Atlanta University facilities for the annual meeting.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosures: 2

October 22, 1957

Mrs. E. U. Robinson
P. O. Box 516
Gallatin, Tennessee

Dear Mrs. Robinson:

We of the Council deeply regret that you will not be with us for the annual meeting.

The enclosed material is being sent to all Board Members. In the slight event that your plans have changed we will be happy to arrange accommodations for you.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosures: 2

October 22, 1957

Mr. Charles Shaw, President
Watchtower Life Insurance Company
2206 Dowling Street
Houston, Texas

Dear Mr. Shaw:

We are happy to know that you will be with us on the 12th and 13th. If you would like for us to arrange accommodations for you would you please return the enclosed form at your convenience.

With best regards,

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosures: 2

October 22, 1957

Mrs. J. F. Tillman
Palmetto Farm
Lewisburg, Tennessee

Dear Mrs. Tillman:

We of the Council deeply regret that you will not be with us for the annual meeting.

The enclosed material is being sent to all Board Members. In the slight event that your plans have changed we will be happy to arrange accommodations for you.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosures: 2

October 22, 1957

Mr. M. A. Wright
"Top Knot"
Linville Falls, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Wright:

The enclosed material is being sent to all Board Members. Shortly, you will receive a proposed agenda for your approval and suggestions.

Unless we hear otherwise, we will reserve a room for you at Atlanta University.

Regards.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosures: 2

RECEIVED OCT 28 1957

PA — F.Y.I. H.

HAMPTON INSTITUTE
HAMPTON, VIRGINIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

October 24, 1957

Dear Harold:

Many thanks for sending me a copy of Senator Douglas' speech made during the eighty-fifth Congress with reference to the Southern Regional Council. We need to have more support in places where it will count.

I will not be able to attend the meeting November 12 and 13 due to previous commitments on both dates. I hope, however, that you're going to have a good meeting.

With best wishes, I remain

Very truly yours,

Al

Alonzo G. Moron

b

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

MEMBER UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

October 30, 1957

Mr. Harry S. Jones
Executive Secretary
North Carolina Council on Human Relations
121 East Third Street, Room 209
Charlotte, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Jones:

In Harold Fleming's absence your letter of the 29th has been called to my attention.

Enclosed you will find our most recent list of board members. This list, however, is incorrect in so far as it still includes ex-officio members (state chairmen and one elected representative from each of the states).

The two state representatives ceased to be members of the board as of October 1st when the state organizations became independent. In North Carolina this, of course, effects Mr. John Larkins and Mr. Raymond Wheeler. At this point, since these men are not members of the board, an invitation has not been extended to them to attend the Annual Meeting. However, at the Annual Meeting, the Nominating Committee will submit its recommendation for board members to make up for the large number of state representatives. It is likely, in my opinion, that both Mr. Larkins and Mr. Wheeler will be elected to membership on the board and thereafter will serve as regular members.

Mr. John Wheeler is a regular member of the board and has been invited to the meeting. Such invitations are given with the understanding that the Council is responsible for

all expenses. Actually, Mr. John Wheeler is of the "class of 1957" and therefore his term expires after the November meeting. In this case too, I believe that Mr. Wheeler will be re-elected.

The three regular board members from North Carolina, John Wheeler, Guy Johnson, and E. A. McDowell, have been invited. We hope that, and of course Mr. Wright, will all find it possible to be with us.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure: List of Board Members

RECEIVED OCT 30 57

North Carolina Council on Human Relations

Room 209
121 East Third Street
Charlotte, N. C.

affiliated with the
Southern Regional Council, Inc.

An organization of forward-looking citizens for a fuller realization of our American ideals of democracy and freedom.

Officers

Chairman:
RAYMOND M. WHEELER
CHARLOTTE

Vice-Chairman:
S. E. DUNCAN
RALEIGH

Secretary:
GUY B. JOHNSON
CHAPEL HILL

Treasurer:
JOHN H. WHEELER
DURHAM

Executive Secretary:
HARRY S. JONES
CHARLOTTE

Associate Secretary:
W. C. CHANCE
PARMELE

Executive Committee

WALDO BEACH
DURHAM
MOSES S. BELTON
CHARLOTTE
W. M. BOYCE, JR.
CHARLOTTE
JOSEPH D. CLARK
RALEIGH
H. H. CREFT
HIGH POINT
CARL DOCKERY
SHELBY
JACK EWART
ABERDEEN
W. W. FINLATER
RALEIGH
W. L. GREENE
RALEIGH
L. B. HAIZLIP
HIGH POINT
MARY C. HOLIDAY
STATESVILLE
T. C. JERVAY
WILMINGTON
LUTHER W. KELLY, JR.
CHARLOTTE
JOHN R. LARKINS
RALEIGH
CAMERON F. McRAE
BURNSVILLE
C. P. MORRIS
DURHAM
BOYD PAYTON
CHARLOTTE
HENRY G. RUARK
LAURINBURG
A. E. SPEARS
CHARLOTTE
MRS. EDNA B. TAYLOR
PINEHURST
SARA BAIN WARD
WILSON

October 29, 1957

Dr. Harold Fleming
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

My latest listing of the board members of the Southern Regional Council is dated April 18, 1956. Would you kindly send me an up-to-date list?

John Wheeler called me this morning to ask who was going to the board meeting in Atlanta on November 12 and 13. I did not know about the meeting and am not clear on one or two points. What about the chairman of our state organization, and one other elected representative. Are they still to be ex-officio members of the board? And do the board members and these ex-officio members--if they are still such--get travel expenses to the meeting?

Will try to get several representatives from our state to the board meeting.

Sincerely,

Harry

Harry S. Jones
Executive Secretary

cc: Fred Routh

MARION A. WRIGHT, PRESIDENT
GORDON B. HANCOCK, VICE-PRESIDENT
ALBERT W. DENT, VICE-PRESIDENT
RUFUS E. CLEMENT
CHAIRMAN, EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
HAROLD C. FLEMING, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
FREDERICK B. ROUTH, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
JOHN HOPE II, CHIEF CONSULTANT
C. H. PARRISH, PROGRAM ASSOCIATE
MRS. M. E. TILLY
DIRECTOR OF WOMEN'S WORK
JOHN CONSTABLE, DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION
FLORENCE B. IRVING, RESEARCH ASSISTANT
EMORY F. VIA, LABOR CONSULTANT
PAUL ANTHONY, ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
RUTH HOUSE ALEXANDER
SECRETARY-TREASURER

Southern R[illegible] Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN A[illegible] [illegible]ORGIA

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

M E M O R A N D U M

November 1, 1957

To: H. C. F.

From: Paul Anthony

C. H. was contacted by phone as requested. He knew of of the annual meeting and is planning to attend. He did not know of the interagency meeting, but cannot come since it would mean being away from his classes on the same days (Tuesday and Wednesday) for two weeks.

We discussed the declination of Dr. Davidson. Over the past weekend, Dr. Davidson discussed the appointment with a number of people including the Governor of North Carolina. From all quarters, he was given a free hand to make his own decision. Final decision was based on the belief that his work with the Southern Education Board would be seriously impaired if he so closely identified himself with SRC and its policies. The same thinking concerned membership on the Board. Davidson emphasized to C. H. his sympathy with SRC and its aims, his sincere regret, and his appreciation for being approached. Davidson again emphasized the desirability of having Carmichael and similar persons on the Board. This information C. H. related to Mr. Wright late Monday.

Mr. Wright called and spoke to Ruth. He asked that you be informed of:

(1) Mr. Dabbs has been approached and is agreeable.

(2) Mr. Wright is pleased with the outcome.

(3) Mr. Wright is to arrive here on the evening of the 11th (Monday). He has a reservation at the Piedmont

Board

for that night and is meeting with a small group of friends for dinner and discussion. He hopes you will be able to join them for some portion of the evening.

-END-

Louisville Urban League

AN INTERRACIAL AGENCY FOR SOCIAL SERVICE AMONG NEGROES

608 W. Walnut St. ■ Louisville 3, Ky. ■ Telephone: CLay 4835 - 36

CHARLES T. STEELE
Executive Director

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Albert F. Reutlinger
Chairman

D. A. Sachs, III
1st Vice-Chairman

John O. Blanton
2nd Vice-Chairman

Mrs. Maude B. Porter
Secretary

Mrs. Karl H. Lang
Treasurer

R. C. Almgren
Rev. W. H. Ballew
Mrs. Rose M. Banks
Hector Bohnert
M. McKay Bonner
Mrs. Lewis D. Cole
William O. Cowger
Lieutenant A. Wilson Edwards
Dr. J. A. Gay
Robert Holloman
Mrs. M. Mae Street-Kidd
Arthur S. Kling
Dr. J. A. C. Lattimore
A. E. Meyzeek
Charles W. Morris
Mrs. Ruth C. Morris
Rev. W. J. Murphy
Rev. Wilford Myll
Dr. C. H. Parrish, Jr.
Mrs. Martin Perley
Mrs. Hortense Perry
E. E. Pruitt
Richard Renneisen
Ben Robertson, Jr.
James Rosenblum
Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Mrs. Georgia Ethridge Schneider
J. E. Smith
Paul C. Tafel, Sr.
James Wolfe
Thorp Wolford

November 4, 1957

Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Anthony:

Enclosed you will find my reply indicating that I will attend the Board Meeting to be held in Atlanta.

Sincerely yours,

Charles T. Steele

Charles T. Steele
Executive Director

LOUISVILLE URBAN LEAGUE

Enc. 1

CTS:pg

Mr. Charles T. Steele

1. I will (✓) be able to attend the annual meeting on November 12th and 13th
~~will not~~ ( )

2. I would (✓) like to have overnight accommodations arranged for me
~~would not~~ ( )

3. If overnight accommodations are desired please indicate preference:

Atlanta University (✓)

Hotel ( ) _____
Preference

Motel ( ) _____
Preference

4. If you anticipate need for special transportation or other accommodations please indicate below. We will notify you whether or not SRC is able to make the requested arrangements for you.

File

P. B. YOUNG PUBLISHER

Journal and Guide

MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

TELEPHONE 53686

PUBLISHED WEEKLY BY THE GUIDE PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.

719 EAST OLNEY ROAD
NORFOLK 1, VIRGINIA

November 7, 1957

Mr. Harold Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I had thought for sure that I would be able to attend the meeting of the Council in Atlanta on Tuesday and Wednesday, but as of this moment it is extremely doubtful that I can make the trip.

I am leaving tonight for Washington where I will be for the rest of the week attending a meeting of the National Newspaper Publishers Association directors. On Monday the 11th I am planning to go to Richmond for a meeting of the Virginia Council on Human Relations and the board of directors. That will about exhaust my quota of available time for the present.

I believe that my term as a member of the Southern Regional Board expires with this meeting. Not having been able to make much of a contribution to the work, I will not be offended if the nominating committee sees fit to give my place to someone who can be of more help. However, if I am reelected I shall be happy to serve. Good luck and wishes for a fruitful meeting.

Sincerely yours,

Thomas W. Young

Thomas W. Young

jy

November 8, 1957

Mr. Charles Steele
Executive Director
Louisville Urban League
608 W. Walnut Street
Louisville 3, Kentucky

Dear Charlie:

I very much appreciated your recent letter commenting favorably on the Congressional Record reprint of Senator Douglas' speech.

It is good news that you are planning to be with us at the annual meeting, and I am looking forward to seeing you next week.

With best regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

RECEIVED OCT 18 1957

Louisville Urban League

AN INTERRACIAL AGENCY FOR SOCIAL SERVICE AMONG NEGROES

608 W. Walnut St. ■ Louisville 3, Ky. ■ Telephone: CLay 4835 - 36

CHARLES T. STEELE
Executive Director

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Albert F. Reutlinger
Chairman

D. A. Sachs, III
1st Vice-Chairman

John O. Blanton
2nd Vice-Chairman

Mrs. Maude B. Porter
Secretary

Mrs. Karl H. Lang
Treasurer

R. C. Almgren
Rev. W. H. Ballew
Mrs. Rose M. Banks
Hector Bohnert
M. McKay Bonner
Mrs. Lewis D. Cole
William O. Cowger
Lieutenant A. Wilson Edwards
Dr. J. A. Gay
Robert Holloman
Mrs. M. Mae Street-Kidd
Arthur S. Kling
Dr. J. A. C. Lattimore
A. E. Meyzeek
Charles W. Morris
Mrs. Ruth C. Morris
Rev. W. J. Murphy
Rev. Wilford Myll
Dr. C. H. Parrish, Jr.
Mrs. Martin Perley
Mrs. Hortense Perry
E. E. Pruitt
Richard Renneisen
Ben Robertson, Jr.
James Rosenblum
Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Mrs. Georgia Ethridge Schneider
J. E. Smith
Paul C. Tafel, Sr.
James Wolfe
Thorp Wolford

October 16, 1957

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Harold:

Thanks ever so much for sending me the copy of the Honorable Paul H. Douglas' speech which was carried in the Congressional Record.

Both Fred and C. H. had mentioned it to me and the strategy which the Council had used. I think that it is very good and quite a compliment to the Council when it can secure support from such individuals as Senator Douglas.

With best wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

Charlie

Charles T. Steele
Executive Director

LOUISVILLE URBAN LEAGUE

CTS:pg

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL
Atlanta, Georgia

MEMORANDUM

November 12, 1957

Subject: Notes on the 1957 Fund-Raising Efforts.

:

1. During the claendar year 1956 the Central Office income, exclusive of all projects, was approximately $95,000. Of this amount $31,369 was the amount raised from former fund-raising sources. The remainder was provided by the Fund for the Republic either directly or indirectly.

2. For the fiscal year, October 1, 1957 - September 30, 1957, the Southern Regional Council income was $98,431. Of this amount $82,452 represents income from former fund-raising situations. This increase over 1956 reflects considerable expended incomes from former sources and a substantial increase in new sources. For instance:

   A. Of the funds raised from foundations, 49% was contributed from new sources.

   B. Support from labor, while still small, has been increased by 22%.

   C. 10% of our 1957 church income is from new sources.

   D. Individual contributions to the Council have increased only approximately 10% over 1956. However, of the $4,434 contributed from individuals 70% of this amount represents new sources.

3. To continue the operation of the Council at the present level, it will be necessary, during 1958, to have a central office budget of approximately $112,000. Our estimation of expectable income during 1958 indicates that we will have to raise a minimum of $33,000 from sources now unforeseen. This figure represents the minimum. To it must be added any aid to the state organizations after October 1, 1958.

4. On February 1, 1957, the Central Office had on hand $378.00. Thus, our fund-raising effort during the year has been under

the unfortunate pressure of the absence of reserve funds. In essence, each month's payrool had to be raised before it could be met. This has led to some unfortunate economies and to under staffing. It is essential that we not operate under such pressures during 1958 if a stable program is to be maintained. During 1957 the emphasis was of necessity all too often on fund-raising rather than program. Substantial help is needed by the staff if this situation is to be avoided during 1958.

-1-

File with HCT's draft

DRAFT

by PA

REPORT OF THE CHAIRMAN OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
TO THE BOARD OF THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE PERIOD
NOVEMBER 15, 1956 TO NOVEMBER 12, 1957

The Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council has met three times since the last annual meeting of the Board. The dates were: January 29-30,1957; April 17-18, 1957; and July 16-17, 1957. All were held in Atlanta, Georgia.

The Committee's actions are here listed:

1. Carefully reviewed the work of the staff and heard a report from the new Executive Director. Discussed with the staff the program implications of carrying out the Board's directives as outlined in the Williamsburg policy memorandum - (1/29/57).

(1)

Reorg.

2. Reviewed the re-organization of the staff and functioning of the Council and approved personnel changes accordingly. Under this re-organization, three major areas of operation are defined:

A. Field Services, under the supervision of the Assistant Director (Fred Routh) and including the work of the Consultant Service Program (directed by John Hope II), the Labor Consultant (Emory F. Via), the work with women (Mrs. M. E. Tilly), and the Associate for Program Development (Dr. C. H. Parrish);

B. Information, under the direction of the newly appointed Director of Information, John Constable, and including the publication of New South and related material, the fact-finding program(s) and the work of the Research Assistant (Miss Marge Manderson); and,

1. Reorg.
2. Finance
3. State Org.
4. Attacks
5. Program Int'l Inst. Voting study

C. Administrative functions as directed and executed by the Secretary-Treasurer of the Council (Mrs. Ruth Alexander), the newly appointed Administrative Assistant (Paul Anthony) and the clerical staff. All duties and operations of the Council are, of course, the responsibility of the Executive Director, under whose supervision the foregoing organization of staff duties is put into effect - (1/29/57).

(2) Finance

3. Reviewed the financial condition of the Council. A report from the Secretary-Treasurer indicated a February 1, 1957 actual cash balance of $378.63; an income forecast of $18,245 through September 1957; and, a balance of new revenue to be raised of $43,740.37. On the basis of these conditions, the Committee made suggestions and pledged cooperation with the Executive Director in his efforts to raise new funds. Provisions were made to hold, if necessary, an emergency meeting of the Committee on February 25, 1957 - (1/30/57).

4. Appointed Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton and Mr. Philip Hammer to serve on the Nominating Committee, with the three members named at the Annual Meeting - (1/30/57).

5. Regretfully accepted the resignation from the Executive Committee of Father Maurice Shean and Mr. Carter Wesley - (1/30/57).

6. Approved SRC participation in the Consultative Conference on Desegregation, a group of major agencies concerned with human relations - (1/30/57).

7. Authorized Frederick B. Routh, Assistant Director, to sign SRC checks - (1/30/57).

8. Carefully reviewed and approved a staff-prepared request to the Fund for the Republic for a grant of $250,000 for the period October 1, 1957 - December 31, 1960 - (4/17/57).

9. Reviewed the financial conditions of the SRC which showed total contributions and income for the period 2/1/57 - 4/15/57 to be $40,683.59. Offered suggestions for means of raising additional needed funds -(4/17/57).

10. Discussed attacks on the SRC by the Louisiana Joint Legislative Committee's hearing in March. Instructed the staff to write State Senator William Rainach stating the facts as to the Council's origin and founders - (4/17/57).

11. After careful review of that organization, placed the Louisiana Council of Human Relations on provisional status - (4/18/57).

12. Accepted the resignation of Miss Florence Irving, who for personal reasons, tendered her resignation as Research Assistant. Upon recommendation of the Personnel Committee, Miss Marge Manderson was approved as Research Assistant for a three-month trial period - (7/16/57).

13. Approved an arrangement with Mr. Benjamin Segal, Trade Union Consultant of the Fund for the Republic, whereby Mr. Emory Via would be associated with the Council. Mr. Via, who will work with organized labor in the South, will be provided travel funds and office accommodations by SRC and Mr. Segal is to be responsible for salary.

14. Approved the schedule of investments made with the Fund for the Republic grant of $200,000. Directed that no action be taken by SRC to publicize this grant - (7/16/57).

15. Regretfully accepted the resignation of Mr. York Wilbern of Alabama who was leaving the region - (7/16/57).

16. Reviewed the staff fund-raising report which showed $22,958.00 raised during the period April 16-July 15, 1957 - (7/16/57).

17. Carefully reviewed the requests for grants-in-aid from state organizations. Approved grants totaling $40,500.00 for the period October 1, 1957 - September 30, 1958. Grants were made to all states except Louisiana which did not submit a request. These grants ranged from $2,500.00 to $5,000.00, with the average grant to each state organization of approximately $3,800.00 - (7/16/57).

18. After determining conditions in that state, instructed the staff to withdraw further support from the Louisiana Council on Human Relations. There is a possibility of revived effort in that state and, accordingly, the staff was instructed to give assistance to that effort. Under the above mentioned grants $2,500.00 was set aside to assist the Louisiana effort if such aid became desirable.

19. Approved a special grant of $1,500.00 to the Arkansas Council on Human Relations with the understanding that the Fund for the Republic would consider refunding that amount to the SRC. This amount was later refunded to the Council from the Fund for the Republic.

20. Instructed the staff to explore possibilities of an SRC sponsored international institute. The purpose of the institute would be to point up the international significance of the Southern race situation. Atlanta University informed SRC of its willingness to cooperate in and provide facilities for this meeting - (7/17/57).

21. Approved amendments to the By-Laws for submission to the annual meeting - (7/17/57).

22. Approved budgets for the period October 1 - December 31, 1957 and January 1 - December 31, 1958, for submission to the annual meeting - (7/17/57).

23. Established the dates and place of the annual meeting as being on November 12 and 13, 1957 at Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia - (7/17/57).

1 Reorg. 2. Finances 3. State Orgs

4. Attachs 5. Program
Int'l Just.
Voting study

DRAFT

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO THE ANNUAL MEETING

The year that has elapsed since we met last November at Williamsburg, Virginia has been one of the most eventful in the Southern Regional Council's fourteen years of existence. At our last annual meeting, we made policy decisions of profound significance to the future of the Southern Regional Council. We regretfully accepted the retirement of Dr. George S. Mitchell as of mid-January 1957 and chose as his successor to the position of executive director Harold Fleming of the Council's staff. We also adopted a comprehensive policy statement calling for major re-direction of the Council's program and for a new pattern of relationship with the state councils on human relations, which were to become independent organizations as of October 1, 1957. We recognized that the very continuation of the Southern Regional Council depended on the negotiation of a new period of support from the Fund for the Republic and the securing of sizeable additional funds from new sources. Finally, we recognized that the critical stage in the South's transition to a desegregated society made it mandatory that the Council not only continue its efforts but broaden and intensify them as much as humanly possible.

Your Executive Committee has addressed itself to the carrying out of these mandates of the last annual meeting during the year just past. We have held three two-day meetings, one in January, one in April, and one in July. The matters considered and acted upon in these meetings may be briefly summed up under five major headings, as follows:

1. Staff Reorganization and Re-direction of Program. In close consultation with the executive director and the staff, we adopted a staff structure and plan of activities suited to the new policies adopted at the Williamsburg meeting. Three major areas of operation were defined, with the responsibilities of the various professional staff members fixed, under the overall administration of the executive director. The first was field services, under the general supervision of the assistant director, Fred Routh, and including the work of the Consultant Service Program superintended by Chief Consultant John Hope II, the labor consultant Emory F. Via, women's work, Mrs. M. E. Tilly, and the associate for program development, Dr. C. H. Parrish. A second area of operation embraces the information functions, under the supervision of Director of Information John Constable, including the editing of New South and other publications, fact-finding programs, relations with the press and other media, and the work of the research assistant, Miss Marge Manderson. The third area includes all administrative functions carried on by the Secretary-Treasurer, Mrs. Ruth Alexander, and the newly appointed Administrative Assistant, Paul Anthony. Undergirding all of these operations is the clerical staff of five. Since the plan of organization was adopted, the staff has been augmented by an intern in field services, Mr. Machion Garrison, a recent graduate of Morehouse College. Moreover, the Executive Committee reviewed in detail and approved a redefinition of program activities, staff functions and salaries, in order to facilitate the kind of operation called for by the last annual meeting.

2. Finances. The Executive Committee undertook to counsel and assist the staff in a major fund-raising effort both to meet urgent

immediate needs and to make possible increased program activities over the next three years. Our budget for this period is still far from assured. But your Executive Committee can report an encouraging degree of progress toward the goal. On May 17, 1957, the Fund for the Republic granted to the Council $200,000 for use during the 39-month period between October 1, 1957 and December 31, 1960. A program of investment was carefully worked out to make possible maximum earnings on unused funds over this period. The Fund for the Republic grant was not earmarked for specific purposes as in the past, but was given for the general support of the Council. In order to meet current budgetary needs, an additional amount of approximately $70,000 was raised, a large part of it representing contributions from new sources. It should be noted that, during the financially critical months early in the year, the Council's budget was strengthened by contributions to the George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund, established in honor of our retired executive director.

Lest this report of heartening achievement in the financial area give rise to an unjustified complacency, the Executive Committee has reminded itself and would like to remind the Council as a whole of the large task that still lies ahead of us. In order to carry on the Council's work at its present level through 1960, we must still raise additional funds of approximately $400,000.

3. State Organizations. At the last annual meeting, it was decided that the affiliated state councils on human relations would as of October 1, 1957 become independent organizations. This date marked the end of the subsidy period provided for in the earlier grants from the Fund for the Republic. It was also decided at Williamsburg, however, that the Council should continue to work as closely and cooperatively as possible

with the state organizations and that our purpose would be to secure further funds for aid to the state councils. At its July meeting, the Executive Committee considered in detail requests for such aid submitted by the several state councils and approved a schedule of aid to the state groups totaling $40,500. This amount was not dispensed according to any automatic formula for equal division, but in the light of the requests submitted was allocated in terms of need and merit as we could best determine them. The amounts of aid approved by the Executive Committee are as follows:

State	Amount ~~Requested~~ ALLOCATED
Alabama	$4,000
Arkansas	4,500
Florida	4,000
Georgia	4,000
Kentucky	3,000
North Carolina	4,000
South Carolina	5,000
Tennessee	3,000
Texas	2,500
Virginia	4,000

Louisiana - The Louisiana ~~State~~ Council on Human Relations did not submit a request for aid beyond October 1, 1957. However, staff members have conferred with various board members of the Southern Regional Council and the Louisiana Council who expressed the view that the Louisiana Council might best be allowed to go out of existence and, after a few months, a new effort ~~begun~~ should begin in the New Orleans area. $2,500 has been set aside for aid in this contingency.

The staff continues to maintain close communication and cooperation with the state organizations, and all of the supporting services that the Atlanta office can render are available to them.

4. Attacks. Extreme reactions to the Supreme Court's school desegregation decision have created a climate of emotionalism and reprisal in parts of the region, particularly in the deep South. In such a climate, it must be expected that an organization like the Southern Regional Council will be subjected to irresponsible attacks by segregationist groups and political demagogues. During the past year, the Council has been singled out for vilification and abuse by various groups of this kind. The Executive Committee has counselled with the staff on ways to counter the effects of these unfounded attacks. When public statements have seemed called for, we have replied to these violent critics in forceful and well documented terms. On the other hand, we have recognized the danger of allowing such verbal assaults to divert the Council unduly from important program activities, and we may take heart from the fact that the Council has lost few if any friends and little if any effectiveness because of the false witness borne against it. We may also take comfort from the view that the intensity of such attacks is one measure of our effectiveness and of the desperation of those who oppose the principles for which we stand.

5. Program. Although the past year has required major attention to matters of organization and finance, your Executive Committee has also worked closely with the staff on program development and implementation. We will forego in this report any detailed accounting of program activities. You have already received a detailed report by mail of the activities of the first six months and will hear further today from the Executive ~~Committee~~ Director

about activities during the subsequent period. Two items, however, may be worthy of special mention. We may take justifiable pride in the wide-spread attention and effective use given to the findings of the Council's South-wide survey of Negro suffrage. At a time when the American public and the Congress were giving major attention to this crucial area of civil rights, the Southern Regional Council was able to make public the only detailed and documented facts in existence as to voter registration and the obstacles encountered by Negro citizens who seek to exercise their right to the ballot. A program proposal developed in the last meeting of the Executive Committee seems to us to hold special promise. This is a proposal that the Council, in cooperation with Atlanta University, sponsor a major institute on the international effects of race relations problems in the South. The object is to assemble on the campus of Atlanta University a group of the nation's leading figures in international affairs, as well as influential leadership from within the South. Such a conference, thoroughly publicized through the press, radio, and television, could do much to make clear the threat to the national welfare posed by irresponsible leadership which insists on perpetuating segregation and discrimination in defiance of the law of the land.

In summary, the Executive Committee sees the past year as one in which the challenge to and need for an organization such as ours have been greatly sharpened. The accomplishments of the past year should serve to assure us that we have in the Council an instrument through which we can work together effectively for the principles and aims which we share. Given our conscientious support and participation, it may play a decisive part at this crucial ~~point~~ stage in the history of the South.

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a fast message unless its deferred character is indicated by the proper symbol.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

1201

SYMBOLS

DL = Day Letter

NL = Night Letter

LT = International Letter Telegram

The filing time shown in the date line on domestic telegrams is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at point of destination

AA045

A LSA29 NL PD=ATLANTA GA 11=

1957 NOV 12 AM 12 59

THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNSUL ANNUAL MEETING=

CARE HAROLD C FLEMING EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

63 AUBURN AVE AVE NORTHEAST ATLA=

DISTRESSED THAT ILLNESS PREVENTS MY BEING WITH YOU BEST WISHES FOR SUCCESSFUL ANNUAL MEETING=

JOSEPHINE WILKINS=.

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

P R O P O S E D A G E N D A

Annual Meeting of the Southern Regional Council
November 12 - 13, 1957
Atlanta, Georgia

November 12

1:30 p.m. EXECUTIVE SESSION (Staff on Call)

Invocation

Adoption of Agenda

Appointment of Resolutions Committee

Other Business for Executive Session

GENERAL SESSION

Report of the Executive Committee

Discussion and Action on Report

Report of the Executive Director

Discussion

Financial Reports by Mrs. Alexander and Mr. Anthony

Discussion and Action on Proposed Budgets

5:30 p.m. RECESS

Dinner - Atlanta University Dining Hall

November 13

9:30 a.m. GENERAL SESSION

Board Discussion of Program

11:00 a.m. EXECUTIVE SESSION (Staff on Call)

Confirmation of Staff

Proposed By-Laws Changes (FBR)

Report of Resolutions Committee

Election of Officers and New Members

12:00 Noon GENERAL SESSION

Remarks by Chairman of the Executive Committee

Other Business

12:30 p.m. ADJOURNMENT

New World Foundation.

Draft

Atlanta
November 12th and 13th, 1957

In this, the South's hour of travail and transition, enlightened local leadership has asked for experienced guidance and wise counsel.

Through the generosity of the New World Foundation, the Consultant Service Program of the Southern Regional Council has been enabled to furnish some part of this guidance and counsel so ~~badly~~ URGENTLY needed.

In the new world which is being built in the South of to-day, this contribution will stand out as a significant factor in its growth and development.

Therefore, we, the members of the Council, wish to express our thanks and acknowledge the indebtedness of our region to the New World Foundation.

New York Fund for Children.

Draft

Atlanta
November 12th and 13th, 1957

It is self evident that the future of our region and the nation depends upon the ability of each generation's children to adjust to the reality of their day and to prepare for the world of tomorrow.

Growing up is never an easy process. But, of this generation of Southern children - both Negro and white - more than usual is demanded. They are not the ones who make the decisions; but it is they who must, in final analysis, live out the decisions made.

Through the generous financial support of the New York Fund for Children, the Southern Regional Council has been enabled to help the children of the South by working through religious youth groups, other organizations, and a small but growing number of public school systems. For this support, we, the members of the Council, are sincerely grateful.

Fund for the Republic.

Draft

November 12th and 13th, 1957

Gathered at Atlanta, in annual meeting, we, the members of the Southern Regional Council, pause in our deliberations to pay special tribute to the Fund for the Republic:

For its confidence, evidenced by generous financial support, in the Southern Regional Council;

For its belief in the ability of the people of the South to adjust to more democratic patterns of life; and most important . . .

For its defense of the Bill of Rights, upon which rest the individual liberty and security of all citizens of the United States.

I want you to identify these people for me

ANNUAL MEETING OF SRC

November 12th and 13th, 1957

Members Who Will Attend:

15 1. Mr. James E. Stewart

8 2. ~~Dr. M. Lafayette Harris~~

12 3. Mr. Charles Shaw

17 4. Mr. Marion A. Wright

2 5. ~~Dr. Rufus E. Clement~~ — 2

3 6. ~~Mr. James M. Dabbs~~

4 7. ~~Mr. Herbert M. Davidson~~

6 8. ~~Dr. Luther H. Foster~~

9. ~~Mr. Paul H. Christopher - November 13th only~~

7 10. ~~Mrs. Grace T. Hamilton~~

~~11. Mr. W. E. Solomon - November 13th only~~

1 12. ~~Mr. I. H. Burney~~ — 1

16 13. Miss Florence Syts

18 14. Mr. John Wheeler

10 15. Dr. Benjamin E. Mays - November 12th only

11 16. Mrs. J. N. Rayzor

9 17. ~~Dr. E. A. McDowell~~

13 18. Father Alexander Sigur

5 19. ~~Dr. Albert W. Dent~~

14 Charles Steele ~~Dr. Mays~~ ~~Jr.~~ every 4

Staff

John Hope, II
C. H. Parrish
Harold Fleming
Fred Routh
John Constable
Paul Anthony

Marge Manderson
Ruth Alexander
Machion Garrison
Mrs. M. E. Tilly
Mildred Flowers
Emory Via

ANNUAL MEETING OF SRC

November 12th and 13th, 1957

Members Who Will Not Attend: (The following members indicated regret that they could not attend.)

1. Mr. A. G. Moron
2. Mr. Hodding Carter
3. Mrs. E. N. Robinson
4. Mrs. W. F. Bates
5. Mrs. J. Fount Tillman
6. Mr. John Griffin
7. Mr. Guy Johnson
8. Mr. Harry Golden
9. Mr. Thomas Young
10. Mrs. Tommie Stroud
11. Mrs. Myra Jones Bryant
12. Miss Josephine Wilkins
13. Mr. W. E. Solomon

Make folder
Semi Annual rept.

THIS SAME LETTER SENT TO THE ATTACHED LIST OF PERSONS

July 12, 1957

Mrs. Max Ascoli
23 Gramercy Park South
New York 3, New York

Dear Mrs. Ascoli:

We thought you would like to see this report on the Council's work during the last six months.

With appreciation and warm regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Enclosure - Semi-annual Report of SRC

Make file

FILE COPY

Distribution of Semi-annual Report of SRC (July 12, 1957)

1. To SRC Board of Directors

2. To Executive Directors of state organizations

3. Foundations:

Mrs. Max Ascoli
23 Gramercy Park South
New York 3, N. Y.

Mrs. David Levy
993 Fifth Avenue
New York 28, N. Y.

Mr. Willis T. Spivey, Director
Community Service Foundation
125 Harbor Bluff Drive
Largo, Florida

Mrs. Leta MacDonald
The Doris Duke Foundation
41 East 57th Street
New York 22, N. Y.

Mr. Maxwell Hahn
Executive Vice-President
The Field Foundation, Inc.
250 Fifth Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.

Mr. Solomon I. Sklay, Pres.
The New-Land Foundation
579 Fifth Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.

Mr. Ben Herzberg
579 Fifth Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.

Mrs. Marie K. Driggs
Executive Secretary
New York Fund for Children
100 Park Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.

Mr. Vernon A. Eagle, Exec. Dir.
New World Foundation
120 South LaSalle Street
Room 1865
Chicago 3, Ill.

Mrs. Gilbert A. Harrison
3556 Macomb Street, N. W.
Washington 16, D. C.

Miss Katharine Taylor (No letter)
41 Hawthorne Street
Cambridge, Mass.

Dr. F. D. Patterson, Dir.
The Phelps-Stokes Fund
101 Park Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.

Mr. Jack Clareman, Secy.
Christopher Reynolds Foundation, Inc.
11 West 42nd Street
New York 36, N. Y.
(5 copies of Semi-annual Report sent)

Mr. David B. Silberman, Jr.
The Sigmund Silberman Foundation
1900 - 44 North Paulina Street
Chicago 22, Ill.

Mr. Edgar B. Stern
The Edgar B. Stern Family Fund
2110 American Bank Building

Miss Georgene B. Lovecky
John Hay Whitney Foundation
630 Fifth Avenue
New York 20, N. Y.

Mr. Milton C. Rose, Secretary
The William C. Whitney Foundation
20 Broad Street
New York 5, N. Y.

Mr. Michael Straight
c/o The New Republic
1224 - 19th Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Roger Baldwin
American Civil Liberties Union
170 Fifth Avenue
New York 10, N. Y.

Semi-annual Report Distribution - 2.

Foundations - cont'd.

Mr. John R. May
Executive Director
The San Francisco Foundation
351 California Street
San Francisco, California

4. Labor:

Mr. George Meany, Pres.
American Federation of Labor &
Congress of Industrial Orgs.
815 Sixteenth Street, N. W.
Washington 6, D. C.

Mr. Boris Shiskin
Department of Civil Rights, AFL-CIO
815 Sixteenth Street, N. W.
Washington 6, D. C.

Mr. David Dubinsky, Pres.
International Ladies' Garment Workers
Union
1710 Broadway
New York 19, N. Y.

Mr. Walter Reuther, Pres.
UAW, AFL-CIO
8000 East Jefferson Street
Detroit 14, Michigan

Mr. David J. McDonald, Pres.
United Steelworkers of America, AFL-CIO
1500 Commonwealth Building
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Mr. A. Philip Randolph
International President
Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters
217 West 125th Street, Rm. 301
New York 27, N. Y.

5. Churches:

The Rev. William G. Wright, Dir.
The National Council
Protestant Episcopal Church
281 Fourth Avenue
New York 10, N. Y.

Mr. Leo M. Adkins, Exec. Secy
General Board of Education
The Methodist Church
1001 Nineteenth Avenue, South
Nashville, Tennessee

Mr. W. Vernon Middleton, Exec. Sec'y.
Division of National Missions of the
Board of Missions
1701 Arch Street
Philadelphia 3, Pennsylvania

Mr. Malcolm Calhoun
Board of Church Extension
Presbyterian Church in the U.S.
Division of Christian Relations
341-B Ponce de Leon Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 5, Georgia

Mr. Alexander Sharp
Board of National Missions
Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.
156 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Miss Marguerite Hawkins
Assistant Treasurer
Home Department
Women's Division of Christian Service
Board of Missions of the Methodist Church
150 Fifth Avenue
New York 11, N. Y.

Miss Thelma Stevens
Secretary of Christian Social Relations
Women's Division of Christian Service
Board of Missions of The Methodist Church
150 Fifth Avenue
New York 11, N. Y.

5. Individuals:

Mrs. William Korn
875 Park Avenue, Apt. 8-D
New York, N. Y.

Miss Anna Lord Strauss
27 E. 69th Street
New York 21, N. Y.

Mrs. Franklin D. Roosevelt
The Park Sheraton Hotel
202 W. 56th Street
New York 19, N. Y.

Mrs. Lucius R. Eastman
121 Mamaroneck Road
Scarsdale, N. Y.

~~Mr. J. S. Dudley~~

Semi-annual Report Distribution - 3.

Individuals - cont'd.

Mr. J. S. Dudley
20 Exchange Place
New York, N. Y.

Mr. & Mrs. George Wolfe
7901 Carroll Avenue
Takoma Park, Maryland

Mr. Edwin J. Lukas
American Jewish Committee
386 Fourth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Mr. Norman Thomas
112 East 19th Street, Rm. 706
New York, N. Y.

Mr. Max Delson
120 East 41st Street, Rm. 2300
New York, N. Y.

President Philip Davidson
University of Louisville
Louisville, Kentucky

Mr. Alexander F. Miller
Anti-Defamation League
515 Madison Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Mr. John K. Weiss
The Fund for the Advancement of Edu.
655 Madison Avenue
New York 21, N. Y.

Mr. Frank Loescher (No letter)
414 South 46th Street
Philadelphia 43, Pennsylvania

Mr. David Freeman (Specially dictated ltr.)
The Fund for the Republic, Inc.
60 East 42nd Street
New York 17, N. Y.
(3 copies sent)

FILE COPY

NOT FOR PUBLICATION
OR QUOTATION --
WITHOUT PERMISSION.

Southern Regional Council, Inc.

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

SEMI-ANNUAL REPORT OF SRC ACTIVITIES

JANUARY 1 - JUNE 30

1957

SRC In Transition

Dr. George Mitchell's retirement as Executive Director became effective on January 15. Therefore, the last six months for SRC have been a time of stock-taking and readjustment. Following the mandate of the Board's Williamsburg meeting in November, we have sought to redefine and expand the central staff functions. The staff has also continued to work closely with the affiliated state councils, looking toward October when they will become autonomous and must assume the primary responsibility for their financial support.

The main purpose of this report is to summarize the results of SRC's efforts to gain new effectiveness in the program activities of its own staff.

The Southern Scene

Developments during the first half of 1957 brought the issue of desegregation to a head in several new areas, and moved it closer in others.

Federal court rulings in Virginia made it clear that the state's resistance laws are invalid. Arlington, Norfolk, and Newport News joined Charlottesville as cities under court order to desegregate their schools. Legal maneuvers may postpone the final showdown beyond September of this year, but the legal issue is

settled. In one of these important rulings, Judge Hoffman spelled out in terms of schools and pupils the moderate nature of the change required; he also told the defendants that state-created barriers could not relieve them of the responsibility for compliance.

Also under court order, Nashville, Tenn., and Little Rock, Ark., made plans to begin gradual school desegregation in September. Three more of the largest cities in Arkansas have announced that they will do likewise, and there is a possibility that a number of smaller school districts in the western part of the state will move ahead in the wake of the big cities. Pro-segregation groups are vigorously working to stir up opposition in Arkansas and Tennessee; their object is to pressure state officials into intervening and preventing the planned changes from taking place.

Montgomery's widely publicized dispute over local bus transportation was resolved in favor of desegregation in January. In Birmingham, Tallahassee, and Atlanta the issue is temporarily deadlocked while litigation continues. It is noteworthy that Montgomery officialdom's grudging decision to permit compliance by the transit company seemed attributable to quiet pressure by the city's business leaders. The net effect of Montgomery's long drawn out resistance was the emergence of a new regionwide group of Negro ministerial leaders, headed by the Rev. Martin Luther King, Jr.

Two of the region's major religious denominations -- the Southern Baptists and the Southern Presbyterians -- reaffirmed their support of integration and condemned violence and economic reprisals. A large group of Richmond ministers joined in denouncing Virginia's die-hard policy of resistance.

Despite these positive actions, the erosion of civil liberties in the South continued. In nearly all of the Southern states, the NAACP was fighting for its life against laws and administrative actions that strike at the heart of freedom of association. Interracial Koinonia Farm at Americus, Ga., suffered a series of terroristic attacks and persecution by grand jury. There were continued

pro-segregation campaigns to oust local Urban Leagues from community chests. Other organizations, including the Southern Regional Council, were subjected to intensified smear campaigns designed to discredit them with the false label "subversive."

On balance, there were significant gains in prospects for desegregation. It now remains to be seen whether the gains can be consolidated and held in the face of mounting resistance activity.

Reaching Public Opinion through the Media

As the segregation controversy goes on, it becomes increasingly clear that the decisive arena will be that of national opinion. The White Citizens Councils have announced that they are shifting their propaganda emphasis to "win sympathy" for the Southern segregationist position at the national level. In the Congressional civil rights debate, Southern leadership has the same aim. Georgia is the latest state to allocate tax funds -- $250,000 -- for a national public relations campaign on behalf of segregation.

Fortunately, the SRC is equipped through reputation and experience to provide positive facts and analysis to the press and other media. Following are the highlights of the last six months:

(1) Bus desegregation: An SRC survey disclosing that twenty-odd Southern cities had successfully desegregated their transit systems received wide notice through the Associated Press, United Press, the Washington Star, and U. S. News and World Report. This information is being used by ministers and local groups in other communities facing this transition, to offset the myth of "inevitable conflict." The Washington Star and the Christian Science Monitor ran major features based on SRC evidence of Southern progress in many fields, neglected because of the newspaper empahsis on tension and conflict.

(2) Economic aspects: Gradually influential Southerners are awakening to the fact that die-hard resistance threatens the economic growth of the region.

This story will become increasingly important as time goes on, and properly interpreted it can contribute heavily to the emergence of a moderate counterforce in the South. SRC, which introduced this point into the public debate two years ago, continues to interpret it to the press. During the last six months, we provided detailed documentation to the Wall Street Journal and Chemical Week, as well as to other agencies.

(3) Religious aspects: SRC information was used in articles on religion and segregation in Presbyterian Life, America, and Time.

(4) Civil liberties: It is important that Southerners as well as other Americans recognize the threat to basic individual rights posed by the extremist measures of pro-segregation forces. SRC gave special assistance for articles on this subject in the New York Herald-Tribune (by Robert S. Bird), Christian Science Monitor (on Koinonia), LOOK (on the KKK), Washington Post (by Alfred Friendly), and Saturday Evening Post (by John Bartlow Martin).

(5) General interpretation: Information and analysis were supplied to Time & Life, Associated Press, United Press, International News Service, Newsweek, The Reporter, New Republic, the New York Times, the Atlanta Constitution, the Winston-Salem Journal & Sentinel, other individual newspapers, and foreign journalists. Also to authors of three forthcoming books and, in the form of chapters written by SRC staff members, to the John Dewey Society Yearbook, the Journal of Negro Education, and Phylon.

(6) SRC served as adviser to the Newsfilm Project of the Fund for the Republic on the preparation of "Segregation and the South," an hour-long documentary film recently shown on the ABC Network.

Findings on Negro Voter Registration

The results of SRC's survey of Negro suffrage have figured importantly in the recent public discussion of this aspect of civil rights. For a major Congressional speech, Senator Paul Douglas obtained SRC's complete county-by-county figures from the Library of Congress and inserted them in the Congressional Record,

A number of newspapers carried editorials or news stories commenting on these findings and their implications. As Senator Douglas stated: "The figures compiled by the Southern Regional Council are the best figures available, and while they may be criticized in some minor respects, there are no other more exact figures which are extant."

Publications

Since readers of this report receive New South monthly, no comment on it is necessary, except that orders for the last six issues have exhausted our supplies within a few weeks after publication date. In addition, the information staff has produced these Special Reports: "The South and the Supreme Court Decisions" (a chronology), "A Summary of Segregation Legislation," "Negro Voter Registration," a revised list of desegregated colleges and universities in the South, and a directory of agencies carrying on human relations activities in the South.

Information Requests

Several hundred requests for information were received and serviced. Inquirers included writers, students, teachers, ministers, voluntary organizations, and government agencies. Among the better known inquirers were the Library of Congress, the U. S. Department of Labor, Professor V. O. Key, and Samuel Lubell. In addition to this regular function, the research office kept SRC staff members and consultants armed with information needed for field work, speeches, workshops, and other activities.

Three films, including that of George Mitchell's famed map speech, were circulated, as well as quantity mailings of various printed materials.

Foreign Visitors

Thirty-odd visitors from other nations were referred to SRC by sponsoring Government agencies or private groups during the period. They included editors, government officials, educators, labor leaders, and businessmen from 13 different

nations. Time-consuming though this function is, we feel it is essential that these influential persons from other lands get a balanced and informed view of the South to counter the distortions originated both here and abroad.

Consultant Services

The first half of 1957 was a busy period for SRC's program of consultant services to community leadership, public and private.

(1) At the request of a local North Carolina school board, SRC made available the consultant help of a Kentucky school superintendent experienced in the desegregation process and a social scientist who had served as adviser in the Kentucky experience. We hope to enlarge this successful precedent by making more specialists available to official bodies that are considering desegregation.

(2) SRC supplied consultant teams for workshops of community leaders in Jacksonville, Fla., and Memphis, Tenn. In both cases, the participants included persons of status and influence in their respective cities. SRC consultants guided planning of programs to achieve progressive desegregation of such public facilities as schools, parks, and libraries.

(3) Consultants to several assemblies of religious leadership were supplied during the six months. Among these were: a special interracial ministers' conference in Orlando, Fla., an institute staged at Charleston by the Atlantic Presbytery of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A., a statewide assembly of ministers in Montgomery, Ala., and the Southwide Conference on Christian Faith and Human Relations, held at Nashville, Tennessee.

(4) SRC's panel of consultants was brought together for a two-day conference in Atlanta during June. Ways of broadening and strengthening our use of the consultant method were discussed, and detailed plans for the coming months were developed.

Interagency Cooperation

SRC served as convener in January, and again in June, for representatives of more than 30 agencies carrying on staffed human relations activity in the South.

At the January meeting, a technique for joint field activity in key communities was agreed upon. In accord with this plan, SRC later coordinated a meeting of field representatives in Charlottesville, Va., at which concerted efforts to activate positive leadership in that community were carried out. In June, this experience was reviewed and it was agreed that the technique, as refined, should be applied in another community at an early date. The group also identified communities that are likely to desegregate their schools in September. There was detailed discussion of action that the various agencies could take during the summer to increase the prospects for success in these areas.

In addition to its function as coordinator of Southwide interagency conferences, SRC has been working directly with denominational groups and other organizations of like purpose. Advisory assistance to Koinonia Farm has already been mentioned. SRC staff members also gave assistance to the following organizations, either as speakers, advisers on program, or resource persons: Lutheran School on Race Relations, Civil Liberties Clearinghouse, American Labor Education Service, YWCA, National Citizens Committee for the Public Schools, Phelps-Stokes Fund, Rutgers Academic Weekend, Atlanta Chapter of AAUW, Georgia League of Women Voters, Alabama Student Ecumenical Conference, Women's Division of the American Jewish Congress, Atlanta Post of the Jewish War Veterans, Congregational Study Group, and others.

Women's Work

The Director of Women's Work, Mrs. M. E. Tilly, has carried on extensive field work following up the Southwide meeting of women leaders held in Atlanta last fall. State level workshops, translating the convictions and plans of the regional meeting to the community, have been held in several deep South states. Mrs. Tilly has also taught courses in Christian human relations at a wide variety of religious conferences. She served as secretary at a two-day conference of clergy and lay leadership in Atlanta, called by two Methodist Bishops to consider the role of the Church in Southern race relations.

Work with Labor

SRC's staff was increased on January 1 by the full-time services of a Labor Consultant. The first six months of this program have yielded promising results. The Labor Consultant has:

(1) Worked with state affiliates of SRC on achieving closer liaison with organized labor and union leadership in their states.

(2) Assisted other SRC staff members in press relations and interagency cooperation involving matters of unions and race.

(3) Cooperated in the analysis of findings of a Jewish Labor Committee survey of race relations in Southern unions, primarily for the benefit of national union leadership.

(4) Arranged an unprecedented conference on human relations attended by 22 representatives of labor from 11 internationals and two AFL-CIO Departments. Further such conferences are planned.

(5) Consulted on program with representatives of 21 internationals, 5 departments or committees and two regional officers of AFL-CIO, and two state labor bodies.

SRC: Smears -- and Cheers

We like to think it is a measure of effectiveness that SRC has drawn heavy fire from the segregationists in recent months. The pattern of attack suggests concerted planning:

(1) State Sen. William M. Rainach of Louisiana, a White Citizens Council leader, staged a legislative investigation of "subversive" activities in the South. The star performer was discredited professional witness, Manning Johnson, whose charges against Ralph Bunche were proved false and whose testimony was thrown out by the Subversive Activities Control Board. Johnson came up with garbled and unfounded charges against the NAACP, the Rev. M. L. King, Jr., and the Southern Regional Council. His fantastic allegation that SRC was founded by a Communist named James E. Jackson is easily refuted by the well documented history of SRC's birth,

including the evidence of the surviving incorporators -- Methodist Bishop Arthur J. Moore, Editor Ralph McGill, and Atlanta University President Rufus E. Clement. But, of course, Sen. Rainach's committee showed no interest in the record or in rebuttal of its obliging witness.

(2) Johnson's false testimony was given prominent and slanted treatment by two pro-segregation newspapers -- one in Mississippi and one in South Carolina. Object: to intimidate members of SRC affiliates in those states. In Mississippi, the result was a nocturnal shot fired into the home of the Mississippi Council's Chairman.

(3) The Firing Line, publication of the American Legion's irresponsible Americanism Commission, picked up the Louisiana charges and supplemented them with spurious "evidence" of a link between SRC and the defunct Southern Conference for Human Welfare.

(4) When SRC's findings on Negro voter registration were quoted on the floor of Congress, Georgia Rep. James C. Davis cited in the Firing Line charges in an effort to discredit SRC and its findings.

(5) The Charleston News and Courier editorially criticized an Associated Press feature on SRC's executive director, complaining that the Firing Line allegations should have been included in the article.

SRC has provided prompt and full refutation of these manufactured charges. The board members who are supposed to "taint" SRC (because of alleged past affiliation with the Southern Conference) are Southerners of unimpeachable reputation. They include the presidents of two state-supported colleges, an Episcopal Bishop, the retired president of a Methodist college, and others of like status. Using the same standard of "guilt by association" applied by SRC's attackers, former Governor James F. Byrnes of South Carolina could be falsely "proved" a subversive influence. He was an honored guest at a Southern Conference dinner in 1945, at which the late Alben W. Barkley was toastmaster!

Such unscrupulous attacks can continue to be expected from those who seek to discredit all constructive forces in the South. SRC will continue to expose the falsity of such charges -- and meanwhile regard them as an unpleasant but hopefully deserved badge of honor.

Something in Between...

From "Why Pick on Dixie?" in The American Mercury: "...the Southern Regional Council...is staffed by Southerners who have unreservedly accepted Northern opinion patterns. The Council, in a dignified way, is the clearinghouse of most of the indoctrination of the South which is now in furious progress by Northern agencies."

... And the Cheers

Editorial in the Atlanta Constitution: "The Southern Regional Council is composed of clergymen of all faiths, business men, labor leaders and representatives of the professions in 12 Southern states.... the Council (has) earned a reputation for sound, constructive research and publication of factual material."

Editorial in the Washington Evening Star: "The report of the Southern Regional Council that 21 cities...have done away with bus segregation without court action is more important, actually, than the accounts of friction in other communities. For this is the way in which effective desegregation will come to the South."

From the Catholic Interracial Review: "One rarely reads of the efforts of Southern churchwomen to keep the integration issue on a rational plane of discussion .... Like their guiding spirit, Mrs. Dorothy Tilly, of Atlanta, (SRC's Director of Women's Work), the ladies shun publicity...."

R. Orin Cornett, Executive Secretary, Education Commission of the Southern Baptist Convention: "I have read with interest and appreciation every word of your March, 1957 issue (of New South). Allow me to commend you upon the high quality and timeliness of each of the feature articles."

Alfred W. Friendly, managing editor, Washington Post and Times-Herald: "I can't begin to thank you for all the kindnesses and help you gave me ten days ago. Thanks to you, a bunch of then inchoate impressions I had fell into place and continued to stay that way for the rest of the trip.... There and elsewhere through the South your name was an open sesame."

A Philip Randolph, president, Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters: "May I say that your organization is doing a splendid job."

The Library of Congress: "We have received the material which you so generously sent us and we are finding it most useful. It was precisely what was needed."

Editorial in the Chattanooga Times: "(SRC is) the most effective organization working for solution of social and economic problems for Southern people and for adjustment of interracial difficulties."

RECEIVED JUL 16 1957 PA

(Commend.)

THE NEW WORLD FOUNDATION
120 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET, ROOM 1865
CHICAGO 3, ILLINOIS

VERNON A. EAGLE
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

July 15, 1957

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

Thank you for the Semi-annual Report on the Council's activities. It reads very well indeed.

I hear all kinds of good things about the work you have been doing. Keep up the good fight.

Best regards,

Vernon

Sonie N

RECEIVED JUL 29 1957

THE WHITE HOUSE

WASHINGTON

July 26, 1957

Dear Harold:

Thank you very much for sending me a copy of the latest report by the Southern Regional Council. This appears to be a vital document and I am taking it home to read tonight. I am delighted you thought of me in this connection.

It would be good to see you, and I hope we will have a chance to get together in the not too distant future.

With kind regard,

Sincerely,

Max

Maxwell M. Rabb
Secretary to the Cabinet

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

THE DORIS DUKE FOUNDATION
41 EAST 57TH STREET
NEW YORK 22, N. Y.

July 31, 1957

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I wish to acknowledge your letter of July 12, and the accompanying Report of the Council's work for the past six months. Your progress must be very encouraging.

With kindest regards.

Sincerely yours,

(Mrs.) May E. McFarland

(Mrs.) May E. McFarland

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta, 3, Georgia

WOMAN'S DIVISION OF CHRISTIAN SERVICE
OF THE
BOARD OF MISSIONS OF THE METHODIST CHURCH

150 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK 11, N. Y.

July 31, 1957

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

CHAIRMAN
MRS. A. R. HENRY
608 WILSON AVENUE
MENOMONIE, WIS.

STAFF
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
THELMA STEVENS
ASSOCIATE SECRETARIES
MRS. CLIFFORD A. BENDER
ETHEL L. WATKINS

CHAIRMEN OF COMMITTEES:
MRS. J. RUSSELL HENDERSON
110 N. CEDAR STREET,
LITTLE ROCK, ARK.
MRS. RALPH T. WILSON
ROUTE 3,
LAURENS, S. C.

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

Thanks so much for your note of July 12, and for the report of the Council's work for the last six months. This note brings my congratulations to you for the wonderful way in which you have taken over this responsibility at a time when tensions have run high. I want you to know that I have listened with great interest and my heart has been gratified with the kind of leadership you are giving.

Blessings on you.

Sincerely yours,

Thelma

Thelma Stevens

TS:vp

RECEIVED AUG 9 1957

Telephone: MUrray Hill 2-1250

The Fund for the Republic INC.

60 East 42nd Street, New York 17, New York

August 7, 1957

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.

Dear Harold:

I have just finished reading your progress report for the first six months of 1957 and as usual I am lost in admiration for your concise style as well as the accomplishments of the SRC.

Sincerely,

Dave

David F. Freeman
Vice President

DFF:tk

FILE COPY.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

ANNUAL REPORT OF PROGRAM ACTIVITIES

1 9 5 7

Not for publication or quotation
without permission.

ANNUAL REPORT OF PROGRAM ACTIVITIES
1957

Looking Back

The beginning of the Southern Regional Council's fifteenth year is an appropriate time to look at the South in a longer-than-usual perspective.

When the Council succeeded the Commission on Interracial Cooperation in 1944, discrimination and segregation were just beginning to be challenged in most areas of Southern life. Negroes had not yet won the right to vote in the then "white" primaries, there were no elected Negro office-holders in the South, hate groups like the Columbians and the Ku Klux Klan were flourishing, lynching was about to re-emerge as a major threat amid post-war tensions, the Armed Services were still segregated, white and Negro passengers were rigidly separated on railway coaches and dining cars, no Negro students attended any Southern state university, and inequalities in the dual school system were just beginning to be seriously attacked.

In short, the "separate but equal" doctrine prevailed in law, although in practice there was no equality. Public school desegregation in the South seemed as remote as the space satellite.

Certainly the turbulent racial developments of 1957 give little cause for complacency. But we need to remind ourselves that today's dismaying crises are part of a fast-moving drama of social change. Measured by the normal pace of

social transition, segregation barriers in the South have been crumbling at a phenomenal rate. Many of us hoped that the transition to a desegregated society could be accomplished with less tension and discord than the South is experiencing. But concern and discouragement should not be allowed to dim our recognition that the basic direction is forward -- that current tensions are the result of progress rather than regression.

Looking Forward

This is a time of supreme challenge for an organization like the Southern Regional Council. In law, equal status for all, without regard to race, has been almost fully achieved. In practice, these gains are far from realized -- are, in fact, being hotly contested by private and official forces in the South. Never in recent memory has there been greater need for a body of Southerners, racially, religiously, and occupationally inclusive, to provide a sane voice and constructive action in the region.

The Council's existence as such a body takes on added meaning because of the nature of the struggle in the South. It is not, as so often pictured, a struggle between whites and Negroes, or between North and South, or between the Federal and State governments. At bottom, it is a struggle within the minds and hearts of Southerners themselves. People who a generation ago practiced segregation as a matter of course and without a qualm, today must

work hard to keep their rising doubts below the surface of consciousness. As the South enters a new era of industrial growth and urbanization, interchange with the rest of the nation and the world, the awareness that segregation is both ethically and practically unjustifiable, is hard to suppress. This largely explains the loud voices, the angry words, the scapegoating, and the harsh treatment of dissenters. The inner conflict -- long a submerged reality of Southern society -- is coming close to the surface, and the reactions are severe.

The South in 1957

This dilemma was evident in the major developments of the past year. The campaign for Congressional action on right-to-vote legislation put Southern spokesmen in an uncomfortable position. Few of them were willing publicly to defend discrimination against would-be Negro voters. Thus their opposition rested on legalisms and half-hearted denials that any voting discrimination exists. The fact that the bill finally passed without benefit of filibuster testified eloquently to the fundamental weakness of the opposition arguments.

Extreme segregationists have made much of the fact that federal bayonets were used to "enforce integration" in Little Rock. But, again, beneath the bombast there is uneasiness. It takes a lot of oratory to turn the unhappy

events in Little Rock wholly to segregationist advantage. What the orators seek to obscure are such factors as these: The Little Rock desegregation plan was an ultra-gradualist one developed by local school authorities; Governor Faubus introduced the use of armed force and created the climate for mob disorders; the employment of federal troops to disperse the mob demonstrated, for the first time, that the United States Government will not permit the desegregation orders of a federal court to be flouted with impunity; the disruption of a placid community by the Faubus-inspired demonstrators shocked many Southerners, as well as persons elsewhere; and the international effects of Little Rock did critical damage to the prestige of the United States throughout the world.

However hotly contested, the beginning of school desegregation in Little Rock, Nashville, Charlotte, Winston-Salem, and Greensboro was a blow to die-hard resistance. Desegregation looks more inevitable than it did a year ago. And the dire consequences of all-out resistance have become disturbingly clearer to the "moderates" who seek to remain aloof from the struggle. It now remains to be seen how much social and economic damage must be done before the more rational elements within the South assert themselves.

SRC PROGRAM ACTIVITIES

Information Program

Through fact-finding, publications, interpretation to the press and other opinion-molders, the Council has stressed facts and analysis that support constructive attitudes. Many of the articles in New South and other publications produced and distributed by SRC during the past year were aimed at refuting the pro-segregation myths. Others dealt with evidence that desegregation is both inevitable and workable. Much of the work with the press consisted of documenting the high cost to the Southern economy of die-hard policies.

The outreach of the Council's viewpoint was tremendously enhanced by the organization's growing reputation throughout the mass media as a major information center. Virtually every important publication in the country relied extensively on the staff and files of the Council for its comment and news coverage of the Southern scene. Through direct inquiries and the wire services, most of the daily newspapers, North and South, drew on the Council's information resources.

Following is an abbreviated list of the areas dealt with in SRC publications, special reports, and press interpretation:

Voluntary desegregation of local buses
in Southern cities

Pro-segregation groups: their aims and methods
Compilation of segregation laws passed by Southern states
A balanced account of school desegregation in the District of Columbia
The Negro's aims as interpreted by leading Southern Negroes
Teacher integration in the border states
Compilation of church pronouncements on race and segregation
Analysis of the attack on the Supreme Court by a distinguished constitutional lawyer
Federal court decisions invalidating segregation laws and practices
Damage -- present and prospective -- to the South's economy by pro-segregation extremism
A program for "moderates"
Lessons from Little Rock
Positive statements by ministers in Atlanta and other Southern cities
Background information on desegregating communities, for the press and human relations agencies
Principles of police work with minorities and tension situations
A workbook on race relations for Southern church women
Threats to civil liberties through pro-segregation actions
Comprehensive listing of desegregated institutions of higher education
Directory of agencies carrying on human relations activities in the South

During the year, the stream of visitors to the Council's offices grew in numbers and importance. Writers, scholars, churchmen, and inquirers of every description came in quest of information, advice, or program services. The reference office also handled several hundred inquiries by mail and telephone. In this respect, the Council might be likened to a large switchboard, connecting people, ideas, and information in new and useful ways.

The State Department and other public and private agencies referred an unprecedentedly large number of foreign visitors to the Council last year. Approximately 80 such visitors, representing 21 countries, were briefed -- and in some cases completely scheduled -- by the Council's staff. Most of these were government officials and other persons of stature and influence in their countries. The staff has found it of great value to have them see at first hand an example of white and Negro Southerners working together for democratic solutions to their complex social problem.

Supporting the Right to Vote

Having completed an extensive survey of Negro registration and voting in 1956, the Council was uniquely fitted to background the national controversy over suffrage in 1957. Through the Library of Congress, national lawmakers drew heavily on the Council's findings during the debate over voting legislation. On request, the Department of Justice was furnished the complete findings of the Council's survey. Newspapers, magazines, radio and TV commentators throughout the nation relied on the Council's facts and figures for their treatment of the issue. The results of the survey, presented in booklet form, are still much in demand as national attention continues to center on this crucial

area of civil rights.

For the Council, the voting survey was a gratifying case study in the effectiveness of fact-finding when it is timely, thorough, and strategically conceived.

Assisting State and Local Councils

Since 1954, the Southern Regional Council has devoted a large share of its staff efforts and financial resources to the encouragement of state councils on human relations and their local affiliates. During 1957, the state groups became independent organizations, but the SRC's supporting efforts continued. Staff members of the SRC made field visits to counsel the state groups on program and organizational development. Also available to the state councils were SRC's consultant service program, publications and materials, and continuing financial aid.

It is a matter of pride for SRC that the state councils, many of them under very adverse conditions, have demonstrated courage and skill in their ongoing activities. Most of them have retained the services of devoted professional staff members. In the harsh climate of today, their value as meeting grounds for enlightened citizens of both races, as voices for decency, and as instruments for constructive action cannot be duplicated.

Aiding Constructive Forces through Consultant Services

In its second year of activity, SRC's use of specialists in community organization gained in experience and effectiveness. Skilled consultants were made available to workshops of local leadership in five major Southern cities, to a number of statewide conferences of religious leadership, and to other special-purpose meetings. These consultations provided the opportunity for representative and influential leaders in community life to come together for planning of next steps in race relations. The major focus was generally on desegregation of schools and other publicly supported facilities, although the areas of community life considered ranged from employment and housing through libraries and voting. SRC's consultants, drawing on wide acquaintance with research and action programs, were able to guide the discussions toward concrete and workable plans for concerted community action.

School superintendents experienced in desegregation were supplied as consultants to public school administrators of nine districts in mid-South states. These off-the-record sessions gave the Southern school officials full opportunity to air their doubts and fears, raise questions of planning and procedure, and benefit from the experience of the superintendent-consultants. The aim was to give them reassurance on the workability of desegregation and a better grasp of the techniques that make for successful

transition to racially inclusive schools. Although the school districts represented at these consultations have not yet desegregated, most of them are expected to move, either voluntarily or under court order, in the near future. When they do, it is reasonable to assume that the educational value of the consultant workshops will make a significant and favorable difference.

The use of experienced practitioners as consultants to Southern community leadership has almost unlimited possibilities. In the period ahead, the Council hopes to expand these precedents, not only in the field of public education, but also in law enforcement, business and industry, and other fields.

SRC's staff and consultants are sensitive to the fact that the segregation controversy is not merely an abstract issue; it involves the psychological and physical well-being of individuals. In particular, the children who are cast in the role of pioneers in desegregating situations require all the understanding and support possible. As an aid to all of the groups and individuals who share this concern, SRC has commissioned a social psychologist to study the effects of the Little Rock experience on the nine Negro children involved. It is our hope that this specialist's findings will contribute to the development of action programs to prevent or minimize the damaging impact of crisis situations on young people in the forefront of social changes.

Work with Southern Church Women

The Director of Women's Work, through institutes, workshops, personal conferences, and program materials, reached many thousands of church women and other religious leaders in the course of the year. She taught courses in Christian Human Relations at a wide variety of denominational conferences, including many young people's summer camps and study sessions. She was also much in demand by the national divisions of women's work of the various denominations, in the planning and implementation of their human relations programs.

In October, key women leaders from ten Southern states came together in Atlanta for a two-day institute staffed by the Southern Regional Council and involving resource people from the faculties of theological schools, social action departments, and other human relations agencies. For several years, the Director of Women's Work has brought together annually these strategic leaders -- Protestant, Catholic, and Jewish -- for the sharing of ideas and convictions in the field of race. As in previous years, the 1957 meeting is being sytematically followed up by similar meetings at the state and local levels throughout the South. This year one of the major areas of emphasis is on local efforts by church women to insure full and free access to the ballot by all citizens.

Work with Labor

The end of 1957 marked the completion of the first year in which the Council has had the full-time services of a labor consultant. The strategic importance of this work lies in the promise of the unions as institutions through which the working people of the South can come to know and value each other across the lines of race. In today's troubled climate, Southern unions face tremendous problems in carrying out national policies of non-discrimination and in motivating their members to play a constructive role in community race relations.

During the past year, the Labor Consultant convened two unprecedented region-wide conferences of union leaders representing many internatinnals, as well as the AFL-CIO. The first of these was an off-the-record session at which regional representatives were acquainted with the resources of the Southern Regional Council and discussed their common problems with mutual benefit. The second, held in cooperation with the Fisk Race Relations Institute, brought together an impressive group of national, regional, and local union officials for a week of seminars, lectures, and discussions on labor and race.

In addition, the Labor Consultant has served as instructor or resource person on human relations at a number of regional and state labor schools. He has advised

representatives of various internationals on the handling of local situations involving race relations problems or opportunities. Through his efforts, the state human relations councils have strengthened their ties with enlightened trade unionists.

The first year of experience has more than proved the value of a skilled staff member working specifically on those concerns which organized labor and the human relations organizations hold in common.

Work with Other Organizations

As the difficulties arising from resistance to desegregation have mounted, the Council has found itself called upon increasingly to assist and coordinate the work of like-minded agencies. This is a logical development, since the Council represents the combined efforts of people of both races, and the various religious persuasions, is wholly Southern in make-up, and has seasoned staff working exclusively in the field of race relations. Thus it provides a common meeting ground where representatives of the several Protestant denominations, Catholic and Jewish groups, youth-serving organizations, and more specialized human relations agencies can come together.

During 1957, SRC by request convened the Southern representatives of more than thirty such organizations.

Four of these interagency conferences were held, with sufficiently rewarding results to justify the continuance of approximately quarterly meetings. The resulting plans and projects included the development of joint field activity in key Southern communities; cooperative fact-finding; a greatly increased exchange of information and materials; coordination of efforts in the fields of merit employment and voting discrimination, and assistance to victims of segregationist pressure or reprisal.

The Council also serves generally as the link between the Southern interagency group and the national effort to increase coordination among human relations agencies. The executive director serves on the executive committee of the national Consultative Conference on Desegregation, and the assistant director as vice-president of the National Association of Intergroup Relations Officials.

Hardly a day passes that the Council's staff is not called upon for information, advice, or special services by national organizations concerned with race relations. Much staff time is invested in person-to-person counselling of leaders of these organizations, as well as regional and local groups. Our responsibility to give these persons sound and specific guidance cannot be overestimated. Every professional staff member shares in this function as the day-to-day demands for it increase. We have found that this affords the staff

one of the chief means of exerting strategic leverage in organizational and community situations that have broad meaning for the region.

Recognizing the immense propaganda effort of the segregationists to convert national leadership to their view, staff members of SRC have accepted a number of speaking engagements before key groups outside the region. Such groups have included church leadership, educational institutions, professional associations and state governmental bodies concerned with fair employment practices and human relations.

In Summary

The past year was one of stock-taking, reorientation, and growth for the Southern Regional Council. Its program emphases have been sharpened and redefined, its staff structure enlarged and improved, its financial base broadened and made more secure, its outreach increased and its services more widely known. But though the Council grew in effectiveness and productivity during 1957, the demands upon it grew even more. The year ahead offers no prospect for relaxation of effort -- but rather for redoubled activity in both program and in raising the funds required to carry it out.

We can take some satisfaction from the strides made toward the objectives set forth at the Council's Williamsburg meeting of November 1956. Yet, to measure the task

still ahead, we need only review the following paragraph from the Williamsburg policy statement:

"Our task, as we see it, includes but goes far beyond the stimulation of local action to deal with matters of desegregation and democratic racial relations at the community level. We must play a greater role in establishing a broad national and Southern climate of opinion in which positive local efforts can succeed. We must assume more of the leadership in educating and rallying those national forces whose action or inaction at this time is critical.

February 11, 1958

Same ltr. sent to attached names:

Form "B" ltr.

February 26, 1958

The Rev. William G. Wright, Director
The National Council of the Protestant
Episcopal Church
281 Fourth Avenue
New York 10, New York

Dear Mr. Wright:

I take pleasure in sending you the enclosed Annual Report of the Southern Regional Council.

We are most grateful for your friendship and help, and hope that the Council's record of performance merits your continuing confidence.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1 (SRC Annual Report, 1957)

Distribution of SRC ANNUAL REPORT, 1957
February 26, 1958, and Midsummer report, 1958 - Mailed Aug. 1958 (see added list)

The following received both report and Form "B" letter:

Miss Wil Lou Gray
Opportunity School
Columbia, S. C.
did not get summer report

did not get summer rpt.
Mrs. Ben Russell
824 Tusculum Boulevard
Greenville, Tennessee

Miss Anna Lord Strauss
27 E. 69th Street
New York, N. Y.

Monsignor T. James McNamara
222 East Harris Street
Savannah, Georgia

Mr. Leonard M. Sperry
2090 Manderville Canyon Road
Los Angeles 49, Cal.

did not get summer rpt
Mrs. Esther Watson Tipple
Black's Bluff Road
Rome, Georgia

Dr. Frank F. Lee
5659 Durango Road
Riverside, Cal.

Mr. & Mrs. George Wolfe
7901 Carroll Ave.
Takoma Park 12, Md.

did not get summer rpt.
Miss Caroline A. Flexner
70 East 96th Street
New York, N. Y.

The Rev. Vincent J. O'Connell, SM
St. Louis Church
506 Cedar Street
St. Paul, Minn.

The Rev. Wm. G. Wright, Dir.
Nat'l. Council - Protestant
Episcopal Church
New York, N. Y.

Fisk Union Church
Fisk University
Nashville, Tenn

Dr. Leon M. Adkins
Gen. Board of Education
The Methodist Church
1001 - 19th Avenue, South
Nashville 2, Tenn.

Dr. Vernon Middleton
Executive Secretary
Board of Missions
The Methodist Church
150 Fifth Avenue
New York 11, N. Y.

Miss Marguerite Hawkins
Assistant Tresurer
Board of Missions
The Methodist Church
150 Fifth Avenue
New York 11, N. Y.

Mr. Malcolm Calhoun
Presbyterian Church in U.S.
431-B Ponce de Leon Ave., N.E.
Atlanta 5, Georgia

Mr. Alexander E. Sharp
Presbyterian Church in U.S.A.
156 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Mr. Wm. P. Fidler
Staff Associate
Amer. Assn. of Univ. Profs.
Washington 6, D. C.

Miss Ellen B. Armstrong
63 Canal Street
Port Jervis, N. Y.

Rev. David N. Beach
Center Church
311 Temple St.
New Haven 11, Conn.

Father Raymond Bernard, S.J.
Social Order
3908 Westminister Place
St. Louis 8, Missouri

Mrs. Cassandra Maxwell Birnie
846 Hunter Street, S.W.
Atlanta, Georgia

did not get summer rept

Mr. August B. Meyer
250 Park Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.

Mr. &nMrs. Robert H. Moench
312½ 27 3/8 Road
Grand Junction, Col.

Mr. W. H. Frey
1607 Briardale Lane, N. E.
Atlanta, Ga.

Rev. J. Carson Pritchard
Bowdon Road
Carrollton, Ga.

Mr. J. S. Dudley
20 Exchange Place
New York 5, N. Y.

Mrs. Franklin D. Roosevelt
345 East 46th St
New York 17, New York

Miss Lucile Gustafson
345 Diagonal Road
Akron 20, Ohio

Mrs. Fannie Mayer Korn
875 Park Ave., Apt. 8-D
New York 21, N. Y.

Mr. Frank W. Spencer
P. O. Box 136
228 East Bay Street
Savannah, Ga.

did not get summer report

Mr. Aubrey Brown, Ed.
THE PRESBYTERIAN OUTLOOK
1 North 6th St.
Richmond 19, Va.

Rev. George E. Clary
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga.

Mr. Ed Howden
San Francisco Council for Civic Unity
437 Market St
San Francisco 5, Cal.

Mrs. Lucius R. Eastman
121 Marmaroneck Road
Scarsdale, N. Y.

Mr. Lucius Pitts
Ga. Teachers & Edu. Assn.
201 Ashby St., N. W.
Atlanta, Ga.

Dr. Gordon Hancock
P. O. Box 6056
Richmond, Va.

Hon. Brooks Hays
Washington, D. C.

Mr. & Mrs. Frederick Jeffrey
Fox Run Lane
Greenwich, Conn.

Dr. Hollis F. Price
President - LeMoyne College
Memphis 6, Tenn.

Most Rev. Robert E. Lucey, STD
Archbishop of San Antonio
230 Dwyer Avenue
San Antonio, Tex.

Mr. Frank McCulloch
Office of Sen. Douglas
Washington, D.C.

Hon. Paul A. Douglas
Senate Office Building
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Philip Davidson
President - Univ. of Louisville
Louisville, Ky.

Mr. Preston Wright
58 Sutter Street
San Francisco 4, Cal.

Mrs. Leta MacDonald
The Doris Duke Foundation
41 East 57th Street
New York 22

Mr. Vernon A. Eagle
New World Foundation
120 South LaSalle Street
Chicago 3
(WITH AUDIT)

Mrs. Gilbert A. Harrison
3556 Macomb St., N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Jack Clareman
Christopher Reynolds Foundation
3040 Salmnn Tower Bldg.
11 West 42nd St.
New York 36
(WITH AUDIT)

Miss Georgene B. Lovecky
John Hay Whitney Foundation
630 Fifth Avenue
New York 20
(WITH AUDIT)

****

Mr. Roger Baldwin
American Civil Liberties Union
170 Fifth Avenue
New York 10

Mr. Hallock Hoffman
Fund for the Republic
60 East 42nd St.
New York 17
(WITH AUDIT - 3 copies of each)

The Aaron Norman Family Foundation
(David Freeman)

Mr. David J. McDonald, Pres.
United Steelworkers - AFL-CIO
1500 Commonwealth Building
Pittsburg 22
(WITH AUDIT)

Mr. Francis C. Shane
(see address above)

Mr. A. Philip Randolph, Pres.
Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters
217 W. 125th St, Rm. 301
New York 27

specially prepared

The following received individual letters with report:

Mrs. Marion R. Ascoli
20 Gramercy Park South
New York 3

Mrs. Adele R. Levy
993 Fifth Avenue
New York

Mr. Solomon I. Sklar
The New-Land Foundation
579 Fifth Avenue
New York 17 (WITH AUDIT)

Mr. Ben Herzberg
579 Fifth Avenue
New York

New York Fund for Children
100 Park Avenue
New York 17 (WITH AUDIT)

Mr. David B. Silberman, Jr.
Sigmund Silberman Foundation
1900 - 44 North Paulina St.
Chicago 22
(AUDIT AND LTR. OF REQUEST)

Mr. Edgar B. Stern
Edgar B. Stern Family Fund
2110 Amer. Bank Bldg.
New Orleans 12
(AUDIT AND LTR. OF REQUEST)

Mr. Edmund A. Rosenthal
Benjamin Rosenthal Foundation

Mr. George Meany
AFL-CIO
815 Sixteenth St., N. W.
Washington, D. C.
(AUDIT AND LTR. OF REQUEST)

Mr. David Dubinsky
ILGWU
1710 Broadway
New York 29
(AUDIT AND LTR. OF REQUEST)

Mr. Walter Reuther
United Auto. Workers
8000 East Jeffersnn St.
Detroit 14
(AUDIT AND LTR. OF REQUEST)

The following received only Annual Report with "Thought You Would Be Interested" Slip:

All State Directors and Presidents
All SRC Consultants

Miss Katharine Taylor
Dr. F. D. Patterson
Mr. Michael Straight
Mr. John Thompson'
Mr. John R. May
Miss Thelma Stevens
Mr. William Howland
Mr. Fred K. Darragh
Dr. D. W. Weatherford
Mr. Calvin Kytle
Mr. & Mrs. Philip G. Hammer
Mr. Harry Ashmore
Mr. Richard K. Bennett
Mrs. Sarah P. Boyle - no summer rpt.
Dr. Kenneth Clark
Mr. Alfred Friendly - No summer rpt.
Miss Helen Fuller " " "
Mr. Max K. Gilstrap
Mr. David Koonce
Mr. Ernst Linde
Mr. Samuel Lubell
Mr. J. Bartlow Martin
Mr. Ralph McGill
Mr. Jack O'Dowd - No summer rpt.
Mr. John Popham
Mr. & Mrs. Bem Price

Miss Lillian Smith
Mr. Morris Abram
Mr. John Hope, II
Mr. C. H. Parrish
Mr. Patrick M. Malin - No summer rpt.
Miss Barbara Moffett
Mr. Tartt Bell
Mr. Edwin Lukas
Mr. Alexander F. Miller
Mr. Arthur J. Levin
Dr. A. C. Miller
Mr. Lewis Deer
Rev. Edward A. Driscoll
Mr. Harold Haas
Mr. Harold C. Letts
Mr. A. Dudley Ward
Mrs. Ruby Hurley
Mr. Will D. Campbell
Mrs. Esther C. Stamats
Nat'l. Council of Negro Women
Mr. H. B. Sissel
Mr. Ben D. Segal
Mr. Hylan Lewis
Mr. Paul Rilling
Miss Florence Harris
Mrs. Savilla M. Simons

Mr. Frank Loescher (4 copies)

Miss Rebecca Reid

Dr. Robert D. Calkins

Mrs. Marshall Field

Mr. W. J. Spivey

Mr. Marshall Bragdon

Mr. Paul Braisted

Sent Without Slip:

Dr. Nida Ridenour
The Ittleson Family Foundation
1 Park Avenue
New York 16, N. Y.

3/21/58
Dr. Buell Gallagher - Schiff Fund
Dr. Grayson Kirk " "
Mr. Edwin Wolfe " "

Midsummer Report of Program Activities - 1958
also sent to the following:

Mrs. Justine Wise Polier
175 E. 64th Street
New York

Mr. Lord K. Garrison
Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton and Garrison
575 Madison Avenue
New York, New York

Mr. Harris Wofford
1266 Rebecca Drive
Alexandria, Virginia

Mr. and Mrs. Lester H. Persells
7036 Altama Road
Jacksonville, Florida

Mr. & Mrs. J. Winston Huff
Randale Mill Road, N. W.
Atlanta, Ga.

Mr. & Mrs. Paul Coates
1313 Alta Vista Avenue
Austin 4, Texas

Mr. & Mrs. Seth Glickenhaus
Scarsdale,
New York

Harry S. Ashmore
Arkansas Gazette
Little Rock, Ark.

Mr. John Morris
P. O. Box 806
Dillon, S. C.

Mr. & Mrs. Odom Fanning
7745 Reeds Road
Prairie Village, Kansas

Mr. & Mrs. W. G. Farr
419 Skiff Street
Hamden 17, Conn.

(SEE ALSO: EFV's List in: Lists, Distribution of

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES OF THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

1. State Human Relations Councils. The Southern Regional Council has devoted a large part of its resources in the past three years to the creation of staffed interracial organizations in ten of the Southern states. Working against great odds, these state groups have provided instruments through which white and Negro Southerners can express their common belief in a democratic society and work for its achievement at the local and state levels. The Council continues to give both program assistance and financial aid to the state councils.

2. Interagency Cooperation. The Council has already, of necessity, assumed a greatly increased responsibility for coordination and clearinghouse work with other agencies. This has been in response to the expressed wishes and requests of a number of organizations, including the social action departments of the major religious denominations active in the South, the several Jewish agencies concerned with human relations, the trade unions, and such groups as the American Friends Service Committee, the NAACP, the YMCA, and the YWCA. The Council has four times served as convener of thirty of these agencies for the sharing of ideas and joint program planning. At their request, the Council has also coordinated their concerted field efforts.

3. National Communication. The Council has played a central part in the newly formed national Consultative Conference on Desegregation. Through this association and other channels, we have greatly increased communication and cooperation between enlightened Southerners and national forces concerned with desegregation.

4. Federal Agencies. The Council is called upon by various departments of the Federal Government for interpretation of Southern problems and for specially assembled information, made possible through our fact-finding program. For example, the Department of Justice requested and was given the complete raw findings of the Council's special survey on the status of Negro suffrage in the South.

5. Interpretation through the Press. One of the main assets of the Council has always been its reputation with the press, Southern and national, as a dependable and authoritative source of information about all aspects of race relations in the South. The Council and its parent organization have served as a repository of such information since 1919. Many Southern editors and newspapers whose policies on racial matters are directly opposed to those of the Council are accustomed to relying without question on the Council's information services. This function, too, has greatly increased and continues to grow with each passing day. It is no exaggeration to say that the Council now serves in this way virtually all of the major national publications and a great many Southern ones. To the newspapers must be added a growing list of radio and television programs.

6. The Consultant Service Program. Established as a service to the Council's state affiliates, this program has greatly broadened its scope and usefulness. Within the limit of resources, we are undertaking to make special consultants available to public or private leadership in Southern communities with outstanding problems or opportunities. Within recent months, for example, upon official invitation, the Council has made available the consultative services of a Kentucky county school superintendent, who successfully carried out desegregation, to a local school board in North Carolina beginning quietly to plan for such a change.

7. Victims of Pressure and Reprisal. The Council has been heavily concerned with the difficulties of individuals and groups that have undergone abuse, ostracism, and sometimes violence in the segregation controversy. We have helped victims of economic reprisal to secure financial help through such programs as the "Rights of Conscience" project of the American Friends Service Committee. We have helped ministers and teachers, discharged for their dissenting views, to find new positions. We have worked with the interracial community at Koinonia Farm in its efforts to get support and legal counsel that would enable it to continue in Americus, Georgia. Beleaguered newspaper editors have also turned to the Council for advice and aid. We are deeply concerned about the impact of hostility and violence on the children, white and Negro, in the forefront of desegregation. Through the investigations of Dr. Kenneth Clark, we are seeking to improve our understanding of the adverse effects of these experiences, and ways in which they can be minimized.

8. Work with Labor. Under a special arrangement, the Council has recently acquired the services of a well-qualified staff member bearing the title of Labor Consultant. This staff member's function is to serve as a resource and liaison person with the unions in the South, which hold great promise as an important influence for progress in race relations. Although this position was initially established on a temporary basis, it has already yielded such fruitful results that it has been continued as part of the regular staff structure.

9. Other Functions. All of the important activities that the Council has regularly carried on are being expanded and intensified to the limit of resources as the demands on the Council mount. In this category are the work with church women and other women's groups, the maintenance of comprehensive reference files to service a stream of information requests, the distribution of program materials, and the briefing of foreign visitors travelling in the South under the auspices of the State Department and other public and private sponsors.

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

September 10, 1957

MEMORANDUM

TO: Southern Staffs of All Participating Organizations

FROM: Harold C. Fleming

SUBJ: CCD Meeting, Washington, September 16-17, 1957

The national offices of all agencies participating in the Consultative Conference on Desegregation have been notified of the forthcoming meeting at the Willard Hotel, Washington, D. C., Monday and Tuesday, September 16 - 17.

I am sending this memo to Southern staffers to emphasize the fact that we will have an all-Southern session beginning at 10:00 AM Monday. (National staff representatives will meet separately for a discussion of the Koinonia affair.)

In view of the momentous developments in the region, I know you will make the Southern session if at all possible. We will aim our discussion toward recommendations that should come before the entire CCD body at ensuing sessions.

At luncheon on Monday, a spokesman for the Justice Department will outline the Department's plans for proceeding under the new civil rights law and we shall have full opportunity to discuss with him, and among ourselves, how voluntary organizations can aid citizens in exercising their voting rights.

On Monday evening the current situation in Little Rock and other desegregating communities will be discussed. At that time

we will address ourselves to the problems of governmental sanctions organizing local communities and community organization in the school desegregation process.

The program for Tuesday contemplates two or three concurrent workshops, in which small groups can focus their attention upon such practical questions as those involved in the use of media of communication, the furtherance of cooperation among the religious bodies, and ways and means of involving industry and unions more effectively in the desegregation process.

There will be a luncheon speaker on Tuesday and the afternoon will be devoted to a business meeting.

If you or your national office, have not done so, please designate your representatives to this session without further delay. This information should be sent to: Arnold Aronson, 9 East 38th Street, New York 16, N. Y.

We shall look forward to seeing you in Washington on the 16th.

-:-

SRC Newsletter

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC. 63 Auburn, N. E., Atlanta, Ga.

February, 1957

BACK AGAIN

SRC's Newsletter has not come out for several months now. This was due to the pressure of fundamental and time consuming changes which took place in the structure of SRC. It will make a monthly appearance henceforth.

YE TAKE THE HIGH ROAD

George Mitchell and his good wife Alice sail for Scotland March 8th. Upon his retirement as Executive Director of SRC George said, "I am going to Scotland, buy a croft, warm my shins by a peat fire, and read the economic books which have weighted my shelves these many years." Address? Not yet known.

HARK THE HAROLD...

Harold Fleming succeeded George Mitchell as Executive Director of SRC on January 15th. Harold has been with the Council ten years, most of that time heading the information department. Under his leadership we look forward to an increased role for SRC in the years ahead.

OTHER STAFF CHANGES

Gabe Alexander has left SRC and accepted a position at Dillard University in New Orleans.

C. H. Parrish has become Associate for Program Development.
John Hope II has become Chief Consultant.
John Constable has become Director of Information.
Paul Anthony has become Administrative Assistant.

NEW STAFF MEMBER

Emory Via, native Virginian and long-time specialist in Labor Education, has joined the Central Staff as Labor Consultant. He will be working with organized labor all across the South. State staff members may expect a visit from him before long.

NEW WORLD FOUNDATION

The New World Foundation has agreed to underwrite the major costs of SRC's Consultant Service Program for another year. This is of tremendous help as we offer expanded consultant services to communities and agencies during this transitional period in the South.

STATE STAFF MEETING

SRC has been planning to hold a meeting of all state professional staff for some time; we postponed it until after the major staff changes outlined above. The proposed date is now April 18-20; the place, Atlanta. Shortly we will send a memo with all details to state staff.

INTERAGENCY MEET

Twenty three agencies with professional staff working in the South met at Atlanta University January 23-24 to discuss ways in which we could further coordinate our efforts; SRC served as convener.

SRC'S NEW PHONE NUMBER

Central office now has a rotating series phone to facilitate phone service. Call Jackson 2-8764.

SRC Newsletter

FILE COPY

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC. 63 Auburn, N. E., Atlanta, Ga.

December 1, 1957

With the current issue, SRC's Newsletter takes on a new format. This issue will be devoted to the "New Look" of SRC and its formerly affiliated state organizations. Each succeeding issue will be focused on another area of special interest.

September 30th brought to a close the three year period of affiliation between SRC and the state organizations. In 1954, when this program of building autonomous state organizations was inaugurated, plans called for staffed operations in twelve states. During the years of 1954, 1955, and 1956, there were professionally staffed Councils in all twelve states. Today, there are nine state councils operating a fully staffed program.

The Tennessee Council, with a new set of officers and a considerably strengthened Board, has taken on the look of a meaningful and business-like organization. There is reason to hope that a group of New Orleanians will form a Council and apply to SRC for aid and counsel. Thus the early weeks of the calendar year may well find eleven of the twelve states with staffed organizations. This is no small accomplishment considering the worsening conditions in the region.

SRC's NEW LOOK

The New Look at SRC was designed at the Williamsburg Annual Meeting in November, 1956. There, it was decided that the opposition to desegregation was operating on a regional basis with such force that it made impossible the normal community-by-community solution of the South's problems. It was obvious that no state organization, however strong, could effectively deal with this region-wide force. It was decided that along with further financial and program assistance to the state organizations, a new concentration of regional effort was called for.

SRC's central staff was reorganized following careful evaluation of needed functions. Where there were serious gaps in personnel or program, efforts were made to correct them. Out of this has come the "New Look". We are not complacent with what we have achieved; we constantly seek to evaluate what we are doing and the question asked after every effort is, "How can we do it better next time?" This is a dynamic, rather than a static, approach to the role of the Council, its program, and its staff.

New emphasis has been placed on the use of the Consultant Service Program. Whereas it used to serve state organization Boards and staffs, it now works mostly with community leaders, often with the cooperation of our state groups. Community organization and/or desegregation workshops have been held in five communities and consultants have served as resource persons at a score of conferences sponsored by religious, educational, and community organizations. In several instances it has been possible to work directly with local school authorities. In other cases consultants have held off-the-record discussions with members of the power structure. The new program of the consultant effort is flexible and is backed by a wider range of competencies than ever before.

Through the addition of a full-time Labor Consultant, SRC has worked more closely and more effectively with organized labor in the South. SRC has sponsored one and co-sponsored another conference for labor leaders on Race and Organized Labor. SRC's Labor Consultant has attended Labor Schools attended by staff and local leadership representing over a dozen national unions and all Southern states.

SRC has become, on invitation of other agencies, the secretariat of the Southern Inter-agency Cooperative Effort. Representatives of the working staff of regional human relations agencies (or regional offices of national agencies) have come together four times. They have discussed the general situation, the role of their respective agencies, and how we all can best cooperate in our mutual task. No agency is asked or expected to act outside its normal role, but through joint discussions and planning a more coordinated effort has been possible. SRC serves as an information clearing-house and convener for the group. SRC also participates in the recently formed, nation-wide Consultative Conference on Desegregation (CCD), the national equivalent of the Southern Inter-agency Cooperative Effort.

Work with Church Women and other religious bodies has been stepped up. The indomitable Mrs. Tilly has held another region-wide meeting of the Fellowship of the Concerned; plans are made to follow this up with state meetings across the region. This year the participants discussed the "Challenge of Controversy" and left with renewed determination to play as significant a role in these troubled times as they did in helping end lynching.

SRC has been playing an increasingly important role interpreting to highly placed foreign visitors what is happening in the South. Thus far this year we have had over seventy visitors from twenty-four countries (many from Africa and Asia) come to us for information. They are sent to SRC by the US Department of State, US Department of Labor, and several private organizations. The great majority of them have been governmental officials, editors or journalists, religious leaders, or educators.

The information service has been the undergirding factor in all program activities. "Special Reports" have been done on Segregation Legislation, Resistance Groups, Bus Desegregation, Negro Voter Registration, and other important topics. Background reports on Little Rock, Nashville, and Three Cities in North Carolina were found useful by the press. SRC's survey of Negro voters became a decisive instrument in the Senate debates over the civil rights bill. New South is still widely regarded as the best interpretative information piece in the South.

NEXT MONTH'S NEWSLETTER

October 1st marked the beginning of fully autonomous state organizations; with the increased authority of state Boards of Directors went a greatly increased responsibility. Allocations from SRC to state organizations are similar to grants-in-aid; they can be made only to well functioning Boards who have assumed the responsibility of directing their organizations' program planning and staff operation and recognize the need for raising a major portion of its finances. Ten state organizations applied for further assistance on this basis and, after some negotiation, all ten received further aid. In applying for this aid, the Board or Executive Committee of each organization outlined program proposals for the 1957-1958 year. Next month's Newsletter will be based upon the program proposals in those applications.

CHANGES OF ADDRESS

The following state organizations have recently changed their office addresses:

Alabama Council on Human Relations:	Room 1218 Comer Building, Birmingham 3, Alabama
South Carolina Council on Human Relations:	Room 100, 1745 Sumter Street, Columbia, South Carolina
Tennessee Council on Human Relations:	416 Twenty-first Avenue South, Nashville, Tennessee
Texas Council on Human Relations:	407 West 27th Street, Austin, Texas
Virginia Council on Human Relations:	1409 Chowan Road, Richmond 26, Virginia

The Louisiana office is now closed.

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

April 24, 1957

The Honorable W. M. Rainach
State Senate
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

My dear Senator Rainach:

This is to acknowledge your letter of March 26th. I have delayed replying until now so that we might have an opportunity to check the quotation from the Daily Worker cited in your transcript of Manning Johnson's testimony.

We are glad to have identified the source of this baseless charge made by Mr. Johnson against the Southern Regional Council. As I wrote you on March 14, the allegation that Communists were in any way responsible for the founding of the Council is clearly refuted by contemporary newspaper accounts and other responsible documentation. It is strange, indeed, that a self-serving statement in the Daily Worker in 1954, ten years after the event, should be accepted as reliable evidence to the contrary.

We do not share the unquestioning faith which Mr. Johnson -- though we hope not your committee -- has in the accuracy and truthfulness of the Daily Worker. It is well established that the Communist Party and its press have no scruples about claiming credit for any achievement when it suits their purpose of the moment to do so. To slur the reputations of a thoroughly patriotic organization and reputable individuals on the basis of this kind of "evidence" -- particularly when there is an abundance of reliable evidence in refutation -- would hardly become a responsible official body.

We note in the newspaper account of Manning Johnson's testimony that he is quoted as saying the Southern Regional Council is a "transmission belt of Communist infiltration in the South." This statement does not appear in the portion of the transcript reproduced in your letter of March 26th.

This charge is as false and unfounded as the one concerning the origin of the Council. We would be interested to know whether it was, in fact, made by Mr. Johnson, and, if so, whether it was also based on the false reference to the Council in the Daily Worker of December 1, 1954.

Sincerely yours,

M. A. Wright
President

Southern Re

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENU

GEORGE S. MITCHELL,
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

January 10, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM

TO: Members of SRC Executive Committee

RE: NOTICE OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING - 1956-57

The next meeting of the Executive Committee will be held on January 29-30, 1957, at Atlanta University.

The first session begins on Tuesday afternoon (January 29) at 2:00 p.m. There will be a dinner meeting on Tuesday evening in honor of Dr. Mitchell. The meeting will conclude with a session on Wednesday morning (January 30) beginning at 9:30 a.m. and ending about 12:30 p.m. All sessions will be held in the conference room in the Atlanta University Administration Building located at 223 Chestnut Street, S. W.

As usual the Council will assume the expense of members to attend this meeting.

Lodging will be available for you at the Atlanta University dormitory located at 50 Chestnut Street, S. W.

Please indicate on the enclosed postal card whether or not you plan to attend. Also indicate your lodging requirements, if any. We will need to make arrangements with our host as soon as possible.

Encl.
cc: Staff Personnel

MARION A. WRIGHT, LINVILLE FALLS
PRESIDENT
GORDON B. HANCOCK, RICHMOND
VICE-PRESIDENT
ALBERT W. DENT, NEW ORLEANS
VICE-PRESIDENT
CARTER WESLEY, HOUSTON
VICE-PRESIDENT
GEORGE S. MITCHELL
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
HAROLD C. FLEMING, INFORMATION
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
JOHN HOPE II, PROGRAM
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
C. H. PARRISH, STATE ORGANIZATIONS
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
F. B. ROUTH, STATE ORGANIZATIONS
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
MRS. M. E. TILLY
IN CHARGE OF WOMEN'S WORK
RUTH HOUSE ALEXANDER
SECRETARY-TREASURER

Southern Re[illegible]c.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVE[illegible]A

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

January 10, 1957

Mr. Carter Wesley
P. O. Box 3086
Houston 1, Texas

Dear Mr. Wesley:

Attached is a notice of the next meeting of the Executive Committee, January 29-30 at Atlanta University.

This is to express your staff's most earnest hope that you can be present. As you know, this will be the first meeting following the Annual Meeting and the change in directors, and the matters to be considered are basic to the future of SRC. Among them will be: reorientation of program activities, changes in staff structure, plans for major financing in the period ahead, and, not least important, SRC's most effective role in the currently frenetic Southern scene.

In addition, the dinner meeting of January 29 will be in honor of Dr. Mitchell as he ends a decade of service to SRC and the South. Not only Executive Committee members, but also Atlanta SRC Board members and key people from the Atlanta community will join in this occasion.

We of the staff feel that this is a time of great challenge to SRC, but also a time rich in opportunities for effective action to speed desegregation. Together, we can make an invaluable contribution to the South's future.

Please let us know on the enclosed postal card that you will be here.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director Elect

HCF:mm
enclosure

January 10, 1957

Mr. B. R. Brazeal
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Brazeal:

Attached is a notice of the next meeting of the Executive Committee, January 29-30 at Atlanta University.

This is to express your staff's most earnest hope that you can be present. As you know, this will be the first meeting following the Annual Meeting and the change in directors, and the matters to be considered are basic to the future of SRC. Among them will be: reorientation of program activities, changes in staff structure, plans for major financing in the period ahead, and, not least important, SRC's most effective role in the currently frenetic Southern scene.

In addition, the dinner meeting of January 29 will be in honor of Dr. Mitchell as he ends a decade of service to SRC and the South. Not only Executive Committee members, but also Atlanta SRC Board members and key people from the Atlanta community will join in this occasion.

We of the staff feel that this is a time of great challenge to SRC, but also a time rich in opportunities for effective action to speed desegregation. Together, we can make an invaluable contribution to the South's future.

Please let us know on the enclosed postal card that you will be here.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director Elect

HCF:mm
enclosure

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

January 15, 1957

You are cordially invited to attend a dinner, sponsored by the Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council

honoring

DR. AND MRS. GEORGE S. MITCHELL

on Dr. Mitchell's retirement as Executive Director of the Southern Regional Council. Please indicate on the enclosed card that you can be with us. There will be a charge of $2.50 per plate (includes gratuity).

Time: ~~7:30~~ 6:45 P.M.

Date: Tuesday, January 29th, 1957

Place: Dining Hall
Atlanta University
50 Chestnut Street
Atlanta, Georgia

January 18, 1957

Mr. Marion A. Wright
"Top Knot"
Linville Falls, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Wright:

Enclosed is a proposed draft of the Agenda for the forthcoming Executive Committee meeting. I have tried to arrange it in such a way that the Executive Committee will have ample and appropriately timed Executive Sessions, and so that staff members will know what is expected of them. You will note that provision is made for adoption of the Agenda as the first order of business, thus providing opportunity for members of the Committee to modify it in any way they choose.

One item might call for explanation. You will see that while the presentation of the proposed eight-months Budget takes place during the first afternoon's session, action on it is not called for until the following day. The reason for this separation is that final action on the proposed budget must await action on personnel and salaries.

Please let us have your suggestions. A copy is also going to Mr. Clement for review.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/eab
Encl.

January 18, 1957

Mr. Rufus E. Clement
President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Clement:

Enclosed is a proposed draft of the Agenda for the forthcoming Executive Committee meeting. I have tried to arrange it in such a way that the Executive Committee will have ample and appropriately timed Executive Sessions, and so that staff members will know what is expected of them. You will note that provision is made for adoption of the Agenda as the first order of business, thus providing opportunity for members of the Committee to modify it in any way they choose.

One item might call for explanation. You will see that while the presentation of the proposed eight-months Budget takes place during the first afternoon's session, action on it is not called for until the following day. The reason for this separation is that final action on the proposed budget must await action on personnel and salaries.

Please let us have your suggestions. A copy is also going to Mr. Wright for review.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/eab
Encl.

January 21, 1957

Mr. Marion A. Wright
"Top Knot"
Linville Falls, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Wright:

Here is some unhappy news. There is no one who can add quite the note to the occasion that McGill would. However, we are trying to work out a substitution of some kind.

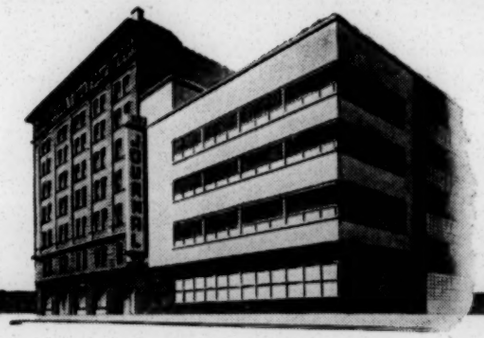
Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/eab
Encl. -
copy of ltr dtd 1/17/57
from Ralph McGill

cc: FBR

The Atlanta Journal
THE ATLANTA CONSTITUTION
PUBLISHED BY
ATLANTA NEWSPAPERS, INC.
BOX 4689



RALPH McGILL
Editor, Atlanta Constitution

ATLANTA 2, GEORGIA

January 17, 1957

RECEIVED JAN 18 1957

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

Since our telephone conversation in which I indicated it might work out for me to be at the dinner honoring Dr. and Mrs. Mitchell, I find that I will not get back from New York in time to make the dinner on the 29th. I have to go up for a meeting for the Fund for the Advancement of Education.

I deeply regret this conflict has arisen, and I am sending you a separate letter to be read at the dinner.

Sincerely yours,

Ralph McGill

Ralph McGill

RM:gl

ANALYSIS OF CONTRIBUTORS

I. CONTRIBUTORS -- October 1, 1956 - January 28, 1957

Foundations:

Fund for the Republic	9/ 1/56	$10,000
John Hay Whitney Foundation	11/19/56	2,000
Field Foundation	1/ 8/57	3,000

Churches:

Board of Church Extension of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.	11/19/56	$ 250
Division of National Missions of the Board of Missions of the Methodist Church (approved $1,000 annual grant)	12/ 6/56	250
Board of Missions of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.	1/21/57	250

Labor:

United Steelworkers of America	1/15/57	$ 1,000

Other:

Consolidated Charities of LeMoyne College (Memphis)	11/12/56	$ 23
TOTAL		$16,773

II. REQUESTS PENDING -- 1957

Religious Organizations:

General Board of Education
The Methodist Church
($300.**)

Division of National Missions
The Methodist Church
($1,200.*)

The National Council
Protestant Episcopal Church
($1,000.*)

Board of Church Extension
Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.
Division of Christian Relations
($200.*)

Labor Organizations:

United Automobile Workers of America
($1,000.*)

United Rubber, Cork, Linoleum &
Plastic Workers of America
($100.**)

International Ladies Garment
Workers Union
($500.**)

Foundations:

New World Foundation
($20,000.*)

Sigmund Silberman Foundation
($300.**)

William C. Whitney Foundation
($5,000.*)

Community Service Foundation
($100.**)

Edgar Stern Family Foundation
($100.**)

* - Amount Requested

** - No specific amount requested; figure shown is last grant

III. POTENTIAL CONTRIBUTORS - NOT YET REQUESTED

Doris Duke Foundation	$7,000 - 1/56 for information program
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	$5,000 - 9/56 for foreign visitors
Sigmund Silberman Foundation	$ 300 - 2/56
John Hay Whitney Foundation	$2,000 - 11/56 for women's work
AFL-CIO	$2,000 - 7/56
Marion R. Ascoli Fund	$ 300 - 3/55
Division Fund of Chicago	-

IV. OTHER SOURCES - POTENTIAL UNKNOWN

1. Fairfield Foundation
2. Ittleson Family Foundation
3. The Edward W. Hazen Foundation
4. The Twentieth Century Fund
5. Carrie Chapman Catt Memorial Fund
6. DuPont Foundation
7. W. K. Kellogg Foundation
8. William Green Memorial Fund
9. The Rockefeller Foundation
10. Rockefeller Brothers Fund
11. Rita H. Aronstam Charitable & Educational Foundation
12. Sidney Hillman Foundation
13. Samuel and Augusta Rosenwald Fund
14. Lucius & Eva Eastman Fund

Executive Committee Meeting
for January 29 + 30, 1957

THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MEMBERS

Brazeal, B. R.
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Christopher, Paul
216 Flatiron Building
Knoxville, Tennessee

Clement, Rufus E. (Chairman)
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dabbs, J. M.
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dent, Albert W. (Vice President)
Dillard University
New Orleans, Louisiana

Griffin, John A.
Emory University
Emory University, Georgia

Haas, Joseph F. (Counsel)
First National Bank Building
Atlanta, Georgia

Hancock, Gordon B. (Vice President)
Virginia Union University
Richmond, Virginia

Hunter, Duncan
First Methodist Church
Alexander City, Alabama

Richardson, Harry V.
Gammon Theological Seminary
Atlanta, Georgia

Shean, Maurice V., C. O.
P. O. Box 895
Rock Hill, South Carolina

Wesley, Carter (Vice President)
P. O. Box 3086
Houston 1, Texas

Wilkins, Josephine
c/o Biltmore Hotel
Atlanta, Georgia

Williams, Paul D. (Elected Vice President
3320 Gloucester Road ~~has not accepted~~)
Richmond 22, Virginia

Wright, Marion A. (President)
"Top Knot"
Linville Falls, North Carolina

6/27/56

John Hope, ~~II~~ yes
C. H. Parish yes

PROPOSED AGENDA
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

January 29-30, 1957

EXECUTIVE SESSION (Staff on Call)

Tuesday, January 29th
2:00 p.m.

Invocation

Adoption of Agenda

Adoption of Minutes

Other Business for Executive Session

GENERAL SESSION

What we are doing

(Brief staff reports)

Harold Fleming, Executive Director

Fred Routh) State Organizations
&
C. H. Parrish) Field Services

John Hope II - Consultant Program

Mrs. M. E. Tilly - Women's Work

John Constable - Information

Miss Florence Irving - Research & Reference

Paul Anthony - Prosegregation Groups Study

Emory Via - Labor Liaison

What we've done it with - and what's left

Fiscal Report by Mrs. Alexander

What we propose to do

Program Orientation: Functional Analysis
by Executive Director

Discussion

What we need

Proposed 8-months Budget, presented by G. S. Alexander

5:30 p.m. Recess

GENERAL SESSION

Wednesday, January 30th
9:30 a.m.

How will we get it?

Prospects of Further Support from Fund for the Republic

Requests Now Pending

Other Possible Contributors

What Individual Executive Committee and Board Members Can Do

EXECUTIVE SESSION
(Senior Staff Members On Call)

Staff Reorganization: Report of Personnel Committee by Pres. Wright

Discussion of and Action on Report

Action on Proposed 8-Months Budget

Membership on Policy Bodies

a. Board acceptances, vacancies, and resignation of Carter Wesley

b. Nominating Committee

c. Executive Committee vacancies

d. Question of Sub-Committee

GENERAL SESSION

General Matters

a. Participation in National Coordinating Group

b. Advice to Staff on Executive Committee Meetings and Reports to Members of Policy Bodies

c. Other Business

Adjournment

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

January 29-30, 1957

The meeting convened at 2:00 p.m. in the Conference Room of the Atlanta University Administration Building.

Present for all or part of the meeting were:

Executive Committee	SRC Staff
B. R. Brazeal	G. S. Alexander
Paul Christopher	Mrs. Ruth H. Alexander
Rufus Clement	Paul Anthony
J. M. Dabbs	Elizabeth Brantley
A. W. Dent	John Constable
John Griffin	Harold Fleming
Duncan Hunter	John Hope
Miss Josephine Wilkins	Miss Florence Irving
Paul Williams	C. H. Parrish
Marion A. Wright	Fred Routh
	Mrs. M. E. Tilly
	Emory Via

The staff was called into the meeting after a brief Executive Session during which the minutes of the last meeting and the proposed agenda were approved.

WHAT WE ARE DOING
(Staff Reports)

Harold C. Fleming - Executive Director

It has been two weeks since George Mitchell left duty status. During this period the focus has been on stock-taking, because it was felt very important for the Executive Committee to have as clear a picture of central office operations as possible. This called for a good deal of thinking and planning, so that we could put before the Committee some proposals about the Council.

The most time-consuming thing which has happened was the conference of agencies that have human relations staff working in the South. Forty people were present at the meeting which we undertook to coordinate. One thing that came out of the meeting was the unanimous wish of the group -- representing about 25 agencies -- that the Council be the coordinator for their activities over the South. Appropriate agencies agreed, when a community shows inclination toward desegregation, to have field representatives meet in that community and join with local constituents to work out the role which each should play in constructive community action. The Council is to watch developments, alert people, and

to be a clearing house and convener. The meeting also produced a number of commendatory statements about the Council. This points toward a role for the Council that is increasingly emerging: "We are living with other people's expectations."

Miss Katharine Taylor, Consultant to the New World Foundation, visited the Council last week. She left determined to do battle for us. She informed us that she had never seen a more dedicated, alert and able staff than the Council's. This is a measure of a very encouraging situation. Everyone is working at peak productivity.

We come to the first meeting of the Executive Committee under the "new regime" with very encouraging news in every respect save one; we have a severe financial crisis. We have had a lot of encouragement and support from the Executive Committee and Board members, and are expecting a great deal more, as we attempt to solve this crisis.

Fred Routh - State Organizations and Field Services

Emory Via and I went to Montgomery, Alabama, to see how the community was preparing itself for peaceful acceptance of the bus desegregation ruling. Dr. Parrish and I attended an organizational conference with leadership in Nashville, concerned about rising pro-segregationist sentiment in Tennessee. I attended a meeting of 350 young people from across the South at Davidson College, North Carolina, and a meeting in New York City with church leaders from across the South who are planning local workshops for pastors in the Southern states.

C. H. Parrish - State Organizations and Field Services

I have worked with John Hope and Fred Routh, and on occasion I have worked in the central office. One of my present observations of the Council is that we are in the unique role of being the organization in the South which has been called upon to exercise leadership. This necessitates a new look at ourselves, which we are presently trying to take. We have a job of developing, in this field, young Negro persons who can come into the organization for training and work.

John Hope - Consultant Program

The consultant service program is developing, generally, according to plan. One of the problems, now, is to see that we can hold on to it and keep it developing in the proper channels and in the proper purposes. We have been operating less than a year, but we have touched every state affiliate with a board and staff program -- except in Tennessee and Louisiana.

The meetings of agencies at Tuskegee and again at Atlanta University gave some reason for "aiming our shots" at strategically placed communities. At the moment we are making plans for broader use of consultants to counsel bi-racial leadership in Southern communities, including public officials.

We have tentatively scheduled a meeting of the consultant panel -- after almost a year of operation -- to take stock of where we are, what we do, and what we need to do, to fit ourselves for more efficient work in these areas, and to engage additional consultants so that we will be able to give a broader service.

John Constable - Information

We supply news media with facts and background material on the segregation story in the South. The most recent news release, on 21 cities that had peacefully desegregated the buses, received wide publicity.

In addition, the information section continues to supply material for a variety of conferences, has expanded its New South mailing list, and has given considerable attention to individual requests for information.

Miss Florence Irving - Research & Reference

The reference department provides factual information which is the basis for a number of releases and publications that are sent out. We are clipping from 30 newspapers and other publications, and we buy others if they contain pertinent information. Maintenance of these clippings and materials files is a very important part of our work. We handle an estimated 1,000 clippings a month -- to service staff within the central office, and to inform inquiring visitors. Equally important is servicing the people who write for information. About 20 per cent of the requests are from teachers who can designate specific information wanted, and then pass it along. Another fifth of the requests is from newspapers and analysts, who are in position to put the information before the public.

Paul Anthony - Pro-segregation Groups Study

This is an instance of the way in which a specific fact-finding project can supply findings for both program and information use. During the summer we gathered a comprehensive mass of material on the pro-segregation groups. In addition to the value of the information for our own uses, we have been able to reach the public with facts. Through the New York Times, Saturday Evening Post, Look, Time, and other papers and magazines, we have been able to get an accurate picture to millions who are outside our direct area of communication.

(Mr. Fleming reported that Emory Via, who used to be with Workers Education, is now on the SRC staff. His services, as a labor consultant, are available at least until September. Ben Segal, the Fund for the Republic Trade Union Consultant, is to provide the salary for Mr. Via and the Council is to pay for travel.)

Emory Via - Labor Consultant

My relationship with SRC is a comfortable and valuable one. In a sense, Ben Segal acts as the national operator and we act as the Southern exposure. We are interested in working through recognized organizational channels.

We hope in March to have an area conference of labor staff people most directly involved in human relations type work. The regional staff of some of the international unions would like to get together and discuss their common problems of desegregation which would affect the labor movement. I will work with them in terms of supplying resource persons and information they will need.

I will be available to unions for anything from one-shot sessions to week-long institutes, or other human relations meetings. I hope, also, to have a number of individual conferences with local labor leaders. We need to uncover more key men in the labor movement who have like ideas along this line.

WHAT WE'VE DONE IT WITH AND WHAT'S LEFT

Mrs. Ruth H. Alexander - Secretary-Treasurer

(Mrs. Alexander distributed a statement of receipts and expenditures for the period October 1, 1956 - January 31, 1957, copy attached.) We will have, on February 1st, an actual cash balance of $378.63 in the central office bank account. The remainder of funds on hand are earmarked for special projects and cannot be used for general expenses.

Mr. Fleming explained that new income raised during the period (less than $12,000) is not a third of what we need to raise in order to be solvent. Expenditures have amounted to $28,176.76, and it now costs better than $8,000 a month to operate. Long range fund-development looks promising. We are confronted with a need for quick money -- a situation that won't wait. Last October when forecast income was subtracted from the budget for the year, some $16,000 was shown as the projected deficit. We now present another forecast which we think is a much clearer analysis.

One of the major errors of the earlier forecast was including $25,000 from the New World Foundation in general funds. All the central office will receive of the $20,000 expected from this source is 10 per cent for general operations.

We have three classes of funds on hand: (1) for general purposes, $378.63; (2) earmarked for special projects and New South; and, (3) money for the state organizations, of which we are simply custodians.

WHAT WE NEED

G. S. Alexander - Administrative Assistant

Mr. Alexander showed total expenditures for the coming eight month period as $65,364, less funds on hand for general purposes and an income forecast of $18,245, leaving a balance of new revenue to be raised of $43,740.37.

There followed a discussion by Executive Committee members of possible sources from which these new funds could be realized. It was agreed that Committee members would help in cultivating influential persons and organizations who might help the Council.

The desirability of dividing the Council's operations into projects which could be presented to fund sources was discussed. It was agreed that this would be valuable.

STAFF REORGANIZATION

The report of the personnel committee was read by President Wright. The Committee approved the report, including recommended salaries and the duties indicated on the attached organizational chart and job descriptions.

The meeting adjourned, to be reconvened at 9:30 a.m., January 30th.

JANUARY 30 - 9:30 a.m.

Mrs. M. E. Tilly - Women's Work

Mrs. Tilly, who could not be present at the first session, stated that she had 109 women from the three faiths for a conference workshop in Atlanta in October. A two-day workshop is scheduled at Avon Park, Florida in February, and similar meetings are scheduled in Tennessee, Kentucky, and Mississippi in March.

HOW WILL WE GET IT

Mr. Clement gave a brief review of the statement of receipts and expenditures, as submitted by the staff. The forthcoming request to the Fund for the Republic was discussed at length, and several Committee members agreed to speak to persons who might be helpful in furthering a favorable action by the Board of the Fund for the Republic.

Other fund sources were discussed by the Committee, and it was agreed that the Council should attempt to increase the amounts contributed by labor, church, and individual sources.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Board acceptances, vacancies and resignations

At the annual meeting, Mr. J. G. Pollard of Virginia was elected as an alternate. Mr. Philip Davidson did not accept membership on the Board and Mr. Pollard should now be formally asked to serve.

Nominating Committee

Three members were named at the annual meeting of the Council: Mr. J. McDowell Richards, Columbia Theological Seminary, Decatur; Dr. Benjamin Mays, President, Morehouse College; and Mr. C. G. Gomillion, Tuskegee Institute. All have accepted. The Executive Committee should now name two members. It was, upon motion, agreed that Mrs. Hamilton and Mr. Hammer be asked to serve as members of the Nominating Committee.

Executive Committee Members

Father Shean and Mr. Carter Wesley have resigned. Mr. Wesley cannot be replaced, since he is a Board member ex-officio as vice-president. Father Shean's replacement is left in the hands of Mr. Paul Williams who will report at the next meeting. Mr. Christopher said that the AFL-CIO Civil Rights Department had requested that he be allowed to remain on the Board of the Council, and thus he was able to be present.

Interim sub-committee

In consideration of the eventful and decisive time of the Council during the current period, an interim sub-committee was established. This committee, composed of the Atlanta members of the Executive Committee and empowered to draw on Atlanta members of the Board, is to act in a strictly advisory capacity. No decisions will be made by this group except those that would otherwise have to be made by the staff, and which cannot await official action by the Executive Committee.

Participation in National Coordinating Group

A year of meetings between representatives of major agencies concerned with human relations have resulted in the formation of a group called the Consultative Conference on Desegregation. The group has no power to make decisions binding on participating organizations. Fleming was elected to the executive committee of the group. The Executive Committee agreed that participation in the national coordinating group should be continued.

Executive Committee Meetings

It was the concensus that Atlanta was the best place for the meetings of the Executive Committee, and that mid-week days were satisfactory to all. The place of the annual meeting was left for consideration at the next meeting of the Executive Committee.

Co-signers of Checks

Dr. Mitchell's retirement left only one person to sign checks and a co-signer is needed. Since Fred Routh is now Assistant Director, Mr. Fleming suggested that he be authorized to become co-signer.

Upon motion duly made and seconded by the Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council, in meeting January 30, 1957, it was unanimously RESOLVED that Frederick B. Routh, being Assistant Director of the Southern Regional Council, is hereby authorized to be co-signer of checks drawn on the account of the Southern Regional Council.

A copy of this resolution is to be sent to the bank.

Emergency Financing

Miss Wilkins stated that she was willing to devote a substantial amount of time to seeking financial support for SRC in New York. She emphasized that her efforts would be exploratory and would be undertaken only with the approval of the Executive Committee. Members of the Committee expressed gratification at Miss Wilkins' offer. It was unanimously agreed that she had the Committee's whole-hearted approval and thanks.

It was agreed that the staff would send progress reports on finances to the members of the Executive Committee and, on the basis of those, to decide whether an emergency meeting of the Committee is needed before the next payroll date. Upon motion, a tentative date of Monday, the 25th of February, was set for the meeting of the Executive Committee, 10:00 a.m., at Atlanta University, for the specific purpose of discussing finances of the Southern Regional Council.

It was, upon motion, agreed that a note be sent to members of the Executive Committee about the agreement to meet and the reasons for it, and that a finance report be enclosed in the letters addressed to the members who were not present.

ADJOURNMENT

Encls.

Same letter to:

Rufus E. Clement
John A. Griffin
Harry V. Richardson
Josephine Wilkins

February 5, 1957

FILE COPY

Mr. B. R. Brazeal
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Brazeal:

At its January 29-30 meeting, the Executive Committee authorized the creation of a sub-committee made up of the Atlanta members which might advise the staff on important questions in the interim between meetings of the full Committee. It also was agreed that the sub-committee should feel free to include in its deliberations such Atlanta members of the Board as it deemed desirable.

The staff of the Council was gratified by this action. We face many important day-to-day decisions at this time of transition, and it is comforting to us to feel that we can call on some of our most valued policy people for advice when it is needed.

No immediate meeting of the Atlanta sub-committee is contemplated, but you will be hearing from me again a little later. Meanwhile, I hope you will give us the benefit of any suggestions or recommendations that occur to you. We on the staff are looking forward to a period of even greater cooperation with members of the policy group, and we look upon the Atlanta members as being especially close partners in this working relationship.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/eab

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL
SPECIAL PROJECTS

Receipts and Expenditures for the period October 1, 1956 to January 31, 1957
and Budgets for remainder of fiscal year February 1 to September 30, 1957

FELLOWSHIP OF THE CONCERNED

PROPOSED EXPENDITURES FOR SPECIAL MEETINGS 2/1/57 - 9/30/57				$5,000.00
Balance 10/1/56	$1,799.41			
Receipts	2,013.70			
Total		$3,813.11		
Expenditures 10/1/56-1/31/57		2,613.27		
Balance on hand 1/31/57			$1,199.84	
Expected Grant from Phelps-Stokes Fund			2,000.00	
Total on hand and expectable				$3,199.84
Balance to be raised during 8 month period 2/1/57 - 9/30/57				1,800.16

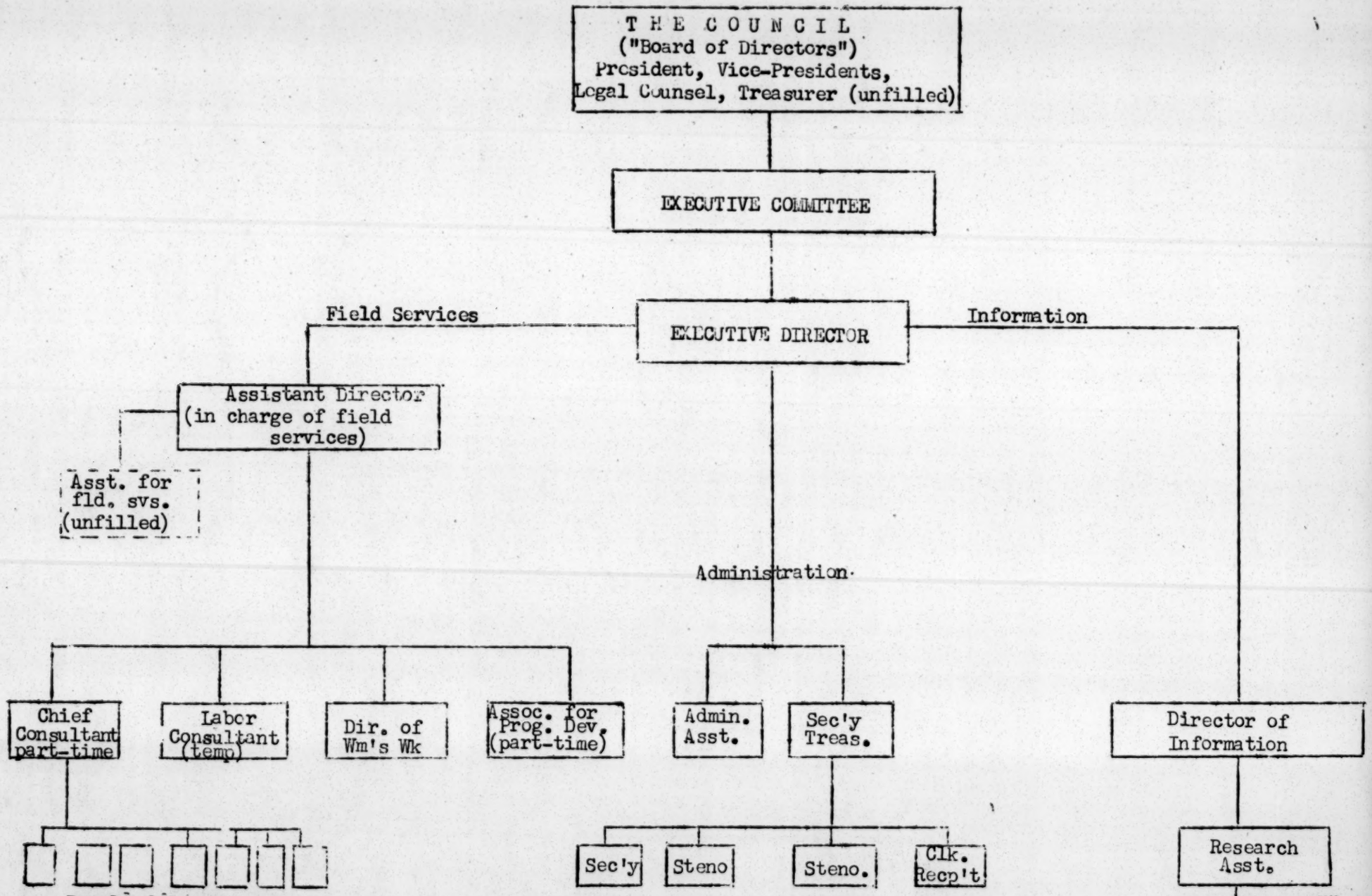
CONSULTANT PROGRAM

Grant from New World Foundation				$17,000.00
Expenditures:				
Administrative Costs:				
SRC Overhead Charge 10%			$1,700.00	
Direct Supervisory Services			3,380.00	
Communications (Estimate)			324.37	
Sub-total				$5,404.37
Consultants' Costs:				
Fees Paid for Cons. Serv.			$3,399.48	
Travel			2,984.39	
Sub-total				$6,383.87
Reserved				
State Staff - Cons. Conf.			$2,500.00	
Consultant Workshops			2,500.00	
Sub-total				$5,000.00
Total Expenditures and Reserves				$16,788.24
Balance 1/29/57				211.76
BUDGET FOR 2/1/57 - 9/30/57 (8 MONTHS ESTIMATED)				$12,000.00
Grant requested (New World Foundation)		$20,000.00		
Less Overhead costs to SRC 10%		2,000.00		
Balance for 12 months period				$18,000.00
Less proposed allocation for apprenticeship program				5,000.00
Balance for Consultant Activities				$13,000.00

FACT-FINDING PROGRAM

Balance, October 1, 1956		$28,999.83
Expenditures:		
Salaries - Central Office	$ 1,597.45	
Fees to Consultants & Others	9,864.43	
Travel	1,142.05	
Total		$12,603.93
Balance 1/29/57		$16,395.90

1/29/57



ORGANIZATION CHART OF THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

Attached letter to Executive

Committee.

(copy to Hope + Parrish.)

March 18, 1957

Mr. Paul D. Williams
3320 Gloucester Road
Richmond 22, Virginia

Dear Mr. Williams:

Dates have been suggested for the April Executive Committee meeting to be held in Atlanta. These are either April 16th and 17th or April 17th and 18th. These dates have been chosen in accordance with your earlier wishes of having a choice of dates and of avoiding weekend meetings.

Will you please indicate on the enclosed card which, if either, of these dates is convenient to you. As soon as we have heard from all members of the Committee you will be informed of the date which is most convenient for the majority.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/hs

Enclosure (return card)

File

March 25, 1957

Mr. Rufus E. Clement
President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Clement:

For your approval or changes we are enclosing a proposed agenda for the April Executive Committee meeting. The dates used (April 16-17) are not final, as we have yet to hear from a majority of the Committee concerning their preference.

Sincerely yours,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/eab
Encl.

March 25, 1957

Mr. Marion A. Wright
"Top Knot"
Linville Falls, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Wright:

For your approval or changes we are enclosing a proposed agenda for the April Executive Committee meeting. The dates used (April 16-17) are not final, as we have yet to hear from a majority of the Committee concerning their preference.

Sincerely yours,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/eab
Encl.

PROPOSED AGENDA
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

April 16-17, 1957

Tuesday, April 16th

2 p.m. EXECUTIVE SESSION
(Staff on Call)

Invocation

Adoption of Agenda

Adoption of Minutes

Other Business for the Executive Session

2:30 PM - Fund for the Republic

2:45 p.m. GENERAL SESSION

Activities of the Council

Move 2d day

A report on staff activities by Executive Director
(Staff available for questions and discussion.)

3:15 p.m. Executive Committee Proposals for Program

3:30 PM

~~4:15~~ p.m. **Fiscal Report**

A report on the current financial condition of the Council. The amounts and sources of funds raised since February 1, 1957, an estimate of funds expectable for the remainder of the fiscal year, and the remaining gap to be closed.

Discussion

5:30 p.m. Recess

5:00 - Exec Session
Attacks on SRC

GENERAL SESSION

9:30 a.m. Activities

Attacks on the Council

"The Louisiana Story"

10:00 a.m.

Request to the Fund for the Republic

11:00 a.m. EXECUTIVE SESSION
(Senior Staff Members on Call)

a. Louisiana Council - provisional status

b. Date and location of Annual Meeting

c. Status of Board & Executive Committee

(1) Replacement of Father Shean

(2) Declination of Mr. Pollard

(3) Other prospective regignations

d. Other business

12:00 noon

Adjournment

Same ltr to:
Paul Christopher
J. M. Dabbs
Duncan Hunter
Paul Williams
A.W. Dent (slightly revised)

April 3, 1957

Mr. Paul Christopher
216 Flatiron Building
Knoxville, Tennessee

Dear Mr. Christopher:

A majority of the members of the Executive Committee have chosen the 17th and 18th as the most desirable dates for the April meeting. Thus, the meeting has been scheduled to begin at 2:00 p.m., Wednesday, the 17th, with adjournment at noon on the 18th.

We hope it will be possible for you to attend on these dates. A number of important matters will be on the agenda, the most significant of which is action on the request for a three year grant to the Council from the Fund for the Republic.

Enclosed is a financial sheet showing the position of the Council as of April 1st.

If you desire overnight accommodations at the University, please let us know. We shall look forward to seeing you on April 17th if at all possible.

Sincerely yours,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/eab
Encl.

April 3, 1957

Same ltr to:
John A. Griffin
Joseph F. Haas
Harry V. Richardson

(no ltr written to Josephine Wilkins)

Dr. B. R. Brazeal
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Brazeal:

A majority of the members of the Executive Committee have chosen the 17th and 18th as the most desirable dates for the April meeting. Thus, the meeting has been scheduled to begin at 2:00 p.m., Wednesday, the 17th, with adjournment at noon on the 18th.

We hope it will be possible for you to attend on these dates. A number of important matters will be on the agenda, the most significant of which is action on the request for a three year grant to the Council from the Fund for the Republic.

Enclosed is a financial sheet showing the position of the Council as of April 1st.

We shall look forward to seeing you on April 17th if at all possible.

Sincerely yours,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/eab
Encl.

April 4, 1957

Dr. A. W. Dent
Dillard University
New Orleans, Louisiana

Dear Dr. Dent:

We are sorry to hear that it will be impossible for you to attend the April Executive Committee meeting. It has been necessary for us to schedule this meeting for the 17th and 18th since shortly thereafter the request to the Fund for the Republic must be submitted.

Because of action on the Fund request we were especially hopeful of your attendance. However, if at all possible, we will mail you a draft of the request to be submitted to the committee. Your comments and advice on this will be welcomed.

Enclosed is a financial statement reflecting the Council's position as of April 1st.

Sincerely yours,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/hs
Encl

April 4, 1957

Mr. Duncan Hunter
First Methodist Church
Alexander City, Alabama

Dear Duncan:

It was good of you to keep us informed about the Klan's foray into Alexander City. I was distressed to learn that you and Dan Whitsett have been under this kind of abusive attack, but I was pleased to see the paper saying some of the things that should have been said. I hope that you got similar support from your congregation and other responsible people in the community.

I was sorry that the forthcoming Executive Committee meeting had to fall in a week which was out of the question for you. We knew, of course, that it was a poor time for a meeting, but the deadline on the Fund for the Republic request left us little choice of dates.

We will miss your able presence, but I will let you know of any important developments.

Warm regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/eab

AMERICAN FEDERATION OF LABOR AND CONGRESS OF INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATIONS

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

GEORGE MEANY, PRESIDENT
WM. F. SCHNITZLER, SECRETARY-TREASURER

WALTER P. REUTHER
HARRY C. BATES
WM. C. DOHERTY
EMIL RIEVE
WM. L. McFETRIDGE
DAVE BECK
JACOB POTOFSKY
A. PHILIP RANDOLPH
JOSEPH A. BEIRNE
MATTHEW WOLL
JAMES B. CAREY
DAVID DUBINSKY
CHARLES J. MacGOWAN
JOSEPH CURRAN
MAURICE A. HUTCHESON
A. J. HAYES
WILLARD S. TOWNSEND
A. L. SPRADLING
GEORGE M. HARRISON
WM. C. BIRTHRIGHT
DAVID J. McDONALD
HERMAN WINTER
JAMES C. PETRILLO
L. S. BUCKMASTER
JOSEPH D. KEENAN
RICHARD F. WALSH
O. A. KNIGHT

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

GEORGE MEANY
WALTER P. REUTHER
MATTHEW WOLL
JAMES B. CAREY
GEORGE M. HARRISON
DAVID J. McDONALD
HARRY C. BATES
WM. F. SCHNITZLER

REGION NO. 8, PAUL R. CHRISTOPHER, DIRECTOR
216 FLATIRON BUILDING
705 BROADWAY, N. E.
KNOXVILLE 17, TENNESSEE 2-6780

April 13, 1956

Gen. correspondence Board

File

Mr. G. S. Alexander
Administrative Assistant
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E., Room 432
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Alexander:

Your letter of April 12 is very much appreciated.

However, I regret to advise that it becomes necessary to cancel my plans to attend the April 20-21 meeting of the SRC Executive Committee in Atlanta.

AFL-CIO President George Meany has assigned me to go to Biloxi, Mississippi next week to attend a conference April 19-22 and, of course, my organizational assignments must be given priority.

I shall miss being with you, and request that you extend my regrets to those present.

Sincerely,

Paul R. Christopher

Paul R. Christopher
AFL-CIO Region VIII Director

PRC:llr
liu 1695 afl-cio

CC: George Mitchell

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

April 15, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

DRAFT

A PROPOSAL TO THE FUND FOR THE REPUBLIC

September 30, 1957 will mark the end of the Fund for the Republic's assistance to the Southern Regional Council for a three and one-half year program of development of state organizations. This is a request for a further period of support of the work of the Council by the Fund.

Summary of the Proposal

The generous assistance of the Fund for the Republic has made it possible for the Southern Regional Council to create professionally staffed human relations councils in ten of the Southern states and to foster heightened interracial activity in two additional states. This aid, supplemented by funds from other sources, has enabled the Council to make a major contribution to Southern race relations during the momentous period that has followed the Supreme Court's decisions on school segregation.

It should be noted, however, that this program was developed and the first grant in the series made before the Supreme Court's school decision was rendered. The assumption then was that, once the legal principle was clearly defined, the problems of implementation would become community problems, to be solved by detailed local action. Hence the program placed major emphasis and the greatest part of the funds on the decentralizing effort to build state organizations with little

allowance made for the support of a strong, continuing central operation.

Instead of further breaking up of the "solid South," however, the last two years have witnessed a revival of regional solidarity under the leadership of the rural "black belt" counties. The unexpected severity of Southern reaction to the school decisions has created new and acute problems which cannot be met by activity at the state and local levels alone. In recent months, the Council has made a thorough appraisal of these problems and has sought to reexamine earnestly and objectively how it can make the most effective contribution in the period immediately ahead.

We have concluded that, to meet this challenge, the Council must expand and intensify its functions as an information center, a regional clearing house for organizational efforts in this field, a resource for enlightened public officials and private leadership throughout the region, and in general as a spokesman and rallying ground for the forward-looking elements within the South. Some measure of continuing aid to the state human relations councils is also essential. Obviously such a program calls for a budget sufficient to maintain a skilled, specialized staff and to meet the operating expenses necessary for the staff to work effectively, plus funds for aid to the state groups.

For these purposes, this proposal projects an annual budget slightly in excess of $200,000, or a total for a thirty-nine month period of $653,585. Of this amount, we ask the Fund for the Republic for $250,000 to be applied on a diminishing basis over the thirty-nine months following September 30, 1957. The Southern Regional Council would undertake to raise the remaining sum of approximately $400,000 from other sources, and the state organizations would be expected to raise the greater part of their budgets as well. We anticipate that

approximately twenty-five per cent of the Council's budget for this period would be used for direct aid to the state human relations councils or the equivalent.

We propose that the grant of $250,000 requested should be distributed as follows: $120,000 for the first fifteen months (October 1, 1957 - December 31, 1958); $75,000 for the year 1959; and $55,000 for the year 1960. The detailed basis for these overall figures is appended.

The Grant Period Ending September 30, 1957

Since April 1, 1954, the Fund for the Republic has made grants to the Southern Regional Council for the state organizations and the central operation totaling $500,000. In addition, the Fund has made three special purpose grants to the Council -- one for $5,000 to convene a selected bi-racial group of Southern leadership in anticipation of the Supreme Court's decision, one of $1,000 to publish a pamphlet in cooperation with the Southern Historical Association, and one of $50,000 to carry out a special fact-finding program.

As initially agreed, the greater part of the main grant has been distributed to the Council's state affiliates to assist them in maintaining professional staff and developing their activities. Of the $500,000, approximately $345,000 will have been spent for direct aid to the state groups by the end of this last grant year. The remaining $155,000 has been applied to the central program of the Southern Regional Council on a yearly diminishing basis. We estimate that during the three years ending September 30th the Council will have raised from sources other than the Fund nearly $200,000, and the state affiliates slightly over $100,000, or an aggregate total of approximately $300,000.

Since the Council has rendered frequent and detailed reports to the Fund, we will forego here any comprehensive account of the achievements which the past grants have made possible. Instead, we are submitting as an appendix a recent summary of the Council's various activities. ~~as well as a folder of exhibits.~~ ~~These~~ This may be supplemented by the following general observations.

The State Organizations

In view of the special difficulties arising from the development of powerful, officially sanctioned resistance to desegregation in the South, we believe the three year state organization effort represents a creditable achievement. As a result of the Council's efforts assisted by the Fund, there are today ten human relations councils professionally staffed, actively at work in the South. These state bodies represent an impressive amount of courage, devotion, and skill displayed by white and Negro Southerners in the face of tremendous odds. They have, almost uniquely, provided an organized Southern expression of the forces for democratic change affecting race relations in the United States.

The programs of the state organizations have reflected the wide diversity of conditions to be found in the South. The Kentucky Council, for example, has worked closely with state and local officials through consultative services to desegregating school systems, through preparation of materials which have been distributed by the State Department of Education, and through educational programs aimed at promoting the full inclusion of Negro teachers in the desegregation process. In Mississippi, on the other hand, the state council has had to work in a climate of the harshest sort of pro-segregation orthodoxy officially enforced; it has been able to do little except provide one of the few remaining channels for communication between the races and demonstrate

in some measure the irrepressible quality of the belief in human freedom and dignity.

Between these two extremes lies a varied range of constructive activities. The Alabama Council, which has the participation of an unusually large number of church people, has performed effectively against great odds; it worked devotedly to prevent violence and help bring about peaceful acceptance of bus integration in Montgomery. The Arkansas Council, with an extremely able bi-racial staff, has given invaluable leadership in that state; its quiet efforts were largely responsible for the Hoxie school board's success in maintaining desegregation in the face of organized resistance. The Virginia Council has mobilized positive sentiment among ministers of that state and has built active local councils in such key communities as Charlottesville and Richmond.

These few highlights will suggest the quality of participation and activity that the state councils have achieved. Given a workable climate of opinion and influence, they can contribute greatly in the years ahead to the orderly implementation of integration within their respective states. However, their effectiveness -- perhaps their survival -- is imperiled by national and regional developments on which they can have little influence. If the investment in the state councils is to be protected, more resources and skills must be applied by the Council to this broader arena of opinion and action.

Southern Resistance to Desegregation

Since May, 1954, and particularly within the past year, something approaching a national crisis has been precipitated by political and private reaction to the Supreme Court's school decision. We will not attempt a lengthy analysis of these developments, which are well

known to the Fund for the Republic, but we list a few examples.

What began as attitudes of defiance in four deep South states has become a "united front" by eight states. This defiance is manifested not only in official actions and utterances directed at the Supreme Court and its decision, but has also taken the turn of punitive measures directed at individuals and groups within the states who favor a positive or even a more moderate course of action.

Accompanying this official posture have been the phenomenal growth of the White Citizens Councils and other resistance movements, serious reversals in the churches and the labor movement, the deterioration of political campaigns, and in general conformity or silence by most of the more responsible elements in the South. The example set by state office-holders and others in high places has stirred excitable rank-and-file Southerners to violence in several instances -- even in areas in Tennessee, Texas, Kentucky, and West Virginia where integration should have been expected to proceed without a ripple.

Any adequate appraisal of these negative factors must take into account the great concentration of power available to the extreme pro-segregation forces in the deep South. This includes virtually all of the state and local controlling institutions -- governors and attorneys general, legislatures and state created commissions, many grand juries, most of the state and local law enforcement agencies, most Southern congressmen and senators, and, under vigilante pressure, many influential private institutions such as newspapers, business organizations, civic clubs, and the like.

All of this has presented grave problems in national and international terms. The impact of the "Southern revolt" on the prestige of the United States abroad, particularly among Asians and

Africans, is of great concern to every thoughtful American. Domestically, the assaults on the authority of the Supreme Court, on respect for law and order, and on recognition of the rights of minority-group citizens are major threats to the national welfare. Pro-segregation laws and administrative actions in the South have seriously eroded such basic civil liberties as freedom of speech, association, and the right to due process of law.

It has been observed by the New York Times and others that what is needed is a mobilization of all the constructive forces the country can muster to deal with the problem of segregation wisely and effectively. Unfortunately, no such mobilization has taken place. Rather, the Citizens Councils and several Southern state governments are making an extensive and expensive effort to sway national opinion. In short, the climate of opinion has worsened. And instead of merely local problems arising out of local opposition to integration, we are confronted with a renewal of pro-segregation activity that is regional in its leadership and national in its impact. A measure of this fact was the nearly unanimous adoption of the "Southern Manifesto" by Southern members of Congress.

The Role of the Southern Regional Council

This situation imposes a tremendous responsibility on the Southern Regional Council. As the one South-wide body with experience, professional skills, and reputation in the field of race relations, it must perform on a broader and more effective scale than ever before, recognizing that it is dealing with causes and effects which are truly nation-wide in their scope. This we propose to do.

The Council's task, as we see it, includes but goes far beyond the stimulation of local action to deal with matters of desegregation

and democratic racial relations at the community level. It is essential that the Council play a broader role in creating a national and Southern climate of opinion in which positive local efforts can succeed. This means assuming greater leadership in educating and rallying those national and regional forces whose action or inaction at this time is crucial.

Within recent months the Council has revised its staff structure and program orientation so that it may better work toward these objectives. (An organizational chart, adopted in January, and a descriptive list of staff members are included in the appendices.) The major points in this new orientation may be briefly summarized as follows:

1. The Council suffered a loss in the recent retirement of Dr. George S. Mitchell as Executive Director after ten years of able and devoted leadership in this position. On the positive side, however, his leaving presented a challenge that has evoked new dedication and commitment from staff members and lay leadership alike. His successor, Harold C. Fleming, brings to the position the advantage of ten years' experience as a senior staff member identified mainly with the Council's central program activities.

2. The Council has already, of necessity, assumed a greatly increased responsibility for coordination and clearing-house work in cooperation with other agencies. This has been in response to the expressed wishes and requests of a large number of organizations, including the social action departments of the major religious denominations active in the South, the several Jewish agencies concerned with human relations, the trade unions, and such groups as the American Friends Service Committee, the NAACP, the YMCA, and the YWCA. The Council has twice served as convener of twenty-five of these agencies

for the sharing of ideas and joint program planning. At their request, the Council has also coordinated their concerted field efforts and will soon convene them again for a third planning session.

3. The Council has played a central part in the newly formed national Consultative Conference on Desegregation. Through this association and other channels, we have greatly increased communication and cooperation between enlightened Southerners and national forces concerned with desegregation.

4. The Council is called upon by various departments of the Federal Government for interpreation of Southern problems and for specially assembled information, largely made possible through the fact-finding grant from the Fund for the Republic. For example, the Department of Justice requested and was given the complete raw findings of the Council's special survey on the status of Negro suffrage in the South.

5. One of the main assets of the Council has always been its reputation with the press, Southern and national, as a dependable and authoritative source of information about all aspects of race relations in the South. The Council and its parent organization have served as a repository of such information since 1919. Many Southern editors and newspapers whose policies on racial matters are directly opposed to those of the Council are accustomed to relying without question on the Council's information services. This function too has greatly increased and continues to grow with each passing day. It is no exaggeration to say that the Council now serves in this way virtually all of the major national publications and a great many Southern ones. To the newspapers must be added a growing list of television programs.

6. The Consultant Service Program, established as a service to the Council's state affiliates, is greatly broadening its scope and

usefulness. Within the limit of resources, we are undertaking to make special consultants available to public or private leadership in Southern communities with outstanding problems or opportunities. Within the last few weeks, for example, upon official invitation, the Council has made available the consultative services of a Kentucky county school superintendent, who successfully carried out desegregation, to a local school board in North Carolina beginning quietly to plan for such a change.

7. Under the Apprentice Training Program initiated by the Fund for the Republic, the Council has received a grant of $5,000 from the New World Foundation to engage an apprentice staff member in the area of field services. It is our hope and expectation that this position will be permanently filled, thus increasing the amount of skilled field work that we will be able to perform from the regional office. The current demand for such services, from the Council's state and local affiliates and from a host of other community groups, far exceeds the availability of staff.

8. Under a special arrangement, the Council has recently acquired the services of a well-qualified staff member bearing the title of Labor Consultant. This staff member's function is to serve as a resource and a liaison person with the unions in the South, which hold great promise as an important influence for progress in race relations. Although this position was initially established on a temporary basis, it has already yielded such fruitful results that we are determined, if at all possible, to continue it as part of the regular staff structure.

9. All of the important activities that the Council has regularly carried on are being expanded and intensified to the limit of resources as the demands on the Council mount. In this category are the work with church women and other women's groups, the maintenance of

comprehensive reference files to service a stream of information requests, defense of the rights of such beleaguered dissenters as those at Koinonia Farm, the distribution of program materials, and the briefing of foreign visitors travelling in the South under the auspices of the State Department and other public and private sponsors.

In undertaking the reorientation illustrated above, the Council is strengthened by a large backlog of experience within its staff and lay leadership. What is involved is not so much the learning of new functions as the expansion and refinement of activities that heretofore have had to be carried on sporadically or too limitedly.

We do not wish to imply that the Council feels that it has achieved any fixed or final formula for its efforts in the South during the next three years. As recent experience has made all too clear, the situation is dynamic and volatile in the extreme. Any realistic approach in this area must be firmly grounded in recognition of the need for constant reassessment and flexibility. We do feel that we have achieved an orientation, a structure, and a range of staff skills sufficiently elastic and versatile to render a major service in the three year period of operation now being planned.

Financial Analysis

We are proposing a thirty-nine month grant period for two reasons. First, in our opinion the next three years will be crucial in determining the future pattern of race relations in the South. Despite the tension and difficulties of the last few years, the situation has not yet crystallized; it will do so as further court decisions and the possible spread of violence bring the issues to a head. Thus what is done or not done during the next three years will probably set the framework in which the longer-range working out of desegregation will take

place. If this is true, it clearly follows that this is the period in which to make the most effective contribution of which this organization is capable.

Second, we earnestly believe that sound program planning and able staffing demand a stable financial base for a substantial period ahead. The Council is fortunate in having a remarkably devoted and well-qualified staff, but we cannot expect to hold such people or to make maximum use of their skills if the financial fate of the organization is to hang in the balance month by month or even year by year.

It will be noted from the figures below that, while the grant requested is substantial, it is approximately forty per cent of the total budget projected for the period; if the amounts to be raised by the state organizations were taken into account, the percentage would be significantly smaller. This means that the Council is undertaking to raise more funds from other sources than ever before. We feel that the fund-raising objectives set are reasonable, since they continue the trend of increasing support to the Council during the last few years. By the end of the current fiscal year, for example, we anticipate that the Council will have raised from sources other than the Fund for the Republic approximately $87,000. This compares with $60,000 in the preceding fiscal year, and $52,000 in the year before that. The state organizations have increased their performance from an aggregate total of roughly $22,000 in the first year to a projected $45,000 in the current fiscal year.

Following is a summary of the budgetary considerations which underlie the grant requested of the Fund for the Republic. The first budget period was made fifteen months in order to round out the period from October 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957, thus putting the operation on

a calendar year basis. (A detailed breakdown of the annual budgets is furnished as Appendix A.)

Summary of Projected Budgets and Grant Request

15-month Budget (Oct. 1, 1957 - Dec. 31, 1958)	$247,665	
To be raised from other sources	127,665	
BALANCE REQUESTED FROM THE FUND FOR THE REPUBLIC		$120,000
1959 Budget	$201,960	
To be raised from other sources	126,960	
BALANCE REQUESTED FROM THE FUND FOR THE REPUBLIC		$ 75,000
1960 Budget	$203,960	
To be raised from other sources	148,960	
BALANCE REQUESTED FROM THE FUND FOR THE REPUBLIC		$ 55,000
TOTAL REQUESTED FROM THE FUND FOR THE REPUBLIC		$250,000
TOTAL TO BE RAISED FROM OTHER SOURCES		$403,585
TOTAL BUDGET, Oct. 1, 1957 - Dec. 31, 1960		653,585

APPENDICES

A - Breakdown of Annual Budgets, Oct. 1, 1957 - Dec. 31, 1960
B - Organization Chart
C - Descriptive List of Central Staff
D - "The South of Promise," a summary of program activities

EXHIBIT FOLDER

April 16, 1957

Mr. Paul Williams
3320 Gloucester Road
Richmond, Virginia

Dear Paul:

Awfully sorry that you can't be with us at the Executive Committee meeting, but I understand all too well your problem of extended travel.

The most important business of the meeting will be the proposed request to the Fund for the Republic. You should have received a copy by now. I hope you will find time to read it and to drop me a note giving your reactions.

I know your heavy travel schedule has made it tough for you to do anything further toward lining up the right clergyman for our Board and Executive Committee. Do keep trying, since that representation is extremely important to the Council.

Our request to the AFL-CIO for a contribution of $5,000 will come up before the Executive Council meeting on May 20th. Paul Christopher is doing what he can. Any help you can give to this request or, discreetly, to the Fund for the Republic request, will be of great help. The Fund's Board will consider us on May 15th.

We will let you know well ahead about the next Executive Committee meeting, and I hope very much that I will be seeing you again then.

Warmest regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/eab

RECEIVED APR 16 1957.

Mentzer, Bush
AND COMPANY
EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHERS · 2210 SOUTH PARK WAY, CHICAGO 16, ILLINOIS

Richmond, Va.
April 14, 1957

Dear Harold,

I regret to tell you that it will be impossible for me to attend the executive meeting this week. I have just returned from a fifteen day trip to New York and New England and must leave next Sunday to spend two weeks in our Chicago office. As you can appreciate I need a little time at home, especially inasmuch as my son is expected home from college this week for the Easter holidays.

Hope you have a successful meeting. Hope I can attend the next executive session and would like to know the dates in advance, if possible.

Best personal regards,

Sincerely
Paul W.

PROPOSED AGENDA

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

April 17-18, 1957

Wednesday, April 17th

2:00 P. M. EXECUTIVE SESSION
(Staff on Call)

Invocation

Adoption of Agenda

Adoption of Minutes

Other Business for the Executive Session

2:30 P. M. GENERAL SESSION

Request to the Fund for the Republic

3:30 P. M. Financial Status of the Council

A report on the current financial condition of the Council. The amounts and sources of funds raised since February 1, 1957, an estimate of funds expectable for the remainder of the fiscal year, and the remaining gap to be closed.

Discussion

5:00 P. M. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Attacks on the Council

"The Louisiana Story"

5:30 P. M. Recess

Thursday, April 18th

9:30 A. M. GENERAL SESSION

Activities of the Council

A report on staff activities by Executive Director.
(Staff available for questions and discussion.)

10:00 A. M. Executive Committee Proposals for Program

Louisiana Council - provisional status

11:00 A. M. EXECUTIVE SESSION
(Senior Staff on Call)

a. Date and location of Annual Meeting

b. Status of Board and Executive Committee

(1) Replacement of Father Shean

(2) Declination of Mr. Pollard

(3) Other prospective resignations

c. Other Business

12:00 Noon

Adjournment

Notes - Executive Committee Mtg.
April 17-18, 1957

The meeting convened at 2:00 p.m., in the Conference Room of the Atlanta University Administration Building

Present for all or part of the meeting were:

Executive Committee	SRC Staff
B. R. Brazeal	Mrs. Ruth H. Alexander
Paul Christopher	Paul Anthony
Rufus Clement	Mrs. Elizabeth A. Brantley
J. M. Dabbs	John Constable
John A. Griffin	Harold Fleming
Miss Josephine Wilkins	John Hope
	Miss Florence Irving
	C. H. Parrish
	Fred Routh

EXECUTIVE SESSION
(Staff on Call)

Invocation

The executive session opened with prayer by Mr. Brazeal.

Adoption of Agenda

The Committee adopted the proposed agenda with the proviso that executive sessions would be called if needed; otherwise, the~~x~~ meeting would proceed straight through ~~the meeting.~~ in general session.

Adoption of Minutes

Since the minutes had not been circulated beforehand, the Committee dispensed with the reading of them, with the proviso that, after they are mailed to Committee members, the Committee will call for their adoption at a subsequent meeting.

Other Business

The Committee unanimously agreed to ask Mr. Fleming to send a telegram to Mr. Wright today, expressing its regret for his inability to be at the meeting and its hope for his speedy convalescence.

GENERAL SESSION

Request to the Fund for the Republic

A draft of the request, mailed to Executive Committee members a week previous to the meeting, had been supplied to the Fund for the Republic office on the 15th to meet the Fund's deadline. It is clearly understood by the Fund that this is not an official version and that the Executive Committee may revise it in whole or in part. ~~The fact that the Fund had received a draft, however, does not prohibit the Executive Committee from making any changes or suggestions that it thinks necessary.~~

The considerations that prompted the staff of SRC to formulate the request in this way and for these amounts were: (1) ~~that~~ The sum of $250,000 for a three-year terminal grant from the Fund to the Council ~~was~~ is a realistic sum to talk in terms of. (2) It must be a tapering grant -- spread over a period of time and applied to the budget on a diminishing basis. (3) ~~that~~ The main proposal should be kept as brief as possible in order to present our case as persuasively as we ~~could;~~ can. (4) ~~and~~ David Freeman ~~stated~~ has privately informed us that he would recommend to the Fund's Board that the Council get $225,000 in a lump sum. (The amount of interest this sum would earn over a thirty-nine month period would ~~almost~~ raise the amount to wipe the $250,000 we are asking for.) (5) The willingness of the Fund's Board to give us further assistance would be strongly related to our ability to raise funds from other sources.

The attached breakdowns -- as reported by Mr. Fleming -- of the Council's budgets allow for aid in the average amount of $5,000 per year for each of the ten state groups. Total budgeted expenditure for the first fifteen months is $247,665. If the Fund gives the amount requested, $120,000 would be applied on the first fifteen months, $127,665 to be raised from other sources.; for the next twelve months, $75,000 would be applied, leaving $126,960 to be raised from other sources; and for the third year of the Fund grant period, apply $55,000 , leaving $148,960 to be raised from other sources. Fund-raising would have to be stepped up by $30,000 a year.

Mr. Fleming was questioned as to whether the Council would be able to carry out the work planned with essentially the same staff. He answered that the budget represents essentially what staff there is now, with several small changes: (1) To put ~~on a~~ the Labor Consultant on a permanent basis.(Emory Via is with the Council on a temporary basis, by special arrangement with Ben Segal, until September.) The results of this program have been rewarding enough to show that this should be a full-time permanent position within the staff. (2) To get a full-time clerical assistant in the research department to free Miss Irving for more professional duties. (3) To fill an apprentice position in field work -- assistant to Fred Routh -- which is made possible for one year only by a grant from the New World Foundation. The estimates of operating expenses are based on experience, and there will be no significant change in the staff structure. However, it will take into account the normal salary increases approved by the Executive Committee at its last meeting.

In answer to queries about the ~~grant requested~~ amount estimated for aid to state organizations, it was stated that the staff was guided by the general policy laid down at the Williamsburg meeting, which provided for state-by-state assistance on the basis of merit; the Council to determine how much and on what terms.

After further discussion, ~~it was~~, upon motion by Mr. Brazeal and second by Miss Wilkins, the ~~consensus of the~~ Executive Committee ~~that it~~ approved the request to the Fund for the Republic, asking the staff to bear in mind the suggested minor alterations. It was also the consensus of the Committee that the staff deserved the highest commendation for the preparation of the request.

Financial Status of the Council

Mrs. Alexander reported that at the January meeting the Council had less than $400 for operating purposes. Individual contributions, during the last two and a half months, represent quite a jump from ~~what has been and~~ past performance. This is due, in part, to the George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund. Mrs. Alexander submitted to the Committee

a breakdown of income, attached, for February through April 15~~th~~, 1957.

It was noted that the asterisks on the Breakdown of Income indicated new sources of income, and Mr. Fleming then proceeded to give some background on the various contributors, stating that total contributions and income since February 1st is $40,683.59.

The George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund was set up since the last meeting of the Executive Committee to provide an instrument for interested persons to signify their esteem of Dr. Mitchell and to aid the general budget of the Southern Regional Council. Mr. Christopher suggested that he be given the names of all local union workshops to which Dr. Mitchell had spoken, saying that he would try to get various persons to send out letters about the GSM Fund. Mr. Fleming said that he would not want to conduct a high-pressure campaign on members of state groups, but would ~~be willing to send~~ recommend follow-up letters to Board members ~~or~~ and some other special sources, ~~&~~ with a report on what has been received. About 4500 of the original letters are left and the staff needs appropriate mailing lists.

During the first ~~part~~ quarter of this calendar year the Council has raised an amount ~~approximately~~ equal to sixty per cent of the total amount ~~expected for the calendar~~ raised last year, ~~and~~ but Mr. Fleming stated that, unless $20,000 more from new sources is found, the Council would run dry in the middle of the summer. After considerable discussion, various Committee members agreed to provide ~~initial openings~~ entree and support for approaches by the staff to foundations and individuals. On the basis of what is on hand and expectable, the Council can see through, perhaps, the next two months. Various other sources to be explored were suggested. Miss Wilkins spoke of her forthcoming trip to New York in an attempt to raise funds for the Council.

[NOTE: Then followed lengthy discussion about the various forthcoming conferences, brought on by Mr. Christopher's statement about attending the Louisville Conference, and integrated teacher-training needs.]

Notes - 5
4/17-18/57

Louisiana Story

Mr. Fleming reported the testimony given by Manning Johnson at the Louisiana Joint Legislative Committee hearing in March. A letter, over Mr. Wright's signature, had been written to Senator Rainach, the Chairman of the Committee, denying the charges against the Southern Regional Council. The story of the hearings and the subsequent denial by Mr. Wright appeared in the Jackson, Mississippi Daily News, the Charleston, South Carolina News and Courier, and others.

Mrs. Wheatley's home was fired into. She is the former Chairman of the Mississippi Council on Human Relations. The YWCA was subjected to inquisition by the White Citizens Council ~~here in Atlanta~~ in Jackson. Mr. Clement said that James E. Jackson was not one of the founders of the Southern Regional Council, and ~~Mr. Jackson did attend the Durham Conference, but was not a part of the Committee which met in Atlanta, in Dr. Clement's office, and from which the Council was formed. James E. Jackson~~ was never a member of the Council.

Since the charges were answered, Senator Rainach has written to the Council, quoting directly from the transcript of the hearings. The Executive Committee was asked if the letter should be answered, as Mr. Eugene Cook has stated that he plans to circulate copies of the testimony in Georgia. In answer to queries about lawsuits against persons who had made false and slanderous charges against the Council, Mr. Fleming said that all legal advice had been that it is unwise to do this. Mr. Clement suggested that a letter be written stating that Jackson was not a founder of the Council, listing the names of the people who were, and the incorporators.

The staff was instructed to answer Senator Rainach's letter, in the vein of Mr. Clement's suggestion, and wait to see if wider circulation of the charges is given by Attorney General Cook. A most serious consequence of this kind of publicity is that it exposes people in the more difficult communities to harrassment, and the Council, it was said, has some obligation to try to give those people ~~some~~ moral support and encouragement.

RECESS

The meeting reconvened at 9:30 a.m. on Thursday, April 18th.

Activities of the Council

Mr. Fleming summarized staff activies.

Mr. Fleming has made two trips to New York on fund-raising expeditions, and has attended, in company with Emory Via, the American Labor Education Service annual meeting in New York, the American Traditions Award Banquet which was sponsored by the Fund for the Republic, the YWCA strategy conference of Southern people, the Arden House Round Table of National Organizations in Harriman, New York, and the Civil Liberties Clearing House conference in Washington.

Mr. Via convened a conference of labor leadership, here in Atlanta, at which eleven unions and two ~~top~~ AFL-CIO ~~people~~ committees were represented. Half of the participants were Southern. There is sentiment to have another such conference, getting the participation down to even more of a local level. Letters have been written to Southern labor leadership informing them about ~~the~~ SRC's service, through ~~what~~ Mr. Via. ~~is trying to do, and the type of service available.~~

Mrs. Tilly is out of the city for a week of teaching young people. There have been several women's workshops in Alabama and Georgia, convened by Mrs. Tilly. She represented the Council of the Southeastern Jurisdiction's Women's Society of Christian Service in Knoxville, Tennessee, helped the United Church Women to frame their annual program, was secretary to a meeting on human relations called by two bishops, and was part of a leadership team at a conference on intergroup relations under the sponsorship of the ADL in Washington.

Mr. Constable, with the assistance of Miss Irving, dealt with a goodly number of important people. For example, Alfred Friendly of the Washington Post talked with the staff, and has since written a series on the South. We have helped with various articles, such as ~~the story of John Kasper,~~ the Klan series in the New York Herald-Tribune, in addition to aiding Christian Science Monitor, Redbook, and other reporters. The "Look Applauds" section of ~~the~~ Look magazine will feature the Southern Regional Council.

1. Sheriff - Sumter County Fred Chappell -
2. Editor - Paper in America - Times Recorder James R Blair
Editor & Rep
3. Attorney General.
4 Governor.

tr. 2-2032

Miss Shoen - Southern Unitarian Committee

We have coming up next month a conference of state staff people to talk about the future relationship between the state organizations and the central office. Much of the discussion will be concerned with ~~money~~ fund-raising; no state affiliate of the Council has come close to solving the problem of financing its activities. We expect to have a professional fund-raiser available, and will take considerable time with program plans also. A local affiliate of the Florida Council on Human Relations sponsored a conference of clergymen in that state in March. Alabama is having a state-wide meeting of ministers on ~~April~~ 30th.

We have served as convener and coordinator of inter-agency activity, a sort of clearing-house ~~coordinating~~ function, and will be bringing ~~them~~ staff representatives together again shortly -- ~~seven~~ 27 agencies, including the major religious denominations. After the last meeting the agencies ~~counseled with constituents in their communities, and in~~ sent staff members to Charlottesville, Virginia, where they planned together and counseled with their local constituents. ~~a very successful follow-up meeting was recently held.~~ We have also had a chance to participate in several national mass media committee meetings of the Consultative Conference on desegregation, and have been able to launch quite a few useful ideas ~~into~~ through those channels.

The consultant program has been very busy since the last Executive Committee meeting. Plans are underway for a conference of the consultants for discussion and planning of a broader orientation that it is hoped the program will show. Four projects are launched or have been completed: 1. arranged, upon request of the Bryson city school board, to have the services of a Kentucky school superintendent for advice about desegregation; 2. took part in a meeting arranged by the ~~local~~ Jacksonville group of the Florida Council, which brought together an impressive ~~group~~ selection of leadership from the community, ~~including possible "power structure,"~~ to discuss ~~what could be done about~~ desegregation of the schools and other facilities; 3. took part in a meeting at LeMoyne College, Memphis, Tenn., with a group of private leadership from that area , to discuss what could be done toward integration of the library, the zoo, the busses, and the schools; 4. John Hope and Fred Routh staged a workshop for the Louisiana Council's administrative Committee.

Koinonia Farm, near Americus, Ga., has been a matter of much attention in recent weeks. We have worked with the Koinonia people and the press to get out the story of this violation of ~~the~~ basic rights. As a result, we might find ourselves included in the ~~persecution,~~ attacks, but we are carrying on our legitimate function of trying to assist people whose rights are invaded simply because of their racial practices.

Miss Irving is overloaded with something like 1,000 clippings to be processed per month, plus other materials, also requests for literature and information from libraries, organizations, newspapers, et. al. A clerical assistant is needed to relieve her for more professional duties.

Mr. Fleming paid tribute to the energy of the staff, and said that everyone was working at peak productivity.

General discussion followed on the status of the economic fact-finding project, which is being held up in the hope of obtaining maximum distribution through other channels.

Date and Location of Annual Meeting

At the last annual meeting, in view of expected ~~staff~~ organizational changes, the by-laws were ~~amended to provide for~~ suspended to permit an annual meeting before November, 1957. On the Board ~~are~~ is ex-officio representation from the state affiliates -- the chairman and an elected person from each state -- along with the regularly elected members. After October 1, 1957, the state groups will no longer be formal affiliates of the Council, and ~~a~~ the question of Board representation is involved.

After considerable discussion, and a reading of the by-laws pertinent to ex-officio membership, it was generally agreed that the Executive Committee would consider the date and location of the annual meeting at the ~~summer~~ July meeting.

Status of Board and Executive Committee Members

Mr. Paul Williams has talked with several prospects about the replacement of Father Shean on the Board. ~~in an attempt to get Catholic clergy representation.~~

The Committee agreed that Mr. Williams should continue to look for a suitable replacement.

Mr. John G. Pollard declined membership on the Board. As an alternate, He had been asked to serve ~~as an alternate for~~ following the declination of Mr. Philip Davidson. It was noted that Mr. Davidson had said he would be freer after the summer, and ~~would~~ might welcome a renewal of the invitation to become a member of the Board of Directors.

Mr. Gordon Hancock, vice-president of the Council, has written to the staff saying that he would shortly be notifying the Committee of his resignation, for reasons of health and inability to make the meetings. If he resigns, this will be the second vice-president who has done so; however, replacements will have to be made by the Board.

Louisiana Council Provisional Status

John Hope, Fred Routh, and two consultants -- Hylan Lewis and Bonita Valien -- attended a meeting in New Orleans to t~~alk through~~ discuss program development and what could be done in Louisiana at this time. Mr. Routh reported that the Board of the Louisiana Council has been suspended and in its stead a state administrative committee has been formed. Mr. Routh recommended that the Louisiana Council be continued on provisional status until ~~May 1st.~~ the next executive committee meeting. Upon motion by Mr. Dabbs and second by Mr. Brazeal, the Committee unanimously approved Mr. Routh's recommendation and ~~asked~~ agreed that the Louisiana Council ~~not be cut off before~~ 's status would be reviewed at the next Executive Committee meeting.

Other Business.

A good many of the state organizations are in serious financial difficulty. ~~Under the coming~~ After October 1 and the end of the current subsidy arrangement, ~~[illegible]~~ there will be even greater financial problems. One state group has already lost a very able director because of its inability to give him any indication of length of tenure. The central staff offered no recommendation, but stated that if the question of an end to the activity in the states arose, or of merely putting small

amounts into their coffers to make the collapse a little slower, the whole state organization~~'s~~ effort would have to be reviewed. It was suggested that, at the forthcoming May ~~state organizations staff~~ meeting of state staff members, the central office might get some indication of what would happen, the feelings of the state people about it, and ~~could~~ would then, ~~probably,~~ be better able to come up with a proposed solution.

The Committee expressed its regret that Mr. Via could not be present at the meeting.

ADJOURNMENT

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

April 17-18, 1957

The meeting convened at 2:00 p.m., in the Conference Room of the Atlanta University Administration Building.

Present for all or part of the meeting were:

Executive Committee	SRC Staff
B. R. Brazeal	Mrs. Ruth H. Alexander
Paul Christopher	Paul Anthony
Rufus Clement	Elizabeth A. Brantley
J. M. Dabbs	John Constable
John A. Griffin	Harold Fleming
Miss Josephine Wilkins	John Hope
	Miss Florence Irving
	C. H. Parrish
	Fred Routh

EXECUTIVE SESSION
(Staff on Call)

Invocation

The Executive Session opened with prayer by Mr. Brazeal.

Adoption of Agenda

The Committee adopted the proposed agenda with the proviso that Executive Sessions would be called if needed; otherwise, the meeting would proceed straight through in general session.

Adoption of Minutes

Since the minutes had not been circulated beforehand the Committee dispensed with the reading of them, with the proviso that after they are mailed to Committee members the Committee will call for their adoption at a subsequent meeting.

Other Business

The Committee unanimously agreed to ask Mr. Fleming to send a telegram to Mr. Wright today, expressing its regret for his inability to be at the meeting and its hope for his speedy convalescence.

GENERAL SESSION

Request to the Fund for the Republic

A draft of the request, mailed to Executive Committee members a week previous to the meeting, had been supplied to the Fund for the Republic office on the 15th to meet the Fund's deadline. It is clearly understood by the Fund that this is not an official version and that the Executive Committee may revise it in whole or in part.

The considerations that prompted the staff of SRC to formulate the request in this way and for these amounts were: (1) The sum of $250,000 for a three-year terminal grant from the Fund to the Council is a realistic sum to talk in terms of. (2) It must be a tapering grant -- spread over a period of time and applied to the budget on a diminishing basis. (3) The main proposal should be kept as brief as possible in order to present our case as persuasively as we can. (4) David Freeman has privately informed us that he would recommend to the Fund's Board that the Council get $225,000 in a lump sum. (The amount of interest this sum would earn over a thirty-nine month period would raise the amount toward the $250,000 we are asking for.) (5) The willingness of the Fund's Board to give us further assistance would be strongly related to our ability to raise funds from other sources.

Mr. Fleming was questioned as to whether the Council would be able to carry out the work planned with essentially the same staff. He answered that the budget represents essentially what staff there is now, with several small changes: (1) To put the Labor Consultant on a permanent basis. (Emory Via is with the Council on a temporary basis, by special arrangement with Ben Segal, until September.) The results of this program have been rewarding enough to show that this should be a full-time permanent position within the staff. (2) To get a full-time clerical assistant in the research department to free Miss Irving for more professional duties. (3) To fill an apprentice position in field work -- assistant to Fred Routh -- which is made possible for one year only by a grant from the New World Foundation. The estimates of operating expenses are based on experience, and there will be no significant change in the staff structure. However, it will take into account the normal salary increases approved by the Executive Committee at its last meeting.

In answer to queries about the amount estimated for aid to state organizations, it was stated that the staff was guided by the general policy laid down at the Williamsburg meeting, which provided for state-by-state assistance on the basis of merit; the Council to determine how much and on what terms.

After further discussion, upon motion by Mr. Brazeal and second by Miss Wilkins, the Executive Committee approved the request to the Fund for the Republic, asking the staff to bear in mind the suggested minor alterations. It was also the consensus of the Committee that the staff deserved the highest commendation for the preparation of the request.

Financial Status of the Council

Mrs. Alexander reported that at the January meeting the Council had less than $400 for operating purposes. Individual contributions during the last two and a half months represent quite a jump from past performance. This is due, in part, to the George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund. Mrs. Alexander submitted to the Committee a breakdown of income (attached) for February through April 15, 1957.

It was noted that the asterisks on the Breakdown of Income indicated new sources of income. Mr. Fleming then proceeded to give some background on the various contributors, stating that total contributions and income since February 1st is $40,683.59.

The George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund was set up since the last meeting of the Executive Committee to provide an instrument for interested persons to signify their esteem of Dr. Mitchell and to aid the general budget of the Southern Regional Council. Mr. Christopher suggested that he be given the names of all local union workshops to which Dr. Mitchell had spoken, saying that he would try to get various persons to send out letters about the GSM Fund. Mr. Fleming said that he would not want to conduct a high-pressure campaign on members of state groups, but would recommend follow-up letters to Board members and some other special sources,with a report on what has been received. About 4500 of the original letters are left and the staff needs appropriate mailing lists.

During the first quarter of this calendar year the Council has raised an amount equal to approximately sixty per cent of the total amount raised last year, but Mr. Fleming stated that, unless $20,000 more from new sources is found, the Council would run dry in the middle of the summer. After considerable discussion, various Committee members agreed to provide entree and support for approaches by the staff to foundations and individuals. On the basis of what is on hand and expectable, the Council can see through, perhaps, the next two months. Various other sources to be explored were suggested. Miss Wilkins spoke of her forthcoming trip to New York in an attempt to raise funds for the Council.

Louisiana Story

Mr. Fleming reported the testimony given by Manning Johnson at the Louisiana Joint Legislative Committee hearing in March. A letter, over Mr. Wright's signature, had been written to Senator Rainach, the

Chairman of the Committee denying the charges against the Southern Regional Council. The story of the hearings and the subsequent denial by Mr. Wright appeared in the Jackson, Mississippi Daily News, the Charleston, South Carolina News and Courier, and others.

Mrs. Wheatley's home was fired into. She is the former Chairman of the Mississippi Council on Human Relations. The YWCA was subjected to inquisition by the White Citizens Council in Jackson. Mr. Clement said that James E. Jackson was not one of the founders of the Southern Regional Council and was never a member of the Council.

Since the charges were answered, Senator Rainach has written to the Council, quoting directly from the transcript of the hearings. The Executive Committee was asked if the letter should be answered, as Mr. Eugene Cook has stated that he plans to circulate copies of the testimony in Georgia. In answer to queries about lawsuits against persons who had made false and slanderous charges against the Council, Mr. Fleming said that all legal advice had been that it is unwise to do this. Mr. Clement suggested that a letter be written stating that Jackson was not a founder of the Council, listing the names of the people who were, and the incorporators.

The staff was instructed to answer Senator Rainach's letter, in the vein of Mr. Clement's suggestion, and wait to see if wider circulation of the charges is given by Attorney General Cook. A most serious consequence of this kind of publicity is that it exposes people in the more difficult communities to harrassment, and the Council, it was said, has some obligation to try to give those people moral support and encouragement.

The meeting adjourned, to be reconvened at 9:30 a.m., April 18th.

APRIL 18 - 9:30 a.m.

Activities of the Council

Mr. Fleming summarized staff activities.

Mr. Fleming has made two trips to New York on fund-raising expeditions, and has attended, in company with Emory Via, the American Labor Education Service annual meeting in New York, the American Traditions Award Banquet which was sponsored by the Fund for the Republic, the YWCA strategy conference of Southern people, the Arden House Round Table of National Organizations in Harriman, New York, and the Civil Liberties Clearing House Conference in Washington.

Mr. Via convened a conference of labor leadership, here in Atlanta, at which eleven unions and two AFL-CIO committees were represented. Half of the participants were Southern. There is sentiment to have another such conference, getting the participation down to even more of a local level. Letters have been written to Southern labor leadership informing them about SRC's services through Mr. Via.

Mrs. Tilly is out of the city for a week of teaching young people. There have been several women's workshops in Alabama and Georgia, convened by Mrs. Tilly. She represented the Council of the Southeastern Jurisdiction's Women's Society of Christian Service in Knoxville, Tennessee, helped the United Church Women to frame their annual program, was secretary to a meeting on human relations called by two bishops, and was part of a leadership team at a conference on intergroup relations under the sponsorship of the Anti-Defamation League in Washington.

Mr. Constable, with the assistance of Miss Irving, dealt with a goodly number of important people. For example, Alfred Friendly of the Washington Post talked with the staff, and has since written a series on the South. We have helped with various articles, such as the Klan series in the New York Herald-Tribune, in addition to aiding Christian Science Monitor, Redbook, and other reporters. The "Look Applauds" section of Look magazine will feature the Southern Regional Council.

We have coming up next month a conference of state staff people to talk about the future relationship between the state organizations and the central office. Much of the discussion will be concerned with fund-raising; no state affiliate of the Council has come close to solving the problem of financing its activities. We expect to have a professional fund-raiser available, and will take considerable time with program plans also. A local affiliate of the Florida Council on Human Relations sponsored a conference of clergymen in that state in March. Alabama is having a statewide meeting of ministers on April 30th.

We have served as convener and coordinator of inter-agency activity, a sort of clearing-house function, and will be bringing staff representatives together again shortly -- 27 agencies, including the major religious denominations. After the last meeting the agencies sent staff members to Charlottesville, Virginia, where they planned together and counseled with their local constituents. We have also had a chance to participate in several national mass media committee meetings of the Consultative Conference on Desegregation, and have been able to launch quite a few useful ideas through those channels.

The consultant program has been very busy since the last Executive Committee meeting. Plans are underway for a conference of the consultants for discussion and planning of a broader orientation that it is hoped the program will show. Four projects are launched or have been completed: (1) arranged, upon request of the Bryson city school board to have the services of a Kentucky school superintendent for advice about desegregation; (2) took part in a meeting arranged by the Jacksonville group of the Florida Council, which brought together an impressive selection of leadership from the community to discuss desegregation of the schools and other facilities; (3) took part in a meeting at LeMoyne College, Memphis, Tennessee, with a group of private leadership from that area to discuss what could be done toward integration of the library, the zoo, the busses, and the schools; (4) John Hope and Fred Routh staged a workshop for the Louisiana Council's Administrative Committee.

Koinonia Farm, near Americus, Georgia, has been a matter of much attention in recent weeks. We have worked with the Koinonia people and the press to get out the story of this violation of basic rights. As a result, we might find ourselves included in the attacks, but we are carrying on our legitimate function of trying to assist people whose rights are invaded simply because of their racial practices.

Miss Irving is overloaded with something like 1,000 clippings to be processed per month, plus other materials, also requests for literature and information from libraries, organizations, newspapers, et. al. A clerical assistant is needed to relieve her for more professional duties.

Mr. Fleming paid tribute to the energy of the staff, and said that everyone was working at peak productivity.

General discussion followed on the status of the economic fact-finding project, which is being held up in the hope of obtaining maximum distribution through other channels.

Date and Location of Annual Meeting

At the last annual meeting, in view of expected organizational changes, the by-laws were suspended to permit an annual meeting before November, 1957. On the Board is ex-officio representation

from the state affiliates -- the chairman and an elected person from each state -- along with the regularly elected members. After October 1, 1957, the state groups will no longer be formal affiliates of the Council, and the question of Board representation is involved.

After considerable discussion, and a reading of the by-laws pertinent to ex-officio membership, it was generally agreed that the Executive Committee would consider the date and location of the annual meeting at the July meeting.

Status of Board and Executive Committee Members

Mr. Paul Williams has talked with several prospects about the replacement of Father Shean on the Board. The Committee agreed that Mr. Williams should continue to look for a suitable replacement.

Mr. John G. Pollard declined membership on the Board. As an alternate, he had been asked to serve following the declination of Mr. Philip Davidson. It was noted that Mr. Davidson had said he would be freer after the summer, and might welcome a renewal of the invitation to become a member of the Board of Directors.

Mr. Gordon Hancock, vice-president of the Council, has written to the staff saying that he would shortly be notifying the Committee of his resignation, for reasons of health and inability to make the meetings. If he resigns, this will be the second vice-president who has done so; however, replacements will have to be made by the Board.

Louisiana Council Provisional Status

John Hope, Fred Routh, and two consultants -- Hylan Lewis and Bonita Valien -- attended a meeting in New Orleans to discuss program development and what could be done in Louisiana at this time. Mr. Routh reported that the Board of the Louisiana Council has been suspended and in its stead a state administrative committee has been formed. Mr. Routh recommended that the Louisiana Council be continued on provisional status until the next Executive Committee meeting. Upon motion by Mr. Dabbs and second by Mr. Brazeal, the Committee unanimously approved Mr. Routh's recommendation and agreed that the Louisiana Council's status would be reviewed at the next Executive Committee meeting.

Other Business

A good many of the state organizations are in serious financial difficulty. After October 1st and the end of the current subsidy arrangement, there will be even greater financial problems. One state group has already lost a very able director because of its inability to give him any indication of length of tenure. The central staff offered no recommendation, but stated that if the question of an end to the activity in the states arose, or of merely putting small amounts into

their coffers to make the collapse a little slower, the whole state organization effort would have to be reviewed. It was suggested that, at the forthcoming May meeting of state staff members, the central office might get some indication of what would happen, the feelings of the state people about it, and would then be better able to come up with a proposed solution.

The Committee expressed its regret that Mr. Via could not be present at the meeting.

ADJOURNMENT

Encls.

PA

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

July 5, 1957

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

You may expect me to be present at the Executive Committee meetings on June 16 and June 17. I am approving the proposed agenda, as submitted in your letter of June 26.

I think you made an excellent reply to the Charleston News and Courier attack on SRC.

With kind regards, I am

Yours very truly,

Rufus

REC:d

UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

PA

DILLARD UNIVERSITY

NEW ORLEANS 22, LOUISIANA

RECEIVED JUL 8 1957

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

July 5, 1957

Dear Harold:

I will do my best to come down on the morning flight from New York on July 16. If for any reason I cannot attend the Executive Committee meeting, I will let you know by the evening of the 15th. I shall do all I can to get there.

With best wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

A. W. Dent
President

AWD:db

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

DOMESTIC SERVICE	
Check the class of service desired; otherwise this message will be sent as a full rate telegram	
FULL RATE TELEGRAM	
DAY LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER	

$
S
E

WESTERN UNION

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

1206 10-51

INTERNATIONAL SERVICE	
Check the class of service desired; otherwise the message will be sent at the full rate	
FULL RATE	
LETTER TELEGRAM	
SHIP RADIOGRAM	

NO. WDS.-CL. OF SVC.	PD. OR COLL.	CASH NO.	CHARGE TO THE ACCOUNT OF	TIME FILED
			The Southern Regional Council	

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

Mr. Marion A. Wright
c/o Mrs. Marvin Wilson
4634 28th Avenue, North
St. Petersburg, Florida

THE MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE DEEPLY REGRET YOUR INABILITY TO BE WITH US. WE EXTEND OUR BEST WISHES FOR A SPEEDY RECOVERY.

Rufus E. Clement,
Chairman

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-5764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

March 14, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South

COPY

The Honorable W. M. Rainach
State Senate
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

My dear Senator Rainach:

I have just read an account of hearings conducted by the Joint Legislative Committee under your chairmanship, as reported by the Times-Picayune of March 9, 1957. According to this account, a witness named Manning Johnson made numerous allegations of communist influence in organizations active in the South, among them the Southern Regional Council. It is not my province here to evaluate Mr. Johnson's charges against other groups, but I can say unequivocally that the statements which he is quoted as making about the Southern Regional Council are utterly false. If this witness made the statements attributed to him under oath, he is guilty of the grossest kind of perjury.

Mr. Johnson is quoted as saying that the Southern Regional Council was "formed by the communists," and he is further quoted as naming specifically one James E. Jackson as "having founded the organization." These allegations are fantastic, as even a casual inquiry into the facts would establish at once. The Southern Regional Council was founded in 1944 by some of the South's most distinguished leaders, white and Negro. The details of its founding were public knowledge, having been reported fully in reputable newspapers throughout the nation. The incorporators were Bishop Arthur J. Moore of the Methodist Church, the late Dr. Charles S. Johnson of Fisk University, the late Dr. Howard W. Odum of the University of North Carolina, Dr. Rufus E. Clement of Atlanta University, and Mr. Ralph McGill of the Atlanta Constitution. Neither the James E. Jackson in question nor anyone else bearing that name was involved in this organization at its founding or at any other time. The Council has never been influenced by communists or had the slightest sympathy for communist doctrine. Any sober scrutiny of its record will confirm this fact.

The uninformed and generally irresponsible nature of Mr. Johnson's testimony is illustrated by his reference, in connection with the Southern Regional Council, to Bishop Arthur J. Moore. According to the Times-Picayune story, Mr. Johnson inaccurately identified Bishop Moore, one of the leading and most widely known bishops of the Methodist Church, as a Negro. This inaccuracy characterizes his testimony on the larger and more important matters mentioned above.

It is distressing to see a legislative body of the State of Louisiana used as a forum for false and abusive charges against responsible and patriotic citizens, made by an ex-communist who apparently puts little value on the truth.

If, as one might hope, you should wish to rectify this abuse of your Committee, I am sure that you will find the true facts readily ascertainable.

Sincerely yours,

/s/
M. A. Wright
President

MAW/eab

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South

April 24, 1957

The Honorable W. M. Rainach
State Senate
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

My dear Senator Rainach:

This is to acknowledge your letter of March 26th. I have delayed replying until now so that we might have an opportunity to check the quotation from the Daily Worker cited in your transcript of Manning Johnson's testimony.

We are glad to have identified the source of this baseless charge made by Mr. Johnson against the Southern Regional Council. As I wrote you on March 14, the allegation that Communists were in any way responsible for the founding of the Council is clearly refuted by contemporary newspaper accounts and other responsible documentation. It is strange, indeed, that a self-serving statement in the Daily Worker in 1954, ten years after the event, should be accepted as reliable evidence to the contrary.

We do not share the unquestioning faith which Mr. Johnson -- though we hope not your committee -- has in the accuracy and truthfulness of the Daily Worker. It is well established that the Communist Party and its press have no scruples about claiming credit for any achievement when it suits their purpose of the moment to do so. To slur the reputations of a thoroughly patriotic organization and reputable individuals on the basis of this kind of "evidence" -- particularly when there is an abundance of reliable evidence in refutation -- would hardly become a responsible official body.

We note in the newspaper account of Manning Johnson's testimony that he is quoted as saying the Southern Regional Council is a "transmission belt of Communist infiltration in the South." This statement does not appear in the portion of the transcript reproduced in your letter of March 26th.

This charge is as false and unfounded as the one concerning the origin of the Council. We would be interested to know whether it was, in fact, made by Mr. Johnson, and, if so, whether it was also based on the false reference to the Council in the Daily Worker of December 1, 1954.

Sincerely yours,

M. A. Wright
President

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

AN ANALYSIS OF THE ATTACK ON SRC
IN THE FIRING LINE OF MAY 15, 1957

:

The Firing Line is the publication of the American Legion's National Americanism Commission, P. O. Box 1055, Indianapolis, Indiana. The Americanism Commission appears to reflect the most extreme right-wing opinion to be found within the Legion's official family. In the past, the Firing Line has attacked many reputable organizations and individuals. It seems to accept without question the testimony and charges of professional accusers (e.g., Manning Johnson, the late Paul Crouch) even though they have long since been discredited and much of their specific testimony has been found by such official groups as the Subversive Activities Control Board to be false and unreliable.

In the issue of May 15th, the Firing Line contains an article on the Southern Regional Council. This article presents in the guise of facts allegations against SRC and various of its past and present board members that range from outright falsehoods to cunning distortions designed to support utterly unfounded conclusions. Following is a point by point analysis; the indented paragraphs are quoted verbatim from the Firing Line.

> Readers of the April 15, 1957 issue of the Firing Line will recall the Council was identified as a "Southern Red front by MANNING JOHNSON on March 8, 1957 before the State of Louisiana Legislative

> Committee on Segregation." The Firing Line report also revealed testimony which reflected the Council was "formed by JAMES E. JACKSON, a Southern organizer of the Communist Party" and "is affiliated with the Mississippi Council on Human Relations."

The Louisiana State body referred to here was set up to combat desegregation and is headed by State Senator William M. Rainach, who is also the chief leader of the White Citizens Councils in that state. Manning Johnson is a self-styled ex-Communist whose testimony has been repudiated by the U. S. Department of Justice and the Subversive Activities Control Board. His testimony about SRC is demonstrably false. The founding of SRC by a group of outstanding Southerners is a matter of public record. The incorporators were Bishop Arthur J. Moore of The Methodist Church, Ralph McGill, editor of The Atlanta Constitution, Dr. Rufus E. Clement, president of Atlanta University, the late Dr. Charles S. Johnson, president of Fisk University, and the late Dr. Howard W. Odum, professor of sociology at the University of North Carolina. Any claim that these men would have permitted the James E. Jackson in question or any other person of Communistic persuasion to play any part in the founding of the organization is fantastic. The founding of SRC is a matter of extensive public record, as reported in the press and official documents, all clearly showing that this charge is an outright falsehood.

The statement that SRC "is affiliated with the Mississippi Council on Human Relations" is both inaccurate and irrelevant. The Mississippi Council is a thoroughly respectable body of citizens of that State, including among its officers the wife of a cotton broker and the Catholic Bishop of Mississippi. It was for a time affiliated with the Southern Regional Council (not vice versa) though it now functions as an independent group.

> Records of the American Legion reveal a definite trend of interrelationship between the SRC and the Southern Conference For Human Welfare, a defunct Communist front organization. According to the files of the National Americanism Commission, the following 16 former Directors of the SRC have been supporters of this aforementioned subversive organization: CHARLOTTE H. BROWN, LOUIS E. BURNHAM, GEORGE E. CLARY, HERBERT DAVIDSON, J. M. ELLISON, CLARK H. FOREMAN, GUY B. JOHNSON, DAVID D. JONES, GEORGE S. MITCHELL, HOWARD W. ODUM, F. D. PATTERSON, EDWIN A. PENICK, HOMER P. RAINEY, IRA DeA. REID, FORRESTER B. WASHINGTON and AUBREY WILLIAMS.

The charge that SRC was related to the Southern Conference for Human Welfare continues to be used by the detractors of this organization although it has long since and repeatedly been refuted. SRC was the official successor to the Commission on Interracial Cooperation, founded in 1919 by a group of outstanding Southern churchmen. SRC came into existence at a time when the Southern Conference had been operating for six years, and it was attacked by some persons on the grounds that it was a more conservative organization set up in competition with the Southern Conference. It was never in any way connected with the Southern Conference.

The spurious technique of connection-by-association used here was exposed for what it is by the Atlanta Constitution in 1953. At that time, Dr. Rufus E. Clement, the distinguished president of Atlanta University, had announced his candidacy for the Atlanta Board of Education. Pro-segregationists sought to have him disqualified, using as the Firing Line does the charge that he had once served on the board of the Southern Conference for Human Welfare. The Atlanta Constitution on May 12, 1953 editorialized as follows:

ATTACK ON CLEMENT IS DIRTY POLITICS

> *** A member of the [City Executive Committee] board has charged that Dr. Clement is a Communist sympathizer because he once belonged to the now defunct Southern Conference for Human Welfare.
>
> This newspaper is proud of the fact that it contributed largely to the demise of that organization. We were

> twice threatened with lawsuits because of our exposure of it; therefore, we believe we have some authority to speak.
>
> The Southern Conference for Human Welfare was organized by honest, loyal Americans, with a viewpoint to organizing all constructive forces in the South to improve the South's economic and social status. It later was infiltrated by Communists, but for a good many years it was composed of and led by persons of unquestioned loyalty, during which time its membership was about 99.95 per cent loyal. It offers the typical example of a few rotten Communists spoiling a good barrel of apples.
>
> Even so, it was not until a good many years had passed, and after most of the membership had withdrawn, including Dr. Clement, that persons of suspected communistic tendencies took over what remained of the organization. They did not long endure, largely because this newspaper exposed them and kept upon them the full light of publicity. Therefore, we feel free to say that this smear attack on Dr. Clement was false and unworthy, and those conducting it reflect no credit on themselves, our city, state and region.***

Suffice it to say that Dr. Clement's qualifications were upheld by the City Executive Committee, he was overwhelmingly elected in the primary, and he has recently been re-elected to the Atlanta Board of Education.

In this incident and in the Atlanta Constitution's editorial reproduced above lies the full explanation of the dishonest technique used by the Firing Line and SRC's racist critics in their attempts to discredit this organization.

It might further be noted that among the 16 former directors whose past presence on the board of SRC is supposed to have infected it with subversive sympathies are the following:

Dr. George E. Clary, Executive Secretary of the Southeastern Jurisdiction of the Methodist Church.

Mr. Herbert Davidson, Editor and Publisher of the Daytona Beach News and Journal.

Dr. J. M. Ellison, Chancellor of Virginia Union University.

The late Dr. Howard W. Odum, nationally famous scholar of the University of North Carolina.

The Reverend Edwin Penick, the presiding Episcopal Bishop of Raleigh, North Carolina.

The distinguished positions held by these individuals and their impeccable reputations in the South and North alike are enough, in themselves, to refute the insinuations of the Firing Line.

> The files of The American Legion reflect the following 9 current SRC Directors have also been affiliated with the subversive Southern Conference For Human Welfare: RUFUS B. ATWOOD, PAUL R. CHRISTOPHER, RUFUS E. CLEMENT, A. W. DENT, BENJAMIN E. MAYS, H. COUNCILL TRENHOLM, E. C. PETERS, JOSEPHINE WILKINS and MARION A. WRIGHT.

The same answer as that given above also applies here. Consider the positions held by these nine current directors:

Dr. Rufus B. Atwood, president of the state-supported Kentucky State College.

Mr. Paul R. Christopher, regional director of the AFL-CIO who serves by appointment of Governor Clement on an official state commission of Tennessee.

Dr. R. E. Clement, identified above.

Dr. Albert W. Dent, president of Dillard University of New Orleans.

Dr. Benjamin E. Mays, president of Morehouse College and one of this nation's most prominent leaders in the World Council of Churches.

Dr. H. Councill Trenholm, president of the state-supported Alabama State College in Montgomery.

Dr. E. C. Peters, president emeritus of Methodist-supported Paine College in Augusta, Georgia.

Miss Josephine Wilkins, former administrator of the Fact-Finding Movement of Georgia and past president of the League of Women Voters of Georgia.

Mr. Marion A. Wright, respected attorney, former chairman of the South Carolina Library Board, past president of the University of South Carolina Alumni Association.

If the worst that can be charged against the Southern Regional Council is that these distinguished Southerners served on its board, the

organization can be proud indeed.

> For the information of Firing Line readers, the following 8 current Directors of the Council have been affiliated with the aforementioned Southern Conference Educational Fund, Inc., which was fully exposed in the July 1, 1955 issue of this publication: F. WOODS BECKMAN, BLAILSFORD (sic) R. BRAZEAL, RUFUS E. CLEMENT, JAMES M. DABBS, CHARLES G. GOMILLION, DUNCAN HUNTER, BENJAMIN E. MAYS and JOSEPHINE WILKINS. It may be of interest to recall that former SRC Director AUBREY WILLIAMS has been President of the Southern Conference Educational Fund since 1948. He was named as a member of the Communist Party during the Senate Internal Security Subcommittee's 1954 hearings.

The Southern Conference Educational Fund is the successor to the Southern Conference for Human Welfare. Three of the individuals named in this paragraph were named in the preceding one. The others include the Dean of Morehouse College, an honorably retired Federal Government employee, a South Carolina planter who is a leading layman of the Southern Presbyterian Church, the Dean of Tuskegee Institute, and a Methodist clergyman of Alabama. A special case is made of Aubrey Williams, who once served on the SRC board and is now president of the Southern Conference Educational Fund. It is reported that charges of past Communist affiliation were made against Mr. Williams in 1954. Mr. Williams resigned from SRC's board more than ten years ago, long before these charges were made. However, it should be noted that he categorically and under oath denied the charges made against him in 1954 and his sworn denial still stands unchallenged in the official record. The charge was made by a professional witness, another self-styled ex-Communist whose testimony on other occasions was proved false.

Allen Rankin, columnist for the conservative Montgomery Advertiser, wrote of the hearing at which Mr. Williams was accused: "(Senator)

Eastland admitted to a newsman: 'I don't think either of the Durrs or Williams are Communists.' Yet these people... were accused and insulted and browbeaten."

It should be clear to any thoughtful person that the cynical technique of guilt by association used here in its most far-fetched form to indict the Southern Regional Council can be used at least as damagingly against any honest, patriotic body of citizens.

It is possible, for example, to extend the charges of the Firing Line to "prove" that the Catholic Church is under the influence of Communist sympathizers. Several Catholic clergymen took part at one time in the activities of the Southern Conference for Human Welfare. One of the founders of the SRC was then Bishop, now Archbishop Gerald P. O'Hara, one of the leading Catholic dignitaries in the United States. From the very beginning, the Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council has included a Catholic clergyman. Among the contributors to SRC have been two Catholic bishops and two archbishops. The president of SRC from 1945 to 1951 was Mr. Paul D. Williams of Richmond, Virginia, a co-founder of the Catholic Committee of the South, a Knight of St. Gregory, and one of the leading laymen of his Church. In 1953, the Catholic Committee of the South conferred its annual award on Dr. George S. Mitchell in recognition of his work as executive director of the Southern Regional Council. It would be interesting to see what the Firing Line would make of this "definite trend of interrelationship."

The same artificial case could, of course, be made against the Methodists, the Presbyterians, and other religious and civic groups that have been heavily represented on the board and in the activities of SRC.

The use of past associations with the Southern Conference for Human Welfare can be carried to even greater lengths. On April 3, 1945, the Southern Conference for Human Welfare staged a dinner in Washington, D. C., honoring Justice Hugo Black. This affair is reported in detail in the Southern Conference publication, The Southern Patriot, special supplement May 1945, and in contemporary newspaper accounts. The toastmaster on this occasion was then Senator, later Vice-President Alben W. Barkley. At the speaker's table was none other than the Honorable James F. Byrnes, who has since crowned his distinguished career with a term as Governor of South Carolina and one of the leading champions of segregation. Among the sponsors of the dinner were Secretary of State Edward Stettinius, Secretary of Defense James Forrestal, President Harry S. Truman, and other distinguished Americans. Senator Barkley congratulated the Southern Conference on the "great work" it was doing.

This affair is mentioned only to demonstrate how the false standard of association applied by the Firing Line and other critics of SRC can be applied to discredit a host of reputable individuals and the organizations on whose board they serve. Clearly, past affiliation or association with the Southern Conference, cannot honestly be used to impeach the integrity of individuals whose careers testify to their character and patriotism. Still less can the presence of such individuals on the board of another organization be honestly used as evidence against the character of that organization.

Finally, it should be noted that nowhere in the charges against the SRC is there the slightest evidence of word or deed that would suggest Communist or subversive tendencies within the organization. The reason, of course, is that no such evidence exists. From the beginning, the

SRC has been squarely opposed to the Communist doctrine and every other totalitarian philosophy. It has worked constructively and responsibly for full enjoyment of legal and human rights by all the people of the South. Those who seek to discredit the patriotism of the Southern Regional Council do so either out of inexcusable ignorance or because they are opposed to the democratic principles for which it stands.

- : -

7/8/57

June 12, 1957

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

Southern Regional Council

Par Value	Security	Maturity Date	Cost*	Approx. Interest Due	Approx. Yield	Approx. Net Gain
$20,000	Fed. Inter. Credit Bank 3 7/8s dated 1/2/57 (Purchased 5/21/57)	10/1/57	$20,317.99	10/1/57-$551	3.2%	$232
$10,000	Fed. Inter. Credit Bank 3.80s dated 5/1/57 (Purchased 5/21/57)	11/1/57	$10,024.24	11/1/57-$194	3.7%	$169
$10,000	Fed. Land Bank 3 7/8s dated 2/15/57 (Purchased 5/21/57)	2/14/58	$10,109.58	8/14/57-$193 2/14/58-$193	3.7%	$277
$75,000	Central Bank & Banks for Coop. 4 1/8s dated 6/3/57 (Purchased 6/3/57)	3/3/58	$75,000.00	3/3/58-$2,353	4.125%	$2,353
$25,000	Fed. Nat'l. Mortgage Assn. 4.05s dated 5/20/57 (Purchased 5/24/57)	4/10/58	$25,011.25	4/10/58-$914	4.0%	$902
$60,000	Fed. Land Bank 2¼s dated 5/1/56 (Purchased 5/21/57)	11/1/58	$58,875.00	11/1/57-$690 5/1/58-$678 11/1/58-$690	3.7%	$3,183
Totals: $200,000			$199,338.06	$6,456	3.74% (Aver.)	$7,116

*Including accrued interest paid at time of purchase.

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

June 13, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM

To: State Chairmen

From: M. A. Wright, President
Southern Regional Council

Subj: FUTURE FINANCIAL AID FROM SRC

We have recently received the welcome news of a terminal grant to SRC from the Fund for the Republic, which enables us to make available some measure of further aid to the state councils for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 1957. This matter was discussed in detail at the conference of state staff members held in Atlanta on May 21st and 22nd. The purpose of this memorandum is to set forth the nature of the aid that will be available and the procedure that should be followed by the state organizations in applying for it. An information copy is being sent to each state executive director.

NEW GRANT TO SRC

At its last Board meeting, the Fund for the Republic made a terminal grant to SRC of $200,000. This amount is to be applied to the operating budget of SRC over a 39-month period beginning October 1, 1957 - that is to say, through 1960. The grant, while generous,

was less than the amount requested and requires of SRC an unprecedentedly heavy fund-raising task. The $200,000 is approximately one-third of our projected budgetary needs for the period, leaving more than $400,000 to be raised from other sources. It should be noted that the Fund for the Republic grant is not earmarked for specific purposes, but is to be applied toward the total budgetary needs of SRC. This information is for background only and should not be generally announced or publicized.

AMOUNT OF STATE AID

The amount of the new grant available to SRC for the coming fiscal year is $76,800. On the strength of this, we are setting aside a total of $40,000 to be available for aid to the state organizations. In order to do this and meet our own operating budget, we must raise approximately $100,000 from other sources. The amount to be available for state aid beyond the coming fiscal year will have to be determined at a later date, in the light of SRC's success in expanding its fund-raising from new sources.

POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

The policy basis for this further aid was laid down by the Board of SRC at its annual meeting of November 14th and 15th at Williamsburg, Virginia. The policy statement adopted at that meeting reads in part:

> This means that the state organizations would continue to work to become more autonomous, and that their relationship with SRC would thenceforth be one of cooperation between independent organizations of similar purpose and goals. It is intended that in every way practicable there will be a continued close relationship between the SRC and the state organizations particularly in regard to program service, financial grants-in-aid and counsel on fund-raising.
>
> We recognize that a measure of continuing financial aid from SRC to all or some of the state organizations would be warranted. Therefore, we should undertake to secure funds for this purpose,

though the amount procurable would undoubtedly be on a smaller scale than heretofore. Instead of the method of outright subsidy which we have used, the method of assistance would more closely resemble that of grants-in-aid. A state organization would submit its request to SRC, justifying such an allotment on the basis of a proposed program and evidence of organizational effectiveness sufficient to carry out the program proposed. SRC would judge each such request on its merits and take favorable or unfavorable action accordingly. The customary safeguards against the use of such funds for political or other improper purposes would, of course, be taken. Once such a grant-in-aid had been made, the responsibility for fulfillment of its commitment would rest squarely on the policy body of the state group.

REQUESTS FROM STATE ORGANIZATIONS

In accordance with this policy statement, we ask that state organizations wishing aid from SRC for the fiscal year beginning October 1st, submit no later than July 15th a written request for such aid. The request should give the following information:

(1) A concise analysis of the situation in the state as your organization sees it - in other words, the context in which the state group is now working. What is the climate of public opinion? What is the official attitude? What forces, positive and negative, are at work? What are the potentially constructive factors in the state? What important differences or shades of opinion are there? Etc.

(2) The role that the state organization sees for itself in the practical situation described above. This should include discussion of the ways in which the state group is fitted to fulfill this role.

(3) The specific program that the state group plans to undertake in the coming fiscal year. (This includes both program

activities and organizational development.) What staff and facilities will be required to carry out the proposed program?

(4) A budget showing what will be required for staff salary, travel, office expenses, and so on. This should include a realistic estimate of what the state group will undertake to raise from other sources, and the amount of aid requested from SRC.

CONSIDERATION OF STATE REQUESTS

The requests for state aid will be considered by a committee of SRC Board members. While, of course, we hope that it may be possible to be of financial aid to all state organizations making application, there can be no assurance on that point. Decisions must be made after all proposals are in and made in the light of such proposals as well as in the light of other factors and considerations which the committee may have in mind, nor will the $40,000 necessarily be equally divided among the state organizations assisted. Each organization's allocation will be based on the soundness of its proposal and general organizational and program performance to date. The amount granted for the year will probably be distributed on a quarterly basis. We will undertake to let you know at the earliest possible time what your group may expect for the coming year.

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS

We should like to emphasize that we are not urging overly ambitious or elaborate proposals. The staff and Board of the Southern Regional Council well understand the difficulties under which the state groups

have labored. We realize the difficulty of raising large sums of money for this work at this time in the South's history. Therefore, we would urge that proposals be held to what is honestly thought by the state group to be realistic in terms of fund-raising, organizational development, and program achievement. All of us may have erred on the side of too much diverse and scattered effort. A plan that focuses on a few specific and carefully thought out objectives is sounder than one which tries to cover too much ground.

It may be worth noting that the quarterly method of distribution will require each state group to raise its funds from other sources currently during the fiscal year. SRC will ask that state groups recieving aid submit quarterly progress reports, and financial as well as program considerations will be taken into account.

Under the new arrangement, the SRC allocation will be paid directly to the state organizations without any earmarking for special purposes. All salaries will be paid by the state organizations rather than, as at present, by SRC.

Since we are ending the affiliate arrangement, each state group will need to revise, prior to October 1st, that part of its bylaws which has to do with affiliation. Purely as a suggestion, we have mailed you a set of sample bylaws revised to accomplish this.

While this memorandum has attempted to anticipate as far as possible conditions or restrictions which may attach to any grant, we have dealt in general rather than in specific terms. The Committee of SRC which makes the ultimate decision may feel it wise to attach conditions which are not now apparent. We are sure that, if so, they will not represent a departure from the principles herein announced, will

not be burdensome and will, for the benefit of both parties, clarify our mutual rights and responsibilities.

Finally, please know that along with this formal, procedural memorandum come our pledge of continued close friendship and working cooperation, and high hopes for the success of our common efforts in the months that lie ahead.

Mailed: 6/14/57

FILE COPY

Southern Regional Council, Inc.

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

June 14, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM

To: Executive Committee

From: Harold C. Fleming

Subj: DATES OF NEXT EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

You will recall that at the last meeting we agreed that the Executive Committee would reconvene in July. It appears to the staff that the week beginning on July 15th would be most convenient. We have designated on the enclosed return postal card two alternative dates in that week and have left a space for additional choices if neither of the two shown is possible. Please fill out the card and return it to us at the earliest convenience.

Despite the fact that this is a mid-summer meeting, I very much hope that we can have full attendance. Two especially important matters must be dealt with:

(1) Aid to state groups for the coming fiscal year. On the basis of the recently approved grant from the Fund for the Republic we are proposing to make available a total of $40,000 for the state councils between October 1, 1957 and October 1, 1958. On the basis of proposals from the state groups, the Executive Committee must decide how these funds will be distributed.

(2) Annual meeting in September? This question was deferred at the last Executive Committee meeting. This annual meeting, whenever held, will be of crucial importance. We must make fundamental

organizational changes and set our policy and plans for the coming period of operation.

As soon as the date of the July meeting is final, we will send you background material for your advance consideration. Meanwhile, I do hope you will plan to be present.

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

June 25, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM

To: All State Groups

From: Harold C. Fleming

Subj: GRANTS TO SRC NOT TO BE PUBLICIZED

You will recall that the memorandum from Mr. Wright to state chairmen concerning future aid from SRC specifically requested that no publicity or wide spread announcement be made to the Fund for the Republic grant to SRC. This point was also made at the State Staff Conference.

Evidently through misunderstanding, one or two state groups have announced the Fund for the Republic grant in their news letters. This is to call the matter to your attention again and to prevent any further lapses of this kind.

We realize that it may be important for you to inform your members of the prospects for financial aid for the coming year. This can be done without any difficulty. You are perfectly free to say in your news letters and through any other medium that your state organization is entitled to apply for future aid from SRC in the coming fiscal year in the amount of several thousand dollars. However, we ask you to omit any announcement of the Fund grant which makes this money possible or any detailed presentation of SRC's budgetary considerations outlined in the memorandum to state chairmen.

The reasons for this policy are several: (1) we are obligated to secure the approval of the Fund for the Republic for the text of any news release and other public announcement of their grant to us. (2) SRC's Executive Committee has not as yet made any decision as to whether or not the grant should

be publicized and may decide that it should not be. (3) There is no reason why we should give our detractors detailed information about our internal financial arrangements.

While members of state councils may be regarded as "in the family", it is impossible for information circulated to so sizable a group to be regarded as confidential.

This memorandum is being sent only to state staff people. If there are others within your organization who should have this reminder, please see that they are properly advised.

-:-

Same letter sent to: Paul Christopher, Dr. Clement, Mr. Wright, John Griffin, Josephine Wilkins and Dr. Richardson. proposed agenda included in each

Post script omitted for local people.

June 26, 1957

Mr. J. M. Dabbs
Rip Raps Plantation
Mayesville, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Dabbs:

The poll of the Executive Committee showed that 2:00 p.m. Tuesday, July 16, to noon Wednesday, July 17 are the preferred dates for the next meeting. It will be held as usual in the Board Room of Atlanta University.

I'm very glad these dates are possible for you and will be looking forward to seeing you then.

Meanwhile, enclosed as background is a copy of our memorandum on further aid to state councils.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1

P. S. Accommodations will be available in the Atlanta University dormitories.

June 27, 1957

Dean B. R. Brazeal
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dean Brazeal:

The dates selected for the next Executive Committee meeting by a poll of the members are Tuesday and Wednesday July 16th and 17th. We will begin at 2:00 p.m. Tuesday and end at noon Wednesday. The meeting will be held as usual at Atlanta University.

I very much hope that you will find it possible to be present.

With best regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

P. S. For the record I am enclosing a copy of our memorandum setting the terms of further financial aid to state councils.

1 cc of memo on state aid enclosed

June 27, 1957

Reverend Duncan Hunter
First Methodist Church
Alexander City, Alabama

Dear Duncan:

The overwhelming choice of the Executive Committee members was July 16th and 17th for the next meeting. We were rather relieved about this since we had learned that the Alabama Council was holding its Board meeting on the 15th and it seemed rather important that Fred be there. This leads me to wonder whether you had the Alabama meeting in mind when you indicated July 15-16 as your choice.

I am sensitive to the fact that we set the last meeting at a time which you couldn't possibly make, and I am all the more anxious that you be able to make this one. As you know, we will be considering the highly important question of aid to the state councils, and your judgment would be valuable.

Do let me know whether or not there is a chance. We will be meeting as usual in the Board Room at Atlanta University and accommodations will be available in the Atlanta University dormitories.

With best regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

1 cc of memo on state aid included

June 27, 1957

Father Alexander O. Sigur
P. O. Box 532
S.L.J. Station
LaFayette, Louisiana

Dear Father Sigur:

I was very sorry to note that you cannot make the Executive Committee meeting during the week of July 15th. Paul Williams in particular had expressed the hope that he would be able to introduce you to the group at this meeting.

In case there should be a change in your schedule, I wanted you to know that the dates chosen by the majority are Tuesday and Wednesday July 16th and 17th. We will be meeting in the Board Room, Administration Building, Atlanta University, and accommodations will be available at the Atlanta University dormitories. The meeting will begin at 2:00 p.m. on Tuesday and end at noon Wednesday.

In any case, I do hope the date selected for the annual meeting will be more convenient for you.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

1 cc of memo on state aid included

June 27, 1957

Mr. Paul D. Williams
3320 Gloucester Road
Richmond 22, Virginia

Dear Paul:

As you will have seen, we polled the Executive Committee about a meeting the week of July 15th. One of the main reasons we selected this week was to avoid your vacation period. I was distressed, however, that Father Sigur indicated that both dates were impossible for him and left blank the space provided for a suggestion of a third date. I would assume from this that all of the latter part of July is out for him. I am writing him about this.

Despite the bad break with Father Sigur I hope you will be able to come. We will be meeting as usual at Atlanta University, and housing will be available there if you wish.

With best regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

Breakdown of Income

April 16 - July 15, 1957

INDIVIDUALS		
Total Contributions	$ 250.00	
George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund	484.00	$ 734.00
ORGANIZATIONS		
AFL-CIO	3,000.00	3,000.00
CHURCHES		
Woman's Society of Christian Service (North Carolina Conf.)	25.00	
Glenn Memorial Church, WSCS, Emory University, Georgia	25.00	
Woman's Division of Christian Service of the Board of Missions of the Methodist Church	1,200.00	
Division of Nat'l. Missions of the Board of Missions of the Methodist Church	250.00	1,500.00
FOUNDATIONS		
New York Fund for Children	10,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	5,000.00	15,000.00
OFFICE RELATED INCOME		
New South subscriptions, sale of Literature, Honoraria, etc.	2,724.70	2,724.70

TOTAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND INCOME FOR GENERAL BUDGET $22,958.70

MOTION MADE BY MR. M. A. WRIGHT
REGARDING GRANTS-IN-AID TO STATE
ORGANIZATIONS

July 16, 1957

The Executive Committee, having received and carefully considered a recommendation of the staff concerning grants-in-aid to state organizations for the fiscal year 1957-58, it was moved, seconded and unanimously carried that:

the recommendations of the staff being, and they are hereby adopted and declared to be the action of the Executive Committee provided:

(1) that a committee of three (3) members be appointed by the chairman of the Executive Committee which shall have authority to review the action as set forth above upon request of the Executive Director, making re-allocations if the same be deemed necessary, without further reference to the full committee.

(2) that the Executive Director be instructed to advise each of the state organizations of the least reductions made in the sums which they respectively applied for and to invite said state organizations to re-submit

a revised proposal showing the activities, budget and other pertinent data in the light of the reduction in grants to such states.

(3) that the grants shall be distributed upon a quarterly basis effective October 1, 1957. Succeeding quarterly distributions shall be contingent upon decision by the staff as to the adequacy of performance upon the part of the states.

(4) In the event of lapses of any of the grants at any time or upon failure of any of said states fully to utilize the funds granted, the subcommittee above referred to shall have the right and discretion of making such appropriate use as it shall deem wise of the funds so accumulated.

(5) The staff shall have full authority to determine the sufficiency of the proposals re-submitted pursuant to this motion; provided the staff shall be priviledged in its discretion to consult with the subcommittee herein created upon the sufficiency of such new proposals, its decisions to be final.

FILE COPY

PROPOSED AGENDA

Executive Committee Meeting
Atlanta University
July 16 - 17
1957

JULY 16th

EXECUTIVE SESSION

2:00 p.m.

Adoption of Agenda

Personnel Matters

Resignation of Mr. York Wilbern

Other Business

GENERAL SESSION

2:45 p.m.

Staff Activities Report

Financial Report

Discussion

3:45 p.m.

Grants-in-Aid to State Organizations

5:30 p.m. RECESS

6:00 p.m.

Dinner - Atlanta University Dining Hall

7:30 p.m.

Grants-in-Aid to State Organizations - (continued)

Proposed Agenda - cont'd.

JULY 17th

GENERAL SESSION

9:30 a.m.

Discussion of Program by Executive

Committee Members

Attacks on SRC

10:45 a.m.

Plans for Annual Meeting

Approval of By-Law changes to be proposed

Approval of budgets to be proposed

Other Business

12:00 Noon ADJOURNMENT

7/15/57

File

DRAFT

Minutes of the Executive Committee
July 16 - 17, 1957

The meeting of the Executive Committee convened at 2:00 p.m. in the Conference Room of the Atlanta University Administration Building.

Present for all or part of the meeting were:

Executive Committee	SRC Staff
Paul Christopher	Harold C. Fleming
Rufus E. Clement	Emory Via
John Griffin	Paul Anthony
Miss Josephine Wilkins	Frederick B. Routh
M. A. Wright	Ruth House Alexander (Mrs.)
Paul Williams	C. H. Parrish
J. M. Dabbs	John Hope, II
Duncan Hunter	Mildred Flowers

To be arranged alphabetically

Substitute insert

The staff was called into the meeting after a brief Executive Session during which time the minutes of the last meeting and the proposed agenda ~~were~~ were approved and the resignation of Mr. York Wilbern ~~were approved~~ was accepted.

STAFF ACTIVITIES REPORT

~~In order to expedite time~~ The Executive Director ~~of SRC~~ read the semi-annual report of SRC activities covering the period of January 1 - June 30, 1957. It was pointed out that this report was ~~designed to continue the present support of~~ prepared for distribution to SRC contributors, board members, ~~etc.~~ and other suitable persons.

Mr. Paul Christopher asked if this report could be used to help SRC ~~make~~ get more contributions. He stated that it is quite factual and ~~could~~ is a good report but indicated that from the tone of the report we were ~~trying~~ indicating that we are too satisfied with the progress that has been made. He further stated that the report implied that we do not have to work ~~[redacted]~~ as hard any more as we have previously, ~~[redacted]~~. During this same discussion, Miss Josephine Wilkins pointed out that a second factor is that we need to establish that we are an effective agent. Harold ~~Fleming~~ Fleming pointed out that this report would not be used as a document for an appeal for funds. He stated that when we ask for funds

we will have to make a case for specific need for foundations to help us to meet. Miss Wilkins restated her original comment that we need to establish that we are an effective group. Mr. Christopher stated that our effectiveness is limited, and indicated that we have not said that our effectiveness is limited by saying that we do not have enough staff, money, etc., while there is still much more work to be done.

[redacted]

In discussing SRC contributors, Paul Christopher indicated his desire to see more money come in from more contributors. Harold Fleming indicated that most of SRC's contributors are very highly motivated people, but stated that we need to pursuade them that we have something more useful. He pointed out that after circulating the semi-annual report, that many contributors have paid compliments to our organization in the form of congratulatory letters.

At this point the question was raised by Miss Wilkins as to whether or not the semi-annual report is ~~more~~ all that is needed ~~over and above the quarterly~~ rather than the quarterly reports that have been issued previously. Much discussion was given to this with the group finally agreeing that the semi-annual report was sufficient.

FINANCIAL REPORT - Mrs. Ruth House Alexander, Secretary-Treasurer

(Mrs. Alexander circulated a proposed budget for the period October 1 - Dec. 31, 1957 and January 1 - Dec. 31, 1958). She pointed out from April 16 to July 15 we have $22,958 which means that we can see our way clear through October; indicating that for September we do not know whether something will turn up. A question was raised relative to this statement by Miss Wilkins who said that it was her understanding that we were safe through September and that the short months were to be November and December. This matter was cleared up by the Executive Director who confirmed Miss Wilkins' thinking.

It was pointed out to the group that the George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund was set up as a means for getting more money and at present about $2,500 has come in as a result of this special project. The New York Fund for Children grant ~~was~~ and ~~mentioned and~~ the Christopher Reynolds grant were mentioned; pointing out that the Christopher Reynolds grant was made possible to assist the Council with its foreign visitor program.

The investment sheet showing how the FFR grant was invested was referred to and ~~Mr. Anthony~~ Mr. Paul Anthony indicated that the purpose was not to make the best investment but rather to invest in such a way to get money when it ~~was~~ is needed.

Mrs. Alexander pointed out that in the last 18 months SRC has been able to raise at least $30,000 in new money.

Mr. Wright asked if the sales of NEW SOUTH and other literature were increasing. The answer was yes, but some of the subscriptions through the state organizations have fallen down.

In terms of finances for SRC, Miss Wilkins pointed out that she had made a special trip to New York in an effort to raise funds for the Council but indicated that this trip did not prove too fruitful due to illness on her part. She continued to express enthusiasm for continued effort in regard to this matter and hopes to be able to come up with something before the November-December crisis hits.

Dr. Clement indicated that he ~~plans a trip~~ might be able to come up with some interesting development, money-wise, for SRC as a result of a New York trip.

[redacted]

Mr. Fleming indicated that SRC is going to have to raise about $16,000 to see its way clear through 1957.

At this point Dr. Clement asked Mr. Fleming to apprise the group concerning the FFR grant. The ~~grant~~ request made to FFR was for $250,000 to be spread over a 39-month period (October 1 through 1960). The Fund approved a grant of $200,000

on these terms. Mr. Fleming pointed out that it looks like a big cut and the SRC had budgeted very tightly, but in view of what was happening at the Fund at that time (relinquishing all fund-making functions) that we can count ourselves fortunate. It was pointed out that SRC was given approximately one-half of the money allocated by the FUND for grants. He told the group that this grant is a terminal one and he feels that SRC cannot be too optimistic about getting any more money from FFR.

Miss Wilkins informed the group that Anna Lord Strauss had [redacted] put in an appeal for SRC to the FFR.

Mr. Hope injected the idea that SRC could possibly use this kind of information to trade on in seeking funds from other sources. The group was agreeable with this idea. Dr. Clement particularly expressed agreement with this and stated that other organizations will recognize that $200,000 is a big grant and if FFR can afford to give SRC a grant like this then there must be some worth in the organization.

It was pointed out that some of SRC's long standing friends at the FFR are leaving as a result of relinquishing the fund-making functions (David Freeman, Frank Loescher and Adam Yarmolinsky). He pointed out however, that Robert Hutchins amd Mr. Ferry (?) are still there and indicated that Mr. Hutchins has informally requested the services of SRC in terms of suggesting ways of implementing better race relations. Mr. Fleming pointed out that all connection with the FFR is not completely broken but that it will be from a different angle. Mr. Clement stated that Elmo Roper is still on the Board and he might be influential in dealing with other foundations.

The question was raised by Mr. Griffin as to how much of the FFR grant would be available per year. Mr. Fleming indicated that this would be done on a declining basis -- the first 15 months, approximately 100,000, 1959 about $60,000 and 1960 about $50,000. The total budget will be dependent on what we make available to state groups.

The proposed budget as submitted by Mrs. Alexander was approved by the group for recommendation at the annual meeting.

GRANTS-IN-AID TO STATE ORGANIZATIONS - Fred Routh and C. H. Parrish

Mr. Fleming made an introductory statement relative to grants-in-aid to state organizations by saying that of the $200,000 grant from the FFR, SRC has proposed to make available $40,000 for the fiscal year to state groups effective October 1, 1957 through January 1, 1958 for continuing state aid. He emphasized that $40,000 is the limited "pie" in view of the needs of state groups, since the operation of state organizations has not been an overwhelming success. The state groups were asked to make application which would describe the role of their state organization as they saw it, the program that ~~we~~ they would undertake during the coming year, how they proposed to carry out their program in terms of staff and structure, and how much money they could raise as well as how much aid they were requesting from SRC. At present ~~eleven~~ few (10) requests have come in.

July 15th was ~~same~~ set as the deadline for getting applications into the SRC office since the staff wanted this to be the decision of the Executive Committee. If the Executive Committee, in its deliberations, did ~~does~~ not feel that ~~it cannot get enough information~~ it could get enough information to make proper evaluations of state requests, it was suggested that a subcommittee be appointed to continue the deliberations according to instructions from the Executive Committee.

In discussing requests from state organizations further, Fred Routh pointed out to the Committee that requests had started to come into the SRC office on Thursday. ~~The applications were very well. Eleven states had been heard from~~ The Louisiana State Council had submitted no application. All applications received were very well done. In order to evaluate each application it was necessary for C. H. Parrish to set up criteria for evaluation. Those criteria

are as follows:

(1) Does the proposal reveal an understanding of the regional picture?

(2) Does the proposal have strategic importance for the Southern region as a whole?

(3) Is the proposal defined in complete rather than in ~~difussed~~ diffused terms?

(4) Is the project reasonably specific both as to its objectives and its focus upon the particular area?

(5) Is the project realistic?

(6) Is the proposed budget realistically adequate within the compass of fund-raising?

(7) Is the objective within the compass of the present staff?

At this point each state application was discussed briefly.

<u>ALABAMA</u> (Requested $4,050)

Proposed program:

(1) To serve and strengthen the local affiliates to hold a workshop during the fall in the Birmingham area, calling in people from the North Piedmont area.

(2) To concentrate in the Piedmont area.

(3) The use of field representatives - formerly used as consultants - to work without pay.

(4) To work in crisis situations (Tuskegee, Montgomery, etc.).

(5) To stimulate the clergy to take a stand on integration.

(6) To work on voter registration.

(7) To develop interagency cooperation with such organizations as ADL, NAACP, ETC.

(8) To serve as information-gathering center and dissimination center.

NORTH CAROLINA (Requested $5,000, proposed to raise $7,045 in the state of N.C.)

Proposed Program:

(1) to provide Leadership and assistance to local interracial councils and to help in organizing new councils.

(2) To provide information and materials particularly to communities making plans to integrate schools.

(3) To set up local and regional conferences for ministers and church people

(4) To expand information mailing program to key persons in the community.

(5) To build up own membership.

(6) To undertake to get more support from individuals, organizations, etc.

SOUTH CAROLINA (Requested $8,000, proposed to raise $5,200)

Proposed Program:

(1) To develop a program in the Columbia area seeking to marshal democratic processes.

(2) Fact-Finding

(3) To involve board members in more activities through membership drives, etc.

(4) To serve as a listening post.

(5) To perform ~~it~~* liason role.

(6) To work on voter registration.

(The S. C. request indicated no focus in terms of program objectives.)

TEXAS (Requested $4,873, proposed to raise $9,746.67)

Proposed Program:

(1) To work with organized labor.

(2) To obtain comments from church groups.

(3) To provide leadership for the community.

(4) To make contacts with school boards.

(5) To compile news stories and anecdotes in regard to integration.

VIRGINIA (Requested $6,000, proposed to raise $6,850)

Proposed Program:

(1) Fact-finding; serving as an information center.

(2) Liason role between Negro and white groups.

(3) To stimulate local groups.

(4) To offer consultant services to communities planning desegregation.

(5) To cultivate key people in the community.

(6) To encourage groups and individuals to speak out.

(7) To serve as "catfly" to the sleeping consciences of Virginia.

ARKANSAS - (Requested $5,000, proposed to raise $3,250) Hopeful of grant from Rockefeller Foundation of $8,000.

In regard to the Alabama Council application, it was pointed out that Harry Ashmore, Editor of the Little Rock Arkansas Gazette and member of the FFR had indicated that several of the major school districts in Arkansas had decided on desegregation in September - particularly in Little Rock. In West Arkansas there are school districts that have small numbers of Negroes and they would have desegregated long ago if it had not been for the position taken by Hoxie, Arkansas. Their action has inhibited the West Districts from going ahead.

It was pointed out that in view of the attitudes in general about desegregation that Ashmore felt that this was an excellent opportunity for the Council. He had talked with Robert Hutchins about this matter and had

requested an emergency grant. Hutchins informed Ashmore that if the Southern Regional Council made a grant for this special project that he would recommend to the Fund Board in September that SRC be reimbursed on the basis of this. The grant was made through SRC ($1500) with the assurance that the FFR would reimburse us in September.

This special project in Alabama is being worked on now with ~~superintendents~~ ~~off of schools, city~~ superintendents, school officials, and the State Department of Education.

This grant is apart from Alabama's request for aid for the fiscal year.

In light of this situation, the Executive Director asked the opinion of the Executive Committee as to whether the action taken by SRC was the right thing to do. The group unanimously agreed that the ~~posit~~ action taken was satisfactory.

Proposed Program:

The Alabama Council proposed to continue their role in the State with churches, schools and with ~~individ~~ industrial development. They proposed to do more cultivation in college communities in regard to desegregation. They will center their efforts on selected communities that are now planning desegregation. They plan to maintain their relationship with the Arkansas Development Commission.

FLORIDA - (Requested $6,000, proposed to raise $6,740) Hopeful of a supporting gift from the American Jewish Committee in the amount of $2,500.

Proposed Program:

(1) Continuing support to local councils to interpret rumors; the Florida Council's role will be to discover the truth.

(2) To hold meetings for maintaining communication.

(3) Focus attention on Dade County which is the best hope for desegregation.

(4) To continue such research as will give a clear picture of the community.

It was pointed out that Florida has the best fund-raising potential of any of the other states and it is felt that Florida will eventually become self-supporting.

GEORGIA (Requested $5,500) Proposed to raise $8,000.

Proposed Program:

(1) To implement an approach toward four cities to be called (Target Cities) - Macon, Augusta, Atlanta and Savannah - where there are local councils which have been effective over a long period.

(2) To hold, in each target city, a workshop.

KENTUCKY (Requested $5,000) Proposed to raise $10,000.

(1) Kentucky plans a shift in emphasis from schools to industrial opportunities.

(2) Plan to set up a pilot project in Lexington with a subcommittee using local consultants.

(3) Similar subcommittees to be set up in other individual communities.

(4) To make more direct contact with key persons of financial standing in the state.

(5) To conduct a workshop in the Lexington area dealing with industrial opportunities to serve as a training session for consultants in that area.

TENNESSEE (Requested $6,000) Proposed to raise $6,800.

Proposed Program: (Tenn.'s program is more general and less clear cut.)

(1) Local committees to cooperate with local school boards.

(2) Interpretation of research studies.

(3) Establish office which will serve as clearinghouse for agencies interested in the desegregation of schools.

LOUISIANA

It was pointed out that Louisiana was not covered because Louisiana did not submit an application. It was revealed that this state has an existing situation which is a very difficult one. An administrative committee has been acting for the Board in the New Orleans area. The staff recommendation, in light of the existing situation in Lousiaiana, is that SRC give no further aid, but that $2,500 be set aside for the Louisiana area.

The state of La. is now under court order to desegregate its schools.

Mr. Fleming indicated that Dr. Dent had stated that he had not been active on the La. Board because the operation is not up to par. Nothing is being done and Dr. Dent feels that he cannot best function as a part of the Council in La. until some readjustment is made.

Mr. Wright raised the question as to whether the SRC Executive Committee did not have a good opportunity to bring this to issue since the LA. Council had not submitted an application for aid and was aware that the application was to be reviewed by the Exec. Committee at this meeting. He stated that there was an opportunity to say to the La. Board that because of Mr. Milton Vigo's lack of attention that no aid would be forthcoming.

Dr. Clement offered the suggestion that we say that after this meeting we have reviewed the La. situation and the Exec. Committee feels that it cannot make an appropriation with the present staff person continuing.

Mr. Wright continued by saying that we reserve the right not to deal with state organizations if their personnel is incompetent. He felt that we could, on the basis of that, not make an appropriation to the La. Council.

The discussion revealed that the action taken by the Exec. Committeee would be to salvage the Board in La.

Dr. Parrish reported that the Louisiana situation was quite different from other states in terms of policy since the Executive Director

had been chosen first and he in turn had selected the Board. In all other cases, he stated, the Boards had been chosen and the Board in turn selected a capable person to serve as Executive Director.

Dr. Clement pointed out that since we hired him we would have to fire him and stated that the Exec Committee has the responsibility for doing this.

Mr. Hope asked if it was not possible to have some other person work in La. during an interim period in order to maintain the Board. He cited an occassion where a workshop had been held in Louisiana and it was his feeling that Mr. Vigo had displayed no cohesion.

A motion was made by Mr. Paul Williams as follows:

It is the consensus of this group (Executive Committee) that the Louisiana setup is not functioning, no application was made for a grant, and we are terminating our contribution toward the Director's salary. It is up to the Board to fire him and select another man.

Miss Wilkins asked if this would mean that the Director's salary would be terminated immediately without any notice.

Dr. Clement stated that we would make no further contribution but suggested that we delete the statement regarding salary.

The motion was reworded to say that: "we would not give further aid beyond October."

The motion was duly seconded and carried with the amendment.

The meeting adjourned until 7:30

NIGHT SESSION - 7:30 - July 16, 1957
Grants-in-Aid to State Organizations - continued

The session opened with further discussion of grants-in-aid to state organizations. The group ~~deliberated for some time~~ entertained lengthy deliberations concerning the matter of whether the recommendations submitted by the staff should be approved in tot or if a subcommittee made up of three (3) members should be appointed to make further recommendations.

Miss Wilkins asked Dr. Parrish and Mr. Routh if they felt that they had had adequate time to make their recommendations. Mr. Routh indicated that even if a subcommittee were appointed that ~~the~~ its recommendations would not vary much from those already submitted basing this statement on the criteria which had been used to arrive at the recommended figures. He pointed out that these figures had been based on continuing relationship with the states, their potentials for raising funds and the real need for state organizations, etc.

Mr. Wright stated that he was willing to accept the recommendation of the staff as with the provision that if the Executive Director feels that these figures should be changed that a subcommittee of three (3) persons be appointed.

At this point Mr. Fleming stated that he was not attempting to force the matter on the Executive Committee but that his major concern was that the action of this Committeee would have far-reaching consequences. The action would involve eleven state organizations and suggested that the action taken would have to be lived with for a long time. We have already seen, in the past, faulty planning and the results which have grown out of poor planning. If the Executive Committee makes this decision, the Exec. Committeee is putting itself in a position to be responsible for this decision. The Executive Committee should feel that in taking this action that it would not ~~have~~ leave itself exposed to an answerability that it could not assume.

After lengthy discussion the following motion was put by Mr. Wright:

(SEE ATTACHED MIMEOGRAPHED MOTION BY MR. WRIGHT)

~~The matter arose of not granting to the~~

Mr. Hope brought to the attention of the group that SRC is not granting to the state organizations the amounts ~~which they ha~~ for which they had applied. Mr. Fleming indicated that this is an important matter. As a result of much discussion Dr. Clement offered a preamble which should be directed to the state organizations to read as follows:

Resolved that the state organizations will be notified as follows:

"The Executive Committee regrets that it was unable to give you the total amount which you requested as a grant-in-aid for your state budget. In light of this fact we would have no hesitation to request a revised budget for the work in your state with a limitation of the activities which you have proposed to undertake. If you will be good enough to make any revisions which you would care to make, we will be glad to review them and, subject to our approval, we will make a grant of _____ thousands of dollars to your state beginning October 1, 1957.

"This grant will be subject to the following conditions: (1) that distribution should be made on a quarterly basis subject to quarterly review and, thereafter, review of the program and approval of the same by the staff. (2) You will be requested to make quarterly reports, and finance as well as program will be taken into account."

A motion was ~~duly~~ made, duly seconded and carried that the Chairman of the Executive Committee appoint a review committee to ~~take care of~~ act in certain emergencies. To assist Executive Committtee and staff incident to the 1957 grant. The chairman being ex-officio member of the Executive Committee. ~~This~~ The review committee as appointed was: Dr. Rufus E. Clement, Mr. M. A. Wright, and Miss Josephine Wilkins.

At this point Mr. Paul Christopher asked about the role of Board members in their reppective communities. He referred particularly to the state of Tennessee stating that there are going to be some terrific development in that state. He

wished to be advised as to Board members' position over and above their connection with the Executive Committee. He asked if there should be closer liason between the staffs.

Mr. Routh pointed out that SRC staff was interested in keeping contact with Board members so that they could keep (the staff) abreast of things that are happening in the states. He pointed out that this has not been done too effectively. Mr. Fleming pointed out that the relationship between state councils and SRC is about to change in view of the disaffiliation of state organizations with SRC beginning October 1st at which time they will become autonomous. He pointed out that this will put a little different light on the situation. He stated that SRC's role is to encourage executive committee members to be interested in SRC. It was pointed out that board members should be ready to pass the word along when disturbances occured or any other important facotrs.

After this discussion the meeting adjourned at 8:47.

WEDNESDAY - July 17, 1957

A vote was put on the motion made by Mr. Wright during the Tuesday, July 16th night session relative to grants-in-a d to state organizations with an amendment ~~to read: "The~~

to paragraph three (3) page two of the motion to read: "The staff is directed to consult with the subcommittee in the case of questionable performance." The motion was seconded and carried with Mr. Dabbs and Mr. Hunter abstaining because of their connection with their respective state organizations.

PROGRAM ACTIVITIES

The Executive Director of SRC informed the group that Mr. Wright had proposed an international foreign relations institute and asked Mr. Wright to apprise the group of ~~about~~ this activity.

Mr. Wright told the group that he had listened to a radio address by Mr. Finletter who, during the course of his address, said that sombody in the South needs to sponsor an institute that deals with the impact of our foreign relations matters. On the basis of this, Mr. Wright was impressed with the idea that SRC attempt such an undertaking. It was his feeling that if we could get some Southern university ~~institution~~ to co-sponsor such an institute with SRC that we might get key people of international significance to see that what we are doing in the South imposes a handicap on people. His hope is that ~~some Southern university~~ SRC could possibly arrange the program and finances for such an institute while the university would make possible the locus.

Suggestions of possible Southern universities were offered among them being Atlanta University, Emory University and Vanderbilt. It was Dr. Clement's feeling that it would be difficult to get any white university here in the South to sponsor such an institute. He felt that Emory would not touch it. [redacted]

It was the feeling of Mr. Dabbs that if such an Institute ~~was~~ is undertaken that it might lose some of its importance if carried out on a Negro university campus. Mr. Wright felt that the fact that ~~it~~ to hold such an institute on a Negro campus would not ~~minimize~~ minimize its importance. It was agreed that if the right kind of people were gotten to see what is necessary, then it would not matter whether it is held on a white or Negro campus. ~~Much discussion followed around this matter and in the final analysis it was agreed that a motion be made by Mr. Wright that the idea of the Institute be approved by the Exec. Committee and the staff be directed to attempt to work out such a program with Atlanta Univ. affording the locus for the Institute. This motion was seconded and carried by the group.~~

~~Mr. Fleming stated what is required to run~~

Possible participants were discussed and the following names were suggested: William Faulkner, Ralph Bunche, (Dodd Hamershal) Frank Graham, a representative from the U. S. Congress, Mr. Kefauver, Brooks Hayes, ~~Mansfield~~ Mr. Mansfield.

Mr. Fleming emphasized to the Committee that this kind of undertaking will require a great deal of staff and high level performance on the part of the staff.

The scope of attendance was discussed and it was agreed that attendance would depend largely on the amount of publicity given to the Institute. It was agreed that radio and T.V. media would be used along with the press.

~~The time~~

The matter of time was discussed with the idea that next spring would ~~be~~ possibly be the best time. Mr Wright indicated his desire to see this Institute conducted before spring if at all feasible

~~[illegible]~~ Mr. Fleming felt that the Institute could not be planned in the normal routine staff functioning. He pointed out that special funds would have to be sought. He pointed out that at the present, there is no slack in the normal operations of SRC staff. He felt that the Institute of the caliber described during this meeting is too important to be done as a side issue. SRC will probably

have to supplement the staff with some well qualified person to work under the normal direction of the staff. We need to enlist the aid of lay people who have contacts, etc. It was his feeling that a long range planning period is necessary.

Dr. Clement concurred with Mr. Fleming's feeling indicating that it would take some time to get the funds to finance such a program. He injected the idea that it might be easier if Atlanta University made an appeal for funds to some foundation on the basis of the Institute, than it would be for SRC. If the funds were granted then SRC could work in cooperation with Atlanta University on a co-sponsorship basis.

Mr. Wright stated that he had thought in terms of such an Institute from a selfish point of view, in the light of SRC prestige. Mr. Clement indicated that he would let the organization (SRC) do it but Atlanta Univ. would only be instrumental in getting the money.

Some attention was given to a tentative program and ways which the program could be worked out. This discussion was not made final and it was the feeling that program details could be worked out by the staff delegated with the responsibility for initiating the Institute.

At the end of much discussion, Mr. Wright made a motion that the idea of the Institute be approved by the Exec. Committeee and the staff be directed to attempt to work out such a program with Atlanta University affording the locus for the Institute. This motion was seconded and carried.

CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM - John Hope, II

There has been concentrated interest in the Virginia area. This has come as a result of a joint meeting in Charlottesville. There is to be a workshop in Charlottesville on next Saturday sponsored by the Charlottesville Council on Human Relations. The Board of the Peninsula Council on Human Relations has decided

to hold a workshop at the end of the first week in September (6th & 7th). Significant contacts are now being made in the Norfolk and Arlington area. This is the time to attempt to give key communities assistance on how they should become a community force in the change-over from segregated to desegregated schools.

In Florida there is to be a meeting of the United Church Women on September 18th. The services of the Consultant Services Program have been requested to see how it can best serve the United Church Women ~~on the matter~~ in this institute on the matter of race relations. This grew out of the contact made at a ~~meeting in~~ Jacksonville workshop where a member of the United Church Women's organization was in attendance.

During the Race Relations Institute at Fisk there was a labor ~~training~~ union training seminar which continued through the second week of the Institute. There were 24 participants and ~~eight~~ 8 consultants that were brought into the Institute and were available to the total Institute as well as to the labor portion. This was made possible through the efforts of Emory Via of SRC and Ben Segal. It was felt that the exchange of views was good. The labor group attended all evening meetings and got a breadth of the attitudes of other people in attendance. Out of this it is hoped to establish closer contact with organized labor. It is hoped that some developments can be made in the Alabama area, possibly Birmingham, in the fall.

ATTACKS ON SRC. - Harold C. Fleming

There is no occasion for dismay and it is clear that SRC is going to be even more heavily attacked as it goes along. This might indicate a measure of effectiveness. We must consider counter-attacking as a continuing part of the program ~~to~~ when there arrises the question of our reputation.

A report on the FIRING LINE attack was given.

A report was also given on the matter of the Board of Trustees in the Wesley

Memorial Building to ~~as~~ leave the SRC ~~to~~ vacate its premises. He stated that ~~Bishop~~ the information which he was passing on to the Executive Committee was unofficial and had been passed on to him by Bishop Moore, who was one of the incorporators of SRC.

The question arose as to whether SRC had a lease on its quarters. It was indicated that we are tenants at will.

The Executive Director emphasized to the Committee that we are in no position to let this action be taken because the implications can be severe - being that these people (SRC Board persons) ~~(SRC)~~ are subversive and that their presence on the Board makes the organization subversive. It was pointed out that if the Board of Trustees should take adverse action then the Executive Committee would be consulted. There is a question as to who should take part in a hearing if that is allowed.

Mr. Williams suggested the President of the Board, the Chairman of the Executive Committee.

This discussion was left with the thought that the Committee would await some official action on the part of the Board of Trustees of Wesley Morn Church.

PLANS FOR ANNUAL MEETING.

Mr. Wright made a motion that the Annual Meeting be held on Wednesday, November 13. ~~This motion was not acted on.~~

~~This motion was seconded and carried.~~

Mr. Wright made a second motion that the next meeting of the Executive Committee meet with the full Board with the authority to call ~~another meeting~~ an earlier meeting if deemed necessary.

This motion was seconded and carried.

Mr. Hope moved that the ~~meeting~~ Annual Meeting be held on Tuesday & Wednesday, November 12th and 13th. This motion was seconded and carried.

The place of the ~~next~~ Annual Meeting is Atlanta, Georgia at Atlanta University.

BY-LAW CHANGES

The By-Laws were adopted by the Committee with the proper amendments as shown on the attached.

~~APPROVAL OF BUDGET~~

PROPOSED BUDGET

Mr. Wright made a motion to approve ~~the~~ and adopt the budget as read. This motion was carried. (see attached)

OTHER BUSINESS

The Executive Director reported to the Committee that SRC had been included in the will of the late Mr. Emerson of Cambridge, Mass. It was pointed out that, according to the law firm handling the estate of Mr. Emerson, SRC is entitled to "20% of the residue". What makes up the 'residue' has not been determined so far but SRC will be advised by the law firm after the will is settled.

CCD Cooperation:

~~CCD COOPERATION~~

[redacted] the Exec. Dir. asked permission of the group to contribute $25.00 to ~~this organization~~ C.C.D.

Mr. Wright made a motion that we give $25.00 to CCD. This motion was carried.

Fund for Republic Grant Publicity.

It was agreed by the Committee that SRC take no action in publicizing the Fund for the Republic Grant.

Louisiana

Mr. Wright indicated that Dr. Dent and Father Sigur be made aware of the action of the Exec. Committee in regard to Mr. Vigo's employment. The group agreed with this.

The meeting adjourned at 9:30 P.M.

NOTES ON EXECUTIVE SESSION OF THE
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING
July 16, 1957

~~The Executive Committee convened~~ In Executive Session,

The agenda was adopted as proposed, and the minutes of the last meeting were adopted.

The Executive Director was invited into the meeting and was commended for the fine job that the staff is doing.

Upon recommendation of the Personnel Committee, Miss Marge Manderson was approved as the replacement for Miss Florence Irving, who for personal reasons had tendered her resignation as Research Assistant. It was agreed that Miss Manderson would assume these duties immediately at the prescribed beginning salary, that a three-month trial period would be allowed, following which she would be subject to confirmation for permanent status.

The status of G. Emory Via, Labor Consultant, was reviewed. Mr. Via assumed this position on January 1st under a special arrangement with Ben Segal, Trade Union Consultant for the Fund for the Republic. Under the terms of this agreement, the labor consultant's salary has been paid by Mr. Segal, while the Council has had the responsibility for day-to-day direction of the work and for expenses of travel, communications, and clerical assistance. It now appears that the financing of Mr. Segal's project by the Fund for the Republic will terminate shortly, and it may be impossible for the present salary arrangement to be continued beyond November 3, 1957.

After considerable discussion of the value of the labor consultant position and the high quality of Mr. Via's performance, upon motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously voted that: "On December 1st or on such later date as it may become impossible for the present subsidy of the labor consultant's salary to be continued, that position shall become a regular part of the Southern Regional Council's staff structure and Mr. Via shall be continued in that position, with salary and qualifications to be established at that time by the Personnel Committee."

It was reported that Mr. York Wilbern of Alabama had tendered his resignation from the Board because he is leaving the region to accept an academic position in a non-Southern state. Upon motion duly made and seconded, it was voted to accept Mr. Wilbern's resignation with regret.

249/24

Recommended Changes to be 49
Incorporated In By-Laws 34
As Approved By Exec. Committee 32
for Submission to Annual Meeting 1

ARTICLE I, Section 1. Name.

Line 4 - Previously read: "Southern Regional Council, Inc."

Substitution: "Southern Regional Council, Incorporated."

ARTICLE I, Section 3. Purposes.

Line 4 - Previously read: "...and to cooperate with affiliated State organizations in the Southern Region..."

Substitution: "...and to cooperate with like state organizations in the Southern Region..."

Line 9 - Previously read: "...equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce race tension..."

Substitution: "...equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce racial tension..."

ARTICLE II, Section 1. Members.

A1. - Previously read: "Not more than 50 or less than 40 persons,..."

Substitution: "Not more than 74 or less than 64 persons,..."

A2.- Omitted Entire Paragraph which read: "Two persons, hereafter called ex-officio members, from each affiliated State organization. These two persons from each affiliated State organization shall be the chairman of such affiliated organization and one additional member elected by the members of such organization."

A2. Substitution (To read as shown on Amended version.)

B. - ~~Omitted Entire paragraph which read~~: "A member, as distinct from an ex-officio member, shall hold office for four years (except as provided in Section 1-C of this Article) and until his successor shall have been duly chosen and qualified and until he shall have resigned or shall have been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 in this Article. No such member shall serve more than two consecutive full terms of four years each (~~or, in accordance with Section 1-C of this Article, one short term and one full four-year term, consecutively.)~~ Chairmen of affiliated state organizations shall hold

B. Section Omitted which read: "(or, in accordance with Section 1-C of this Article, one short term and one full four-year term, consecutively.) Chairmen of affiliated state organizations shall hold ex-officio membership in the corporation as long as they are chairmen of affiliated State organizations, and ex-officio members elected by their affiliated State organizations shall hold membership in the corporation for not more than two consecutive four-year terms or portions thereof."

C. Section Omitted which read: "The members elected at the meeting at which these by-laws are adopted shall be divided by lot in such a way that the terms of one-half shall expire at the time of the annual meeting in 1955, and the remainder at the annual meeting in 1957."

Substitute C. ~~To~~
Line 5 - Section Omitted which read. "Provided that in such elections the executive director and the assistant directors shall not be entitled to vote."

---

ex-officio membership in the corporation as long as they are chairmen of affiliated State organizations, and ex-officio members elected by their affiliated State organizations shall hold membership in the corporation for not more than two consecutive four-year or portions thereof."

C Section omitted which read the members elected At the meeting ...

~~B. (Substitution: (To read as shown on amended version.)~~

Substite C Line 5 -
~~C.~~ -/Section omitted which read: "provided that in such elections the executive director and the assistant directors shall not be entitled to vote."

~~ARTICLE II, Section 5. Annual Meetings~~

ARTICLE II, Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights

B. Section 5. Annual Meetings

Line 5 - Previously read: "...or at such other place and such other time within sixty days as may be designated by the Executive Committee,.."

Substitution: "...or at such other place and such other time as may be designated by the Executive Committee,..."

ARTICLE V, Section 4. Nominating Committee.

Line 4 - ~~Previously~~ Section omitted which read: "and one of these shall be an 'ex-officio' member of the Council from any affiliated State organization." ~~(THIS SECTION OMITTED)~~

~~Substitution:~~ —

ARTICLE VI, Section 1. Executive Officers.

~~Line 4~~

Line 3 - Previously read: "...exceed four; an executive director; assistant directors,..."

Substitution: "...exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors,..."

(UNDERSCORDED SECTION ADDED.)

July 1, 1957

DRAFT - of proposed revised By-Laws

Inc.

BY-LAWS

of the

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

ARTICLE I. NAME, AREA, AND PURPOSES

Section 1. Name. The name of this organization shall be the Southern Regional Council, Incorporated. The terms "Council" or "Corporation" used hereafter in these by-laws shall mean the "Southern Regional Council, Inc."

Section 2. Area. For the purposes of this corporation the Southern Region shall be defined as embracing the States of Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia. All members of the corporation shall be residents of this area. This area may be increased or reduced at any annual meeting of the members as hereinafter defined.

(UNDERSCORED WORD OMITTED AND A SUBSTITUTE WORD ADDED)

Section 3. Purposes. The purposes of the Southern Regional Council are to exist and function as an eleemosynary organization, and more particularly to organize and maintain a Regional Council and to cooperate with affiliated (like) State organizations in the Southern Region for the improvement of economic, civic, and racial conditions, in the endeavor to promote a greater unity in the South in all efforts towards regional and racial development; to attain through research and action programs the ideals and practices of ~~equal opportunity for all peoples~~ in the region; ~~to reduce~~ racial tension, the basis of racial tension, racial misunderstanding, and racial distrust; to develop and integrate leadership in the South on new levels of regional development and fellowship; and to cooperate with local, state, regional, and national agencies on all levels in the attainment of the desired objectives. The Council shall not engage in carrying on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation nor engage in any form of political activities.

ARTICLE II. MEMBERS

Section 1. Members.

A. The members of the corporation shall be as follows:

(UNDERSCORED FIGS. OMITTED SUBSTITUTE FIGS. ADDED)

1. Not more than 50 (74) or less than 40 (64) persons, hereafter called members, elected by the annual meeting at which these by-laws are adopted.

(ENTIRE PAR. TO BE OMITTED)

2. Two persons, hereafter called ex-officio members, from each affiliated State organization. These two persons

from each affiliated State organization shall be the chairman of such affiliated organization and one additional member elected by the members of such organization.

(UNDERSCORED FIG. AND WORD OMITTED FIG. 3 SUBSTITUTED)

3. (2) The president, the vice-presidents, the treasurer and counsel, shall also be ex-officio members.

B. A member, as distinct from an ex-officio member, shall hold office for four years (except as provided in Section 1-C of this Article) and until his successor shall have been duly chosen and qualified and until he shall have resigned or shall have been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 in this Article. No such member shall serve more than two consecutive full terms of four years each, ~~(or, in accordance with Section 1-C of this Article, one short term and one full four-year term, consecutively.)~~ Chairmen of affiliated state organizations shall hold ex-officio membership in the corporation as long as they are chairmen of affiliated State organizations, and ex-officio members elected by their affiliated State organizations shall hold membership in the corporation for not more than two consecutive four-year terms or portions thereof.

(UNDERSCORED SECTION TO BE OMITTED)

✓ Omit

C. The members elected at the meeting at which these by-laws are adopted shall be divided by lot in such a way that the terms of one-half shall expire at the time of the annual meeting in 1955, and the remainder at the annual meeting in 1957.

~~D~~ C. Successors to members (as distinct from ex-officio members) shall, upon expiration of terms or death, resignation, or removal, be elected by all members of the corporation, including ex-officio members, at the next meeting, following occurence of such vacancy. provided that in such elections the executive director and the assistant directors shall not be entitled to vote.

(UNDERSCORED SECTION TO BE OMITTED)

Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

A. Notice of the place, day, and hour of every regular and special meetings shall be given to each member and ex-officio member not less than ten (10) days before the meeting, by delivering the same to him personally, or sending the same to him by telegraph or telephone or by leaving the same at his last known post office address, according to the records of the corporation. It shall not be requisite to the validity of any meeting of the Council that notice thereof shall have been received by any member and ex-officio member who is present thereat or, if absent, waives notice thereof in writing filed with the records of the meeting either before or after the holding thereof. No notice of any adjourned meeting of the Council need be given.

B. The rights of any member in the corporation shall not be assignable or transferable, except in the case of proxies, as provided in Section 4 of this Article and his rights shall cease with death, resignation, or termination of membership for any cause.

Section 3. Voting. Each member or ex-officio member shall have one vote and, except in cases in which it is by the charter or by these by-laws otherwise provided, a majority of the votes cast shall be sufficient to elect and to pass any measure. Voting by mail may be conducted on such questions and in such manner as may be provided by the Executive Committee.

Section 4. Proxies. Any member or ex-officio member entitled to vote at any meeting of members may vote either in person or by proxy. All proxies shall be given to members of this body only, and each one shall designate the name of the member who shall act as proxy. Every proxy shall be in writing, subscribed by the member, or his duly authorized attorney, and dated, but need not be sealed, witnessed, or acknowledged. Proxies shall be delivered to the secretary of the corporation before such meeting or to the inspectors at the meeting.

(UNDERSCORED SECTION TO BE OMITTED)

Section 5. Annual Meetings. The corporation shall hold annually a meeting for the election of officers and for the transaction of general business at its principal office in Atlanta at ten o'clock a.m. on the second Wednesday in November in each year, if not a legal holiday, or at such other place and such other time within sixty days as may be designated by the Executive Committee, provided notice of such meeting, including day, hour, and place, shall be given each member of the Council in writing at least thirty days in advance. Such annual meetings shall be general meetings; that is to say, open for the transaction of any business within the powers of the corporation without special notice of such business, unless otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Section 6. Special Meetings. At any time in the interval between annual meetings, special meetings may be called by the president or any ten (10) members or ex-officio members.

Section 7. Quorum. Fifteen members and/or ex-officio members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at every meeting of the members; but if at any meeting there be less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, but not for a period of over fifteen (15) days at any one time, without notice other than by announcement at the meeting until a quorum shall attend. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present, any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting as originally notified.

Section 8. Removal. At any meeting called with that purpose stated in the call, any member may, by a majority of the votes cast, be removed from office for cause, and another be appointed in the place of the person so removed to serve for the remainder of his term. Permanent change of residence or citizenship to a point beyond the area, as defined in or pursuant to Article I, Section 2, will automatically terminate the membership of one so changing residence or citizenship.

ARTICLE III. FELLOWS

The Council may award honorary fellowships, not exceeding one hundred (100) in number, to Southerners who have demonstrated exceptional talent for constructive leadership. Fellows shall be chosen in such manner as the Council may prescribe, provided they are well distributed as to race, sex, creed, occupation, and place of residence. The duties of fellows shall be to cooperate with the Council as observers, advisers, correspondents, and special representatives. Fellows may receive such honoraria or reimbursement of expenses incurred at the request of the Executive Committee as the Council may direct. The term of a fellowship shall be for two years, unless otherwise provided by the Council, and fellowships may be renewed or withdrawn at the discretion of the Council. Fellows need not be members of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV. AFFILIATES

Organized groups or agencies whose aims and methods are closely akin to the aims and methods of the Southern Regional Council may, at the discretion of the Council, become affiliates of the Council, upon such conditions as the corporation may prescribe. The by-laws of such organized groups or agencies shall be approved by the Council or the Executive Committee of the Council in advance of affiliation. Alterations in the by-laws of such affiliated organizations shall become valid only after written approval of the proposed altered language by or on behalf of the Southern Regional Council. The Council shall prescribe a uniform accounting and auditing system for all affiliated organizations and shall require adherence to such system by all affiliated organizations. Affiliated organizations may disaffiliate. The Council may require disaffiliation for breach of the by-laws of an affiliated organization, or in the event that (after a hearing by the Council) the Council deems the aims and methods of such organization to be no longer closely akin to those of the Southern Regional Council. In the event of disaffiliation, any property of the affiliate purchased with the proceeds of Council aid to such affiliate shall be at the disposition of the Council.

ARTICLE V. COMMITTEES

Section 1. Executive Committee. The Council shall provide for an Executive Committee of not more than nine (9) members in addition to the president and vice-presidents, treasurer and counsel. The Executive Committee shall serve during the pleasure of the Council and may be discharged and the Committee abolished at any time by the Council. Unless one of the members shall have been designated as chairman by the Council, the Executive Committee shall elect a

chairman from its own number. During the intervals between the meetings of the Council the Executive Committee shall possess and may exercise all of the powers of the corporation, conferred by these by-laws or the charter of the corporation, in all cases in which specific directions shall not have been given by the Council. The Executive Committee shall keep full and fair accounts of its transactions. All action by the Executive Committee shall be reported to the Council at its meeting next succeeding such action, and shall be subject to revision and alterations by the Council; provided that no rights of third persons shall be affected by any such revision or alteration. Vacancies in the Executive Committee shall be filled by the Council or the Executive Committee itself during the interim between Council meetings. All vacancies shall be filled from among members of the Council.

Section 2. Meetings of Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall fix its own rules of procedure, and shall meet as provided by such rules or by resolution of the Council, and it shall also meet at the call of the chairman or of any three members of the Committee. A quorum of the Executive Committee shall consist of not less than five (5) members of the Committee. If necessary, members of the Executive Committee may by written notice appoint a proxy from among the members of the Council to attend and vote on behalf of such members.

Section 3. National Advisory Committee. The Council may establish a National Advisory Committee, composed of persons who reside outside the area of the Southern Regional Council and who are sympathetic with the aims and policies of the Council, whose purpose shall be to advise the Council on matters pertaining to its work.

(UNDERSCORED SECTION TO BE OMITTED)

Section 4. Nominating Committee. There shall be a Nominating Committee of not less than five (5) members. Three members shall be elected by the Council from its membership at its annual meeting. and one of these shall be an "ex-officio" member of the Council from an affiliated State organization. Two members shall be appointed by the joint action of the President and the Executive Committee. The Nominating Committee shall meet not less than thirty (30) days before the annual meeting for the purpose of nominating: (1) members of the Council, (2) officers of the Council, (3) members of the Executive Committee and (4) three members of the succeeding Nominating Committee.

Section 5. Other Committees. The Council may by resolution provide for such other standing or special committees as it deems desirable and may discontinue the same at pleasure. Each such committee shall have such powers and perform such duties, not inconsistent with these by-laws, as may be assigned to it by the Council. If provision be made for any such committee, the members thereof shall be appointed by the Council. Vacancies in such committees shall be filled by the Council or by such committee or officer as the Council may authorize to fill such vacancies.

ARTICLE VI. OFFICERS

(UNDER-SCORED SECTION ADDED)

Section 1. Executive Officers. The executive officers of the corporation shall be a president; one or more vice-presidents, not to exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors, a secretary, and a treasurer. The president, vice-presidents, and treasurer shall be chosen from among the members of the corporation. The executive director, assistant directors, and secretary shall not be members of the corporation. The offices of secretary and treasurer may be held by the same person, in which case the secretary-treasurer shall not be a member of the corporation. The president and vice-presidents shall be elected annually by the Council. The executive director and assistant directors, secretary-treasurer, and counsel shall be subject to confirmation annually by the Council, upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee. Officers shall hold office until the corresponding meeting in the next year, and until their successors shall have been fully chosen and qualified, or until they shall have resigned or shall have been removed, in the manner provided in Article II, Section 8. Any vacancy in any of the above offices shall be filled for the unexpired portion of the term by the Council, at any regular or special meeting.

Section 2. President. The president of the corporation shall serve as chairman of the Council. He shall, when present, preside at all meetings of the Council, and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 3. First Vice-President. At the request of the president, or in his absence or disability, the first vice-president shall perform all the duties of the president; and when so acting shall have the powers of the president; and shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 4. Additional Vice-Presidents. Each additional vice-president, if any, shall perform the duties of the office in order of his rank and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 5. Executive Director. The executive director shall be charged with the execution of the program and policies of the Council as defined by the Council, and shall be responsible directly to the Council. He shall have general charge and supervision of the employed personnel of the Council, he may sign and execute, in the name of the corporation, all authorized deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments, except in cases in which the signing and execution thereof shall have been expressly delegated to some other officer or agent of the corporation; and he shall perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to him by the Executive Committee or by the Council.

Section 6. Assistant Directors. The assistant directors shall work in cooperation with the executive director in the administration of the program and policies of the Council. In the absence or disability of the executive director, one of the assistant directors will be designated by the executive director, or by the executive

committee, to perform, temporarily, the duties of executive director.

Section 7. Secretary. The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Council and of the Executive Committee, in books provided for the purpose; he shall see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these by-laws, or as required by law; he shall be custodian of the records and of the corporate seal or seals of the corporation; he shall see that the corporate seal is affixed to all documents, the execution of which, on behalf of the corporation, under its seal, is duly authorized, and when so affixed may attest the same; and, in general, he shall perform all duties incident to the office of a secretary of a corporation, and such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned him by the Council or by the by-laws.

Section 8. Treasurer. The treasurer shall have charge of and be responsible for all funds, securities, receipts and disbursements of the corporation, and shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the name of the corporation, all monies or other valuable effects in such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as shall, from time to time, be selected by the Council; he shall render to the president and to the Council annually, and at other times whenever requested, an account of the financial condition of the corporation; and, in general, shall perform all duties incident to the office of a treasurer of a corporation, and such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 8A. Secretary-Treasurer. All or some of the duties contained in Sections 7 and 8 may be assigned to one person. This person will be designated Secretary-Treasurer.

Section 9. Controller. The office of controller may be created by the Council, and the duties and authority of such officer shall be fixed by the Council.

Section 10. Counsel. The duties and authority of the counsel shall be fixed by the Council, and he shall be a member of the Council, by virtue of his office.

[Adopted by the Membership Meeting of May 14, 1953, subject to implementation by the Executive Committee; made effective by the Executive Committee on April 6, 1954.]

Note: Includes all revisions through November 14, 1956.

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

July 16-17, 1957

The meeting of the Executive Committee convened at 2:00 p.m. in the Conference Room of the Atlanta University Administration Building.

Present for all or part of the meeting were:

Executive Committee	SRC Staff
Paul Christopher	Mrs. Ruth Alexander
Rufus E. Clement	Paul Anthony
J. M. Dabbs	Harold C. Fleming
John Griffin	Mrs. Mildred Flowers
Duncan Hunter	John Hope, II
Miss Josephine Wilkins	C. H. Parrish
Paul Williams	Frederick B. Routh
M. A. Wright	Emory Via

EXECUTIVE SESSION

In executive session the agenda was adopted as proposed, and the minutes of the last meeting were adopted.

The Executive Director was invited into the meeting and was commended for the fine job that the staff is doing.

Upon recommendation of the Personnel Committee, Miss Marge Manderson was approved as the replacement for Miss Florence Irving, who for personal reasons had tendered her resignation as Research Assistant. It was agreed that Miss Manderson would assume these duties immediately at the prescribed beginning salary, that a three-month trial period would be allowed, following which she would be subject to confirmation for permanent status.

The status of Emory Via, labor consultant, was reviewed. Mr. Via assumed this position on January 1st under a special arrangement with Ben Segal, Trade Union Consultant for the Fund for the Republic. Under the terms of this agreement, the Labor Consultant's salary has been paid by Mr. Segal, while the Council has had the responsibility for day-to-day direction of the work and for expenses of travel, communication, and clerical assistance. It now appears that the financing of Mr. Segal's project by the Fund for the Republic will terminate shortly, and it may be impossible for the present salary arrangement to be continued beyond November 30, 1957.

After considerable discussion of the value of the labor consultant position and the high quality of Mr. Via's performance, upon motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously voted

that: "On December 1st or on such later date as it may become impossible for the present subsidy of the labor consultant's salary to be continued, that position shall become a regular part of the Southern Regional Council's staff structure and Mr. Via shall be continued in that position, with salary and qualifications to be established at that time by the Personnel Committee."

It was reported that Mr. York Wilbern of Alabama had tendered his resignation from the Board because he is leaving the region to accept an academic position in a non-Southern state. Upon motion duly made and seconded, it was voted to accept Mr. Wilbern's resignation with regret.

GENERAL SESSION

Staff Activities Report

The Executive Director read the semi-annual report of SRC activities covering the period January 1 - June 30, 1957. This report was prepared for distribution to SRC contributors, board members and other suitable persons. Staff activities and the use of the semi-annual report were discussed by the committee. It was agreed that the semi-annual report, rather than the previously used quarterly report, was a satisfactory means of reporting SRC activities.

Financial Report

The Secretary-Treasurer distributed a report of funds raised by SRC since April 15, date of the last Executive Committee Meeting. This report showed $22,958 raised by SRC during the period April 16 - July 15, 1957. These funds plus other funds on hand will be sufficient to cover Council expenses through September. Approximately $16,000 in new funds will have to be raised for the remainder of the calendar year.

The Executive Committee was given a schedule of the investments made with the recent Fund for the Republic grant. This schedule showed the securities bought, the approximate interest to be earned, and maturity dates. It was pointed out that investments were made with consideration as to when the funds would be needed.

Miss Wilkins reported on her efforts at raising funds for the Council in New York. Due to a series of unlucky circumstances, she was able to do little in the initial effort. However, she expressed hope for future prospects and stated that she planned renewed efforts in the fall.

The general financial and fund-raising situation, through 1960, was discussed. The Fund for the Republic's terminal grant of $200,000 represents approximately one-third of the minimum funds needed by the Council during the next 39-month period. The projected use of these funds, it was reported, will be on the declining basis of approximately $100,000 for the first 15 months, $60,000 for 1959, and $40,000 for 1960.

Grants-In-Aid to State Organizations

In an introductory statement, the Executive Director explained the conditions under which it was necessary to consider the grants-in-aid. $40,000 was designated by SRC as the sum available to the states for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 1957. To assist in determining aid, state groups had been asked to make applications describing the role of their organization as they saw it, the program they would undertake during the coming year, how they proposed to carry out their program in terms of staff, and the predicted income and fund-raising possibilities of each state organization. In response, ten, of eleven possible, requests had been sent to the Council. Louisiana did not submit a request.

The Director further explained that due to the July 15th deadline, many of the requests were received only a short time before the Executive Committee convened.

Fred Routh and C. H. Parrish reported on the various requests by state, and gave the staff evaluation using the following criteria:

(1) Does the proposal reveal an understanding of the regional picture?

(2) Does the proposal have strategic importance for the Southern region as a whole?

(3) Is the proposal defined in complete rather than in diffuse terms?

(4) Is the project reasonably specific both as to its objectives and its focus upon the particular area?

(5) Is the project realistic?

(6) Is the proposed budget realistically adequate within the compass of fund-raising?

(7) Is the objective within the compass of the present staff?

Following the descriptions of the various requests and their evaluation, Mr. Routh and Mr. Parrish submitted the attached report showing amount requested by each state and the staff's recommendation as to the grant to be made.

The Executive Committee temporarily withheld action on these requests pending special reports on the states of Arkansas and Louisiana.

Arkansas:

The Executive Director reported that through Harry Ashmore, Editor of the Little Rock Arkansas Gazette, the Council had learned of an unusual opportunity existing in Arkansas. A number of west Arkansas school districts, each with a small Negro population, might be willing to consider desegregation in the fall. This action would have been taken earlier except for the fear of creating another Hoxie. Now, however, four of Arkansas' major cities are planning to begin school desegregation in September. The current feeling is that if a group of the smaller counties can be persuaded to act, the pro-segregation groups will be relatively helpless to prevent the mass change. In this situation the Arkansas Council can play a substantial role, counselling and assisting school authorities and community leaders.

To overcome the difficulty of fund-raising and staff time, Mr. Ashmore had contacted Mr. Robert Hutchins of the Fund for the Republic for a special grant to the Arkansas Council. Mr. Hutchins agreed that if the SRC would make a grant for this special project he would recommend to the Fund board in September that SRC be reimbursed. On this basis a grant of $1,500 was made by SRC to the Arkansas Council. This special grant in no way affected the Arkansas request before the Committee.

The Executive Director asked the opinion of the Executive Committee as to whether the action taken by SRC was wise and within the realm of staff responsibility. There were general expressions of assent.

Louisiana:

The situation in Louisiana was reported to be a difficult one. The state, and particularly the city of New Orleans, remains as a strategic area. However, the current role of the Louisiana Council was not considered to be satisfactory. Nor, the staff reported, had the situation improved sufficiently with this Council under the provisional status earlier established by the Executive Committee. The Executive Director of the Louisiana Council did not have the confidence and support of a number of influential people in the state and his performance

as director was considered unsatisfactory.

On the basis of these considerations the Executive Committee unanimously passed the following motion:

"It is the concensus of this group that the Louisiana Council is not functioning properly, no application was made for a grant, and the Southern Regional Council will give no further aid to the Louisiana Council, as presently staffed, beyond October 1957."

In further action the Executive Committee voted to set aside $2,500 for use in Louisiana and particularly within the city of New Orleans. The staff was instructed to make appropriate contact with individuals in that city and to explore the ways in which the Council could be of help in the Louisiana situation. These instructions included informing groups in New Orleans of the availability of $2,500 if appropriate conditions could be met.

The meeting adjourned until 7:30 p.m.

EVENING SESSION - July 16, 1957

Grants-In-Aid - Continued

The session opened with further discussion of grants-in-aid to state organizations. The group considered at length whether the recommendations of the staff should be approved or if a subcommittee made up of three (3) members should be appointed to make further recommendations.

The Executive Director pointed out to the Committee that their action would have far-reaching consequences, including the effect on the employment status of personnel of the various state groups. He suggested that Executive Committee members should feel that any action taken would not leave them exposed to an answerability they could not assume.

After extended discussion the following action was taken:

"The Executive Committee, having received and carefully considered a recommendation of the staff concerning grants-in-aid to state organizations for the fiscal year 1957-58, it was moved, seconded and unanimously carried that:

"the recommendations of the staff be, and they are, hereby adopted and declared to be the action of the Executive Committee provided,

"(1) that a committee of three (3) members be appointed by the chairman of the Executive Committee which shall have authority to review the action as set forth above upon request of the Executive Director, making re-allocations if the same be deemed necessary, without further reference to the full committee;

"(2) that the Executive Director be instructed to advise each of the state organizations of the reductions made in the sums which they respectively applied for and to invite said state organizations to re-submit revised proposals showing proposed activities, budget and other pertinent data in the light of the reduction in grants to such states;

"(3) that the grants shall be distributed upon a quarterly basis effective October 1, 1957. Succeeding quarterly distributions shall be contingent upon decision by the staff as to the adequacy of performance upon the part of the states. The staff is directed to consult with the subcommittee in the case of questionable performance;

"(4) that in the event of lapses of any of the grants at any time or upon failure of any of said states fully to utilize the funds granted, the subcommittee above referred to shall have the right and discretion of making such appropriate use as it shall deem wise of the funds so accumulated;

"(5) that the staff shall have full authority to determine the sufficiency of the proposals re-submitted pursuant to this motion; provided the staff shall be privileged in its discretion to consult with the subcommittee herein created upon the sufficiency of such new proposals, its decisions to be final."

The review committee, as established by the motion previously cited, was appointed. Members are: Dr. Rufus E. Clement, Mr. M. A. Wright, and Miss Josephine Wilkins.

The meeting adjourned at 8:47 p.m.

MORNING SESSION - July 17, 1957

A vote was taken on the motion made by Mr. Wright during the evening session relative to grants-in-aid to state organizations with an amendment to paragraph three (3), page two of the motion to read: "The staff is directed to consult with the subcommittee in the case of questionable performance." The motion was seconded and carried with Mr. Dabbs and Mr. Hunter abstaining because of their connection with their respective state organizations.

Program Activities as Discussed by the Committee

On the basis of a suggestion made in an address by Mr. Thomas Finletter, Mr. Wright proposed to the Committee that an international institute be sponsored by the SRC. This institute, to be co-sponsored by a major Southern University, would attempt to point up the international significance of the Southern racial situation.

After discussion, and with the agreement of Dr. Clement, Atlanta University was selected as the co-sponsor of the proposed institute. Among the possible participants suggested were: William Faulkner, Ralph Bunche, Dag Hammarskjold, Frank Graham, and representatives from the U. S. Congress. The tentative period for the institute was set for the spring of 1958.

The Executive Director was instructed by the Committee to explore further with Dr. Clement the possibilities for this institute. Initial planning would include the possibility of securing special funds to cover expenses, the auditorium and other facilities for the institute, and the possibility of securing an additional temporary staff member for the Council to assist in the considerable work involved in such a project.

The Executive Committee approved a motion formally endorsing the idea of the institute and instructing the Executive Director according to the above suggestions.

The Consultant Service Program

The Chief Consultant, John Hope II, made a brief report on the consultant service program. He emphasized the recent work done in Virginia, Florida and Tennessee.

Attacks on SRC

The Executive Director reported on recent attacks on the Council, especially that of the Firing Line, and indicated the actions taken by SRC relative to these attacks. The Executive Committee suggested if hearings are called in which the Council would be called on to defend itself, that several members of the Committee accompany the Executive Director. Preferably these members would be the Chairman of the Executive Committee and the President of the Board.

Plans for Annual Meeting

Following discussion, a motion was made that the Annual Meeting be held at Atlanta University on November 12th and 13th, 1957. The motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

By-Laws Changes

Following discussion, amendments to the by-laws as shown on the attached copy were approved for submission to the Annual Meeting.

Proposed Budgets

The budgets for the periods October 1 - December 31, 1957 and January 1 - December 31, 1958, as submitted by the staff, were approved for submission to the Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors. (See attached.)

Other Business

The Executive Committee was informed of the inclusion of SRC in the will of the late Mr. William Emerson of Cambridge, Massachusetts, to the extent of 20% of the residue of the estate. The Estate has not yet been evaluated.

The Executive Committee approved a request made by the Executive Director that SRC contribute $25.00 to the Consultative Conference on Desegregation.

The Executive Committee agreed that no action should be taken by SRC to publicize the recent Fund for the Republic grant.

The Executive Committee instructed the staff to see that Dr. Dent and Father Sigur, both of Louisiana, be consulted prior to any action relative to the Louisiana Council.

It was agreed that the next meeting of the Executive Committee should be held just prior to the Annual Meeting, unless unforeseen circumstances require an earlier meeting, in which case the Chairman shall be empowered to set a date for a special meeting.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Enclosures

7/24/57

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO BE INCORPORATED IN BY-LAWS
AS APPROVED BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
FOR SUBMISSION TO ANNUAL MEETING

:

ARTICLE I, Section 1. Name.

Line 4 - Previously read: "Southern Regional Council, Inc."

Substitution: "Southern Regional Council, Incorporated."

ARTICLE I, Section 3. Purposes.

Line 4 - Previously read: "...and to cooperate with affiliated State organizations in the Southern Region..."

Substitution: "...and to cooperate with like State organizations in the Southern Region..."

Line 9 - Previously read: "...equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce race tension..."

Substitution: "...equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce racial tension..."

ARTICLE II, Section 1. Members.

A1. - Previously read: "Not more than 50 or less than 40 persons,..."

Substitution: "Not more than 74 or less than 64 persons,..."

A2. -Omitted entire paragraph which read: "Two persons, hereafter called ex-officio members, from each affiliated State organization. These two persons from each affiliated State organization shall be the chairman of such affiliated organization and one additional member elected by the members of such organization."

A2. Substitution (To read as shown on amended version.)

B. Section omitted which read: "(or, in accordance with Section 1-C of this Article, one short term and

one full four-year term, consecutively.) Chairmen of affiliated state organizations shall hold ex-officio membership in the corporation as long as they are chairmen of affiliated State organizations, and ex-officio members elected by their affiliated State organizations shall hold membership in the corporation for not more than two consecutive four-year terms or portions thereof."

C. -Section omitted which read: "The members elected at the meeting at which these by-laws are adopted shall be divided by lot in such a way that the terms of one-half shall expire at the time of the annual meeting in 1955, and the remainder at the annual meeting in 1957."

Substitute C.

Line 5 - Section omitted which read: "provided that in such elections the executive director and the assistant directors shall not be entitled to vote."

ARTICLE II, Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

B. Section 5. Annual Meetings.

Line 5 - Previously read: "...or at such other place and such other time within sixty days as may be designated by the Executive Committee,..."

Substitution: "...or at such other place and such other time as may be designated by the Executive Committee,..."

ARTICLE V. Section 4. Nominating Committee.

Line 4 - Section omitted which read: "and one of these shall be an 'ex-officio' member of the Council from an affiliated State organization."

ARTICLE VI, Section 1. Executive Officers.

Line 3 - Previously read: "...exceed four; an executive director; assistant directors,..."

Substitution: "...exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors,..." (UNDERSCORED SECTION ADDED)

BY-LAWS

of the

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

ARTICLE I. NAME, AREA, AND PURPOSES

Section 1. Name. The name of this organization shall be the Southern Regional Council, Incorporated. The terms "Council" or "Corporation" used hereafter in these by-laws shall mean the "Southern Regional Council, Incorporated."

Section 2. Area. For the purposes of this corporation the Southern Region shall be defined as embracing the States of Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia. All members of the corporation shall be residents of this area. This area may be increased or reduced at any annual meeting of the members as hereinafter defined.

Section 3. Purposes. The purposes of the Southern Regional Council are to exist and function as an eleemosynary organization, and more particularly to organize and maintain a Regional Council and to cooperate with like State organizations in the Southern Region for the improvement of economic, civic, and racial conditions, in the endeavor to promote a greater unity in the South in all efforts towards regional and racial development; to attain through research and action programs the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce racial tension, the basis of racial tension, racial misunderstanding, and racial distrust; to develop and integrate leadership in the South on new levels of regional development and fellowship; and to cooperate with local, state, regional, and national agencies on all levels in the attainment of the desired objectives. The Council shall not engage in carrying on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation nor engage in any form of political activities.

ARTICLE II. MEMBERS

Section 1. Members.

A. The members of the corporation shall be as follows:

1. Not more than 74 or less than 64 persons, hereafter called members, elected by the annual meeting at which these by-laws are adopted.

2. The president, the vice-presidents, the treasurer and counsel, shall be ex-officio members.

B. A member, as distinct from an ex-officio member, shall hold office for four years (except as provided in Section 1-C of this Article) and until his successor shall have been duly chosen and qualified and until he shall have resigned or shall have been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 in this Article. No such member shall serve more than two consecutive full terms of four years each.

C. Successors to members (as distinct from ex-officio members) shall, upon expiration of terms or death, resignation, or removal, be elected by all members of the corporation, including ex-officio members, at the next meeting, following occurence of such vacancy.

Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

A. Notice of the place, day, and hour of every regular and special meetings shall be given to each member and ex-officio member not less than ten (10) days before the meeting, by delivering the same to him personally, or sending the same to him by telegraph or telephone or by leaving the same at his last known post office address, according to the records of the corporation. It shall not be requisite to the validity of any meeting of the Council that notice thereof shall have been received by any member and ex-officio member who is present thereat or, if absent, waives notice thereof in writing filed with the records of the meeting either before or after the holding thereof. No notice of any adjourned meeting of the Council need be given.

B. The rights of any member in the corporation shall not be assignable or transferable, except in the case of proxies, as provided in Section 4 of this Article and his rights shall cease with death, resignation, or termination of membership for any cause.

Section 3. Voting. Each member or ex-officio member shall have one vote and, except in cases in which it is by the charter or by these by-laws otherwise provided, a majority of the votes cast shall be sufficient to elect and to pass any measure. Voting by mail may be conducted on such questions and in such manner as may be provided by the Executive Committee.

Section 4. Proxies. Any member or ex-officio member entitled to vote at any meeting of members may vote either in person or by proxy. All proxies shall be given to members of this body only, and each one shall designate the name of the member who shall act as proxy. Every proxy shall be in writing, subscribed by the member, or his duly authorized attorney, and dated, but need not be sealed, witnessed, or acknowledged. Proxies shall be delivered to the secretary of the corporation before such meeting or to the inspectors at the meeting.

Section 5. Annual Meetings. The corporation shall hold annually a meeting for the election of officers and for the transaction of general business at its principal office in Atlanta at ten o'clock a.m. on the second Wednesday in November in each year, if not a legal holiday, or at such other place and such other time as may be designated by the Executive Committee, provided notice of such meeting, including day, hour, and place, shall be given each member of the Council in writing at least thirty days in advance. Such annual meetings shall be general meetings; that is to say, open for the transaction of any business within the powers of the corporation without special notice of such business, unless otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Section 6. Special Meetings. At any time in the interval between annual meetings, special meetings may be called by the president or any ten (10) members or ex-officio members.

Section 7. Quorum. Fifteen members and/or ex-officio members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at every meeting of the members; but if at any meeting there be less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, but not for a period of over fifteen (15) days at any one time, without notice other than by announcement at the meeting until a quorum shall attend. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present, any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting as originally notified.

Section 8. Removal. At any meeting called with that purpose stated in the call, any member may, by a majority of the votes cast, be removed from office for cause, and another be appointed in the place of the person so removed to serve for the remainder of his term. Permanent change of residence or citizenship to a point beyond the area, as defined in or pursuant to Article I, Section 2, will automatically terminate the membership of one so changing residence or citizenship.

ARTICLE III. FELLOWS

The Council may award honorary fellowships, hot exceeding one hundred (100) in number, to Southerners who have demonstrated exceptional talent for constructive leadership. Fellows shall be chosen in such manner as the Council may prescribe, provided they are well distributed as to race, sex, creed, occupation, and place of residence. The duties of fellows shall be to cooperate with the Council as observers, advisers, correspondents, and special representatives. Fellows may receive such honoraria or reimbursement of expenses incurred at the request of the Executive Committee as the Council may direct. The term of a fellowship shall be for two years, unless otherwise provided by the Council, and fellowships may be renewed or withdrawn at the discretion of the Council. Fellows need not be members of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV. AFFILIATES

Organized groups or agencies whose aims and methods are closely akin to the aims and methods of the Southern Regional Council may, at the discretion of the Council, become affiliates of the Council, upon such conditions as the corporation may prescribe. The by-laws of such organized groups or agencies shall be approved by the Council or the Executive Committee of the Council in advance of affiliation. Alterations in the by-laws of such affiliated organizations shall become valid only after written approval of the proposed altered language by or on behalf of the Southern Regional Council. The Council shall prescribe a uniform accounting and auditing system for all affiliated organizations and shall require adherence to such system by all affiliated organizations. Affiliated organizations may disaffiliate. The Council may require disaffiliation for breach of the by-laws of an affiliated organization, or in the event that (after a hearing by the Council) the Council deems the aims and methods of such organization to be no longer closely akin to those of the Southern Regional Council. In the event of disaffiliation, any property of the affiliate purchased with the proceeds of Council aid to such affiliate shall be at the disposition of the Council.

ARTICLE V. COMMITTEES

Section 1. Executive Committee. The Council shall provide for an Executive Committee of not more than nine (9) members in addition to the president and vice-presidents, treasurer and counsel. The Executive Committee shall serve during the pleasure of the Council and may be discharged and the Committee abolished at any time by the Council. Unless one of the members shall have been designated as chairman by the Council, the Executive Committee shall elect a chairman from its own number. During the intervals between the meetings of the Council the Executive Committee shall possess and may exercise all of the powers of the corporation, conferred by these by-laws or the charter of the corporation, in all cases in which specific directions shall not have been given by the Council. The Executive Committee shall keep full and fair accounts of its transactions. All action by the Executive Committee shall be reported to the Council at its meeting next succeeding such action, and shall be subject to revision and alterations by the Council; provided that no rights of third persons shall be effected by any such revision or alteration. Vacancies in the Executive Committee shall be filled by the Council or the Executive Committee itself during the interim between Council meetings. All vacancies shall be filled from among members of the Council.

Section 2. Meetings of Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall fix its own rules of procedure, and shall meet as provided by such rules or by resolution of the Council, and it shall also meet at the call of the chairman or of any three members of the Committee. A quorum of the Executive Committee shall consist of not less than five (5) members of the Committee. If necessary, members of the Executive Committee may by written notice appoint a proxy from among the members of the Council to attend and vote on behalf of such members.

Section 3. National Advisory Committee. The Council may establish a National Advisory Committee, composed of persons who reside outside the area of the Southern Regional Council and who are sympathetic with the aims and policies of the Council, whose purpose shall be to advise the Council on matters pertaining to its work.

Section 4. Nominating Committee. There shall be a Nominating Committee of not less than five (5) members. Three members shall be elected by the Council from its membership at its annual meeting. Two members shall be appointed by the joint action of the President and the Executive Committee. The Nominating Committee shall meet not less than thirty (30) days before the annual meeting for the purpose of nominating: (1) members of the Council, (2) officers of the Council, (3) members of the Executive Committee and (4) three members of the succeeding Nominating Committee.

Section 5. Other Committees. The Council may by resolution provide for such other standing or special committees as it deems desirable and may discontinue the same at pleasure. Each such committee shall have such powers and perform such duties, not inconsistent with these by-laws, as may be assigned to it by the Council. If provision be made for any such committee, the members thereof shall be appointed by the Council. Vacancies in such committees shall be filled by the Council or by such committee or officer as the Council may authorize to fill such vacancies.

ARTICLE VI. OFFICERS

Section 1. Executive Officers. The executive officers of the corporation shall be a president; one or more vice-presidents, not to exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors, a secretary, and a treasurer. The president, vice-presidents, and treasurer shall be chosen from among the members of the corporation. The executive director, assistant directors, and secretary shall not be members of the corporation. The offices of secretary and treasurer may be held by the same person, in which

case the secretary-treasurer shall not be a member of the corporation. The president and vice-presidents shall be elected annually by the Council. The executive director and assistant directors, secretary-treasurer, and counsel shall be subject to confirmation annually by the Council, upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee. Officers shall hold office until the corresponding meeting in the next year, and until their successors shall have been fully chosen and qualified, or until they shall have resigned or shall have been removed, in the manner provided in Article II, Section 8. Any vacancy in any of the above offices shall be filled for the unexpired portion of the term by the Council, at any regular or special meeting.

Section 2. President. The president of the corporation shall serve as chairman of the Council. He shall, when present, preside at all meetings of the Council, and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 3. First Vice-President. At the request of the president, or in his absence or disability, the first vice-president shall perform all the duties of the president; and when so acting shall have the powers of the president; and shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 4. Additional Vice-Presidents. Each additional vice-president, if any, shall perform the duties of the office in order of his rank and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 5. Executive Director. The executive director shall be charged with the execution of the program and policies of the Council as defined by the Council, and shall be responsible directly to the Council. He shall have general charge and supervision of the employed personnel of the Council, he may sign and execute, in the name of the corporation, all authorized deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments, except in cases in which the signing and execution thereof shall have been expressly delegated to some other officer or agent of the corporation; and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Executive Committee or by the Council.

Section 6. Assistant Directors. The assistant directors shall work in cooperation with the executive director in the administration of the program and policies of the Council. In the absence or disability of the executive director, one of the assistant directors will be designated by the executive director, or by the executive committee, to perform, temporarily, the duties of executive director.

Section 7. Secretary. The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Council and of the Executive Committee, in books provided for the purpose; he shall see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these by-laws, or as

required by law; he shall be custodian of the records and of the corporate seal or seals of the corporation; he shall see that the corporate seal is affixed to all documents, the execution of which, on behalf of the corporation, under its seal, is duly authorized, and when so affixed may attest the same; and, in general, he shall perform all duties incident to the office of a secretary of a corporation, and such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned him by the Council or by the by-laws.

Section 8. Treasurer. The treasurer shall have charge of an be responsible for all funds, securities, receipts and disbursements of the corporation, and shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the name of the corporation, all monies or other valuable effects in such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as shall, from time to time, be selected by the Council; he shall render to the president and to the Council annually, and at other times whenever requested, an account of the financial condition of the corporation; and, in general, shall perform all duties incident to the office of a treasurer of a corporation, and such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 8A. Secretary-Treasurer. All or some of the duties contained in Sections 7 and 8 may be assigned to one person. This person will be designated Secretary-Treasurer.

Section 9. Controller. The office of controller may be created by the Council, and the duties and authority of such officer shall be fixed by the Council.

Section 10. Counsel. The duties and authority of the counsel shall be fixed by the Council, and he shall be a member of the Council, by virtue of his office.

NOTE: Amended version, approved by Executive Committee, July 17, 1957, for submission to Annual Meeting.

BY-LAWS

of the

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

ARTICLE I. NAME, AREA, AND PURPOSES

Section 1. Name. The name of this organization shall be the Southern Regional Council, Incorporated. The terms "Council" or "Corporation" used hereafter in these by-laws shall mean the "Southern Regional Council, Incorporated."

Section 2. Area. For the purposes of this corporation the Southern Region shall be defined as embracing the States of Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia. All members of the corporation shall be residents of this area. This area may be increased or reduced at any annual meeting of the members as hereinafter defined.

Section 3. Purposes. The purposes of the Southern Regional Council are to exist and function as an eleemosynary organization, and more particularly to organize and maintain a Regional Council and to cooperate with like State organizations in the Southern Region for the improvement of economic, civic, and racial conditions, in the endeavor to promote a greater unity in the South in all efforts towards regional and racial development; to attain through research and action programs the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce racial tension, the basis of racial tension, racial misunderstanding, and racial distrust; to develop and integrate leadership in the South on new levels of regional development and fellowship; and to cooperate with local, state, regional, and national agencies on all levels in the attainment of the desired objectives. The Council shall not engage in carrying on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation nor engage in any form of political activities.

ARTICLE II. MEMBERS

Section 1. Members.

A. The members of the corporation shall be as follows:

1. Not more than 74 or less than 64 persons, hereafter called members, elected by the annual meeting at which these by-laws are adopted.

2. The president, the vice-presidents, the treasurer and counsel, shall be ex-officio members.

B. A member, as distinct from an ex-officio member, shall hold office for four years (except as provided in Section 1-C of this Article) and until his successor shall have been duly chosen and qualified and until he shall have resigned or shall have been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 in this Article. No such member shall serve more than two consecutive full terms of four years each.

C. Successors to members (as distinct from ex-officio members) shall, upon expiration of terms or death, resignation, or removal, be elected by all members of the corporation, including ex-officio members, at the next meeting, following occurence of such vacancy; except that, in intervals between annual meetings, the Executive Committee shall be empowered to fill vacancies in the membership of the Council.

Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

A. Notice of the place, day, and hour of every regular and special meetings shall be given to each member and ex-officio member not less than ten (10) days before the meeting, by delivering the same to him personally, or sending the same to him by telegraph or telephone or by leaving the same at his last known post office address, according to the records of the corporation. It shall not be requisite to the validity of any meeting of the Council that notice thereof shall have been received by any member and ex-officio member who is present thereat or, if absent, waives notice thereof in writing filed with the records of the meeting either before or after the holding thereof. No notice of any adjourned meeting of the Council need be given.

B. The rights of any member in the corporation shall not be assignable or transferable, except in the case of proxies, as provided in Section 4 of this Article and his rights shall cease with death, resignation, or termination of membership for any cause.

Section 3. Voting. Each member or ex-officio member shall have one vote and, except in cases in which it is by the charter or by these by-laws otherwise provided, a majority of the votes cast shall be sufficient to elect and to pass any measure. Voting by mail may be conducted on such questions and in such manner as may be provided by the Executive Committee.

Section 4. Proxies. Any member or ex-officio member entitled to vote at any meeting of members may vote either in person or by proxy. All proxies shall be given to members of this body only, and each one shall designate the name of the member who shall act as proxy. Every proxy shall be in writing, subscribed by the member, or his duly authorized attorney, and dated, but need not be sealed, witnessed, or acknowledged. Proxies shall be delivered to the secretary of the corporation before such meeting or to the inspectors at the meeting.

Section 5. Annual Meetings. The corporation shall hold annually a meeting for the election of officers and for the transaction of general business at its principal office in Atlanta at ten o'clock a.m. on the second Wednesday in November in each year, if not a legal holiday, or at such other place and such other time as may be designated by the Executive Committee, provided notice of such meeting, including day, hour, and place, shall be given each member of the Council in writing at least thirty days in advance. Such annual meetings shall be general meetings; that is to say, open for the transaction of any business within the powers of the corporation without special notice of such business, unless otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Section 6. Special Meetings. At any time in the interval between annual meetings, special meetings may be called by the president or any ten (10) members or ex-officio members.

Section 7. Quorum. Fifteen members and/or ex-officio members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at every meeting of the members; but if at any meeting there be less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, but not for a period of over fifteen (15) days at any one time, without notice other than by announcement at the meeting until a quorum shall attend. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present, any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting as originally notified.

Section 8. Removal. At any meeting called with that purpose stated in the call, any member may, by a majority of the votes cast, be removed from office for cause, and another be appointed in the place of the person so removed to serve for the remainder of his term. Permanent change of residence or citizenship to a point beyond the area, as defined in or pursuant to Article I, Section 2, will automatically terminate the membership of one so changing residence or citizenship.

ARTICLE III. FELLOWS

The Council may award honorary fellowships, not exceeding one hundred (100) in number, to Southerners who have demonstrated exceptional talent for constructive leadership. Fellows shall be chosen in such manner as the Council may prescribe, provided they are well distributed as to race, sex, creed, occupation, and place of residence. The duties of fellows shall be to cooperate with the Council as observers, advisers, correspondents, and special representatives. Fellows may receive such honoraria or reimbursement of expenses incurred at the request of the Executive Committee as the Council may direct. The term of a fellowship shall be for two years, unless otherwise provided by the Council, and fellowships may be renewed or withdrawn at the discretion of the Council. Fellows need not be members of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV. AFFILIATES

Organized groups or agencies whose aims and methods are closely akin to the aims and methods of the Southern Regional Council may, at the discretion of the Council, become affiliates of the Council, upon such conditions as the corporation may prescribe. The by-laws of such organized groups or agencies shall be approved by the Council or the Executive Committee of the Council in advance of affiliation. Alterations in the by-laws of such affiliated organizations shall become valid only after written approval of the proposed altered language by or on behalf of the Southern Regional Council. The Council shall prescribe a uniform accounting and auditing system for all affiliated organizations and shall require adherence to such system by all affiliated organizations. Affiliated organizations may disaffiliate. The Council may require disaffiliation for breach of the by-laws of an affiliated organization, or in the event that (after a hearing by the Council) the Council deems the aims and methods of such organization to be no longer closely akin to those of the Southern Regional Council. In the event of disaffiliation, any property of the affiliate purchased with the proceeds of Council aid to such affiliate shall be at the disposition of the Council.

ARTICLE V. COMMITTEES

Section 1. Executive Committee. The Council shall provide for an Executive Committee of not more than nine (9) members in addition to the president and vice-presidents, treasurer and counsel. The Executive Committee shall serve during the pleasure of the Council and may be discharged and the Committee abolished at any time by the Council. Unless one of the members shall have been designated as chairman by the Council, the Executive Committee shall elect a chairman from its own number. During the intervals between the meetings of the Council the Executive Committee shall possess and may exercise all of the powers of the corporation, conferred by these by-laws or the charter of the corporation, in all cases in which specific directions shall not have been given by the Council. The Executive Committee shall keep full and fair accounts of its transactions. All action by the Executive Committee shall be reported to the Council at its meeting next succeeding such action, and shall be subject to revision and alterations by the Council; provided that no rights of third persons shall be effected by any such revision or alteration. Vacancies in the Executive Committee shall be filled by the Council or the Executive Committee itself during the interim between Council meetings. All vacancies shall be filled from among members of the Council.

Section 2. Meetings of Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall fix its own rules of procedure, and shall meet as provided by such rules or by resolution of the Council, and it shall also meet at the call of the chairman or of any three members of the Committee. A quorum of the Executive Committee shall consist of not less than five (5) members of the Committee. If necessary, members of the Executive Committee may by written notice appoint a proxy from among the members of the Council to attend and vote on behalf of such members.

Section 3. National Advisory Committee. The Council may establish a National Advisory Committee, composed of persons who reside outside the area of the Southern Regional Council and who are sympathetic with the aims and policies of the Council, whose purpose shall be to advise the Council on matters pertaining to its work.

Section 4. Nominating Committee. There shall be a Nominating Committee of not less than five (5) members. Three members shall be elected by the Council from its membership at its annual meeting. Two members shall be appointed by the joint action of the President and the Executive Committee. The Nominating Committee shall meet not less than thirty (30) days before the annual meeting for the purpose of nominating: (1) members of the Council, (2) officers of the Council, (3) members of the Executive Committee and (4) three members of the succeeding Nominating Committee.

Section 5. Other Committees. The Council may by resolution provide for such other standing or special committees as it deems desirable and may discontinue the same at pleasure. Each such committee shall have such powers and perform such duties, not inconsistent with these by-laws, as may be assigned to it by the Council. If provision be made for any such committee, the members thereof shall be appointed by the Council. Vacancies in such committees shall be filled by the Council or by such committee or officer as the Council may authorize to fill such vacancies.

ARTICLE VI. OFFICERS

Section 1. Executive Officers. The executive officers of the corporation shall be a president; one or more vice-presidents, not to exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors, a secretary, and a treasurer. The president, vice-presidents, and treasurer shall be chosen from among the members of the corporation. The executive director, assistant directors, and secretary shall not be members of the corporation. The offices of secretary and treasurer may be held by the same person, in which

case the secretary-treasurer shall not be a member of the corporation. The president and vice-presidents shall be elected annually by the Council. The executive director and assistant directors, secretary-treasurer, and counsel shall be subject to confirmation annually by the Council, upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee. Officers shall hold office until the corresponding meeting in the next year, and until their successors shall have been fully chosen and qualified, or until they shall have resigned or shall have been removed, in the manner provided in Article II, Section 8. Any vacancy in any of the above offices shall be filled for the unexpired portion of the term by the Council, at any regular or special meeting.

Section 2. President. The president of the corporation shall serve as chairman of the Council. He shall, when present, preside at all meetings of the Council, and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 3. First Vice-President. At the request of the president, or in his absence or disability, the first vice-president shall perform all the duties of the president; and when so acting shall have the powers of the president; and shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 4. Additional Vice-Presidents. Each additional vice-president, if any, shall perform the duties of the office in order of his rank and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 5. Executive Director. The executive director shall be charged with the execution of the program and policies of the Council as defined by the Council, and shall be responsible directly to the Council. He shall have general charge and supervision of the employed personnel of the Council, he may sign and execute, in the name of the corporation, all authorized deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments, except in cases in which the signing and execution thereof shall have been expressly delegated to some other officer or agent of the corporation; and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Executive Committee or by the Council.

Section 6. Assistant Directors. The assistant directors shall work in cooperation with the executive director in the administration of the program and policies of the Council. In the absence or disability of the executive director, one of the assistant directors will be designated by the executive director, or by the executive committee, to perform, temporarily, the duties of executive director.

Section 7. Secretary. The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Council and of the Executive Committee, in books provided for the purpose; he shall see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these by-laws, or as

required by law; he shall be custodian of the records and of the corporate seal or seals of the corporation; he shall see that the corporate seal is affixed to all documents, the execution of which, on behalf of the corporation, under its seal, is duly authorized, and when so affixed may attest the same; and, in general, he shall perform all duties incident to the office of a secretary of a corporation, and such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned him by the Council or by the by-laws.

Section 8. Treasurer. The treasurer shall have charge of an be responsible for all funds, securities, receipts and disbursements of the corporation, and shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the name of the corporation, all monies or other valuable effects in such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as shall, from time to time, be selected by the Council; he shall render to the president and to the Council annually, and at other times whenever requested, an account of the financial condition of the corporation; and, in general, shall perform all duties incident to the office of a treasurer of a corporation, and such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 8A. Secretary-Treasurer. All or some of the duties contained in Sections 7 and 8 may be assigned to one person. This person will be designated Secretary-Treasurer.

Section 9. Controller. The office of controller may be created by the Council, and the duties and authority of such officer shall be fixed by the Council.

Section 10. Counsel. The duties and authority of the counsel shall be fixed by the Council, and he shall be a member of the Council, by virtue of his office.

NOTE: Amended version, approved by Executive Committee, July 17, 1957, for submission to Annual Meeting.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

Grants-in-Aid to State Organizations
1957 - 58

State	Amt. Req.	SRC Staff Recommendation	Exec. Committee Action
Alabama	$4,050	$4,000	
Arkansas	5,000	4,500	
Florida	6,000	4,000	
Georgia	5,500	4,000	
Kentucky	5,000	3,000	
Louisiana		2,500	
North Carolina	5,000	4,000	
South Carolina	8,000	5,000	
Tennessee	6,000	3,000	
Texas	4,873	2,500	
Virginia	6,000	4,000	
Totals:	$55,423	$40,500	

7/16/57

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

Atlanta 3, Georgia

Proposed Budgets - October 1 - December 31, 1957 and January 1 - December 31, 1958

SYNOPSIS

October 1 - December 31, 1957	
Expenses:	
Central Office, Program & Administration	$26,692.00
Consultant Service Program	5,000.00
Fellowship of the Concerned	2,500.00
Grants to State Organizations	10,000.00
Total	44,192.00
Income: (Estimated)	
Funds on Hand (for project purposes)	17,500.00
Funds Committed (for general purposes)	10,450.00
Total	27,950.00
Balance To Be Raised	16,242.00

January 1 - December 31, 1958	
Expenses:	
Central Office, Program & Administration	$112,398.00
Consultant Service Program	23,750.00
Fellowship of the Concerned	5,500.00
Grants to State Organizations	30,000.00
Total	171,648.00
Income: (Estimated)	
Foundations	121,850.00
Organizations	5,500.00
Churches	4,000.00
Office Related Income	7,000.00
Total	138,350.00
Balance To Be Raised	33,298.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

PROPOSED BUDGET - October 1 - December 31, 1957

Expenses:

Central Office - Program & Administration

Salaries	$17,742.00	
Social Security Taxes	355.00	
Travel	2,400.00	
Printing & Postage, NEW SOUTH	1,900.00	
Printing, Other	700.00	
Rent	420.00	
Telephone & Telegraph	900.00	
Postage	300.00	
Books & Subscriptions	150.00	
Accounting & Legal Fees	150.00	
Insurance	75.00	
Office Supplies & Equipment	600.00	
Executive Committee Mtgs.	300.00	
Miscellaneous	700.00	
		$26,692.00

Consultant Service Program

Direct Supervisory Service	1,000.00	
Communication	100.00	
Fees for Consultant Service	1,150.00	
Consultant Service Travel	1,000.00	
Apprentice Training Project	1,250.00	
SRC Overhead Charge	500.00	
		5,000.00

Fellowship of the Concerned

Travel, State Meetings & Material Distribution	2,500.00	
		2,500.00

Grants to State Organizations

Aid, as determined by Executive Committee	10,000.00	
		10,000.00

TOTAL $44,192.00

Budget - 2.

Estimated Income (Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1957)

Funds on Hand (For Project Purposes)

Consultant Service Program	$ 5,000.00	
Fellowship of the Concerned	2,500.00	
Grants to State Organizations	10,000.00	
		$17,500.00

Income Committed (For General Purposes)

Fund for the Republic (Quarterly Allocation)	9,200.00	
Board of Missions, The Methodist Church	250.00	
Community Workshop Assoc.	100.00	
Office Related Income (Estimate)	900.00	
		10,450.00

TOTAL $27,950.00

Balance to be raised - $16,242.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

PROPOSED BUDGET - January 1 - December 31, 1958

Expenses:

Central Office - Program & Administration

Salaries	$75,968.00		
Social Security Taxes	1,450.00		
Travel	8,500.00		
Printing & Postage, NEW SOUTH	7,150.00		
Printing, Other	1,500.00		
Rent	1,680.00		
Telephone & Telegraph	3,800.00		
Postage	1,400.00		
Books & Subscriptions	750.00		
Accounting & Legal Fees	600.00		
Insurance	300.00		
Office Supplies & Equipment	3,800.00		
Annual Meeting & Exec. Comm. Mtgs.	3,300.00		
Miscellaneous	2,200.00		
		$112,398.00	
Consultant Service Program			
Total Cost of Program	20,000.00		
Apprentice Training Project	3,750.00		
		23,750.00	
Fellowship of the Concerned			
Travel, State Meetings & Material Distribution	5,500.00		
		5,500.00	
Grants to State Organizations (Through Sept. 31, 1958)*	30,000.00		
		30,000.00	
		TOTAL	$171,648.00

*Additional funds may be distributed to the states for the last quarter of 1958. This is to be determined by the Executive Committee prior to that time. If additional grants are made the total budget for the calendar year will increase accordingly.

Budget - 2.

Expectable Income, 1958

Foundations

Fund for the Republic (On Hand)	$76,800.00	
Community Workshop Assoc.	100.00	
N. Y. Fund for Children (Committed)	7,500.00	
New World Foundation	20,000.00	
New World Foundation (Apprentice Training Program)	3,750.00	
Phelps Stokes Fund	2,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	5,000.00	
Sigmund Silberman Foundation	400.00	
Edgar B. Stern Family Fund	300.00	
John Hay Whitney Foundation	1,000.00	
William C. Whitney Foundation	5,000.00	
		$121,850.00

Organizations

AFL-CIO	3,000.00	
International Ladies' Garment Workers	500.00	
United Auto Workers	1,000.00	
United Steelworkers	1,000.00	
		5,500.00

Churches

National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church	1,000.00	
General Board of Education The Methodist Church	300.00	
Div. of Nat'l. Missions of the Board of Missions - The Methodist Church	1,000.00	
WSCS - The Methodist Church	1,200.00	
Board of Church Extension, Presbyterian Church in U.S.	250.00	
Board of Nat'l. Missions, Presbyterian Church in U.S.A.	250.00	
		4,000.00

Estimated Office Related Income

(NEW SOUTH subscriptions, sale of literature, honoraria, etc.)	7,000.00	
		7,000.00

TOTAL $138,350.00

Balance to be raised from other sources - $33,298.00

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 23, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: DIRECTORS OF SRC STATE AFFILIATES AND CONSULTANTS

FROM: JOHN HOPE II, CHIEF CONSULTANT, CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM, SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

SUBJECT: THE CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM -- PURPOSE, REQUISITES FOR EFFECTIVENESS, AND SCOPE

The major purpose of the Consultant Service Program (CSP) is to provide technical assistance in program development to SRC affiliates and other groups whose objectives are similar or compatible with those of SRC, e.g., the elimination of segregation and discrimination based upon race in the Southern economy. It seeks to provide professional guidance on how to achieve democratic race relations; not persuasive advocates to foster and promote acceptance of the principle. Effective implementation of the policy, not its establishment, is emphasized.

Such assistance is provided by a panel of consultants highly qualified by formal training, experience, and temperament, who are available on a part-time basis to organizations, community groups, official bodies concerned with and/or committed to the desegregation process. Initially, the service was confined primarily to the SRC state affiliates as an SRC service without cost to them, though it was available to outside groups on a cost or partial cost basis. From the start, this restriction in scope of service was simply based upon limitations of resources and the recognition of a priority to members of the SRC family. But the operations of the first few months clearly demonstrated a broader need for such aid to unaffiliated local groups and official bodies if the common aims of these and SRC affiliates were to be achieved expeditiously and efficiently.

Foundation aid was sought and obtained which now allows us to provide technical assistance to non-SRC as well as SRC affiliated local as well as state or regional groups on basis of need and their ability to effectively use such resources either without cost or on basis of their ability to pay for it. This, it is believed, has greatly extended the range of potential availability of technical assistance in program development, community organization, etc. to groups fostering the goals and spirit of the Desegregation Decision in the South and has further increased the flexibility and efficiency with which these professional talents can be allocated so as to gain maximum positive results for the region as a whole.

On the other hand, it places a heavier burden upon SRC and state affiliate staff members to publicize the CSP and in a sense "selling" the services to potential users. Figuratively speaking, the writer and, indeed, the SRC as a whole, is a broker whose function is to bring together in the most effective way those groups or key individuals who have need for such professional services and those who possess the talents required but are not organizationally situated so as to focus them where they can be most fruitful in gaining SRC objectives. Since the resources of the CSP are limited, all requests for assistance cannot be accepted however deserving they might be. Rather, our role appears to be that of choosing from the requests submitted those which appear to be most promising and most likely to be multiplying and accelerating in their impact upon the productivity and sophistication of leadership, those which will not only render needed high level scarce services to groups involved in our cause but may activate and encourage other groups to similarly employ and finance such skills. Ours is the task of complementing and supplementing existing (and sometimes dormant) resources in the community, not competing with them; of providing the additional element that may motivate liberal groups to constructive action and prevent frustrating inertia in the face of complex and discouraging obstacles; of supporting the dedicated and effective volunteer layman with limited technical skill and advice at the time and point of need and getting out of his way when he is ready to move forward unaided,with skill, understanding, and courage.

But the function of administration of the CSP goes far beyond mere brokerage of a given service. The service itself though requiring a definite level and type of formal training as social scientists or practitioners, must be subtly and deftly tailored to the individual needs of each group and frequently is not separable from a particular consultant. Such a person through temperament, personality, or experience may give as a part of his total professional contribution a unique element (or spark) that gives his service a plus value in particular situations -- and, indeed, may conceivably provide a negative one in others.

Consequently, if the CSP is to be equal to the varied types of present demands and ready to meet new ones as they arise, the panel must be varied enough in its composition to provide maximum flexibility without

loss of the basic common qualifications necessary for overall efficiency. On the other hand, if lofty standards are to be maintained, the consultants should receive frequent enough assignments to motivate their continuous awareness and study of new developments in the Southern situation and periodic re-evaluation of the situation as scholars. Thus, in terms of present limits of resources and consultation opportunities, very real restrictions on panel size are necessary, while pressure for overall competence and flexibility seem to increase as the demands move closer to the specific friction points, e.g., the local community with a pending court order, the school board, the park commission, etc. Under these conditions, the consultant is challenged to give rather specific suggestions to fit the particular conditions, advise as to whether particular plans or strategies seem sound or not.

Therefore, effective administration of the CSP, in addition to bringing consultant and consultee together, depends upon the extent to which the composition of the panel includes and the program utilizes the blend of specialties and high professional qualifications needed to meet varied demands; the extent to which the individual consultants are able to accept assignments when requested; the amount and quality of their preparation for assignments, and the support given by SRC research and information facilities.

A clear distinction should be made between efforts aimed at gaining adherents and achieving acceptance of the <u>principle</u> of equality and the <u>policy</u> of desegregation and integration, and those directed to the application of these principles and policies with maximum speed and efficiency and a minimum of overt conflict. Both of these are necessary and should be pursued by staffs of all state affiliates but the emphasis given to each will vary from state to state at a given time and in each state from time to time. It is imperative that the director always have clearly in mind which of these aims he seeks, or the relative significance of each, in every project developed -- policy acceptance or effective implementation of policy in specific program areas chosen to fit the needs of a particular community -- because the best techniques for achieving these respective goals are not necessarily the same.

The primary field of operation and usefulness of the CSP is the latter -- implementing the letter and spirit of the Desegregation Decision. Its major sphere of operation is among organizations and strategically placed individual community leaders who have accepted in principle, at least, the Desegregation Decision and those who, without regard to their personal attitude, are by their positions impelled to seek its

implementation (or to maintain order and avoid illegal opposition) -- willingly or unwillingly. The CSP should prepare to assist those who are working for implementation whether through personal conviction, organizational involvement and consequent implicit acceptance of group discipline, or administrative responsibility to implement laws, court orders, etc. applied to their employer.

Its prime target is thus leadership, not rank-and-file membership; those in a position to motivate, multiply, and accelerate affirmative action, not followers. Therefore, efforts at "selling" the CSP should be aimed at leadership groups who for some reason are ready to at least consider action. This is where the state and SRC staffs should cooperate as broker. The success of this operation requires rifle shot, not shotgun, methods of promotion; careful choice of persons or groups who can most profitably use consultant service; and specific promotional efforts, mainly personal, aimed at encouraging them to seek such help. Mimeographed general mailings are not likely to be effective and may alert the opposition thus generating counteractive efforts which may unnecessarily cause the diversion of some of our efforts to defensive channels.

The following are some of the organizational frameworks through which, it is felt, the CSP can be effective in the next two or three year period which may be used as a basis for determining where it can be useful in strengthening and broadening program:

I. SRC state affiliates and their local units, with emphasis upon more promising local community situations. (Utilize the assistance and other organizational contacts and associations of board members in developing opportunities.)

II. Assistance to and coordination with other organizations and agencies insofar as they are promoting activities with goals similar to ours, including purely local groups and local units of national, regional, or state organizations.

A. Religious groups, e.g., United Church Women, Council of Jewish Women and other Jewish groups, the Catholic Interracial Committee, the organizations of various religious denominations and/or their subordinate agencies and commissions concerned with our cause; local inter-denominational ministerial associations, etc.

B. Civic Organizations, e.g., League of Women Voters, American Association of University Women, PTAs, etc.

C. Professional Organizations, e.g., organization of social workers, nurses, etc.; Council of Social Agencies; etc.

D. Organizations of Economic groups.

1. Labor Unions.

2. Business and Industrial Organizations and Service Clubs, e.g., Chambers of Commerce (Sr. and Jr.), Kiwanis, Lions, Rotary, and other such clubs.

III. Official governmental bodies concerned with problems of desegregation and the elimination of discrimination.

A. Departments and/or Boards of Education (local, state) and their administrative heads.

B. Law enforcement officials and/or agencies, e.g., municipal police chiefs, commissioners, etc.; county sheriffs; state officials (patrol, troopers, rangers, etc.); state guard.

C. Public transportation officials and commissions and their administrative heads (municipal, county, state).

D. Public recreation officials and their administrative heads (municipal, county, state).

E. Other public bodies concerned with segregation and discrimination, e.g., industrial or labor and industry commissions; health and welfare commissions; etc.

Among the principal methods by which consultants can serve the above groups are the following:

I. By the use of consultant teams working in group study situations of leaders or policy level officials, with participation usually by invitation only.

A. Developing plans and contributing (some or all) consultants or resource persons needed for a workshop, institute, or conference, by invitation from the consultee group and in participation with it.

B. Selecting and providing resource persons in particular problem areas for participation in workshops, conferences, etc. of other organizations, usually as part of a larger group of consultants, e.g., the LeMoyne Race Relations Conference.

II. By the use of technical assistance on a specific problem from a consultant with specialized competence in that particular problem area. Such aid is likely to come from

one consultant and conceivably could involve a more sustained association than is characteristic of workshops and conferences. Consultants for this purpose may or may not be members of our panel and some may not be used more than once.

The choice of method for a given consultant service request will depend upon the specific needs and circumstances involved.

January 2, 1957

Mr. Luther H. Foster
Tuskegee Institute
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama

Dear Mr. Foster:

I don't want to leave this job without a special word of appreciation to you.

In many visits to Tuskegee I have always found a perfection of taste and courtesy that was deeply satisfying. And I know that such things stem out of the home of the man in charge.

Tuskegee is a most choice center of affection, and I am grateful for your many kindnesses to me there; and elsewhere.

Sincerely,

George S. Mitchell
Executive Director

GSM/eab

January 2, 1957

Mr. Alonzo G. Moron
Hampton Institute
Hampton, Virginia

Dear Mr. Moron:

I don't want to leave my job without saying a special thank you to you. I have felt close to you, because of Father's deep interest in Hampton. And it has been good during these years to have your firm support.

You and Mrs. Moron must please turn up in Scotland; we'll have a tiny guest-house there, where you will be forever welcome.

Sincerely,

George S. Mitchell
Executive Director

GSM/eab

Board - Gen. corresp.

February 11, 1957

Mr. Gordon B. Hancock
Post Office Box 6056
Richmond 22, Virginia

Dear Mr. Hancock:

I can't tell you how much I appreciate your all too kind letter of February 6th.

I only hope that, as Director of the Council, I can in some small measure further the ideals to which you, Dr. Odum, and the others gave such statesmanlike aspiration at the beginning of the organization.

I am distressed at the thought of your resignation as vice-president, although I can readily understand your reasons for feeling that you can no longer continue to serve. It was an act of real thoughtfulness on your part to explain these circumstance to us in advance and assure us of your continued devotion to the work and future of the Council. I know we will have many occasions to seek your wise counsel. It is a matter of great regret to me, as to others, that we missed seeing you at Williamsburg. I hope that I will have an opportunity to see and talk with you again in the not-too-distant future.

Meanwhile, my deep appreciation and highest regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/eab

Rec'd 2/7/57

Post Office Box 6056
Richmond 22, Virginia
Sixth of February
Nineteen Fifty-Seven

Mr Harold Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue NE
Atlanta Georgia

My dear Mr Fleming:

In this feeble way I express my sincerest congratulations upon your accession to the executive directorship of the Council. When I had inklings of information that Dr Mitchell was going to leave us, I immediately elected you in my mind to succeed. He has done a most magnificent work and you have been a staunch supporter of the work and are eminently qualified to carry on a work so well begun. You know the ins and outs and can therefore take up where he leaves off with a familiarity with matters that should ease the changing of directors.

As director of publicity and publications you have wrought well and we are exceedingly fortunate to have a man of your calibre trained to take over where Dr Mitchell leaves off. All good luck to you. It grieves me that because of an indisposition I cannot be the help you need from one in my station. Of course it was Dr Mitchell's idea that I be elevated to the vice-presidency of the Council and I shall be eternally grateful for his interest in the matter. He of course was acting in appreciation of the humble but vital part I played in launching the Durham Conference that eventuated into the Southern Regional Council. Those were stormy days and of course as director of the Durham Conference I caught the full force of the blast of criticism that was leveled at us in our laudable attempt to find a way to better race relations. Out of appreciation for that fact Dr Mitchell wanted to show some tangible expression of honoring me with a vice-presidency which I solemnly appreciate.

However the state of my health has not permitted me to function in a way commensurate with the responsibility involved. While I am up and around I find myself unequal to the long trips entailed and unless I can be of service there is no point in occupying a place of responsibility; so within a short time I shall send in my formal resignation which will never imply that I have ceased to be supremely interested in the work and future of the Council. I shall still be at the service of the Council and the cause.

It was a source of great chagrin that I "missed the boat" in my attempt to express appreciation for Dr Odum. I feel that I missed a great opportunity but I was trying to picture Dr Odum as saving the day that saw the coming of the Council. Try how I will, I see him mainly as a great champion of the times that eventuated into the Southern Regional Council. His like is not often born.

With all wishes that you may have great support and that with your directorship we move on to newer heights of service to the cause of better race relations in the South and nation, I remain,

Yours highly encouraged,

Gordon B Hancock

Gordon B Hancock

~~Emory~~ file under Boards - General?

February 14, 1957

Dean B. R. Brazeal
Morehouse College
223 Chestnut, S. W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dean Brazeal:

Thank you so much for your time and participation in the meeting at Emory University with the team of Frenchmen.

These men greatly enjoyed the opportunity to meet with you and other members of the faculties of Emory and the schools in the Atlanta University Center. They felt the day was full and rewarding and we appreciate your willingness to help make their Atlanta visit a meaningful one.

Sincerely,

Emory F. Via
Labor Consultant

EFV:mm

Letter sent to:

Professor Mann, Department of Business, Emory University

Professor Whiting, Dean, Morris Brown

Professor Bruce Gordon, Romance Languages, Emory

Professor E. A. Jones, Romance Languages, Morehouse

Dean B. R. Brazeal, Morehouse

Professor James Rabun, Department of History, Emory

The INFORMER Group of Newspapers

FAIRFAX 3-8347

THE INFORMER · THE DALLAS EXPRESS · MEMBER A.B.C.

★

P.O. BOX 3086
2418 LEELAND
HOUSTON 3, TEXAS

February 18, 1957

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E. - Room 432
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Thanks for notifying me of the acceptance of my resignation as Vice President of SRC. This is to assure you of my continued loyalty to SRC, and my desire to further its work in any way possible as a lay member in the future.

Very truly yours,

Carter Wesley

/d

THE MARKET
• 2,800,000 PEOPLE
• PLENTY MONEY
• WILLING TO BUY
• AWAITING INVITATION

February 19, 1957

Reverend J. Carson Pritchard
Bowdon Road
Carrollton, Georgia

Dear Carson:

How kind of you and your good wife to renew your contribution to the Council for 1957 -- and how welcome it is!

As it happens, this is a time of special need for us; both friendship and funds give us real comfort.

George is still in Atlanta but is leaving on the 27th. We will pass on your good wishes to him.

With appreciation and warmest regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/eab
Encl. SRC official Receipt $25.00

~~Larkin~~
Board - general

February 20, 1957

Mr. John R. Larkins
Consultant on Negro Work
North Carolina Department of Public Welfare
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear John:

Thank you for your recent letter inquiring about a workshop on intergroup relations. I know of two such workshops which I consider most worthwhile, one at New York University and the other at Boston University. You should have your friend write to:

(1) Dr. H. H. Giles
Center for Human Relations Studies
Graduate School of Education
New York University
New York, New York

(2) Dr. Kenneth Benne
Boston University Human Relations Center
308 Bay State Road
Boston 15, Massachusetts.

You might also have her write to:

Dr. Herbert Seamans
Director, Commission on Education
National Conference of Christians and Jews
43 West 57th Street
New York 19, New York.

Herbert and the National Conference of Christians and Jews help sponsor a whole series of such workshops in various universities and colleges throughout the country.

I am glad that you had a good session with John Hope. If I wouldn't be accused of creating a horrible pun, I would say he is one of the real hopes of the South.

Whenever you come to Atlanta please come to see us. You're not only welcome, you're wanted.

Best personal regards.

Warmly,

Frederick B. Routh
Assistant Director

FBR:mm

Mailed _____ to all Board members.

February 26, 1957

Mrs. Nanie B. Aycox
Texas Southern University
Houston, Texas

Dear Mrs. Ayxoc:

As one who has been closely associated with the work of the Southern Regional Council, you have already been sent a copy of the enclosed letter announcing the creation of the Council's George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund. I hope you will agree that this is a fitting way for all of us to give recognition to Dr. Mitchell's dedication and achievements.

Will you consider what persons of your acquaintance, not likely to be on the mailing list of New South, should receive a copy of this announcement? Naturally, we want to reach all of those persons who should know of this opportunity.

If you will send such names as occur to you to me, c/o the Council's office in Atlanta, I shall appreciate it.

Sincerely,

Marion A. Wright
President

Encl.

Mailed to all Board members _____
EAB

February 27, 1957

Mr. C. G. Gomillion
Tuskegee Institute
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama

Dear Mr. Gomillion:

As one who has been closely associated with the work of the Southern Regional Council, you have already been sent a copy of the enclosed letter announcing the creation of the Council's George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund. I hope you will agree that this is a fitting way for all of us to give recognition to Dr. Mitchell's dedication and achievements.

Will you consider what persons of your acquaintance, not likely to be on the mailing list of New South, should receive a copy of this announcement? Naturally, we want to reach all of those persons who should know of this opportunity.

If you will send such names as occur to you to me, c/o the Council's office in Atlanta, I shall appreciate it.

Sincerely,

Marion A. Wright
President

Encl.

cc: MAW plus copy of incoming

March 5, 1957

Mr. J. Garland Pollard, Jr.
Somers,
Virginia

Dear Mr. Pollard:

Please accept my apologies for this belated acknowledgment of your recent letter advising us that you are unable to accept election to the Board of the Southern Regional Council.

We are most regretful of course that you do not find it possible to serve, but we shall continue to think of you as a friend and unofficial supporter of the work of the Council. Needless to say, we are grateful for your kind words about the Council's effectiveness. We hope to continue to deserve them.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/eab

February 25, 1957

Mr. J. Garland Pollard, Jr.
Somers,
Virginia

Dear Mr. Pollard:

Thank you for your letter of February 21st, in which you state that you do not find it possible to accept election to the Board of the Southern Regional Council.

Mr. Fleming is currently out of the city and upon his return on Monday, March 4th, your letter will be called to his attention.

Sincerely,

Elizabeth A. Brantley
Secretary

eab/

J. GARLAND POLLARD, JR.
SOMERS, VIRGINIA

February 21 ,1957

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Thank you for your letter of February 5 asking if it is possible for me to accept election to your Board. After much reflection I have concluded that it would be unwise for me to accept at this time. I am chairman of the Lancaster County School Board, a rural area where the negroe school population amounts to 45%. We are in the midst of a building program, or rather in the midst of the planning; and it is possible that my influence might be undercut if reactionary persons wanted to get nasty.

Personally, I am a "middle-of-the-roader" when to comes to the pace of change. I am deeply interested in the change of basic attitudes, and I am active in our Diocese in these matters.

I am deeply grateful for the splendid work of the Southern Regional Council, and I regard it as one of the outstanding good forces for the improvement of race relations. George Mitchell, incidentally, is due immense credit.

Please convey my regrets to your Board and also my compliments for the splendid work you all are doing. My deep interest continues, and I wish to acknowledge my indebtedness to the Council for the widening of my horizon.

Hoping that I may have the pleasure of meeting you sometime, I am

Sincerely,

J. Pollard

March 6, 1957

Mr. Carter Wesley
The Informer
P. O. Box 3086
Houston 3, Texas

Dear Mr. Wesley:

It was very kind of you to send our report to Mr. Law and to pass on his name to us for further cultivation. We shall certainly follow through on that suggestion.

I hope you will call on us not only when you are about to, as in this case, do us a favor, but when we can do you one.

With best regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/eab

February 26, 1957

Mr. Carter Wesley
P. O. Box 3086
Houston 3, Texas

Dear Mr. Wesley:

Thank you for your letter of February 21st and the enclosed copy of the letter from Mr. F. M. Law, which I am acknowledging in Mr. Fleming's absence. He will return on Monday, March 4th, and you may expect to hear from him shortly thereafter.

Sincerely,

Elizabeth A. Brantley
Secretary

eab/

The INFORMER Group of Newspapers

FAIRFAX 3-8347

THE INFORMER · THE DALLAS EXPRESS · MEMBER A.B.C.

★

P.O. BOX 3086
2418 LEELAND
HOUSTON 3, TEXAS

RECEIVED FEB 23 1957

February 21, 1957

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E. - Room 432
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Herewith I am inclosing a copy of a letter that came in yesterday's mail from F. M. Law, one of the outstanding men of our city, who is looked upon as a patriarch here. Thought you might want to take advantage of the situation to begin sending him literature, in the hope that you might get a contribution sometime in the future.

Very truly yours,

Carter Wesley

/d

Incl. 1

THE MARKET
• 2,800,000 PEOPLE
• PLENTY MONEY
• WILLING TO BUY
• AWAITING INVITATION

C O P Y

(Letterhead)

FIRST CITY NATIONAL BANK
of Houston

HOUSTON, TEXAS

F. M. LAW
Consultation Chairman

February 19, 1957

Mr. Carter Wesley
P. O. Box 3086
Houston, Texas

Dear Mr. Editor:

My sincere thanks to you for your letter of the 13th in which you enclosed descriptive matter concerning the organization known as the "South Promise."

It will give me much pleasure to read this digest. I am sure I will find it interesting and informative.

May I take this opportunity to thank you for the support you and your paper gave to the port bonds.

Yours truly,

/s/ F. M. Law

Chairman, Citizens Committee

March 15, 1957

Miss Florence Sytz
The Tulane University
School of Social Work
New Orleans 19, Louisiana

Dear Miss Sytz:

I am pleased that you have found "The South of Promise" a useful statement for interesting new people in our work. We are sending twenty-five copies separately. We expect to have more later on, so if you find that you have further needs, let us know.

With best regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/eab

THE TULANE UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA
NEW ORLEANS 18

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK

March 11, 1957

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc,
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I can use 25 or more copies of The South of Promise as I would like to give it to friends who I am hoping will join both the Louisiana Council on Human Relations and the Southern Regional Council. It is an excellent statement.

Sincerely,

Florence Sytz

FS:ctc

Florence Sytz

John H. Wheeler
P.O. Box 1932
Durham, North Carolina

April 30, 1957

RECEIVED MAY 3 1957

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Your personal note of sympathy at the death of my father was especially heartwarming and comforting to us. Although he lived a long, fruitful and active life, we found ourselves totally unprepared for his sudden illness and passing.

My mother and sisters join me in saying how much your message meant to us.

Sincerely yours,

John Wheeler

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, Northeast
Atlanta 3, Georgia

April 10, 1957

Mr. John H. Wheeler
Mechanics and Farmers Bank
Durham, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Wheeler:

Having been absent almost continuously from the office recently, I have only today learned of the sad loss of your father.

He was our good friend, and we shall sorely miss him here in Atlanta. To you and the other members of your family, those of us on the staff send our deepest sympathy.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/eab

File

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

May 13, 1957

Sent to All Board Members
Who have not Contributed

Dear.....

You may recall our sending you a copy of the enclosed letter announcing the establishment of the George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund.

The response to the announcement has been good. However, a number of Board members have not contributed, and we felt those who have not might welcome a letter of reminder.

With warmest regards.

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

Rufus E. Clement
Chairman, Executive Committee

MAW/mf

Our Lady of Wisdom Catholic Center

FATHER ALEXANDER O. SIGUR, DCL. MA., CHAPLAIN
FATHER JUDE SPEYRER, MST., ASSISTANT CHAPLAIN
BARBARA PLAISANCE, PROGRAM-COORDINATOR

SOUTHWESTERN LOUISIANA INSTITUTE ✠ LAFAYETTE, LOUISIANA ✠ PHONES CE 4-2331 CE 5-9124

MAILING ADDRESS: P. O. BOX 532, S.L.I. STATION

May 28, 1957

+ Very Rev. JCD

Mr. M. A. Wright
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Wright:

Thank you for your kind letter of May 20th and all the good wishes it contained. I assure you I shall try my best to accommodate in any way possible. There is much to be done and much to be learned in this whole field and I shall try my share of both doing and learning.

With best personal wishes.

Yours in Christ,

A. Sigur

Father Alexander O. Sigur

Tuskegee Institute

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE
ALABAMA

OFFICE OF THE
DEAN OF STUDENTS

June 3, 1957

Mr. John Constable
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Constable:

Thank you for the memorandum of May 30 concerning the documentary film "The South and Segregation" which is scheduled for broadcasting from New York City on Sunday, June 16.

Sincerely yours,

C.G. Gomillion Board

C.G. Gomillion
Dean of Students

CGG:as

June 11, 1957

Mr. York Wilbern
Bureau of Public Administration
University of Alabama
University, Alabama

Dear Mr. Wilbern:

I am deeply sorry to learn that you are leaving the South and that we are going to lose you as a member of the Southern Regional Council.

It is a matter of regret to me that we weren't able to make more use of your interest, but we are most grateful for the encouragement and support which your membership on the Board gave us.

Your letter of resignation will be submitted to the Executive Committee at its July meeting, and I am sure they will accept it with much regret.

With all good wishes for success and satisfaction in your new position, I am

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
UNIVERSITY, ALABAMA

BUREAU OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

RECEIVED JUN 8 1957

June 6, 1957

Mr. Harold Fleming
Southern Regional Council
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

This letter is to tender my resignation as a member of the Southern Regional Council. I am very much in sympathy with the work of the Council, but I am leaving the South shortly.

This summer, I have agreed to teach in the Columbia University summer session; next fall, I will move to a permanent position at Indiana University. In many ways, of course, I hate to leave the South, and I will always be concerned with its problems and prospects.

I am sorry that I have been unable to make any significant contribution to the work of the Council. It has contributed a great deal to my thinking.

Sincerely,

York Willbern

York Willbern

YW/mjb

June 11, 1957

Dean B. R. Brazeal
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dean Brazeal:

It was very good of you to write Mr. A. Philip Randolph on behalf of the Southern Regional Council. I am sure that his influence was quite important in securing favorable action of the AFL-CIO on our request for a contribution.

I have written Mr. Randolph a note of appreciation, which may serve as a reminder of his promise to you that the Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters would also consider a contribution to our work.

With warm regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

MOREHOUSE COLLEGE

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

May 24, 1957

Mr. Harold Fleming
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

Enclosed you will find a copy of a letter which I received from A. Philip Randolph in reply to a letter I wrote to him in behalf of Southern Regional Council.

I firmly hope that something will develop as a result of Randolph's interest in Southern Regional Council. Also enclosed you will find a check for $5.00 which is made payable to the George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund to which I intended to contribute some time ago.

With every kind wish, I am

Yours sincerely,

B. R. Brazeal

B. R. Brazeal
Dean

BRB:h
Encl: Two

MEMBER UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

BROTHERHOOD OF SLEEPING CAR PORTERS

217 West 125th Street - Room 301
New York 27, New York

May 7, 1957

Dr. B. R. Brazeal
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Brazeal:

Thank you for your letter of April 26, concerning the Executive Council of the AFL-CIO increasing its annual contribution to the Southern Regional Council from $2,000 to $5,000. You may be assured that when this matter comes up before the next session of the Executive Council, I will be glad to speak and vote for the increase you suggest.

I also note your suggestion that the Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters make a contribution to the work of the Southern Regional Council. I will be glad to present this matter to our International Executive Board. I agree with you that the Southern Regional Council is doing important and valuable work and ought to be supported.

Sincerely, yours,

A. Philip Randolph
International President

R/w/h

June 19, 1957

Mr. Paul Williams
3320 Gloucester Road
Richmond, Virginia

Dear Mr. Williams:

Harold Fleming has asked that I respond to your letter of June 13th, since he left the city shortly after receiving your letter. The attached list of individuals are those selected by Harold. I have added a brief biographical sketch to assist in identification and selection.

We look forward to seeing you in Atlanta for the coming Executive Committee meeting.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf
Enclosure - 1list

June 19, 1957

LIST

:

BANKING:

John K. Wheeler - President, Mechanics & Farmers Bank, Durham, North Carolina. An attorney. Other information not immediately available.

Lorimer D. Milton - President, Citizens' Trust Company, Atlanta, Georgia; Treasurer, Southeastern Fidelity Fire Insurance Company; Director, Afro-American Life Insurance Company; Chairman, Board of Trustees, Howard University. Former member, Small Business Commission, U. S. Department of Commerce and Social Security Board of Federal Advisory Council. Member, 1956, of President's Committee, White House Conference on Education.

EDUCATION:

Dr. Rufus E. Clement - President, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia. Member, Atlanta Board of Education. Advisory Commission of the United States Office of Education Survey on Higher Education for Negroes, NEA Committee on International Relations.

Dr. Albert W. Dent - President, Dillard University, New Orleans, Louisiana. Former Chairman, National Conference of Hospital Administrators; President, National Student Health Association; Fellow, American College of Hospital Administrators.

Dr. Luther H. Foster - President, Tuskegee Institute, Alabama. Served in 1954 as U. S. representative on The Commission to Study Rural Higher Education in India. ~~Virginia~~. A director, United Negro College Fund and trustee of the George Washington Carver Foundation.

MEDICINE:

Dr. F. D. Funderburg - Monticello, Georgia. Elderly and much respected physician, surgeon and civic leader.

RELIGION:

Dr. Benjamin E. Mays - President, Morehouse College, Atlanta, Georgia. Formerly Dean of the School of Religion at Howard

Religion - continued

University. Board member, National YMCA; Board member and past vice-president, National Council of Churches of Christ in America. Past member of the Central Committee, World Council of Churches.

Dr. Harry V. Richardson - President, Gammon Theological Seminary. Member, General Board, National Council of Churches of Christ in America; Member, Council on Evangelism, The Methodist Church; Delegate to the Second Assembly of World Council of Churches.

NEWSPAPERMEN:

Mr. Carter Wesley - Publisher, The Informer, Houston, Texas. Doctor of Jurisprudence, Northwestern University; Member, National Bar Association and National Negro Publishers Association.

Thomas W. Young - President and General Manager, the Guide Publishing Company, Inc., (Publishers of Norfolk Journal & Guide), 719 E. Olney Road, Norfolk, Virginia.

William Gordon: - City Editor (and former managing editor) The Atlanta Daily World; Nieman Fellow, 1952-53; Member, Harvard University International Forum and an Atlanta sponsor, The Governmental Affairs Institute. Address: 92 Burbank Drive, S. W., Atlanta, Georgia.

RECEIVED JUN 14 1957

SHERATON-BILTMORE HOTEL
PROVIDENCE 3, RHODE ISLAND

Richmond, Va.
June 13, 1957

Dear Harold,

Please note the enclosed and give me your advice and recommendations. Ted Heffron and I have been friends for many years.

All the Negroes need not be located in the South, although I immediately thought of Dr. Clement of Atlanta and Mr. Wheeler* of Durham. If the persons you recommend do not fall into the listed areas or categories, list them anyway and perhaps some new categories will be added. I think a brief biographical sketch (thumb-nail) would be of assistance. I know you will see the value of cooperating on this opportunity. The people should be top grade as you will appreciate after scanning the personalities already

* Also Thomas Young of Norfolk and Dr. Dent of N.O.

SHERATON-BILTMORE HOTEL
PROVIDENCE 3, RHODE ISLAND

listed. I am writing Ted that he will hear from me "as soon as I hear from you.

Any date on our next executive session? Hope it will not be during the week of July 22 because that week I have taken a cottage on the Chesapeake Bay for a vacation with the family. Hope to be on hand so I can introduce Fr. Segur to our group. I feel sure you and the others will like him very much for he is tops. We were lucky to get him.

Delighted to learn about the fine grant from the Fund for the Republic.

Write when you have the chance.

Sincerely,

Paul

Home address:
3320 Gloucester Rd.,
Richmond, Va.

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY
WASHINGTON

May 31, 1957

Dear Paul:

Sorry you couldn't make it out to the house last time you were here. Better luck next time.

The enclosed pamphlet will explain the People-to-People Program and give you the names and areas of interest of the committees that make it up.

We feel we don't have enough Negroes in the Program, and I'd appreciate it if you would let me have some nominations. Be sure to give name, address, and business or profession. If you're pressed, a handwritten list on the back of this letter will do nicely.

Sincerely,

Ted

Edward J. Heffron
Chief, Private Enterprise Division
Office of Private Cooperation

Enclosure

Mr. Paul D. Williams
3323 Gloucester Road
Richmond, Virginia

PEOPLE to PEOPLE

a program of international friendship

Copies of the letter below were sent to the persons on the attached list:

July 2, 1957

Mrs. Nanie B. Aycox
Texas Southern University
Houston, Texas

Dear Mrs. Aycox:

On occasion we have need for brief biographical material on our Board members. This need is growing as we attempt to answer routine and inter-organization inquiries, and as we are called on for suggestions for awards, nominations, appointments and the like to various public and private situations. Therefore, we are currently attempting to complete and bring up to date our Board biographical files.

Would you be good enough to fill in the enclosed sheet and return it at your earliest convenience. A detailed biography is not necessary though it would be helpful to have current and past employments, honors, appointments, writings and the like. If it is more convenient, we will be happy to have a previously prepared biography rather than the enclosed form.

Following the July Executive Committee meeting an announcement will be made of the date of the annual meeting. We look forward to seeing you at that time.

Sincerely yours,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA:lec
Encl.

Mrs. L. C. Bates
Mrs. W. F. Bates
Ulysses S. Bond
Mrs. Myra J. Bryant
I. H. Burney
C. S. Cartwright
Mrs. James S. Crate
Jerome Crossman
James M. Dabbs
Herbert M. Davidson
Caxton Doggett
J. Claude Evans
S. Thomas Friedman
Harry L. Golden
John A. Griffin
Joseph Haas
Grace T. Hamilton
Philip Hammer
M. Lafayette Harris
Duncan Hunter
A. L. Kidd
John R. Larkins
Dr. Elsie Lewis
Z. A. Looby
John McCann
E. A. McDowell
Rev. Eugene P. McManus
A. G. Moron
Rev. E. A. Penick
E. C. Peters
Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
Hollis Rinehart
Mrs. E. U. Robinson
Numa J. Rousseve
Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Walter Sharp
Charles A. Shaw
J. Edwin Smith
W. E. Solomon
Mrs. E. M. Sparling
Charles F. Steele
James E. Stewart
Mrs. Tommie Stroud
Mrs. J. F. Tillman
John H. Wheeler
Raymond Wheeler
Paul D. Williams
Mrs. Morris Young
Thomas W. Young
Whitney Young

VIA AIR MAIL SPECIAL DELIVERY

July 9, 1957

Mr. Paul D. Williams
Continental Hotel
Washington, D. C.

Dear Paul:

This is to follow-up our telephone conversation of yesterday with a few quick paragraphs.

First, as to whether or not a trip South is desirable: Apart from our friend's pledge to do so, I think it would be useful. I don't see how it could make matters "worse instead of better." The people who are making it "worse" are going to keep on, whether this event takes place or not. And much of the problem is the absence of any influential leadership on the constructive side. Southerners are flooded with false and demagogic interpretations of our racial situation. A positive interpretation by someone whose position commands the attention of the press and the public could do a lot of good.

Thus a speech or public statement of some kind is strongly indicated. Another argument for it is that the pro-segregation extremists are going to attribute all manner of unworthy intentions and evil motives to the Southern visit. To say nothing would simply leave the field of public interpretation to these demagogues. A great many Southerners would be receptive to a positive interpretation of why we must revise our racial practices, made by a leading national figure.

Here are a few suggestions for effective notes to be sounded in such a speech or statement:

The basic theme should be that the national interest requires, in all parts of the United States, that we eliminate discrimination and extend full opportunity to all our citizens. This is not a question of "an attack on the South," of North versus South, or of white versus Negro. Nor is it something required by moral and democratic principles only. It is a matter of urgent, practical necessity; it may well be a matter of life or death for our democracy and western civilization. This affects all Americans, white and Negro, North and South alike.

Our position among the nations of the world is at stake. Our concept of democracy and the importance of the individual has given hope and inspiration to submerged peoples and depressed nations throughout the earth. They look to the United States for leadership. The Soviet Communists are working tirelessly to draw these emerging people into their orbit. The military strength of America is important in forestalling the use of naked force, but the decisive contest today is taking place in the field of ideas and beliefs.

The Communists are shrewd enough to see that racial discrimination in this country is a weak spot in our democratic armor. Their propaganda message to the emerging peoples is simple: "America is a white man's country, and its 'democracy' is for white people only. Like the colonialists who long oppressed you, America offers nothing for colored peoples except exploitation and discrimination. Look at the treatment of the American Negro: discrimination, segregation, humiliation." And daily the Communist propaganda mill grinds out exaggerated accounts of our race relations problems.

We know that the Communist picture is basically false, that we have made and are making steady progress toward equal opportunity for all our citizens. No part of the United States has a monopoly on racial prejudice and discrimination -- or on progress toward their elimination. Great strides have been made in the South as well as the North toward the goal of full citizenship for all. Because of history and tradition, the job is biggest in the South, but all Americans have a share in the job and a stake in its successful completion.

We are in danger of taking too much counsel of our fears and not enough counsel of our hopes and our own self-interest. We need a new and brighter image of the job to be done in race relations: Here is our opportunity to demonstrate more convincingly than any nation has ever done the vitality and meaning of the democratic promise. Here is a magnificent chance to show the superiority of a form of government that views the state as an

instrument of the people, designed to make possible the full development and well-being of the individual. For our own good and the good of our nation, we must not fail this challenge.

One of the most vital aspects of this challenge is that of equal economic opportunity. The United States can maintain its position of leadership in the free world only if its economy is strong and dynamic, only if we make full use of our human as well as our natural resources. We cannot afford to waste the talents, the productivity, and the consumer buying power of one-tenth of our population. We must see that the doors of skill and advancement are open to every American and that there shall be no limits but those of individual ability and effort. There is simply no other way to develop our great economic potential. If we allow large segments of our citizenry to be excluded from or limited in their participation in this expanding economic process, we cripple ourselves at a time when our national strength is crucial to the survival of our way of life.

That is why the Committee on Government Contracts was established. That is why the policy of the United States Government is, and must be, full access to the rights of citizenship and participation in the bountiful American economy by all citizens.

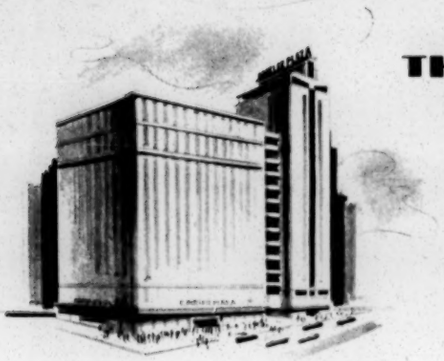
We are not faced by a conflict of the rights of one group with those of another, but by a common self-interest in which all of us have an equal stake. Let us mobilize our understanding, our good will, and our infinite capacities for adjustment so that we may have a free and strong America.

Enough. I am looking forward to seeing you next week. Meanwhile, all good wishes.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf



THE

Dinkler Plaza

POST OFFICE BOX 1702

ATLANTA 1, ... GEORGIA

A. JOE CROCY
MANAGER

DINKLER HOTELS

CARLING DINKLER, PRESIDENT

CARLING DINKLER, JR., VICE-PRESIDENT

THE ST. CHARLES	NEW ORLEANS, LA.
THE DINKLER-TUTWILER	BIRMINGHAM, ALA.
THE DINKLER-JEFFERSON DAVIS	MONTGOMERY, ALA.
THE DINKLER-ANDREW JACKSON	NASHVILLE, TENN.
THE DINKLER PLAZA	ATLANTA, GA.

July 17, 1957

Dear Harold,

Nice being with you. I thought we had a good meeting. You deserved very richly the praise of the those present.

Please check and write me Fred's hotel in Wash. so I can check with F. Cronin.

Best always!

Sincerely,

Paul Wms

TELETYPE SERVICE NO. AT 298

VIA AIR MAIL

August 28, 1957

Mr. Herbert M. Davidson, Editor
Daytona Beach Morning Journal
Daytona Beach, Florida

Dear Herbert:

The Executive Committee recently set November 12th and 13th as the dates for the Annual Meeting. It will be held at Atlanta University. I hope I can look forward to seeing you then, if not sooner.

All the best.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

RECEIVED AUG 28 1957

Daytona Beach Evening News
DAYTONA BEACH MORNING JOURNAL
The Sunday News-Journal

OFFICE OF THE EDITOR DAYTONA BEACH, FLORIDA

August 27, 1957

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Ave., N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

Can you tell me what dates you are planning for the annual meeting this year and whether it will be in Atlanta? Nov. 12 & 13

With best regards,

Sincerely,

Herbert

Herbert M. Davidson/eb

September 11, 1957

Dr. Gordon Hancock
Virginia Union University
Richmond, Virginia

Dear Dr. Hancock:

As the time for our 1957 annual meeting approaches, our nominating committee is about to begin its deliberations concerning officers and board members of the Southern Regional Council. I recall that last February you wrote, to my regret, that you did not feel that you could continue as vice-president and would soon be tendering your resignation.

Since we haven't heard further from you, I hope we can assume that you have reconsidered and will not feel it necessary to withdraw your name from consideration. In view of your earlier letter, however, I feel I should make sure at this point before the nominating committee meets.

I shall look forward hopefully to an affirmative reply.

With warm regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Board

September 20, 1957

Dr. Gordon B. Hancock
Post Office Box 6056
Richmond 22, Virginia

Dear Dr. Hancock:

I know that the Executive Committee and the Board will receive your resignation with the same deep regret that I feel. History will surely reserve a prominent place for the record of your leadership in this movement and in the South.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

RECEIVED SEP 17 1957

Post Office Box 6056
Richmond 22, Virginia
Fourteenth of September
Nineteen Fifty-Seven

Mr Harold C Fleming, Executive Director,
Southern Regional Council,
63 Auburn Avenue N.E.,
Atlanta 3, Georgia .

My dear Mr. Fleming:

Thanks for your letter of the eleventh instant and in reply would say that although I am feeling better than I have felt for a long time, I do not feel that I can give to the vice-presidency what it so verily needs at this critical period of the Council's history. I feel that these long pullman rides over-night may not be the best for me even though I could take them. I am therefore asking through you that the Council accept this my resignation from the vice-presidency.

It goes without saying that I am exceedingly grateful for the opportunities the Council afforded me to meet with and mingle with so many fine presonalities through the years. These associations have been blessings for which I shall ever be grateful. My heart will everybe with the Council and its future will always be to me a matter of deep concern.

I have always been proud of the fact that I served as director of the Durham Conference that eventuated into the Southern Regional Council. When we held the first Richmond meeting of a committee that I called on my personal initiative, the question arose whether or not we should call into the proposed Durham Conference our Northern brethren or we would go it alone and address our statement as Southern Negroes to Southern white There was a strong sentiment that we should call in our Northern brethren. I opposed such move feeling that we would make a more powerful appeal if we spoke as Southerners to Southerners. I finally won the initial meeting to accept my point of view. It proved to be the wiser course.

But when the Northern brethren were left out, strong opposition arose at the North against our proposed Durham Conference. So strong was the opposition that therewas a silent slogan to the effect that the best way to knock out the Durham Conference was to knock off its director. And it was this situation that made me the object of great criticism and heckling and misrepresentation. Our Northern brethren were bitter and I have always been proud that I could stand the full impact of the subtle attack on the proposed Durham Conference that was directed againt me. Wheb we met at Durham there were uninvited persons present who sent to spy on our deliberations. Our forthright statement silenced our critics but not until I had borne the broadside of their misrepresentations. When we suffer for a cause we love it more. I love the cause for which the Southern Regional Council is advancing-interracial understanding.

With many thanks for the honor of serving as vice-president and with high hopes for the future of the Council under your direction, I remain,

Yours very faithfully,

Gordon B Hancock

Gordon B Hancock

Board

September 20, 1957

Dean B. R. Brazeal
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Brazeal:

It just recently occurred to us, by a fluke, we will lose your valuable services on the Executive Committee and the Board as of October 1st. As you know, the ex-officio members elected by the state affiliates will automatically terminate their membership when the new arrangement goes into effect on that date.

You will be receiving a formal letter of notification and thanks from Mr. Wright. But I wanted to write you this personal note of appreciation and my hope that you will be with us in regular status after the action of the Nominating Committee and the Board in November.

With kindest regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

September 20, 1957

Mr. Herbert M. Davidson
DAYTONA BEACH MORNING JOURNAL
Daytona Beach, Florida

Dear Herbert:

Delighted to learn that you are going to be in Atlanta for three whole days. Fred and I would like to book the evening of Sunday the 10th. I will give that information to Mr. Hutchings when he calls.

We will take care of the hotel reservation and look forward to seeing the two of you here.

Cordially,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

RECEIVED SEP 18 1957

Daytona Beach Evening News
DAYTONA BEACH MORNING JOURNAL
The Sunday News-Journal

OFFICE OF THE EDITOR DAYTONA BEACH, FLORIDA

Sept. 17, 1957

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Ave. N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

Liliane and I plan to arrive in Atlanta Sunday, Nov. 10 from North Carolina where we shall rest up for a few days.

We'd much enjoy an evening with you, Fred Routh and any other of the SRC crowd who might be around. That could be the evening of the 10th, 11th or 12th.

The other two evenings we'll probably spend with Geoffrey Hutchings of the Bowater Paper Co. and with Alec Robertson of the British Information Service. I have asked Geoff to phone you and Alec and "apportion" out our evenings.

Would you be so good as to make a three day reservation for us at the Piedmont, starting the 10th?

Looking forward to seeing you,

Sincerely,

Herbert M. Davidson/eb

Same ltr. sent to all state ex-officio board members except a.c. Miller - Tenn.

September 23, 1957

Mrs. Nanie B. Aycox
Texas Southern University
Houston, Texas

Dear Mrs. Aycox:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the Texas Council has made a laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

September 23, 1957

Mrs. L. C. Bates
1804 Bishop Street
Little Rock, Arkansas

Dear Mrs. Bates:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the Arkansas Council has made a laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

September 23, 1957

Dr. B. R. Brazeal
Morehouse College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Brazeal:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the Georgia Council has made a laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

September 23, 1957

Mr. W. Carroll Brooke
The Episcopal Church
Staunton, Virginia

Dear Mr. Brooke:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the Virginia Council has made a laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

September 23, 1957

Mr. C. S. Cartwright
The Disciple of Christ Church
Little Rock, Arkansas

Dear Mr. Cartwright:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the Arkansas Council has made a laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

September 23, 1957

Mrs. James S. Crate
2410 Inwood Drive
Houston 19, Texas

Dear Mrs. Crate:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the Texas Council has made a laudable beginning. Our porposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

September 23, 1957

Mr. Caxton Doggett
The Methodist Church
Winter Park, Florida

Dear Mr. Doggett:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the Florida Council has made a laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

September 23, 1957

Dr. J. M. Ellison
Chancellor
Virginia Union University
Richmond, Virginia

Dear Dr. Ellison:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the Virginia Council has made a laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

September 23, 1957

Reverend Duncan Hunter
The Methodist Church
Alexander City, Alabama

Dear Mr. Hunter:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the Alabama Council has made a laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

September 23, 1957

Mr. A. L. Kidd
Assistant Dean
Florida A. & M. University
Tallahassee, Florida

Dear Mr. Kidd:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the Florida Council has made a laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

September 23, 1957

Mr. John R. Larkins
Board of Charities and Social Welfare
333 East Hargett Street
Raleigh, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Larkins:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

Corrected on original

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the North Carolina Council has made a laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

September 23, 1957

Rev. Eugene P. McManus
The Catholic Church
New Orleans, Louisiana

Dear Rev. McManus:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the Louisiana Council has made a laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

September 23, 1957

Dr. E. C. Peters
2901 Rockingham Drive, N. W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Peters:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the Georgia Council has made a laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

September 23, 1957

Mr. Numa J. Rousseve
4636 Willow Street
New Orleans 15, Louisiana

Dear Mr. Rousseve:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the Louisiana Council has made a laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

September 23, 1957

Miss Dorcas Ruthenburg
Editor
THE COURIER JOURNAL
Louisville, Kentucky

Dear Miss Ruthenburg:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the Kentucky Council has made a laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

September 23, 1957

Mr. Courtney Siceloff
Director
Penn Community Center
St. Helena's Island
Frogmore, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Siceloff:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the South Carolina Council has made a laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

September 23, 1957

Dr. H. C. Trenholm
President
Alabama State College
Montgomery, Alabama

Dear Dr. Trenholm:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the Alabama Council has made a laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

September 23, 1957

Dr. Raymond Wheeler
Doctors' Building
Charlotte, North Carolina

Dear Dr. Wheeler:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opprotunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the North Carolina Council has made laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

September 23, 1957

Mrs. Morris S. Young, Sr.
Post Office Box 992
Anderson, South Carolina

Dear Mrs. Young:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the South Carolina Council has made a laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

September 23, 1957

Mr. Whitney Young, Sr.
President
Lincoln Institute
Lincoln Ridge, Kentucky

Dear Mr. Young:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the Kentucky Council has made a laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

This Ltr. was sent to all ex-officio Board members except A.C. Miller - Tenn.

Board

September 24, 1957

Reverend Eugene P. McManus, S.S.J.
1911 Law Street
New Orleans 19, Louisiana

Dear Father McManus:

As you know, in 1954 when the affiliated arrangement was worked out between SRC and state councils, it was provided that the chairman and one elected representative of each state affiliate should serve ex-officio on SRC's board. When the state councils become independent organizations on October 1, this ex-officio representation will automatically terminate.

I should like to take this opportunity to thank you for your devoted service to the Southern Regional Council while necessarily giving your special energies to the state group. Your assistance has been immeasurably helpful and we are deeply grateful.

The establishment of autonomous groups in the various states has long been a goal of the Southern Regional Council; we feel that this event is a significant one in the progress of the interracial movement. While much remains to be done, as in all states, we feel the Louisiana Council has made a laudable beginning. Our proposed grant-in-aid for 1957-58 is to some degree our tangible expression of the faith we have in the future of your organization. Please know that at present and in the future we stand ready to be of any possible service.

We look forward to a continuing relationship in this vital Southwide effort.

With warm personal regards,

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

MAW/mf

DURHAM LABOR JOURNAL SEPT. 26, 1957

Tennessee Governor Names Paul Christopher To Atomic Energy Advisory Council

1957

NASHVILLE, Tenn — Governor Frank G. Clement has announced the appointment of Paul R. Christopher of Knoxville, AFL-CIO regional director for Tennessee and Kentucky, to the Tennessee Advisory Committee on Atomic Energy.

Christopher, a leader in organized labor for nearly 25 years, is one of nine members of the new state body called for by Tennessee's atomic development and coordination act of 1957. Made up of both lay and scientific personnel, the committee is responsible for keeping the governor and state agencies advised of nuclear developments and for counseling the governor on state atomic development and regulatory activities.

Chairman of the committee is Howard P. Preston, president of the Hamilton National Bank, Knoxville. Other members:

Edward J. Boling, State Director of the Budget; State Education Commissioner Quill E. Cope; J. M. Deaderick, research director, American Lava Corporation, Chattanooga; Prof. Nicholas R. DiLuzio, director reactor experimental engineering division, Oak Ridge National Laboratory; Dr. Edward McCrady, President, University of the South, Sewanee; and Dean Webster Pendergrass, University of Tennessee College of Agriculture.

Christopher, 47, has been in his present AFL-CIO post since December 1955. He came to Tennessee in 1940 as state CIO director. He was elected eecutive secretary-treasurer of the CIO State Council and remained in that assignment until 1946. He served two terms as president of the Council.

From 1943 to 1946, he was national representative of the CIO for nine Southeastern states, and in 1946 was named Tennessee director of the CIO organizing committee. In 1953 he became director of the CIO's region 4, which included Tennessee, Kentucky, North Carolina, and Virginia.

Christopher's labor leader career started in 1933, when he became a paid representative of the United Textile Workers in Shelby, North Carolina.

Before he was 20, he had worked in 37 different mills. With the savings from his mill jobs, he attended Clemson College two years, then became a full-time labor representative, giving up his trade as a silk-weaver. At 24 he was elected president of the North Carolina Federation of Textile Workers, a state affiliate of UTW with 88,000 members, and a vice president of the North Carolina Federation of Labor, AFL.

Christopher and his wife Elizabeth have two daughters, both married.

S. R. C. file

KENTUCKY COUNCIL ON HUMAN RELATIONS, INC.

Affiliated with the Southern Regional Council, Inc.

208 WEST MAIN STREET — PHONE CAPITAL 3-1409 — FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY

GALEN A. MARTIN
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MISS DORCAS RUTHENBURG
CHAIRMAN

CHARLES T. STEELE
VICE CHAIRMAN

MISS JULIET J. POYNTER
VICE CHAIRMAN

MRS. JAMES STRAUSS
SECRETARY

DR. R. B. ATWOOD
TREASURER

DIRECTORS

REV. OLOF ANDERSON
DR. D. E. BARTLETT
MRS. BERNICE V. BEERS
DR. HUGH A. BRIMM
JAMES A. CAWOOD
JAMES CRUMLIN
KELLY J. DAY
MRS. LOIS DEAN
JOSEPH S. FREELAND
DR. ROSCOE GIFFIN
MRS. ANITA W. GILES
MRS. NETTIE A. GREEN
REV. ALFRED F. HORRIGAN
MRS. CLARENCE P. JACKSON
REV. C. SUMPTER LOGAN
DR. LEONARD C. MEECE
DR. ROBERT G. MENEFEE
J. VAN DYKE NORMAN
DR. C. H. PARRISH, JR.
WILLIAM H. PERRY, JR.
ESTES RIFFE
MRS. CARY ROBERTSON
RABBI JOSEPH ROSENBLOOM
FRANK STANLEY
SAM TAYLOR
J. MANSIR TYDINGS
DR. HERBERT S. WALLER
REV. ROBERT T. WESTON
WHITNEY M. YOUNG

CONSULTANTS

MRS. GARNETT BALE
JOSEPH A. CARROLL
DR. LEE COLEMAN
DR. J. C. KESSELMAN
HERSCHEL MARTIN
HOWITT C. MATHIS
MILBURN MAUPIN
MRS. JAMES G. SHEEHAN
C. V. SNAPP
DR. WILLIS SUTTON
DR. G. D. WILSON
WILLIAM M. WOOD

RECEIVED SEP 30 1957

September 27, 1957

Mr. M.A. Wright, President
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Wright:

Thank you for your warm letter of September 23. We in Kentucky deeply appreciate all the Southern Regional Council has done to further the cause of integration in the South, and we look forward to continuing a deep spiritual association. These are bracing, if tumultuous, times, and it's good to feel a part of our day.

We are hoping to continue our work in Kentucky with increasing emphasis on equal employment opportunities, since the picture here with regard to educational integration seems to be shaping up.

We shall continue to call on you for your good advice, which is as sustaining as your faith and finance!

With every good wish, I am

Sincerely yours,

Dorcas Ruthenburg

Dorcas Ruthenburg

S.R.C. file

Florida Council on HUMAN RELATIONS

DEDICATED TO THE SEARCH FOR TRUTH, AND THE FREEDOM OF MANKIND

213 N. E. 2ND AVENUE
MIAMI, FLORIDA
PHONE FR 9-4145

WM. K. WILLIAMS, *Executive Director*

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
DR. PAUL F. FINNER, *Pres. Emeritus* Tallahassee
REV. CAXTON DOGGETT, *President* Miami
DR. HAL G. LEWIS, *Vice-President* University of Florida
MRS. W. C. WHITE, *Secretary* Jacksonville
REV. EDWARD T. GRAHAM, *Treasurer* Miami
HERBERT DAVIDSON, *Chairman of Board* Editor, Daytona Beach
DR. WARREN H. COLLIE Dentist, West Palm Beach
MISS SARA LEE CREECH Florist, Belle Glade
MRS. MARGARET BLAKE Teacher, Tampa
PROF. A. L. KIDD, FLA. A & M Tallahassee
W. C. TAYLOR Mortician, Belle Glade
RABBI J. MARSHALL TAXAY Daytona Beach

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
REV. JIM ARMSTRONG Vero Beach
DR. GORDON E. BIGELOW University of Florida
MRS. ROSABELLE C. BOND St. Petersburg
REV. H. F. BROCKINGTON Cocoa
REV. ALVIN BULLEN Warrington
MRS. EDITH CARTER Educator, Jacksonville
MRS. CECIL DAVIS, Pres. UCW, Daytona Beach
MRS. FRED A. DIXON YWCA, Jacksonville
THOMAS DREIER Publisher, St. Petersburg
DR. WINSTON EHRMANN University of Florida
REV. JOHN C. FULLER Orlando
DR. H. D. GOODE Dentist, Pensacola
DR. I. S. HANKINS M.D., Orlando
DR. GODFREY W. HAWKINS Dentist, Miami
V. C. JOHNSON Dinsmore
RT. REV. HENRY I. LOUTTIT Bishop, S. Fla. Diocese
CANON ROBERT McCLOSKY Jacksonville
DR. RICHARD V. MOORE, Pres. Bethune-Cookman College
DR. ELLWOOD C. NANCE, Pres. University of Tampa
REV. J. B. NICHOLS Pensacola
HON. JOHN B. ORR Miami
DR. GILBERT L. PORTER Fla. State Teacher's Ass'n
MRS. MABEL N. REESE Editor, Mt. Dora
HOLLIS RINEHART Attorney, Miami
MRS. ELLEN F. ROBERTS Teacher, Bonifay
MISS MARIE ROBERTS Teacher, Miami
SEYMOUR SAMET, Reg. Dir. American Jewish Committee
MRS. GEORGE P. SCHANCK, JR. Orlando
MRS. DAISY H. STOCKING Daytona Beach
MRS. DOROTHY C. TOMLIN St. Petersburg
MRS. EDWARD W. ULRICH Miami
DR. R. RECHE WILLIAMS, JR. M.D., Tampa
MRS. MAYME E. WILLIAMS Teacher, Miami

September 27, 1957

Mr. M. A. Wright
Southern Regional Council
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia.

RECEIVED OCT 1 1957

Dear Mr. Wright:

Thank you for your letter of September 23, notifying me that as of October first, the Florida Council on Human Relations will have no further official connection with Southern Regional Council. This is in accord with our understanding of the situation as it was discussed at the Williamsburg meeting.

I wish to thank you and the Southern Regional Council on behalf of the Florida Council for your generous support of our work. We feel that with your 1957-58 grant-in-aid, we will be able to carry out our program. From time to time we will doubtless be calling upon you for advice and counsel.

Please keep us on your mailing list for all of the survey results and other important information that will be forthcoming from your office from time to time.

Sincerely,

Caxton Doggett

CD/b

Caxton Doggett

Affiliated with Southern Regional Council

October 4, 1957

Mr. Philip Hammer
Hammer and Company Associates
70 Fairlie Street, N. W.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Kern:

Thanks for your able contribution to the CCD meeting in Washington. It was a matter of some distress to me that I couldn't be in that workshop, but everybody I talked to spoke glowingly of the analysis you gave. If we keep worrying this question long enough I am convinced we will come up with some right answers. I am enclosing our check in partial payment of your expenses. With it, come my thanks, personal as well as official.

Best regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1 check ($41.47)

RECEIVED OCT 2 1957

HAMMER AND COMPANY ASSOCIATES
Economic and business research

SURVEYS ANALYSIS REPORTS

70 FAIRLIE STREET, N. W., ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA. JACKSON 4-6441
300 McDOWELL BUILDING, LOUISVILLE 2, KENTUCKY, JUNIPER 3-0924

PHILIP HAMMER
PRESIDENT

Associates
JESS CUSICK
LAWRENCE GREENE
JOHN GOULD
AMY COLLINS
RAYMOND HERMAN
ROBERT GLADSTONE

October 1, 1957

Mr. Harold Fleming
Southern Regional Counsel
63 Auburn Avenue
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Harold:

In connection with the CCD meeting in Washington recently, you suggested that I might get part of my expenses defrayed by virtue of my somewhat minor participation in the program.

Do you think it would be fair to charge for a one-fare by plane between Atlanta and Washington? If so, my expenses would amount to $41.47 and I will herewith put in for that amount if it meets with your approval.

Every little bit helps, especially in these times of Eisenhower prosperity. Kind regards.

Very sincerely yours,

Ken

Philip Hammer

PH:sj

Bd.

EMORY UNIVERSITY
EMORY UNIVERSITY, GEORGIA

COMMUNITY EDUCATIONAL SERVICE

October 10, 1957

Mr. Harold Fleming
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, NE
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Harold:

I don't believe I ever told you what I was trying to get you about on Monday afternoon. I had wanted to see if you were in a position to have dinner with Reed Sarratt and before I called you back again I got a long-distance call from him saying that his plane was late and that he would not be in until close to the time of the class. Therefore, I did not try to get you again, but I did call you at home to see if you had some information I could use in introducing him--I talked to Jane briefly.

I have talked to Gardner again about the subject we discussed and have sent a letter to Mrs. Tilly outlining the problems of the program--I believe maybe it will work.

Sincerely,

John A.

John A. Griffin
Director

JAG:gc

October 10, 1957

Mrs. Edwin R. Haas
3786 Ivy Lane, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mrs. Haas:

We are deeply grateful to you for the generous contribution received through Mr. Leonard Haas.

Your support has meant a great deal to us over the years. Now, when the South's difficulties are so demanding, we are more appreciative than ever.

With every good wish,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

Enclosure - 1 official receipt

October 10, 1977

Mr. Leonard Haas
Haas-Howell Building
Suite 601
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Haas:

We are more grateful than ever for Mrs. Edwin Haas' generous contribution.

I have written her an acknowledgement with our warmest thanks. But I cannot fail to tell you how much your continuing friendship and support mean to me and to the Council.

With warm good wishes always,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

RECEIVED OCT 4 1957

HAAS, WHITE & DOUGLAS
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
SUITE 601 HAAS-HOWELL BUILDING
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

LEONARD HAAS
EDWARD S. WHITE
HAMILTON DOUGLAS, JR.
GEORGE A. HAAS
BENJ. B. BLACKBURN III

TELEPHONE
JACKSON 1-1151

October 3, 1957

Mr. Harold C. Fleming,
Executive Director,
Southern Regional Council, Inc.,
Room 432,
65 Auburn Ave. N.E.,
Atlanta 3, Georgia.

Dear Harold:

Enclosed please find contribution of Florence L. Haas of $100.00 to Southern Regional Council.

CR $100.00
rha

Acknowledgment should be made to Mrs. Edwin R. Haas, 3786 Ivy Lane, N.E., Atlanta 5, Georgia.

Sincerely yours,

Leonard Haas

Leonard Haas.

LH:LPM

ENC.

MOREHOUSE COLLEGE

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

October 10, 1957

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

Recall

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I appreciated receiving your letter and also one from Attorney M. A. Wright expressing appreciation for the services which I may have rendered to the Southern Regional Council. I enjoyed my connection with Southern Regional Council as a member of the Executive Committee and the Board. If the members of the Nominating Committee and Board feel that I can be of further service to Southern Regional Council, I shall respond to their wishes in the affirmative.

I hope that everything goes well with you and your colleagues. With every kind wish, I am

Yours sincerely,

B. R. Brazeal

B. R. Brazeal
Dean

BRB:h

Board

November 4, 1957

Mr. Herbert M. Davidson
Editor
Daytona Beach News-Journal
Daytona Beach, Florida

Dear Herbert:

We were glad to get your letter to Harold confirming our date with you and Lillian for the night of the 10th. We would be happy to meet you at your hotel and take you both out for dinner. Suppose we say we will call for you at 6.45 pm. This will give you a brief time to freshen up, but for pity's sake don't "grab a bite" before we see you.

We both send our best regards and look forward to seeing you the evening of the 10th for dinner.

Cordially,

Frederick B. Routh
Assistant Director

FBR:fcl

bc: Harold C. Fleming

See FBR re:

RECEIVED OCT 22 1957

Daytona Beach Evening News
DAYTONA BEACH MORNING JOURNAL
The Sunday News-Journal

OFFICE OF THE EDITOR

DAYTONA BEACH, FLORIDA

Oct. 21, 1957

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Harold:

It's a date for the night of the 10th, and we're looking forward to it.

Our plans have changed somewhat. Due to the illness of my father we are cancelling our little motor vacation and will confine ourselves to the Atlanta jaunt, flying both ways.

We have reserved seats on Eastern Airlines Flight 182 arriving Atlanta 5:27 p.m. It's a long way in from the airport, as I remember, so we'll not get to the Piedmont much before 6. We'll grab a bite, and could we impose on you to drop by for us say at 7:30?

May I express my appreciation for the $4,000 aid given the FCHR, and congratulations for getting more help from The Fund For The Republic. Eager to hear details.

Sincerely,

Herbert

Herbert M. Davidson/eb

November 7, 1957

Mr. Charles Shaw
President
Watchtower Life Insurance Company
2206 Dowling Street
Houston, Texas

Dear Mr. Shaw:

This is to acknowledge with warm appreciation your recent letters and the contributions to the Southern Regional Council which you forwarded. We are delighted that you found it possible after all to attend the annual meeting and are looking forward to seeing you next week.

I am enclosing our official acknowledgment for your own contribution and that of Mrs. Robinson, of whose address we are not certain. We have sent one directly to Dr. Ford, whose address we have.

With appreciation and good wishes,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosures: Official receipts

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
HOME OFFICE: 2206 DOWLING STREET - P. O. BOX 2097
HOUSTON, TEXAS

November 4, 1957

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Attention: Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

Gentlemen:

I deeply regret to advise that because of circumstances beyond my control it will not be possible for me to be in attendance at the meeting of the Board of Directors of the Southern Regional Council to be held at Atlanta University on November 12 and 13, 1957.

I am sending enclosed the following contributions which have been solicited in support of the work of the Southern Regional Council which I shall be pleased to have you report for me:

Dr. G. P. A. Forde	$ 10.00
Mrs. Anne Robinson	10.00
Chas. A. Shaw	10.00

CRs. 20.00
10.00
30.00 rhw

It is my hope that the meeting will be a most constructive one, and that such plan of action will be projected as will be helpful in solving some of the problems which we face during this tragic era.

With every good wish, I am

Very truly yours,

Chas. A. Shaw

Chas. A. Shaw
President

CAS:gc

Enclosures

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
HOME OFFICE: 2206 DOWLING STREET - P. O. BOX 2097
HOUSTON, TEXAS

November 6, 1957

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Attention: Mr. Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

Gentlemen:

On Monday I wrote you to the effect that because of circumstances beyond my control it would not be possible for me to be in attendance at the meeting of the Board of Directors. I now find, however, that it will be possible for me to leave Houston on November 11, and at the insistence of Mrs. Crate I shall arrange to be present at the meeting.

With every good wish, I am

Very truly yours,

Chas. A. Shaw

Chas. A. Shaw
President

CAS:gc

November 13, 1957

Mrs. J. N. Rayzor
3207 Groveland Lane
Houston, Texas

Dear Mrs. Rayzor:

Enclosed you will find the material which you requested yesterday relative to the John Hay Whitney Foundation Opportunity Fellowships. The address of the Foundation is given at the bottom of the page of the enclosed announcement.

If anything further turns up on these fellowships we will be happy to forward it to you.

It was a pleasure meeting you at the Annual Meeting and I trust we will have a similar opportunity in the not too distant future.

Sincerely yours,

Paul Anthony,
Administrative Assistant

PA/hs

L. H. FOSTER, PRESIDENT

RECEIVED NOV 14 1957

H. K. LOGAN, BUSINESS MANAGER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

BASIL O'CONNOR, CHAIRMAN
A. A. ALEXANDER
CLAUDE A. BARNETT
MRS. FRANCES P. BOLTON
GEORGE CHAMPION
WINSTON CRAIG
L. H. FOSTER
A. G. GASTON
TRYGVE GUNDERSEN
MARGARET A. HICKEY
JOHN H. JOHNSON
A. R. MEADOWS

Tuskegee Institute

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON, 1881

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE
ALABAMA

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

R. R. MOTON, JR.
JOHN H. PINSON
BAYARD F. POPE
WILLIAM ROSENWALD
THOMAS D. RUSSELL
MORELAND G. SMITH
GEORGE E. WARREN
A. V. WIEBEL
R. W. WOODRUFF

F. D. PATTERSON
PRESIDENT EMERITUS

Basil

November 13, 1957

Dear Harold:

I thought the meeting of the Southern Regional Council yesterday was excellent. The materials assembled by you and your staff provided just the kind of background and suggestions of future possibilities which the Board needed. My congratulations to you and your associates for the very excellent job being done.

Enclosed is expense account covering cost of my trip to attend the meeting.

Sincerely yours,

L. H. Foster
President

LHF:p

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432, 63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Expense account 7 $28 - to MHA

November 15, 1957

Mr. I. H. Burney
Secretary
Afro-American Life Insurance Company
P. O. Box 660
Jacksonville, Florida

Dear I. H.:

We are deeply grateful to the Afro-American Life Insurance Company for its contribution to the work of the Southern Regional Council.

These funds are a substantial help to us. No less important, however, is the vote of confidence for our work and aims by you and your associates. Please convey our sincere appreciation to the other members of the firm.

It was a pleasure seeing you on the 12th. I only regret that the admirable efficiency of the Members led to such a brief stay in Atlanta.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1 (Official receipt)

November 15, 1957

Father Alexander O. Sigur
P. O. Box 532
S.L.I. Station
Lafayette, Louisiana

Dear Father Sigur:

Under separate cover we are mailing you 100 copies each of The Negro Voter in the South and the October 1957 issue of New South. The "SRC Information" you requested is a little vague. By this did you mean the mimeographed statement "The SRC - A Brief Account of Its Origins and Aims"? This has not been designed for general circulation though if you feel specific Newman Clubs need this, we will supply you with copies.

It was a pleasure meeting you on the 12th. We only regret that you did not have a chance to get by the office. Perhaps you will have an opportunity to get by Atlanta in the not too distant future.

Best regards.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA/mf

November 20, 1957

Mrs. Myra Jones Bryant
432 - 12th Terrace
North Birmingham, Alabama

Dear Mrs. Bryant:

We regret that you were unable to be with us on November 12th. It was a good and productive annual meeting, as you will see from the minutes which we hope to get off to you soon.

As you may not know, you are a member of the "class of '59"; therefore, your name did not, of course, come up for re-election. I note on checking our files that we do not have a formal biographical data sheet for you. Would you, at your convenience, please fill in and return to us the enclosed sheet.

I trust Mr. Bryant is much improved and that you will have an opportunity to visit us here in the not-too-distant future.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosure - 1.

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a fast message unless its deferred character is indicated by the proper symbol.

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAM

W. P. MARSHALL, PRESIDENT

NOV 12 AM 8 1201

SYMBOLS

DL=Day Letter

NL=Night Letter

LT=International Letter Telegram

The filing time shown in the date line on domestic telegrams is STANDARD TIME at point of origin. Time of receipt is STANDARD TIME at poi

(106).

AA03

A LLR5 (NS BMA023) PD=BIRMINGHAM ALA 12 640AMC=

HAROLD C FLEMING, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR=

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL ROOM 432 63 AUBURN AVE

NORTHEAST ATLA=

REGRET HUSBANDS CONTINUED ILLNESS PREVENTS ATTENDANCE AT ATLANTA MEETING WILL ACCEPT REELECTION TO BOARD AND CONTINUE MY INTEREST AND SUPPORT OF COUNCIL PROGRAM BEST WISHES FOR SUCCESSFUL MEETING=

MRS MYRA JONES BRYANT BOARD MEMBER BIRMINGHAM

ALABAMA= 432 -12th Terrace, N Birming

Josephine

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

Bd members file

405 Clifton Hts.
Newport, Tenn.
November 23, 1957

Mr. Fred Routh
Assistant Director
Southern Regional Council
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Fred:

It was good to get your poem a couple of weeks ago - a real poem, I might add, the fruit of sun and rain in Georgia. The bards are taking over from the Talmadge Hams and the Cookes.

As for the Golden Rule in the American School, it's been on a sliding scale recently. However, courage has a twin face: red-blooded ink as well as chalk.

We are off to New York (Hotel Royalton, 44th St.) in about ten minutes, for a two-weeks' stay in connection with the publication of our book. Hope to see a few foreign or "alien" plays and movies. And then back to the South, and the Board of the Southern Regional Council.

Sincerely,

Jim Stokely

November 25, 1957

Father Alexander O. Sigur
P.O. Box 532, S.L.I. Station
Lafayette, Louisiana

Dear Father Sigur:

Happy to have your letter of the 21st.

As an addition to the earlier SRC material, we are sending, under separate cover, 100 copies of the reprint from the Congressional Record of the material on SRC inserted by Senator Douglas. The first portion of this gives the background and history of SRC; the remainder is a good illustration of the type of work done by the Council.

All send best regards and the traveling members of the staff hope to get to Lafayette in the not-too-distant future.

Sincerely,

Paul Anthony
Administrative Assistant

PA:fcl

Our Lady Seat of Wisdom
Catholic Student Center

FATHER ALEXANDER O. SIGUR, DCL, MA., CHAPLAIN
FATHER JUDE SPEYRER, MST., ASSISTANT CHAPLAIN
BARBARA PLAISANCE, PROGRAM-COORDINATOR

SOUTHWESTERN LOUISIANA INSTITUTE ✠ LAFAYETTE, LOUISIANA ✠ PHONES CE 4-2331 CE 5-9124
MAILING ADDRESS: P. O. BOX 532, S.L.I. STATION

November 21, 1957

Dear Paul:

Thank you for the literature which arrived in good order. I shall see that it is distributed to Province Newman Clubs shortly. If you think some explanation of SRC in any pamphlet or brochure form would be useful to the Council and/or to Newman Clubs, please send a hundred copies of same for mailing.

I enjoyed the meeting immensely and had planned to visit the officers as one of the high points of the trip. I shall get to it at the first opportunity. Give everybody my best regards and know that my home is open to any of you when you travel to or through Lafayette.

Yours in Christ,

Father Alexander O. Sigur.

"Thy Kingdom Come"

VIA AIR MAIL

December 14, 1957

Mr. Jerome K. Crossman
President
Ryan Consolidated Petroleum Corporation
3400 Republic National Bank Building
Dallas 1, Texas

Dear Mr. Crossman:

I am most grateful for your prompt approach to Mr. Marcus, and apologetic for failing to send appropriate descriptive material.

Enclosed are several items dealing with the origin and activities of the Council, including a current list of Board members. If Mr. Marcus should wish further information on any point, I shall be glad to supply it.

With appreciation and kindest regards,

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosures

for Mr. Marcus: Semi-annual report - SRC
South of Promise
Partial List of Board Members
Congressional Record Reprint

RYAN CONSOLIDATED PETROLEUM CORPORATION

3400 REPUBLIC NATIONAL BANK BUILDING

JEROME K. CROSSMAN
PRESIDENT

WALTER ZIEGLER
EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT

DALLAS 1, TEXAS

December 12, 1957

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N.E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

I have your letter of December 9, and have discussed with Mr. Stanley Marcus your suggestion that he serve on the Board of Directors.

Mr. Marcus is not fully cognizant of the work of the Council, and I also have been remiss because I could not give him the definitive information that he requested. Will you kindly forward to me some literature that would be completely revealing and also a list of the present Board of Directors, showing their addresses and their business or professional affiliations.

With all good wishes and regards,

Sincerely,

Jerome K. Crossman

Jerome K. Crossman

JKC:PR

December 16, 1957

Mr. Colbert S. Cartwright
Pulaski Heights Christian Church
Hillcrest and Spruce
Little Rock, Arkansas

Dear Bert:

Thanks for your letter and the copy of what you wrote to Liston Pope.

I think your proposal for a Dallas study is very good. If an opportunity arises for me to further it, you can be sure I will

The commission being considered by the State Board of Education could be of great importance. I'll appreciate further word from you if and as it develops.

Best regards.

Sincerely,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf

RECEIVED DEC 12 1957

Pulaski Heights Christian Church

Colbert S. Cartwright, Pastor

Hillcrest and Spruce
Little Rock, Arkansas

December 10, 1957

Dr. Harold C. Fleming
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
Room 432
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Harold:

Enclosed is a copy of my letter to Liston Pope indicating my reasons why a study of Dallas would be helpful. A copy has also been sent to the Harvard team. Of course I have not had time to hear from anyone about it as yet. However I thought it might be well for you to have this copy in case you were contacted about it.

The road is still pretty rocky so far as human relations are concerned in Arkansas. However there is the possibility of something creative forthcoming if the state board of education sets up a commission to study the integration situation in the state. Considerable pressure is having to be exerted on the governor to get him behind it, but it has many indications of being a real study commission and not just a front for something already canned. It would have a paid director and employ the services of social psychologists, educators, legal aids, etc. Of course it may fizzle, but I think it has one of the brightest possibilities of anything which has been thought of in the South to date. It could have significant effects on national legislation. I am very close in behind the scenes in setting the direction of the commission, and it is likely that the Harvard team will be invited to the commission's first meeting, if it is set up.

Sincerely,

Bert

Colbert S. Cartwright

December 31, 1957

Mr. John H. Wheeler
President
Mechanics and Farmers Bank
Durham, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Wheeler:

What a welcome Christmas gift your letter and the generous contributions were. We are deeply grateful to you and to the Mechanics and Farmers Bank for this tangible evidence of confidence in the Southern Regional Council.

Your kind words of commendation give all of us renewed encouragement and determination.

With all good wishes for the New Year, I am

Faithfully,

Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director

HCF/mf
Enclosures: 2 Official Receipts
N.Y. Times Reprint

Mechanics and Farmers Bank
Durham, North Carolina

JOHN H. WHEELER
PRESIDENT

December 20, 1957

Mr. Harold L. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Fleming:

total $1,100.00 plus

I am pleased to enclose two checks for $50 each, representing contributions to the Council from Mechanics and Farmers Bank and from me.

In my opinion, the November meeting of the Council was significant in many ways. Above all, it was apparent that under your leadership the Council will continue to hold the high position of prestige and the effectiveness which have characterized its work in past years. It was also apparent that you and others of the staff are unusually well equipped to offer a unique and vital service which is so important and necessary if the South and our Nation are to survive the effect of current racial tensions.

With best wishes to you and the staff for a Merry Christmas and success during the coming year, I am

Sincerely yours,

John

J. H. Wheeler
President

JHW:c

Enclosures

BARRY BINGHAM
President

MARK F. ETHRIDGE
Vice-President

LISLE BAKER, JR.
Vice-President

WHAS INC.

LOUISVILLE 2, KENTUCKY
TEL. JUNIPER 5-2211

VICTOR A. SHOLIS
Vice-President and Director

September 30, 1959

Mr. Harold C. Fleming
Executive Director, Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue N.E.
Atlanta 3, Ga.

Dear Harold:

Thank you for the report on the success - or lack thereof - of private schools in sidestepping integration. I'm taking it home to read tonight.

Hugh Brimm, back from a bout of anthropological research in New Mexico, stopped in this morning and I gave him my copy of Mansir and Charlie Steele's progress report to look over and send on to you, as he hadn't seen it.

It was good to see you, and I look forward to another glimpse in November.

I did not, by the way, buy any shoes. When I got over to Piedmont to check my bag I found I could get a Delta plane out at 3:55 which put me down in Louisville by 6 o'clock.

My expenses are enclosed. Thank you again for SRC's pleasant hospitality!

Cordially,

Dorcas

Dorcas Ruthenburg

Memo . . . FROM THE DESK OF
. . . . FRED B. ROUTH . . .

Board Men

Suggested Bd. Members for SRC.

Charles T. Steele - Exec. Dir Louisville Urban League -
(Negro)

John B. Orr - Miami atty - Member Fla Legislature - NAACP member - Good egg.
(white)

Ronnie Dugger editor of Texas Observer - pro labor, pro-integration - young aggressive.
(white)

Dr. Hylan Lewis - U of Ill. prof - sharp operator good egg sophisticated.
(Negro)

Possible Bd member
Pres. Philip G. Davidson
University of Louisville
Louisville, Ky
from C. H. Parish

Section 6. Assistant Directors. The assistant directors shall work in cooperation with the executive director in the administration of the program and policies of the Council. In the absence or disability of the executive director, one of the assistant directors will be designated by the executive director, or by the executive committee, to perform, temporarily, the duties of executive director.

Southern Re

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENU

GEORGE S. MITCHELL,
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

Board "Memos"

TO: Members of SRC Executive Committee

FROM: G. S. Alexander, Administrative Assistant

RE: Executive Committee Meeting, January 20-21, 1956 and Minutes of the previous Executive Committee Meeting.

We are enclosing copies of the minutes of the Executive Committee meeting on October 28-29, 1955.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

We would also like to remind you again of the meeting of the Executive Committee at Dillard University, New Orleans, Louisiana on January 20-21, 1956. If you have not replied to our first notice we would appreciate your letting us know as soon as possible whether or not you can attend.

rh/

1-3-56

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

October 28th - 29th, 1955

The meeting was held in the Board Room of Atlanta University, Altanta, Georgia, with Mr. Clement, Chairman, presiding.
Present were: Mr. Clement, Mr. H. V. Richardson, Miss Josephine Wilkins, Mr. George Mitchell and, for a portion of one session, Mr. John Griffin.
Staff members who were present for all or a part of the meeting were: G. S. Alexander, Administrative Assistant, Mrs. Ruth Alexander, Acting-Secretary-Treasurer, Harold Fleming, Assistant Director for Information, Fred Routh, Assistant Director for Liaison-State Organizations, and Mrs. Elizabeth Brantley served as Secretary.

The Committee met initially with no members of the staff present and for the greater part of its two-day meeting, acting in accordance with the arrangements undertaken at the preceding meeting, excluded most staff personnel.

The minutes of the previous meeting were approved as corrected and submitted.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR:

The Executive Director reviewed briefly the establishment of the twelve affiliated State Organizations. He said all but two (North Carolina and Kentucky) had met their local fund-raising quotas before the end of the fiscal year, and that Kentucky had since the end of the year met its quota. Within a short time two of the four states not having satisfactory arrangements for use of Associate Directors would have made such arrangements. Some account was given of leading program activities in each State Organization, and attention was given to Irene Osborne's carefully planned tour of the South. Reference was made to the distribution, to our State groups, of material on the prevention and control of race riots; to the statement to be made by the Virginia Council on Human Relations on public school desegregation; to the proposed employment of John Hope as program coordinator; and to the application made to a Foundation for funds for the program development project.

Staff changes in the central office were noted in the employment of G. S. Alexander as Administrative Assistant and Miss Florence Irving to help in the collection and use of materials. Also discussed were arrangements for the investment of proceeds from the second grant from the Fund for the Republic; the new U. S. Treasury inquiry in regard to the tax-exempt status of the Council; the promise to Mrs. Tilly that SRC funds (in limited amounts) might be used between now and January 1st, 1956, for the purposes of the Fellowship of the Concerned subject to reimbursement when and if special revenue becomes available; and to recent staff travel.

A review was made of the attacks on SRC by Roy Harris and Eugene Cook (Attorney-General of Georgia.) Mention was made to the availability of part of the Audit and the availability of the entire audit in the near future, and to the work of the nominating committee.

In reference to the financial prospects of the central office, it was stated that in order to meet the budget as proposed it would be necessary to raise, in addition to funds covenanted or clearly expectable, about $20,000.00

By luck this might be reduced to $15,500.00, but it would be wisest to count the gap in visible revenues at the higher figure.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY-TREASURER:

Mrs. R. H. Alexander, Acting Secretary Treasurer, handed out a statement of the eighteen months of operation under the initial grant from the Fund for the Republic. She stated that the Central Office had been required to raise independently $40,000.00, and had in fact raised this in excess of $51,000.00. Financial status of the States as of September 30, '55, was exhibited, showing that all but two had met their quotas. She exhibited a list of those members of the Executive Committee and of the Board who had contributed under the $100.00 appeal, and said that the sum realized from the 24 contributors was within a dollar or two of $2,400.00.

Mr. Mitchell stated that this closing fiscal year was the first time in recent years in which the SRC had carried forward a credit balance, in this instance amounting to $3,000.00 in the bank, with less than $500.00 in outstanding bills against it.

After these reports the meeting adjourned for dinner, reconvening at 7:00 P.M.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO THE BOARD:

This was circulated in draft form, for alteration and approval by the Committee.

ATTACKS ON SRC:

Dr. Mitchell reviewed the various attacks made on SRC, and stated that the staff had thought it wisest to show diligence in circulating to our friends a true statement of SRC history and aims, rather than to enter lawsuits against the perpetrators of scandal. Mr. Clement and Mr. Wright agreed that to sue would call undue attention to the attacks, and that widespread dissemination of the truth would be our better course.

Mr. Wright reported on his visit that day to the Atlanta office of the FBI, where he had talked with Mr. James L. McGovern, Assistant Special Agent in Charge, stating that the Southern Regional Council would welcome an investigation by the FBI at any time. Letters to Mr. McGovern and to Mr. J. Edgar Hoover, of the FBI, were read in draft, and approved by the Committee.

Mr. Clement emphasized the importance of having at hand a record of this sort. Miss Wilkins asked if it would not be well to invite Mr. Eugene Cook to investigate SRC. Mr. Clement called attention to a letter he had voluntarily written to Mr. Cook on October 21st, which contained the following paragraph:

"As Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council I want to assure you that an unbiased investigation of the Council would be welcomed, provided the results of the investigation would be published without restriction."

PROPOSED STATEMENT FOR USE IN SRC's DEFENSE:

A drafted statement was then made available to the Committee, with particular attention being called to the argument developed on page 7 re the usefulness to Communism of such attacks as that currently being made in Georgia, and after discussion of a possible additional paragraph the statement was given approval.

The statement as approved is here supplied in the minutes:

"Not only is this phony 'anti-communism' vicious; it offends the intelligence of every thinking person. The international communist movement has one, and only one, interest in our racial problems - that is, to exploit them throughout the world. Some two-thirds of the people of the earth are dark-skinned, and the communists are trying desperately to win them with the claim that our kind of democracy is available only to white persons. If there were no racial discrimination or segregation in this country, the communist movement in Asia and Africa would lack its most effective weapon.

A perfect example of this fact is the reaction of Soviet Russian officialdom to the Supreme Court decision. For days, the government-controlled Russian press made no mention whatever of the decision. When at last they could ignore it no longer, they announced defensively that the decision meant nothing - that it would never be implemented. This is precisely the argument that Attorney-General Cook and his fellow demagogs make so noisily. Unwittingly perhaps, but undeniably, they do a great service to the cause of communism every time they raise their voices on behalf of 'white supremacy'.

Individuals and organizations that work responsibly and conscientiously for the growth of democracy in the South and the Nation are the opponents that the communists really fear. Yet it is precisely these individuals and organizations that Mr. Cook and his kind seek to defame and discredit. What could please the communists more than to get the credit for every effort to make our American ideal a working, living reality? What could please them more than a campaign to arouse suspicion and hatred of those citizens who work intelligently for a more just, democratic, and Christian society? How they must delight in the irony of such Americans being stigmatized as servants and dupes of the communist cause!

No informed person believes that the communists want to see Negroes accorded equal rights and dignity or that they want to see our racial problems solved through the orderly processes of the law and constructive community action. The communists want to see us hopelessly bogged down in our prejudices and our fears. They want to see us defying the law of the land, whipping up racial hatred for political purposes. In this respect, they have a common purpose with Attorney-General Cook and his kind."

It was agreed that the statement should be circulated widely, and that it might ultimately be the basis of a printed pamphlet.

PROGRAM NEEDS AND MEANS:

Discussion turned to the proposals for program coordination, involving the proposed employment of an Assistant Director for this phase of the work. The need for such a position was reviewed, and the Executive Director said that two ideas were about; that such an official should either (1) work with the State organization people as to things to be done, or (2) give clear directives as to things to be done.

Mr. Wright said that doubtless the State organizations wished some guidance at this point, and that he thought this method preferable to writing and telling them what to do. If there were unlimited time, the first arrangement would work; in limited time, he believed each state wished guidance on things that are practical to do.

The Committee, on motion, authorized the employment of a person to coordinate a state staff training program. It was noted that this constituted approval of a budget item (though as it was intended to use for this activity unexpended balances from last year's State money, no actual addition was involved); and that a job description approvable by the Personnel Subcommittee would be needed.

BY-LAWS AMENDMENT PROPOSED:

The Executive Director referred to the purpose expressed at the last meeting of the Committee, to exclude staff personnel from its meetings, and said that this was in conflict with existing by-laws, which provided for membership in both the Board and the Executive Committee by the Executive Director and Assistant Directors. He recommended the deletion of membership for the Assistant Directors, pointing out that the Executive Committee had power to write its own rules of procedure, and could have in such staff persons as it might wish, at any time. The matter at issue was the presence of staff personnel during the discussion and formation of policy, it being felt by various members of the Committee that the Committee should have ample opportunity to make policy in the absence of staff.

Mr. Clement recommended that future meetings of the Executive Committee have a session from which the Executive Director and all other staff persons would be excluded, and a session at which any desired staff persons would be present.

After discussion, and upon motion, Section 1, Article 5, was amended to delete reference to the Executive Director and Assistant Directors, and Article 11, Section 3 was similarly amended, the Committee agreeing to recommend these changes to the forthcoming meeting of the Board (which alone has power to change the by-laws.)

RESIGNATIONS FROM THE COMMITTEE:

The Executive Director stated that since the last meeting Mr. Morris Abram had asked to be permitted to resign from the Executive Committee and the Board, on the grounds of press of private business; and Mr. Leonard Hass, who had served as Counsel to SRC and to the Commission on Interracial Cooperation for upwards of 25 years, also asked to be permitted to resign as Counsel.

The Committee, on motion, voted to accept the resignation of Mr. Hass, with expressions of deepest appreciation of his services, to be appropriately presented to Mr. Hass on behalf of the Council.

The Committee, on motion, voted to accept the resignation of Mr. Abram from the Executive Committee; that it ask reconsideration of his resignation from the Board, but that if he should deem that the resignation should stand, that it, too, be accepted with regret.

Mr. Ralph Barbare, of Rock Hill, S. C. having indicated that it might be

wise for him to withdraw from the Board, Mr. Mitchell reported that he had written Mr. Barbare that he, Mitchell, believed that the term on the Board which Mr. Barbare had served, from 1953-1955 was expiring, and that Mr. Barbare might, therefore, expect that his reelection would not be pressed.

As to Mr. Hass, Mr. Wright and Mr. John Griffin visited him November 8th, and he consented to serve as consel for a further period.

CONTRIBUTION FROM THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AND BOARD MEMBERS:

It was agreed that the $100.00 pledged would not again be asked for this year, but that the matter should be presented to the Board as a whole, and each member asked to make any contribution he feels he can. It was also suggested that a letter be written to each member of the Council, reminding him that while there are no set dues, it is hoped that each Board member will make whatever contribution he can, and try to influence others to contribute.

PROPOSAL TO THE BOARD TO CONFIRM SECRETARY-TREASURER:

It is the business of the Board, it was said, not the Executive Committee, to make permanent confirmation of a Secretary-Treasurer. The Executive Director recommended to the Committee that they recommend to the Board confirmation of Mrs. Ruth H. Alexander as Secretary-Treasurer. She has been Acting Secretary-Treasurer, he said, since Miss Stoney's resignation (Miss Stoney left duty status July 18, 1955). The Executive Director recommended that Mrs. Alexander's salary be increased from the $3,000.00 which she enjoyed when serving as bookkeeper to $4,000.00 effective August 15, 1955. This would involve an additional payment of $130.00 for and in the fiscal year ended September 30, 1955. It was noted that the proposed budget for the year beginning October 1, 1955, made provision for this increase.

The Executive Committee undertook to recommend Mrs. Alexander's confirmation, and accepted the salary proposal as made.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE's NOMINATIONS TO THE 1956 NOMINATING COMMITTEE:

It was pointed out that under the by-laws one of the three members of the next year's nominating committee elected by the Council must be an ex-officio member (which would give the State organizations representation.) By oversight, in the proceedings of this year's nominating committee, no ex-oficio person was selected. The Executive Director, therefore, recommended that the Executive Committee, in making its two choices for membership on the 1956 nominating committee choose two who would be ex-officio members, and accordingly the Committee named as its nominees for those positions Mr. W. Carroll Brooke and Mr. B. R. Brazeal, both ex-officio members.

The evening session then adjourned at 8:00 P. M.

The Committee reconvened at 9:30 A. M. October 29th.

A letter addressed to the Rockefeller Brothers Fund, soliciting aid for a training program, was read and approved.

FINANCE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD:

Mr. Wright reported that he had written to various Board members in the Upper South, attempting to arrange a meeting of them for service on a Regional Finance Committee, but without apparent success. He suggested that each State Chairman be written to, with the request that he select a person, possibly, but not necessarily, a Board member, for service of such an SRC finance committee. The Executive Director said that experience had shown that where State people helped with money-raising it was desirable to offer an arrangement under which half of the sum realized would reach the coffers of the State organization. After discussion, it was agreed that the staff should write out such letters, asking for the service of a suitable person from each State.

ATTACKS ON SRC:

Considerable discussion came on this item, part of it revolving around whether Mr. Cook, Georgia Attorney-General, had been adequately challenged to move against SRC under Georgia statutes, if he, Mr. Cook, felt that he had grounds.

Mr. Clement said that he wished it to be a matter of record that this organization was above board, and had nothing to hide.

Mr. Wright said that he thought Mr. Cook would take action if he thought he had grounds, whether he were invited to or not.

The statement "Attack on Free Opinion" was discussed, and it was agreed that Mr. Clement's letter to Mr. Cook would be sufficient action for the time being.

It was agreed that copies of the statement be put in the hands of leaders in opinion-formation, and in the hands of our State groups.

The statement was approved by the Executive Committee.

BUDGET FOR 1955-56:

Mr. G. S. Alexander, newly-engaged administrative assistant, read the proposed budget for the present fiscal year, showing a proposed expenditure of $93,080.00 with an estimated probable income of $64,900.00.

Mr. Clement asked that breakdown be supplied as to sums expected to be raised, and the Executive Director dictated the following as his estimate of income and outgo:

"Ordinarily raisable from churches, labor unions, etc. $23,500.00. Carry over from Duke and Field Foundation - $13,000.00. Expected from John Hay Whitney Fund - $4,000.00. On hand from the Fund for the Republic - $25,000.00. Cash balance carried over into this fiscal year - $2,500.00. Grand total of $68,000.00. Possibly available from carry-over of state money $5,500.00. The figures which the Executive Director gave, give an income yield of $15,500.00 less than the $93,080.00 proposed budget."

Miss Wilkins suggested that as the Council might anticipate extra difficulty in fund-raising in the final year of aid from the Fund for the Republic (1956-57) it would be desirable to raise in this year not 15 or 20,000 but a sum

on the order of 100,000, and it was agreed that this would be desirable, and that the new Finance Committee should concern itself forthwith with a two-year financing program

The Committee approved the expenditure budget as submitted, subject to review at each quarterly meeting of the Executive Committee; and stated that the budget should be presented to the Board November 9th, as a complete budget, with income figures as well as outgo figures.

The Executive Director reminded the Committee that under the instructions given by the Mammoth Cave meeting no expenditure not in accordance with an approved budget could be agreed to by the staff; so that with approval the Committee had something to hold the staff to. He said further that there was available a sum of something like $13,000.00 from unexpended State balances of last year, and that this was to be used for the training program, which accordingly had not be included as an expenditure item in the budget as just approved.

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO THE BOARD:

The report was approved as drafted, with changes in items 5 and 22, (which changes are shown in the version of the Report carried in the minutes of the Board meeting of November 9th, 1955).

FURTHER ON ATTACKS:

Mr. Clement suggested that as the Hearst newspapers and Fulton Lewis, Jr., a radio commentator, were cooperating in attacks on the Fund for the Republic, that some monitoring of Mr. Lewis' broadcasts be undertaken. If Mr. Lewis makes unwarranted charges against SRC, equal time should be requested to reply to the charges.

Mr. Wright mentioned a letter that he had written a couple of months back to Mr. Hutchins, stating that SRC was not anxious to increase the difficulties of the Fund, and asking for an expression from Mr. Hutchins re SRC's requirement of certificates of loyalty from its principal personnel, and that SRC would be governed by any ideas Mr. Hutchins might have.

Some discussion ensued of the matter of loyalty certificates, in the course of which the Executive Director stated his view that in no wise as a matter of right, but simply as a matter of coordination, it would be well if the President conferred with staff persons prior to writing letters to major contributors. Others present made abundantly clear the privilege of the President to write to other parties, in his responsibility as President, with or without consultation with staff.

The meeting then adjourned at 12 noon.

Quarterly Report: Mailed 1/8/57

New World Foundation

Dr. Roger I. Lee
Mr. Fred Hoehler
Miss Katharine Taylor
Mr. Richard Bentley
Mr. Vernon A. Eagle
Mrs. Gilbert Harrison

Miss Sophie Van S. Theis, Doris Duke

Mr. Maxwell Hahn - Field Foundation

Mr. Jack Claremen - Christopher Reynolds Foundation

Mr. David Silberman, Jr. - Sigmund Silberman Foundation

Miss Elizabeth Stein - Bloomington, Ill.

Mrs. Marion R. Ascoli - Marion R. Ascoli Fund

chp
jh } 1/22/57

Southern Re

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE

GEORGE S. MITCHELL,
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

FILE COPY

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

January 3, 1957

Dear Board Member:

Here is some account of the Southern Regional Council during the months of October, November, and December, 1956.

For Mitchell, as Executive Director, some speechmaking, much policy discussion, and an unprecedented amount of advising other people of how to do things in this part of the world.

For the speeches: to about all the Y. Teens in the U. S., in a Convention at Washington. When I got through two little girls from Savannah came up and said, "Mr. Mitchell, we don't think you did a very good job of presenting the Georgia point of view." To the annual meeting of the Urban League in St. Paul Minnesota. To the New School in New York. To the National Council of Negro Women in Washington; and hereabouts to Spelman College, and to a luncheon club, and to a travelling group of Colgate students.

For the advising: at least the usual run of foreign visitors, including particularly the man Mboya from Kenya, the Van Wyeks from South Africa, a radio man from Bavaria, a newspaper man from Austria, and so on. In the role of counselor to an editor of the Christian Science Monitor, a man from the Saturday Evening Post, a man from the American Federation for Political Education (worrying about how he should get going in the South), a man from the World Council of Churches, a visiting British Methodist minister, a man from the Northern Presbyterian Church, and (most interestingly) a man from the AFL-CIO, responsible for planning a new organizing effort in the South, and the new Atlanta man for the American Jewish Committee.

Plus pulling together and being at the Tuskegee meeting of agencies active in the South; and being at Mrs. Tilly's meeting of Church Women, and going to our own Board meetings, and a meeting of our Executive Committee.

MAJOR DECISIONS AT BOARD MEETINGS

The Board of the Council met at Williamsburg in mid-November. Well attended meeting. Main matter was decision on a policy memorandum circulated in advance, and posed by the Executive Committee.

The Fund for the Republic's series of grants for state organizations has entered the last year. How do we proceed in the coming period? Do we continue to make the servicing and subsidy of the state groups our main focus? Or should we hereafter put our major emphasis on field work, information, and other educational efforts -- carried on by central staff -- aimed at furthering and easing the South's transition to integration? The Board, after goodly discussion, said we should cherish the state groups, help them a lot in the next few months toward independence; and hope to find funds for the more modest, where-it-will-obviously-do-much-good help to state groups. Meanwhile, central SRC is to push hard through its own staff on promising regional strategies. This is about what was recommended, though the Board rightly insisted on all possible continued identification of the state groups with the parent movement.

WORK WITH CHURCH WOMEN

Mrs. Tilly's great accomplishment in this period is the meeting late in October here in Atlanta of leading churchwomen from all over the Southeast. They were of all three principal faiths and of many denominations and of both races. They totaled 109. She had the very ablest people to lead. The women did most of the talking themselves.

Such a meeting cost a couple of thousand dollars, and it could only be held by reason of the generosity of the John Hay Whitney Foundation.

Fortunately since that meeting the Phelps-Stokes Fund has made the Fellowship of the Concerned whole after the expense of the meeting, and Mrs. Tilly is again in funds for a careful follow-up of the Atlanta meeting.

She has already begun it with committees from the United Church Women of Georgia, with student groups in Georgia, and by her correspondence with leading women elsewhere.

THE STATE ORGANIZATIONS

We get further into the business of shaping our aid to meet the needs of particular states. The central staff has only a limited power to do this, and wants only such a limited power. But we find it helpful to be able to put extra push where it is needed.

Mr. Parrish, in a review of our North Carolina work, was rewarded with a request for a work conference with our consultant service program. Parrish has also been down to Knoxville to meet leading people there who want to know how Louisville, Kentucky, managed its desegregation program. He has been into Florida also.

Fred Routh has been out at Tennessee. Emory Via has been, as a labor consultant, to Montgomery, Alabama (where he was quite useful in preparing for peacefulness there).

Our Atlanta staff working with the state organizations has at last put together a kind of check list on performance by state organizations. Such a thing is known jargon-wise as "Criteria of Evaluation." People like to check themselves against some outside standards; and this new list of what is important in making a judgement about program and staff and staff-board relationships has been widely liked.

THE CONSULTANTS

This quarter has seen the following state-wide programs using the consultants:

Alabama. John Hope II, Dr. Hylan Lewis (Atlanta University) and Fred Routh met with some 25 Board members of the Alabama Council on Human Relations at the Tuskegee Institute, September 25-26. The group took a problem census and then assigned priorities for discussion of the problems listed. The two items which seemed most helpful were: first, an identification of the variety of roles Board members might play in the Council, in other organizations to which they belong and as citizens; second, a careful analysis of forces operating in the tense situation in Tuscaloosa, home town of the University and site of the Miss Lucy affair. Once again the consultants explored with members the basic question, "What can we do at this time to make for meaningful progress in Alabama?"

Georgia. John Hope II, Dr. John A. Griffin (Emory University), Dr. William Jones (University of Tennessee), Dr. Hylan Lewis (Atlanta University), Dr. Herman Long (Fisk University), Mr. Whitney Young (Atlanta University), and Fred Routh met with the Board of Directors, the professional staff, the state organizations' consultants and a carefully selected group of key people in Atlanta, September 27-28-29th. The large group broke into three sections to consider community organization, interracial communications, and self-survey techniques. This was an exciting conference. Participants went home not only with greater determination to do a job but with increased and new skills to apply to the task.

Kentucky. John Hope II, Dr. Lee Coleman (University of Kentucky), Dr. Robert Johnson (NCCJ), Dr. Bonita Valien (Fisk University), and Dr. C. H. Parrish met with Board members, staff and state consultants, November 17-18-19th. A great deal of thinking went into defining the best role for consultants -- professionalism vs. advocacy. The group was interested in developing criteria for choosing communities in which to work and a thorough review of difficult communities and soft spots was undertaken. The group got so deep in their deliberations that they cancelled a "free period" they had scheduled.

Earlier on such meetings have been held in South Carolina, North Carolina, Texas, and Florida and Virginia. Thus eight states have had full use of the consultant service device.

And there was also the conference of all of the states where the going is particularly rough: Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, and South Carolina.

The one state so far omitted is scheduled for an early state-wide meeting of this kind.

And more lately John Hope in management of the consultant service program has been getting our state people to turn up for him proposals for direct local community work. We could list some eight cities where organized advice of this kind to local leadership seems immanent.

INFORMATION

Harold Fleming:

The information staff's already full schedule was increased by several far-reaching developments during the quarter. Clinton, Tenn., erupted for the second time in early December, presenting the gravest test yet of the enforceability of the courts' decisions. We thought it wise for SRC to have at the scene of the disorders a staff person who could serve both as observer and adviser to the press. Accordingly, John Constable flew up. He spent much of his time with the newspapermen -- a useful vantage-point for first-hand observation -- and was able, in turn, to give them helpful background.

The Supreme Court's final decision in the Montgomery bus segregation case also claimed a large share of attention. Two weeks before the Court's desegregation order became effective, we sent out a background memorandum to more than a hundred editors, alerting them to the coming showdown and summarizing the developments which led up to it. Our information approach was tied in with field work in Montgomery, by Fred Routh and Emory Via, to promote calm acceptance of bus desegregation.

PRESS RELATIONS AND PUBLIC INTERPRETATION

Following are some noteworthy instances of work with the media during the quarter. Others are reported under "FACT-FINDING."

* Promoted and assisted an Associated Press news feature on social science findings re segregation and race relations; the resulting story should run nation-wide shortly.

* Lengthy briefing session with the Christian Science Monitor's editorial writer who handles matters racial.

* Enlisted the good offices of the Alabama Council on Human Relations in getting the facts for Life about the Causey family of Choctaw County, Alabama. (Following their appearance in a Life picture-text story, the Negro family suffered economic reprisals and have had to be relocated.)

* Following the publication in U. S. News of the widely noted (and deplored) McGurk article, worked with a group of social psychologists on the development of a counter-statement; the statement was signed by 18 leading social scientists and (thanks mainly to Joseph Lyford) received wide publicity.

* Opened up the information files and the collective knowledge of the staff to John Bartlow Martin, who is preparing a three-part series on pro-segregation forces for the Saturday Evening Post.

* Harold Fleming and John Constable wrote a Public Affairs Pamphlet, just published under the title, "What's Happening in School Integration?"

* On an October New York trip, Harold Fleming spoke on invitation to the assembled staff of the Fund for the Republic.

* Additional newsmen briefed and otherwise assisted ranged from an editor of the New Statesman and Nation to an editor of the Columbus (Ga.) Ledger.

INTER-AGENCY COOPERATION

Partly as a result of the Tuskegee Meeting (reported elsewhere), SRC's information and advice have been increasingly sought by other agencies. We have cast up facts and materials for the YMCA and YWCA projects on campus race relations in the South. We prepared a roundup of economic reprisals for the AFSC's Rights of Conscience program. In staff conferences, we worked out detailed coordination with the AFSC's North Carolina desegregation project and the Anti-Defamation League's various programs in this field. Harold Fleming represented SRC at two inter-agency meetings resulting in the establishment of a national Consultative Conference on Desegregation.

RESEARCH AND REFERENCE

In addition to managing the clipping files (intake: approximately 500 clippings per month) and other reference materials, Research Assistant Florence Irving has been heavily engaged in statistical analysis of the voting survey findings. In preparation for Mrs. Tilly's Southwide meeting of church women, she also compiled the complete record of pro-segregation measures passed by Southern states. The normal flow of mail requests for information were handled. Among the more interesting inquirers: a white Alabama minister who had organized an interracial discussion group; the director of planning in St. Petersburg, Fla.; a college president; a group seeking employment of Negro policemen; the

director of records at Tuskegee Institute, seeking data for Tuskegee's celebrated Annual Report; and personnel of the Presbyterians, U.S.A. who are preparing a study manual on race relations.

NEW SOUTH

The three issues of New South since the last quarterly report dealt with several of the most emergent issues of the period. William Gordon, an able Negro journalist, contributed a first-hand account of the bus boycott in Tallahassee, Fla., currently front-page news. "The Right of Dissent" by South Carolina editor Jack O'Dowd put into sharp focus the threat to basic liberties posed by pro-segregation intolerance in the deep South. A summary of church pronouncements on segregation in the October issue was in heavy demand and (unfortunately) was completely out-of-stock within days after publication. Scientific findings on race and intelligence, designed to combat the "master race" revival, were summed up in November.

FACT-FINDING PROGRAM

Integration North and South, containing the report of SRC's desegregation survey, was published in October by the Fund for the Republic and received remarkably wide publicity. Ten thousand copies of the booklet were printed; SRC is assisting in its promotion and distribution. We have drawn on the survey material for a variety of information and program uses.

Survey of Negro Suffrage. The fact-finding phase of this twelve-state project has been completed and we will soon finish a regionwide analysis of the findings which we will publish and release to the press. A preliminary news release on November 4th, giving Negro registration figures state by state, had good press treatment. The U. S. Department of Justice requested and was given a full set of the state reports, as part of the current Federal appraisal of the right to vote in the South. Newspaper features on the Louisiana, Kentucky, North Carolina, and Georgia studies have appeared or are in prospect.

Survey of Pro-Segregation Organizations. This was the first significant study of the development, leadership, and methods of the Southern "resistance movement." A summary special report (mimeographed) by Paul Anthony has been distributed to appropriate agencies and individuals; the Methodist Women's Society for Christian Service ordered several hundred copies for use as program material. Further reports and a special issue of New South on the subject are in process. Meanwhile, the survey findings have already had considerable press treatment. They were the subject of a lengthy feature story in the New York Times, a well publicized NAIRO speech by Fred Routh, a forthcoming article in Phylon, and an impending series in the New York Post.

Paul Anthony, who did the field fact-finding, has made a number of speeches and has briefed a variety of newspapermen and magazine writers. John Bartlow Martin has drawn heavily on these findings for his Saturday Evening Post series.

FOREIGN VISITORS

The usual record:

Oct. 1	Tom Mboya, General Secretary to the Kenya Congress of Labor
Oct. 4	Hans Rebstein, Business. 1 F Route Ole Prilly, Lusanne, Switzerland
Oct. 9	Mr. and Mrs. Leo A. Pinnock, J. P., Island Supervisor of Jamaica Social Welfare Commission, Kingston, Jamaica, B.W.I.
Oct. 9	Mr. Norman McKenzie, Assistant Editor, New Statesman & Nation, London, England.
Oct. 13	Rev. Maldwyn Edwards, Birmingham, England.
Oct. 13	Jan Olsson, Swedish Newspaperman
Oct. 22	Mr. Hans-Joachim W. Netzer, Deputy Chief, News Department, Bavarian Radio, 16 Franz Joseph Strasse, Munich 13, Germany
Oct. 30	Lord Kinross, Newspaperman, Punch, England.
Nov. 9	Mr. and Mrs. Frederick J. Van Wyk, Assistant Director, S. A. Institute of Race Relations, 6 Twickenham Avenue, Rossmore Johannesburg, Union of South Africa.
Dec. 4	Dr. Gustav Adolf Canaval, Chief Editor and co-Publisher of the Salzburger Nachricten, Salzburg, Franz-Josefs-Strasse 13, Austria.
Dec. 19	Rev. John Swart, Minister in the Dutch Reformed Church, South Africa.
Dec. 19	Diarmid H. Cross, Old Ballikinrain, Baltron by Glasgow, Scotland. Recent Oxford graduate.

MITCHELL OUTBOUND

This is George Mitchell's last quarterly report as Executive Director. He leaves duty status January 15th, when Harold Fleming takes

over as Executive Director, duly elected by the Board at Williamsburg at its meeting. Mrs. Ruth Alexander continues as Secretary-Treasurer. Mitchell is to draw his leave (about a month of it) and will sail March 8th for Scotland.

I, Mitchell, am lastingly grateful to those churches, unions, business firms, foundations who have put in our life blood; and to private individuals who have generously and steadily backed a cause little popular, but pregnant with hope for the future. To that nexus of friendly people who have caused helpful things to happen; abiding thanks.

I thank the Fund for the Republic, its Board and staff, for three years of magnificent support, and of the wisest counsel, and of every freedom to do what seemed to our Southern Board and Executive Committee the right things in these anxious years. I do not suppose that any foundation has ever made a more significant contribution to the increase of democracy in the Southern states, and therefore in the United States and therefore in the world.

And I am always mindful of the trust we on the staff have owed to our Board members, who in their responsible positions sacrificed their time and not infrequently jeopardized their own followings, to stand behind what the Board had agreed to.

There will be a special place in Scotland where each and every of the Council's friends will be always welcome; and many may be the nights when before a peat fire some of us plan the further growth of this noble effort.

AUDIT

The books were audited at the close of our fiscal year (September 30, 1956), and the audit distributed. A quarterly audit as of December 31st will be forthcoming shortly; and this audit will be brought to date to January 15th for the change of regime.

Sincerely,

George S. Mitchell

George S. Mitchell
Executive Director

I will___ will not___ attend the meeting to be held at Atlanta University January 29 and 30, 1957.

I do___ do not___ expect to stay on the campus.

I expect to arrive in Atlanta_____ Time_____.

I do___ do not___ expect to eat dinner January 29_____ and lunch January 30_____.

Signed_____

FOR YOUR INFORMATION

Southern Re

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENU

GEORGE S. MITCHELL,
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

January 10, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM

FILE COPY

TO: Members of SRC Executive Committee

RE: NOTICE OF EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

The next meeting of the Executive Committee will be held on January 29-30, 1957, at Atlanta University.

The first session begins on Tuesday afternoon (January 29) at 2:00 p.m. There will be a dinner meeting on Tuesday evening in honor of Dr. Mitchell. The meeting will conclude with a session on Wednesday morning (January 30) beginning at 9:30 a.m. and ending about 12:30 p.m. All sessions will be held in the conference room in the Atlanta University Administration Building located at 223 Chestnut Street, S. W.

As usual the Council will assume the expense of members to attend this meeting.

Lodging will be available for you at the Atlanta University dormitory located at 50 Chestnut Street, S. W.

Please indicate on the enclosed postal card whether or not you plan to attend. Also indicate your lodging requirements, if any. We will need to make arrangements with our host as soon as possible.

Encl.
cc: Staff Personnel

Southern Re

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENU

GEORGE S. MITCHELL,
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

FILE COPY

January 11, 1957

Memo to: SRC Executive Committee
From: SRC Staff

Your staff thought it would be helpful for you to have a more comprehensive picture of the activities of the Consultant Service Program.

Enclosed is a copy of the most recent report sent to the New World Foundation, which has been underwriting for the past seven months this aspect of our work. We are in the process of negotiating a further grant from them for this purpose for this calendar year.

FBR:mm

Southern Re

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENU

GEORGE S. MITCHELL,
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM

January 8, 1957

To: The New World Foundation
From: The Southern Regional Council
Subject: Report on SRC's Consultant Service Program

The aim of this memo is to give a more comprehensive picture of SRC's Consultant Service Program. In previous reports to the New World Foundation, we dealt mainly with the "process" of the workshops held with our state affiliates' boards and staffs; here we seek to spell out the "content" of those sessions. This, along with our letters dated May 21st, September 10th, and November 20th, 1956, will provide an overall summary of our experiences with the program.

CONSULTANT SERVICES TO SRC STATE AFFILIATES

Each of the sessions described in this report followed a general pattern. (1) Early in the session a resource inventory was taken; this included resources in staff, in board membership, and in other key individuals and organizations in the area considered to be (as a minimum requirement) "for law and order." (2) The next step was to divide the listed resources into potential and active categories. (3) A problem census was taken, including the listing of resistance groups. (4) An attempt was made to relate particular resources to specific problems.

Stress was laid on the importance of developing local integrated councils to work on a variety of local problems such as health, sanitation, recreation, education, law enforcement, employment, etc., on a community-wide basis. Care must be taken, it was pointed out, that Negro members of such groups truly represent the Negro community and are not merely "window-dressing."

Each state group was warned against political activity as a tax-exempt organization; it being recognized, however, that board and general members could be politically active as individuals.

Two of our state affiliates, Kentucky and Tennessee, started operations using a consultant staff plan of their own. Since the development of SRC's Consultant Service Program, the idea and practice have been adopted by four more states - Alabama, Georgia, Texas and Virginia - testimony, we believe, to the effectiveness of the program.

INDIVIDUAL SESSIONS:

Virginia: The consultant session with the Virginia Council on Human Relations took place on February 17 and 18, 1956, shortly after the passage of the Grey Amendment. Those attending felt depressed because the organization had been unable (due to its tax-exempt status) to take an active part in the political fight which had raged across the Old Dominion. The two basic questions asked were: (1) What can we do that is effective, other than political activity, at this time; and (2) What can be done by a volunteer group when the power of the state government is being used to maintain segregation?

The consultants suggested that intensified effort to move some "soft spots" toward desegregation would prove fruitful. The group listed communities which had previously announced plans for desegregation and others which seemed inclined to accept it, such as Arlington, Charlottesville, Hampton, Norfolk, Richmond, and Waynesboro. Since the workshop, "locals" have been

formed or strengthened in most of these key communities. The Charlottesville Council made national headlines when it brought Louisville School Superintendent Charmichael to the community and again when John Kasper (later of Clinton infamy) sought unsuccessfully to disrupt a meeting.

Arkansas: The work conference was held March 9 and 10, at a Methodist camp outside Little Rock. Hoxie, Arkansas, with the aid of our state affiliate, had successfully weathered opposition to school desegregation, but no further communities were moving toward desegregation of their schools. Arkansas is predominently a rural and agricultural state. Thus, a real problem is how to proceed in rural areas where there isn't regular community organization structure.

The consultant team suggested several approaches, among which were: (1) working with such groups as do reach rural people, e.g., church groups, the Grange, PTA's, teachers associations; (2) working out from county seats; (3) picking for concerted effort key areas which are pace-setters for surrounding areas; (4) picking strong personalities who influence others in rural areas; (5) getting news releases to all rural weeklies; (6) concentrating effort in Little Rock to move the entire state; (7) raising with appropriate state authorities the question of what effect defiance was having on incoming industry.

The Arkansas Council, which has an unusually good Board and able staff, had been doing many of these things, but some Board members who had been inclined to "let George (George being the staff) do it" agreed to take a more active role themselves. A committee visited the Industrial Development Commission and the Chairman of the IDC, Winthrop Rockefeller, later publicly warned that prosegregation activities would jeopardize the state's industrialization.

Texas: The Lone Star State is almost an empire of itself. In recent years it has been facing more and more to the West, but the Old South still tugs at it - particularly in East Texas. The main problems confronting the state organization are covering so vast an area and planning a sufficiently varied program for a state with such great diversification of racial attitudes and practices.

At the meeting March 16 and 17, the consultants suggested (1) using the "locals" which existed as information gathering centers for the central office at Austin and as disseminating centers for information from Austin. This provides a two-way pipe line into key communities and provides information on which to base program planning. Further, it was suggested that programs be planned around these "locals," each seeking to move ahead as rapidly as possible. It was also suggested that special effort go into the soft spots to attain as much integration as rapidly as possible.

As a result of the recognized need for staff assistance to each of these local groups, the Texas Commission has adopted a consultant plan, making use in each of these communities of professionals who work on a per-diem basis, with the Executive Director serving as coordinator.

Hard Core Conference: This was a sub-regional meeting held March 23-24th in Atlanta for board members and staff from Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, and South Carolina. The bringing together of these people so that each knew he was not alone, that others shared his problems, was of great value in itself. There were both general sessions and individual state sessions.

Generally it was recognized that one of the chief problems in the Hard Core Area is keeping open the lines of communication between whites and Negroes. Small, informal, integrated groups were suggested as a help in this direction. It was also suggested (and this has since been put into practice)

that workshops should be quietly held with "locals." The problem of maintaining law and order was also heavily stressed by consultants and much discussion was devoted to the mobilization of the "moderates" to this end. The problem of documenting and counteracting reprisals against whites and Negroes who favor, or are purported to favor integration, led to various suggestions for getting their story out through the national media.

South Carolina: This is one of the five hard-core states which are in open defiance of the Supreme Court decision. When they met on April 25-26, the board and staff of the state group had a sense of frustration, for it seemed impossible to work directly on the problem of school desegregation.

The consultant team quickly recognized the need for a more elemental program aimed at mobilizing public opinion for the defense of the basic rights of freedom of speech, association, and assembly. After considerable roundtable discussion it was decided: (1) that special effort should be made to document incidents of economic and social reprisal against Negroes and whites who favor compliance; (2) to get the story of these reprisals out to the national press through SRC (this has been done with considerable success); (3) that considerable attention should be given to work with church and civic groups and newspapers to support law and order, for it was recognized that without this support no progress was possible; and (4) that with the cooperation of SRC an attempt would be made to relocate the new class of "D.P.'s" - displaced parsons. (We have since played a modest part in assisting several such "D.P.'s.")

Florida: This meeting was held on June 11 and 12 at Florida Southern College, Lakeland, shortly after the Democratic primary in which a retired general from the Florida National Guard had campaigned for the governorship on the single plank of white supremacy. Though he lost, things were not all orange blossoms in the "Sunshine State," for a special session of the state

legislature to consider means of preserving "our way" of public education was in the offing.

The Florida Council's Board is sophisticated and the integrated staff works well as a team. After deliberation with the consultants it was decided: (1) that special effort should be made to reach friendly elements in the major dailies of the state to have them editorially urge preservation of law and order and, where possible, compliance with the decision; (2) to undertake renewed and concerted effort with "locals" to keep open the lines of communication between the racial groups; (3) to help develop local interracial groups which would work to relieve tensions but which might not - or might not care to - formally affiliate with SRC; (4) to prepare for a joint meeting of all agencies in the state concerned with human relations. (This has been done with considerable success and the Florida Council continues to play a coordinating role.)

Alabama: This is a hard core state, but one with some liberal influences at work in several areas, notably TVA in the Tri-City area (Florence, Sheffield, and Tuscumbia) and the coastal influence of the deep sea port of Mobile. Alabama was also the site of the Montgomery bus protest, which was peaceful, and the Miss Lucy affair, which was not.

At the session with Consultants on September 25 and 26, considerable time was spent discussing means of preserving law and order and winning recognition for national public policy. A careful analysis of how law broke down in Tuscaloosa during the Miss Lucy affair was undertaken and plans were made to work with the ministerial association in that town to prevent similar disturbances when the next Negroes apply for admission. (This is in progress.) Differing roles of Board members were discussed. These were identified as (1) safe roles - white church women, retired white ministers, Negroes who were independent of the white community; it was recognized that

these people were more free to act and take public stands than most; (2) one-shot roles - the use of a person from out of town who could say things that needed to be said but which no local person felt safe in saying; (3) continuing role - the use of a person over a period of time in a given area calling for more discretion and sophistication than the "one-shot" role, etc.

Georgia: For a more complete picture of what happens at one of these Consultant Service Program workshops, we attach a copy of the rough summary of this conference, prepared by the conferees themselves.

Kentucky: The Bluegrass State is moving rapidly ahead with desegregation; indeed, the state board of education reported this fall that 84% of the school systems were in the process of integrating their schools. The Kentucky Council therefore is turning toward problems of teacher integration and non-discriminatory employment practices. The state group itself makes use of consultants in its community relations work.

The SRC consultants met on November 17-18-19 with the Kentucky Board members, Executive Director, and state consultants. Some time was spent defining the role of consultants as professional advisers, rather than as "advocates." There was general concensus that advocacy should be left to the Board, the Executive Committee, and the Executive Director. The problem of opportunities for professional training for Negroes was next on the agenda. (As a result of this, a survey of nurse training facilities done by the Kentucky Council has received wide newspaper coverage.) The Kentucky Council is now surveying employment practices by industries in Kentucky. They are cooperating with the President's Committee on Government Contracts.

BROADER APPLICATIONS OF CONSULTANT SERVICE PROGRAM

As part of the expanded activities of the Consultant Service Program, three special consultant services have been undertaken. The first two should be regarded as confidential. More such strategic consultative

approaches are anticipated.

Montgomery, Alabama. Just prior to the issuance by the Federal District Court of the bus desegregation decision of the U.S. Supreme Court, Emory Via (SRC's labor consultant) and Fred Routh (Assistant Director) went to Montgomery. There they conferred with local white and Negro leadership to ascertain what preparations were being made for the peaceful acceptance of the order. A second purpose of the visit was to stimulate thinking and action on the part of these leaders to prepare the community for the order. Among those conferred with were Dr. M. L. King, Jr., Rev. Ralph D. Abernathy, and E. D. Nixon of the Montgomery Improvement Association; Grover Hall, editor of the Montgomery Advertiser; Rev. Thomas Thrasher, key white minister; E. C. Pippen, AFL-CIO labor leader; Dr. James Pierce and Dr. Council Trenholm, (President) of Alabama State College.

This service helped bolster the plans of local leaders to prepare the public for peaceful acceptance of the Court order. It also helped SRC's Information Service prepare the background story on the Montgomery bus protest movement which was widely distributed to Southern newspaper editors just prior to the implementation of the decisions.

Nashville, Tennessee: John Hope II, G. H. Parrish, and Fred Routh attended an "off-the-record" meeting with some key leaders of the Nashville area to assist them in their thinking on how to move the Nashville Conference (a local interracial group of influential people who identify themselves as "moderates") ahead more rapidly. There was also the question of supporting the governor in his previous stand of opposing all pro-segregationist attempts to influence public opinion in the state. Committees from two influential non-SRC groups have since called on the governor. When the legislature convened, members found a letter from the Tennessee Council of Churches on their desks asking them to act in moderation and Christian

humility.

Davidson College, N.C.: Fred Routh attended the sessions of the USCC - United Student Christian Council at Davidson on December 28-29 as a consultant and as leader of the section on race relations on the campus. Some 350 students from across the South met on an interracial basis to consider "Our United Campus Witness." The sessions in race relations were well attended and well received. Great concern was manifested by students over the dichotomy between their position and that of their parents. This was a first step toward communication and concerted planning among college student groups in the South.

FBR:mm

Sent to all members of the Executive Committee, with the exception of Mr. Wright.

January 14, 1957

FILE COPY

Dear Executive Committee Member:

Every once in a while one or another of our state organizations puts out a report or a publication that we think unusually good.

In the future we would like to share these with you. Enclosed are two examples: a yearly report from the Florida Council on Human Relations and a discussion-starter from the Greater Atlanta Council - the "local" of the Georgia Council on Human Relations.

Sincerely,

Frederick B. Routh
Assistant Director

FBR:mm

Enclosure

Did not send to: Carter Wesley
Joseph Hass
Southern Sloan

Southern Re[illegible]
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENU[illegible] ATLANTA 3, GEO[illegible]
~~GEORGE S. MITCHELL,~~
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 1, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

FILE COPY

MEMORANDUM

TO: MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director

RE: Possible Special Meeting, February 25, 1957.

At the meeting of the Executive Committee January 29-30, the Committee considered at length the Council's present financial situation. Members who were not present will see from the enclosed financial report that the need for funds to meet salary and other general operating expenses is extremely urgent.

Various efforts by staff and policy people to meet this financial emergency were agreed upon. However, in view of the gravity of the situation, the Committee scheduled a tentative emergency meeting for Monday, February 25th. And those present agreed to reserve this date for that contingency.

The Executive Director, in consultation with the President and Chairman of the Executive Committee, will send out a definite notice of the meeting later in the month if sufficient new funds are not secured to ease the immediate situation. Meanwhile, please note February 25th at 10:00 a.m. as the tentative time of the emergency meeting, to be held at Atlanta University.

I regret that I must send out so grim a notice at the beginning of my tenure as Executive Director. But the staff believes that if we can weather this initial crisis, our longer range financing plans will put the Council on a sound footing. With your help and that of the other Board members, we need never face so bleak a prospect again.

HCF/eab
Encl.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES FOR
PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 1956 - JANUARY 31, 1957
CENTRAL OFFICE

SYNOPSIS

Funds on hand 10/1/56	$13,664.48	
Transfers	5,939.61	
New Income	21,951.30	
Total on hand during period		$41,555.39
Less: Expenditures During Period		38,176.76
Balance		$ 3,378.63
Less amount earmarked for New South printing		3,000.00
Balance for General Purposes		$ 378.63

RECEIPTS:		
Carry-Over from 1955-56 (Field, Duke, Reynolds Grants)		$ 7,664.48
Unexpended State Balances 1955-56		6,000.00
Fund for the Republic		10,000.00
Contributions from Individuals, Organizations, Churches, etc.		7,361.00
Dues		41.50
New South Subscriptions		1,889.40
Sale of Literature		357.17
Honoraria		302.23
Transfers:		
State Funds	$ 2,500.00	
Commission on Equal Penalties	341.07	
Consultant Service Program	3,098.54	5,939.61
Fund for the Republic (For Morton Elder's travel expense)		2,000.00
Total		$41,555.39

Expenditures for the Period 10/1/56 - 1/24/57 in Comparison with Budget for Period 10/1/56 - 1/31/57

EXPENDITURES:	Proposed 10/1/56-1/31/57 4 months	Actual 10/1/56-1/24/57
Salaries	$23,317.00	$23,278.66
Social Security Tax	467.00	220.34
Travel	2,834.00	2,092.84
Printing New South & Postage	2,133.00	2,249.20
Printing Other	400.00	1,331.66
Rent	560.00	560.00
Telephone and Telegraph	833.00	1,101.97
Postage	400.00	363.62
Books & Subscriptions	100.00	116.73
Accounting Fees & Legal Expenses	167.00	50.00
Ins. & Misc. Expense	100.00	63.51
Office Supplies & Equipment	833.00	524.73
Annual Meeting & Executive Committee Mtgs.	2,000.00	4,223.50
Special Meetings		
Women's Work	2,400.00	2,000.00
	$36,544.00	$38,176.76

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N.E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA
GEORGE S. MITCHELL, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

"The South of Promise"

February 5, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM

FILE COPY

TO: Executive Committee Members

FROM: Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director HCF

RE: Operation "Ready Cash"

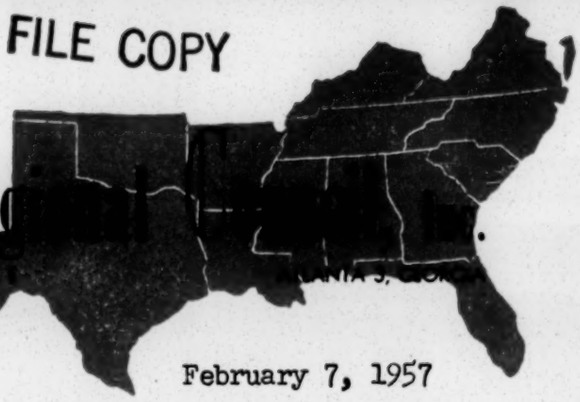
Here is a report on the Council's work that we have prepared for our immediate fund-raising efforts, as well as for longer range cultivation of potential contributors. It has been sent, with a letter requesting an early contribution, to the several labor groups before which we have requests pending, and to a number of individuals who have helped us significantly in the past. Also, several Atlanta friends have agreed to stage a small fund-raising luncheon for us.

I will keep you posted on the results of these efforts. Meanwhile, I am enclosing several extra copies of our progress report in the hope that you will use them to press the Council's cause with prospective supporters of your acquaintance. If you need more copies, by all means let us know and we will supply them post haste.

The staff is following through as speedily as possible with the steps agreed upon at the January 29-30 meeting. As other promising possibilities occur to you, let us know how staff work can support your approaches.

HCF:mm
Enclosures

FILE COPY



Southern Re[redacted]

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENU[redacted]ANTA 3, GEORGIA

GEORGE S. MITCHELL,
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 7, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM

FOR YOUR INFORMATION
copies mailed to Exec. Com.
2/8/57 (also to JH & CHP)
EAB

TO: SRC BOARD MEMBERS

FROM: Harold C. Fleming

Here is a copy of a newly prepared summary report on the Council's work. We think it has general promotional value, but its main purpose, quite frankly, is to support the activities of board and staff members in securing immediate contributions to the Council.

At the January 29-30 meeting of the Executive Committee, SRC's pressing financial needs were discussed. As you know, this is our third and last year of aid to our state-organization effort by the Fund for the Republic. In this last period, the allocation of Fund money for the operations of the central organization is drastically reduced. So at the very time when we are seeking to expand our efforts to meet the growing demands in the South, we have to raise more money than ever before.

As your new director, I am glad to be able to report that in terms of staff, reputation, program, and long-range financial projects, the Council has never been in a more promising position. But if we are to realize our potentialities, board and staff members alike must make a dedicated effort to increase our current income from contributions, large and small. Please let us know how we of the staff can assist you in such fund-raising efforts as you are in position to make.

If you can use more copies of the enclosed report, we will be happy to supply them promptly.

HCF/eab
Encl.

T H E S O U T H O F P R O M I S E

A Report On The Work Of
The Southern Regional Council

"In the Deep South one organization stands out as likely to wield the most influence in shaping the region's attitude toward integration....the Southern Regional Council...."
The Associated Press in the Charlotte (N.C.) News

"The Council has been working with marked success. Its activities today need national status and attention to make them visible and audible above the dust and noise."
Christian Science Monitor

"(The Council) has come to be the most dependable and reliable interracial body operating in the South."
Atlanta Daily World

"A spokesman for the area's best traditions of tolerance, humanity, dignity, and freedom."
Asheville (N.C.) Times

"The South's foremost interracial organization."
New York Times

"The Council (has) earned a reputation for sound, constructive research and publication of factual materials."
Atlanta Constitution

It is the strident voices from the South, heralding defiance of the law of the land, that have captured the headlines throughout the country. The evasive maneuverings of some Southern legislatures have aroused echoes of "interposition" from pre-Civil War days. Economic and social reprisals, practiced by pro-segregation groups, have temporarily frightened some into confusion and inaction.

But there are other voices and other forces in the South -- voices of hope and forces of progress toward integration.

Many of these voices and much of this constructive force find expression in the Southern Regional Council and its affiliated state Councils on Human Relations. Through this movement, white and Negro Southerners, with the aid of experienced professional staff, work for a more democratic society.

This summary report is prepared for the friends and supporters of the Southern Regional Council so that they may know how their investments of interest, energy, and funds have been used. In this crucial period of change in the South, the effectiveness of the Southern Regional Council will depend on the continued allegiance and support of all those who accept responsibility for building a more democratic society.

MUSTERING THE STATES

A roll call of the Southern states -- from Virginia to Texas, from Florida to Kentucky -- would find an SRC-affiliated Council on Human Relations in each state. Here is a living demonstration of the South of the future, for integrated Boards of Directors make policy, plan program and supervise the work of the professional staff. The Council aids the state organizations with counsel, materials, and the advisory services of a professional field staff.

In Arkansas, Kentucky, and Texas, the affiliates have had a direct part in bringing about desegregation. There, and also in Florida, North Carolina, Tennessee and Virginia, it has been possible to work directly with either state or local school authorities.

Efforts in the hard-core states of the Deep South are of a more elemental nature. Affiliates in these states are working to further communication and joint planning by whites and Negroes and to help secure the basic rights of freedom of speech, assembly, and association in the face of pro-segregation intolerance.

This region-wide movement provides, almost uniquely, opportunity for Southerners of both races to shape together the communities in which they live.

STRENGTHENING FORCES OF PROGRESS

SRC has assembled a panel of specialists from various fields to serve as consultants to private and public leadership in Southern communities. The skills and insights of these consultants have been available to SRC's state affiliates and have greatly assisted them in planning sound organizational and program activities. Requests for aid are now coming in from other agencies and from community leadership. Assistance is tailor-made to fit need. If a community needs the advice of a superintendent who has experienced school integration, a specialist in law enforcement problems, or the like, SRC seeks to supply a qualified consultant.

FINDING THE FACTS

The research department of the Council provides substantial underpinning for all Council activities. A professional staff member is charged with the responsibility of maintaining reference files based on newspaper clippings, first-hand reports, and other materials that document current developments in Southern race relations. In the course of a year, the Council services some hundreds of mail requests for information, as well as requests made in person by a variety of visitors to the Council's offices. Among the Council's efforts in this field is a fact-finding program.

One of the recent surveys uncovered more than 1,100 instances of integration that took place in the South during the two-year period immediately following the Supreme Court decision. These findings, published in Integration North and South, have been widely distributed throughout the nation and in many foreign countries.

Other projects under the fact-finding program include (1) a survey of Negro suffrage, documenting problems and progress in the exercise of this basic right, (2) a three-month field study of the pro-segregation groups, their history and trends, (3) the trend in Southern industrialization and its relation to the racial picture, and (4) a study of labor and race relations. The findings of some of these special projects have already been treated in newspaper stories, magazine articles, and books. Others will be made available in the near future.

INTERPRETING THE SOUTH TO THE WORLD

The South is not isolated. An incident in south Georgia becomes front-page news in New Delhi, Munich, and Dakar. A steady flow of foreign visitors -- newsmen, government officials, students, and other opinion-makers -- come to the South for a first-hand view of our racial problems. Many of these observers, especially those travelling under State Department and private fellowships or exchange programs, look to the Southern Regional Council for balanced and accurate information. This is a vital role for the Council since it provides, almost uniquely, the example and insights of white and Negro Southerners working together

in a spirit of equality. We are able to demonstrate convincingly to emissaries from other lands that, however severe our racial problems, there are Southerners working to solve them. During 1956, at the rate of six to ten a month, the Council was host to visitors from 21 countries. 1957, thus far, promises even greater opportunity to interpret the constructive South to the world.

INTERPRETING THE SOUTH TO THE NATION

Factual and interpretive material from the Southern Regional Council finds its way into national news media in ever-growing quantity. Through personal interviews, news releases, and publications, the Council has become the information center for national news representatives who are interpreting the story of the South to millions of Americans. Recent examples of publications and organizations whose representatives have sought the assistance of the Council are The Saturday Evening Post, the Christian Science Monitor, the Associated Press, Life, U. S. News and World Report, New Statesman and Nation, Time, Look, Newsweek, Collier's, The Reporter, St. Louis Post Dispatch, NBC television news, Edward R. Murrow's "See It Now," and the Canadian Broadcasting Company. Publications of the Council and articles by Council staff members find their way to national organizations. "What's Happening in School Integration," a Public Affairs Pamphlet written by two members of the Council's staff, is receiving national distribution.

INTERPRETING THE SOUTH TO THE SOUTH.

Through the monthly publication, New South, and special pamphlets, the Council disseminates information to Southern opinion-makers, business, educational, religious, and civic leaders, and the interested public. The Council also services Southern news representatives and from time-to-time prepares special reports for program use. A recent Council release reporting for the first time the peaceful integration of buses in 21 Southern cities received wide and favorable attention in the South and elsewhere. Commented the Washington Star: ". . . The report of the Southern Regional Council . . . is more important, actually, than the accounts of friction in other communities. For this is the way in which effective desegregation will come to the South."

CLEARINGHOUSE AND COORDINATION

Since the Council has a full-time concern with Southern race relations, extensive information files, and a seasoned professional staff, it has been able to assist and advise many other agencies -- national, regional, and local. The Council is called upon with increasing frequency for information and advice to religious, labor, civic, and professional organizations carrying on programs in the South. Closely related to this function is that of supplying knowledgeable speakers and resource people for conferences, workshops, and meetings of many kinds. On October 24,

the Council sponsored a meeting of representatives from religious and human relations agencies with staffed programs in the field of race relations. Agreement was reached on several strategic communities where local efforts of the various agencies might be concentrated. In January, a follow-up meeting was held with 24 organizations represented. The group asked the Council to serve as convener of further conferences and as a clearinghouse for joint field activities.

In addition, the Council has a close working relationship with such groups as the YMCA and YWCA, the Methodist, Baptist, and Presbyterian social action agencies, the Catholic Committee of the South, the American Friends Service Committee, the various Jewish agencies, and others.

WOMEN'S WORK

Under the direction of Mrs. M. E. Tilly of the Council's staff, this effort has brought together Southern church women of the several faiths and denominations for the sharing of ideas and convictions and joint planning in the field of race relations. Such meetings have been held on both region-wide and state-wide bases and have confirmed our belief that the women of the South -- most particularly the church women -- continue to play a unique part in giving vitality to the conscience of the region. On October 30-31 more than 100 leaders in church women's work over the region convened in Atlanta. The object was to arm this key leadership with resolution and specific ideas that they may translate into action in their states and communities. Follow-up state-wide meetings are scheduled to carry these plans to the local level.

WORK WITH THE LABOR MOVEMENT

Throughout its history the Council has worked closely with organized labor. Union officials have served on its Executive Committee and on the boards of state affiliates. Pamphlets and special reference materials have been used by local unions, staff representatives, regional offices, and in special education programs. Many union-sponsored conferences have drawn on the Southern Regional Council staff for speakers and instructors.

Recently the Council has broadened its services to the labor movement through the addition of a labor consultant. The new position has been filled by a native Southerner with many years' experience as a workers' education specialist. The Council works with unions to provide speakers, resource persons, and materials on race relations problems as they affect the trade union movement. The Council has an active interest in the positive measures taken by unions in the interest of better race relations, more democratic organizations, and increased job opportunities for all the people of the South.

BUSINESSMEN AND INDUSTRIALISTS

The Southern region is rapidly industrializing; King Cotton has abdicated. New industries and the growth of cities make new demands on Southern practices in race relations. To meet these demands, full use of the manpower pool, with equal inclusion of Negro workers, is required. SRC has surveyed the rate and type of industrial development, county by county, in the Southern states in the post-war decade. Businessmen and industrialists serve on the Board of the Council and its state affiliates. Through this participation and through its information program, the Council seeks to mobilize the positive influence of Southern economic leaders.

LOOKING AHEAD

In the months to come, the Council hopes not only to increase the efforts briefly described here, but to extend its activities into new areas of need and opportunity. The real enemies are discouragement and inaction. However severe the difficulties, the ultimate solution is secure so long as decent people pool their concern and resources in common effort.

FILE COPY

Southern Re

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENU ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

GEORGE S. MITCHELL,
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 12, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: SRC Board Members and State Affiliates

FROM: Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director

Re: SRC Staff Changes

At the Executive Committee meeting of January 29-30, certain changes in staff positions and titles were made. Attached is the chart of organization which was approved. Following is a list of the staff members and the positions they now hold:

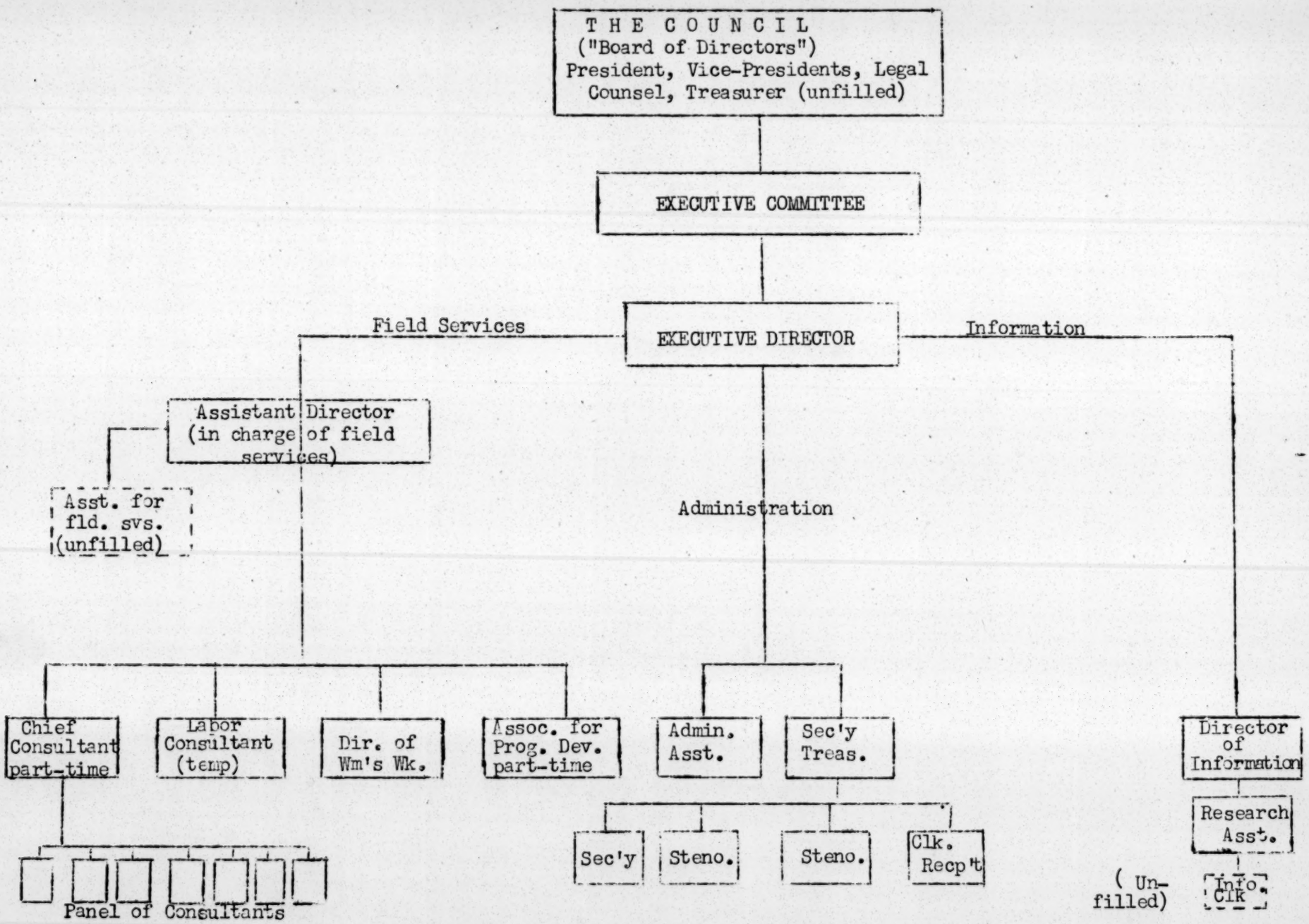
Executive Director	-	Harold C. Fleming
Assistant Director	-	Frederick B. Routh
Associate for Program Development	-	C. H. Parrish
Chief Consultant	-	John Hope II
Secretary-Treasurer	-	Mrs. Ruth House Alexander
Director of Information	-	John Constable
Director of Women's Work	-	Mrs. M. E. Tilly
Administrative Assistant	-	Paul Anthony*
Labor Consultant	-	Emory F. Via
Research Assistant	-	Miss Florence B. Irving

Secretary to Director	-	Mrs. Elizabeth A. Brantley
Stenographer	-	Miss Frances Carnes
Stenographer	-	Miss Marge Manderson
Clerk-Receptionist	-	Mrs. Beverly Calhoun

*Mr. G. S. Alexander is leaving the Council on February 15th and will be succeeded in this position by Mr. Anthony on that date.

HCF/eab
Encl.

PROPOSED ORGANIZATION CHART OF THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL



Mailed 2/15/57 to State Boards and officers
and to SRC Board

FILE COPY

Southern Re

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENU ANTA 3, GEO

~~GEORGE S. MITCHELL,~~
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 15, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM

"A CITY DECIDES," A MOVIE ON THE INTEGRATION OF SCHOOLS IN ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, IS SCHEDULED BY THE NATIONAL BROADCASTING COMPANY FOR TELEVISION AT 5:00 P.M., SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 23, 1957.

FILM CONTENT:

The film concerns the smooth transition of the St. Louis, Missouri, schools from a segregated to an integrated system. Scenes show how school and city officials made their plans, conferences with parents, student reaction, and other phases in the transition period.

SUGGESTIONS:

(1) Alert persons in your area that the film is scheduled.
(2) Telephone the local NBC television outlet to determine if the film is to be shown in your area and, if so, when.
(3) If film is shown, ask your friends to telphone and/or write constructive comments to the local station and to NBC officials. (This might help encourage television officials to schedule other programs of this nature.)

Notice of this program has been inserted in the current New South, being mailed on this date.

Jh + other
need copy
a copy:

Southern Re

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENU ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

GEORGE S. MITCHELL,
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

February 19, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

MEMORANDUM

FILE COPY

TO: EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEMBERS

FROM: HAROLD C. FLEMING, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

As we approach the date tentatively set for an emergency meeting of the Executive Committee, this is to give you a report on our financial situation and to notify you that the meeting will not be held next Monday, February 25th.

As you will see from the attached financial summary, our situation has not improved; if anything, it has worsened. However, by using all available funds -- including the general funds for New South printing -- it will be barely possible to meet the payroll on February 28th. In short, as of February 28th, we will be at the next-to-last gasp. It has seemed to me that we should reserve the contingency of an emergency meeting for the last gasp. I have consulted with Mr. Wright and Mr. Clement and find that they share this feeling.

Although we will not now designate a date, I ask you to bear in mind that an emergency meeting may still be necessary before our next payroll date of March 15th.

The staff is continuing every possible effort to relieve this financial crisis. One effort now in process is the creation of the George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund. You will be receiving shortly the details of this plan for honoring Dr. Mitchell and strengthening the Council's treasury at the same time.

I am about to leave for Washington and New York, where I hope to further some of our requests pending and, with good fortune, to find other sources of early assistance. Please continue your own efforts and if possible redouble them.

Kindest regards.

HCF/eab
Encl.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

General Operating Funds
February 19, 1957

BALANCE, February 1, 1957		$ 378.63
Field Grant for New South Printing		3,000.00
Bank Deposits to February 15, 1957		4,716.06
Individual Contributions	$ 50.00	
Churches	320.00	
Foundations	300.00	
New South and Misc. Literature	273.20	
Travel Refund	122.41	
Refund on Office Supplies	20.45	
George S. Mitchell Dinner	125.00	
Postage Refund	5.00	
Overhead Allocation from Fact-Finding Program	3,500.00	
	$4,716.06	
Total available through February 15, 1957		$8,094.69
Less: Disbursements through February 15, 1957		
Misc. Literature	$ 146.50	
Rent	140.00	
Postage	53.00	
Replenish Petty Cash	27.53	
Social Security Tax Expense for Jan.	142.85	
Travel	100.43	
New South Printing and Postage	660.89	
Georgia Sales Tax for January	3.80	
Salaries 2/1-15/57	3,144.39	
Miscellaneous Expense	10.44	4,429.83
Balance available, February 16, 1957		$3,664.86
Income certain by February 28, 1957		
Interest Income on Savings	$ 791.00	
Unexpended State Balance	1,666.66	2,457.66
Total certain by February 28, 1957		$6,122.52
Accounts payable before February 28, 1957	$1,855.00	
Salaries payable on February 28, 1957	2,512.00	4,367.00
Prospective balance, March 1, 1957		$1,755.52

Mailed to all Board members _____
EAB

Tuskegee Fund

February 27, 1957

FILE COPY

Mr. C. G. Gomillion
Tuskegee Institute
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama

Dear Mr. Gomillion:

As one who has been closely associated with the work of the Southern Regional Council, you have already been sent a copy of the enclosed letter announcing the creation of the Council's George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund. I hope you will agree that this is a fitting way for all of us to give recognition to Dr. Mitchell's dedication and achievements.

Will you consider what persons of your acquaintance, not likely to be on the mailing list of New South, should receive a copy of this announcement? Naturally, we want to reach all of those persons who should know of this opportunity.

If you will send such names as occur to you to me, c/o the Council's office in Atlanta, I shall appreciate it.

Sincerely,

Marion A. Wright
President

Encl.

Southern Regional Council, Inc.
ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

GEORGE S. MITCHELL,
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

March 6, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

M E M O R A N D U M

FILE COPY

TO: MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: HAROLD C. FLEMING, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Since I have returned from New York and we are well into another month, I thought I should give you a brief report on the state of the Council.

As a result partly of the New York effort and partly of other activities, our circumstances are less desperate than they were when you last heard from me. Let me emphasize, however, that we are still far from secure.

Two especially noteworthy developments have taken place. The New World Foundation has just notified us that it has approved our request for $20,000 to assist the Consultant Service Program. Of this amount, $2,000 will be available for general operating expenses, the remainder being designated for special project purposes. The William C. Whitney Foundation has just notified us that it has approved a grant of $5,000 to the Council for its general budget.

In addition, we have had several individual contributions. The most sizeable were $500 from Mrs. Marion Ascoli and $500 from Miss Anna Lord Strauss. Several members of the Executive Committee deserve special thanks for their personal fund-raising efforts and contributions. The George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund is beginning to receive a goodly number of smaller contributions, although it is still too soon to predict the final outcome of this effort.

All of this adds up to our being able to see our way through March. The staff's latest estimate of income as against expenditures between now and October 1st leaves us with a short-fall of $26,500. That, we must find from new sources within the next seven months. Therefore, although the wolf has retreated a few steps, the staff earnestly hopes that members of the Executive Committee will launch or continue efforts to find assistance for the Council's budget. Let me repeat that the staff stands ready to provide any materials or give any other appropriate support to approaches you may be making.

Best regards.

Mailed to Bd. members
March 8, 1957

Southern Regional Council, Inc.

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

GEORGE S. MITCHELL,
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

C
O
P
Y

FILE COPY

Dear Friend:

The occasion for this letter is the retirement of Dr. George S. Mitchell after ten years of outstanding leadership of the Southern Regional Council. For years to come, the South and the Nation will be discovering the full measure of his stature and his contribution to human progress in our time.

A number of individuals and groups have asked that some provision be made for tangible expressions of admiration and respect for Dr. Mitchell. In response to these requests, we are taking this means to announce the establishment of the GEORGE S. MITCHELL TRIBUTE FUND.

The creation of this special fund is not intended to conflict with other requests for assistance to this work in the Southern states. It is meant to provide an opportunity for those who wish to give recognition in this manner to Dr. Mitchell's devoted services. We could think of nothing more appropriate than a fund which would strengthen and sustain the work to which he gave himself with such dedication.

Contributions to this fund will ultimately be merged with the general operating funds of the Southern Regional Council. The names of the donors, however, will be permanently preserved in the annals of the Council and will be suitably recorded on a scroll for presentation to Dr. Mitchell.

The officers and staff of the Council have pledged themselves to continue the work of the organization by the high standards set by Dr. Mitchell. The special fund established in his name will do much to make this possible.

With kindest regards.

Sincerely,

M. A. Wright
President

Rufus E. Clement
Chairman, Executive Committee

Mailed to Bd. members + Steering 3/18/57

FILE COPY

Southern Regional Council, Inc.

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

March 14, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South

COPY

The Honorable W. M. Rainach
State Senate
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

My dear Senator Rainach:

I have just read an account of hearings conducted by the Joint Legislative Committee under your chairmanship, as reported by the Times-Picayune of March 9, 1957. According to this account, a witness named Manning Johnson made numerous allegations of communist influence in organizations active in the South, among them the Southern Regional Council. It is not my province here to evaluate Mr. Johnson's charges against other groups, but I can say unequivocally that the statements which he is quoted as making about the Southern Regional Council are utterly false. If this witness made the statements attributed to him under oath, he is guilty of the grossest kind of perjury.

Mr. Johnson is quoted as saying that the Southern Regional Council was "formed by the communists," and he is further quoted as naming specifically one James E. Jackson as "having founded the organization." These allegations are fantastic, as even a casual inquiry into the facts would establish at once. The Southern Regional Council was founded in 1944 by some of the South's most distinguished leaders, white and Negro. The details of its founding were public knowledge, having been reported fully in reputable newspapers throughout the nation. The incorporators were Bishop Arthur J. Moore of the Methodist Church, the late Dr. Charles S. Johnson of Fisk University, the late Dr. Howard W. Odum of the University of North Carolina, Dr. Rufus E. Clement of Atlanta University, and Mr. Ralph McGill of the Atlanta Constitution. Neither the James E. Jackson in question nor anyone else bearing that name was involved in this organization at its founding or at any other time. The Council has never been influenced by communists or had the slightest sympathy for communist doctrine. Any sober scrutiny of its record will confirm this fact.

The uninformed and generally irresponsible nature of Mr. Johnson's testimony is illustrated by his reference, in connection with the Southern Regional Council, to Bishop Arthur J. Moore. According to the Times-Picayune story, Mr. Johnson inaccurately identified Bishop Moore, one of the leading and most widely known bishops of the Methodist Church, as a Negro. This inaccuracy characterizes his testimony on the larger and more important matters mentioned above.

It is distressing to see a legislative body of the State of Louisiana used as a forum for false and abusive charges against responsible and patriotic citizens, made by an ex-communist who apparently puts little value on the truth.

If, as one might hope, you should wish to rectify this abuse of your Committee, I am sure that you will find the true facts readily ascertainable.

Sincerely yours,

/s/
M. A. Wright
President

MAW/eab

Information copy to: Exec. Com. members
State Chairmen

Southern Regional Council, Inc.

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

March 21, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South

MEMORANDUM

FILE COPY

TO: STATE AFFILIATES

FROM: HAROLD C. FLEMING

SUBJECT: Legislative Reporting

A question has recently been raised concerning the propriety of our affiliates reporting on state legislative actions. The question was whether such reporting, however innocently intended, might not be construed as an attempt to stimulate partisan legislative activity among those who share the views of these organizations.

This matter has had careful consideration within SRC, and we thought it might be helpful to summarize for you the conclusions reached.

It is our view that pending legislation should be taboo; that is, bills under consideration by state legislatures should not be reported on in newsletters or other generally circulated form. On the other hand, state laws once enacted, may properly be described, summarized, or circulated in full if they affect our field of operation. This is a valid informational function which organizations such as ours may be expected to perform. Even in the case of laws after their enactment, reporting should be factual and devoid of judgments or opinion.

If this seems a stringent interpretation, it is because tax-exemption and the definition of political activity are sensitive and agitated questions just now. Organizations like ours, which function in controversial areas, may be well advised to bend over backward to avoid anything that can be construed by critics as an attempt to influence legislation.

As we have pointed out before, there is nothing to prevent members of state affiliates -- in their private, individual capacities -- from expressing their views on legislation or acting on such views through other appropriate organizations. Our respective organizations simply cannot be involved, directly or indirectly, in such and, hard as it may be, we must avoid the appearance no less than the reality of such involvement.

Best regards.

Mailed to Exec Comm. 4/12/57
to David Freeman
+ Frank Wisdom

FILE COPY

Southern Regional Council, Inc.

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

April 15, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

DRAFT

A PROPOSAL TO THE FUND FOR THE REPUBLIC

September 30, 1957 will mark the end of the Fund for the Republic's assistance to the Southern Regional Council for a three and one-half year program of development of state organizations. This is a request for a further period of support of the work of the Council by the Fund.

Summary of the Proposal

The generous assistance of the Fund for the Republic has made it possible for the Southern Regional Council to create professionally staffed human relations councils in ten of the Southern states and to foster heightened interracial activity in two additional states. This aid, supplemented by funds from other sources, has enabled the Council to make a major contribution to Southern race relations during the momentous period that has followed the Supreme Court's decisions on school segregation.

It should be noted, however, that this program was developed and the first grant in the series made before the Supreme Court's school decision was rendered. The assumption then was that, once the legal principle was clearly defined, the problems of implementation would become community problems, to be solved by detailed local action. Hence the program placed major emphasis and the greatest part of the funds on the decentralizing effort to build state organizations with little

allowance made for the support of a strong, continuing central operation.

Instead of further breaking up of the "solid South," however, the last two years have witnessed a revival of regional solidarity under the leadership of the rural "black belt" counties. The unexpected severity of Southern reaction to the school decisions has created new and acute problems which cannot be met by activity at the state and local levels alone. In recent months, the Council has made a thorough appraisal of these problems and has sought to reexamine earnestly and objectively how it can make the most effective contribution in the period immediately ahead.

We have concluded that, to meet this challenge, the Council must expand and intensify its functions as an information center, a regional clearing house for organizational efforts in this field, a resource for enlightened public officials and private leadership throughout the region, and in general as a spokesman and rallying ground for the forward-looking elements within the South. Some measure of continuing aid to the state human relations councils is also essential. Obviously such a program calls for a budget sufficient to maintain a skilled, specialized staff and to meet the operating expenses necessary for the staff to work effectively, plus funds for aid to the state groups.

For these purposes, this proposal projects an annual budget slightly in excess of $200,000, or a total for a thirty-nine month period of $653,585. Of this amount, we ask the Fund for the Republic for $250,000 to be applied on a diminishing basis over the thirty-nine months following September 30, 1957. The Southern Regional Council would undertake to raise the remaining sum of approximately $400,000 from other sources, and the state organizations would be expected to raise the greater part of their budgets as well. We anticipate that

approximately twenty-five per cent of the Council's budget for this period would be used for direct aid to the state human relations councils or the equivalent.

We propose that the grant of $250,000 requested should be distributed as follows: $120,000 for the first fifteen months (October 1, 1957 - December 31, 1958); $75,000 for the year 1959; and $55,000 for the year 1960. The detailed basis for these overall figures is appended.

The Grant Period Ending September 30, 1957

Since April 1, 1954, the Fund for the Republic has made grants to the Southern Regional Council for the state organizations and the central operation totaling $500,000. In addition, the Fund has made three special purpose grants to the Council -- one for $5,000 to convene a selected bi-racial group of Southern leadership in anticipation of the Supreme Court's decision, one of $1,000 to publish a pamphlet in cooperation with the Southern Historical Association, and one of $50,000 to carry out a special fact-finding program.

As initially agreed, the greater part of the main grant has been distributed to the Council's state affiliates to assist them in maintaining professional staff and developing their activities. Of the $500,000, approximately $345,000 will have been spent for direct aid to the state groups by the end of this last grant year. The remaining $155,000 has been applied to the central program of the Southern Regional Council on a yearly diminishing basis. We estimate that during the three years ending September 30th the Council will have raised from sources other than the Fund nearly $200,000, and the state affiliates slightly over $100,000, or an aggregate total of approximately $300,000.

Since the Council has rendered frequent and detailed reports to the Fund, we will forego here any comprehensive account of the achievements which the past grants have made possible. Instead, we are submitting as an appendix a recent summary of the Council's various activities, as well as a folder of exhibits. These may be supplemented by the following general observations.

The State Organizations

In view of the special difficulties arising from the development of powerful, officially sanctioned resistance to desegregation in the South, we believe the three year state organization effort represents a creditable achievement. As a result of the Council's efforts assisted by the Fund, there are today ten human relations councils professionally staffed, actively at work in the South. These state bodies represent an impressive amount of courage, devotion, and skill displayed by white and Negro Southerners in the face of tremendous odds. They have, almost uniquely, provided an organized Southern expression of the forces for democratic change affecting race relations in the United States.

The programs of the state organizations have reflected the wide diversity of conditions to be found in the South. The Kentucky Council, for example, has worked closely with state and local officials through consultative services to desegregating school systems, through preparation of materials which have been distributed by the State Department of Education, and through educational programs aimed at promoting the full inclusion of Negro teachers in the desegregation process. In Mississippi, on the other hand, the state council has had to work in a climate of the harshest sort of pro-segregation orthodoxy officially enforced; it has been able to do little except provide one of the few remaining channels for communication between the races and demonstrate

in some measure the irrepressible quality of the belief in human freedom and dignity.

Between these two extremes lies a varied range of constructive activities. The Alabama Council, which has the participation of an unusually large number of church people, has performed effectively against great odds; it worked devotedly to prevent violence and help bring about peaceful acceptance of bus integration in Montgomery. The Arkansas Council, with an extremely able bi-racial staff, has given invaluable leadership in that state; its quiet efforts were largely responsible for the Hoxie school board's success in maintaining desegregation in the face of organized resistance. The Virginia Council has mobilized positive sentiment among ministers of that state and has built active local councils in such key communities as Charlottesville and Richmond.

These few highlights will suggest the quality of participation and activity that the state councils have achieved. Given a workable climate of opinion and influence, they can contribute greatly in the years ahead to the orderly implementation of integration within their respective states. However, their effectiveness -- perhaps their survival -- is imperiled by national and regional developments on which they can have little influence. If the investment in the state councils is to be protected, more resources and skills must be applied by the Council to this broader arena of opinion and action.

Southern Resistance to Desegregation

Since May, 1954, and particularly within the past year, something approaching a national crisis has been precipitated by political and private reaction to the Supreme Court's school decision. We will not attempt a lengthy analysis of these developments, which are well

known to the Fund for the Republic, but we list a few examples.

What began as attitudes of defiance in four deep South states has become a "united front" by eight states. This defiance is manifested not only in official actions and utterances directed at the Supreme Court and its decision, but has also taken the turn of punitive measures directed at individuals and groups within the states who favor a positive or even a more moderate course of action.

Accompanying this official posture have been the phenomenal growth of the White Citizens Councils and other resistance movements, serious reversals in the churches and the labor movement, the deterioration of political campaigns, and in general conformity or silence by most of the more responsible elements in the South. The example set by state office-holders and others in high places has stirred excitable rank-and-file Southerners to violence in several instances -- even in areas in Tennessee, Texas, Kentucky, and West Virginia where integration should have been expected to proceed without a ripple.

Any adequate appraisal of these negative factors must take into account the great concentration of power available to the extreme pro-segregation forces in the deep South. This includes virtually all of the state and local controlling institutions -- governors and attorneys general, legislatures and state created commissions, many grand juries, most of the state and local law enforcement agencies, most Southern congressmen and senators, and, under vigilante pressure, many influential private institutions such as newspapers, business organizations, civic clubs, and the like.

All of this has presented grave problems in national and international terms. The impact of the "Southern revolt" on the prestige of the United States abroad, particularly among Asians and

Africans, is of great concern to every thoughtful American. Domestically, the assaults on the authority of the Supreme Court, on respect for law and order, and on recognition of the rights of minority-group citizens are major threats to the national welfare. Pro-segregation laws and administrative actions in the South have seriously eroded such basic civil liberties as freedom of speech, association, and the right to due process of law.

It has been observed by the New York Times and others that what is needed is a mobilization of all the constructive forces the country can muster to deal with the problem of segregation wisely and effectively. Unfortunately, no such mobilization has taken place. Rather, the Citizens Councils and several Southern state governments are making an extensive and expensive effort to sway national opinion. In short, the climate of opinion has worsened. And instead of merely local problems arising out of local opposition to integration, we are confronted with a renewal of pro-segregation activity that is regional in its leadership and national in its impact. A measure of this fact was the nearly unanimous adoption of the "Southern Manifesto" by Southern members of Congress.

The Role of the Southern Regional Council

This situation imposes a tremendous responsibility on the Southern Regional Council. As the one South-wide body with experience, professional skills, and reputation in the field of race relations, it must perform on a broader and more effective scale than ever before, recognizing that it is dealing with causes and effects which are truly nation-wide in their scope. This we propose to do.

The Council's task, as we see it, includes but goes far beyond the stimulation of local action to deal with matters of desegregation

and democratic racial relations at the community level. It is essential that the Council play a broader role in creating a national and Southern climate of opinion in which positive local efforts can succeed. This means assuming greater leadership in educating and rallying those national and regional forces whose action or inaction at this time is crucial.

Within recent months the Council has revised its staff structure and program orientation so that it may better work toward these objectives. (An organizational chart, adopted in January, and a descriptive list of staff members are included in the appendices.) The major points in this new orientation may be briefly summarized as follows:

1. The Council suffered a loss in the recent retirement of Dr. George S. Mitchell as Executive Director after ten years of able and devoted leadership in this position. On the positive side, however, his leaving presented a challenge that has evoked new dedication and commitment from staff members and lay leadership alike. His successor, Harold C. Fleming, brings to the position the advantage of ten years' experience as a senior staff member identified mainly with the Council's central program activities.

2. The Council has already, of necessity, assumed a greatly increased responsibility for coordination and clearing-house work in cooperation with other agencies. This has been in response to the expressed wishes and requests of a large number of organizations, including the social action departments of the major religious denominations active in the South, the several Jewish agencies concerned with human relations, the trade unions, and such groups as the American Friends Service Committee, the NAACP, the YMCA, and the YWCA. The Council has twice served as convener of twenty-five of these agencies

for the sharing of ideas and joint program planning. At their request, the Council has also coordinated their concerted field efforts and will soon convene them again for a third planning session.

3. The Council has played a central part in the newly formed national Consultative Conference on Desegregation. Through this association and other channels, we have greatly increased communication and cooperation between enlightened Southerners and national forces concerned with desegregation.

4. The Council is called upon by various departments of the Federal Government for interpreation of Southern problems and for specially assembled information, largely made possible through the fact-finding grant from the Fund for the Republic. For example, the Department of Justice requested and was given the complete raw findings of the Council's special survey on the status of Negro suffrage in the South.

5. One of the main assets of the Council has always been its reputation with the press, Southern and national, as a dependable and authoritative source of information about all aspects of race relations in the South. The Council and its parent organization have served as a repository of such information since 1919. Many Southern editors and newspapers whose policies on racial matters are directly opposed to those of the Council are accustomed to relying without question on the Council's information services. This function too has greatly increased and continues to grow with each passing day. It is no exaggeration to say that the Council now serves in this way virtually all of the major national publications and a great many Southern ones. To the newspapers must be added a growing list of television programs.

6. The Consultant Service Program, established as a service to the Council's state affiliates, is greatly broadening its scope and

usefulness. Within the limit of resources, we are undertaking to make special consultants available to public or private leadership in Southern communities with outstanding problems or opportunities. Within the last few weeks, for example, upon official invitation, the Council has made available the consultative services of a Kentucky county school superintendent, who successfully carried out desegregation, to a local school board in North Carolina beginning quietly to plan for such a change.

7. Under the Apprentice Training Program initiated by the Fund for the Republic, the Council has received a grant of $5,000 from the New World Foundation to engage an apprentice staff member in the area of field services. It is our hope and expectation that this position will be permanently filled, thus increasing the amount of skilled field work that we will be able to perform from the regional office. The current demand for such services, from the Council's state and local affiliates and from a host of other community groups, far exceeds the availability of staff.

8. Under a special arrangement, the Council has recently acquired the services of a well-qualified staff member bearing the title of Labor Consultant. This staff member's function is to serve as a resource and a liaison person with the unions in the South, which hold great promise as an important influence for progress in race relations. Although this position was initially established on a temporary basis, it has already yielded such fruitful results that we are determined, if at all possible, to continue it as part of the regular staff structure.

9. All of the important activities that the Council has regularly carried on are being expanded and intensified to the limit of resources as the demands on the Council mount. In this category are the work with church women and other women's groups, the maintenance of

comprehensive reference files to service a stream of information requests, defense of the rights of such beleaguered dissenters as those at Koinonia Farm, the distribution of program materials, and the briefing of foreign visitors travelling in the South under the auspices of the State Department and other public and private sponsors.

In undertaking the reorientation illustrated above, the Council is strengthened by a large backlog of experience within its staff and lay leadership. What is involved is not so much the learning of new functions as the expansion and refinement of activities that heretofore have had to be carried on sporadically or too limitedly.

We do not wish to imply that the Council feels that it has achieved any fixed or final formula for its efforts in the South during the next three years. As recent experience has made all too clear, the situation is dynamic and volatile in the extreme. Any realistic approach in this area must be firmly grounded in recognition of the need for constant reassessment and flexibility. We do feel that we have achieved an orientation, a structure, and a range of staff skills sufficiently elastic and versatile to render a major service in the three year period of operation now being planned.

Financial Analysis

We are proposing a thirty-nine month grant period for two reasons. First, in our opinion the next three years will be crucial in determining the future pattern of race relations in the South. Despite the tension and difficulties of the last few years, the situation has not yet crystallized; it will do so as further court decisions and the possible spread of violence bring the issues to a head. Thus what is done or not done during the next three years will probably set the framework in which the longer-range working out of desegregation will take

place. If this is true, it clearly follows that this is the period in which to make the most effective contribution of which this organization is capable.

Second, we earnestly believe that sound program planning and able staffing demand a stable financial base for a substantial period ahead. The Council is fortunate in having a remarkably devoted and well-qualified staff, but we cannot expect to hold such people or to make maximum use of their skills if the financial fate of the organization is to hang in the balance month by month or even year by year.

It will be noted from the figures below that, while the grant requested is substantial, it is approximately forty per cent of the total budget projected for the period; if the amounts to be raised by the state organizations were taken into account, the percentage would be significantly smaller. This means that the Council is undertaking to raise more funds from other sources than ever before. We feel that the fund-raising objectives set are reasonable, since they continue the trend of increasing support to the Council during the last few years. By the end of the current fiscal year, for example, we anticipate that the Council will have raised from sources other than the Fund for the Republic approximately $87,000. This compares with $60,000 in the preceding fiscal year, and $52,000 in the year before that. The state organizations have increased their performance from an aggregate total of roughly $22,000 in the first year to a projected $45,000 in the current fiscal year.

Following is a summary of the budgetary considerations which underlie the grant requested of the Fund for the Republic. The first budget period was made fifteen months in order to round out the period from October 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957, thus putting the operation on

a calendar year basis. (A detailed breakdown of the annual budgets is furnished as Appendix A.)

Summary of Projected Budgets and Grant Request

15-month Budget (Oct. 1, 1957 - Dec. 31, 1958)	$247,665	
To be raised from other sources	127,665	
BALANCE REQUESTED FROM THE FUND FOR THE REPUBLIC		$120,000
1959 Budget	$201,960	
To be raised from other sources	126,960	
BALANCE REQUESTED FROM THE FUND FOR THE REPUBLIC		$ 75,000
1960 Budget	$203,960	
To be raised from other sources	148,960	
BALANCE REQUESTED FROM THE FUND FOR THE REPUBLIC		$ 55,000
TOTAL REQUESTED FROM THE FUND FOR THE REPUBLIC		$250,000
TOTAL TO BE RAISED FROM OTHER SOURCES		$403,585
TOTAL BUDGET, Oct. 1, 1957 - Dec. 31, 1960		653,585

APPENDICES

A - Breakdown of Annual Budgets, Oct. 1, 1957 - Dec. 31, 1960
B - Organization Chart
C - Descriptive List of Central Staff
D - "The South of Promise," a summary of program activities

EXHIBIT FOLDER

Mailed to Executive Committee Members 4/25/57

Southern Regional Council, Inc.

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South.

April 24, 1957

The Honorable W. M. Rainach
State Senate
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

My dear Senator Rainach:

This is to acknowledge your letter of March 26th. I have delayed replying until now so that we might have an opportunity to check the quotation from the Daily Worker cited in your transcript of Manning Johnson's testimony.

We are glad to have identified the source of this baseless charge made by Mr. Johnson against the Southern Regional Council. As I wrote you on March 14, the allegation that Communists were in any way responsible for the founding of the Council is clearly refuted by contemporary newspaper accounts and other responsible documentation. It is strange, indeed, that a self-serving statement in the Daily Worker in 1954, ten years after the event, should be accepted as reliable evidence to the contrary.

We do not share the unquestioning faith which Mr. Johnson -- though we hope not your committee -- has in the accuracy and truthfulness of the Daily Worker. It is well established that the Communist Party and its press have no scruples about claiming credit for any achievement when it suits their purpose of the moment to do so. To slur the reputations of a thoroughly patriotic organization and reputable individuals on the basis of this kind of "evidence" -- particularly when there is an abundance of reliable evidence in refutation -- would hardly become a responsible official body.

We note in the newspaper account of Manning Johnson's testimony that he is quoted as saying the Southern Regional Council is a "transmission belt of Communist infiltration in the South." This statement does not appear in the portion of the transcript reproduced in your letter of March 26th.

This charge is as false and unfounded as the one concerning the origin of the Council. We would be interested to know whether it was, in fact, made by Mr. Johnson, and, if so, whether it was also based on the false reference to the Council in the Daily Worker of December 1, 1954.

Sincerely yours,

M. A. Wright
President

FILE COPY

Southern Regional Council, Inc.

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 15, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South

MEMORANDUM

TO: COOPERATING AGENCIES WORKING IN THE SOUTH

FROM: HAROLD C. FLEMING

SUBJECT: NOTICE OF MEETING, MAY 28-29, 1957

: :

You will recall that at the last inter-agency meeting it was agreed that another meeting of Southern field representatives should be convened in May or June, looking toward the opening of schools in September. The Southern Regional Council was asked to serve again as convener.

Within the past few days, we have been urged by several of the agencies to schedule the meeting for the last week in May. Hence, this rather short notice. We have scheduled the meeting to begin at 1:00 p.m. on Tuesday, May 28th, and to conclude at noon on Wednesday, May 29th.

I do hope it will be possible for your agency to be represented. We will be considering what we can do, separately or in concert, to facilitate the adjustment to be made by various Southern states and communities between now and September.

We are making the same arrangements as last time. The sessions will be held in the Board Room, Administration Building, Atlanta University. Out-of-town participants may be housed in the Atlanta University dormitories, 50 Chestnut Street, S. W., and meals will be served in the dormitory dining hall.

As before, each agency is asked to limit its attendance to two Southern field representatives. Unlike the last meeting, it will be necessary this time for each agency to bear its representatives' expenses, not only travel but also accommodations and meals. The rates at Atlanta University are quite modest.

Please let us know, at your very earliest convenience, who will represent your agency and whether or not you wish us to make reservations at Atlanta University.

HCF/mf

: :

Copy sent to Josephine Wilkins at New York address
Did not send a copy to Paul Williams
~~Mrs. Wilkins & Paul Williams sent~~

EAB

All staff members were given a copy -- special notice to stenographers to change lists of Board & Exec. Com. members. EAB

Southern Regional Council, Inc.

ROOM 432, 63 AUBURN AVENUE, N. E. ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

JAckson 2-8764

HAROLD C. FLEMING
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 16, 1957

A Council to attain, through research and action, the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the South

FILE COPY

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEMBERS

FROM: Harold C. Fleming

You will recall that Paul Williams accepted the responsibility for selecting an appropriate successor to Father Maurice Shean for our Board and Executive Committee. We have just had the very welcome news from Mr. Williams that an excellent successor has been chosen and has accepted. Mr. Williams writes:

> I am delighted to inform you . . . that Father Alexander O. Sigur has accepted our invitation to serve on our Board of Directors and Executive Committee. He is one of the top priests in the South and it was worth the delay getting his acceptance. He is a real thinker, progressive and personable. He is chaplain of Catholic Students at Southwestern Louisiana Institute and editor of the diocesan newspaper (Lafayette diocese).

I have written Father Sigur today welcoming him to membership, and I have sent him appropriate background materials on the Council. He will be invited to attend the July meeting of the Executive Committee.

Kindest regards.

HCF/eab

1/29/57

PROPOSED BUDGET - CENTRAL OFFICE

February 1, 1957 - September 30, 1957
(Excluding Special Projects)

SYNOPSIS

PROPOSED EXPENDITURES FOR 8 MONTHS February 1, 1957 - September 30, 1957		$65,364.00
LESS:		
Funds on hand for general purposes 2/1/57	$ 378.63	
Field Grant for printing N. S.	3,000.00	
Income Forecast	18,245.00	
Total		$21,623.63
BALANCE - NEW REVENUE TO BE RAISED FROM SOURCES UNFORESEEN		$43,740.37

PROPOSED EXPENDITURES

Salaries	$44,000.00
Social Security Tax	957.00
Travel	5,000.00
Printing, New South & Postage	4,700.00
Printing, Other	800.00
Rent	1,120.00
Telephone & Telegraph	2,620.00
Postage	900.00
Books & Subscriptions	350.00
Accounting Fees & Legal expense	350.00
Insurance & Misc. Expense	200.00
Office Supplies & Equip.	1,667.00
Annual Meeting & Exec. Com. Meeting	2,700.00
Total	$65,364.00

STAFF FORECAST OF INCOME

CARRY-OVER FROM PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 1956 - JANUARY 31, 1957:		
General Funds	$ 378.63	
Marshall Field Grant (for printing N. S.)	3,000.00	
		$ 3,378.63
CONTRIBUTIONS: (Expectable)		
Individuals		2,875.00
Labor Organizations		
ILGWU	$ 500.00	
UAW	1,000.00	
AFL-CIO	2,000.00	3,500.00
Churches		
Bd. of Home Missions & Ch. Ext. of the Meth. Episcopal Ch.	$ 750.00	
Bd. of Ch. Ext., Pres. Ch. U.S.	200.00	
Nat'l Council Prot. Epis. Ch. U.S.A.	1,000.00	
Gen. Bd. of Educ. Meth. Ch.	300.00	
Fisk Union Church	20.00	
Wm's Div. Christian Serv., Bd. of Missions of Meth. Ch.	1,200.00	3,470.00
Foundations		
Sigmund Silberman Foundation	$ 300.00	
Edgar Stern Family Fund	100.00	
New World Foundation (overhead amt. from special grant)	2,000.00	
Community Work Shop Assoc.	100.00	2,500.00
NEW SOUTH Subscriptions		4,000.00
Honoraria		400.00
Associate Members Dues		300.00
Interest Income		400.00
Sale of Literature		800.00
TOTAL ON HAND AND EXPECTABLE		$21,623.63

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES FOR
PERIOD OCTOBER 1, 1956 - JANUARY 31, 1957
CENTRAL OFFICE

SYNOPSIS

Funds on hand 10/1/56	$13,664.48	
Transfers	5,939.61	
New Income	21,951.30	
Total on hand during period		$41,555.39
Less: Expenditures During Period		38,176.76
Balance		$ 3,378.63
Less amount earmarked for New South printing		3,000.00
Balance for General Purposes		$ 378.63

RECEIPTS:		
Carry-Over from 1955-56 (Field, Duke, Reynolds Grants)		$ 7,664.48
Unexpended State Balances 1955-56		6,000.00
Fund for the Republic		10,000.00
Contributions from Individuals, Organizations, Churches, etc.		7,361.00
Dues		41.50
New South Subscriptions		1,889.40
Sale of Literature		357.17
Honoraria		302.23
Transfers:		
State Funds	$ 2,500.00	
Commission on Equal Penalties	341.07	
Consultant Service Program	3,098.54	5,939.61
Fund for the Republic (For Morton Elder's travel expense)		2,000.00
Total		$41,555.39

Expenditures for the Period 10/1/56 - 1/24/57 in Comparison with Budget for Period 10/1/56 - 1/31/57

EXPENDITURES:	Proposed 10/1/56-1/31/57 4 months	Actual 10/1/56-1/24/57
Salaries	$23,317.00	$23,278.66
Social Security Tax	467.00	220.34
Travel	2,834.00	2,092.84
Printing New South & Postage	2,133.00	2,249.20
Printing Other	400.00	1,331.66
Rent	560.00	560.00
Telephone and Telegraph	833.00	1,101.97
Postage	400.00	363.62
Books & Subscriptions	100.00	116.73
Accounting Fees & Legal Expenses	167.00	50.00
Ins. & Misc. Expense	100.00	63.51
Office Supplies & Equipment	833.00	524.73
Annual Meeting & Executive Committee Mtgs.	2,000.00	4,223.50
Special Meetings		
Women's Work	2,400.00	2,000.00
	$36,544.00	$38,176.76

MEMBERS OF CENTRAL PROFESSIONAL STAFF
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director -
Native Georgian, 34 years old, graduate of Harvard, Phi Beta Kappa, veteran of World War II; joined SRC staff in 1947 as director of information; later assistant director. On central staff of Ashmore Study of Bi-racial Education in the U. S. sponsored by the Fund for the Advancement of Education. Author of various magazine articles and booklets on race relations. Succeeded Dr. George S. Mitchell as SRC director January 16,1957.

Frederick B. Routh, Assistant Director - Floridian, 33 years old, A. B. and M.A. at University of Miami, studies toward Ph.D. completed at N. Y. U., Center for Human Relations Studies. Veteran of World War II. Taught human relations at University of Miami, and summer instructor at University of Michigan, N.Y. U., University of Sorbonne, and University of Heidelberg. Contributor to various professional journals. Officer of National Association of Intergroup Relations Officials. Joined SRC staff as Assistant Director for State Organizations in 1954.

C. H. Parrish, Associate for Program Development - Native Kentuckian, fiftyish, Ph.D. University of Chicago, formerly Professor of Sociology at Louisville Municipal College, then first Negro on facutly of University of Louisville, upon integration of that institution in early 1950's. Has contributed to many professional journals and has participated as consultant and field worker in various race relations projects. Joined SRC staff as part-time senior staff member in 1954.

John Hope II, Chief Consultant - Native Georgian, mid-forties, son of the distinguished first Negro president of Atlanta University. A. B. from Morehouse College, M. A. from University of Chicago. Field staff member, Southeastern Regional Office of war-time FEPC. Director, Industrial Division, Race Relations Department, Fisk University. Conducted studies in employment opportunities for the Committee of the South, National Planning Association and for labor unions. Author of several books on employment practices. Joined SRC staff in 1955 to direct consultant programs.

John Constable, Director of Information - Native North Carolinian, 31 years old, A. B. University of North Carolina, M. A. School of Journalism, University of Georgia. Instructor in journalism at University of Georgia, edited Georgia country weekly. Served on news staff of the Atlanta Constitution for three years. Joined SRC staff in 1955 as managing editor of New South.

Mrs. M. E. Tilly, Director of Women's Work - Native Georgian, granddaughter of a leading Georgia planter, graduate of Wesleyan College (Macon, Ga.), advanced studies at University of North Carolina and Scarritt College. Numerous positions with the Woman's Society for Christian Service, North Georgia Methodist Conference. Secretary for Christian Social Relations of S. E. Jurisdiction, WSCS. Secretary of Economics Committee of the Women's Division of the Methodist Church. Member of the President's Committee on Civil Rights, 1947. Joined SRC staff in 1940.

Miss Florence Irving, Research Assistant - Native North Carolinian, A.B. Spelman College (Atlanta, Ga.), M. B. A. University of Chicago. Formerly Instructor of Business Administration at Agricultural and Technical College, Greensboro, N. C. Assistant to manager of Irving-Swain Press, Inc., Raleigh, N. C. Business economist, Office of Price Administration, Washington, D. C. Joined SRC staff in 1955.

Emory F. Via, Labor Consultant - Native Virginian, 32 years old, A. B. Emory University (Ga.), M. A. University of Chicago, requirements for Ph.D. partially completed at University of Chicago. Field Program Leader, Georgia Workers Education Service; Executive Secretary, Atlanta Labor Education Association; Field Program Leader, Labor Education Division, Roosevelt University (Chicago). Joined SRC staff in 1956.

Administrative Staff

Mrs. Ruth House Alexander, Secretary-Treasurer - Native Georgian, graduate of Morris Brown College School of Business, 1939. Secretary -bookkeeper, Alexander & Company and Wilson Realty Company, 1939-43. Secretary to Chairman of Department of Sociology, Atlanta University, 1944-46. Secretary to the Director and Bookkeeper, Georgia Workers Education Service, 1946-50. Bookkeeper, Atlanta University, 1951-54. Joined SRC staff in 1954.

Paul Anthony, Administrative Assistant - Native Virginian, 28 years old, graduate of University of Miami. Senior High School teacher, Lynchburg, Va. With the Wall Street Journal field service staff prior to joining SRC in 1956. Conducted fact-finding project on the White Citizens' Councils for SRC during 1956.

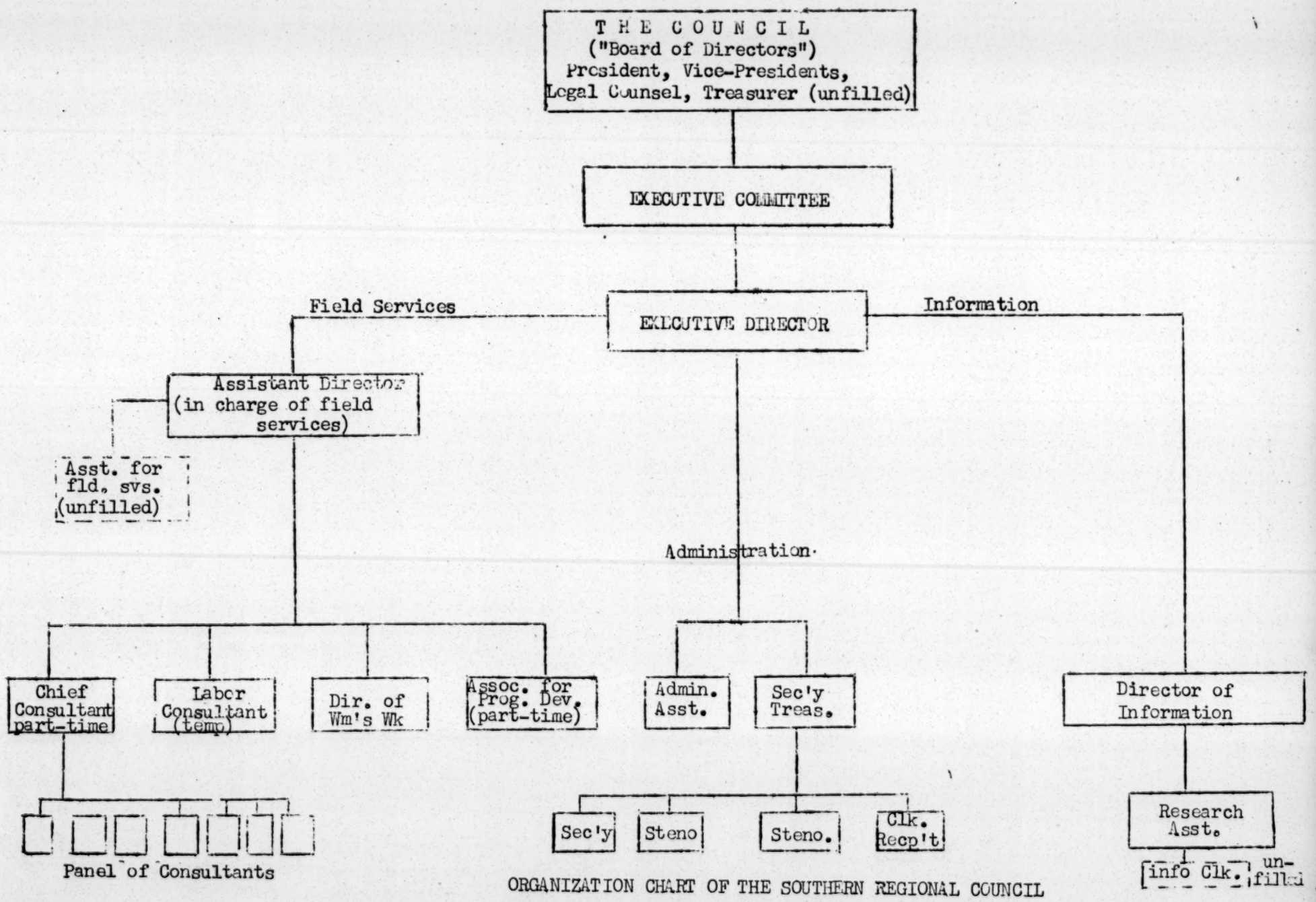
Mrs. Elizabeth Brantley, Secretary - Native Ohioan. Attended West Virginia State College and University of Cincinnati.

Mrs. Beverly Calhoun, Clerk-Receptionist - Native Floridian, attended Florida State University, wife of Methodist minister.

Mrs. Carmenceita P. Jones, Stenographer - Georgian, attended Savannah State College, Savannah, Ga.

Miss Marge Manderson, Stenographer - Native Georgian, attended University of Georgia. Currently enrolled in evening division of Ga. State College.

Miss Frances Carnes, Stenographer - Native Georgian, graduate of Mercer University, currently enrolled in Candler School of Theology, Emory University.



ORGANIZATION CHART OF THE SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

FILE COPY

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

January 29-30, 1957

The meeting convened at 2:00 p.m. in the Conference Room of the Atlanta University Administration Building.

Present for all or part of the meeting were:

Executive Committee	SRC Staff
B. R. Brazeal	G. S. Alexander
Paul Christopher	Mrs. Ruth H. Alexander
Rufus Clement	Paul Anthony
J. M. Dabbs	Elizabeth Brantley
A. W. Dent	John Constable
John Griffin	Harold Fleming
Duncan Hunter	John Hope
Miss Josephine Wilkins	Miss Florence Irving
Paul Williams	C. H. Parrish
Marion A. Wright	Fred Routh
	Mrs. M. E. Tilly
	Emory Via

The staff was called into the meeting after a brief Executive Session during which the minutes of the last meeting and the proposed agenda were approved.

WHAT WE ARE DOING
(Staff Reports)

Harold C. Fleming - Executive Director

It has been two weeks since George Mitchell left duty status. During this period the focus has been on stock-taking, because it was felt very important for the Executive Committee to have as clear a picture of central office operations as possible. This called for a good deal of thinking and planning, so that we could put before the Committee some proposals about the Council.

The most time-consuming thing which has happened was the conference of agencies that have human relations staff working in the South. Forty people were present at the meeting which we undertook to coordinate. One thing that came out of the meeting was the unanimous wish of the group -- representing about 25 agencies -- that the Council be the coordinator for their activities over the South. Appropriate agencies agreed, when a community shows inclination toward desegregation, to have field representatives meet in that community and join with local constituents to work out the role which each should play in constructive community action. The Council is to watch developments, alert people, and

to be a clearing house and convener. The meeting also produced a number of commendatory statements about the Council. This points toward a role for the Council that is increasingly emerging: "We are living with other people's expectations."

Miss Katharine Taylor, Consultant to the New World Foundation, visited the Council last week. She left determined to do battle for us. She informed us that she had never seen a more dedicated, alert and able staff than the Council's. This is a measure of a very encouraging situation. Everyone is working at peak productivity.

We come to the first meeting of the Executive Committee under the "new regime" with very encouraging news in every respect save one; we have a severe financial crisis. We have had a lot of encouragement and support from the Executive Committee and Board members, and are expecting a great deal more, as we attempt to solve this crisis.

Fred Routh - State Organizations and Field Services

Emory Via and I went to Montgomery, Alabama, to see how the community was preparing itself for peaceful acceptance of the bus desegregation ruling. Dr. Parrish and I attended an organizational conference with leadership in Nashville, concerned about rising pro-segregationist sentiment in Tennessee. I attended a meeting of 350 young people from across the South at Davidson College, North Carolina, and a meeting in New York City with church leaders from across the South who are planning local workshops for pastors in the Southern states.

C. H. Parrish - State Organizations and Field Services

I have worked with John Hope and Fred Routh, and on occasion I have worked in the central office. One of my present observations of the Council is that we are in the unique role of being the organization in the South which has been called upon to exercise leadership. This necessitates a new look at ourselves, which we are presently trying to take. We have a job of developing, in this field, young Negro persons who can come into the organization for training and work.

John Hope - Consultant Program

The consultant service program is developing, generally, according to plan. One of the problems, now, is to see that we can hold on to it and keep it developing in the proper channels and in the proper purposes. We have been operating less than a year, but we have touched every state affiliate with a board and staff program -- except in Tennessee and Louisiana.

The meetings of agencies at Tuskegee and again at Atlanta University gave some reason for "aiming our shots" at strategically placed communities. At the moment we are making plans for broader use of consultants to counsel bi-racial leadership in Southern communities, including public officials.

We have tentatively scheduled a meeting of the consultant panel -- after almost a year of operation -- to take stock of where we are, what we do, and what we need to do, to fit ourselves for more efficient work in these areas, and to engage additional consultants so that we will be able to give a broader service.

John Constable - Information

We supply news media with facts and background material on the segregation story in the South. The most recent news release, on 21 cities that had peacefully desegregated the buses, received wide publicity.

In addition, the information section continues to supply material for a variety of conferences, has expanded its New South mailing list, and has given considerable attention to individual requests for information.

Miss Florence Irving - Research & Reference

The reference department provides factual information which is the basis for a number of releases and publications that are sent out. We are clipping from 30 newspapers and other publications, and we buy others if they contain pertinent information. Maintenance of these clippings and materials files is a very important part of our work. We handle an estimated 1,000 clippings a month -- to service staff within the central office, and to inform inquiring visitors. Equally important is servicing the people who write for information. About 20 per cent of the requests are from teachers who can designate specific information wanted, and then pass it along. Another fifth of the requests is from newspapers and analysts, who are in position to put the information before the public.

Paul Anthony - Pro-segregation Groups Study

This is an instance of the way in which a specific fact-finding project can supply findings for both program and information use. During the summer we gathered a comprehensive mass of material on the pro-segregation groups. In addition to the value of the information for our own uses, we have been able to reach the public with facts. Through the New York Times, Saturday Evening Post, Look, Time, and other papers and magazines, we have been able to get an accurate picture to millions who are outside our direct area of communication.

(Mr. Fleming reported that Emory Via, who used to be with Workers Education, is now on the SRC staff. His services, as a labor consultant, are available at least until September. Ben Segal, the Fund for the Republic Trade Union Consultant, is to provide the salary for Mr. Via and the Council is to pay for travel.)

Emory Via - Labor Consultant

My relationship with SRC is a comfortable and valuable one. In a sense, Ben Segal acts as the national operator and we act as the Southern exposure. We are interested in working through recognized organizational channels.

We hope in March to have an area conference of labor staff people most directly involved in human relations type work. The regional staff of some of the international unions would like to get together and discuss their common problems of desegregation which would affect the labor movement. I will work with them in terms of supplying resource persons and information they will need.

I will be available to unions for anything from one-shot sessions to week-long institutes, or other human relations meetings. I hope, also, to have a number of individual conferences with local labor leaders. We need to uncover more key men in the labor movement who have like ideas along this line.

WHAT WE'VE DONE IT WITH AND WHAT'S LEFT

Mrs. Ruth H. Alexander - Secretary-Treasurer

(Mrs. Alexander distributed a statement of receipts and expenditures for the period October 1, 1956 - January 31, 1957, copy attached.) We will have, on February 1st, an actual cash balance of $378.63 in the central office bank account. The remainder of funds on hand are earmarked for special projects and cannot be used for general expenses.

Mr. Fleming explained that new income raised during the period (less than $12,000) is not a third of what we need to raise in order to be solvent. Expenditures have amounted to $28,176.76, and it now costs better than $8,000 a month to operate. Long range fund-development looks promising. We are confronted with a need for quick money -- a situation that won't wait. Last October when forecast income was subtracted from the budget for the year, some $16,000 was shown as the projected deficit. We now present another forecast which we think is a much clearer analysis.

One of the major errors of the earlier forecast was including $25,000 from the New World Foundation in general funds. All the central office will receive of the $20,000 expected from this source is 10 per cent for general operations.

We have three classes of funds on hand: (1) for general purposes, $378.63; (2) earmarked for special projects and New South; and, (3) money for the state organizations, of which we are simply custodians.

WHAT WE NEED

G. S. Alexander - Administrative Assistant

Mr. Alexander showed total expenditures for the coming eight month period as $65,364, less funds on hand for general purposes and an income forecast of $18,245, leaving a balance of new revenue to be raised of $43,750.37.
$43,740.37.

There followed a discussion by Executive Committee members of possible sources from which these new funds could be realized. It was agreed that Committee members would help in cultivating influential persons and organizations who might help the Council.

The desirability of dividing the Council's operations into projects which could be presented to fund sources was discussed. It was agreed that this would be valuable.

STAFF REORGANIZATION

The report of the personnel committee was read by President Wright. The Committee approved the report, including recommended salaries and the duties indicated on the attached organizational chart and job descriptions.

The meeting adjourned, to be reconvened at 9:30 a.m., January 30th.

JANUARY 30 - 9:30 a.m.

Mrs. M. E. Tilly - Women's Work

Mrs. Tilly, who could not be present at the first session, stated that she had 109 women from the three faiths for a conference workshop in Atlanta in October. A two-day workshop is scheduled at Avon Park, Florida in February, and similar meetings are scheduled in Tennessee, Kentucky, and Mississippi in March.

HOW WILL WE GET IT

Mr. Clement gave a brief review of the statement of receipts and expenditures, as submitted by the staff. The forthcoming request to the Fund for the Republic was discussed at length, and several Committee members agreed to speak to persons who might be helpful in furthering a favorable action by the Board of the Fund for the Republic.

Other fund sources were discussed by the Committee, and it was agreed that the Council should attempt to increase the amounts contributed by labor, church, and individual sources.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Board acceptances, vacancies and resignations

At the annual meeting, Mr. J. G. Pollard of Virginia was elected as an alternate. Mr. Philip Davidson did not accept membership on the Board and Mr. Pollard should now be formally asked to serve.

Nominating Committee

Three members were named at the annual meeting of the Council: Mr. J. McDowell Richards, Columbia Theological Seminary, Decatur; Dr. Benjamin Mays, President, Morehouse College; and Mr. C. G. Gomillion, Tuskegee Institute. All have accepted. The Executive Committee should now name two members. It was, upon motion, agreed that Mrs. Hamilton and Mr. Hammer be asked to serve as members of the Nominating Committee.

Executive Committee Members

Father Shean and Mr. Carter Wesley have resigned. Mr. Wesley cannot be replaced, since he is a Board member ex-officio as vice-president. Father Shean's replacement is left in the hands of Mr. Paul Williams who will report at the next meeting. Mr. Christopher said that the AFL-CIO Civil Rights Department had requested that he be allowed to remain on the Board of the Council, and thus he was able to be present.

Interim sub-committee

In consideration of the eventful and decisive time of the Council during the current period, an interim sub-committee was established. This committee, composed of the Atlanta members of the Executive Committee and empowered to draw on Atlanta members of the Board, is to act in a strictly advisory capacity. No decisions will be made by this group except those that would otherwise have to be made by the staff, and which cannot await official action by the Executive Committee.

Participation in National Coordinating Group

A year of meetings between representatives of major agencies concerned with human relations have resulted in the formation of a group called the Consultative Conference on Desegregation. The group has no power to make decisions binding on participating organizations. Fleming was elected to the executive committee of the group. The Executive Committee agreed that participation in the national coordinating group should be continued.

Executive Committee Meetings

It was the concensus that Atlanta was the best place for the meetings of the Executive Committee, and that mid-week days were satisfactory to all. The place of the annual meeting was left for consideration at the next meeting of the Executive Committee.

Co-signers of Checks

Dr. Mitchell's retirement left only one person to sign checks and a co-signer is needed. Since Fred Routh is now Assistant Director, Mr. Fleming suggested that he be authorized to become co-signer.

Upon motion duly made and seconded by the Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council, in meeting January 30, 1957, it was unanimously RESOLVED that Frederick B. Routh, being Assistant Director of the Southern Regional Council, is hereby authorized to be co-signer of checks drawn on the account of the Southern Regional Council.

A copy of this resolution is to be sent to the bank.

Emergency Financing

Miss Wilkins stated that she was willing to devote a substantial amount of time to seeking financial support for SRC in New York. She emphasized that her efforts would be exploratory and would be undertaken only with the approval of the Executive Committee. Members of the Committee expressed gratification at Miss Wilkins' offer. It was unanimously agreed that she had the Committee's whole-hearted approval and thanks.

It was agreed that the staff would send progress reports on finances to the members of the Executive Committee and, on the basis of those, to decide whether an emergency meeting of the Committee is needed before the next payroll date. Upon motion, a tentative date of Monday, the 25th of February, was set for the meeting of the Executive Committee, 10:00 a.m., at Atlanta University, for the specific purpose of discussing finances of the Southern Regional Council.

It was, upon motion, agreed that a note be sent to members of the Executive Committee about the agreement to meet and the reasons for it, and that a finance report be enclosed in the letters addressed to the members who were not present.

ADJOURNMENT

Encls.

Agenda + Proposed budget also attached

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

April 17-18, 1957

FILE COPY

The meeting convened at 2:00 p.m., in the Conference Room of the Atlanta University Administration Building.

Present for all or part of the meeting were:

Executive Committee	SRC Staff
B. R. Brazeal	Mrs. Ruth H. Alexander
Paul Christopher	Paul Anthony
Rufus Clement	Elizabeth A. Brantley
J. M. Dabbs	John Constable
John A. Griffin	Harold Fleming
Miss Josephine Wilkins	John Hope
	Miss Florence Irving
	C. H. Parrish
	Fred Routh

EXECUTIVE SESSION
(Staff on Call)

Invocation

The Executive Session opened with prayer by Mr. Brazeal.

Adoption of Agenda

The Committee adopted the proposed agenda with the proviso that Executive Sessions would be called if needed; otherwise, the meeting would proceed straight through in general session.

Adoption of Minutes

Since the minutes had not been circulated beforehand the Committee dispensed with the reading of them, with the proviso that after they are mailed to Committee members the Committee will call for their adoption at a subsequent meeting.

Other Business

The Committee unanimously agreed to ask Mr. Fleming to send a telegram to Mr. Wright today, expressing its regret for his inability to be at the meeting and its hope for his speedy convalescence.

GENERAL SESSION

Request to the Fund for the Republic

A draft of the request, mailed to Executive Committee members a week previous to the meeting, had been supplied to the Fund for the Republic office on the 15th to meet the Fund's deadline. It is clearly understood by the Fund that this is not an official version and that the Executive Committee may revise it in whole or in part.

The considerations that prompted the staff of SRC to formulate the request in this way and for these amounts were: (1) The sum of $250,000 for a three-year terminal grant from the Fund to the Council is a realistic sum to talk in terms of. (2) It must be a tapering grant -- spread over a period of time and applied to the budget on a diminishing basis. (3) The main proposal should be kept as brief as possible in order to present our case as persuasively as we can. (4) David Freeman has privately informed us that he would recommend to the Fund's Board that the Council get $225,000 in a lump sum. (The amount of interest this sum would earn over a thirty-nine month period would raise the amount toward the $250,000 we are asking for.) (5) The willingness of the Fund's Board to give us further assistance would be strongly related to our ability to raise funds from other sources.

Mr. Fleming was questioned as to whether the Council would be able to carry out the work planned with essentially the same staff. He answered that the budget represents essentially what staff there is now, with several small changes: (1) To put the Labor Consultant on a permanent basis. (Emory Via is with the Council on a temporary basis, by special arrangement with Ben Segal, until September.) The results of this program have been rewarding enough to show that this should be a full-time permanent position within the staff. (2) To get a full-time clerical assistant in the research department to free Miss Irving for more professional duties. (3) To fill an apprentice position in field work -- assistant to Fred Routh -- which is made possible for one year only by a grant from the New World Foundation. The estimates of operating expenses are based on experience, and there will be no significant change in the staff structure. However, it will take into account the normal salary increases approved by the Executive Committee at its last meeting.

In answer to queries about the amount estimated for aid to state organizations, it was stated that the staff was guided by the general policy laid down at the Williamsburg meeting, which provided for state-by-state assistance on the basis of merit; the Council to determine how much and on what terms.

After further discussion, upon motion by Mr. Brazeal and second by Miss Wilkins, the Executive Committee approved the request to the Fund for the Republic, asking the staff to bear in mind the suggested minor alterations. It was also the consensus of the Committee that the staff deserved the highest commendation for the preparation of the request.

Financial Status of the Council

Mrs. Alexander reported that at the January meeting the Council had less than $400 for operating purposes. Individual contributions during the last two and a half months represent quite a jump from past performance. This is due, in part, to the George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund. Mrs. Alexander submitted to the Committee a breakdown of income (attached) for February through April 15, 1957.

It was noted that the asterisks on the Breakdown of Income indicated new sources of income. Mr. Fleming then proceeded to give some background on the various contributors, stating that total contributions and income since February 1st is $40,683.59.

The George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund was set up since the last meeting of the Executive Committee to provide an instrument for interested persons to signify their esteem of Dr. Mitchell and to aid the general budget of the Southern Regional Council. Mr. Christopher suggested that he be given the names of all local union workshops to which Dr. Mitchell had spoken, saying that he would try to get various persons to send out letters about the GSM Fund. Mr. Fleming said that he would not want to conduct a high-pressure campaign on members of state groups, but would recommend follow-up letters to Board members and some other special sources,with a report on what has been received. About 4500 of the original letters are left and the staff needs appropriate mailing lists.

During the first quarter of this calendar year the Council has raised an amount equal to approximately sixty per cent of the total amount raised last year, but Mr. Fleming stated that, unless $20,000 more from new sources is found, the Council would run dry in the middle of the summer. After considerable discussion, various Committee members agreed to provide entree and support for approaches by the staff to foundations and individuals. On the basis of what is on hand and expectable, the Council can see through, perhaps, the next two months. Various other sources to be explored were suggested. Miss Wilkins spoke of her forthcoming trip to New York in an attempt to raise funds for the Council.

Louisiana Story

Mr. Fleming reported the testimony given by Manning Johnson at the Louisiana Joint Legislative Committee hearing in March. A letter, over Mr. Wright's signature, had been written to Senator Rainach, the

Chairman of the Committee denying the charges against the Southern Regional Council. The story of the hearings and the subsequent denial by Mr. Wright appeared in the Jackson, Mississippi Daily News, the Charleston, South Carolina News and Courier, and others.

Mrs. Wheatley's home was fired into. She is the former Chairman of the Mississippi Council on Human Relations. The YWCA was subjected to inquisition by the White Citizens Council in Jackson. Mr. Clement said that James E. Jackson was not one of the founders of the Southern Regional Council and was never a member of the Council.

Since the charges were answered, Senator Rainach has written to the Council, quoting directly from the transcript of the hearings. The Executive Committee was asked if the letter should be answered, as Mr. Eugene Cook has stated that he plans to circulate copies of the testimony in Georgia. In answer to queries about lawsuits against persons who had made false and slanderous charges against the Council, Mr. Fleming said that all legal advice had been that it is unwise to do this. Mr. Clement suggested that a letter be written stating that Jackson was not a founder of the Council, listing the names of the people who were, and the incorporators.

The staff was instructed to answer Senator Rainach's letter, in the vein of Mr. Clement's suggestion, and wait to see if wider circulation of the charges is given by Attorney General Cook. A most serious consequence of this kind of publicity is that it exposes people in the more difficult communities to harrassment, and the Council, it was said, has some obligation to try to give those people moral support and encouragement.

The meeting adjourned, to be reconvened at 9:30 a.m., April 18th.

APRIL 18 - 9:30 a.m.

Activities of the Council

Mr. Fleming summarized staff activities.

Mr. Fleming has made two trips to New York on fund-raising expeditions, and has attended, in company with Emory Via, the American Labor Education Service annual meeting in New York, the American Traditions Award Banquet which was sponsored by the Fund for the Republic, the YWCA strategy conference of Southern people, the Arden House Round Table of National Organizations in Harriman, New York, and the Civil Liberties Clearing House Conference in Washington.

Mr. Via convened a conference of labor leadership, here in Atlanta, at which eleven unions and two AFL-CIO committees were represented. Half of the participants were Southern. There is sentiment to have another such conference, getting the participation down to even more of a local level. Letters have been written to Southern labor leadership informing them about SRC's services through Mr. Via.

Mrs. Tilly is out of the city for a week of teaching young people. There have been several women's workshops in Alabama and Georgia, convened by Mrs. Tilly. She represented the Council of the Southeastern Jurisdiction's Women's Society of Christian Service in Knoxville, Tennessee, helped the United Church Women to frame their annual program, was secretary to a meeting on human relations called by two bishops, and was part of a leadership team at a conference on intergroup relations under the sponsorship of the Anti-Defamation League in Washington.

Mr. Constable, with the assistance of Miss Irving, dealt with a goodly number of important people. For example, Alfred Friendly of the Washington Post talked with the staff, and has since written a series on the South. We have helped with various articles, such as the Klan series in the New York Herald-Tribune, in addition to aiding Christian Science Monitor, Redbook, and other reporters. The "Look Applauds" section of Look magazine will feature the Southern Regional Council.

We have coming up next month a conference of state staff people to talk about the future relationship between the state organizations and the central office. Much of the discussion will be concerned with fund-raising; no state affiliate of the Council has come close to solving the problem of financing its activities. We expect to have a professional fund-raiser available, and will take considerable time with program plans also. A local affiliate of the Florida Council on Human Relations sponsored a conference of clergymen in that state in March. Alabama is having a statewide meeting of ministers on April 30th.

We have served as convener and coordinator of inter-agency activity, a sort of clearing-house function, and will be bringing staff representatives together again shortly -- 27 agencies, including the major religious denominations. After the last meeting the agencies sent staff members to Charlottesville, Virginia, where they planned together and counseled with their local constituents. We have also had a chance to participate in several national mass media committee meetings of the Consultative Conference on Desegregation, and have been able to launch quite a few useful ideas through those channels.

The consultant program has been very busy since the last Executive Committee meeting. Plans are underway for a conference of the consultants for discussion and planning of a broader orientation that it is hoped the program will show. Four projects are launched or have been completed: (1) arranged, upon request of the Bryson city school board to have the services of a Kentucky school superintendent for advice about desegregation; (2) took part in a meeting arranged by the Jacksonville group of the Florida Council, which brought together an impressive selection of leadership from the community to discuss desegregation of the schools and other facilities; (3) took part in a meeting at LeMoyne College, Memphis, Tennessee, with a group of private leadership from that area to discuss what could be done toward integration of the library, the zoo, the busses, and the schools; (4) John Hope and Fred Routh staged a workshop for the Louisiana Council's Administrative Committee.

Koinonia Farm, near Americus, Georgia, has been a matter of much attention in recent weeks. We have worked with the Koinonia people and the press to get out the story of this violation of basic rights. As a result, we might find ourselves included in the attacks, but we are carrying on our legitimate function of trying to assist people whose rights are invaded simply because of their racial practices.

Miss Irving is overloaded with something like 1,000 clippings to be processed per month, plus other materials, also requests for literature and information from libraries, organizations, newspapers, et. al. A clerical assistant is needed to relieve her for more professional duties.

Mr. Fleming paid tribute to the energy of the staff, and said that everyone was working at peak productivity.

General discussion followed on the status of the economic fact-finding project, which is being held up in the hope of obtaining maximum distribution through other channels.

Date and Location of Annual Meeting

At the last annual meeting, in view of expected organizational changes, the by-laws were suspended to permit an annual meeting before November, 1957. On the Board is ex-officio representation

from the state affiliates -- the chairman and an elected person from each state -- along with the regularly elected members. After October 1, 1957, the state groups will no longer be formal affiliates of the Council, and the question of Board representation is involved.

After considerable discussion, and a reading of the by-laws pertinent to ex-officio membership, it was generally agreed that the Executive Committee would consider the date and location of the annual meeting at the July meeting.

Status of Board and Executive Committee Members

Mr. Paul Williams has talked with several prospects about the replacement of Father Shean on the Board. The Committee agreed that Mr. Williams should continue to look for a suitable replacement.

Mr. John G. Pollard declined membership on the Board. As an alternate, he had been asked to serve following the declination of Mr. Philip Davidson. It was noted that Mr. Davidson had said he would be freer after the summer, and might welcome a renewal of the invitation to become a member of the Board of Directors.

Mr. Gordon Hancock, vice-president of the Council, has written to the staff saying that he would shortly be notifying the Committee of his resignation, for reasons of health and inability to make the meetings. If he resigns, this will be the second vice-president who has done so; however, replacements will have to be made by the Board.

Louisiana Council Provisional Status

John Hope, Fred Routh, and two consultants -- Hylan Lewis and Bonita Valien -- attended a meeting in New Orleans to discuss program development and what could be done in Louisiana at this time. Mr. Routh reported that the Board of the Louisiana Council has been suspended and in its stead a state administrative committee has been formed. Mr. Routh recommended that the Louisiana Council be continued on provisional status until the next Executive Committee meeting. Upon motion by Mr. Dabbs and second by Mr. Brazeal, the Committee unanimously approved Mr. Routh's recommendation and agreed that the Louisiana Council's status would be reviewed at the next Executive Committee meeting.

Other Business

A good many of the state organizations are in serious financial difficulty. After October 1st and the end of the current subsidy arrangement, there will be even greater financial problems. One state group has already lost a very able director because of its inability to give him any indication of length of tenure. The central staff offered no recommendation, but stated that if the question of an end to the activity in the states arose, or of merely putting small amounts into

their coffers to make the collapse a little slower, the whole state organization effort would have to be reviewed. It was suggested that, at the forthcoming May meeting of state staff members, the central office might get some indication of what would happen, the feelings of the state people about it, and would then be better able to come up with a proposed solution.

The Committee expressed its regret that Mr. Via could not be present at the meeting.

ADJOURNMENT

Encls.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

Breakdown of Income

February 1 - April 15, 1957

INDIVIDUALS:

*Mrs. F. D. Roosevelt		$ 100.00	
*Mrs. F. M. Korn		500.00	
*Miss Anna Lord Strauss		516.77	
*Mr. J. S. Dudley		100.00	
*Mr. J. M. Dabbs		50.00	
*Mr & Mrs. Robert H. Moench		40.00	
*American Traditions Award-- Fund for the Republic			
Mr. David Koonce	416.66		
Mrs. E. Carol Klose	208.33	624.99	
Other		90.00	$ 2,021.76

ORGANIZATIONS:

Labor

United Automobile Workers of America	1,000.00	
International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union of America	500.00	$ 1,500.00

CHURCHES:

The National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U. S. A.	1,000.00	
The Board of Education of the Methodist Church	300.00	
Division of National Missions of the Board of Missions of the Methodist Church	250.00	
Fisk Union Church	20.00	
Woman's Society of Christian Service (Kentucky Conference)	25.00	$ 1,595.00

Brought Forward		$ 5,116.76
FOUNDATIONS:		
Edgar B. Stern Family Fund	300.00	
Sigmund Silberman Foundation	400.00	
*Marion R. Ascoli Fund	500.00	
*New Land Foundation	2,500.00	
*William C. Whitney Foundation	5,000.00	
*Adele R. Levy Fund, Inc.	2,500.00	
New World Foundation (Central Office overhead)	2,000.00	
*George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund	2,037.00	15,237.00
Total Contributions to General Budget		20,353.76
Office-related income (New South Subscriptions and Interest Income)		2,329.83
New World Foundation Grant for Consultant Project		18,000.00
Total Contributions and Income		$ 40,683.59

* Indicates sources not foreseen on January 30, 1957.

PROPOSED AGENDA

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

April 17-18, 1957

Wednesday, April 17th

2:00 P. M. EXECUTIVE SESSION
(Staff on Call)

Invocation

Adoption of Agenda

Adoption of Minutes

Other Business for the Executive Session

2:30 P. M. GENERAL SESSION

Request to the Fund for the Republic

3:30 P. M. Financial Status of the Council

A report on the current financial condition of the Council. The amounts and sources of funds raised since February 1, 1957, an estimate of funds expectable for the remainder of the fiscal year, and the remaining gap to be closed.

Discussion

5:00 P. M. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Attacks on the Council

"The Louisiana Story"

5:30 P. M. Recess

Thursday, April 18th

9:30 A. M. GENERAL SESSION

Activities of the Council

A report on staff activities by Executive Director.
(Staff available for questions and discussion.)

10:00 A. M. Executive Committee Proposals for Program

Louisiana Council - provisional status

11:00 A. M. EXECUTIVE SESSION
(Senior Staff on Call)

a. Date and location of Annual Meeting

b. Status of Board and Executive Committee

(1) Replacement of Father Shean

(2) Declination of Mr. Pollard

(3) Other prospective resignations

c. Other Business

12:00 Noon

Adjournment

PROPOSED BUDGET - CENTRAL OFFICE - REMAINDER OF FISCAL YEAR - 1956-57

April 15, 1957 - September 30, 1957
(Excluding Special Projects)

Synopsis		
ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES FOR 6½ MONTHS April 15, 1957 - September 30, 1957	$ 46,211.00	
Outstanding Obligations April 15, 1957	720.00	$ 46,931.00
LESS:		
Funds on hand for general purposes April 15, 1957	$ 7,208.04	
Field Grant for printing N. S.	819.04	
Income Forecast	19,759.00	$ 27,786.08
BALANCE - NEW REVENUE TO BE RAISED FROM SOURCES UNFORESEEN		$ 19,144.92

ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES TO OCTOBER 1, 1957

Salaries	$ 29,200.00	
Social Security Tax	656.00	
Travel	3,800.00	
Printing, New South & Postage	3,600.00	
Printing, Other	600.00	
Rent	940.00	
Telephone & Telegraph	2,050.00	
Postage	720.00	
Books & Subscriptions	280.00	
Accounting Fees and Legal Exp.	315.00	
Insurance & Misc. Expense	150.00	
Office Supplies & Equipment	1,200.00	
Annual Meeting & Executive Com. Mtgs.	2,700.00	
Total		$ 46,211.00

STAFF FORECAST OF INCOME

FUNDS ON HAND - APRIL 15, 1957

General Funds	$ 7,208.04	
Marshall Field Grant (New South)	819.04	$ 8,027.08

CONTRIBUTIONS: (Expectable)

Individuals	$ 500.00	
Organizations	5,000.00	
Churches	1,625.00	
Foundations	9,600.00	
New South Subscriptions	1,234.00	
Associate Member Dues	300.00	
Interest Income	400.00	
Sale of Literature	600.00	$ 19,759.00
TOTAL ON HAND AND EXPECTABLE		$ 27,786.08

File

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

July 16-17,1957

The meeting of the Executive Committee convened at 2:00 p.m. in the Conference Room of the Atlanta University Administration Building.

Present for all or part of the meeting were:

Executive Committee	SRC Staff
Paul Christopher	Mrs. Ruth Alexander
Rufus E. Clement	Paul Anthony
J. M. Dabbs	Harold C. Fleming
John Griffin	Mrs. Mildred Flowers
Duncan Hunter	John Hope, II
Miss Josephine Wilkins	C. H. Parrish
Paul Williams	Frederick B. Routh
M. A. Wright	Emory Via

EXECUTIVE SESSION

In executive session the agenda was adopted as proposed, and the minutes of the last meeting were adopted.

The Executive Director was invited into the meeting and was commended for the fine job that the staff is doing.

Upon recommendation of the Personnel Committee, Miss Marge Manderson was approved as the replacement for Miss Florence Irving, who for personal reasons had tendered her resignation as Research Assistant. It was agreed that Miss Manderson would assume these duties immediately at the prescribed beginning salary, that a three-month trial period would be allowed, following which she would be subject to confirmation for permanent status.

The status of Emory Via, labor consultant, was reviewed. Mr. Via assumed this position on January 1st under a special arrangement with Ben Segal, Trade Union Consultant for the Fund for the Republic. Under the terms of this agreement, the Labor Consultant's salary has been paid by Mr. Segal, while the Council has had the responsibility for day-to-day direction of the work and for expenses of travel, communication, and clerical assistance. It now appears that the financing of Mr. Segal's project by the Fund for the Republic will terminate shortly, and it may be impossible for the present salary arrangement to be continued beyond November 30, 1957.

After considerable discussion of the value of the labor consultant position and the high quality of Mr. Via's performance, upon motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously voted

that: "On December 1st or on such later date as it may become impossible for the present subsidy of the labor consultant's salary to be continued, that position shall become a regular part of the Southern Regional Council's staff structure and Mr. Via shall be continued in that position, with salary and qualifications to be established at that time by the Personnel Committee."

It was reported that Mr. York Wilbern of Alabama had tendered his resignation from the Board because he is leaving the region to accept an academic position in a non-Southern state. Upon motion duly made and seconded, it was voted to accept Mr. Wilbern's resignation with regret.

GENERAL SESSION

Staff Activities Report

The Executive Director read the semi-annual report of SRC activities covering the period January 1 - June 30, 1957. This report was prepared for distribution to SRC contributors, board members and other suitable persons. Staff activities and the use of the semi-annual report were discussed by the committee. It was agreed that the semi-annual report, rather than the previously used quarterly report, was a satisfactory means of reporting SRC activities.

Financial Report

The Secretary-Treasurer distributed a report of funds raised by SRC since April 15, date of the last Executive Committee Meeting. This report showed $22,958 raised by SRC during the period April 16 - July 15, 1957. These funds plus other funds on hand will be sufficient to cover Council expenses through September. Approximately $16,000 in new funds will have to be raised for the remainder of the calendar year.

The Executive Committee was given a schedule of the investments made with the recent Fund for the Republic grant. This schedule showed the securities bought, the approximate interest to be earned, and maturity dates. It was pointed out that investments were made with consideration as to when the funds would be needed.

Miss Wilkins reported on her efforts at raising funds for the Council in New York. Due to a series of unlucky circumstances, she was able to do little in the initial effort. However, she expressed hope for future prospects and stated that she planned renewed efforts in the fall.

The general financial and fund-raising situation, through 1960, was discussed. The Fund for the Republic's terminal grant of $200,000 represents approximately one-third of the minimum funds needed by the Council during the next 39-month period. The projected use of these funds, it was reported, will be on the declining basis of approximately $100,000 for the first 15 months, $60,000 for 1959, and $40,000 for 1960.

Grants-In-Aid to State Organizations

In an introductory statement, the Executive Director explained the conditions under which it was necessary to consider the grants-in-aid. $40,000 was designated by SRC as the sum available to the states for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 1957. To assist in determining aid, state groups had been asked to make applications describing the role of their organization as they saw it, the program they would undertake during the coming year, how they proposed to carry out their program in terms of staff, and the predicted income and fund-raising possibilities of each state organization. In response, ten, of eleven possible, requests had been sent to the Council. Louisiana did not submit a request.

The Director further explained that due to the July 15th deadline, many of the requests were received only a short time before the Executive Committee convened.

Fred Routh and C. H. Parrish reported on the various requests by state, and gave the staff evaluation using the following criteria:

(1) Does the proposal reveal an understanding of the regional picture?

(2) Does the proposal have strategic importance for the Southern region as a whole?

(3) Is the proposal defined in complete rather than in diffuse terms?

(4) Is the project reasonably specific both as to its objectives and its focus upon the particular area?

(5) Is the project realistic?

(6) Is the proposed budget realistically adequate within the compass of fund-raising?

(7) Is the objective within the compass of the present staff?

Following the descriptions of the various requests and their evaluation, Mr. Routh and Mr. Parrish submitted the attached report showing amount requested by each state and the staff's recommendation as to the grant to be made.

The Executive Committee temporarily withheld action on these requests pending special reports on the states of Arkansas and Louisiana.

Arkansas:

The Executive Director reported that through Harry Ashmore, Editor of the Little Rock Arkansas Gazette, the Council had learned of an unusual opportunity existing in Arkansas. A number of west Arkansas school districts, each with a small Negro population, might be willing to consider desegregation in the fall. This action would have been taken earlier except for the fear of creating another Hoxie. Now, however, four of Arkansas' major cities are planning to begin school desegregation in September. The current feeling is that if a group of the smaller counties can be persuaded to act, the pro-segregation groups will be relatively helpless to prevent the mass change. In this situation the Arkansas Council can play a substantial role, counselling and assisting school authorities and community leaders.

To overcome the difficulty of fund-raising and staff time, Mr. Ashmore had contacted Mr. Robert Hutchins of the Fund for the Republic for a special grant to the Arkansas Council. Mr. Hutchins agreed that if the SRC would make a grant for this special project he would recommend to the Fund board in September that SRC be reimbursed. On this basis a grant of $1,500 was made by SRC to the Arkansas Council. This special grant in no way affected the Arkansas request before the Committee.

The Executive Director asked the opinion of the Executive Committee as to whether the action taken by SRC was wise and within the realm of staff responsibility. There were general expressions of assent.

Louisiana:

The situation in Louisiana was reported to be a difficult one. The state, and particularly the city of New Orleans, remains as a strategic area. However, the current role of the Louisiana Council was not considered to be satisfactory. Nor, the staff reported, had the situation improved sufficiently with this Council under the provisional status earlier established by the Executive Committee. The Executive Director of the Louisiana Council did not have the confidence and support of a number of influential people in the state and his performance

as director was considered unsatisfactory.

On the basis of these considerations the Executive Committee unanimously passed the following motion:

"It is the concensus of this group that the Louisiana Council is not functioning properly, no application was made for a grant, and the Southern Regional Council will give no further aid to the Louisiana Council, as presently staffed, beyond October 1957."

In further action the Executive Committee voted to set aside $2,500 for use in Louisiana and particularly within the city of New Orleans. The staff was instructed to make appropriate contact with individuals in that city and to explore the ways in which the Council could be of help in the Louisiana situation. These instructions included informing groups in New Orleans of the availability of $2,500 if appropriate conditions could be met.

The meeting adjourned until 7:30 p.m.

EVENING SESSION - July 16, 1957

Grants-In-Aid - Continued

The session opened with further discussion of grants-in-aid to state organizations. The group considered at length whether the recommendations of the staff should be approved or if a subcommittee made up of three (3) members should be appointed to make further recommendations.

The Executive Director pointed out to the Committee that their action would have far-reaching consequences, including the effect on the employment status of personnel of the various state groups. He suggested that Executive Committee members should feel that any action taken would not leave them exposed to an answerability they could not assume.

After extended discussion the following action was taken:

"The Executive Committee, having received and carefully considered a recommendation of the staff concerning grants-in-aid to state organizations for the fiscal year 1957-58, it was moved, seconded and unanimously carried that:

"the recommendations of the staff be, and they are, hereby adopted and declared to be the action of the Executive Committee provided,

"(1) that a committee of three (3) members be appointed by the chairman of the Executive Committee which shall have authority to review the action as set forth above upon request of the Executive Director, making re-allocations if the same be deemed necessary, without further reference to the full committee;

"(2) that the Executive Director be instructed to advise each of the state organizations of the reductions made in the sums which they respectively applied for and to invite said state organizations to re-submit revised proposals showing proposed activities, budget and other pertinent data in the light of the reduction in grants to such states;

"(3) that the grants shall be distributed upon a quarterly basis effective October 1, 1957. Succeeding quarterly distributions shall be contingent upon decision by the staff as to the adequacy of performance upon the part of the states. The staff is directed to consult with the subcommittee in the case of questionable performance;

"(4) that in the event of lapses of any of the grants at any time or upon failure of any of said states fully to utilize the funds granted, the subcommittee above referred to shall have the right and discretion of making such appropriate use as it shall deem wise of the funds so accumulated;

"(5) that the staff shall have full authority to determine the sufficiency of the proposals re-submitted pursuant to this motion; provided the staff shall be privileged in its discretion to consult with the subcommittee herein created upon the sufficiency of such new proposals, its decisions to be final."

The review committee, as established by the motion previously cited, was appointed. Members are: Dr. Rufus E. Clement, Mr. M. A. Wright, and Miss Josephine Wilkins.

The meeting adjourned at 8:47 p.m.

MORNING SESSION - July 17, 1957

A vote was taken on the motion made by Mr. Wright during the evening session relative to grants-in-aid to state organizations with an amendment to paragraph three (3), page two of the motion to read: "The staff is directed to consult with the subcommittee in the case of questionable performance." The motion was seconded and carried with Mr. Dabbs and Mr. Hunter abstaining because of their connection with their respective state organizations.

Program Activities as Discussed by the Committee

On the basis of a suggestion made in an address by Mr. Thomas Finletter, Mr. Wright proposed to the Committee that an international institute be sponsored by the SRC. This institute, to be co-sponsored by a major Southern University, would attempt to point up the international significance of the Southern racial situation.

After discussion, and with the agreement of Dr. Clement, Atlanta University was selected as the co-sponsor of the proposed institute. Among the possible participants suggested were: William Faulkner, Ralph Bunche, Dag Hammarskjold, Frank Graham, and representatives from the U. S. Congress. The tentative period for the institute was set for the spring of 1958.

The Executive Director was instructed by the Committee to explore further with Dr. Clement the possibilities for this institute. Initial planning would include the possibility of securing special funds to cover expenses, the auditorium and other facilities for the institute, and the possibility of securing an additional temporary staff member for the Council to assist in the considerable work involved in such a project.

The Executive Committee approved a motion formally endorsing the idea of the institute and instructing the Executive Director according to the above suggestions.

The Consultant Service Program

The Chief Consultant, John Hope II, made a brief report on the consultant service program. He emphasized the recent work done in Virginia, Florida and Tennessee.

Attacks on SRC

The Executive Director reported on recent attacks on the Council, especially that of the Firing Line, and indicated the actions taken by SRC relative to these attacks. The Executive Committee suggested if hearings are called in which the Council would be called on to defend itself, that several members of the Committee accompany the Executive Director. Preferably these members would be the Chairman of the Executive Committee and the President of the Board.

Plans for Annual Meeting

Following discussion, a motion was made that the Annual Meeting be held at Atlanta University on November 12th and 13th, 1957. The motion was seconded and carried unanimously.

By-Laws Changes

Following discussion, amendments to the by-laws as shown on the attached copy were approved for submission to the Annual Meeting.

Proposed Budgets

The budgets for the periods October 1 - December 31, 1957 and January 1 - December 31, 1958, as submitted by the staff, were approved for submission to the Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors. (See attached.)

Other Business

The Executive Committee was informed of the inclusion of SRC in the will of the late Mr. William Emerson of Cambridge, Massachusetts, to the extent of 20% of the residue of the estate. The Estate has not yet been evaluated.

The Executive Committee approved a request made by the Executive Director that SRC contribute $25.00 to the Consultative Conference on Desegregation.

The Executive Committee agreed that no action should be taken by SRC to publicize the recent Fund for the Republic grant.

The Executive Committee instructed the staff to see that Dr. Dent and Father Sigur, both of Louisiana, be consulted prior to any action relative to the Louisiana Council.

It was agreed that the next meeting of the Executive Committee should be held just prior to the Annual Meeting, unless unforeseen circumstances require an earlier meeting, in which case the Chairman shall be empowered to set a date for a special meeting.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

Enclosures

7/24/57

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO BE INCORPORATED IN BY-LAWS
AS APPROVED BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
FOR SUBMISSION TO ANNUAL MEETING

:

ARTICLE I, Section 1. Name.

Line 4 - Previously read: "Southern Regional Council, Inc."

Substitution: "Southern Regional Council, Incorporated."

ARTICLE I, Section 3. Purposes.

Line 4 - Previously read: "...and to cooperate with affiliated State organizations in the Southern Region..."

Substitution: "...and to cooperate with like State organizations in the Southern Region..."

Line 9 - Previously read: "...equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce race tension..."

Substitution: "...equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce racial tension..."

ARTICLE II, Section 1. Members.

A1. - Previously read: "Not more than 50 or less than 40 persons,..."

Substitution: "Not more than 74 or less than 64 persons,..."

A2. -Omitted entire paragraph which read: "Two persons, hereafter called ex-officio members, from each affiliated State organization. These two persons from each affiliated State organization shall be the chairman of such affiliated organization and one additional member elected by the members of such organization."

A2. Substitution (To read as shown on amended version.)

B. Section omitted which read: "(or, in accordance with Section 1-C of this Article, one short term and

one full four-year term, consecutively.) Chairmen of affiliated state organizations shall hold ex-officio membership in the corporation as long as they are chairmen of affiliated State organizations, and ex-officio members elected by their affiliated State organizations shall hold membership in the corporation for not more than two consecutive four-year terms or portions thereof."

C. -Section omitted which read: "The members elected at the meeting at which these by-laws are adopted shall be divided by lot in such a way that the terms of one-half shall expire at the time of the annual meeting in 1955, and the remainder at the annual meeting in 1957."

Substitute C.

Line 5 - Section omitted which read: "provided that in such elections the executive director and the assistant directors shall not be entitled to vote."

ARTICLE II, Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

B. Section 5. Annual Meetings.

Line 5 - Previously read: "...or at such other place and such other time within sixty days as may be designated by the Executive Committee,..."

Substitution: "...or at such other place and such other time as may be designated by the Executive Committee,..."

ARTICLE V. Section 4. Nominating Committee.

Line 4 - Section omitted which read: "and one of these shall be an 'ex-officio' member of the Council from an affiliated State organization."

ARTICLE VI, Section 1. Executive Officers.

Line 3 - Previously read: "...exceed four; an executive director; assistant directors,..."

Substitution: "...exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors,..."
(UNDERSCORED SECTION ADDED)

BY-LAWS

of the

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

ARTICLE I. NAME, AREA, AND PURPOSES

Section 1. Name. The name of this organization shall be the Southern Regional Council, Incorporated. The terms "Council" or "Corporation" used hereafter in these by-laws shall mean the "Southern Regional Council, Incorporated."

Section 2. Area. For the purposes of this corporation the Southern Region shall be defined as embracing the States of Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia. All members of the corporation shall be residents of this area. This area may be increased or reduced at any annual meeting of the members as hereinafter defined.

Section 3. Purposes. The purposes of the Southern Regional Council are to exist and function as an eleemosynary organization, and more particularly to organize and maintain a Regional Council and to cooperate with like State organizations in the Southern Region for the improvement of economic, civic, and racial conditions, in the endeavor to promote a greater unity in the South in all efforts towards regional and racial development; to attain through research and action programs the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce racial tension, the basis of racial tension, racial misunderstanding, and racial distrust; to develop and integrate leadership in the South on new levels of regional development and fellowship; and to cooperate with local, state, regional, and national agencies on all levels in the attainment of the desired objectives. The Council shall not engage in carrying on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation nor engage in any form of political activities.

ARTICLE II. MEMBERS

Section 1. Members.

A. The members of the corporation shall be as follows:

1. Not more than 74 or less than 64 persons, hereafter called members, elected by the annual meeting at which these by-laws are adopted.

✓ 2. The president, the vice-presidents, the treasurer and counsel, shall be ex-officio members.

B. A member, as distinct from an ex-officio member, shall hold office for four years (except as provided in Section 1-C of this Article) and until his successor shall have been duly chosen and qualified and until he shall have resigned or shall have been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 in this Article. No such member shall serve more than two consecutive full terms of four years each.

C. Successors to members (as distinct from ex-officio members) shall, upon expiration of terms or death, resignation, or removal, be elected by all members of the corporation, including ex-officio members, at the next meeting, following occurence of such vacancy.

Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

A. Notice of the place, day, and hour of every regular and special meetings shall be given to each member and ex-officio member not less than ten (10) days before the meeting, by delivering the same to him personally, or sending the same to him by telegraph or telephone or by leaving the same at his last known post office address, according to the records of the corporation. It shall not be requisite to the validity of any meeting of the Council that notice thereof shall have been received by any member and ex-officio member who is present thereat or, if absent, waives notice thereof in writing filed with the records of the meeting either before or after the holding thereof. No notice of any adjourned meeting of the Council need be given.

B. The rights of any member in the corporation shall not be assignable or transferable, except in the case of proxies, as provided in Section 4 of this Article and his rights shall cease with death, resignation, or termination of membership for any cause.

Section 3. Voting. Each member or ex-officio member shall have one vote and, except in cases in which it is by the charter or by these by-laws otherwise provided, a majority of the votes cast shall be sufficient to elect and to pass any measure. Voting by mail may be conducted on such questions and in such manner as may be provided by the Executive Committee.

Section 4. Proxies. Any member or ex-officio member entitled to vote at any meeting of members may vote either in person or by proxy. All proxies shall be given to members of this body only, and each one shall designate the name of the member who shall act as proxy. Every proxy shall be in writing, subscribed by the member, or his duly authorized attorney, and dated, but need not be sealed, witnessed, or acknowledged. Proxies shall be delivered to the secretary of the corporation before such meeting or to the inspectors at the meeting.

Section 5. Annual Meetings. The corporation shall hold annually a meeting for the election of officers and for the transaction of general business at its principal office in Atlanta at ten o'clock a.m. on the second Wednesday in November in each year, if not a legal holiday, or at such other place and such other time as may be designated by the Executive Committee, provided notice of such meeting, including day, hour, and place, shall be given each member of the Council in writing at least thirty days in advance. Such annual meetings shall be general meetings; that is to say, open for the transaction of any business within the powers of the corporation without special notice of such business, unless otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Section 6. Special Meetings. At any time in the interval between annual meetings, special meetings may be called by the president or any ten (10) members or ex-officio members.

Section 7. Quorum. Fifteen members and/or ex-officio members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at every meeting of the members; but if at any meeting there be less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, but not for a period of over fifteen (15) days at any one time, without notice other than by announcement at the meeting until a quorum shall attend. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present, any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting as originally notified.

Section 8. Removal. At any meeting called with that purpose stated in the call, any member may, by a majority of the votes cast, be removed from office for cause, and another be appointed in the place of the person so removed to serve for the remainder of his term. Permanent change of residence or citizenship to a point beyond the area, as defined in or pursuant to Article I, Section 2, will automatically terminate the membership of one so changing residence or citizenship.

ARTICLE III. FELLOWS

The Council may award honorary fellowships, not exceeding one hundred (100) in number, to Southerners who have demonstrated exceptional talent for constructive leadership. Fellows shall be chosen in such manner as the Council may prescribe, provided they are well distributed as to race, sex, creed, occupation, and place of residence. The duties of fellows shall be to cooperate with the Council as observers, advisers, correspondents, and special representatives. Fellows may receive such honoraria or reimbursement of expenses incurred at the request of the Executive Committee as the Council may direct. The term of a fellowship shall be for two years, unless otherwise provided by the Council, and fellowships may be renewed or withdrawn at the discretion of the Council. Fellows need not be members of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV. AFFILIATES

Organized groups or agencies whose aims and methods are closely akin to the aims and methods of the Southern Regional Council may, at the discretion of the Council, become affiliates of the Council, upon such conditions as the corporation may prescribe. The by-laws of such organized groups or agencies shall be approved by the Council or the Executive Committee of the Council in advance of affiliation. Alterations in the by-laws of such affiliated organizations shall become valid only after written approval of the proposed altered language by or on behalf of the Southern Regional Council. The Council shall prescribe a uniform accounting and auditing system for all affiliated organizations and shall require adherence to such system by all affiliated organizations. Affiliated organizations may disaffiliate. The Council may require disaffiliation for breach of the by-laws of an affiliated organization, or in the event that (after a hearing by the Council) the Council deems the aims and methods of such organization to be no longer closely akin to those of the Southern Regional Council. In the event of disaffiliation, any property of the affiliate purchased with the proceeds of Council aid to such affiliate shall be at the disposition of the Council.

ARTICLE V. COMMITTEES

Section 1. Executive Committee. The Council shall provide for an Executive Committee of not more than nine (9) members in addition to the president and vice-presidents, treasurer and counsel. The Executive Committee shall serve during the pleasure of the Council and may be discharged and the Committee abolished at any time by the Council. Unless one of the members shall have been designated as chairman by the Council, the Executive Committee shall elect a chairman from its own number. During the intervals between the meetings of the Council the Executive Committee shall possess and may exercise all of the powers of the corporation, conferred by these by-laws or the charter of the corporation, in all cases in which specific directions shall not have been given by the Council. The Executive Committee shall keep full and fair accounts of its transactions. All action by the Executive Committee shall be reported to the Council at its meeting next succeeding such action, and shall be subject to revision and alterations by the Council; provided that no rights of third persons shall be effected by any such revision or alteration. Vacancies in the Executive Committee shall be filled by the Council or the Executive Committee itself during the interim between Council meetings. All vacancies shall be filled from among members of the Council.

Section 2. Meetings of Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall fix its own rules of procedure, and shall meet as provided by such rules or by resolution of the Council, and it shall also meet at the call of the chairman or of any three members of the Committee. A quorum of the Executive Committee shall consist of not less than five (5) members of the Committee. If necessary, members of the Executive Committee may by written notice appoint a proxy from among the members of the Council to attend and vote on behalf of such members.

Section 3. National Advisory Committee. The Council may establish a National Advisory Committee, composed of persons who reside outside the area of the Southern Regional Council and who are sympathetic with the aims and policies of the Council, whose purpose shall be to advise the Council on matters pertaining to its work.

Section 4. Nominating Committee. There shall be a Nominating Committee of not less than five (5) members. Three members shall be elected by the Council from its membership at its annual meeting. Two members shall be appointed by the joint action of the President and the Executive Committee. The Nominating Committee shall meet not less than thirty (30) days before the annual meeting for the purpose of nominating: (1) members of the Council, (2) officers of the Council, (3) members of the Executive Committee and (4) three members of the succeeding Nominating Committee.

Section 5. Other Committees. The Council may by resolution provide for such other standing or special committees as it deems desirable and may discontinue the same at pleasure. Each such committee shall have such powers and perform such duties, not inconsistent with these by-laws, as may be assigned to it by the Council. If provision be made for any such committee, the members thereof shall be appointed by the Council. Vacancies in such committees shall be filled by the Council or by such committee or officer as the Council may authorize to fill such vacancies.

ARTICLE VI. OFFICERS

Section 1. Executive Officers. The executive officers of the corporation shall be a president; one or more vice-presidents, not to exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors, a secretary, and a treasurer. The president, vice-presidents, and treasurer shall be chosen from among the members of the corporation. The executive director, assistant directors, and secretary shall not be members of the corporation. The offices of secretary and treasurer may be held by the same person, in which

case the secretary-treasurer shall not be a member of the corporation. The president and vice-presidents shall be elected annually by the Council. The executive director and assistant directors, secretary-treasurer, and counsel shall be subject to confirmation annually by the Council, upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee. Officers shall hold office until the corresponding meeting in the next year, and until their successors shall have been fully chosen and qualified, or until they shall have resigned or shall have been removed, in the manner provided in Article II, Section 8. Any vacancy in any of the above offices shall be filled for the unexpired portion of the term by the Council, at any regular or special meeting.

Section 2. President. The president of the corporation shall serve as chairman of the Council. He shall, when present, preside at all meetings of the Council, and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 3. First Vice-President. At the request of the president, or in his absence or disability, the first vice-president shall perform all the duties of the president; and when so acting shall have the powers of the president; and shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 4. Additional Vice-Presidents. Each additional vice-president, if any, shall perform the duties of the office in order of his rank and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 5. Executive Director. The executive director shall be charged with the execution of the program and policies of the Council as defined by the Council, and shall be responsible directly to the Council. He shall have general charge and supervision of the employed personnel of the Council, he may sign and execute, in the name of the corporation, all authorized deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments, except in cases in which the signing and execution thereof shall have been expressly delegated to some other officer or agent of the corporation; and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Executive Committee or by the Council.

Section 6. Assistant Directors. The assistant directors shall work in cooperation with the executive director in the administration of the program and policies of the Council. In the absence or disability of the executive director, one of the assistant directors will be designated by the executive director, or by the executive committee, to perform, temporarily, the duties of executive director.

Section 7. Secretary. The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Council and of the Executive Committee, in books provided for the purpose; he shall see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these by-laws, or as

required by law; he shall be custodian of the records and of the corporate seal or seals of the corporation; he shall see that the corporate seal is affixed to all documents, the execution of which, on behalf of the corporation, under its seal, is duly authorized, and when so affixed may attest the same; and, in general, he shall perform all duties incident to the office of a secretary of a corporation, and such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned him by the Council or by the by-laws.

Section 8. Treasurer. The treasurer shall have charge of an be responsible for all funds, securities, receipts and disbursements of the corporation, and shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the name of the corporation, all monies or other valuable effects in such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as shall, from time to time, be selected by the Council; he shall render to the president and to the Council annually, and at other times whenever requested, an account of the financial condition of the corporation; and, in general, shall perform all duties incident to the office of a treasurer of a corporation, and such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 8A. Secretary-Treasurer. All or some of the duties contained in Sections 7 and 8 may be assigned to one person. This person will be designated Secretary-Treasurer.

Section 9. Controller. The office of controller may be created by the Council, and the duties and authority of such officer shall be fixed by the Council.

Section 10. Counsel. The duties and authority of the counsel shall be fixed by the Council, and he shall be a member of the Council, by virtue of his office.

NOTE: Amended version, approved by Executive Committee, July 17, 1957, for submission to Annual Meeting.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL

Grants-in-Aid to State Organizations
1957 - 58

State	Amt. Req.	SRC Staff Recommendation	Exec. Committee Action
Alabama	$4,050	$4,000	
Arkansas	5,000	4,500	
Florida	6,000	4,000	
Georgia	5,500	4,000	
Kentucky	5,000	3,000	
Louisiana		2,500	
North Carolina	5,000	4,000	
South Carolina	8,000	5,000	
Tennessee	6,000	3,000	
Texas	4,873	2,500	
Virginia	6,000	4,000	
Totals:	$55,423	$40,500	

7/16/57

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

Atlanta 3, Georgia

Proposed Budgets - October 1 - December 31, 1957 and January 1 - December 31, 1958

SYNOPSIS

October 1 - December 31, 1957	
Expenses:	
Central Office, Program & Administration	$26,692.00
Consultant Service Program	5,000.00
Fellowship of the Concerned	2,500.00
Grants to State Organizations	10,000.00
Total	44,192.00
Income: (Estimated)	
Funds on Hand (for project purposes)	17,500.00
Funds Committed (for general purposes)	10,450.00
Total	27,950.00
Balance To Be Raised	16,242.00

January 1 - December 31, 1958	
Expenses:	
Central Office, Program & Administration	$112,398.00
Consultant Service Program	23,750.00
Fellowship of the Concerned	5,500.00
Grants to State Organizations	30,000.00
Total	171,648.00
Income: (Estimated)	
Foundations	121,850.00
Organizations	5,500.00
Churches	4,000.00
Office Related Income	7,000.00
Total	138,350.00
Balance To Be Raised	33,298.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

PROPOSED BUDGET - October 1 - December 31, 1957

Expenses:

Central Office - Program & Administration		
Salaries	$17,742.00	
Social Security Taxes	355.00	
Travel	2,400.00	
Printing & Postage, NEW SOUTH	1,900.00	
Printing, Other	700.00	
Rent	420.00	
Telephone & Telegraph	900.00	
Postage	300.00	
Books & Subscriptions	150.00	
Accounting & Legal Fees	150.00	
Insurance	75.00	
Office Supplies & Equipment	600.00	
Executive Committee Mtgs.	300.00	
Miscellaneous	700.00	
		$26,692.00
Consultant Service Program		
Direct Supervisory Service	1,000.00	
Communication	100.00	
Fees for Consultant Service	1,150.00	
Consultant Service Travel	1,000.00	
Apprentice Training Project	1,250.00	
SRC Overhead Charge	500.00	
		5,000.00
Fellowship of the Concerned		
Travel, State Meetings & Material Distribution	2,500.00	
		2,500.00
Grants to State Organizations		
Aid, as determined by Executive Committee	10,000.00	
		10,000.00
	TOTAL	$44,192.00

Budget - 2.

Estimated Income (Oct. 1 - Dec. 31, 1957)

Funds on Hand (For Project Purposes)			
Consultant Service Program	$ 5,000.00		
Fellowship of the Concerned	2,500.00		
Grants to State Organizations	10,000.00		
		$17,500.00	
Income Committed (For General Purposes)			
Fund for the Republic (Quarterly Allocation)	9,200.00		
Board of Missions, The Methodist Church	250.00		
Community Workshop Assoc.	100.00		
Office Related Income (Estimate)	900.00		
		10,450.00	
	TOTAL		$27,950.00

Balance to be raised - $16,242.00

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

PROPOSED BUDGET - January 1 - December 31, 1958

Expenses:

Central Office - Program & Administration

Salaries	$75,968.00		
Social Security Taxes	1,450.00		
Travel	8,500.00		
Printing & Postage, NEW SOUTH	7,150.00		
Printing, Other	1,500.00		
Rent	1,680.00		
Telephone & Telegraph	3,800.00		
Postage	1,400.00		
Books & Subscriptions	750.00		
Accounting & Legal Fees	600.00		
Insurance	300.00		
Office Supplies & Equipment	3,800.00		
Annual Meeting & Exec. Comm. Mtgs.	3,300.00		
Miscellaneous	2,200.00		
		$112,398.00	
Consultant Service Program			
Total Cost of Program	20,000.00		
Apprentice Training Project	3,750.00		
		23,750.00	
Fellowship of the Concerned			
Travel, State Meetings & Material Distribution	5,500.00		
		5,500.00	
Grants to State Organizations (Through Sept. 31, 1958)*	30,000.00		
		30,000.00	
		TOTAL	$171,648.00

*Additional funds may be distributed to the states for the last quarter of 1958. This is to be determined by the Executive Committee prior to that time. If additional grants are made the total budget for the calendar year will increase accordingly.

Budget - 2.

Expectable Income, 1958

Foundations

Fund for the Republic (On Hand)	$76,800.00		
Community Workshop Assoc.	100.00		
N. Y. Fund for Children (Committed)	7,500.00		
New World Foundation	20,000.00		
New World Foundation (Apprentice Training Program)	3,750.00		
Phelps Stokes Fund	2,000.00		
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	5,000.00		
Sigmund Silberman Foundation	400.00		
Edgar B. Stern Family Fund	300.00		
John Hay Whitney Foundation	1,000.00		
William C. Whitney Foundation	5,000.00		
		$121,850.00	

Organizations

AFL-CIO	3,000.00		
International Ladies' Garment Workers	500.00		
United Auto Workers	1,000.00		
United Steelworkers	1,000.00		
		5,500.00	

Churches

National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church	1,000.00		
General Board of Education The Methodist Church	300.00		
Div. of Nat'l. Missions of the Board of Missions - The Methodist Church	1,000.00		
WSCS - The Methodist Church	1,200.00		
Board of Church Extension, Presbyterian Church in U.S.	250.00		
Board of Nat'l. Missions, Presbyterian Church in U.S.A.	250.00		
		4,000.00	

Estimated Office Related Income

(NEW SOUTH subscriptions, sale of literature, honoraria, etc.)	7,000.00		
		7,000.00	
		TOTAL	$138,350.00

Balance to be raised from other sources - $33,298.00

July 12, 1954

To: Katherine Stoney

From: George S. Mitchell

MAW's incoming of July 3 laid out to me on page 2 the following item, which is the entirety of the last paragraph of page 2. Will you take on the responsibility of supplying such a list at this up-coming and subsequent meeting of the Executive Committee?

"At each meeting of the Executive Committee I would suggest that the members be furnished with a list showing names of employees, salaries and duties as of the date of meeting. We are now furnished with excellent financial reports which Miss Stoney prepares. I believe that it would be of value to the Board at all times to have before it the personnel information above suggested. It will (1) constantly remind us of any possible inequities in the salary field; (2) enable us fully to understand the duties to be performed by each staff member, which might have some bearing upon his or her proper compensation and (3) enable the Executive Committee to have some idea as to the need for employing as large a staff as we have or additional members if the present staff should be deemed inadequate."

June 1, 1956

Mr. Rufus E. Clement
President
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Clement:

We ought, at your convenience, to move the matter of Personnel Classifications.

Sincerely,

George S. Mitchell
Executive Director

GSM/eab

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

June 11, 1956

RECEIVED JUN 12 1956

Mr. George S. Mitchell
Southern Regional Council
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Mitchell:

Your letter of May 4 relating to the Personnel Committee came while I was on an extended absence from the office. I did not answer it immediately when I returned since I was hoping that I would hear from Mr. Wright in the meantime. I now find that I shall be leaving Atlanta on Sunday, June 17, for a six weeks' absence.

I am in accord with the recommendations made with respect to salary scale as given me in your memorandum of April 19. If Mr. Wright agrees with me I think these should go into effect at the beginning of our next fiscal year.

With kind regards.

Sincerely yours,

REC:c

MEMBER UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

June 12, 1956

Mr. Marion A. Wright
c/o F. W. Clinard
770 Roslyn Road
Winston Salem, North Carolina

Dear Marion:

When circumstances are easier for you and you can put your mind on this matter, please tell me what you wish done.

Sincerely,

George S. Mitchell
Executive Director

GSM/eab
Encl. Photo ltr from
Mr. Clement
dtd 6/11/56 - personal counsel

Personnel committee

November 30, 1956

Mr. Marion A. Wright
Linville Falls
South Carolina

Dear Marion:

Here is a matter I would like to report to the two of you; in dual capacities as principal members both of the Executive Committee and of the Personnel Committee.

Chance to get services of an additional person without added salary burden; though we would have to accept a contingency of up to two thousand dollars of travel expense.

Ben Segal, in Washington, is trade union consultant to the Fund for the Republic. Has an office there, and a small budget. Puts in many helpful actions. The labor people are preparing some goodish effort to improve the climate of Southern opinion. Partly in that connection Segal sees and says that it would be useful if SRC had somebody particularly experienced in labor matters. I suppose that heretofore I, Mitchell, have covered that field as best I could. But beginning not sooner than January 1 we all think it would be good if we had a man. Man is available, in the person of Emory Via. Virginia born, son to a Methodist minister, married to a Macon, Georgia girl (just down with Polio this September, and now at Warm Springs swimming) good college training. Taught for several years under Frank McCallister in the now-defunct Georgia Workers Education Service. Now, or until his wife came down, teaching at Roosevelt University, in Chicago, and pushing a doctorate at the University of Chicago. Quaker. Wife a Quaker. At the moment travelling in North Carolina on some fact-finding program for the Jewish Labor Committee. Age about 30.

Segal offers to pay Via's salary for nine months beginning about January 1, 1957, if SRC would accept the possibility of having to pay Via's travel if Segal cannot raise the travel from certain sources from whom he is asking it.

Harold and I are in agreement that this is a wise offer to accept.

Mr. Marion A. Wright November 30, 1956

We do not ask the Personnel Committee to give the matter any formal approval. By present rules as no new salary committment is involved there may be latitude there. But we are at pains to give you both the full story, and to say that on the least expression of discontent we would reconsider.

Sincerely,

George S. Mitchell
Executive Director

GSM:mbo
CC: Mr. Rufus Clement

December 18, 1956

Mr. Rufus E. Clement
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Rufus:

Many thanks for writing that we might take on Emory Via as the labor man. Marion Wright telephoned in December 18th on this and other matters and said the proposal had his agreement, also.

Sincerely,

George S. Mitchell
Executive Director

GSM/eab

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

December 8, 1956

RECEIVED DEC 11 1956

Dr. George S. Mitchell
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear George:

With reference to the proposal to use Ben Segal, as stated in your letter of November 30, I am in agreement therewith.

Cordially,

Rufus

REC:d

UNITED NEGRO COLLEGE FUND

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE BY-LAWS OF SRC

For November 9, 1955 Meeting of the Board

The Executive Committee proposes to the Board that the following changes be made in the By-Laws:

As At Present	As Proposed
Article II. Members Section 3. The president, the vice-presidents, the treasurer, the executive director, and assistant directors shall also be ex-officio members [of the corporation]	The president, the vice-presidents, and the treasurer shall also be ex-officio members.
Article V Section 1. Executive Committee. The Council shall provide for an Executive Committee of not more than nine (9) members in addition to the president, vice-presidents, treasurer, and counsel; [the executive director and the assistant directors shall also be ex-officio members of the Committee, but without the right to vote.]	The Council shall provide for an Executive Committee of not more than nine (9) members in addition to the president, vice-presidents, treasurer, and counsel.

The Executive Committee proposes to use its power under Article V, Section 2, "to fix its own rules of procedure" in such a way as to have in the course of each meeting of the Executive Committee one part of the session with no staff personnel present; and to that end recommends to the Board the above changes in the By-Laws.

Action taken at the October 28-29, 1955
meeting of the Executive Committee

eab/
11/2/55

1956

BY-LAWS

of the

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

ARTICLE I. NAME, AREA, AND PURPOSES

Section 1. Name. The name of this organization shall be the Southern Regional Council, Incorporated. The terms "Council" or "Corporation" used hereafter in these by-laws shall mean the "Southern Regional Council, Inc."

Section 2. Area. For the purposes of this corporation the Southern Region shall be defined as embracing the States of Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia. All members of the corporation shall be residents of this area. This area may be increased or reduced at any annual meeting of the members as hereinafter defined.

Section 3. Purposes. The purposes of the Southern Regional Council are to exist and function as an eleemosynary organization, and more particularly to organize and maintain a Regional Council and to cooperate with affiliated State organizations in the Southern Region for the improvement of economic, civic, and racial conditions, in the endeavor to promote a greater unity in the South in all efforts towards regional and racial development; to attain through research and action programs the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce race tension, the basis of racial tension, racial misunderstanding, and racial distrust; to develop and integrate leadership in the South on new levels of regional development and fellowship; and to cooperate with local, state, regional, and national agencies on all levels in the attainment of the desired objectives. The Council shall not engage in carrying on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation nor engage in any form of political activities.

ARTICLE II. MEMBERS

Section 1. Members.

A. The members of the corporation shall be as follows:

1. Not more than 50 or less than 40 persons, hereafter called members, elected by the annual meeting at which these by-laws are adopted.

2. Two persons, hereafter called ex-officio members, from each affiliated State organization. These two persons from each affiliated State organization shall be the chairman of such affiliated organization and one additional member elected by the members of such organization.

3. The president, the vice presidents, the treasurer and counsel, shall also be ex-officio members.

B. A member, as distinct from an ex-officio member, shall hold office for four years (except as provided in Section 1-C of this Article) and until his successor shall have been duly chosen and qualified and until he shall have resigned or shall have been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 in this Article. No such member shall serve more than two consecutive full terms of four years each (or,

[redacted]

in accordance with Section 1-C of this Article, one short term and one full four-year term, consecutively). Chairmen of affiliated State organizations shall hold ex-officio membership in the corporation as long as they are chairmen of affiliated State organizations, and ex-officio members elected by their affiliated State organizations shall hold membership in the corporation for not more than two consecutive four-year terms or portions thereof.

C. The members elected at the meeting at which these by-laws are adopted shall be divided by lot in such a way that the terms of one-half shall expire at the time of the annual meeting in 1955, and the remainder at the annual meeting in 1957.

D. Successors to members (as distinct from ex-officio members) shall, upon expiration of terms or death, resignation, or removal, be elected by all members of the corporation, including ex-officio members, at the next meeting, following occurence of such vacancy, provided that in such elections the executive director and the assistant directors shall not be entitled to vote.

Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

A. Notice of the place, day, and hour of every regular and special meeting shall be given to each member and ex-officio member not less than ten (10) days before the meeting, by delivering the same to him personally, or sending the same to him by telegraph or telephone or by leaving the same at his last known post office address, according to the records of the corporation. It shall not be requisite to the validity of any meeting of the Council that notice thereof shall have been received by any member and ex-officio member who is present thereat or, if absent, waives notice thereof in writing filed with the records of the meeting either before or after the holding thereof. No notice of any adjourned meeting of the Council need be given.

B. The rights of any member in the corporation shall not be assignable or transferable, except in the case of proxies, as provided in Section 4 of this Article and his rights shall cease with death, resignation, or termination of membership for any cause.

Section 3. Voting. Each member or ex-officio member shall have one vote and, except in cases in which it is by the charter or by these by-laws otherwise provided, a majority of the votes cast shall be sufficient to elect and to pass any measure. Voting by mail may be conducted on such questions and in such manner as may be provided by the Executive Committee.

Section 4. Proxies. Any member or ex-officio member entitled to vote at any meeting of members may vote either in person or by proxy. All proxies shall be given to members of this body only, and each one shall designate the name of the member who shall act as proxy. Every proxy shall be in writing, subscribed by the member, or his duly authorized attorney, and dated, but need not be sealed, witnessed, or acknowledged. Proxies shall be delivered to the secretary of the corporation before such meeting or to the inspectors at the meeting.

Section 5. Annual Meetings. The corporation shall hold annually a meeting for the election of officers and for the transaction of general business at its principal office in Atlanta at ten o'clock a.m. on the second Wednesday in November in

each year, if not a legal holiday, or at such other place and such other time within sixty days as may be designated by the Executive Committee, provided notice of such meeting, including day, hour, and place, shall be given each member of the Council in writing at least thirty days in advance. Such annual meetings shall be general meetings; that is to say, open for the transaction of any business within the powers of the corporation without special notice of such business, unless otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Section 6. Special Meetings. At any time in the interval between annual meetings, special meetings may be called by the president or any ten (10) members or ex-officio members.

Section 7. Quorum. Fifteen members and/or ex-officio members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at every meeting of the members; but if at any meeting there be less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, but not for a period of over fifteen (15) days at any one time, without notice other than by announcement at the meeting until a quorum shall attend. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present, any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting as originally notified.

Section 8. Removal. At any meeting called with that purpose stated in the call, any member may, by a majority of the votes cast, be removed from office for cause, and another be appointed in the place of the person so removed to serve for the remainder of his term. Permanent change of residence or citizenship to a point beyond the area, as defined in or pursuant to Article I, Section 2, will automatically terminate the membership of one so changing residence or citizenship.

ARTICLE III. FELLOWS

The Council may award honorary fellowships, not exceeding one hundred (100) in number, to Southerners who have demonstrated exceptional talent for constructive leadership. Fellows shall be chosen in such manner as the Council may prescribe, provided they are well distributed as to race, sex, creed, occupation, and place of residence. The duties of fellows shall be to cooperate with the Council as observers, advisers, correspondents, and special representatives. Fellows may receive such honoraria or reimbursement of expenses incurred at the request of the Executive Committee as the Council may direct. The term of a fellowship shall be for two years, unless otherwise provided by the Council, and fellowships may be renewed or withdrawn at the discretion of the Council. Fellows need not be members of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV. AFFILIATES

Organized groups or agencies whose aims and methods are closely akin to the aims and methods of the Southern Regional Council may, at the discretion of the Council, become affiliates of the Council, upon such conditions as the corporation may prescribe. The by-laws of such organized groups or agencies shall be approved by the Council or the Executive Committee of the Council in advance of affiliation. Alterations in the by-laws of such affiliated organizations shall become valid only after written approval of the proposed altered language by or on behalf of the

Southern Regional Council. The Council shall prescribe a uniform accounting and auditing system for all affiliated organizations and shall require adherence to such system by all affiliated organizations. Affiliated organizations may disaffiliate. The Council may require disaffiliation for breach of the by-laws of an affiliated organization, or in the event that (after a hearing by the Council) the Council deems the aims and methods of such organization to be no longer closely akin to those of the Southern Regional Council. In the event of disaffiliation, any property of the affiliate purchased with the proceeds of Council aid to such affiliate shall be at the disposition of the Council.

ARTICLE V. COMMITTEES

Section 1. Executive Committee. The Council shall provide for an Executive Committee of not more than nine (9) members in addition to the president and vice-presidents, treasurer and counsel. The Executive Committee shall serve during the pleasure of the Council and may be discharged and the Committee abolished at any time by the Council. Unless one of the members shall have been designated as chairman by the Council, the Executive Committee shall elect a chairman from its own number. During the intervals between the meetings of the Council the Executive Committee shall possess and may exercise all of the powers of the corporation, conferred by these by-laws or the charter of the corporation, in all cases in which specific directions shall not have been given by the Council. The Executive Committee shall keep full and fair accounts of its transactions. All action by the Executive Committee shall be reported to the Council at its meeting next succeeding such action, and shall be subject to revision and alterations by the Council; provided that no rights of third persons shall be affected by any such revision or alteration. Vacancies in the Executive Committee shall be filled by the Council or the Executive Committee itself during the interim between Council meetings. All vacancies shall be filled from among members of the Council.

Section 2. Meetings of Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall fix its own rules of procedure, and shall meet as provided by such rules or by resolution of the Council, and it shall also meet at the call of the chairman or of any three members of the Committee. A quorum of the Executive Committee shall consist of not less than five (5) members of the Committee. If necessary, members of the Executive Committee may by written notice appoint a proxy from among the members of the Council to attend and vote on behalf of such members.

Section 3. National Advisory Committee. The Council may establish a National Advisory Committee, composed of persons who reside outside the area of the Southern Regional Council and who are sympathetic with the aims and policies of the Council, whose purpose shall be to advise the Council on matters pertaining to its work.

Section 4. Nominating Committee. There shall be a Nominating Committee of not less than five (5) members. Three members shall be elected by the Council from its membership at its annual meeting, and one of these shall be an "ex-officio" member of the Council from an affiliated State organization. Two members shall be appointed by the joint action of the President and the Executive Committee. The Nominating Committee shall meet not less than thirty (30) days before the annual meeting for the purpose of nominating: (1) members of the Council, (2) officers of the Council, (3) members of the Executive Committee and (4) three members of the succeeding Nominating Committee.

Section 5. Other Committees. The Council may by resolution provide for such other standing or special committees as it deems desirable and may discontinue the

PAGE PARTIALLY ILLEGIBLE

same at pleasure. Each such committee shall have such powers and perform such duties, not inconsistent with these by-laws, as may be assigned to it by the Council. If provision be made for any such committee, the members thereof shall be appointed by the Council. Vacancies in such committees shall be filled by the Council or by such committee or officer as the Council may authorize to fill such vacancies.

ARTICLE VI. OFFICERS

Section 1. Executive Officers. The executive officers of the corporation shall be a president; one or more vice-presidents, not to exceed four; an executive director; assistant directors; a secretary; and a treasurer. The president, vice-presidents, and treasurer shall be chosen from among the members of the corporation. The executive director, assistant directors, and secretary shall not be members of the corporation. The offices of secretary and treasurer may be held by the same person, in which case the secretary-treasurer shall not be a member of the corporation. The president and vice-presidents shall be elected annually by the Council. The executive director and assistant directors, secretary-treasurer, and counsel shall be subject to confirmation annually by the Council, upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee. Officers shall hold office until the corresponding meeting in the next year, and until their successors shall have been fully chosen and qualified, or until they shall have resigned or shall have been removed, in the manner provided in Article II, Section 8. Any vacancy in any of the above offices shall be filled for the unexpired portion of the term by the Council, at any regular or special meeting.

Section 2. President. The president of the corporation shall serve as chairman of the Council. He shall, when present, preside at all meetings of the Council, and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 3. First Vice-President. At the request of the president, or in his absence or disability, the first vice-president shall perform all the duties of the president; and when so acting shall have the powers of the president; and shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 4. Additional Vice-Presidents. Each additional vice-president, if any, shall perform the duties of the office in order of his rank and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 5. Executive Director. The executive director shall be charged with the execution of the program and policies of the Council as defined by the Council, and shall be responsible directly to the Council. He shall have general charge and supervision of the employed personnel of the Council, he may sign and execute, in the name of the corporation, all authorized deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments, except in cases in which the signing and execution thereof shall have been expressly delegated to some other officer or agent of the corporation; and he shall perform such other duties as from time to time may be assigned to him by the Executive Committee or by the Council.

Section 6. Assistant Directors. The assistant directors shall work in cooperation with the executive director in the administration of the program and policies of the Council. In the absence or disability of the executive director, one of the assistant directors will be designated by the executive director, or by the executive committee, to perform, temporarily, the duties of executive director.

Section 7. Secretary. The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Council and of the Executive Committee, in books provided for the purpose; he shall see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these by-laws, or as required by law; he shall be custodian of the records and of the corporate seal or seals of the corporation; he shall see that the corporate seal is affixed to all documents, the execution of which, on behalf of the corporation, under its seal, is duly authorized, and when so affixed may attest the same; and, in general, he shall perform all duties incident to the office of a secretary of a corporation, and such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council or by the by-laws.

Section 8. Treasurer. The treasurer shall have charge of and be responsible for all funds, securities, receipts and disbursements of the corporation, and shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the name of the corporation, all monies or other valuable effects in such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as shall, from time to time, be selected by the Council; he shall render to the president and to the Council annually, and at other times whenever requested, an account of the financial condition of the corporation; and, in general, shall perform all duties incident to the office of a treasurer of a corporation, and such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 8A. Secretary-Treasurer. All or some of the duties contained in Sections 7 and 8 may be assigned to one person. This person will be designated Secretary-Treasurer.

Section 9. Controller. The office of controller may be created by the Council, and the duties and authority of such officer shall be fixed by the Council.

Section 10. Counsel. The duties and authority of the counsel shall be fixed by the Council, and he shall be a member of the Council, by virtue of his office.

[Adopted by the Membership Meeting of May 14, 1953, subject to implementation by the Executive Committee; made effective by the Executive Committee on April 6, 1954.]

Note: Includes all revisions through November 14, 1956.

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO BE INCORPORATED IN BY-LAWS
AS APPROVED BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
FOR SUBMISSION TO ANNUAL MEETING

ARTICLE I, Section 1. Name.

Line 4 - Previously read: "Southern Regional Council, Inc."

Substitution: "Southern Regional Council, Incorporated."

ARTICLE I, Section 3. Purposes.

Line 4 - Previously read: "...and to cooperate with affiliated State organizations in the Southern Region..."

Substitution: "...and to cooperate with like State organizations in the Southern Region..."

Line 9 - Previously read: "...equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce race tension..."

Substitution: "...equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce racial tension..."

ARTICLE II, Section 1. Members.

A1. - Previously read: "Not more than 50 or less than 40 persons,..."

Substitution: "Not more than 74 or less than 64 persons,..."

A2. -Omitted entire paragraph which read: "Two persons, hereafter called ex-officio members, from each affiliated State organization. These two persons from each affiliated State organization shall be the chairman of such affiliated organization and one additional member elected by the members of such organization."

A2. Substitution (To read as shown on amended version.)

B. Section omitted which read: "(or, in accordance with Section 1-C of this Article, one short term and

one full four-year term, consecutively.) Chairmen of affiliated state organizations shall hold ex-officio membership in the corporation as long as they are chairmen of affiliated State organizations, and ex-officio members elected by their affiliated State organizations shall hold membership in the corporation for not more than two consecutive four-year terms or portions thereof."

C. - Section omitted which read: "The members elected at the meeting at which these by-laws are adopted shall be divided by lot in such a way that the terms of one-half shall expire at the time of the annual meeting in 1955, and the remainder at the annual meeting in 1957."

Substitute C.

Line 5 - Section omitted which read: "provided that in such elections the executive director and the assistant directors shall not be entitled to vote."

U nderscored section added: "...of such vacancy; except that, in intervals between annual meetings, the Executive Committee shall be empowered to fill vacancies in the membership of the Council."

ARTICLE II, Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

B. Section 5. Annual Meetings.

Line 5 - Previously read: "...or at such other place and such other time within sixty days as may be designated by the Executive Committee..."

Substitution: "...or at such other place and such other time as may be designated by the Executive Committee,..."

ARTICLE V. Section 4. Nominating Committee.

Line 4 - Section omitted which read: "and one of these shall be an 'ex-officio' member of the Council from an affiliated State organization."

ARTICLE VI, Section 1. Executive Officers.

Line 3 - Previously read: "...exceed four; an executive director; assistant directors,..."

Substitution: "...exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors,..."

(UNDERSCORED SECTION ADDED)

BY-LAWS

of the

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

ARTICLE I. NAME, AREA, AND PURPOSES

Section 1. Name. The name of this organization shall be the Southern Regional Council, Incorporated. The terms "Council" or "Corporation" used hereafter in these by-laws shall mean the "Southern Regional Council, Incorporated."

Section 2. Area. For the purposes of this corporation the Southern Region shall be defined as embracing the States of Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Virginia. All members of the corporation shall be residents of this area. This area may be increased or reduced at any annual meeting of the members as hereinafter defined.

Section 3. Purposes. The purposes of the Southern Regional Council are to exist and function as an eleemosynary organization, and more particularly to organize and maintain a Regional Council and to cooperate with like State organizations in the Southern Region for the improvement of economic, civic, and racial conditions, in the endeavor to promote a greater unity in the South in all efforts towards regional and racial development; to attain through research and action programs the ideals and practices of equal opportunity for all peoples in the region; to reduce racial tension, the basis of racial tension, racial misunderstanding, and racial distrust; to develop and integrate leadership in the South on new levels of regional development and fellowship; and to cooperate with local, state, regional, and national agencies on all levels in the attainment of the desired objectives. The Council shall not engage in carrying on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation nor engage in any form of political activities.

ARTICLE II. MEMBERS

Section 1. Members.

A. The members of the corporation shall be as follows:

1. Not more than 74 or less than 64 persons, hereafter called members, elected by the annual meeting at which these by-laws are adopted.

2. The president, the vice-presidents, the treasurer and counsel, shall be ex-officio members.

B. A member, as distinct from an ex-officio member, shall hold office for four years (except as provided in Section 1-C of this Article) and until his successor shall have been duly chosen and qualified and until he shall have resigned or shall have been removed in the manner provided by Section 8 in this Article. No such member shall serve more than two consecutive full terms of four years each.

C. Successors to members (as distinct from ex-officio members) shall, upon expiration of terms or death, resignation, or removal, be elected by all members of the corporation, including ex-officio members, at the next meeting, following occurence of such vacancy; except that, in intervals between annual meetings, the Executive Committee shall be empowered to fill vacancies in the membership of the Council.

Section 2. Notice of Meetings and Membership Rights.

A. Notice of the place, day, and hour of every regular and special meetings shall be given to each member and ex-officio member not less than ten (10) days before the meeting, by delivering the same to him personally, or sending the same to him by telegraph or telephone or by leaving the same at his last known post office address, according to the records of the corporation. It shall not be requisite to the validity of any meeting of the Council that notice thereof shall have been received by any member and ex-officio member who is present thereat or, if absent, waives notice thereof in writing filed with the records of the meeting either before or after the holding thereof. No notice of any adjourned meeting of the Council need be given.

B. The rights of any member in the corporation shall not be assignable or transferable, except in the case of proxies, as provided in Section 4 of this Article and his rights shall cease with death, resignation, or termination of membership for any cause.

Section 3. Voting. Each member or ex-officio member shall have one vote and, except in cases in which it is by the charter or by these by-laws otherwise provided, a majority of the votes cast shall be sufficient to elect and to pass any measure. Voting by mail may be conducted on such questions and in such manner as may be provided by the Executive Committee.

Section 4. Proxies. Any member or ex-officio member entitled to vote at any meeting of members may vote either in person or by proxy. All proxies shall be given to members of this body only, and each one shall designate the name of the member who shall act as proxy. Every proxy shall be in writing, subscribed by the member, or his duly authorized attorney, and dated, but need not be sealed, witnessed, or acknowledged. Proxies shall be delivered to the secretary of the corporation before such meeting or to the inspectors at the meeting.

Section 5. Annual Meetings. The corporation shall hold annually a meeting for the election of officers and for the transaction of general business at its principal office in Atlanta at ten o'clock a.m. on the second Wednesday in November in each year, if not a legal holiday, or at such other place and such other time as may be designated by the Executive Committee, provided notice of such meeting, including day, hour, and place, shall be given each member of the Council in writing at least thirty days in advance. Such annual meetings shall be general meetings; that is to say, open for the transaction of any business within the powers of the corporation without special notice of such business, unless otherwise provided in these by-laws.

Section 6. Special Meetings. At any time in the interval between annual meetings, special meetings may be called by the president or any ten (10) members or ex-officio members.

Section 7. Quorum. Fifteen members and/or ex-officio members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at every meeting of the members; but if at any meeting there be less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, but not for a period of over fifteen (15) days at any one time, without notice other than by announcement at the meeting until a quorum shall attend. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum shall be present, any business may be transacted which might have been transacted at the meeting as originally notified.

Section 8. Removal. At any meeting called with that purpose stated in the call, any member may, by a majority of the votes cast, be removed from office for cause, and another be appointed in the place of the person so removed to serve for the remainder of his term. Permanent change of residence or citizenship to a point beyond the area, as defined in or pursuant to Article I, Section 2, will automatically terminate the membership of one so changing residence or citizenship.

ARTICLE III. FELLOWS

The Council may award honorary fellowships, not exceeding one hundred (100) in number, to Southerners who have demonstrated exceptional talent for constructive leadership. Fellows shall be chosen in such manner as the Council may prescribe, provided they are well distributed as to race, sex, creed, occupation, and place of residence. The duties of fellows shall be to cooperate with the Council as observers, advisers, correspondents, and special representatives. Fellows may receive such honoraria or reimbursement of expenses incurred at the request of the Executive Committee as the Council may direct. The term of a fellowship shall be for two years, unless otherwise provided by the Council, and fellowships may be renewed or withdrawn at the discretion of the Council. Fellows need not be members of the corporation.

ARTICLE IV. AFFILIATES

Organized groups or agencies whose aims and methods are closely akin to the aims and methods of the Southern Regional Council may, at the discretion of the Council, become affiliates of the Council, upon such conditions as the corporation may prescribe. The by-laws of such organized groups or agencies shall be approved by the Council or the Executive Committee of the Council in advance of affiliation. Alterations in the by-laws of such affiliated organizations shall become valid only after written approval of the proposed altered language by or on behalf of the Southern Regional Council. The Council shall prescribe a uniform accounting and auditing system for all affiliated organizations and shall require adherence to such system by all affiliated organizations. Affiliated organizations may disaffiliate. The Council may require disaffiliation for breach of the by-laws of an affiliated organization, or in the event that (after a hearing by the Council) the Council deems the aims and methods of such organization to be no longer closely akin to those of the Southern Regional Council. In the event of disaffiliation, any property of the affiliate purchased with the proceeds of Council aid to such affiliate shall be at the disposition of the Council.

ARTICLE V. COMMITTEES

Section 1. Executive Committee. The Council shall provide for an Executive Committee of not more than nine (9) members in addition to the president and vice-presidents, treasurer and counsel. The Executive Committee shall serve during the pleasure of the Council and may be discharged and the Committee abolished at any time by the Council. Unless one of the members shall have been designated as chairman by the Council, the Executive Committee shall elect a chairman from its own number. During the intervals between the meetings of the Council the Executive Committee shall possess and may exercise all of the powers of the corporation, conferred by these by-laws or the charter of the corporation, in all cases in which specific directions shall not have been given by the Council. The Executive Committee shall keep full and fair accounts of its transactions. All action by the Executive Committee shall be reported to the Council at its meeting next succeeding such action, and shall be subject to revision and alterations by the Council; provided that no rights of third persons shall be effected by any such revision or alteration. Vacancies in the Executive Committee shall be filled by the Council or the Executive Committee itself during the interim between Council meetings. All vacancies shall be filled from among members of the Council.

Section 2. Meetings of Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall fix its own rules of procedure, and shall meet as provided by such rules or by resolution of the Council, and it shall also meet at the call of the chairman or of any three members of the Committee. A quorum of the Executive Committee shall consist of not less than five (5) members of the Committee. If necessary, members of the Executive Committee may by written notice appoint a proxy from among the members of the Council to attend and vote on behalf of such members.

Section 3. National Advisory Committee. The Council may establish a National Advisory Committee, composed of persons who reside outside the area of the Southern Regional Council and who are sympathetic with the aims and policies of the Council, whose purpose shall be to advise the Council on matters pertaining to its work.

Section 4. Nominating Committee. There shall be a Nominating Committee of not less than five (5) members. Three members shall be elected by the Council from its membership at its annual meeting. Two members shall be appointed by the joint action of the President and the Executive Committee. The Nominating Committee shall meet not less than thirty (30) days before the annual meeting for the purpose of nominating: (1) members of the Council, (2) officers of the Council, (3) members of the Executive Committee and (4) three members of the succeeding Nominating Committee.

Section 5. Other Committees. The Council may by resolution provide for such other standing or special committees as it deems desirable and may discontinue the same at pleasure. Each such committee shall have such powers and perform such duties, not inconsistent with these by-laws, as may be assigned to it by the Council. If provision be made for any such committee, the members thereof shall be appointed by the Council. Vacancies in such committees shall be filled by the Council or by such committee or officer as the Council may authorize to fill such vacancies.

ARTICLE VI. OFFICERS

Section 1. Executive Officers. The executive officers of the corporation shall be a president; one or more vice-presidents, not to exceed four; an executive director; one or more assistant directors, a secretary, and a treasurer. The president, vice-presidents, and treasurer shall be chosen from among the members of the corporation. The executive director, assistant directors, and secretary shall not be members of the corporation. The offices of secretary and treasurer may be held by the same person, in which

case the secretary-treasurer shall not be a member of the corporation. The president and vice-presidents shall be elected annually by the Council. The executive director and assistant directors, secretary-treasurer, and counsel shall be subject to confirmation annually by the Council, upon the recommendation of the Executive Committee. Officers shall hold office until the corresponding meeting in the next year, and until their successors shall have been fully chosen and qualified, or until they shall have resigned or shall have been removed, in the manner provided in Article II, Section 8. Any vacancy in any of the above offices shall be filled for the unexpired portion of the term by the Council, at any regular or special meeting.

Section 2. President. The president of the corporation shall serve as chairman of the Council. He shall, when present, preside at all meetings of the Council, and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 3. First Vice-President. At the request of the president, or in his absence or disability, the first vice-president shall perform all the duties of the president; and when so acting shall have the powers of the president; and shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 4. Additional Vice-Presidents. Each additional vice-president, if any, shall perform the duties of the office in order of his rank and shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 5. Executive Director. The executive director shall be charged with the execution of the program and policies of the Council as defined by the Council, and shall be responsible directly to the Council. He shall have general charge and supervision of the employed personnel of the Council, he may sign and execute, in the name of the corporation, all authorized deeds, mortgages, bonds, contracts, or other instruments, except in cases in which the signing and execution thereof shall have been expressly delegated to some other officer or agent of the corporation; and he shall perform such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned to him by the Executive Committee or by the Council.

Section 6. Assistant Directors. The assistant directors shall work in cooperation with the executive director in the administration of the program and policies of the Council. In the absence or disability of the executive director, one of the assistant directors will be designated by the executive director, or by the executive committee, to perform, temporarily, the duties of executive director.

Section 7. Secretary. The secretary shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Council and of the Executive Committee, in books provided for the purpose; he shall see that all notices are duly given in accordance with the provisions of these by-laws, or as

required by law; he shall be custodian of the records and of the corporate seal or seals of the corporation; he shall see that the corporate seal is affixed to all documents, the execution of which, on behalf of the corporation, under its seal, is duly authorized, and when so affixed may attest the same; and, in general, he shall perform all duties incident to the office of a secretary of a corporation, and such other duties as, from time to time, may be assigned him by the Council or by the by-laws.

Section 8. Treasurer. The treasurer shall have charge of an be responsible for all funds, securities, receipts and disbursements of the corporation, and shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the name of the corporation, all monies or other valuable effects in such banks, trust companies, or other depositories as shall, from time to time, be selected by the Council; he shall render to the president and to the Council annually, and at other times whenever requested, an account of the financial condition of the corporation; and, in general, shall perform all duties incident to the office of a treasurer of a corporation, and such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Council.

Section 8A. Secretary-Treasurer. All or some of the duties contained in Sections 7 and 8 may be assigned to one person. This person will be designated Secretary-Treasurer.

Section 9. Controller. The office of controller may be created by the Council, and the duties and authority of such officer shall be fixed by the Council.

Section 10. Counsel. The duties and authority of the counsel shall be fixed by the Council, and he shall be a member of the Council, by virtue of his office.

NOTE: Amended version, approved by Executive Committee, July 17, 1957, for submission to Annual Meeting.

ANALYSIS OF CONTRIBUTORS

I. CONTRIBUTORS -- October 1, 1956 - January 28, 1957

Foundations:		
Fund for the Republic	9/ 1/56	$10,000
John Hay Whitney Foundation	11/19/56	2,000
Field Foundation	1/ 8/57	3,000
Churches:		
Board of Church Extension of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.	11/19/56	$ 250
Division of National Missions of the Board of Missions of the Methodist Church (approved $1,000 annual grant)	12/ 6/56	250
Board of Missions of the Presbyterian Church, U.S.A.	1/21/57	250
Labor:		
United Steelworkers of America	1/15/57	$ 1,000
Other:		
Consolidated Charities of LeMoyne College (Memphis)	11/12/56	$ 23
TOTAL		$16,773

II. REQUESTS PENDING -- 1957

Religious Organizations:

General Board of Education
The Methodist Church
($300.**)

Division of National Missions
The Methodist Church
($1,200.*)

The National Council
Protestant Episcopal Church
($1,000.*)

Board of Church Extension
Presbyterian Church, U.S.
Division of Christian Relations
($200.*)

Labor Organizations:

United Automobile Workers of America
($1,000.*)

United Rubber, Cork, Linoleum &
Plastic Workers of America
($100.**)

International Ladies Garment
Workers Union
($500.**)

Foundations:

New World Foundation
($20,000.*)

Sigmund Silberman Foundation
($300.**)

William C. Whitney Foundation
($5,000.*)

Community Service Foundation
($100.**)

Edgar Stern Family Foundation
($100.**)

* - Amount Requested

** - No specific amount requested; figure shown is last grant

III. POTENTIAL CONTRIBUTORS - NOT YET REQUESTED

Doris Duke Foundation	$7,000 - 1/56 for information program
Christopher Reynolds Foundation	$5,000 - 9/56 for foreign visitors
Sigmund Silberman Foundation	$ 300 - 2/56
John Hay Whitney Foundation	$2,000 - 11/56 for women's work
AFL-CIO	$2,000 - 7/56
Marion R. Ascoli Fund	$ 300 - 3/55
Division Fund of Chicago	-

IV. OTHER SOURCES - POTENTIAL UNKNOWN

1. Fairfield Foundation
2. Ittleson Family Foundation
3. The Edward W. Hazen Foundation
4. The Twentieth Century Fund
5. Carrie Chapman Catt Memorial Fund
6. DuPont Foundation
7. W. K. Kellogg Foundation
8. William Green Memorial Fund
9. The Rockefeller Foundation
10. Rockefeller Brothers Fund
11. Rita H. Aronstam Charitable & Educational Foundation
12. Sidney Hillman Foundation
13. Samuel and Augusta Rosenwald Fund
14. Lucius & Eva Eastman Fund

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.

January 29-30, 1957

The meeting convened at 2:00 p.m. in the Conference Room of the Atlanta University Administration Building.

Present for all or part of the meeting were:

Executive Committee	SRC Staff
B. R. Brazeal	G. S. Alexander
Paul Christopher	Mrs. Ruth H. Alexander
Rufus Clement	Paul Anthony
J. M. Dabbs	Elizabeth Brantley
A. W. Dent	John Constable
John Griffin	Harold Fleming
Duncan Hunter	John Hope
Miss Josephine Wilkins	Miss Florence Irving
Paul Williams	C. H. Parrish
Marion A. Wright	Fred Routh
	Mrs. M. E. Tilly
	Emory Via

The staff was called into the meeting after a brief Executive Session during which the minutes of the last meeting and the proposed agenda were approved.

WHAT WE ARE DOING
(Staff Reports)

Harold C. Fleming - Executive Director

It has been two weeks since George Mitchell left duty status. During this period the focus has been on stock-taking, because it was felt very important for the Executive Committee to have as clear a picture of central office operations as possible. This called for a good deal of thinking and planning, so that we could put before the Committee some proposals about the Council.

The most time-consuming thing which has happened was the conference of agencies that have human relations staff working in the South. Forty people were present at the meeting which we undertook to coordinate. One thing that came out of the meeting was the unanimous wish of the group -- representing about 25 agencies -- that the Council be the coordinator for their activities over the South. Appropriate agencies agreed, when a community shows inclination toward desegregation, to have field representatives meet in that community and join with local constituents to work out the role which each should play in constructive community action. The Council is to watch developments, alert people, and

to be a clearing house and convener. The meeting also produced a number of commendatory statements about the Council. This points toward a role for the Council that is increasingly emerging: "We are living with other people's expectations."

Miss Katharine Taylor, Consultant to the New World Foundation, visited the Council last week. She left determined to do battle for us. She informed us that she had never seen a more dedicated, alert and able staff than the Council's. This is a measure of a very encouraging situation. Everyone is working at peak productivity.

We come to the first meeting of the Executive Committee under the "new regime" with very encouraging news in every respect save one; we have a severe financial crisis. We have had a lot of encouragement and support from the Executive Committee and Board members, and are expecting a great deal more, as we attempt to solve this crisis.

Fred Routh - State Organizations and Field Services

Emory Via and I went to Montgomery, Alabama, to see how the community was preparing itself for peaceful acceptance of the bus desegregation ruling. Dr. Parrish and I attended an organizational conference with leadership in Nashville, concerned about rising pro-segregationist sentiment in Tennessee. I attended a meeting of 350 young people from across the South at Davidson College, North Carolina, and a meeting in New York City with church leaders from across the South who are planning local workshops for pastors in the Southern states.

C. H. Parrish - State Organizations and Field Services

I have worked with John Hope and Fred Routh, and on occasion I have worked in the central office. One of my present observations of the Council is that we are in the unique role of being the organization in the South which has been called upon to exercise leadership. This necessitates a new look at ourselves, which we are presently trying to take. We have a job of developing, in this field, young Negro persons who can come into the organization for training and work.

John Hope - Consultant Program

The consultant service program is developing, generally, according to plan. One of the problems, now, is to see that we can hold on to it and keep it developing in the proper channels and in the proper purposes. We have been operating less than a year, but we have touched every state affiliate with a board and staff program -- except in Tennessee and Louisiana.

The meetings of agencies at Tuskegee and again at Atlanta University gave some reason for "aiming our shots" at strategically placed communities. At the moment we are making plans for broader use of consultants to counsel bi-racial leadership in Southern communities, including public officials.

We have tentatively scheduled a meeting of the consultant panel -- after almost a year of operation -- to take stock of where we are, what we do, and what we need to do, to fit ourselves for more efficient work in these areas, and to engage additional consultants so that we will be able to give a broader service.

John Constable - Information

We supply news media with facts and background material on the segregation story in the South. The most recent news release, on 21 cities that had peacefully desegregated the buses, received wide publicity.

In addition, the information section continues to supply material for a variety of conferences, has expanded its New South mailing list, and has given considerable attention to individual requests for information.

Miss Florence Irving - Research & Reference

The reference department provides factual information which is the basis for a number of releases and publications that are sent out. We are clipping from 30 newspapers and other publications, and we buy others if they contain pertinent information. Maintenance of these clippings and materials files is a very important part of our work. We handle an estimated 1,000 clippings a month -- to service staff within the central office, and to inform inquiring visitors. Equally important is servicing the people who write for information. About 20 per cent of the requests are from teachers who can designate specific information wanted, and then pass it along. Another fifth of the requests is from newspapers and analysts, who are in position to put the information before the public.

Paul Anthony - Pro-segregation Groups Study

This is an instance of the way in which a specific fact-finding project can supply findings for both program and information use. During the summer we gathered a comprehensive mass of material on the pro-segregation groups. In addition to the value of the information for our own uses, we have been able to reach the public with facts. Through the New York Times, Saturday Evening Post, Look, Time, and other papers and magazines, we have been able to get an accurate picture to millions who are outside our direct area of communication.

(Mr. Fleming reported that Emory Via, who used to be with Workers Education, is now on the SRC staff. His services, as a labor consultant, are available at least until September. Ben Segal, the Fund for the Republic Trade Union Consultant, is to provide the salary for Mr. Via and the Council is to pay for travel.)

Emory Via - Labor Consultant

My relationship with SRC is a comfortable and valuable one. In a sense, Ben Segal acts as the national operator and we act as the Southern exposure. We are interested in working through recognized organizational channels.

We hope in March to have an area conference of labor staff people most directly involved in human relations type work. The regional staff of some of the international unions would like to get together and discuss their common problems of desegregation which would affect the labor movement. I will work with them in terms of supplying resource persons and information they will need.

I will be available to unions for anything from one-shot sessions to week-long institutes, or other human relations meetings. I hope, also, to have a number of individual conferences with local labor leaders. We need to uncover more key men in the labor movement who have like ideas along this line.

WHAT WE'VE DONE IT WITH AND WHAT'S LEFT

Mrs. Ruth H. Alexander - Secretary-Treasurer

(Mrs. Alexander distributed a statement of receipts and expenditures for the period October 1, 1956 - January 31, 1957, copy attached.) We will have, on February 1st, an actual cash balance of $378.63 in the central office bank account. The remainder of funds on hand are earmarked for special projects and cannot be used for general expenses.

Mr. Fleming explained that new income raised during the period (less than $12,000) is not a third of what we need to raise in order to be solvent. Expenditures have amounted to $28,176.76, and it now costs better than $8,000 a month to operate. Long range fund-development looks promising. We are confronted with a need for quick money -- a situation that won't wait. Last October when forecast income was subtracted from the budget for the year, some $16,000 was shown as the projected deficit. We now present another forecast which we think is a much clearer analysis.

One of the major errors of the earlier forecast was including $25,000 from the New World Foundation in general funds. All the central office will receive of the $20,000 expected from this source is 10 per cent for general operations.

We have three classes of funds on hand: (1) for general purposes, $378.63; (2) earmarked for special projects and New South; and, (3) money for the state organizations, of which we are simply custodians.

WHAT WE NEED

G. S. Alexander - Administrative Assistant

Mr. Alexander showed total expenditures for the coming eight month period as $65,364, less funds on hand for general purposes and an income forecast of $18,245, leaving a balance of new revenue to be raised of $43,740.37.

There followed a discussion by Executive Committee members of possible sources from which these new funds could be realized. It was agreed that Committee members would help in cultivating influential persons and organizations who might help the Council.

The desirability of dividing the Council's operations into projects which could be presented to fund sources was discussed. It was agreed that this would be valuable.

STAFF REORGANIZATION

The report of the personnel committee was read by President Wright. The Committee approved the report, including recommended salaries and the duties indicated on the attached organizational chart and job descriptions.

The meeting adjourned, to be reconvened at 9:30 a.m., January 30th.

JANUARY 30 - 9:30 a.m.

Mrs. M. E. Tilly - Women's Work

Mrs. Tilly, who could not be present at the first session, stated that she had 109 women from the three faiths for a conference workshop in Atlanta in October. A two-day workshop is scheduled at Avon Park, Florida in February, and similar meetings are scheduled in Tennessee, Kentucky, and Mississippi in March.

HOW WILL WE GET IT

Mr. Clement gave a brief review of the statement of receipts and expenditures, as submitted by the staff. The forthcoming request to the Fund for the Republic was discussed at length, and several Committee members agreed to speak to persons who might be helpful in furthering a favorable action by the Board of the Fund for the Republic.

Other fund sources were discussed by the Committee, and it was agreed that the Council should attempt to increase the amounts contributed by labor, church, and individual sources.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Board acceptances, vacancies and resignations

At the annual meeting, Mr. J. G. Pollard of Virginia was elected as an alternate. Mr. Philip Davidson did not accept membership on the Board and Mr. Pollard should now be formally asked to serve.

Nominating Committee

Three members were named at the annual meeting of the Council: Mr. J. McDowell Richards, Columbia Theological Seminary, Decatur; Dr. Benjamin Mays, President, Morehouse College; and Mr. C. G. Gomillion, Tuskegee Institute. All have accepted. The Executive Committee should now name two members. It was, upon motion, agreed that Mrs. Hamilton and Mr. Hammer be asked to serve as members of the Nominating Committee.

Executive Committee Members

Father Shean and Mr. Carter Wesley have resigned. Mr. Wesley cannot be replaced, since he is a Board member ex-officio as vice-president. Father Shean's replacement is left in the hands of Mr. Paul Williams who will report at the next meeting. Mr. Christopher said that the AFL-CIO Civil Rights Department had requested that he be allowed to remain on the Board of the Council, and thus he was able to be present.

Interim sub-committee

In consideration of the eventful and decisive time of the Council during the current period, an interim sub-committee was established. This committee, composed of the Atlanta members of the Executive Committee and empowered to draw on Atlanta members of the Board, is to act in a strictly advisory capacity. No decisions will be made by this group except those that would otherwise have to be made by the staff, and which cannot await official action by the Executive Committee.

Participation in National Coordinating Group

A year of meetings between representatives of major agencies concerned with human relations have resulted in the formation of a group called the Consultative Conference on Desegregation. The group has no power to make decisions binding on participating organizations. Fleming was elected to the executive committee of the group. The Executive Committee agreed that participation in the national coordinating group should be continued.

Executive Committee Meetings

It was the concensus that Atlanta was the best place for the meetings of the Executive Committee, and that mid-week days were satisfactory to all. The place of the annual meeting was left for consideration at the next meeting of the Executive Committee.

Co-signers of Checks

Dr. Mitchell's retirement left only one person to sign checks and a co-signer is needed. Since Fred Routh is now Assistant Director, Mr. Fleming suggested that he be authorized to become co-signer.

Upon motion duly made and seconded by the Executive Committee of the Southern Regional Council, in meeting January 30, 1957, it was unanimously RESOLVED that Frederick B. Routh, being Assistant Director of the Southern Regional Council, is hereby authorized to be co-signer of checks drawn on the account of the Southern Regional Council.

A copy of this resolution is to be sent to the bank.

Emergency Financing

Miss Wilkins stated that she was willing to devote a substantial amount of time to seeking financial support for SRC in New York. She emphasized that her efforts would be exploratory and would be undertaken only with the approval of the Executive Committee. Members of the Committee expressed gratification at Miss Wilkins' offer. It was unanimously agreed that she had the Committee's whole-hearted approval and thanks.

It was agreed that the staff would send progress reports on finances to the members of the Executive Committee and, on the basis of those, to decide whether an emergency meeting of the Committee is needed before the next payroll date. Upon motion, a tentative date of Monday, the 25th of February, was set for the meeting of the Executive Committee, 10:00 a.m., at Atlanta University, for the specific purpose of discussing finances of the Southern Regional Council.

It was, upon motion, agreed that a note be sent to members of the Executive Committee about the agreement to meet and the reasons for it, and that a finance report be enclosed in the letters addressed to the members who were not present.

ADJOURNMENT

Encls.

Atlanta, Georgia
April 23, 1957

Mr. Harold Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Sir:

We have examined the books and records of the SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC., Atlanta, Georgia, for the period of January 1, 1957 to March 31, 1957.

The following Exhibits and Schedules, with comments, comprise our report:

EXHIBIT A - Balance Sheet, March 31, 1957
EXHIBIT B - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Central Office for the quarter ended March 31, 1957
EXHIBIT C - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - State Organizations
EXHIBIT D - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Fact-Finding Program for the quarter ended, March 31, 1957
EXHIBIT E - Consultants Service Program - for the quarter ended March 31, 1957
EXHIBIT F - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Fellowship of the Concerned for the quarter ended March 31, 1957
SCHEDULE 1 - Statement of Contributions - quarter ended March 31, 1957
SCHEDULE 2 - Reconciliation Statement - First National Bank - March 31, 1957
SCHEDULE 3 - Reconciliation Statement - Citizens Trust Company - March 31, 1957
SCHEDULE 4 - Accounts Payable - March 31, 1957

COMMENTS

Cash in Bank - First National Bank - $6,548.31
Cash in Bank - Citizens Trust Company - $31,606.21

All recorded receipts were traced to bank deposits and disbursements were compared with cancelled checks. Balances at March 31, 1957 were confirmed by correspondence with the depositories. The balance in the First National Bank consists of the following:

Central Office Operations	$ 3,957.13
Fact-Finding Program	2,591.18

Citizens Trust Company allocated as follows:

State Organizations Operations	$19,313.42
Consultant Service Program	11,433.23
Fellowship of the Concerned	859.59

U. S. Treasury Bills - $49,592.50

This item consists of U. S. Treasury 91-day bills, dated January 17, 1957, and April 18, 1957. These are on deposit with the Citizens Trust Company and were confirmed by them. This amount is allocated as follows:

For State Organizations Use	$39,592.50
For Fact-Finding Use	10,000.00

Accrued Payroll Taxes - $1,971.12

This amount consists of income taxes withheld and Social Security taxes owed for March, 1957 by both Central Office and State Organizations.

Accounts Payable - $1,708.49

Schedule 4 lists the detail of this amount. The items represent amounts owed for services and supplies purchased in March.

Due to Special Projects - $1,034.09

The amounts shown on the Balance Sheet belong to the projects named. The balance in the Commission on Race and Housing, $174.50, will be transferred to the General Fund in the next quarter.

Advance Appropriations - $65,834.91

This represents advances from the sources named on the Balance Sheet, to be used in 1957.

In our opinion, the attached Balance Sheet and Statements of Receipts and Disbursements present fairly the financial condition at March 31, 1957 and the results of operations for the quarter ended, March 31, 1957.

Respectfully,

L. E. Campbell

L. E. Campbell, C.P.A.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Balance Sheet
March 31, 1957

ASSETS

Cash in Bank - First National Bank (Schedule 2)		$ 6,548.31
Cash in Bank - Citizens Trust Company (Schedule 3)		31,606.24
U. S. Treasury Bills		49,592.50
Inventory Pamphlets		750.00
Accounts Receivable - Pamphlets		31.00
Total Assets		$88,528.05

LIABILITIES

Georgia Sales Tax		$ 2.38
Accrued Payroll Taxes		1,971.12
Accounts Payable (Schedule 4)		1,708.49
Due to Special Projects:		
Fellowship of the Concerned	$ 859.59	
Commission on Race and Housing	174.50	1,034.09
Advance Appropriations:		
Fund for the Republic	$45,000.00	
Fact-Finding Program	9,401.68	
Consultants Service Program	11,433.23	65,834.91
Total Liabilities		70,550.99
Surplus, March 31, 1957		17,977.06
Total Liabilities and Surplus		$88,528.05

EXHIBIT A

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Central Office
January 1, 1957 to March 31, 1957

RECEIPTS

New South Subscriptions		$1,464.00	
Associate Member Dues		14.00	
Contributions (Schedule 1):			
Individuals	$1,416.77		
Organizations	2,500.00		
Churches	845.00		
Foundations	6,700.00		
		11,461.77	
George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund		1,877.00	
Sale of Misc. Literature		24.98	
Honoraria		400.00	
Fact-Finding Program - Administrative and Overhead		3,500.00	
Consultant Service Program - Project Expenses		2,455.32	
Contribution for Special Subscription Project		1,245.00	
Transfer of Unspent 1956-57 State Organization Funds		4,166.66	
Transfer of Interest Income:			
State Organizations	$ 601.50		
Fact-Finding Program	189.50	791.00	
Collections on 1956 Sale of Literature		71.55	
			$27,471.28
Balance January 1, 1957			1,141.00
	Total Receipts		$28,612.28

EXHIBIT B

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Central Office
January 1, 1957 to March 31, 1957

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries		$16,253.94	
Rent		420.00	
Consultant Fees		87.50	
Travel		1,425.46	
Telephone & Telegraph		969.94	
Payroll Taxes		1,199.27	
New South Printing & Postage		1,629.06	
Printing		61.80	
Postage		321.21	
Office Equipment		95.64	
Office Supplies		361.08	
George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund		454.14	
Legal and Accounting		75.00	
Annual Meeting & Executive Com. Meetings		432.00	
Georgia Sales Taxes		9.33	
OAB Taxes		88.82	
Books & Subscriptions	$ 59.37		
Special Subscription Project	645.00	704.37	
Miscellaneous Expenses		98.29	
Fire Insurance		57.12	
Total Disbursements			$24,655.15
Balance, March 31, 1957			3,957.13

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
January 1, 1957 to March 31, 1957

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1957		$26,218.27	
Interest Income		601.50	
U. S. Treasury Bills		79,398.50	
	Total		$106,218.27

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries		19,864.38	
Consultants Travel		55.85	
State Organization Loans		950.00	
Local Expenses		416.66	
Payroll Taxes		1,087.77	
Transfers to Central Office:			
Interest on Investments	$ 791.00		
Unexpended 1956-57	4,166.66		
Fact-Finding Program	10,000.00	14,957.66	
U. S. 91-Day Treasury Bills		49,592.50	
Bank Charges		.03	
			$86,904.85
Balance, March 31, 1957			$19,313.42

The balance of these funds $39,592.50 is invested in U. S. Treasury Bills.

EXHIBIT C

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
Fact-Finding Program
January 1, 1957 to March 31, 1957

RECEIPTS

Transfer from Citizens Trust Company	$10,000.00	
Interest Income	189.50	
Total Receipts		$10,189.50

DISBURSEMENTS

Fee for Survey of Industrial Development	$ 2,000.00	
Travel	823.91	
Consultant Fees	1,084.91	
Central Office Overhead	3,500.00	
Transfer to Central Office - Interest	189.50	
Total Disbursements		$ 7,598.32
Balance, March 31, 1957		$ 2,591.18

Balance of $10,000.00 is invested in U. S. Treasury Bills.

EXHIBIT D

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
Consultants Service Program
January 1, 1957 to March 31, 1957

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1957	$ 7,538.33	
New World Foundation Grant	10,000.00	
Total Receipts		$17,538.33

DISBURSEMENTS

Direct Supervision:			
Fees	$1,980.00		
Travel	127.43	2,107.43	
Consultants:			
Fees	$ 412.36		
Travel	1,129.99	1,542.35	
Central Office - Project Expenses		2,455.32	
Total Disbursements			$ 6,105.10
Balance, March 31, 1957			$11,433.23

EXHIBIT E

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
Fellowship of the Concerned
January 1, 1957 to March 31, 1957

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1957	$1,199.84

DISBURSEMENTS

Meeting Expenses	340.25
Balance, March 31, 1957	$ 859.59

EXHIBIT F

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Contributions
January 1, to March 31, 1957

Individuals		$ 1,416.77
Organizations:		
Labor:		
International Union of United Automobile Workers of America	$1,000.00	
International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union of America	500.00	
United Steelworkers of America	1,000.00	
		2,500.00
Churches:		
The Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the USA	250.00	
The Board of Education of the Methodist Church	300.00	
Division of National Missions of the Board of Missions of the Methodist Church	250.00	
Fisk Union Church	20.00	
Woman's Society of Christian Service (Holston Conference)	25.00	
		845.00
Foundations:		
The New Land Foundation	$2,500.00	
The Field Foundation, Inc.	3,000.00	
Marion R. Ascoli Fund	500.00	
Sigmund Silberman Foundation	400.00	
Edgar Stern Family Fund	300.00	
		6,700.00
Total Contributions		$11,461.77

SCHEDULE 1

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Bank Reconciliation - First National Bank
March 31, 1957

Balance per bank		$8,569.25
Less checks outstanding:		
Number	Amount	
896	$ 3.57	
906	5.00	
909	353.50	
910	288.20	
911	225.24	
912	203.48	
913	208.48	
914	203.48	
915	171.74	
917	104.49	
918	94.67	
919	74.54	
920	79.55	
924	5.00	
		2,020.94
Balance per books, March 31, 1957		$6,548.31

Represented by:

Central Office Operating Account	$3,957.13
Fact-Finding Program	2,591.18
	$6,548.31

SCHEDULE 2

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Bank Reconciliation - Citizens Trust Company
March 31, 1957

Balance per bank		$36,337.49
Less checks outstanding:		
Number	Amount	
3068	$177.26	
3596	101.83	
3627	101.83	
3665	101.83	
3688	101.83	
3717	101.83	
3721	57.46	
3722	50.00	
3724	447.70	
3725	20.91	
3730	10.00	
3731	181.74	
3732	87.93	
3733	181.74	
3734	196.74	
3735	191.74	
3736	176.74	
3738	181.74	
3739	101.83	
3740	109.49	
3741	186.74	
3742	181.74	
3743	87.93	
3744	218.48	
3746	176.74	
3747	181.74	
3748	186.74	
3749	101.83	
3750	181.74	
3752	63.60	
3754	100.00	
3755	100.00	
3756	110.00	
3757	71.80	
3758	100.00	
		$ 4,731.25
Balance per books, March 31, 1957		$31,606.24

Represented by:

Consultant Service Program	$11,433.23
State Organizations	19,313.42
Fellowship of the Concerned	859.59
	$31,606.24

SCHEDULE 3

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Accounts Payable
March 31, 1957

Secretary Travel		$ 102.60
Southern Bell Telephone Company		271.81
Ideal Pictures Corporation		5.15
Gershon Printing Company		98.89
Office Supply Company		38.49
Anti-Defamation League		5.65
Mimeograph Company		17.10
Eastern Air Lines		496.55
Ivan Allen Company		78.99
Higgins McArthur Company		524.24
Western Union Company		5.83
Avis Rent-A-Car System		63.20
	Total	$1,708.49

SCHEDULE 4

L. E. CAMPBELL AND COMPANY
929 GRANT BUILDING
ATLANTA 3, GEORGIA

L. E. CAMPBELL, C. P. A.
DANIEL E. HARRISON
CHIEF ACCOUNTANT

Atlanta, Georgia
February 20, 1958

TELEPHONE
MURRAY 8-6732

Mr. Harold C. Fleming, Executive Director
Southern Regional Council, Inc.
63 Auburn Avenue, N. E.
Atlanta 3, Georgia

Dear Sir:

An examination has been made of the books and records of the SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC., Atlanta, Georgia, for the year ended December 31, 1957.

The following Exhibits and Schedules, together with comments, are submitted herewith:

EXHIBIT A - Balance Sheet, December 31, 1957
EXHIBIT B - Statement of Income and Expense - Central Office
EXHIBIT C - Statement of Income and Expense - State Organizations
EXHIBIT D - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Central Office
EXHIBIT E - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - State Organizations
EXHIBIT F - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Consultant Service Program
EXHIBIT G - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Fact-Finding Program
EXHIBIT H - Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Fellowship of the Concerned
SCHEDULE 1 - Reconciliation - First National Bank, December 31, 1957
SCHEDULE 2 - Reconciliation - Citizens Trust Company, December 31, 1957
SCHEDULE 3 - Investment in Securities, December 31, 1957
SCHEDULE 4 - Accounts Receivable, December 31, 1957
SCHEDULE 5 - Accounts Payable, December 31, 1957
SCHEDULE 6 - Contributions

COMMENTS

Cash in Bank - First National Bank - $10,609.63
Cash in Bank - Citizens Trust Company - $19,571.65

All recorded receipts were traced to bank deposits and disbursements were compared with cancelled checks. Schedules 1 and 2 show the breakdown of the two bank accounts by activities. Bank balances were confirmed by correspondence with the depositories.

Investment in Securities - $169,338.06

Schedule 3 gives the details of this account by type of security, par value and date due. The entire amount was invested from funds given by the Fund for the Republic for use in 1958-60.

Inventory - Pamphlets - $500.00

This amount represents the cost of pamphlets and other printed materials on hand for sale at December 31, 1957.

Accounts Receivable - $30.50

Schedule 4 lists the individual accounts who owe for pamphlets and other literature. They are considered to be fully collectible.

Accrued Payroll Taxes - $857.39

This represents withheld Income and O.A.B. Taxes for the Central office for December, 1957.

Accounts Payable - $1,895.69

Schedule 5 lists the vendors of services and goods bought for current operations, and owing at December 31, 1957.

Due to Special Projects - $6,574.62

The Balance Sheet, Exhibit A, indicated the two projects to which this amount is due. The Intern Program is a part of the New World Foundation Grant, of which $5,000.00 was reserved to train one staff person in Human Relations.

Advance Appropriations - $189,683.17

The Balance Sheet, Exhibit A, shows this amount consists of three funds, the largest being Fund for the Republic Grant for 1958-60, $180,475.00. This has been allocated as follows:

1958	-	$ 76,800
1959	-	60,000
1960		43,675
		$180,475

Operations

Exhibits B,C,F,G and H reflect the results of operations of the various activities during the year. The expenses of operation exceeded the income by $47,833.77 for the year, thereby reducing the surplus account to $1,038.04.

In our opinion, the attached Balance Sheet and Statements of Receipts and Disbursements present fairly the financial condition at December 31, 1957, and the results of operations for the year then ended.

Respectfully,

L. E. Campbell

L. E. Campbell, C.P.A.

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Balance Sheet
December 31, 1957

ASSETS

Cash in Bank - First National Bank (Schedule 1)		$ 10,609.63	
Cash in Bank - Citizens Trust Company (Schedule 2)		19,571.65	
Investment in Securities (Schedule 3)		169,338.06	
Inventory - Pamphlets		500.00	
Accounts Receivable (Schedule 4)		30.50	
Total Assets			$200,049.84

LIABILITIES

Georgia Sales Tax		.93	
Accrued Payroll Taxes		857.39	
Accounts Payable (Schedule 5)		1,895.69	
Due to Special Projects:			
Fellowship of the Concerned	$ 2,518.82		
Intern Program	4,055.80	6,574.62	
Advance Appropriations:			
Fund for the Republic 1/1/58 to 12/31/60	180,475.00		
Fact-Finding Program	5,775.79		
Consultant Service Program	3,432.38	189,683.17	
Total Liabilities			$199,011.80
Surplus			1,038.04
Total Liabilities and Surplus			$200,049.84

EXHIBIT A

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Income and Expenses - First National Bank
Central Office
January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957

INCOME

Fund for the Republic		$ 19,400.00	
Consultant Service Program -			
Central Office overhead		2,000.00	
Associate Members' Dues		80.50	
New South Subscriptions		6,551.16	
Sale of Literature		691.30	
Intern Program		900.00	
Honoraria		953.46	
George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund		2,561.00	
Contributions: Schedule 6)			
Individuals	$ 2,757.76		
Organizations	5,568.00		
Churches	4,095.00		
Foundations	29,200.00	41,620.76	
Interest Income		1,009.00	
Special Grant for Subscriptions		1,215.00	
Total Income			$ 76,982.18

EXPENSES

Salaries	$ 66,942.65	
Social Security Taxes	1,119.75	
Annual Meeting and Executive Committee Meetings	2,112.62	
Books and Subscriptions	264.30	
Office Supplies	1,657.37	
Postage	1,068.91	
Printing	1,768.50	
New South Printing and Postage	6,695.59	
Rent	1,722.00	
Office Equipment	350.40	
Legal and Accounting	205.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	27.09	
Corporation Tax	1.00	
Consultants' Fees	1,153.04	
Travel	6,415.46	
Telephone and Telegraph	3,252.82	
Miscellaneous Expense	161.13	
Special Grant for Subscriptions	645.00	
George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund	503.58	
Bond Insurance	665.57	
Fire Insurance	57.12	
Total Expenses		$ 96,788.90
Excess of Expenses over Income		$ 19,806.72

EXHIBIT B

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Income and Expenses - Citizens Trust Company
State Organizations
January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957

INCOME

Fund for the Republic Grant	$ 45,125.00	
Interest Income	1,725.17	
Total Income		$ 46,850.17

EXPENSE

Salaries	$ 60,184.38	
Social Security Taxes	1,369.00	
Consultants' Fees and Travel	2,214.52	
Local Expenses	1,418.68	
Grants-in-Aid to State Organizations	9,500.00	
Liability Insurance	61.46	
Miscellaneous Expense	129.18	
Total Expenses		$ 74,877.22
Excess of Expenses over Income		$ 28,027.01

EXHIBIT C

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - First National Bank
January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957

RECEIPTS

Contributions:			
Individuals	$ 2,757.76		
Organizations	5,568.00		
Churches	4,095.00		
Foundations	29,200.00	$ 41,620.76	
George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund		2,561.00	
New South Subscriptions		6,551.16	
Associate Members' Dues		80.50	
Sale of Miscellaneous Literature		763.35	
Honoraria		953.46	
Fact-Finding Program:			
Project Expenses Incurred, 1956	3,000.00		
Central Office Overhead	3,500.00	6,500.00	
Consultant Service Program:			
Project Expenses Incurred, 1956	2,455.32		
Central Office Overhead	2,000.00	4,455.32	
Intern Program		4,955.80	
Interest Income		1,009.00	
State Organizations Unallocated, 1956-57		19,166.66	
Commission on Race and Housing		174.50	
Special Grant for Subscriptions		1,215.40	
Fund for the Republic Grant - 10/1/57-12/31/60		200,000.00	
Central Office appropriation - 10/1/57-12/31/57		8,738.06	
Total Receipts for the Period		$295,744.97	
Balance, January 1, 1957		1,141.00	
Total to be Account For			$299,885.97

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - First National Bank
January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	$ 66,258.16	
Social Security Taxes	1,033.16	
Annual Meeting and Executive Committee Meetings	2,112.62	
Books and Subscriptions	336.42	
Office Supplies	1,598.24	
Postage	1,068.91	
Printing	752.72	
New South Printing and Postage	6,236.90	
Rent	1,722.00	
Office Equipment	350.40	
Legal and Accounting	205.00	
Georgia Sales Tax	26.16	
Corporation Tax	1.00	
Consultants' Fees	1,153.04	
Travel	6,060.65	
Telephone and Telegraph	2,995.54	
Bond Insurance	665.57	
Miscellaneous Expense	161.13	
Fire Insurance	57.12	
Special Grant for Subscriptions	1,215.40	
Accounts Payable, 1956	1,200.35	
Investment in Securities	199,338.06	
George S. Mitchell Tribute Fund	503.58	
Total Disbursements		$295,052.13
Balance, December 31, 1957		4,833.84
Total to be Accounted For		$299,885.97

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Citizens Trust Company
January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957

RECEIPTS

U. S. Treasury Bills	$ 79,398.50
Interest Income	2,734.17
Grants-in-Aid to State Organizations (10/1/57)	10,125.00
Grants-in-Aid to State Organizations (1/1/58)	10,000.00
Total Receipts	$102,257.67
Balance, January 1, 1957	26,218.27
Total to be Account For	$128,475.94

DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries		$ 59,987.08	
Social Security Taxes		1,369.00	
Consultants' Fees and Travel		2,214.42	
Local Expenses		1,418.68	
Transfers to First National Bank:			
Interest Income	$ 1,009.00		
Unallocated 1956-57	19,166.66		
Fact-Finding Program	20,000.00	40,175.66	
Grants-in-Aid to State Organizations, 10/1/57-12/31/57		9,500.00	
Liability Insurance		61.46	
Miscellaneous Expense		129.19	
Total Disbursements			$114,855.49
*Balance, December 31, 1957			13,620.45
Total to be Accounted For			$128,475.94

*Reserved for Grants-in-Aid to States, 1958	$10,750.00
General Budget for Central Office Operations	2,870.45
	$13,620.45

EXHIBIT E

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Consultant Service Program
January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1957	$ 7,538.33 *
New World Foundation Grant	20,000.00
Total Receipts	$27,538.33

DISBURSEMENTS

Direct Supervision:			
Consultant Fees		$ 5,445.00	
Travel		2,640.92	8,085.92
Consultants:			
Fees		2,011.86	
Travel		4,597.05	6,608.91
Central Office Overhead	$2,000.00		
Project Expenses Incurred, 1956	2,455.32		4,455.32
Purchase of U. S. Treasury Bills			4,955.80
Total Disbursements			$24,105.95
Balance, December 31, 1957			3,432.38
Total to be Account For			$27,538.33

* $5,000.00 reserved from 1956 grant for two conferences, early 1957.

EXHIBIT F

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Statement of Receipts and Disbursements - Fact-Finding Program
January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1957		$ 16,810.50

DISBURSEMENTS

Research Fees	$ 6,584.91	
Travel	1,123.50	
Equipment	998.15	
Printing	2,328.15	11,034.71
Balance, December 31, 1957		$ 5,775.79

EXHIBIT G

Fellowship of the Concerned
Statement of Receipts and Disbursements
January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957

RECEIPTS

Balance, January 1, 1957	$ 1,199.84	
John Hay Whitney Foundation	2,000.00	
Phelps-Stokes Fund (for 1958)	2,000.00	
Travel Refunds	79.18	
Total Receipts		$ 5,279.02

DISBURSEMENTS

Workshops and Meetings	$ 2,722.20	
Miscellaneous	38.00	
Total Disbursements		2,760.20
Balance, December 31, 1957		$ 2,518.82

EXHIBIT H

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Reconciliation - First National Bank
December 31, 1957

Balance per bank				$ 13,440.70
Less Checks Outstanding:				
Number	Amount	Number	Amount	
1492	$ 9.00	1550	$209.10	
1502	7.50	1551	109.49	
1524	89.67	1552	119.49	
1529	3.00	1553	89.67	
1542	70.08	1554	124.63	
1544	362.87	1555	32.81	
1545	296.17	1556	200.00	
1546	231.33	1558	87.05	
1547	214.10	1559	100.00	
1548	209.10	1560	25.00	
1549	138.01	1561	100.00	
		1562	3.00	2,831.07
Balance per books, December 31, 1957				$ 10,609.63

Distribution:

Fact-Finding	$ 5,775.79
General Budget	4,833.84
	$10,609.63

SCHEDULE 1

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Reconciliation - Citizens Trust Company
December 31, 1957

Balance per bank		$ 20,875.54
Less Checks Outstanding:		
Number	Amount	
4167	$528.99	
4215	39.14	
4242	625.00	
4248	110.76	1,303.89
Balance per books, December 31, 1957		$ 19,571.65

Distribution:

Fellowship of the Concerned	$ 2,518.82
Consultant Service Program	3,432.38
Reserved for Grants-in-Aid to States	10,750.00
Reserved for General Budget	2,870.45
	$19,571.65

SCHEDULE 2

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Schedule of Investment in Securities
December 31, 1957

TYPE	AMOUNT	RATE	DATE DUE
Federal Land Bank Bonds	$ 10,000.	3-7/8%	2/14/58
Banks for Cooperatives - Consolidated Collateral Trust Debentures	75,000.	4-1/8%	3/3/58
Federal National Mortgage Association - Debentures	25,000.	4.05%	4/10/58
Federal Land Bank Bonds	60,000.	2-1/4%	11/1/58
	$170,000.		

Cost: $169,338.06

SCHEDULE 3

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

SCHEDULE OF ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

December 31, 1957

Anti-Defamation League, Atlanta, Georgia	$ 9.00
Miss Mary Garber, Carnegie, Pennsylvania	1.00
Dr. P. W. Hill, Clarkesdale, Mississippi	1.50
Sylvia Hall, New York, New York	1.00
Bennett College, Greensboro, North Carolina	1.25
Mr. Dell Felder, Snyder, Texas	1.50
Fisk University, Nashville, Tennessee	1.00
Mr. A. White, Nashville, Tennessee	1.25
Mr. S. E. Williams, Marietta, Georgia	8.00
National Board, YWCA, New York, New York	5.00
	$ 30.50

SCHEDULE 4

SCHEDULE OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
December 31, 1957

Vendor	
Eastern Air Lines	$ 354.81
Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company	257.28
Higgins-McArthur Company	772.50
Stein Printing Company	189.01
Harper Printing Company	169.95
Southern Rotaprinting Company	86.52
Ivan Allen Company	28.48
F. G. Bernal Company	13.65
The Mimeograph Company	12.36
Office Supply Company	4.64
Elliott Addressing Machine Company	6.49
	$1,895.69

Distribution:

Travel	$ 354.81
Telephone and Telegraph	257.28
New South Printing	458.69
Printing	765.78
Office Supplies	59.13
	$1,895.69

SCHEDULE 5

SOUTHERN REGIONAL COUNCIL, INC.
Atlanta, Georgia

Schedule of Contributions
January 1, 1957 to December 31, 1957

CONTRIBUTIONS:

Individuals			$ 2,757.76
Organizations - Labor			
International Union of United Automobile Workers of America		$ 1,000.00	
United Steelworkers of America		1,000.00	
American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations		3,000.00	
International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union of America		500.00	5,500.00
Organizations - Other			
Afro-American Life Insurance Company		50.00	
Consolidated Charities of LeMoyne College		18.00	68.00
Churches:			
National Council of Protestant Episcopal Church		1,000.00	
Board of Home Missions and Church Extension of the Methodist Church		1,000.00	
Woman's Division of Christian Service of the Board of Missions of the Methodist Church		1,200.00	
Board of Education of the Methodist Church		300.00	
Board of Church Extension of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S., Inc.		250.00	
Board of National Missions of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.		250.00	
Woman's Society of Christian Service:			
Holston Conference	25.00		
North Carolina Conference	25.00		
Glenn Memorial Church, Atlanta	25.00	75.00	
Fisk Union Church		20.00	4,095.00
Foundations:			
New Land Foundation		2,500.00	
Field Foundation		3,000.00	
William C. Whitney Foundation		5,000.00	
New York Fund for Children		10,000.00	
Christopher Reynolds Foundation		5,000.00	
Adele R. Levy Fund		2,500.00	
Marion R. Ascoli Fund		500.00	
Sigmund Silberman Foundation		400.00	
Edgar Stern Family Fund		300.00	29,200.00
Total Contributions			$41,620.76